AMENDED APPLICATION

W-01445A-10-0517

PART 4 OF 5
BAR CODE # 0000125117

To review remaining parts please see the following:

PART 1 OF 5 BAR CODED #0000125114

PART 2 OF 5 BAR CODED #0000125115

PART 3 OF 5 BAR CODED #0000125116

PART 5 OF 5 BAR CODED #0000125118

WA 1-4763

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4763
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special 16
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO START BY:	UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY:	WITHIN 30 DAYS
TAX CODE:	2100		

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Pull and Replace the pump at Well #27. Construct in accordance with attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

Distribution system high pressure and pressure surge spikes have resulted in historic well pump failures. As part of WA 1-4620 a new ground storage tank and booster station have been installed to relieve the well head pressure. The plan was to replace the well pump to match the pressure and flow requirements of the new system configuration at such time as the pump fails. The well production has dropped indicating possible worn impellers. Therefore, the pump is being replaced.

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 10/5/10	9/29/10
MATERIAL	0	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 10-05-2010	09-30-2010
LABOR	1,500	REVIEWED BY: Andy Haas AJH 10-7-10	9-30-10
CONTRACT PORTION	45,930	APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fred Schneider 10-8-10	9-30-10
OVERHEAD	11,383	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	9/30/10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 58,813	SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William Garfield	10-4-2010
FUNDS RECEIVED:		SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY CHAIRMAN: APPROVED VIA FAX M. L. Whitehead	10/05/2010
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0		
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 58,813		

COMMENTS:

Fredsignature
Special to be funded from the 2010 Contingency Budget.
FS

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 10/05/10

AFH

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4763
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special 16
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Pull and replace the pump at Well #27

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	Labor to pull and replace pump	325	1	$ 7,480.00	$ 7,480
	Install Simflo SC12C 8-stage pump	325	1	6,450.00	6,450
	Video well	325	2	500.00	1,000
	Misc. buckles, bandits, and straps	325	1	125.00	125
	Brush and bail well	325	24	135.00	3,240
	Install 8" column pipe	325	26	500.00	13,000
	Install 3"x1-11/16 oil tube and shaft	325	20	656.00	13,120
	Install 1/4" SS air line	325	1	863.00	863
	Taxes	325	1	572.00	572
	Performance and payment bond	325	1	80.00	80
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 45,930
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE				
	PERMIT FEE				
	SURVEY FEE				
	FIELD INSPECTION	325	1	1,500.00	1,500
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 1,500
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 47,430
OVERHEAD					11,383
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		**COST ESTIMATE**	$ 58,813

AFH

Existing Pump Design

Design Condition: 500gpm @ 888ft TDH ?
Existing Pump: Goulds 12WAMC 11-stages
Existing Motor: 200HP 1800RPM VHS 480V 3-Phase
8" Column x 3" Oil Tube x 1-11/16" Shaft 682LF

Problems with Existing Pump Design

Pump designed for 150psi system pressure
15minute flush to atmosphere draws water level down to bowls Off pump curve to right at [redacted] 1200-1300gpm
When pump is turned into system, hammer from increased pressure causes bowls to drag
Lineshaft is undersized original pump K=2.4lbs/ft, existing pump K=7.0lbs/ft
Excessive stretch, extra lateral required
Ductile iron bowl requirement

New Pump Design

Pump through ATP into 15Kgal storage tank & use booster pump into 150psi system pressure
Find pump curve with lower flow on pump to waste
Find pump curve with lower K value, lower maximum TDH, and more available lateral

Static Water Level = 200-300ft Volatile
Dynamic Water Level = 500-657ft for 450-500gpm Volatile
Assume 575ft @ 450gpm

Column Pipe Friction Loss for 682LF of 8" Column x 3" Oil Tube x 1-11/16" shaft @ 450gpm Headloss = 1.0ft/100ft of column pipe

$$\frac{1.0\text{ft}}{100\text{ft pipe}} (682\text{ft pipe}) = 6.82\text{ft} \quad \text{say } 7\text{ft}$$

Losses through ATP assume 10psi = 23.1ft say 25ft
Assume 17-18ft tank is 8ft full about half full
TDH = 575ft + 7ft + 25ft + 8ft = 615ft TDH

Design Condition: 450gpm @ 615ft TDH

Bowl Assembly

Choose Simflo 5C12C 8-stage 9.325" Full trim impeller

Design point on curve 450gpm @ 603ft

Cast Iron Maximum Bowl Working Pressure for Simflo 5C12C = 254psi

$254\text{psi} \frac{2.31\text{ft}}{1\text{psi}} = 586.74\text{ft}$

Design TDH = 603ft

Design Curve w/ 9.325" impeller Shutoff head = 740ft

$\frac{740\text{ft}}{8\text{-stages}} = 92.5\text{ft/stage}$

$\frac{740\text{ft} - 586.74\text{ft}}{92.5\text{ft/stage}} = 1.66 \text{ stages}$

Bowl Lateral Requirement

Impeller Thrust = $T_{imp} = K \times H_L \times SG$ 8" Column × 3" Tube × 1-11/16" Shaft

$T_{imp} = (6.5\text{lb/ft})(740\text{ft})(1.0) = 4810\text{lbs} = P$

Lineshaft Elongation

$e = \frac{PL}{EA} = \frac{(4810\text{lbs})(682\text{ft})(12\text{in/ft})}{(28.5\times10^6\text{psi})\frac{\pi(1+{}^{11}/_{16}\text{in})^2}{4}} = 0.6176\text{in}$

Column and Tube Elongation

Column Load = TDH × SG × (KW − K) Specific Gravity SG = 1.0

for 8" column pipe KW = 16.71

Column Load = $(740\text{ft})(1.0)(16.71 - 6.5\text{lb/ft}) = 7555.4\text{lbs}$

from Goulds table 200.B.05

linear interpolation

$e = 0.033\text{in} + (7555.4\text{lbs} - 7500\text{lbs})\frac{(0.035\text{in} - 0.033\text{in})}{(8000\text{lbs} - 7500\text{lbs})}\left(\frac{682\text{ft}}{100\text{ft}}\right) = 0.2266\text{in}$

Stretch = 0.6176in − 0.2266in = 0.3910in

$\text{Stretch} = \frac{HL}{29}\left[KC_1 - C_2 + C_3\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\frac{L}{H}\right)\right]$

H = TDH in ft/1000 = 740/1000 = 0.74

L = Column Length in ft/1000 = 682/1000 = 0.682

K = Thrust Factor = 6.5 lbs/ft

For 8" Column × 3" Tube × 1-11/16" Shaft

$C_1 = 6.62510$

$C_2 = 24.40462$

$C_3 = 16.07294$

$\text{Stretch} = \frac{(0.74)(0.682)}{29}\left[6.5(6.62510) - 24.40462 + (16.07294)\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{0.682}{0.74}\right)\right)\right] = 0.4755\text{in}$

Required Lateral = Stretch + Impeller Clearance + Assembly Loss

Required Lateral = 0.4755 in + 0.125 in + 0.125 in = 0.7255 in **Use 0.75in Minimum Required L**

Max. Available Lateral = 0.812 in OK

Motor Bearing Load

Motor Bearing Load = Impeller Thrust + Dead Weight

Motor Bearing Load = $(K)(H_L)(SG) + (\text{Shaft Weight per ft.})(\text{Setting}) + (\text{Impeller Weight})(\#\text{ of Impellers})$

Motor Bearing Load = $(6.5\text{lbs/ft})(740\text{ft})(1.0) + (7.6\text{lbs/ft})(682\text{ft}) + (13.8\text{lbs})(8\text{stages}) = 10{,}103.6\text{lbs}$ @ Shut C

Motor Bearing Load = $(6.5\text{lbs/ft})(603\text{ft})(1.0) + (7.6\text{lbs/ft})(682\text{ft}) + (13.8\text{lbs})(8\text{stages}) = 9{,}213.1\text{ lbs}$ @ Design Condition

Motor Sizing

Maximum HP on design pump curve = 92.8 HP

HP at operating point ⇒ $HP = \frac{(GPM)(TDH)}{(3960)(\text{Pump Eff.})} = \frac{(450_{gpm})(603\text{ft})}{(3960)(0.843)} = 81.3\text{ HP}$

1-11/16" Lineshaft Mechanical Friction Loss HP/100ft = 1.40

$HP = 1.40\text{ HP}\ \frac{682\text{ft}}{100\text{ft}} = 9.548\text{HP}$

Thrust Bearing Friction Loss in HP

$HP = \frac{\text{Total Thrust} \times RPM \times 0.0075}{100{,}000} = \frac{(10{,}103.6\text{ lbs})(1800\text{ rpm})(0.0075)}{100{,}000} = 1.36\text{ HP}$

Maximum Required HP = 92.8 + 9.548 + 1.36 = 103.7 HP **Select 100HP VHS motor Premium Efficiency**

Motor Bearing Sizing

US Motor 100HP VHS WP1 Premium Efficiency motor normal bearing down thrust capacity = 6700lbs

Extra High Thrust (175%) bearing capacity = (175%)(6700lbs) = 11,725lbs

Maximum bearing load = 10,103.6lbs < 11,725lbs **Use Extra High Thrust (175%) Bearings**

ITT

EXISTING PUMP

Turbine

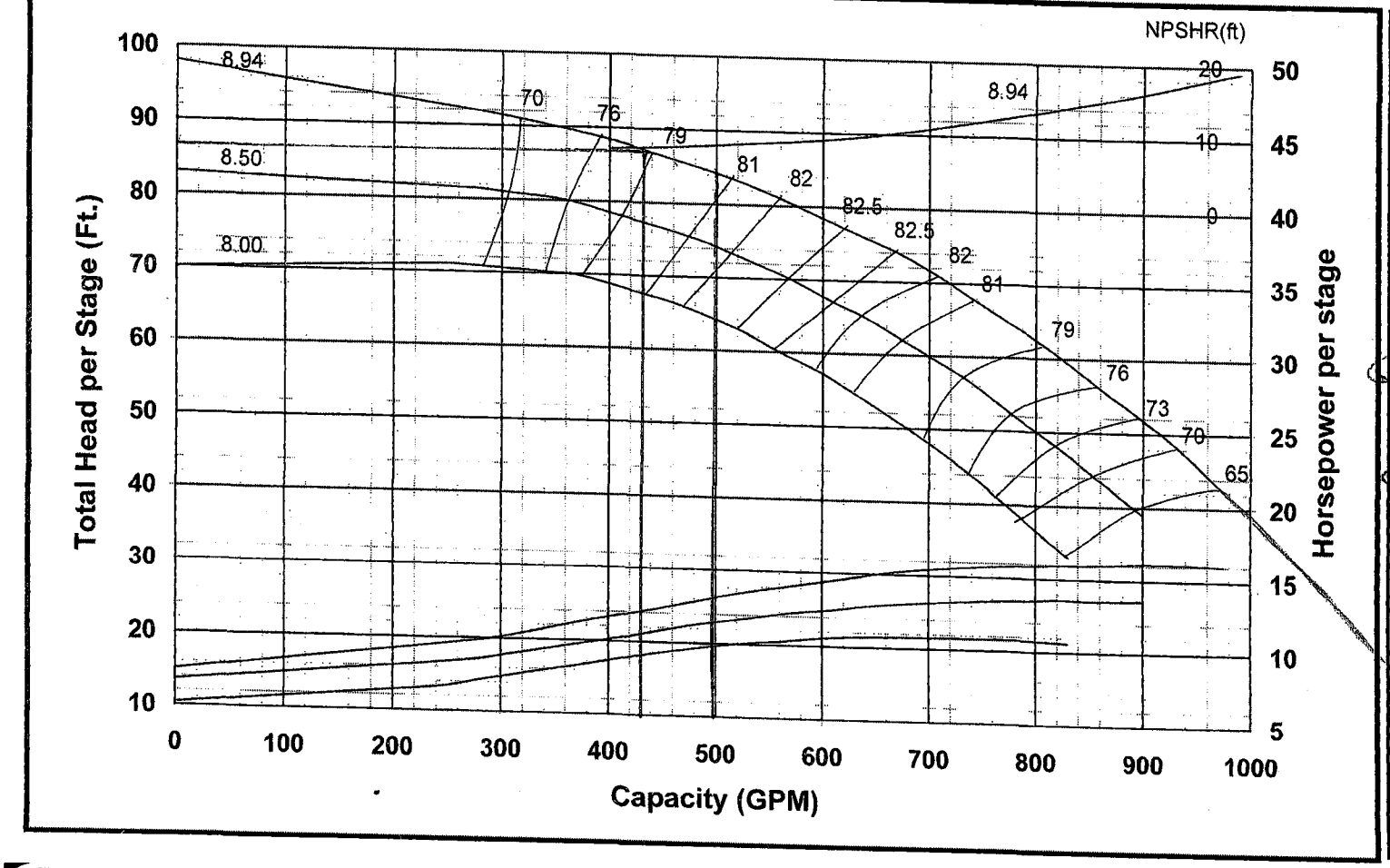
Goulds Pumps

Model 12WAMC

(Effective June 1, 2006)

GOULDS PROPOSAL NO.	GOULDS S.O. NO.	INQUIRY NO.	CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	P.O. DATE	ITEM NO.	CUSTOMER

PROJECT	SERVICE	GPM CAPACITY	FT. TDH	% EFFICIENCY	RPM
CG#27		500	888		1800



Curve No. E6412WCPC2	
Model	**12WAMC**
RPM	**1770**
EFFICIENCY CORRECTION	
1-STAGE	-3.0
2-STAGE	-2.0
3-STAGE	-1.0
4-STAGE	0.0
Impeller	**ENCLOSED**
Ns =	**1615**
K =	**7.0 LBS/FT**
K(Bal.) =	**N/A**
Bowl O.D.	11.60"
Bowl Lateral	0.75"
Max. PSI	390
Disch size	6",8", 10"

* REQUIRES DUCTILE IRON BOWL CONSTRUCTION

TURBINE OPERATIONS
Lubbock, Texas

BOWL PERFORMANCE CURVE BASED ON PUMPING CLEAR, NON-AERATED WATER. RATED POINT ONLY IS GUARANTEED. CURVES REPRESENT SINGLE STAGE PERFORMANCE BASED ON TEST OF MULTI-STAGE BOWL ASSEMBLY. EFFICIENCY CORRECTION IS REQUIRED FOR LESSER STAGES.

GOULDS PUMPS

C12WALC2 January, 2009

Engineered for life

Company:
Name:
Date:

PROPOSED PUMP

SIMFLO PUMPS®

Pump:

Size: SC12C (8 stage)

Type: VERTTURBINE
Synch speed: 1800 rpm

Speed: 1770 rpm
Dia: 9.325 in

Curve:

Impeller:

Specific Speeds:

Ns: 1591
Nss: ---

Dimensions:

Suction: 6 in
Discharge: 6 in

Vertical Turbine:

Bowl size: 12 in
Max lateral: 0.812 in
Thrust K factor: 6.5 lb/ft

Pump Limits:

Temperature: ---
Pressure: 254 psi g
Sphere size: 0.656 in

Power: ---
Eye area: ---

Search Criteria:

Flow: 450 US gpm

Head: 585 ft

Fluid:

Water
SG: 1
Viscosity: 1.105 cP

Temperature: 60 °F
Vapor pressure: 0.2563 psi a
Atm pressure: 11.25 psi a

NPSHa: ---

Motor:

Standard: US
Enclosure: TYPE_1

Size: 100 hp
Speed: 1800
Frame: ----

Sizing criteria: Max Power on Design Curve

Pump Selection Warnings:

Pump shutoff dP exceeds limit for the pump.

--- Data Point ---

Flow:	450 US gpm
Head:	603 ft
Eff:	84.3%
Power:	81.1 hp
NPSHr:	7.42 ft

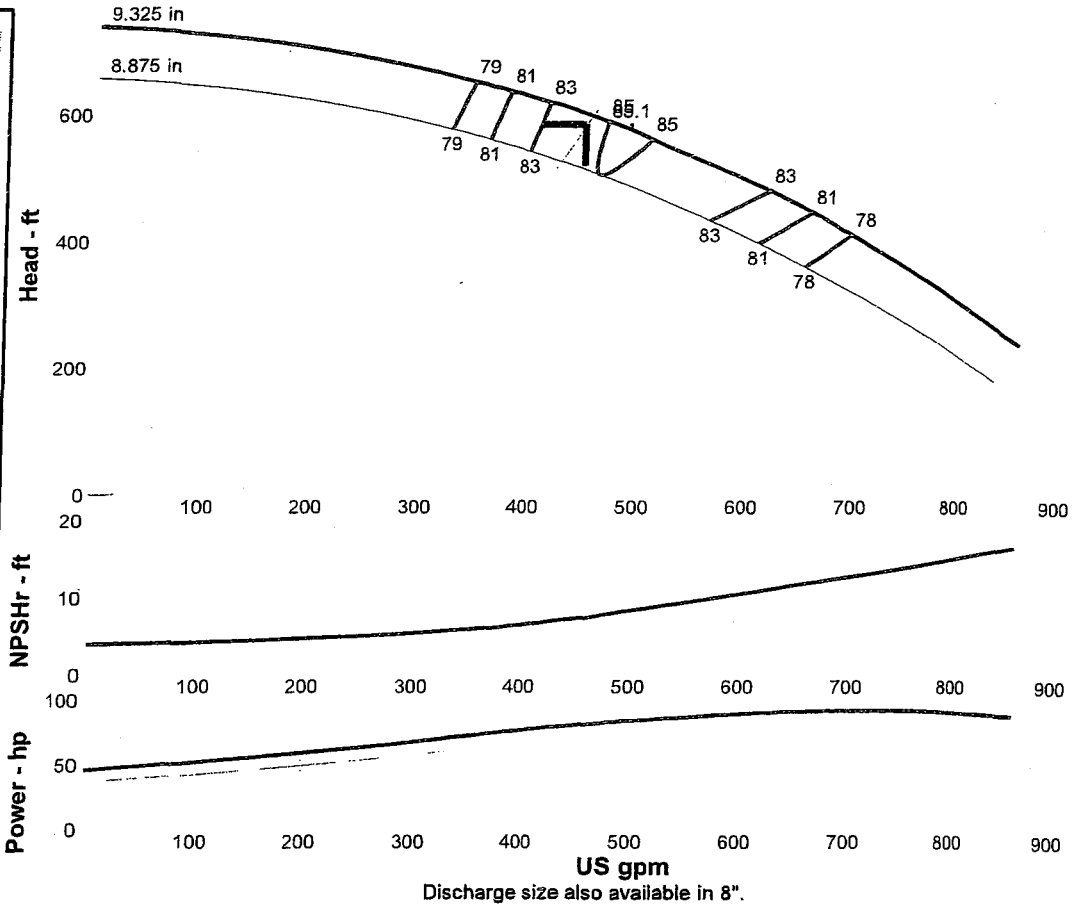
--- Design Curve ---

Shutoff head:	740 ft
Shutoff dP:	320 psi
Min flow:	---
BEP:	85.1% @ 491 US gpm

NOL power:
92.8 hp @ 695 US gpm

--- Max Curve ---

Max power:
92.8 hp @ 695 US gpm



Discharge size also available in 8".

Performance Evaluation:

Flow US gpm	Speed rpm	Head ft	Efficiency %	Power hp	NPSHr ft
540	1770	541	84.5	86.9	9.32
450	1770	603	84.3	81.1	7.42
360	1770	648	79.8	73.7	6.1
270	1770	673	61.5	66.7	5.53
180	1770	695	41	60.1	5.02

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CASA GRANDE #27 – CASA GRANDE, AZ
EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Existing Well Information

Location:	Southwest of McCartney Rd. & Evans Rd.
Drilled by:	Zim Industries – 1998
Casing:	18" x .312 Roscoe Moss Copper Bearing Casing from 0'-1110'(bottom) with .070 Slot Ful-Flo perforations from 550'-670', 710'-790', and 830'-1090'
Pump:	Goulds 12RAMC 11-stage 1800 RPM bowl assembly
Motor:	U.S. Electrical Motor 200 HP VHS 480V 3-phase motor 445TPA Frame
Column, Tubing, and Shaft:	8"x3"x1-11/16" Column, Tubing, and Shaft

Special Conditions

- Existing 200 HP VHS motor to be kept by Arizona Water Company and placed into inventory.
- All scrap materials, including those removed from the well, are to be removed from the well site and disposed of by the contractor.
- Re-use existing ¼" SS air line.

Design Conditions

450 GPM @ 615' TDH.
Pump setting 680 ft.

Equipment to be Furnished and Installed by Pump Company

- One Simflo SC12C 8-stage 1800 RPM bowl assembly (9.325" full trim impeller, 0.75" minimum lateral required, pump curve attached) or alternate with Arizona Water Company Engineering approval. Please provide alternative bowl assembly as a separate alternative in addition to the specified bowl assembly. Please include pump curve and required supporting information listed below for all alternative bowl assemblies.
- Video Well with downward and side scan video. Provide well video log and DVD copy.
- Brush and Bail well using cable tool rig if required.
- All miscellaneous bandits, buckles, straps, etc.
- All material subject to Arizona Water Company Standard Specifications (enclosed) except as noted.

Approved 125-HP VHS Motor Assemblies

U.S. Motors
Emerson
GE

- Motor shall be vertical hollow-shaft, squirrel cage, induction type, wired for three phase, 460 volts, 60 hertz current and shall comply with applicable NEMA Standards, premium efficiency.
- Motor shall be Class B design with Class F insulation. Motor shall have all copper windings.
- Motor shall be designed for continuous duty under rated full-load condition with a service factor of 1.15. Motor shall be capable of driving the pump continuously over the complete head-capacity range without the load exceeding the nameplate horsepower of the motor.
- Motor shall have weather protected NEMA WP-1 enclosures with stainless steel bird and rodent screens.

- Thrust bearings on the motor shall contain heavy-duty oil-lubricated type. Means shall be provided for visual inspection of the oil level while the motor is operating. Motors shall be filled with manufactures recommended oil.
- Thrust bearings shall be of ample capacity to carry the maximum hydraulic and mechanical thrust conditions encountered during pumping with an ample safety factory. The bearings shall be sized for a minimum 50,000 hour life when the pump is operating at +/- 25% of the max speed of rotation.
- The pump manufacture shall coordinate his design to properly mount the electric motor, make the shaft connection, and provide thrust values and other related information to the motor manufacturer.

Bowl Assembly Construction Materials

1. No left hand to right hand adaptations will be allowed for the oil tube assembly
2. No invoice will be accepted for payment unless accompanied by a "complete" installed pump equipment data sheet
3. Alternate bowl assemblies will be considered subject to final approval by Arizona Water Company's Engineering department

Included with Each Bid Should be a List Including:

Maximum Bhp
Operating Bhp
Overall efficiency at design conditions
Total down thrust at design conditions
Maximum down thrust throughout total pump range
Differential stretch at design condition
Maximum differential stretch
Allowable lateral for bowl assembly
Provide thrust rating for 125-HP VHS bearing assembly (lbs.)

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: Layne Christensen Company

DATE OF CONTRACT: December 29, 2009

Address: 12030 E. Riggs Road

SYSTEM: Casa Grande

Chandler, AZ 85249-3701

W.A. #: 1-4620

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Pull and replace pump and motor, install pump assembly, video well, provide misc buckles, bandits and straps, brus and bail with cable tool rig as per attached proposal dated November 5, 2009

WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED ON OR BEFORE 30 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER COMMENCEMENT NOTICE IS ISSUED.

(See Paragraph 4, below).

TOTAL COST (including taxes): $15,135.00

THIS CONTRACT is made by and between ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the "Company"), and the CONTRACTOR named above.

1. The Contractor hereby certifies that it has read the Company's most recent *General Conditions of Contract* (copy attached), *Construction Specifications* and *Standard Specification Drawings* ("AWC Specifications") and related construction drawings, and understands that all provisions of said AWC Specifications, and related construction drawings, apply to work covered under this Contract, and which, by this reference, are incorporated herein.
2. The Contractor agrees, as an independent contractor, to furnish all of the labor, tools and certain materials required to perform the work described above for the Company, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract and related construction drawings.
3. The Company agrees to furnish to the Contractor, without any cost to Contractor, certain equipment and materials necessary to be used or expended in the performance of said work, as follows: NONE.
4. Work shall not commence upon this Contract until a written Commencement Notice has been given to the Contractor by the Company. In the event the Commencement Notice is not given to the Contractor by the Company within ninety (90) calendar days from the date of this Contract, the Contractor has the option to cancel the Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.

Upon the satisfactory completion of the work within the Contract time limit, the Company agrees to pay, in cash, to the Contractor the total cost of the work, including all taxes.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
Company

By: Andrew J. Haas
Andrew J. Haas, EIT

Title: Engineer

afh

LAYNE CHRISTENSEN COMPANY
Contractor

By: David A Pope

Title: ACCOUNT MANAGER

PROPOSAL

INCLUDING LABOR AND MATERIALS

In response to the Invitation To Bid from Arizona Water Company (the "Company"), and in accordance with the Company's most recent *General Conditions of Contract* (copy attached), *Construction Specifications* and *Standard Specification Drawings* (the "AWC Specifications") thereto, and all applicable plans, the undersigned Contractor hereby proposes and agrees to furnish and to do everything required by the terms and conditions of the Company's standard construction contract (the "Contract") for the construction of CG #27 at Casa Grande, Arizona, at the following unit and/or total prices for the work described:

ITEM	WORK	QUANTITY & UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1.	Labor to pull and replace pump and motor	Lot.	7408.00
2.	Simflo SC12C 8-stage 1800rpm pump assembly	1 ea.	6450.00
3.	Video Well w/ side scan, video log, and DVD copy	1 ea.	500.00
4.	Misc. buckles, bandits, and straps	Lot.	125.00
5.	Brush and Bail with cable tool rig (Price Only)	per hr 135.00	XXXXXXXXX
6.	8" Column Pipe (Price Only)	per lf 500.00	XXXXXXXXX
7.	3" x 1-11/16" Oil Tube and Lineshaft (Price Only)	per lf 656.00	XXXXXXXXX
8.	1/4"SS Air Line (Price Only)	690 lf 863.00	XXXXXXXXX
9.	US Motor 125HP VHS 480V 3-phase, premium efficiency, 175% capacity thrust bearings (Price Only)	1 ea. 8,176.25	XXXXXXXXX

All mobilization charges to be included in totals.
100% Performance & Payment Bonds are required.
All scrap materials to be disposed of by contractor.

Subtotal		14483.00
Taxes		572.00
Subtotal		15055.00
100% Performance & Payment Bonds	____%	80.00
Total		15,135.00

The prices submitted in this Proposal are good for ninety (90) calendar days from the date of this Proposal. The work shall be completed within Thirty (30) calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.

At the sole discretion of the Company, the 100% performance and payment bonds may not be required.

The Contractor represents that this Proposal, in all respects, is fair and honest, is submitted in good faith, and is not submitted in collusion with any other company, firm or individual. The Contractor represents that it is not in debt or default to the Company. The Contractor further represents that it has visited the site of the work and is knowledgeable of its environment. Within five (5) days of the Contractor receiving the Contract for the performance of this work, the Contractor will execute the Contract and return it to the appropriate Company office.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Company with a current Certificate of Insurance with coverage in the minimum amounts required by the General Conditions of Contract, before this Proposal will be accepted for consideration. It is understood and agreed that, if a claim is received by the Company in connection with the work performed under Contract with the Company, the claim will be referred to the insurance carriers of the Contractor and the Company in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract.

The Contractor is the holder of Arizona State Contractor's License No. 071734, Classification A04.

Layne Christensen Co.
Contractor

By: David A. Pasyk

Title: ACCOUNT MANAGER

Date: 11-5-09

Contractor's Complete Business Address

Layne Christensen Co.
12030 E. Riggs Rd.
Chandler, AZ 85249

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

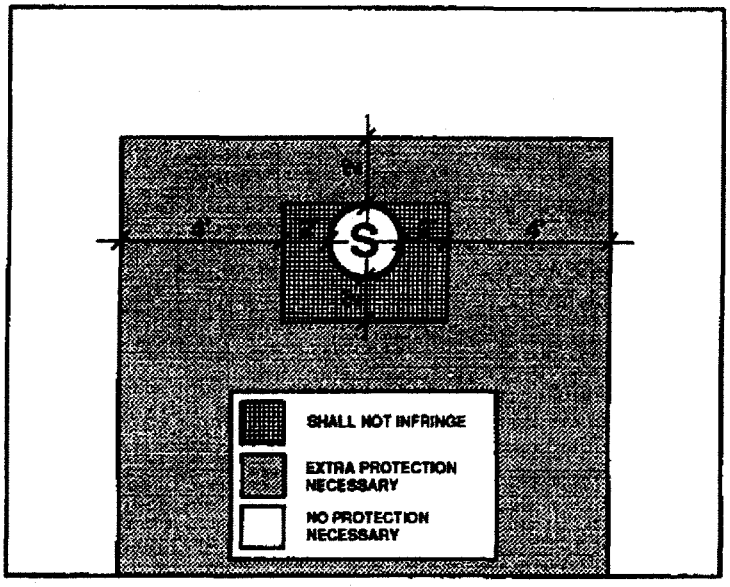
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

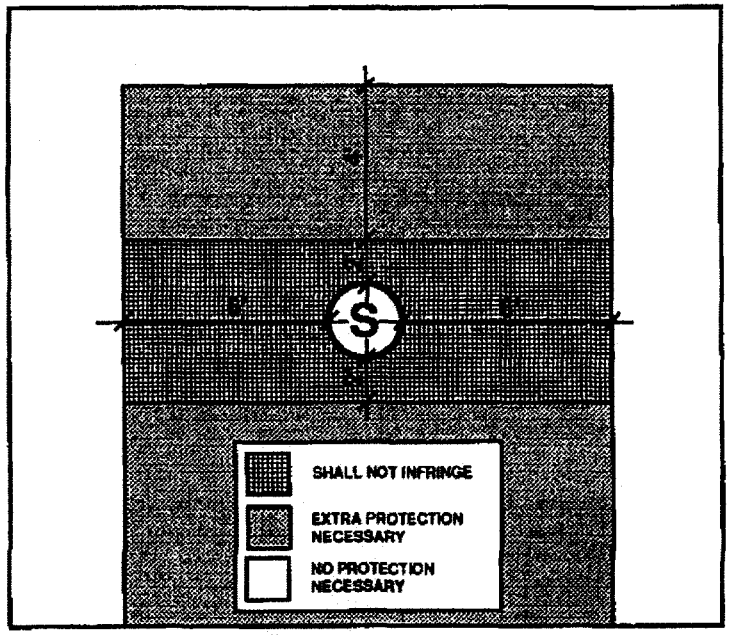
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



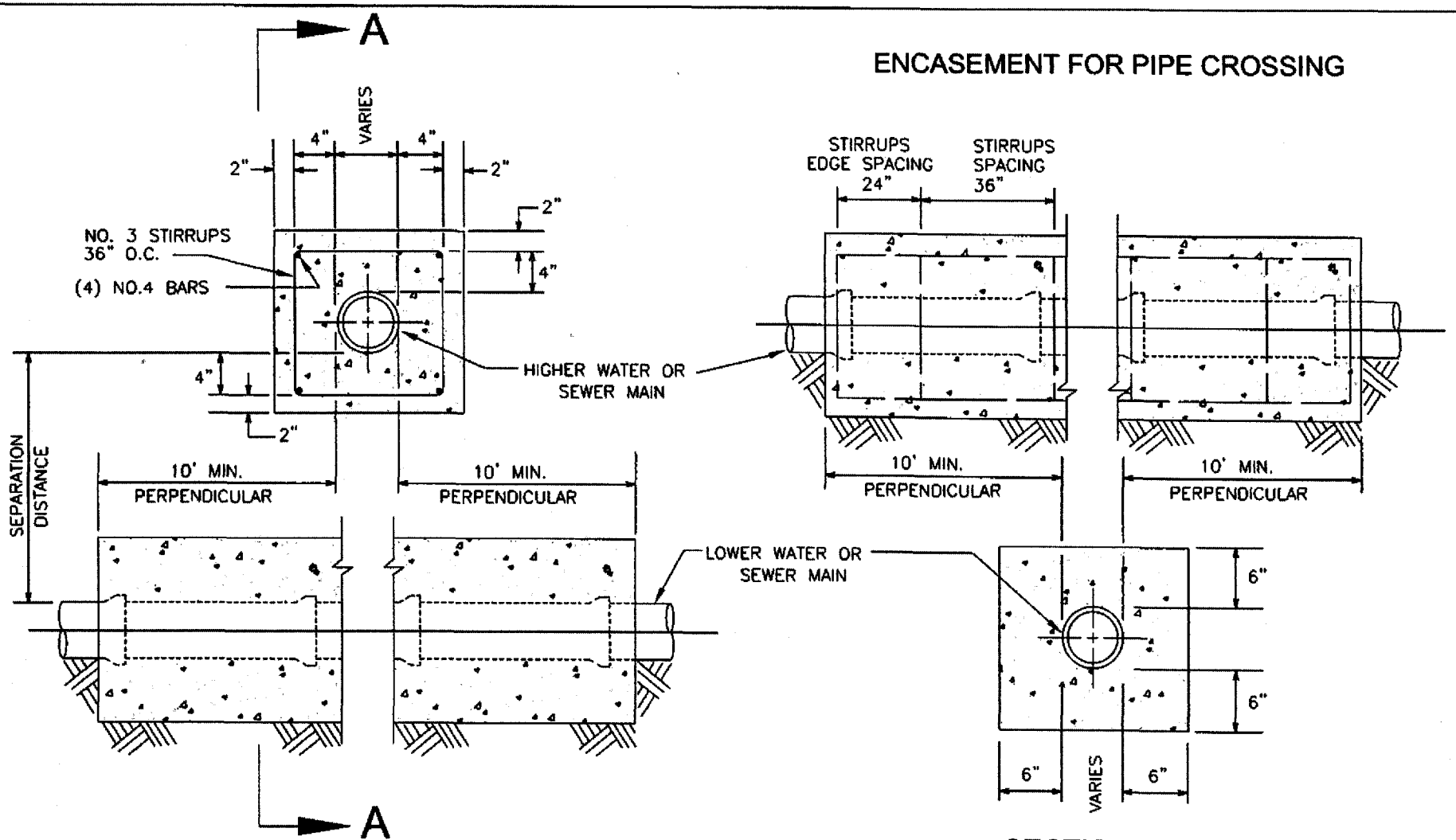
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



SECTION A-A

OTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

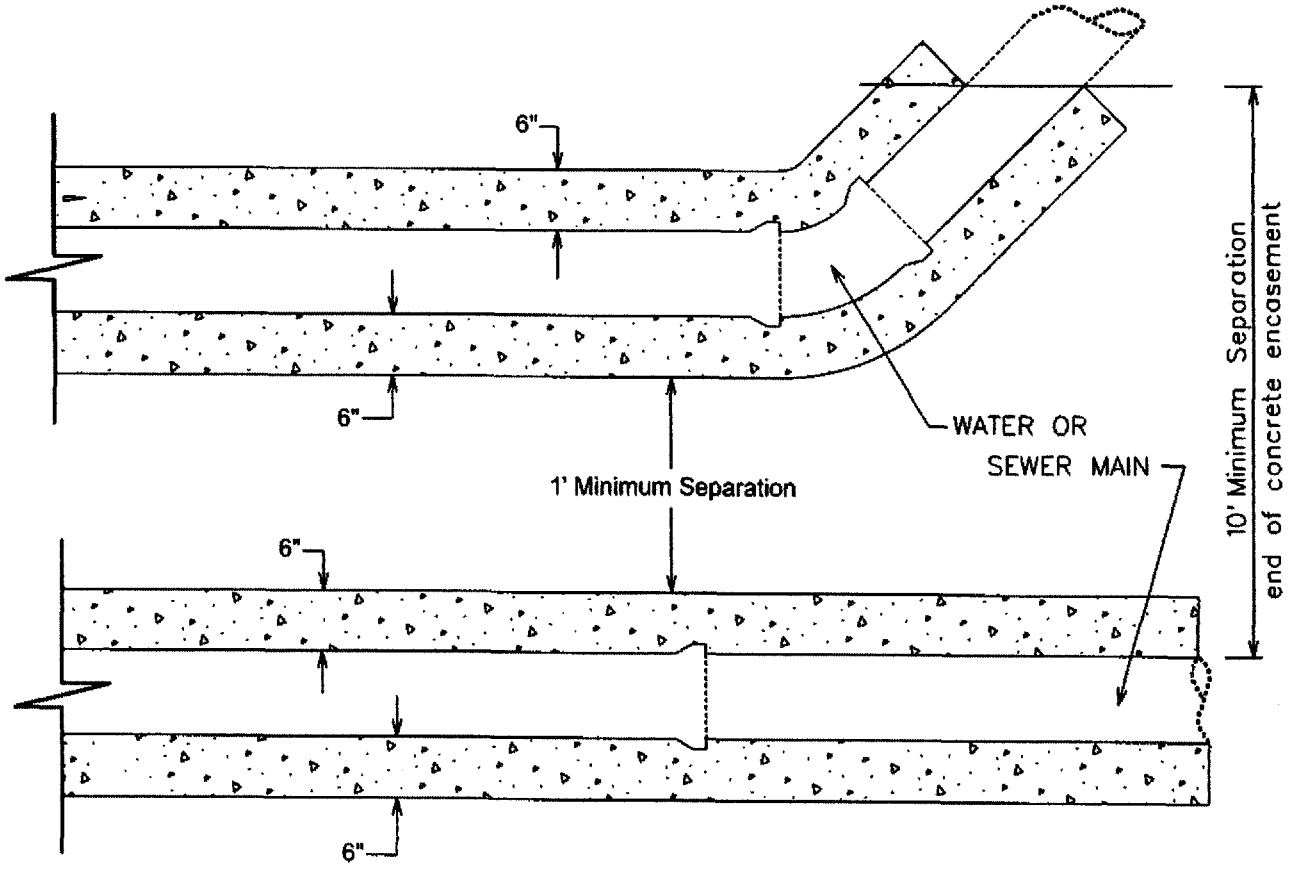
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

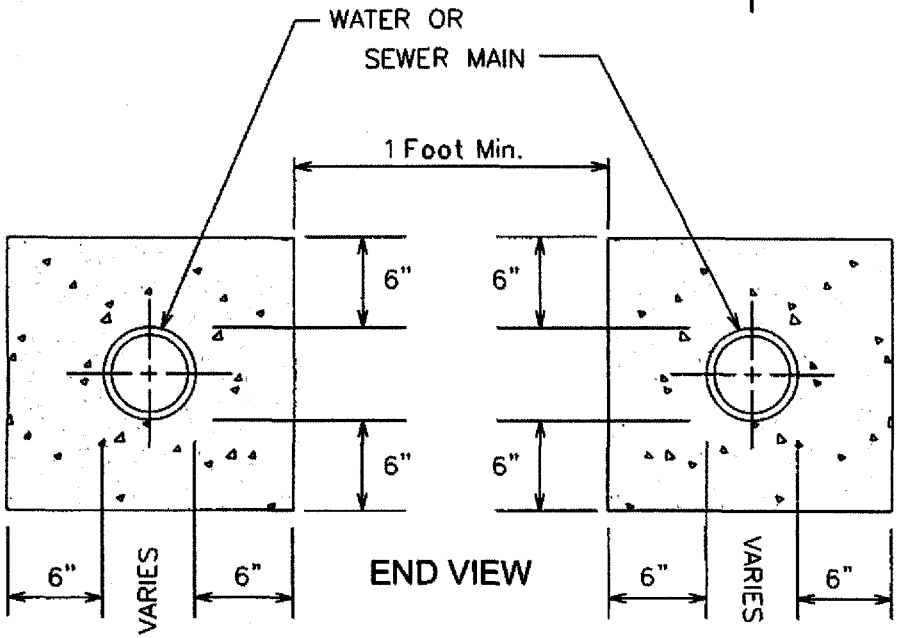
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

E-MAIL: mad@azwater.com

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12" ; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system.

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

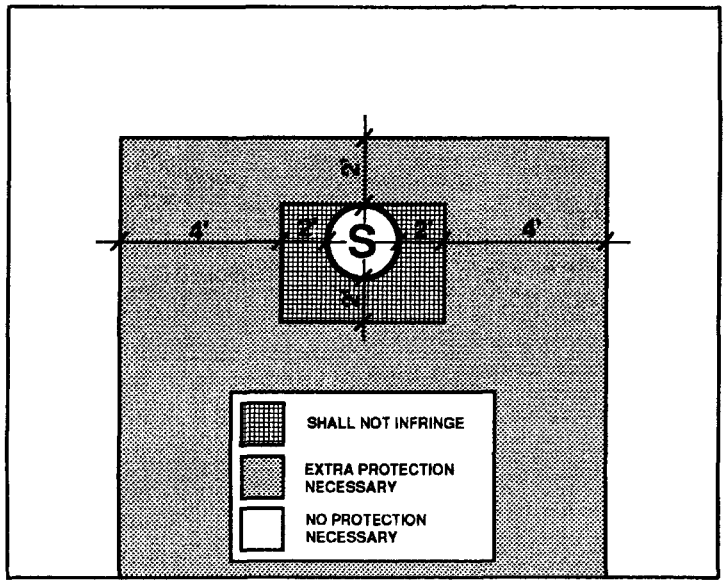
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

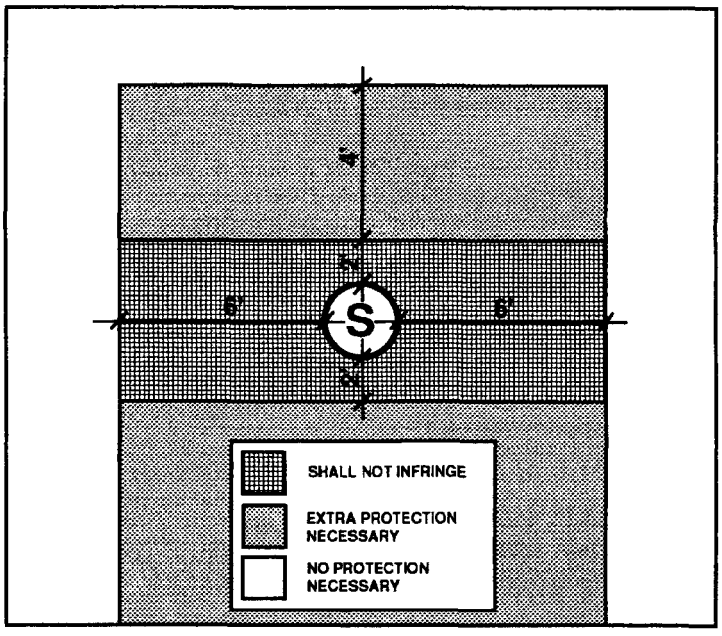
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

E-9-20 INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP

E-9-21 INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

E-9-22 INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

E-9-23 HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION

E-9-24 INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

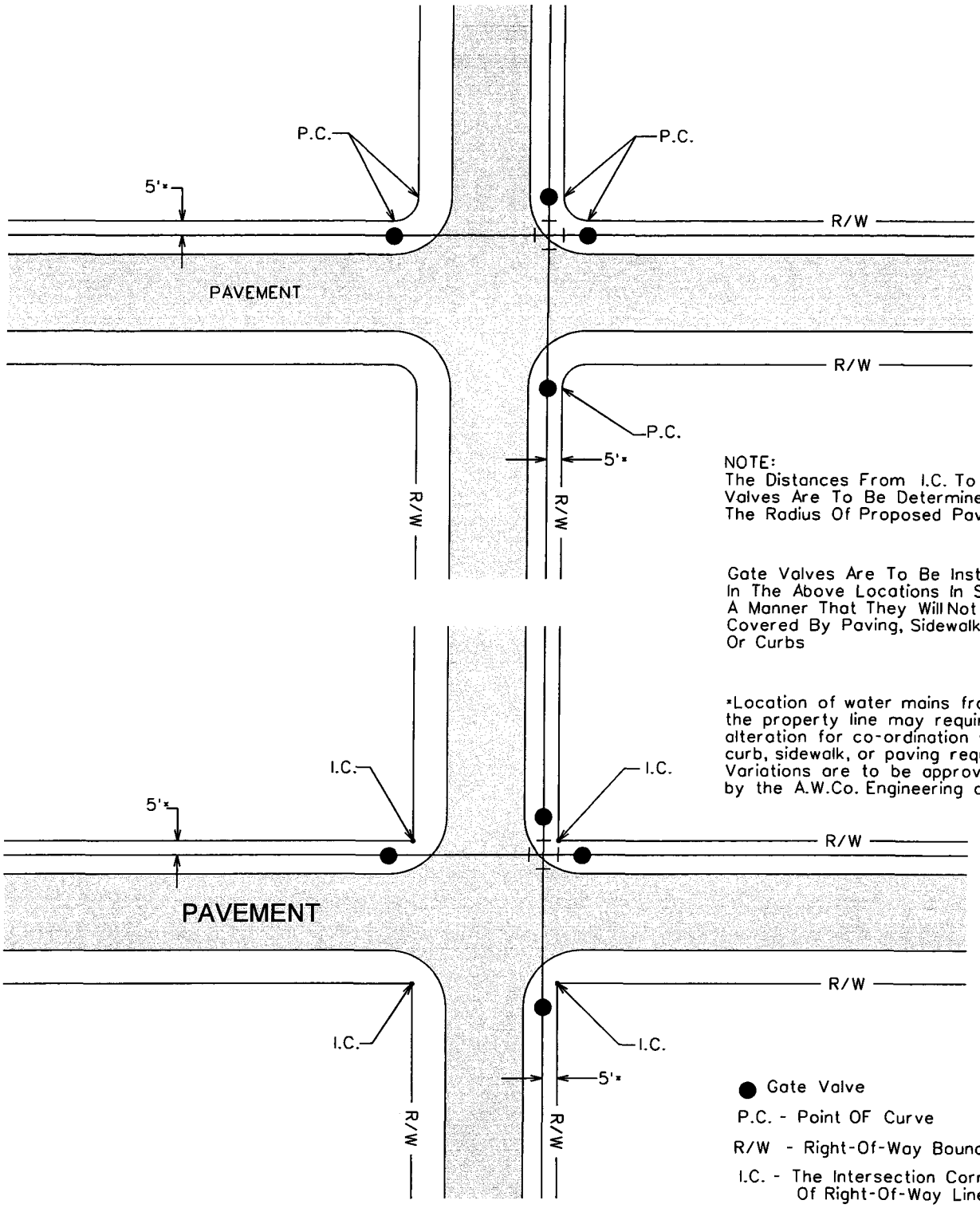
E-9-25 INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

E-9-26 INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE

E-9-27 INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

E-9-28 PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

E-9-29 INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.

● Gate Valve

P.C. - Point OF Curve

R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary

I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

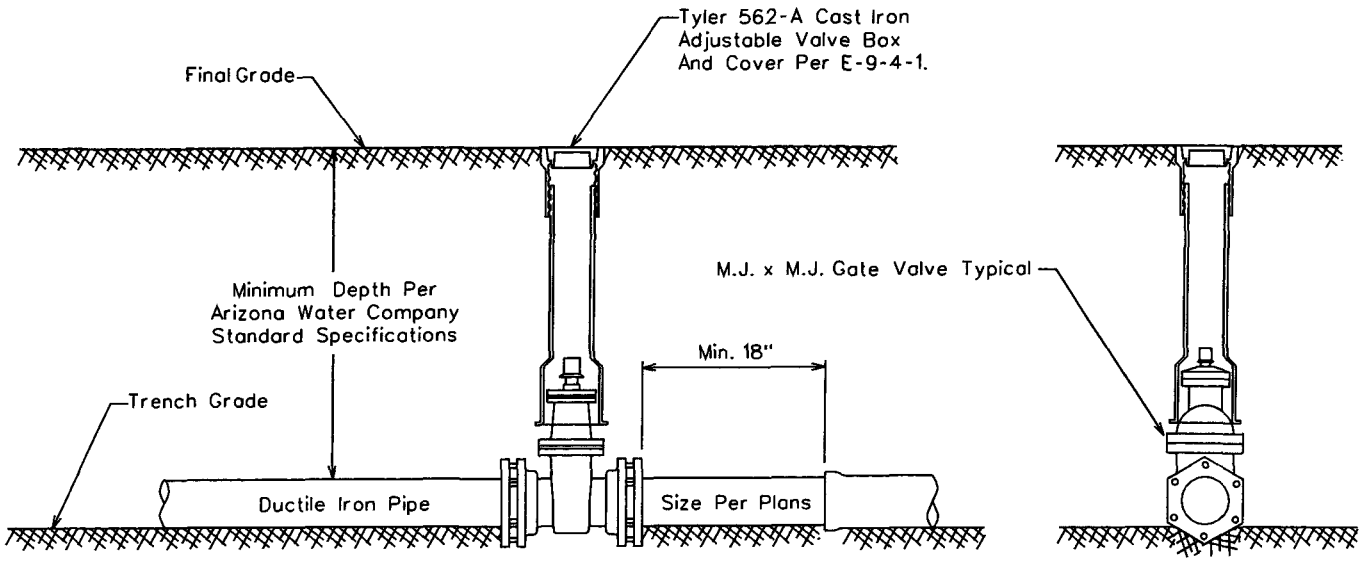
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 1/31/2001	
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		E-9-1-1

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



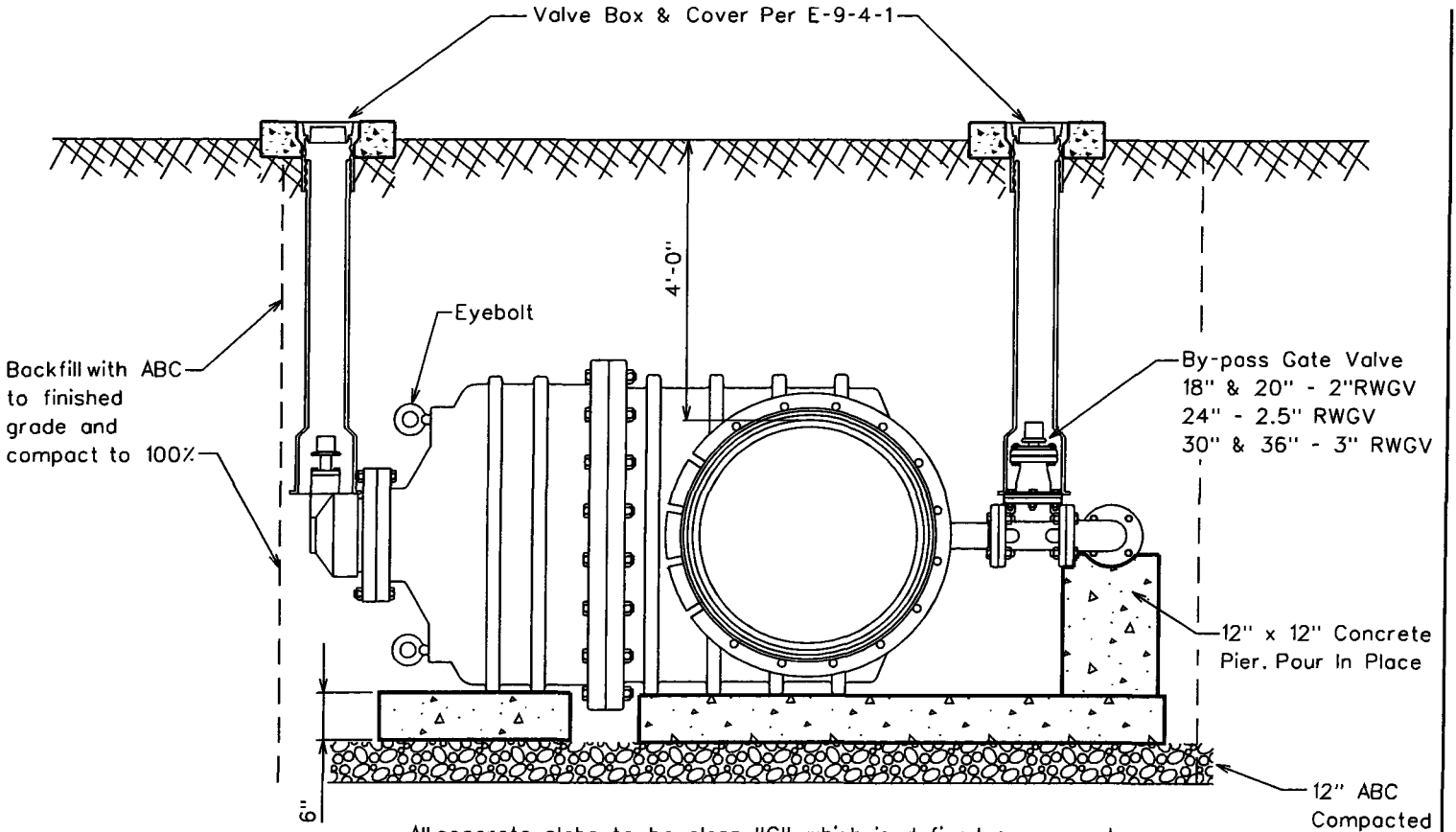
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

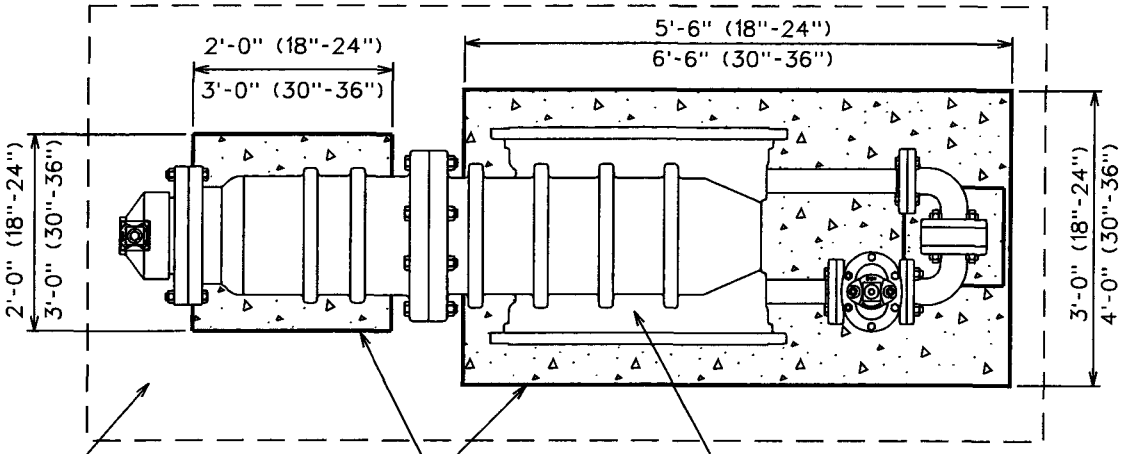
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

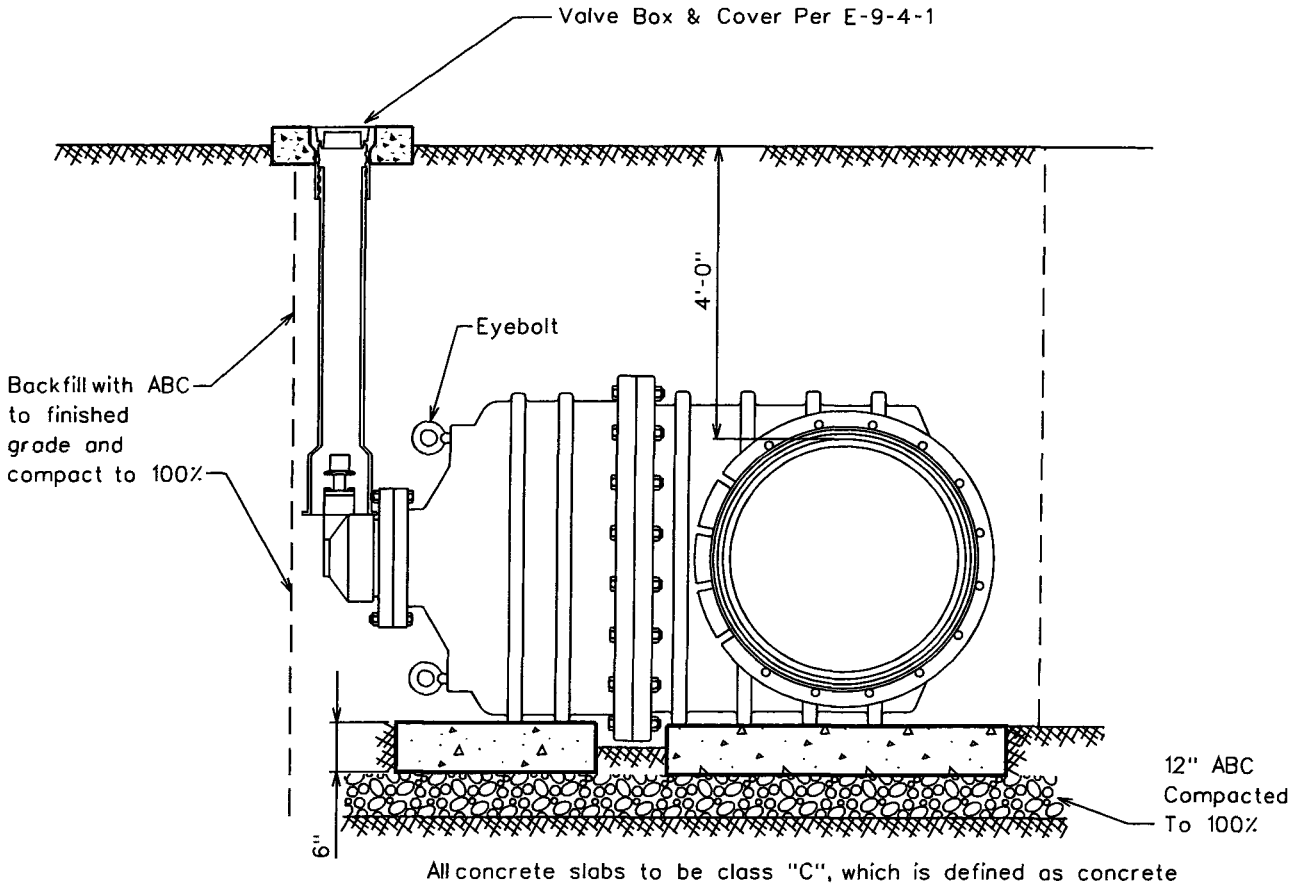
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

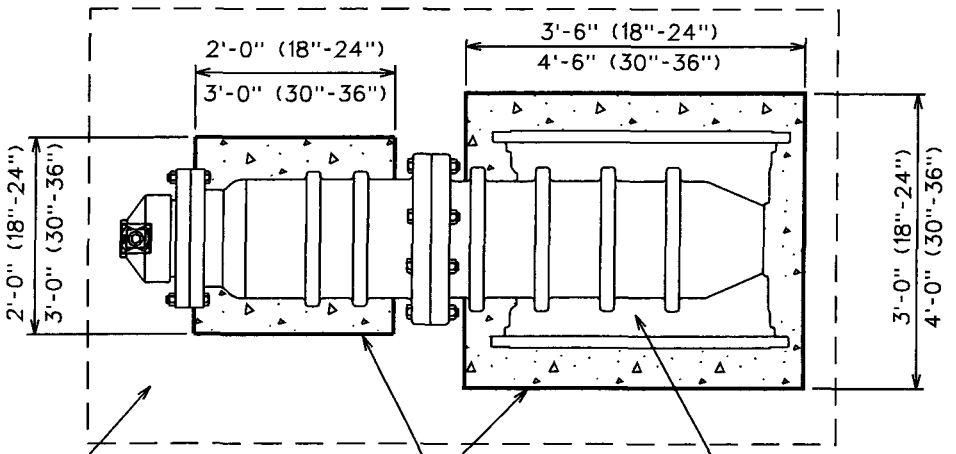
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



Concrete Slab, Typ.

Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valve Assembly Catalog No. A-2361-20. The Bonnet and Stuffing Box Shall Have 304 Stainless Steel Nuts/Bolts

Backfill with ABC to finished grade and compact to 100%

All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

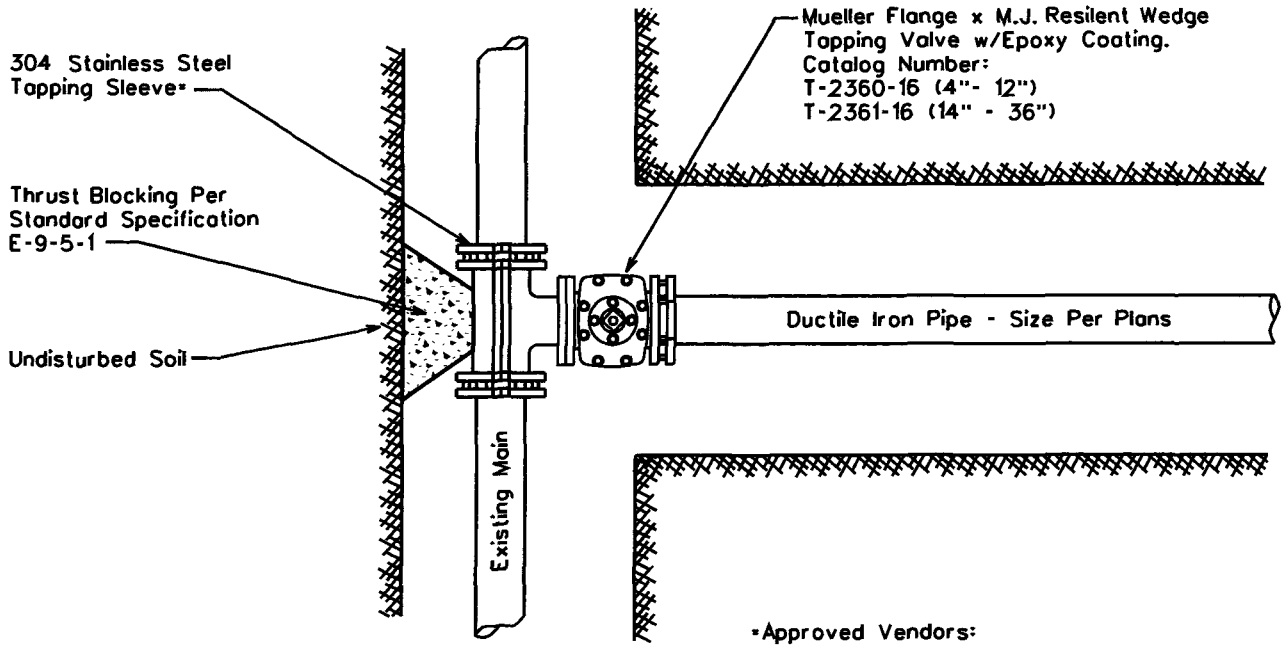
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:



*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

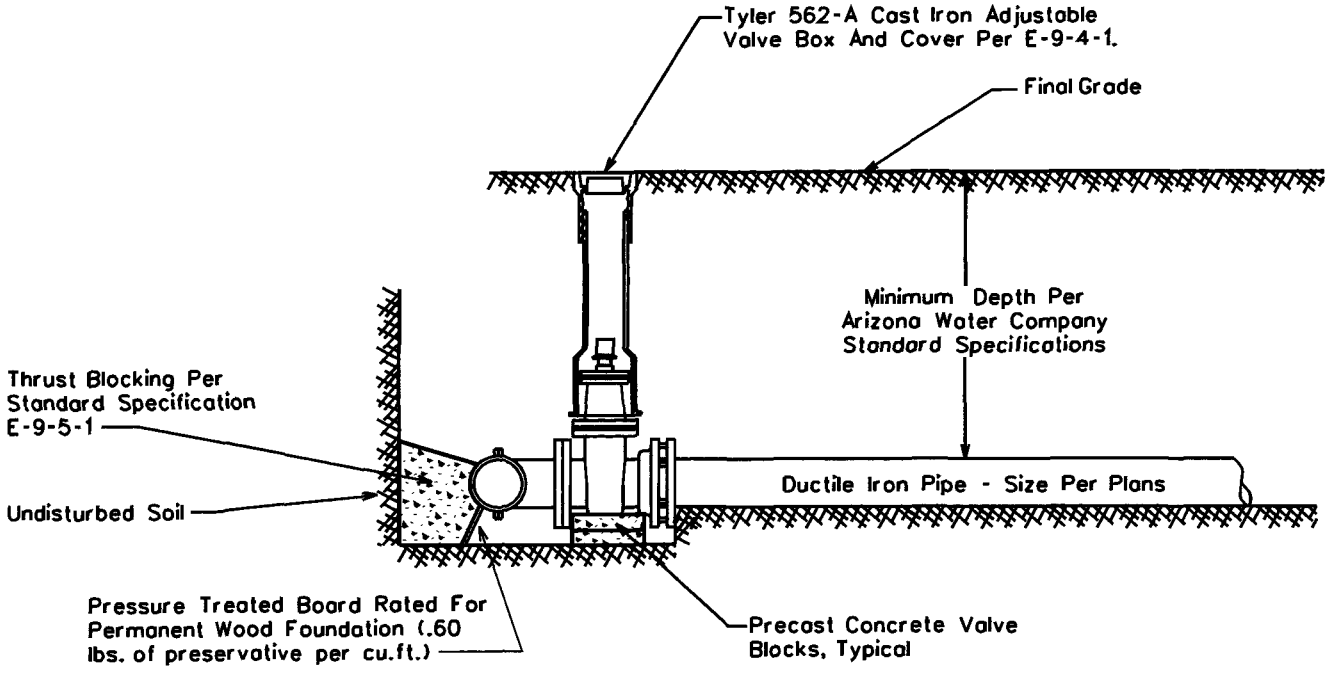
JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel

NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings



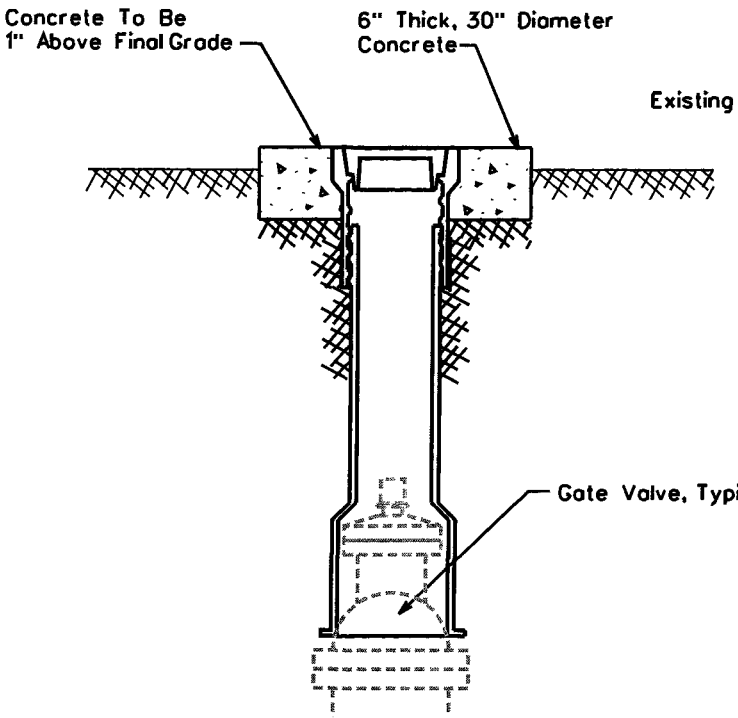
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

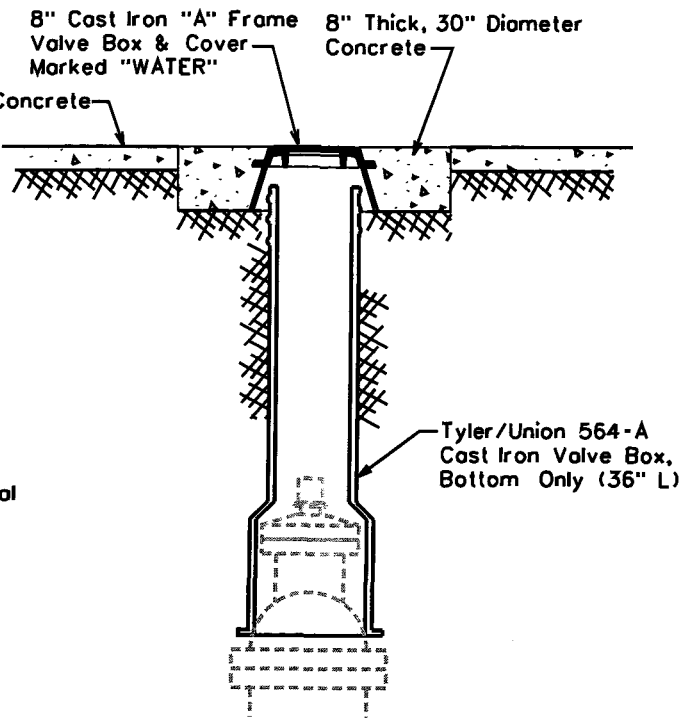
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

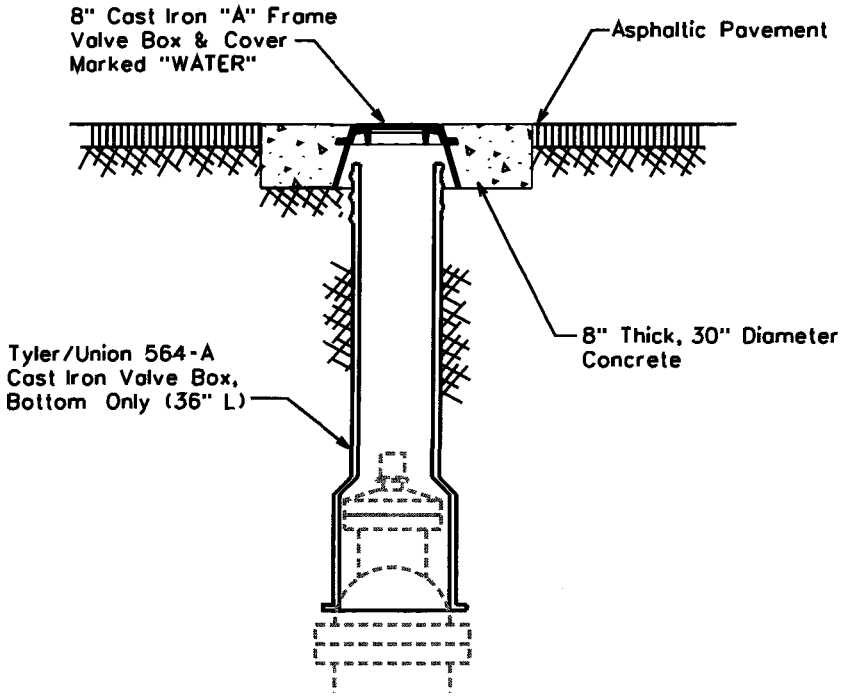


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

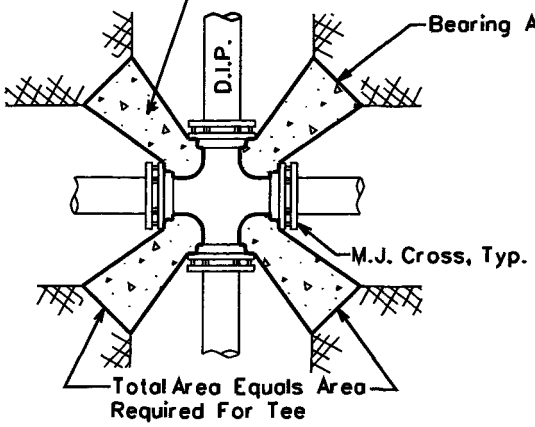
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

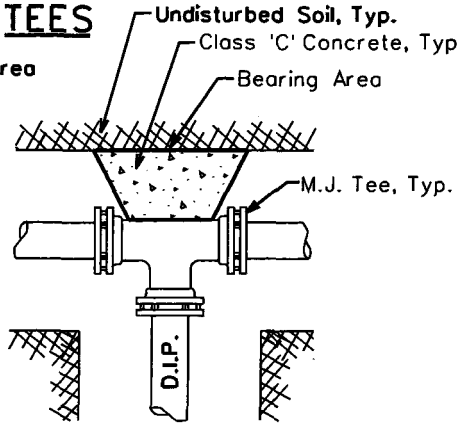
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

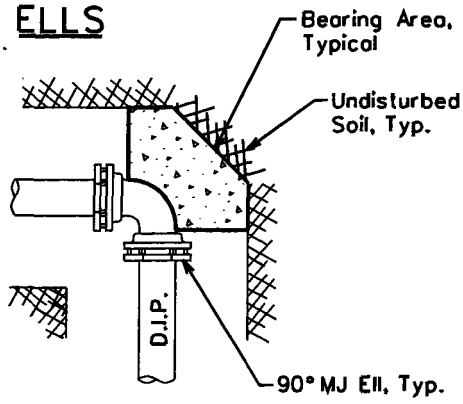
CROSSES

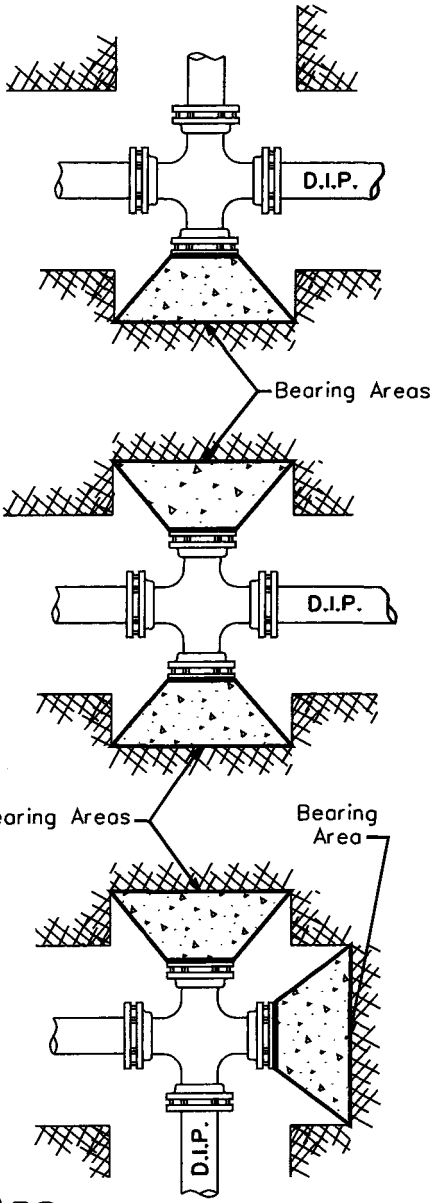


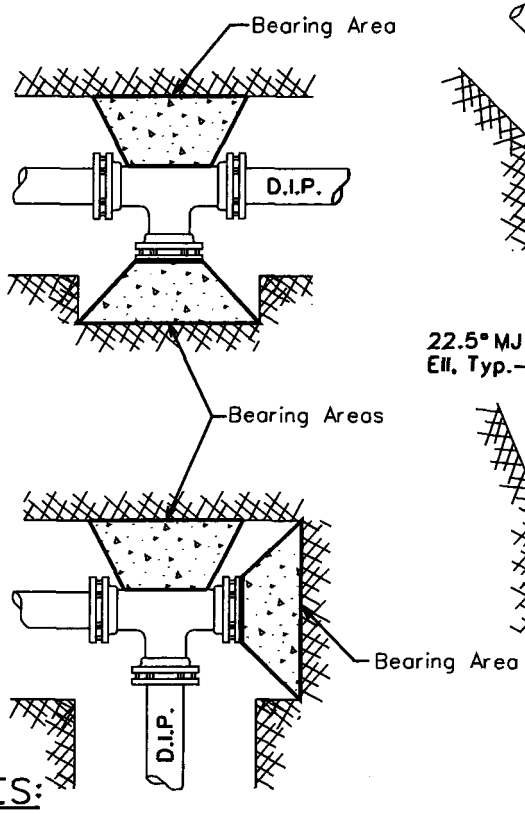
TEES

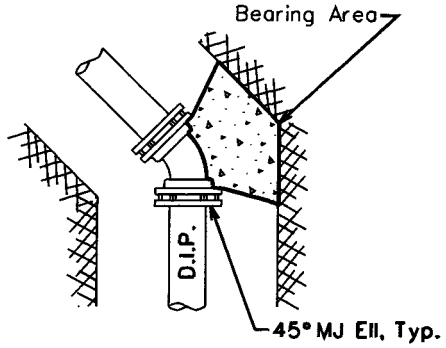


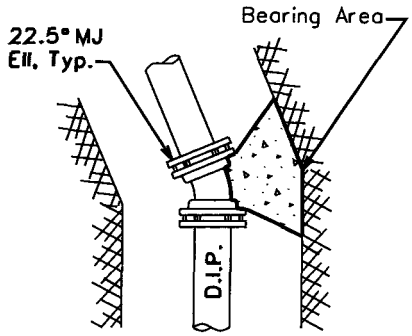
ELLS





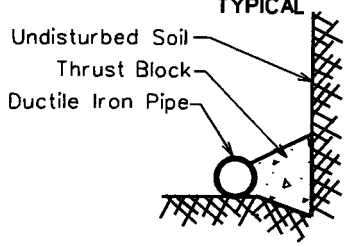






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



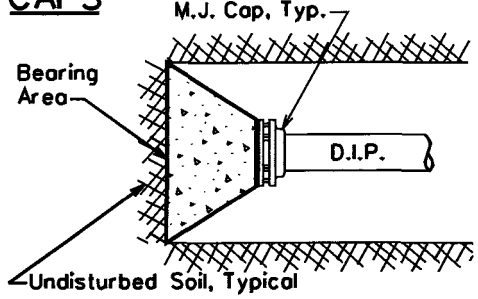
NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18"And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

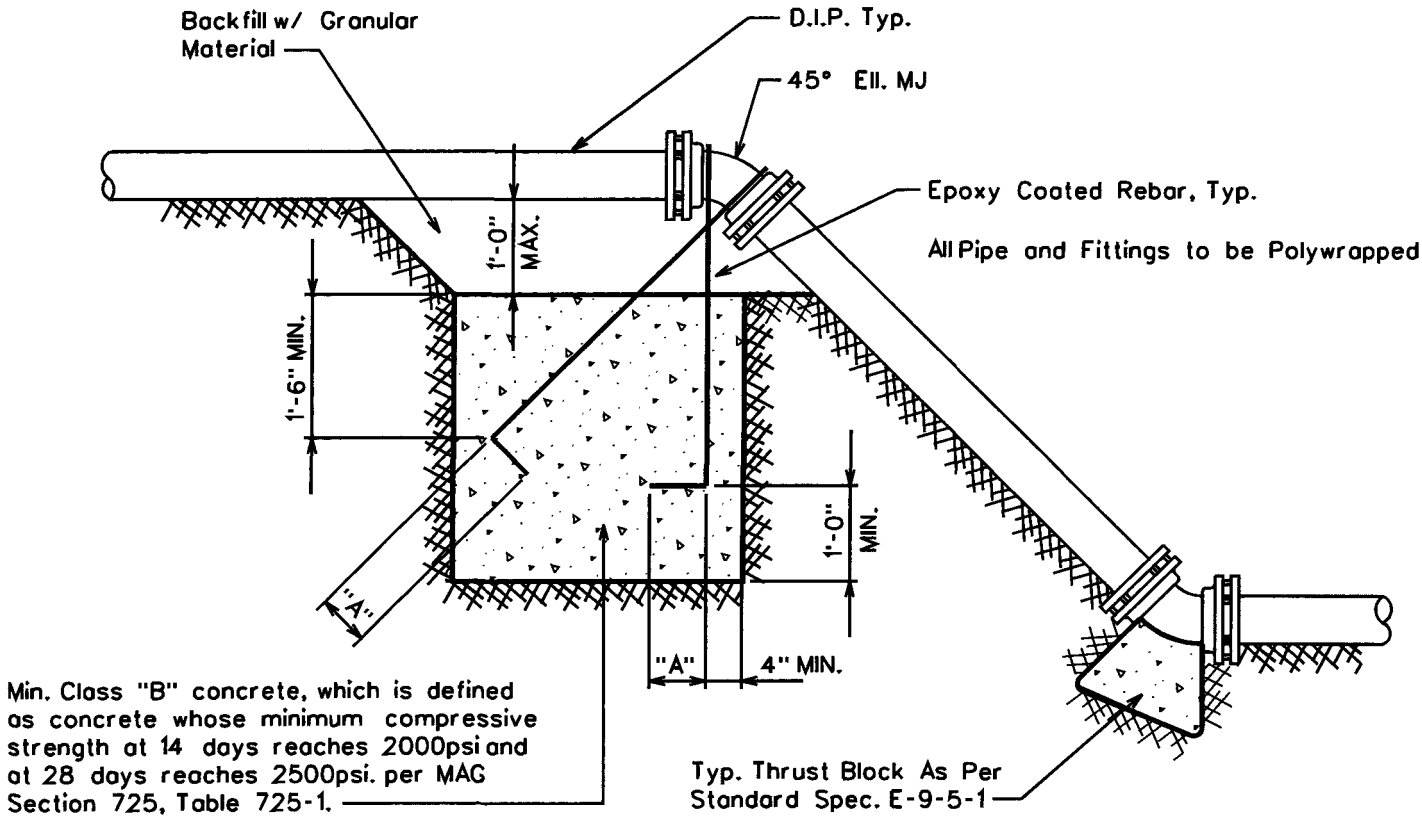
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure

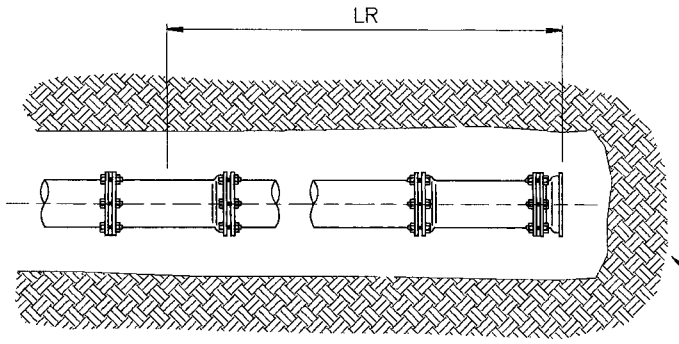


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

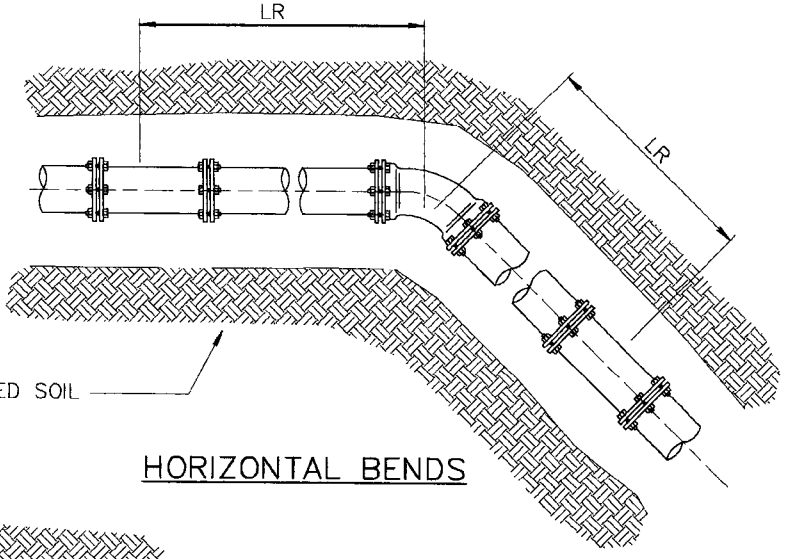
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



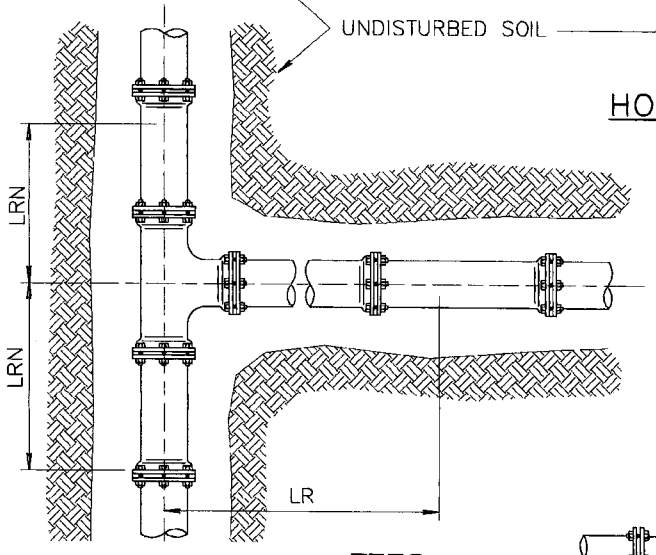
DEAD ENDS



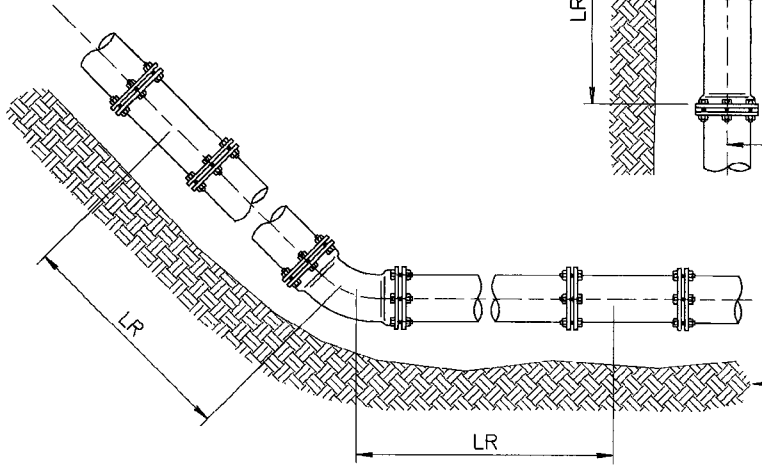
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).

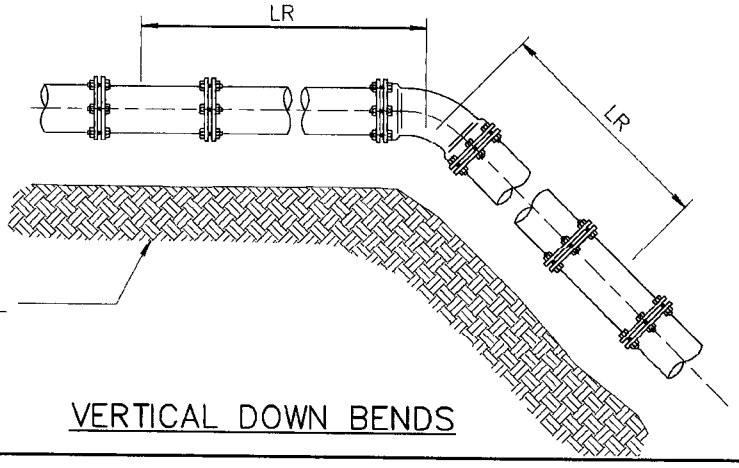


TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND

UNDISTURBED SOIL



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

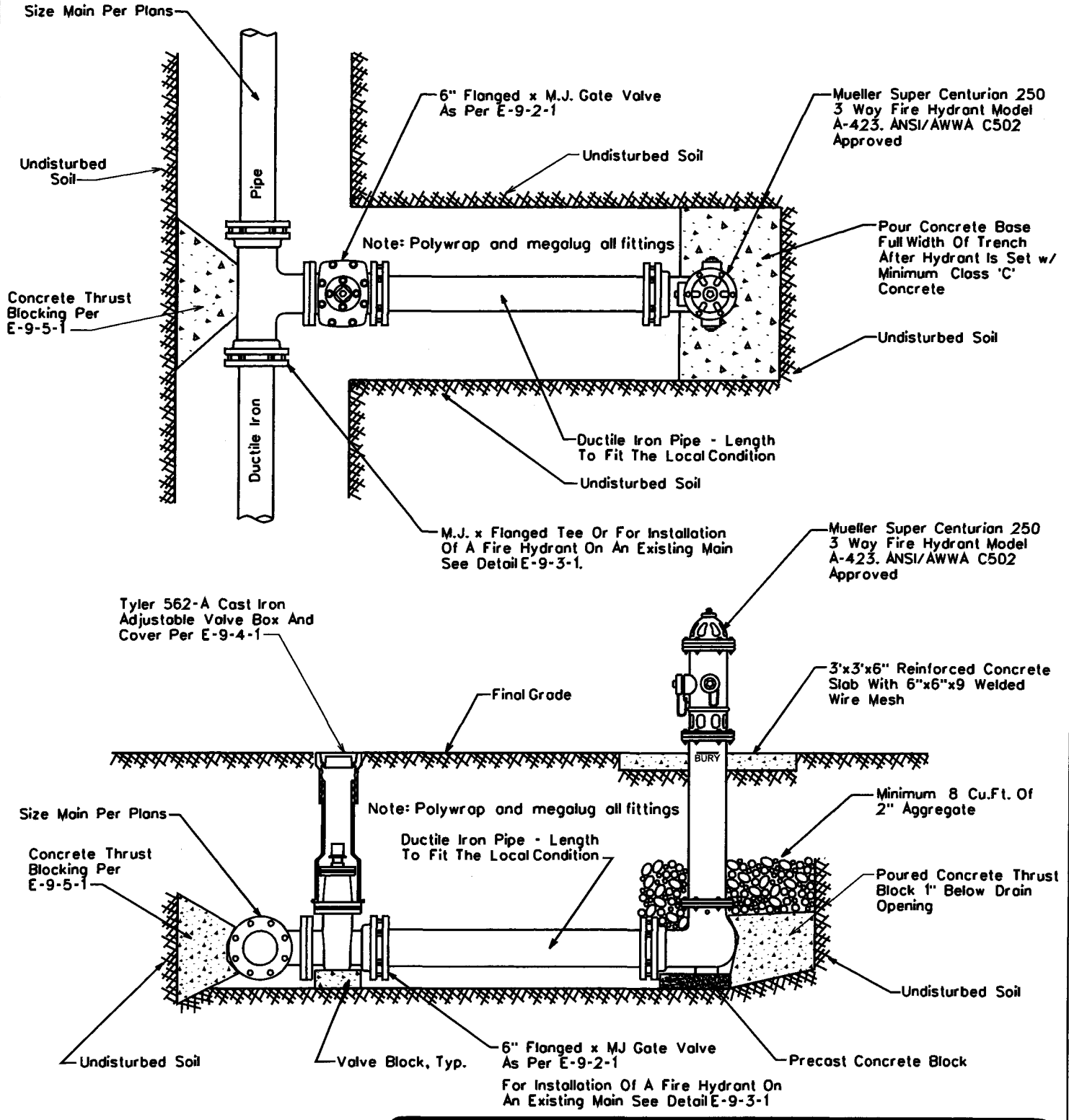
NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

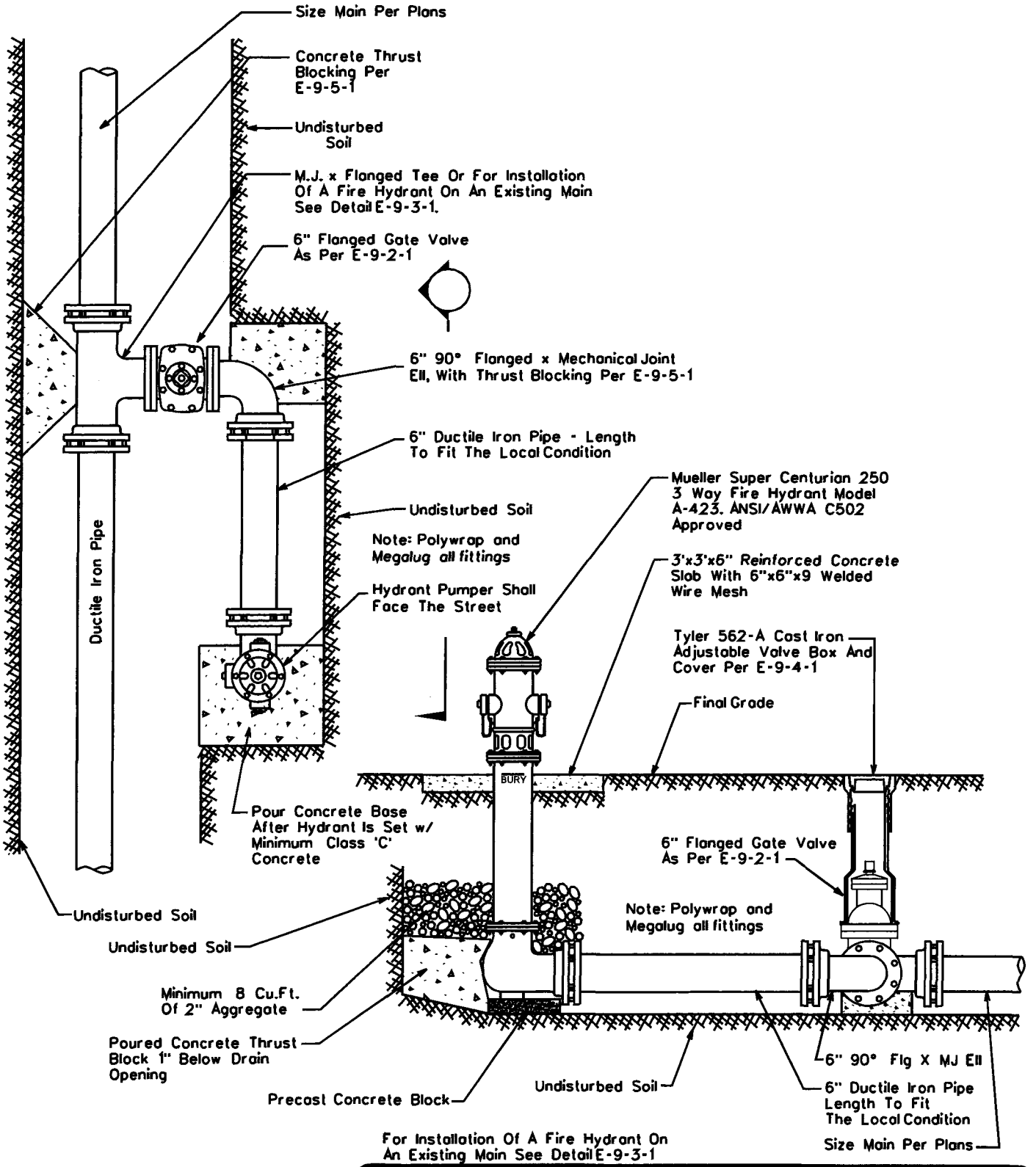
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

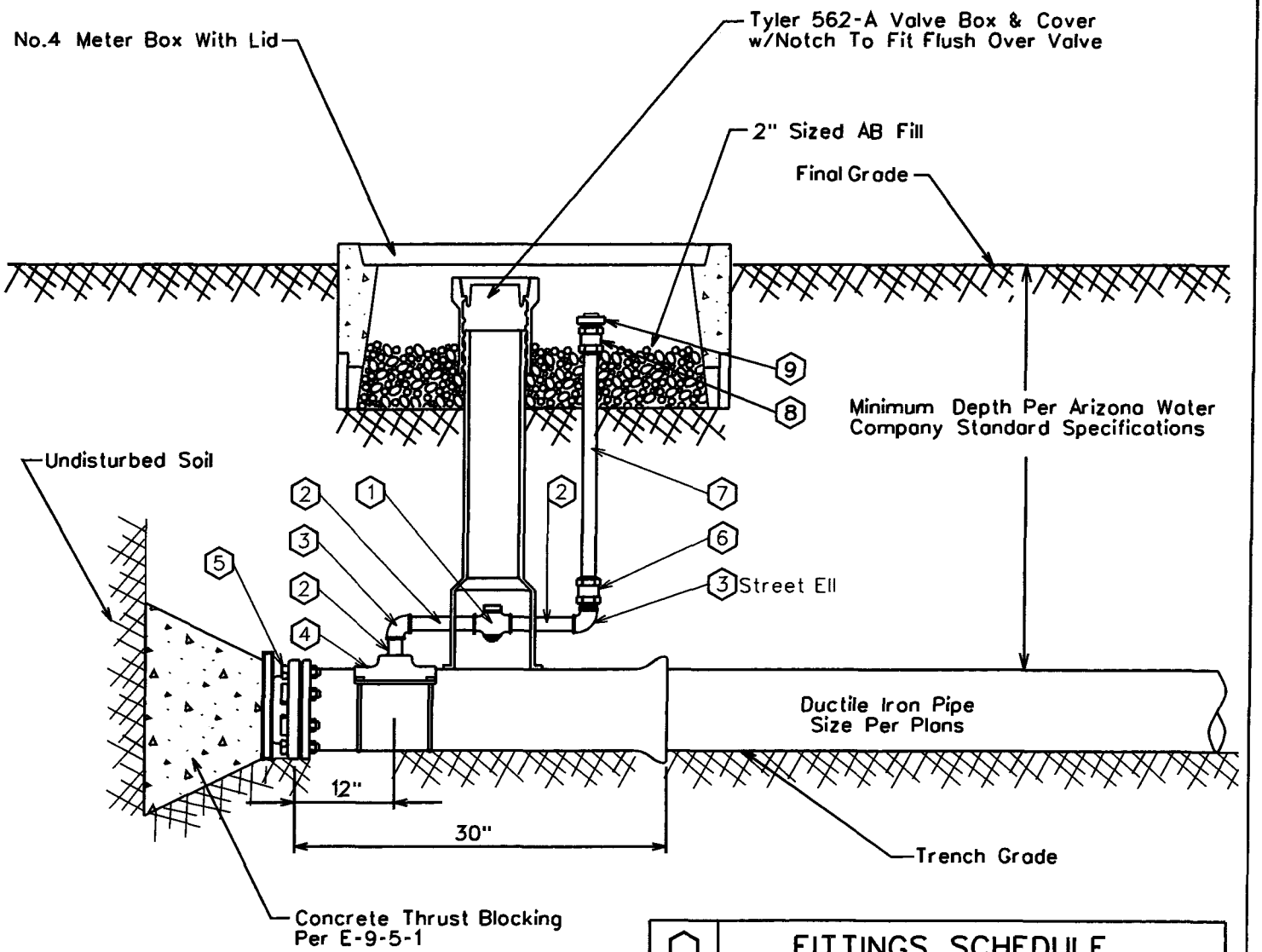
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	MW	03.20.1986	08.24.2006	E-9-7-1



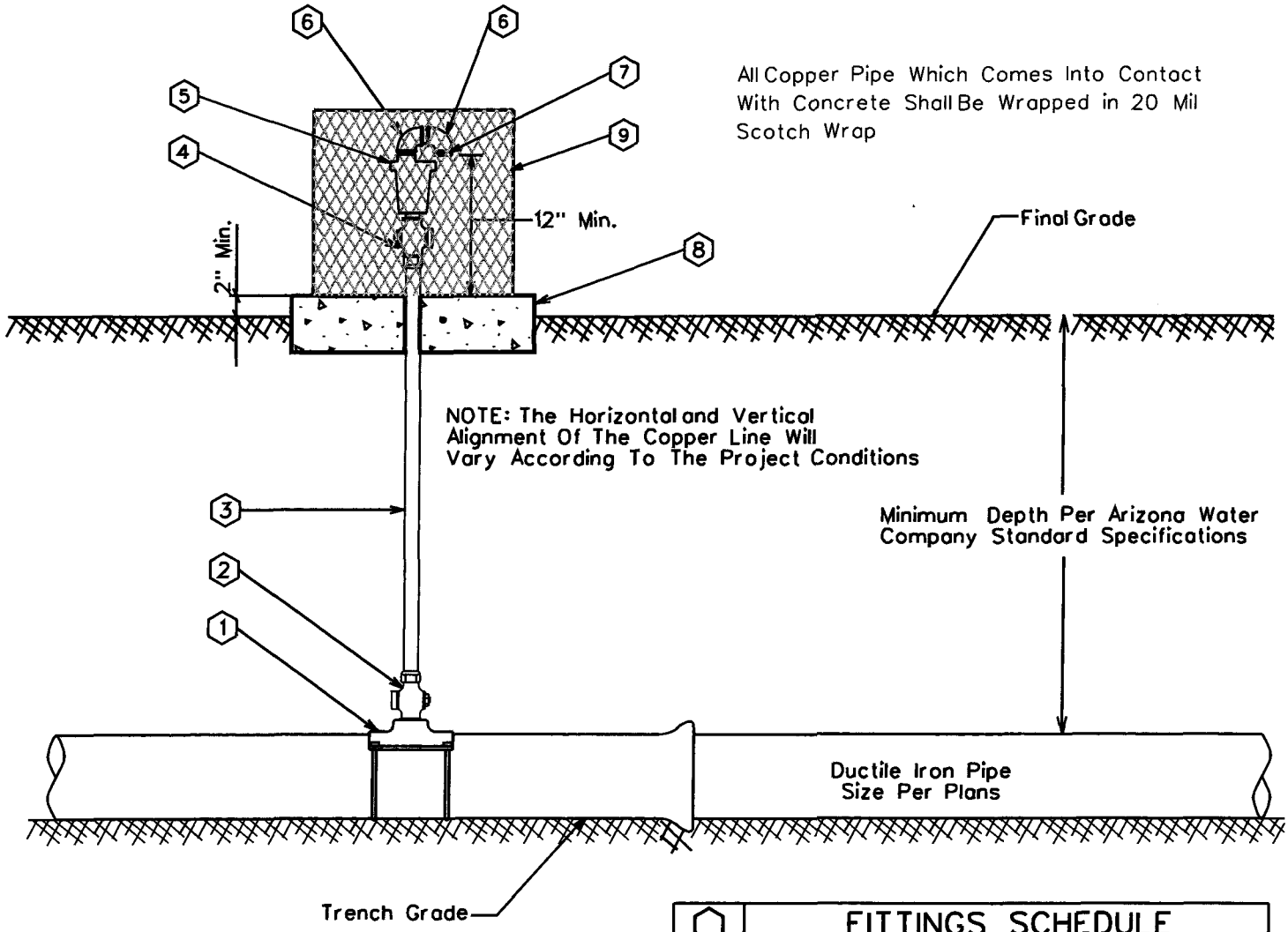
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	03.20.1986	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	½" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

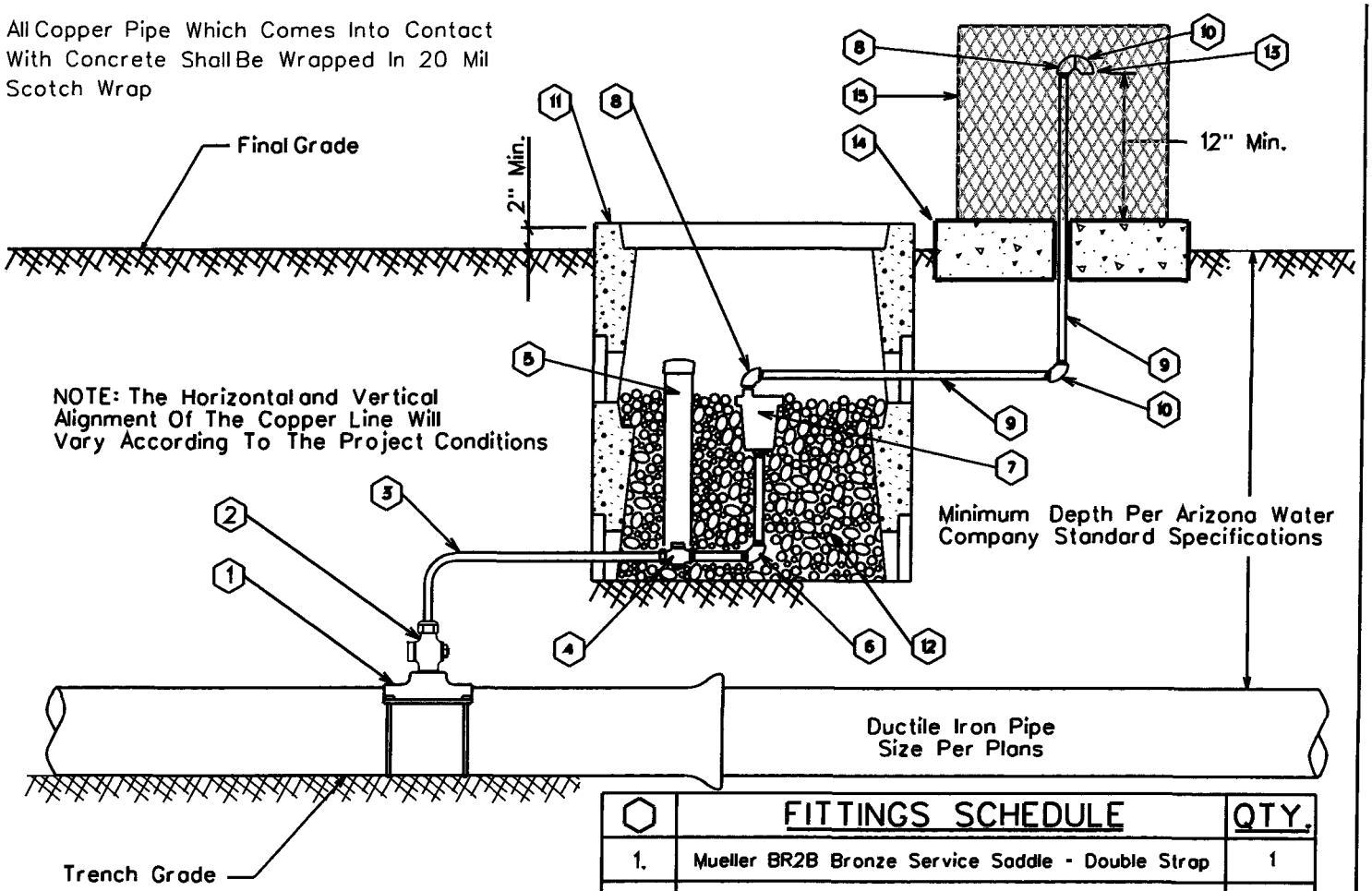
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

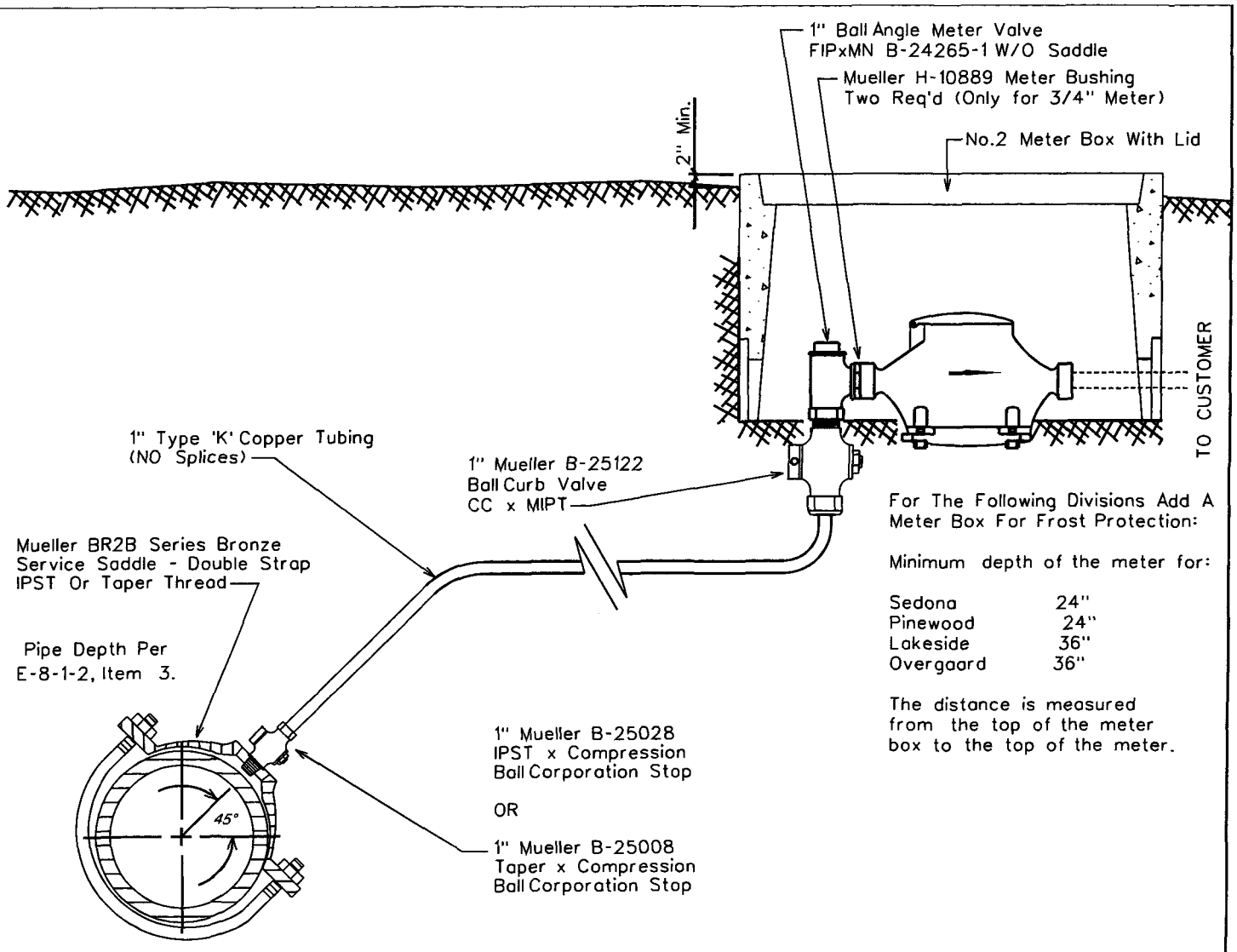
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	03.20.1997	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

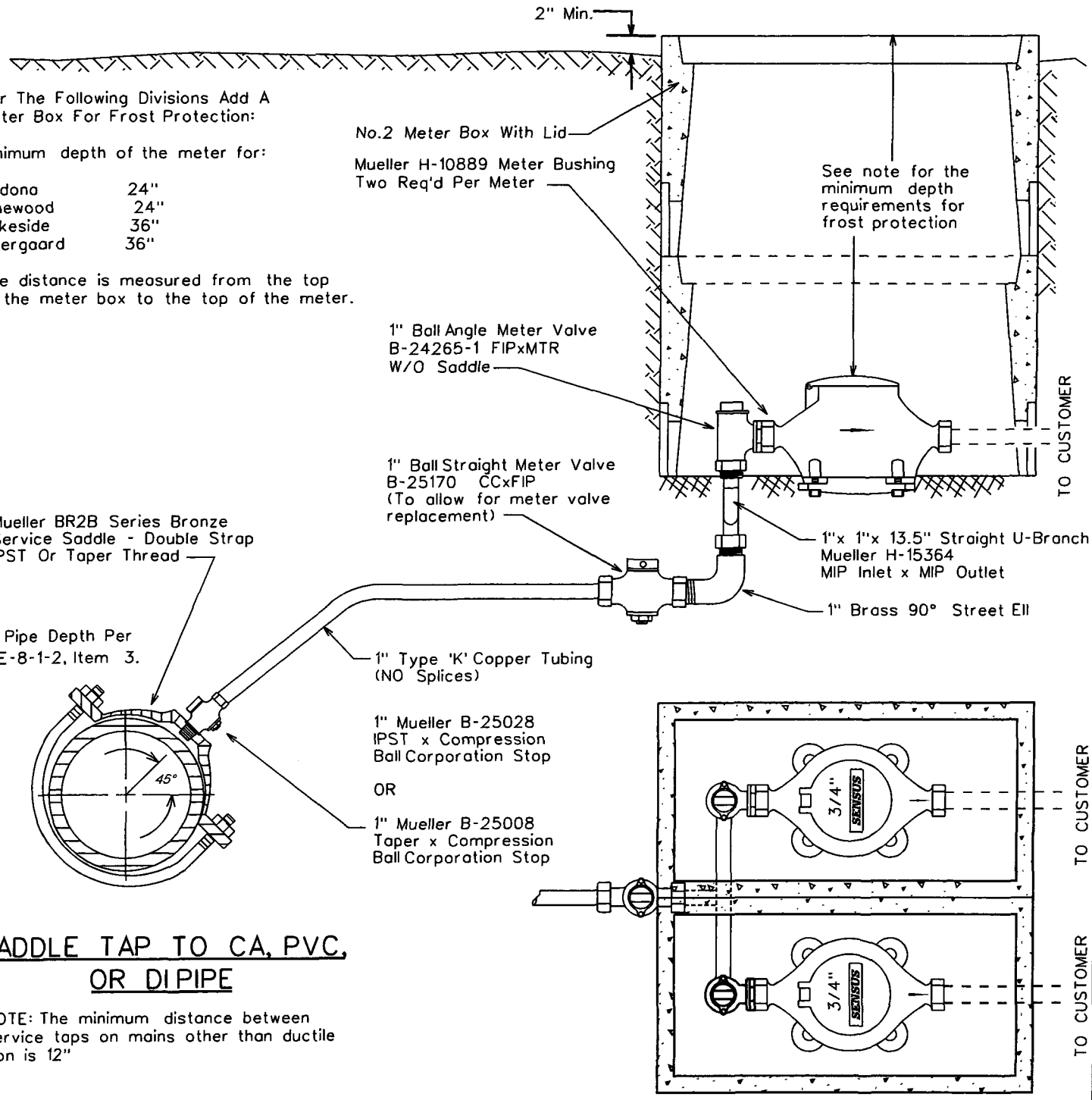
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

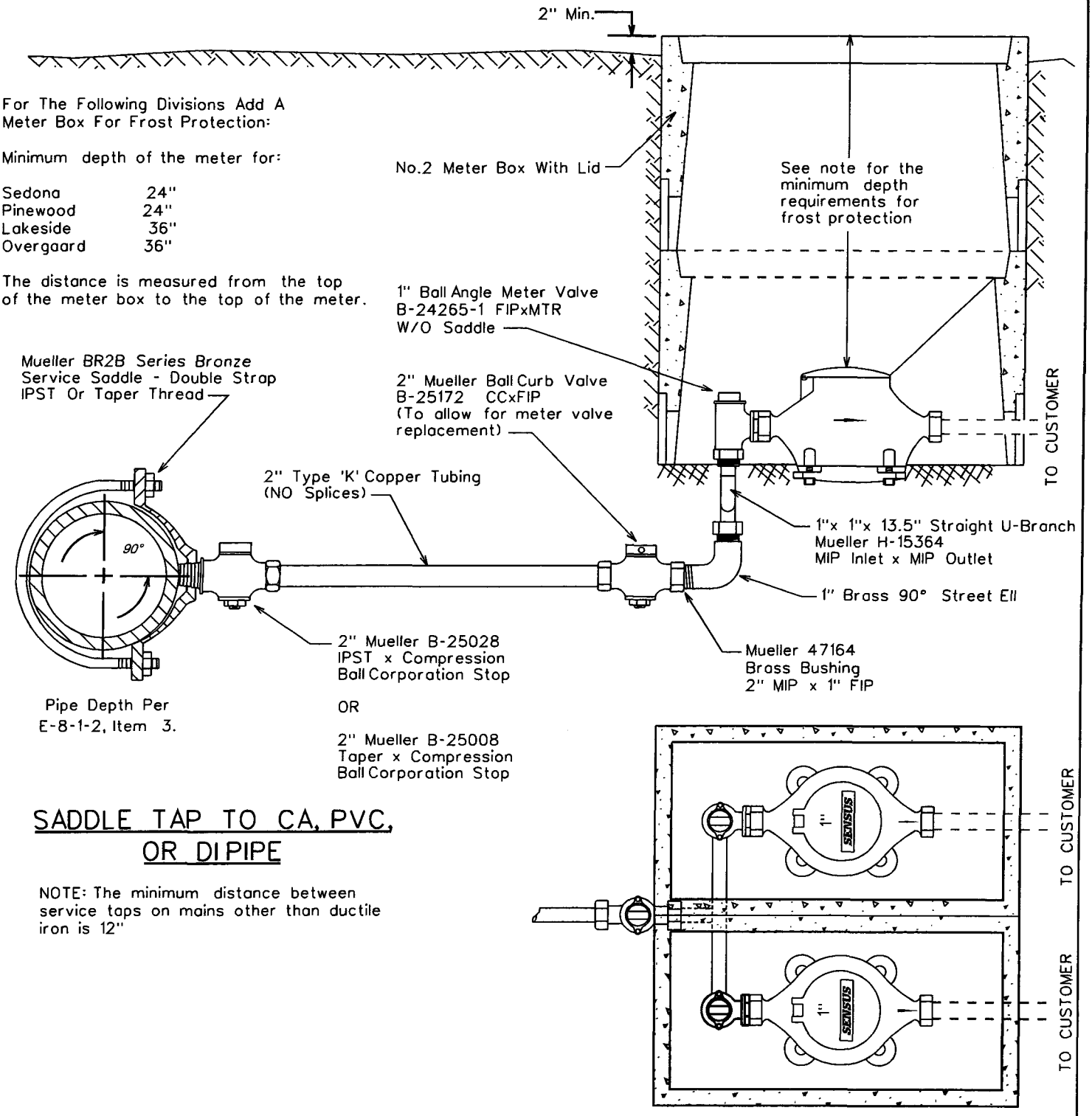
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

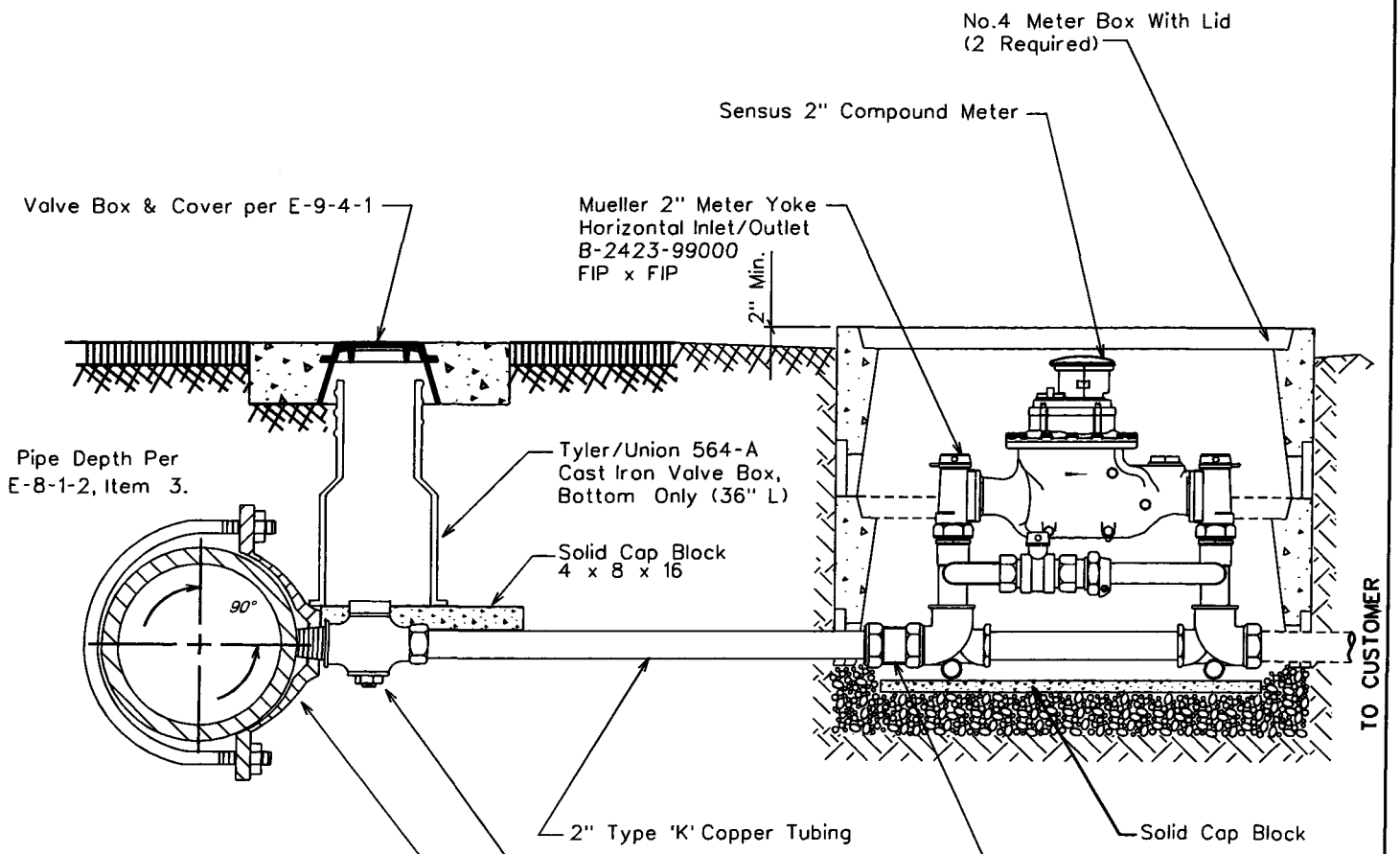
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

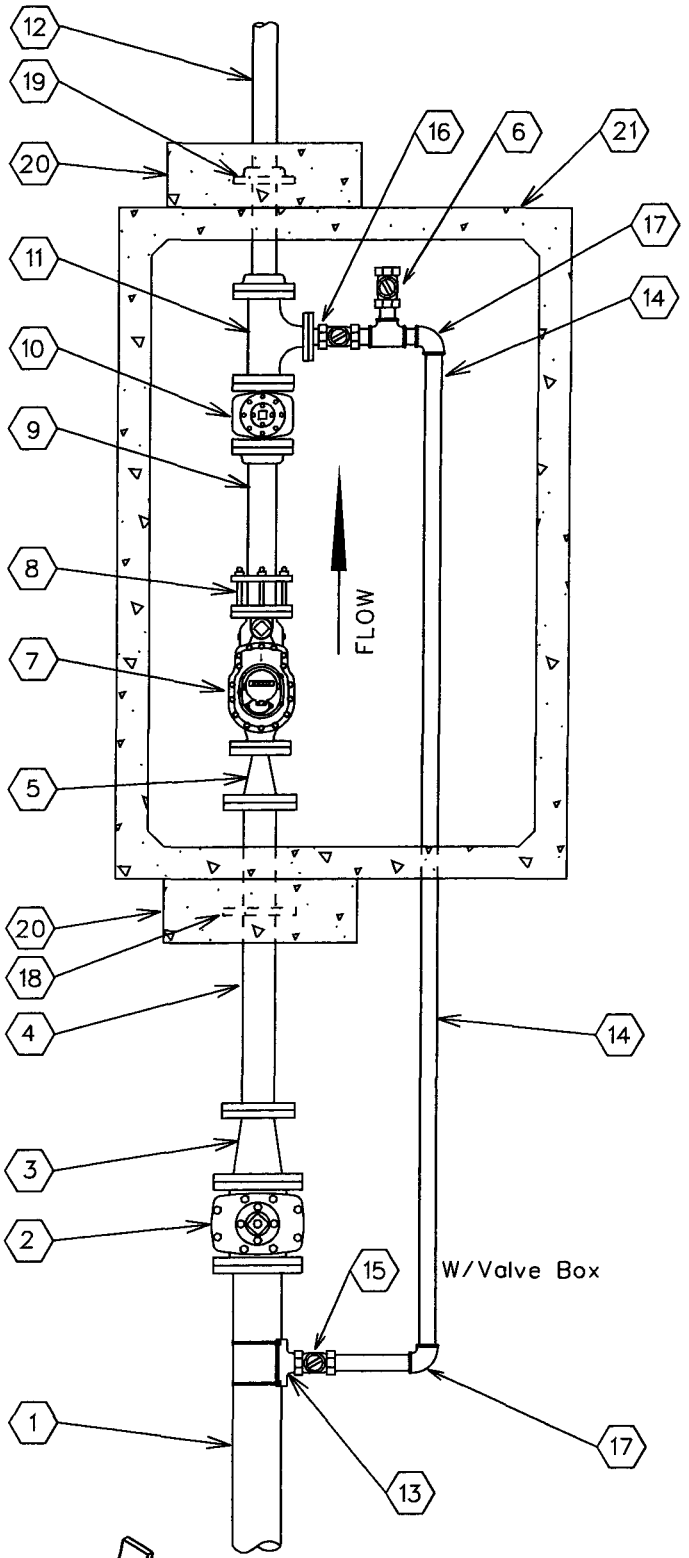
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

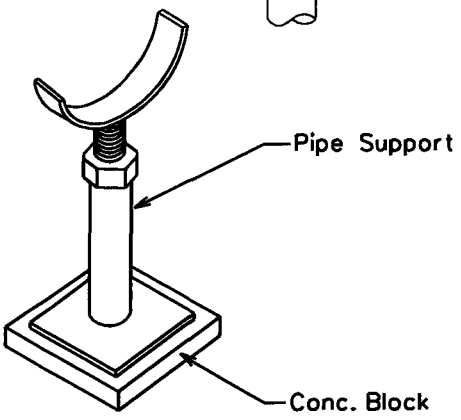
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



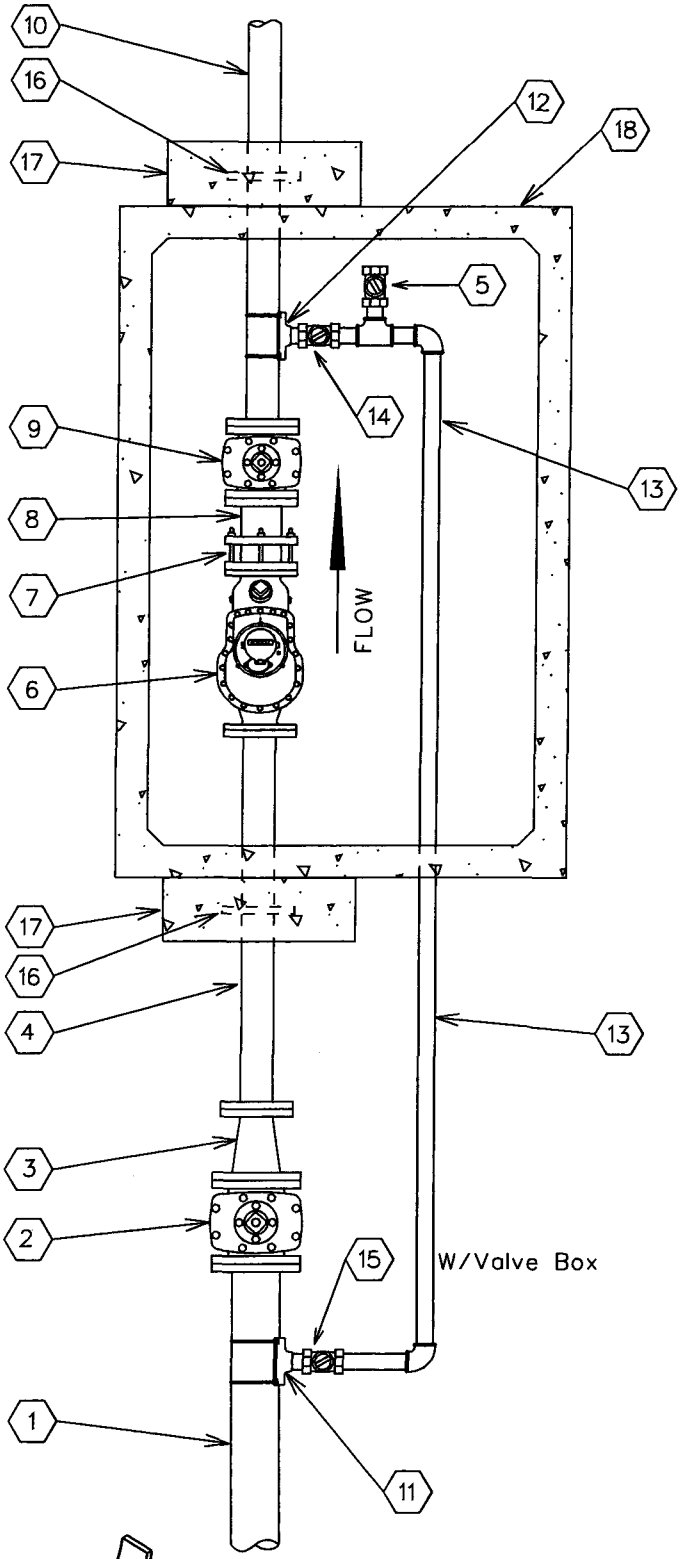
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

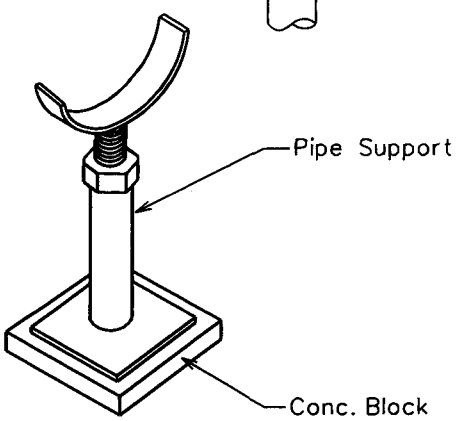
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

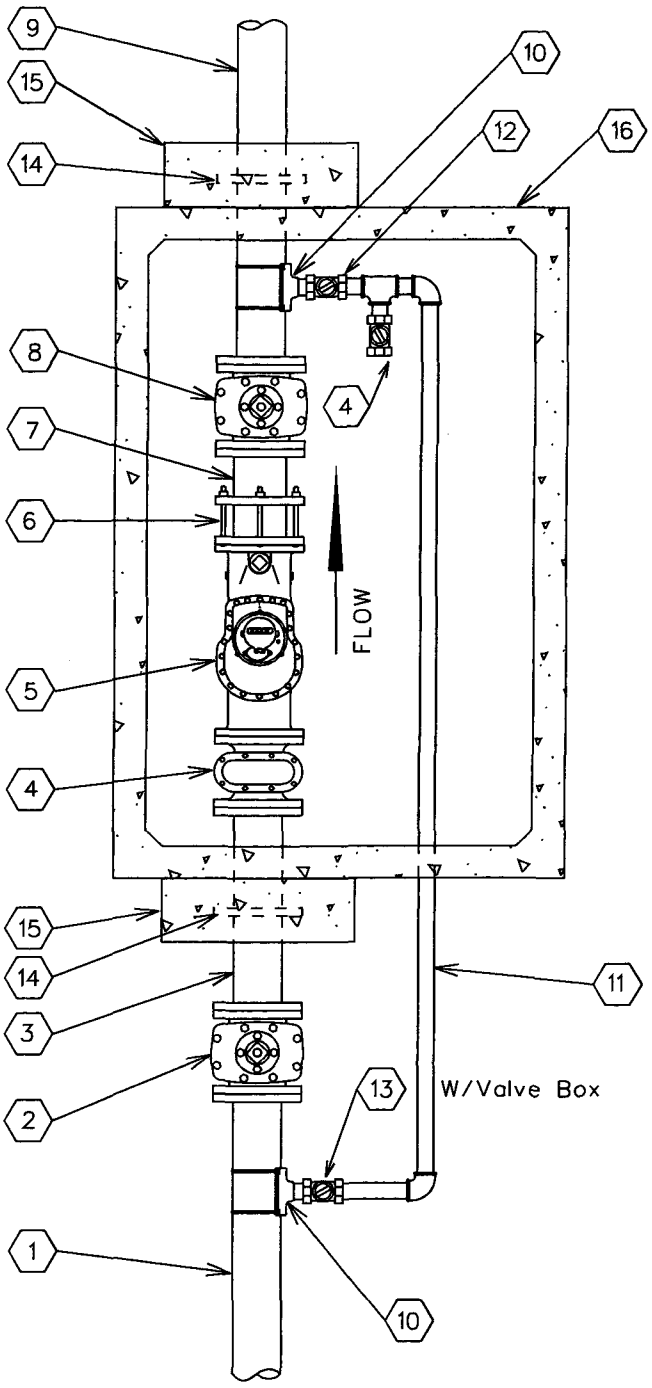
1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

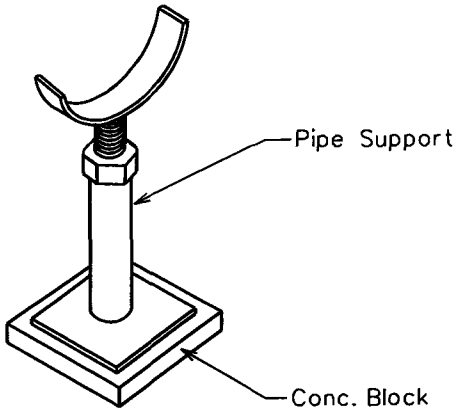
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. *mj*
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

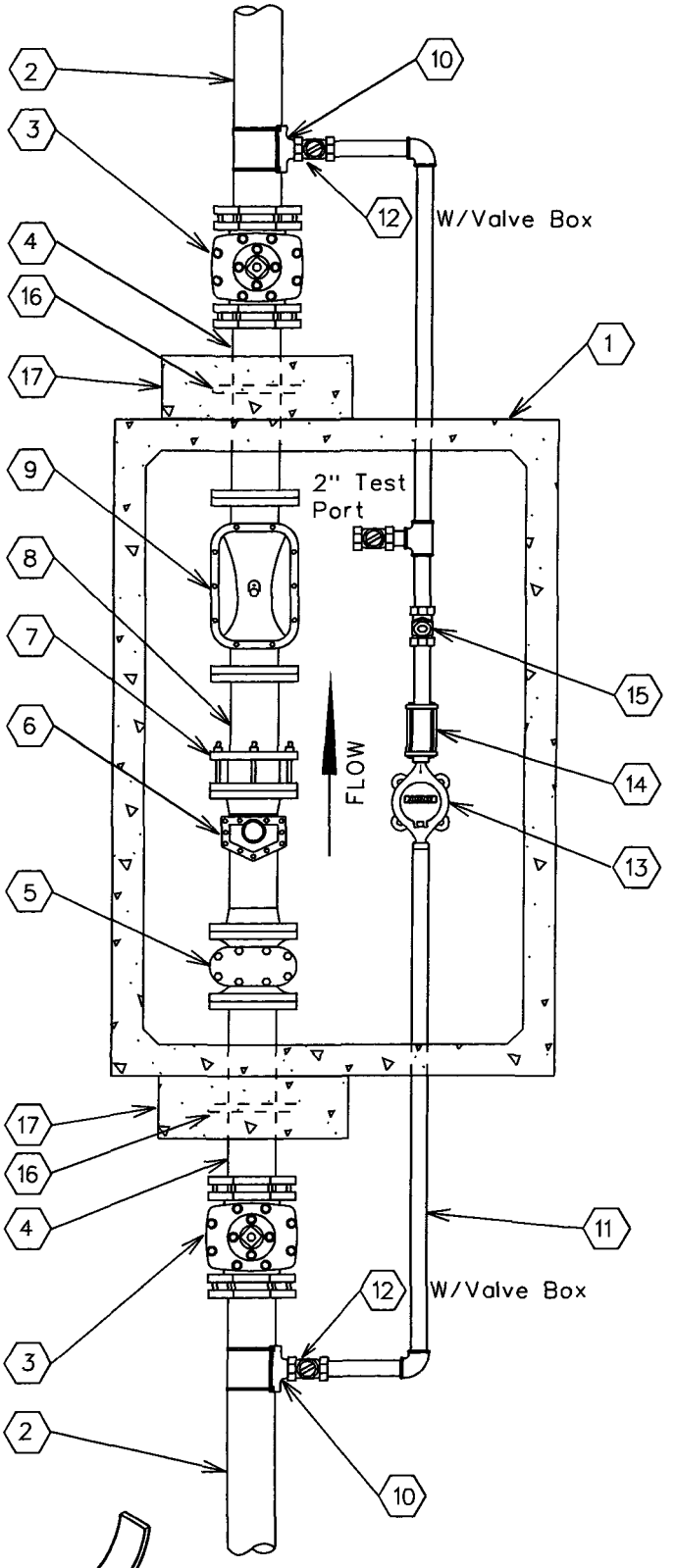


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

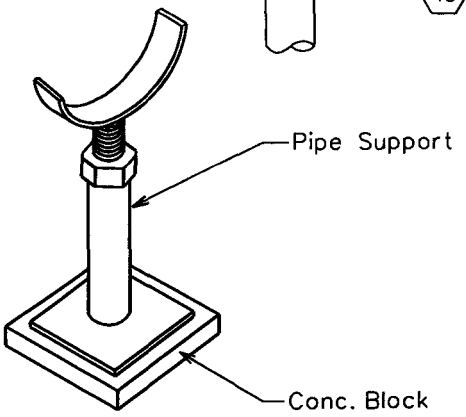


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



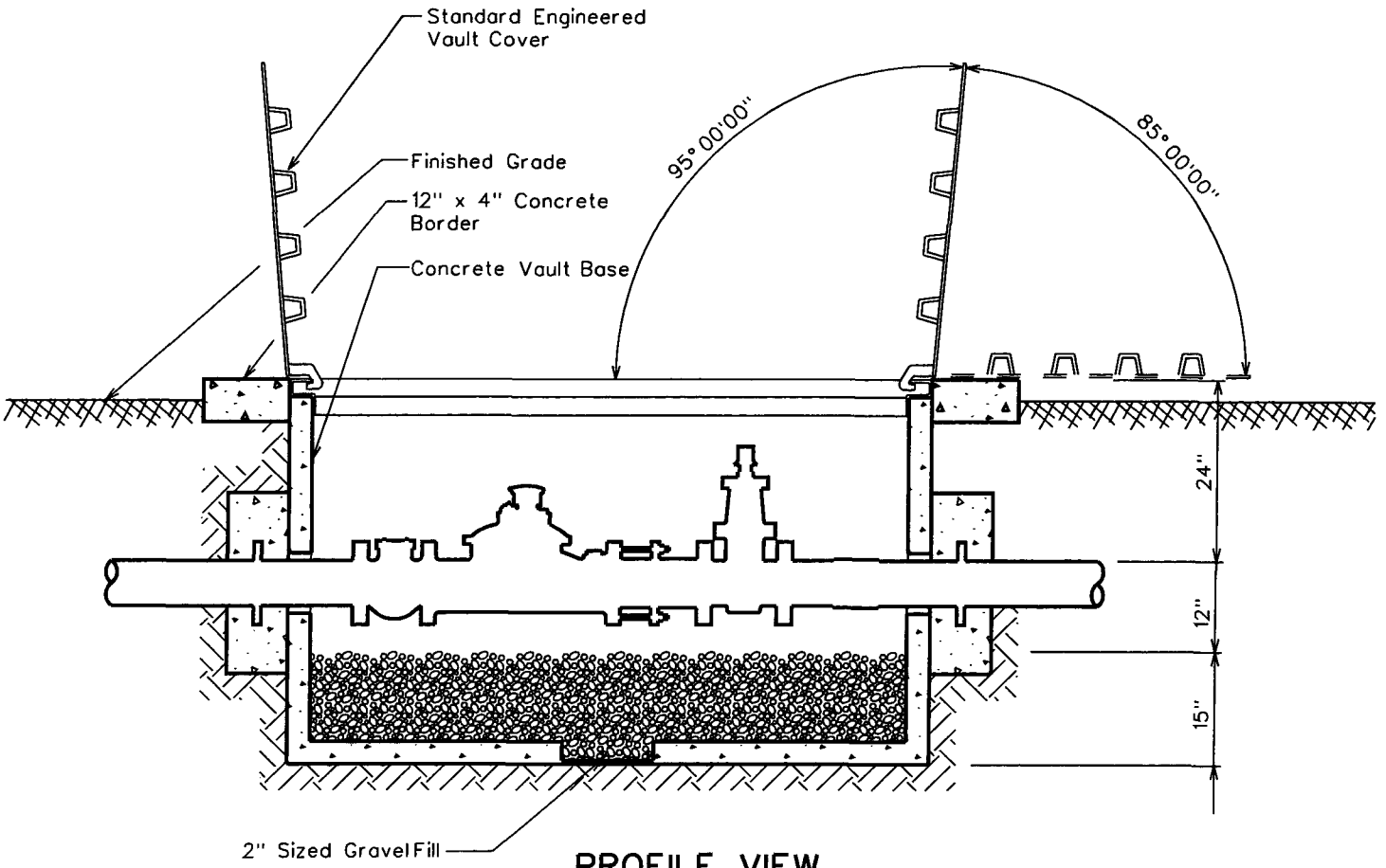
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/05/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
. 4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
Or
. 4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
. Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

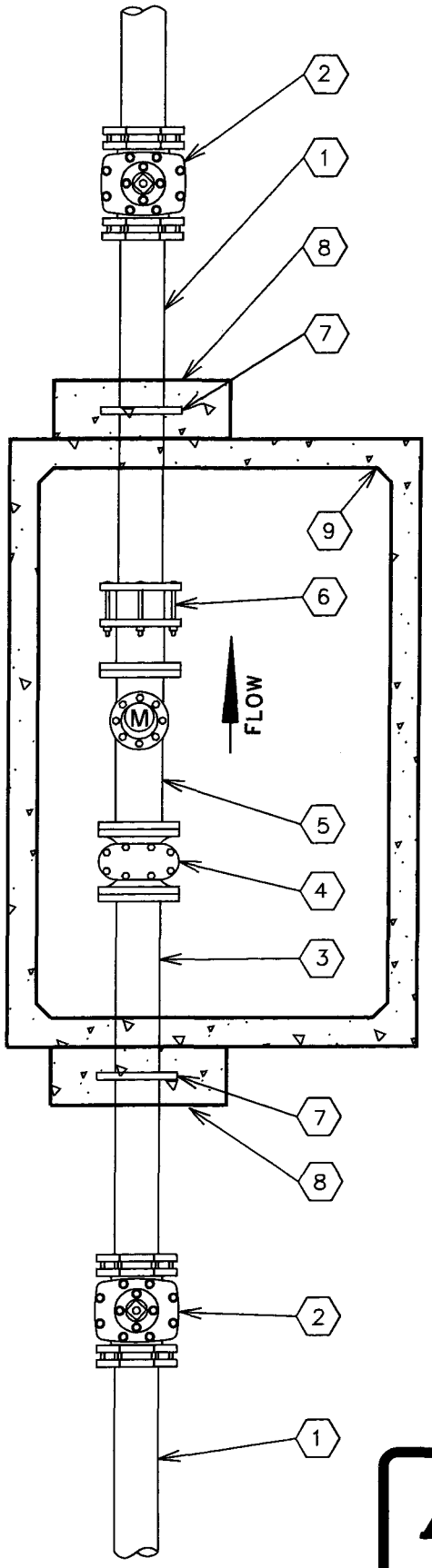
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

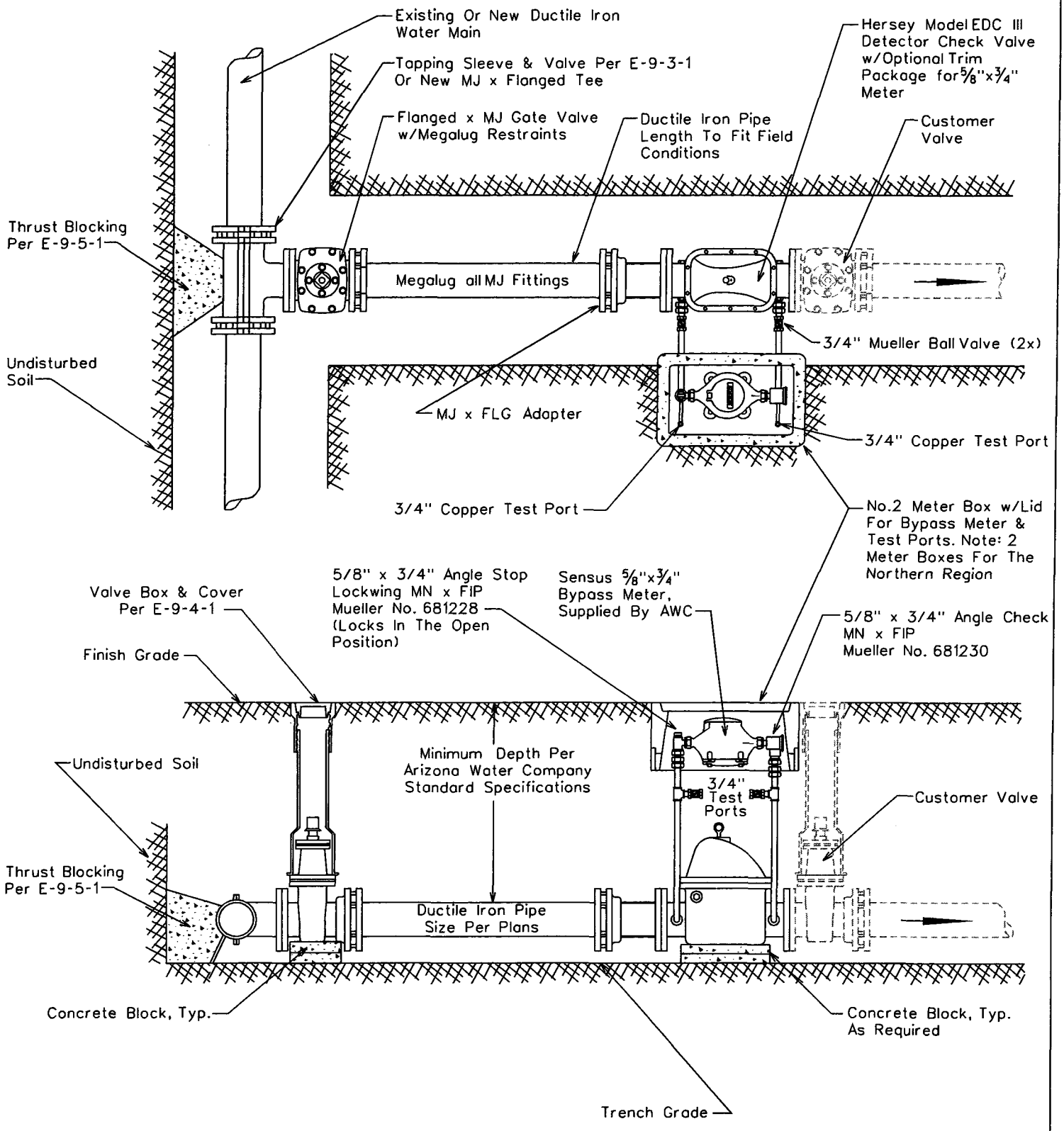
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



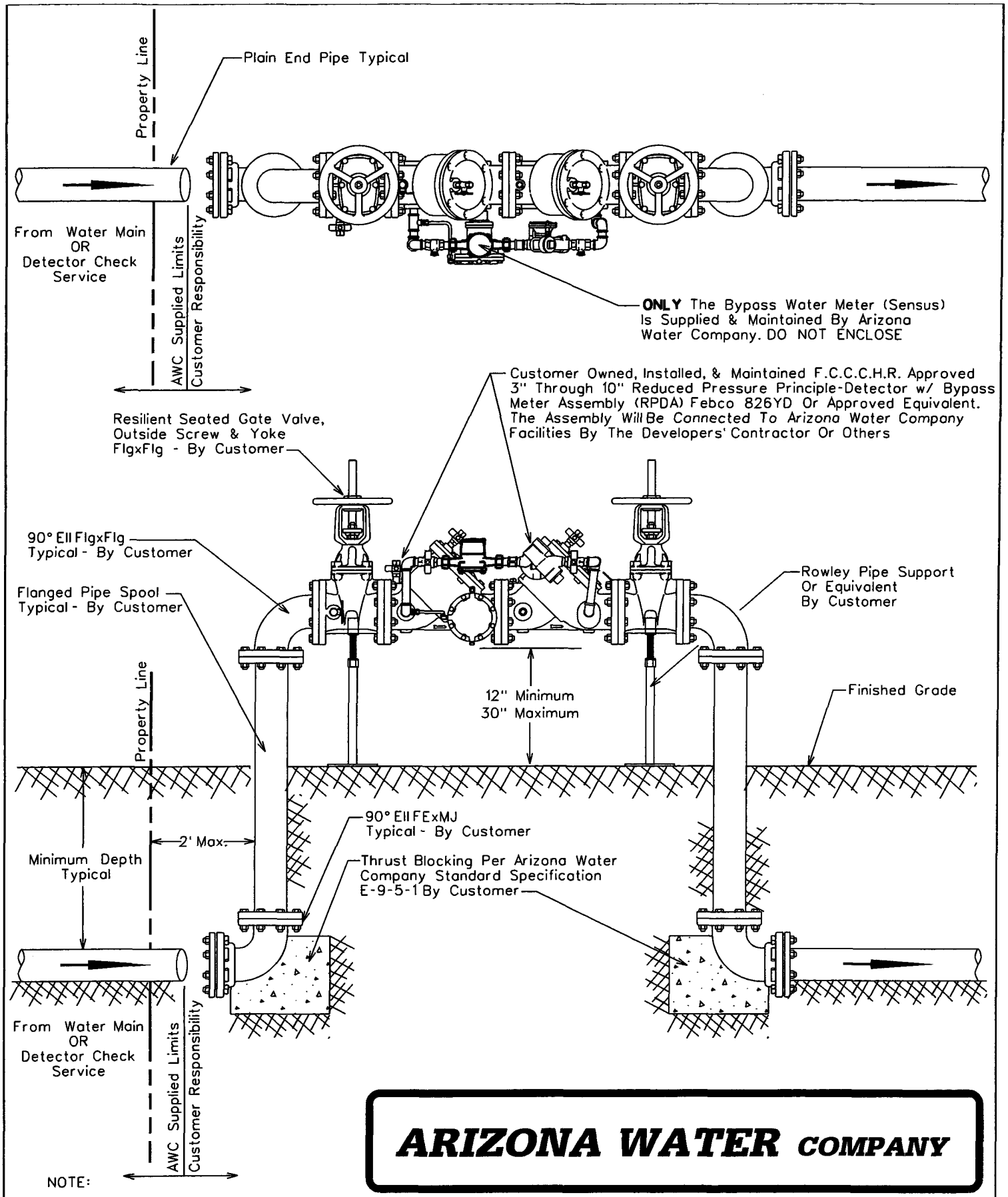
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

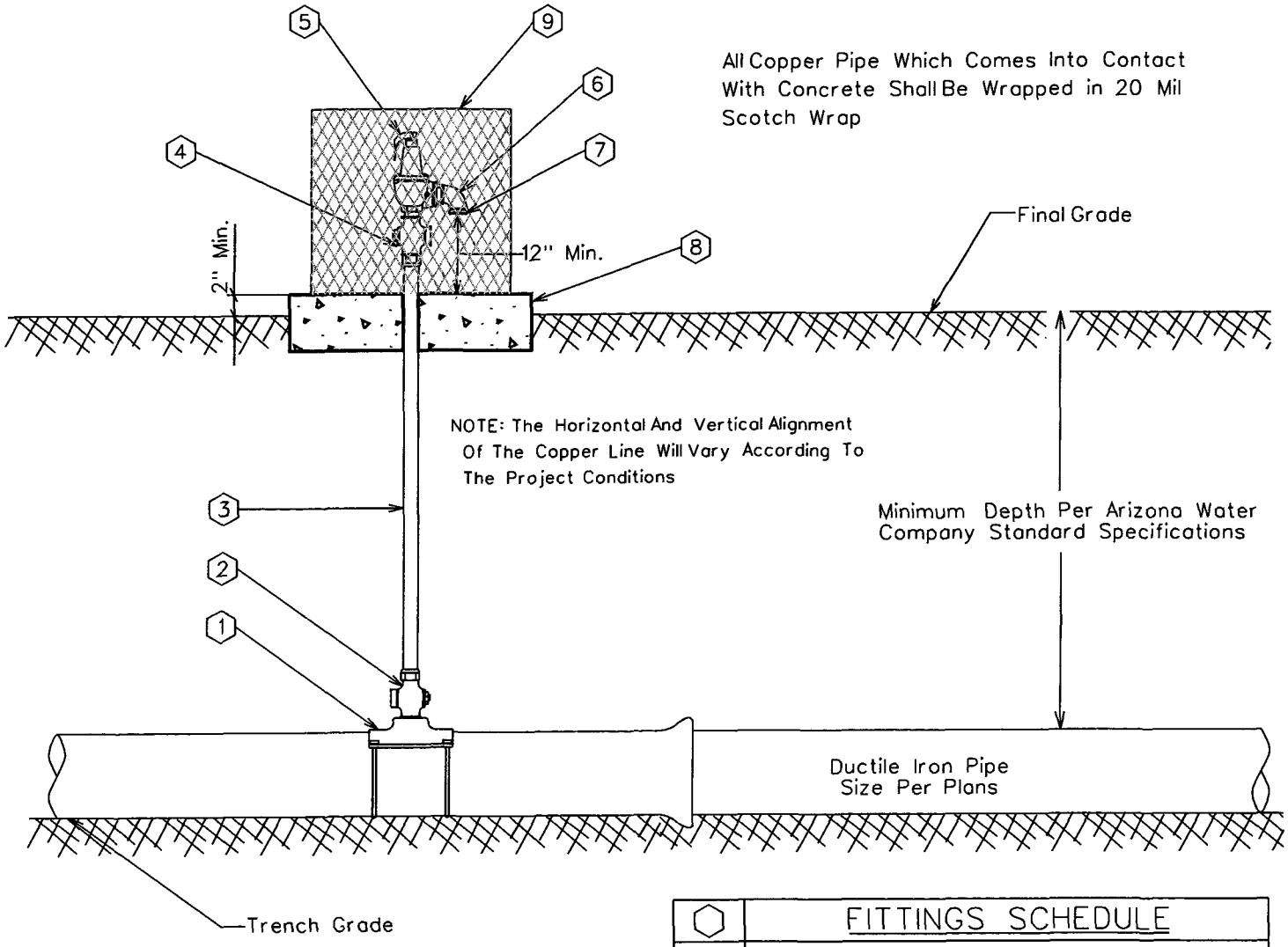
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2
CB	MW	10-13-98		



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

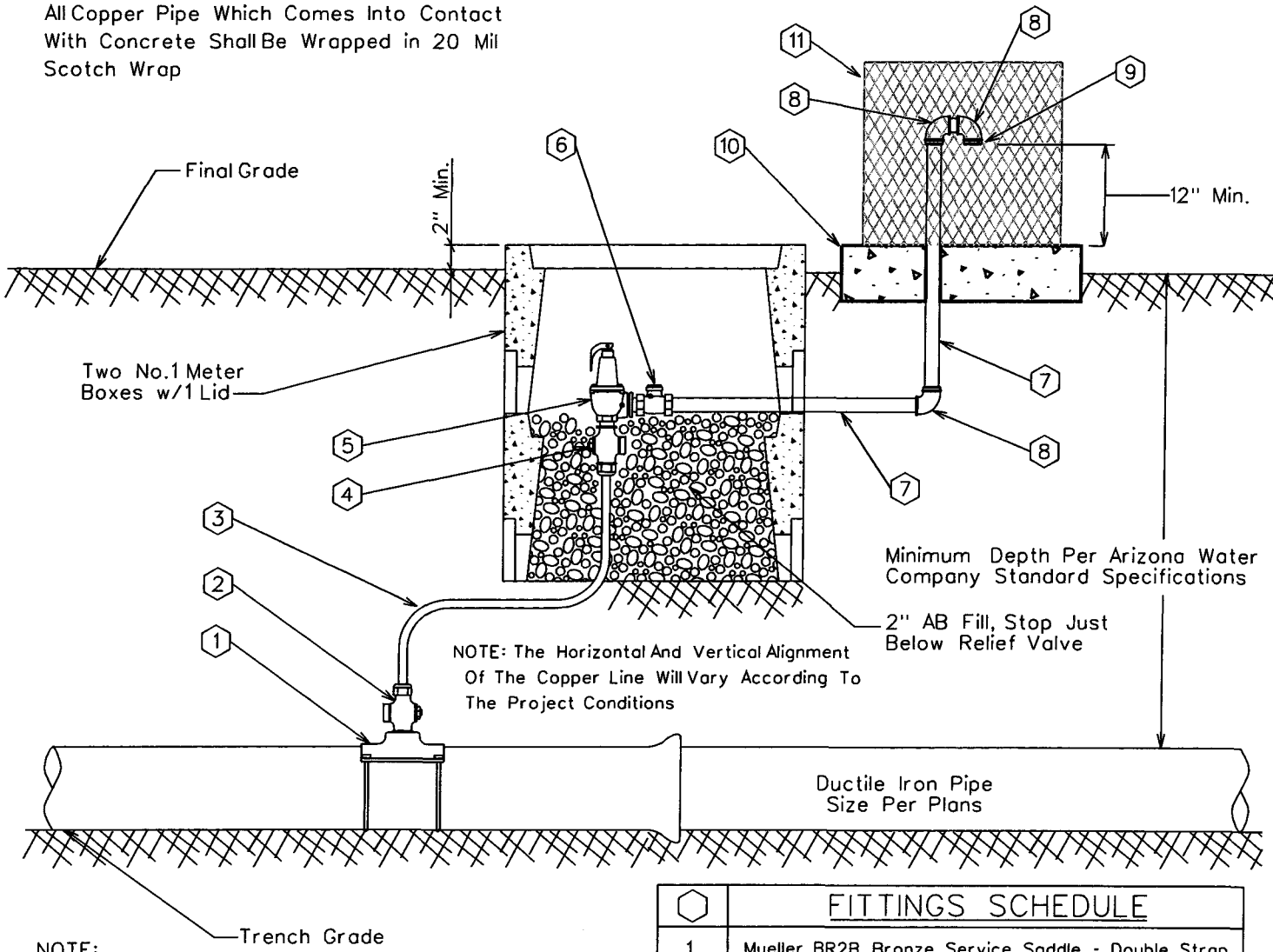
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

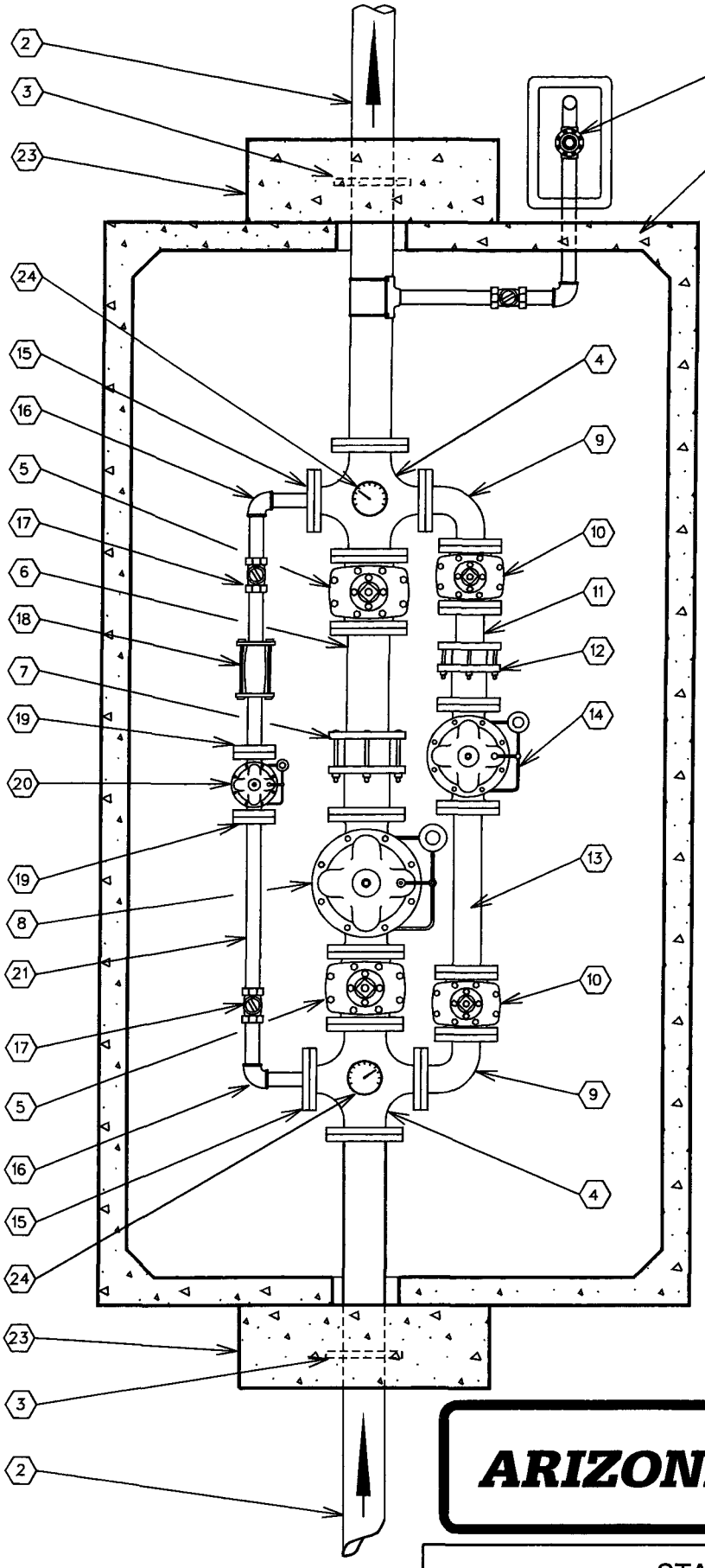
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	11-16-88	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. All Booster Pumps.
B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
(At Manager's Discretion)

A. Cholla Green
B. Forest Green
C. Sonora Beige
D. Red Rock
E. Rock Brown
F. Deer-O Pure White
G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. 1/4" minimun shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within 1/2" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

    _____

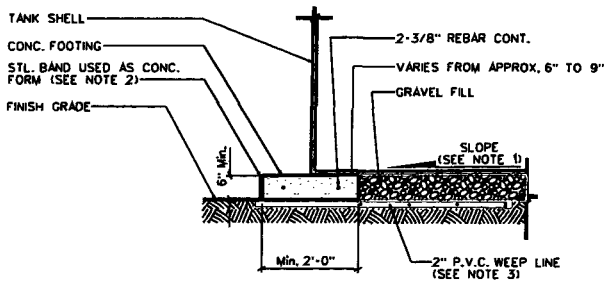
13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

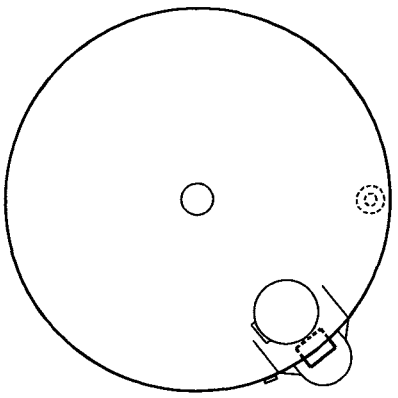
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

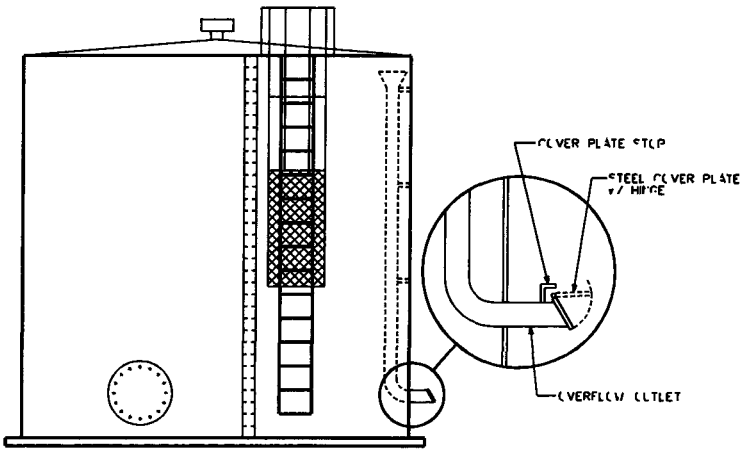
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".
2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN 1/8".
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH 1/2" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

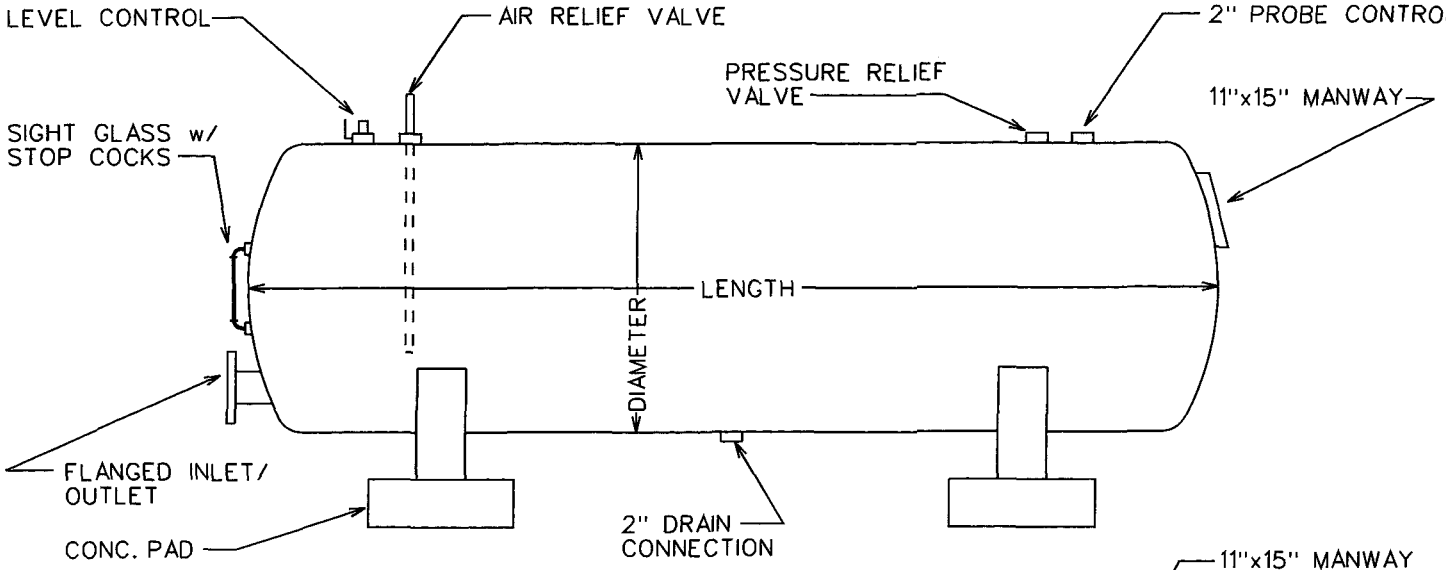
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

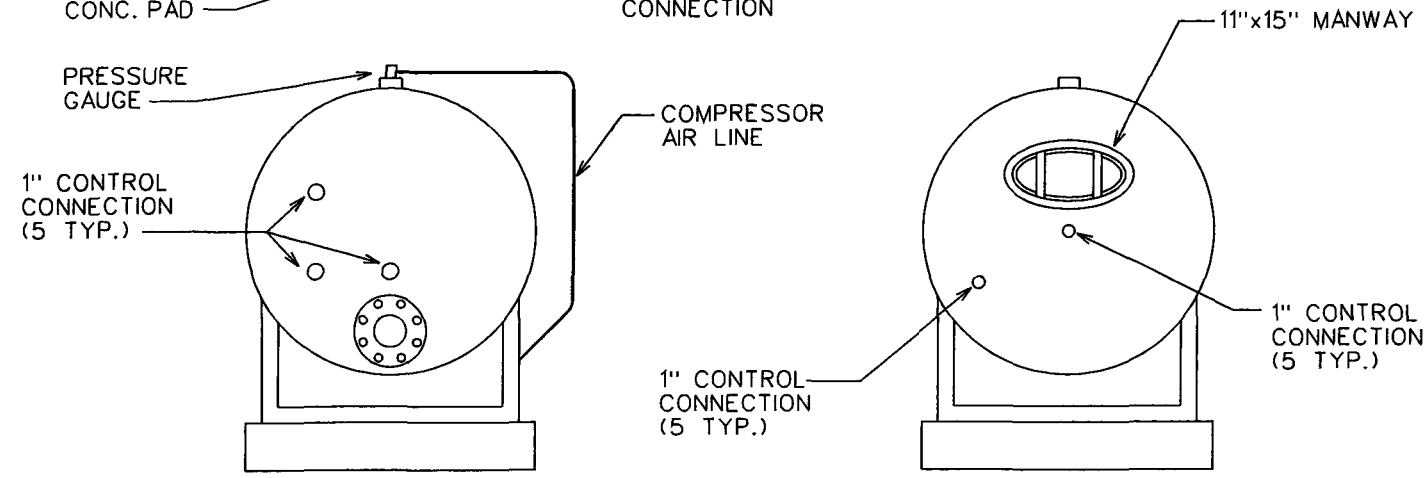
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	E-9-17-1
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	





INLET/OUTLET END

MANWAY END

1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.

2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.

3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.

4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.

   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

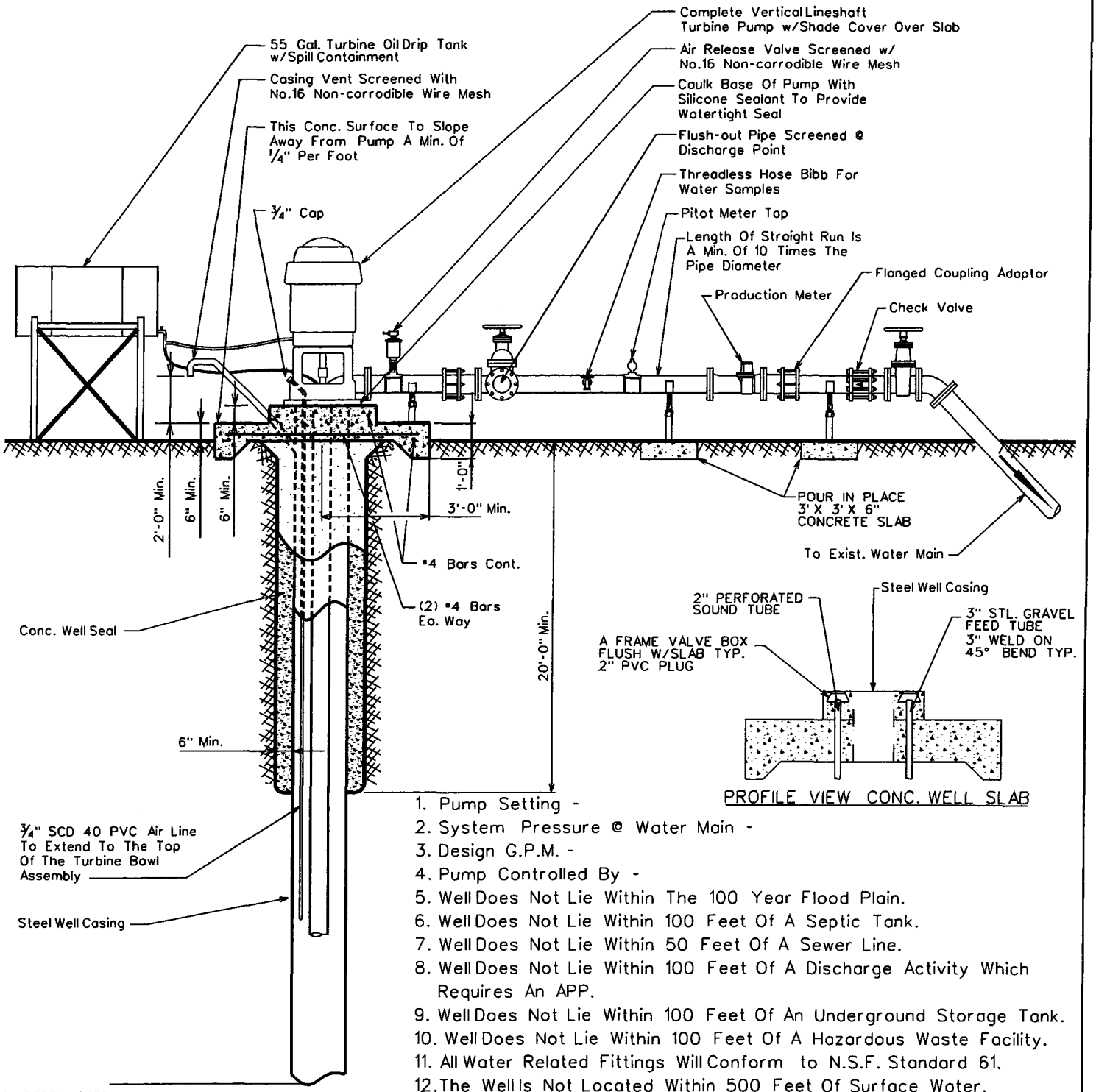
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

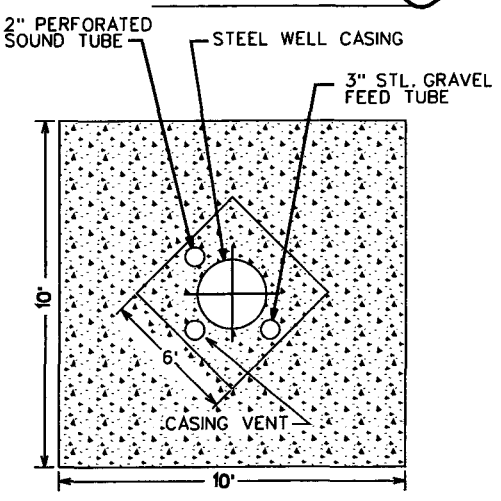
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

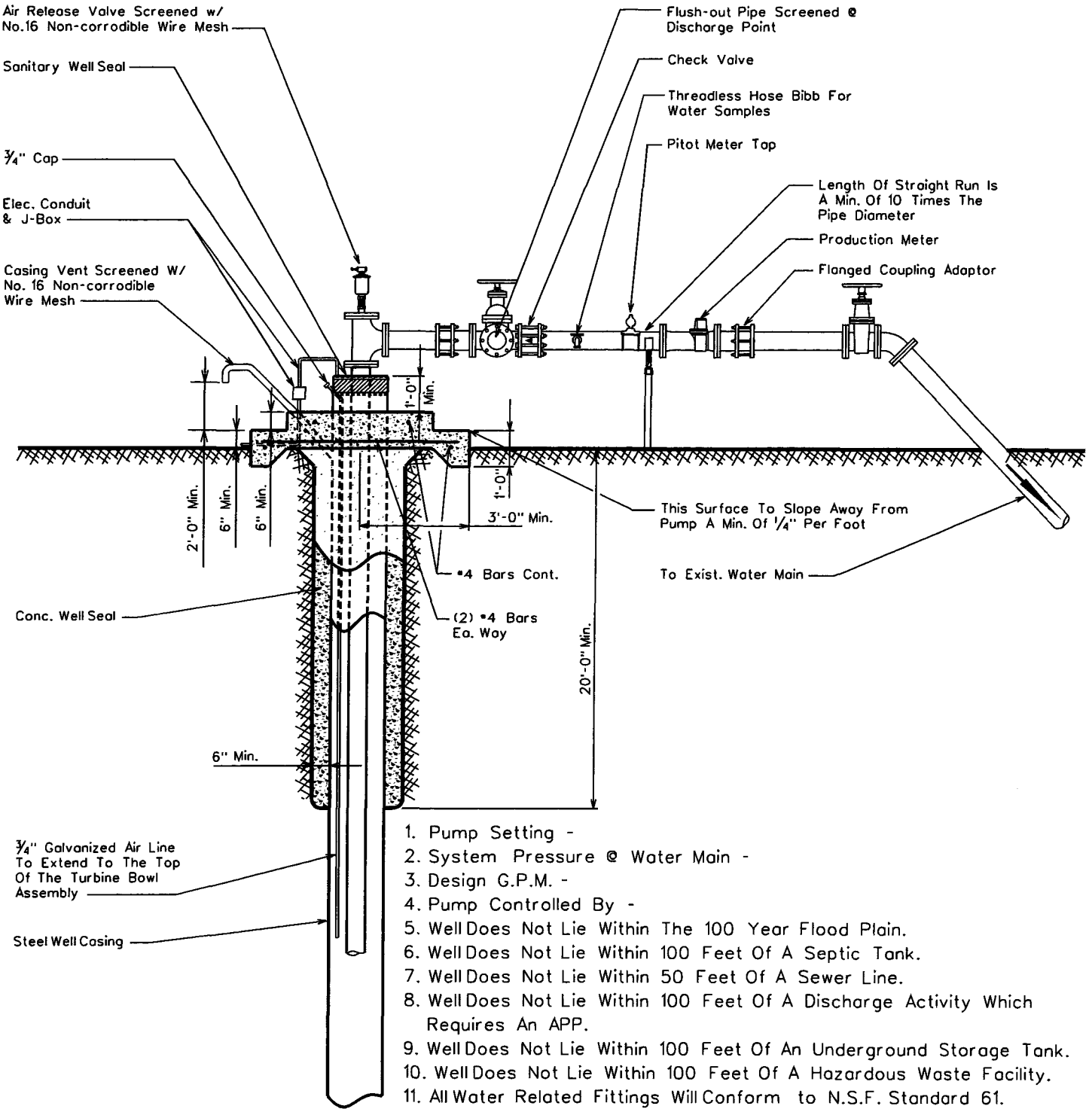
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

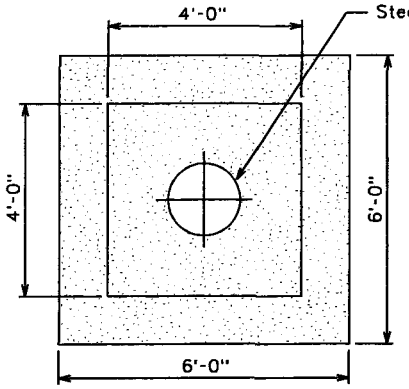
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 9/15/04	E-9-20-1
JW	M.W.	3-20-86		



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2"	O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2"	O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

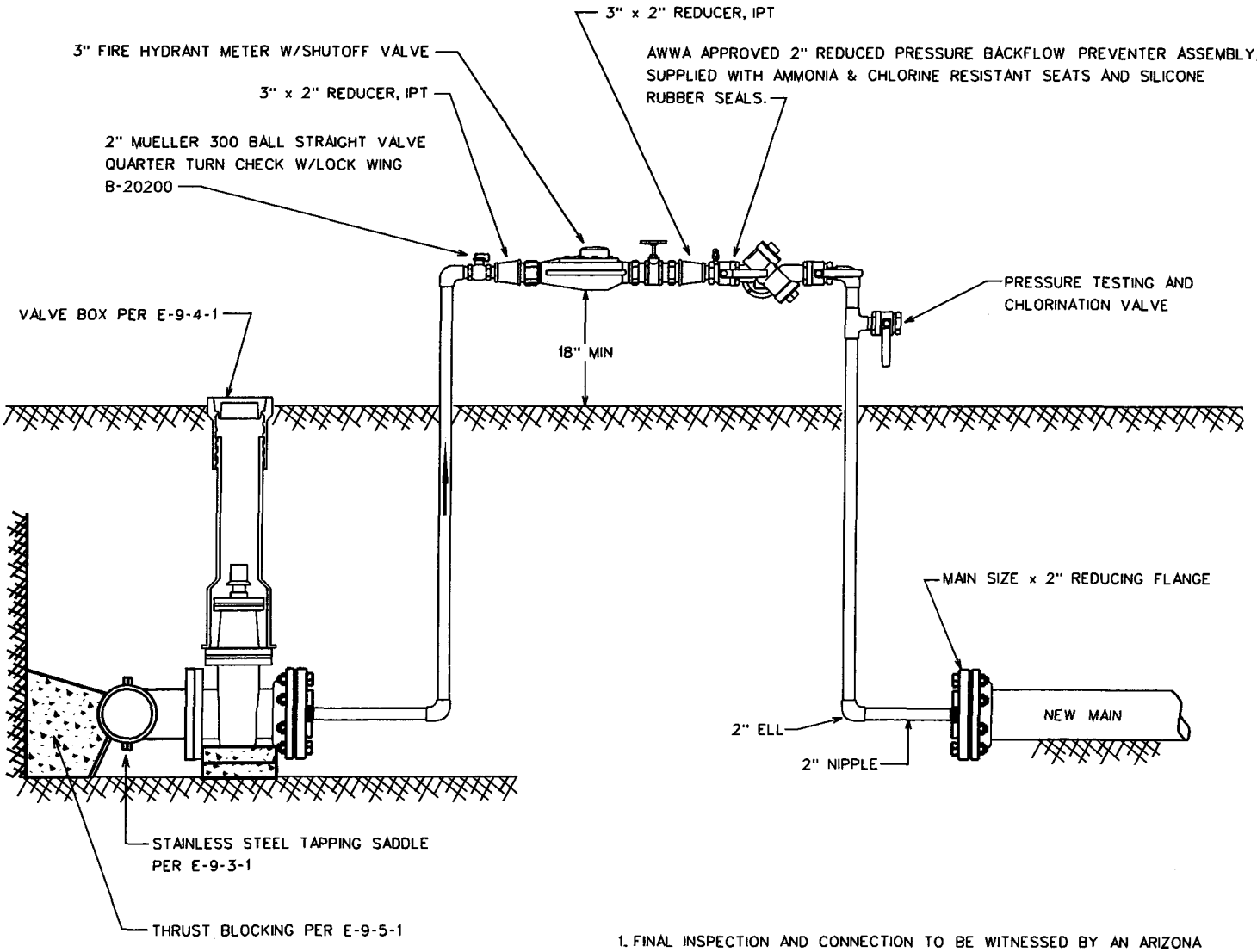
3/4"	O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1"	O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16"	O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-22-1
CCO		3/20/1996		



1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

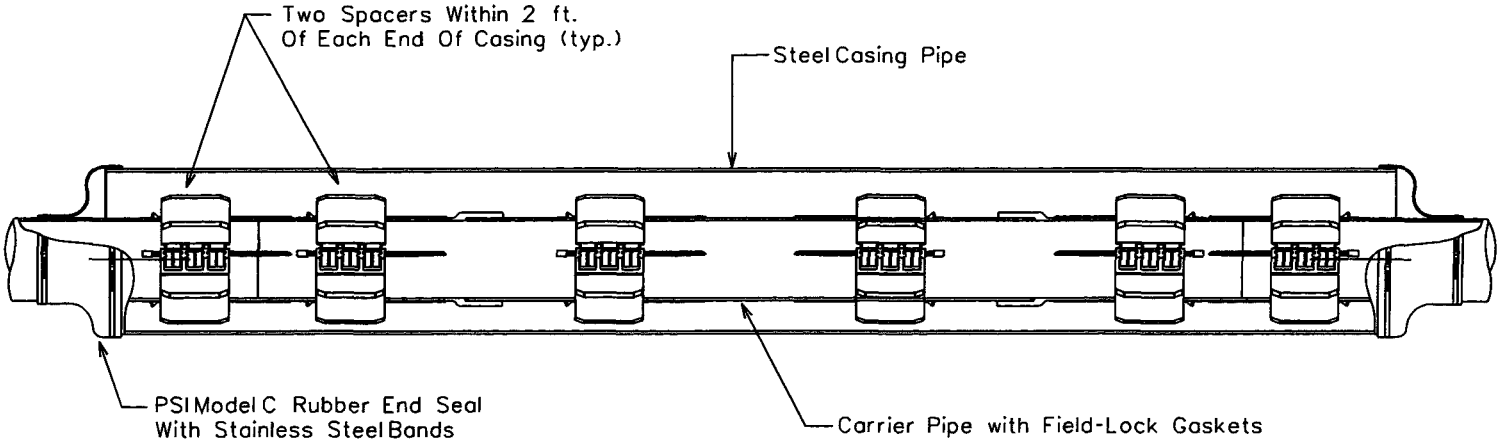
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

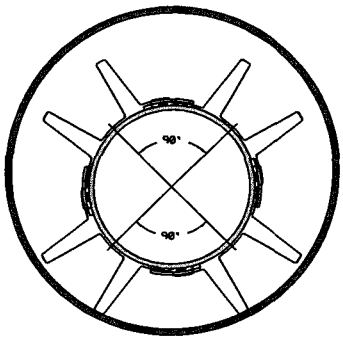
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
B. Polyethylene system enclosure
C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
D. Adjustable flow control valve
E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
F. Chemical metering pump
G. On/off pump control switch
H. Waterproof electrical junction box
I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
J. Reverse flow check valves
K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - *The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with* Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

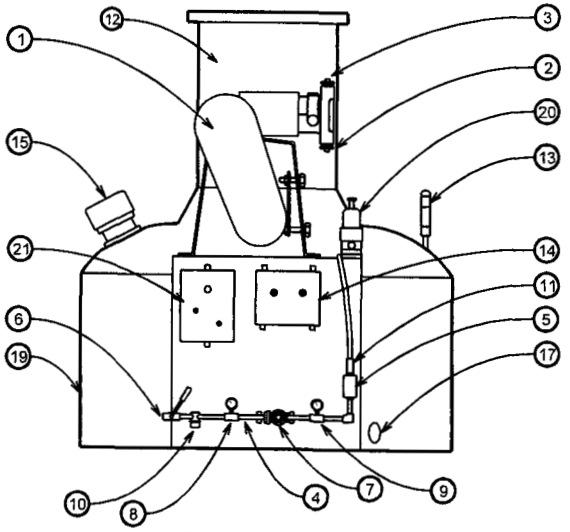
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

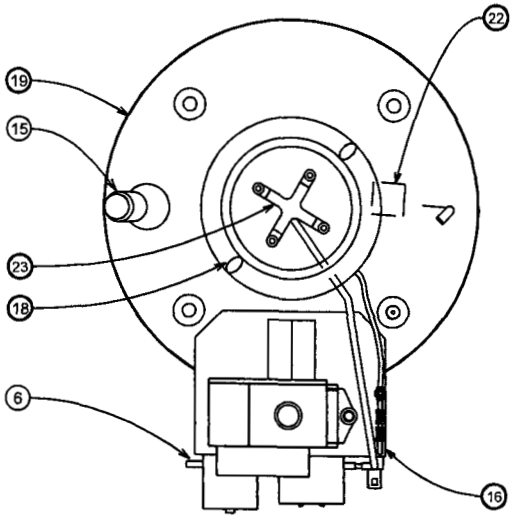
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

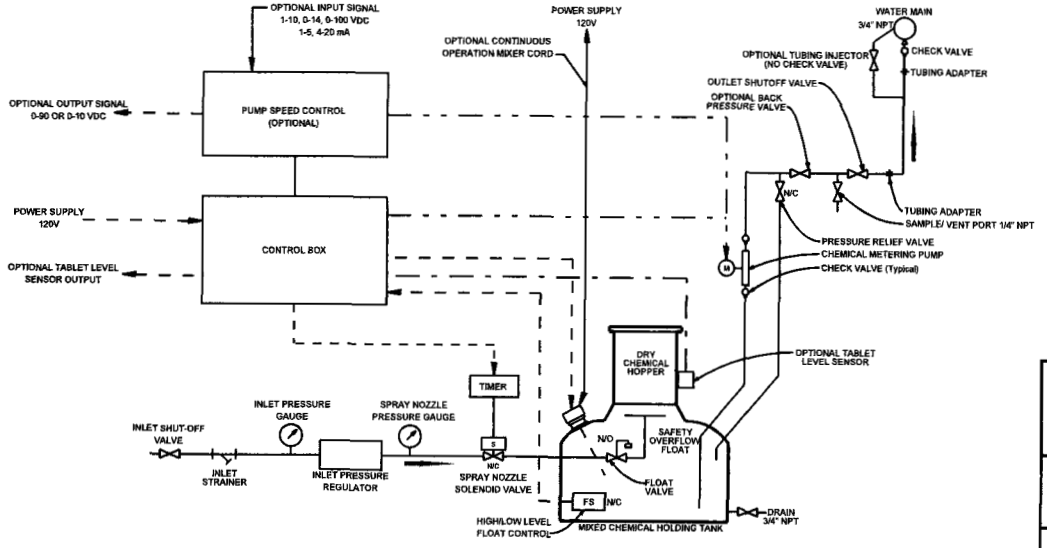


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



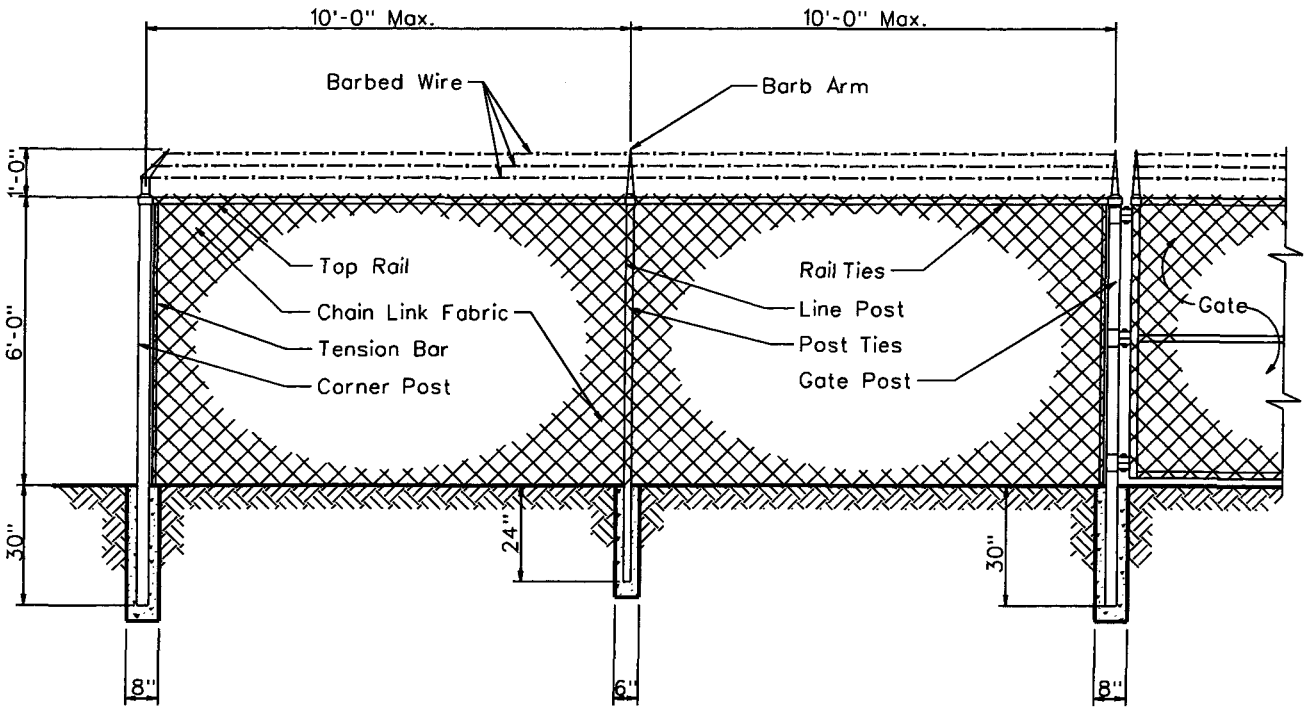
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



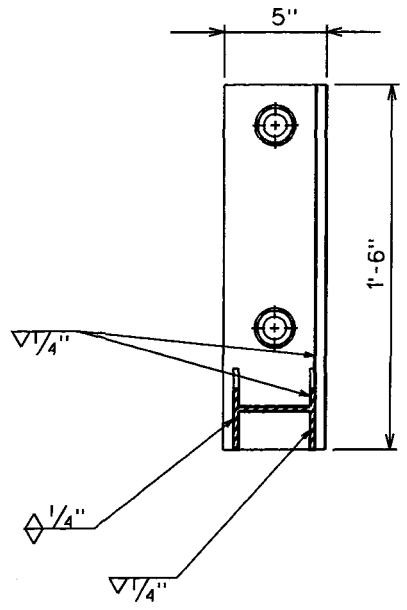
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	E-9-26-1

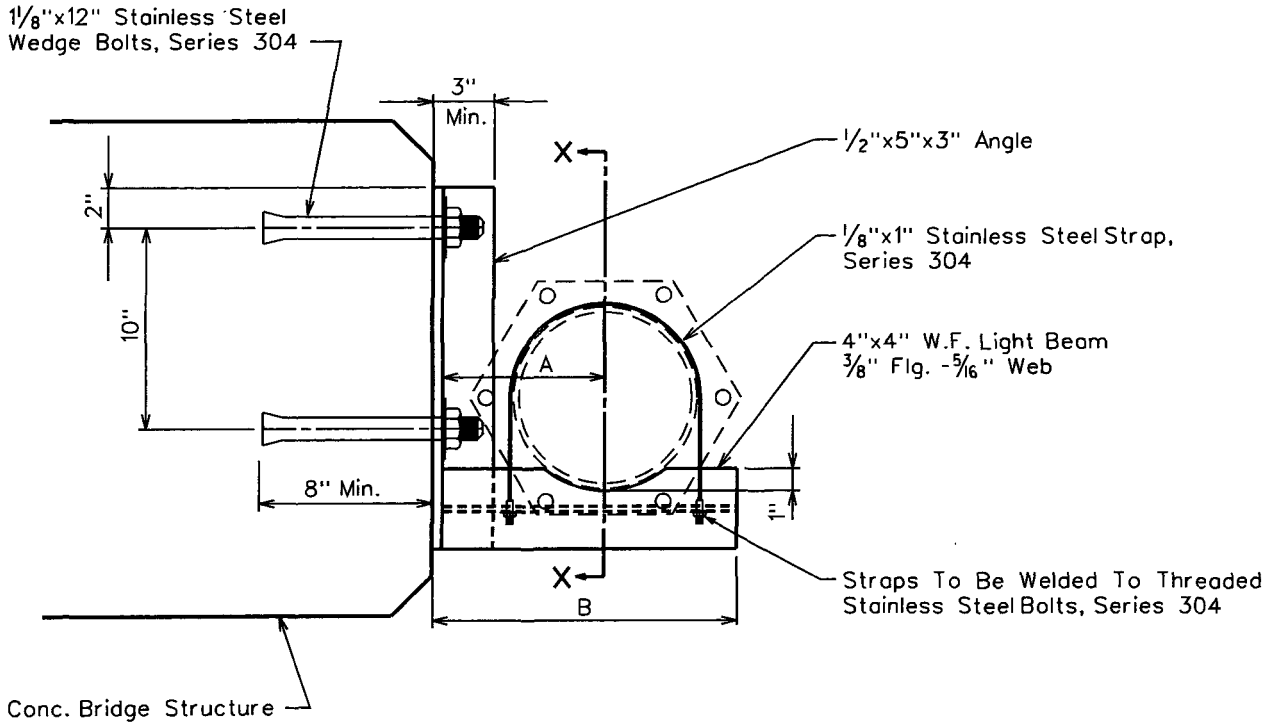


SECTION X-X

NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"



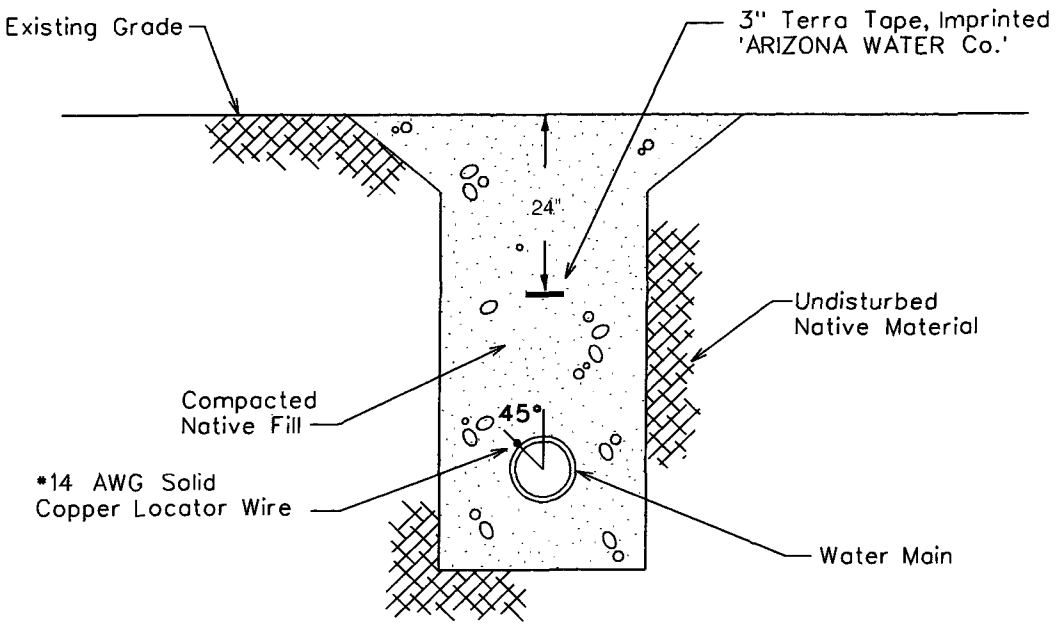
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

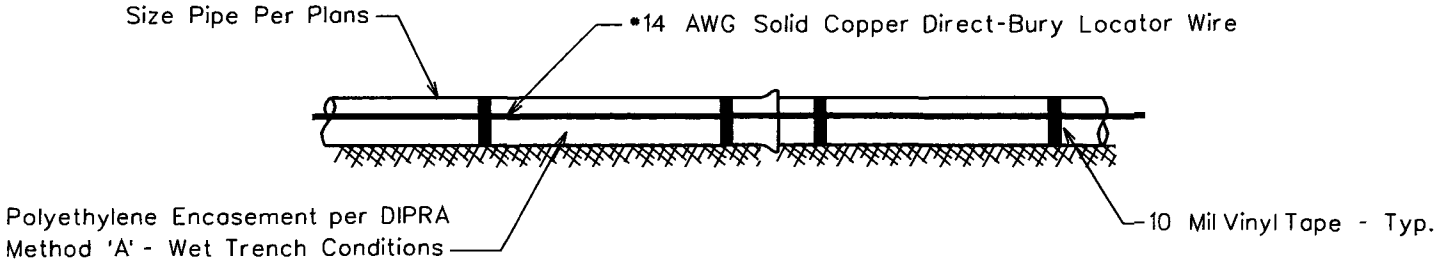
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

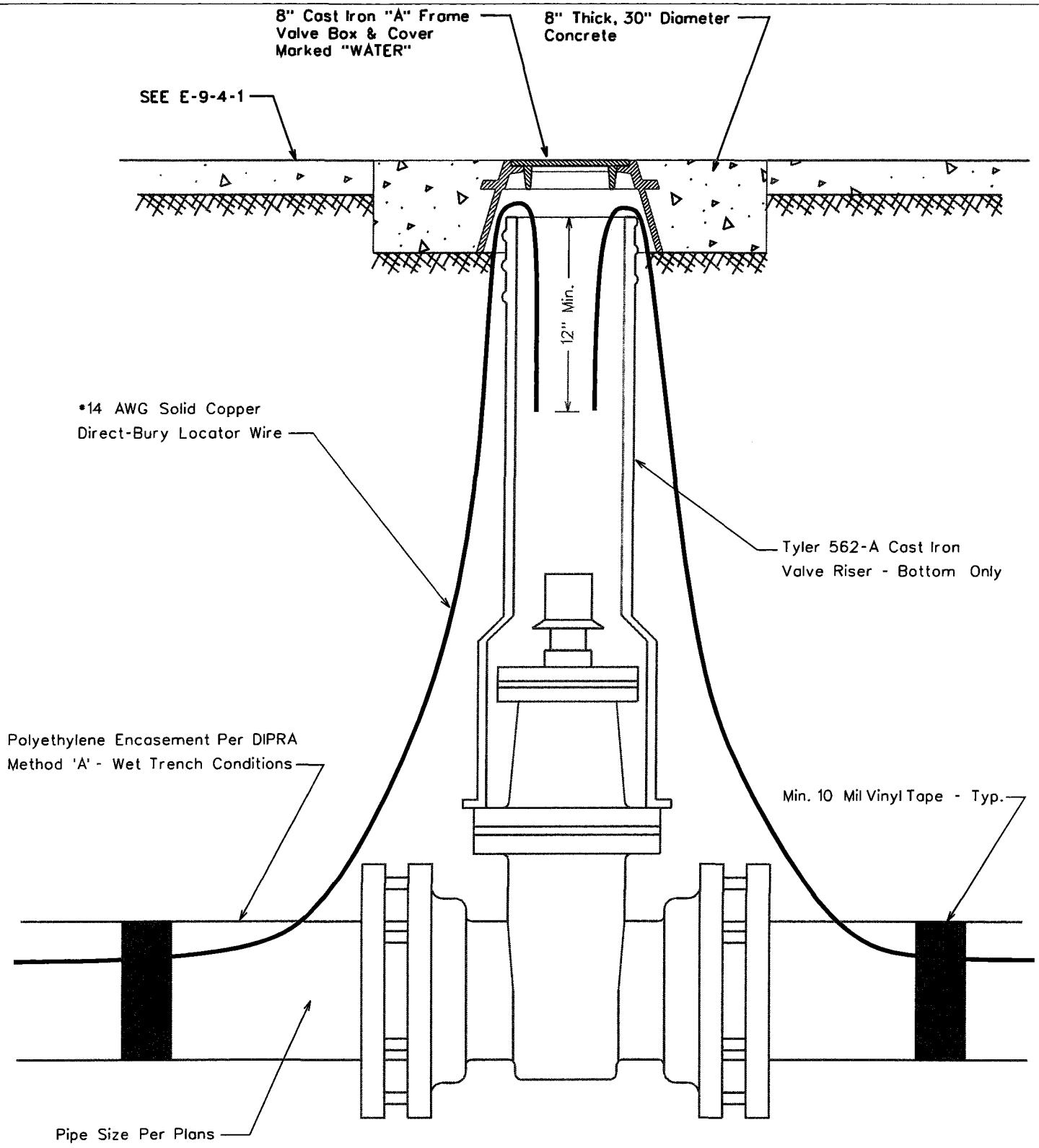
1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		



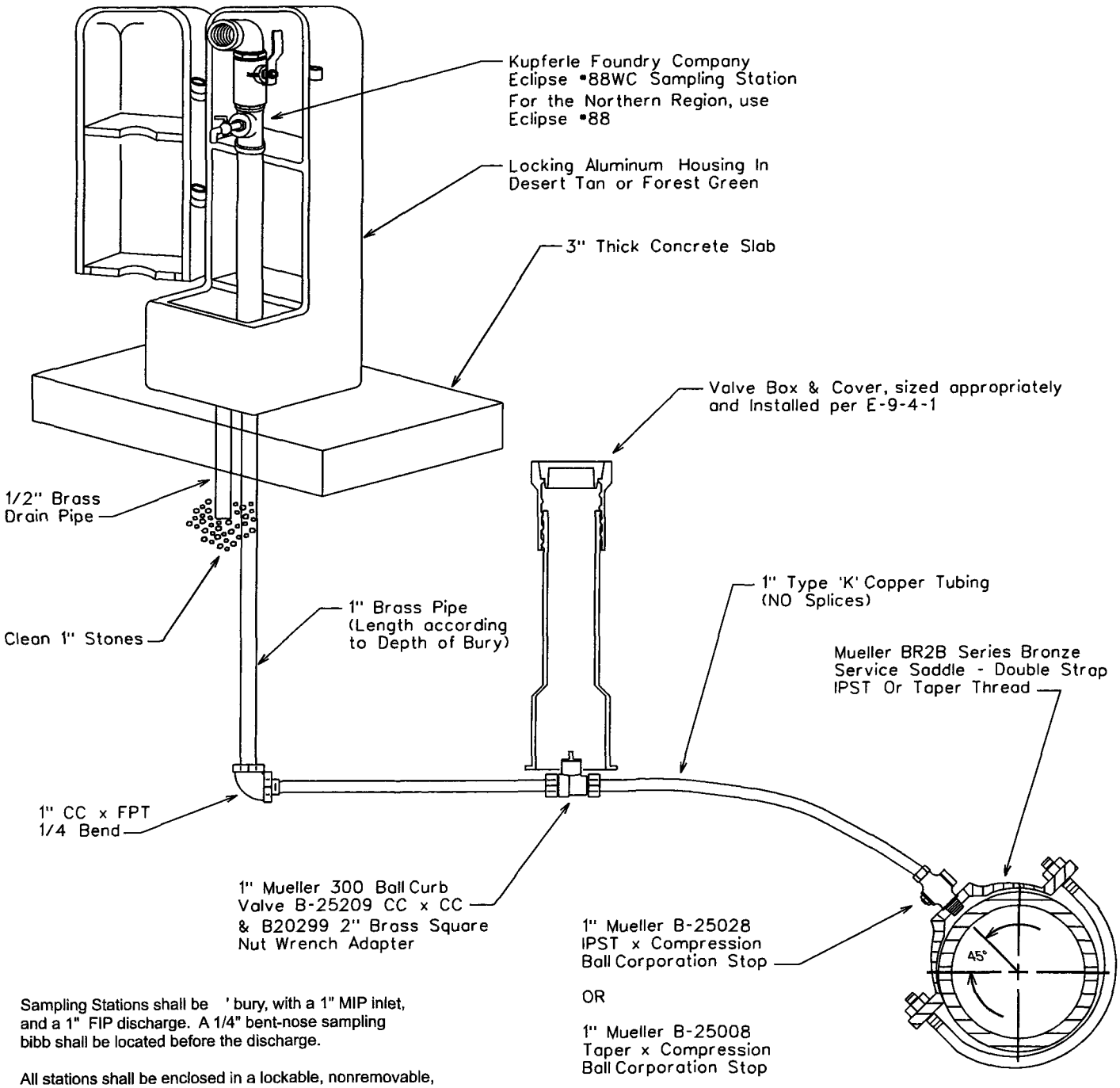
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1

Layne Christensen Co.
12030 E. Riggs Rd.
Chandler, AZ. 85249
Phone: (480) 895-9404

Well Inspection Report

CLIENT: ARIZONA WATER CO.
ADDRESS:
CONTACT: Kevin Pakka
JOB LOCATION: Southwest of McCartney Rd. & Evans Rd.

WELL NUMBER: Casa Grande #27 **JOB NUMBER:** 1000-2333

SURVEYED BY: TONY LARSEN **DATE:** 25-Oct-10

REVIEWED BY: **WATER LEVEL:** 247'

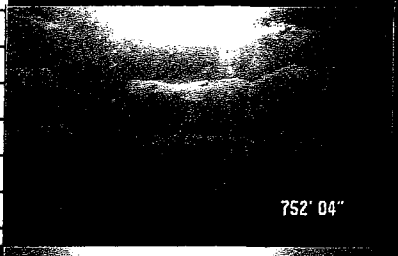
WATER CONDITION: CLOUDY **TOTAL DEPTH:**

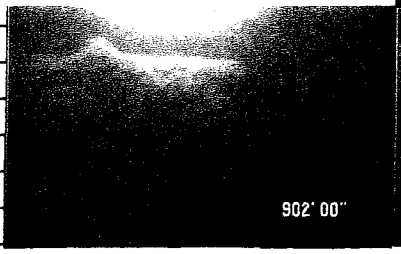
CASING DIAMETER: 18" ID CASING **SURVEY DEPTH:** 1098'

NOTES:

DEPTH	REMARKS
0-	AT TOP OF CASING & PAD
14'	RUST BUILD UP ON CASING
247'	STATIC WATER LEVEL (CLOUDY)
250'	BUILD UP ON CASING
350'	BUILD UP ON CASING
551'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
600'	BUILD UP ON CASING
668'	BLANK CASING
693'	PIECE OF PVC PIPE
711'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
750'	BUILD UP ON CASING
788'	BLANK CASING
831'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
850'	BUILD UP ON CASING
900'	CLOUDY
950'	BUILD UP ON CASING
1000'	BUILD UP ON CASING
1050'	CLOUDY
1079'	PIECE OF PVC PIPE
1085'	FOUR PIECES OF PVC PIPE
1090'	BLANK CASING
1098'	TOP OF SOFT FILL

Perforation	LOUVERED
551' TO 668'	
711' TO 788'	
831' TO 1090'	





Layne Christensen Co.
12030 E. Riggs Rd.
Chandler, AZ. 85249
Phone: (480) 895-9404

Well Inspection Report

CLIENT: ARIZONA WATER CO.
ADDRESS: SOUTHWEST OF McCARTNEY RD. & EVANS RD.
CONTACT: Kevin Pakka
JOB LOCATION: CASA GRANDE, AZ

WELL NUMBER: CASA GRANDE #27 **JOB NUMBER:** 1000-2333

SURVEYED BY: TONY LARSEN **DATE:** 29-Nov-10

REVIEWED BY: **WATER LEVEL:** 238'

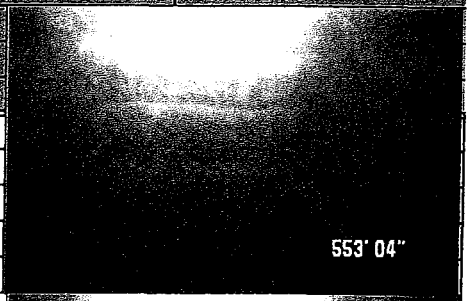
WATER CONDITION: CLOUDY **TOTAL DEPTH:**

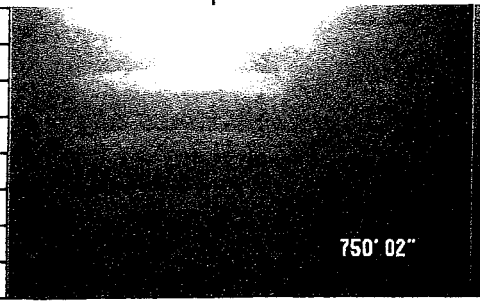
CASING DIAMETER: 18" ID CASING **SURVEY DEPTH:** 1093'

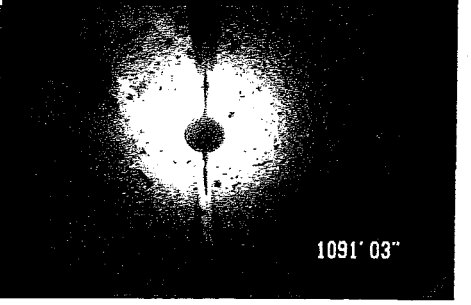
VIDEO AFTER BRUSHING

DEPTH	REMARKS
O-	AT TOP OF CASING & PAD
238'	STATIC WATER LEVEL (CLOUDY)
551'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
600'	CLOUDY
668'	BLANK CASING
711'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
788'	BLANK CASING
831'	PERFORATIONS (LOUVERED)
850'	CLOUDY
1079'	PVC PIPE
1090'	BLANK CASING
1093'	TOP OF SOFT FILL

Perforation:	LOUVERED





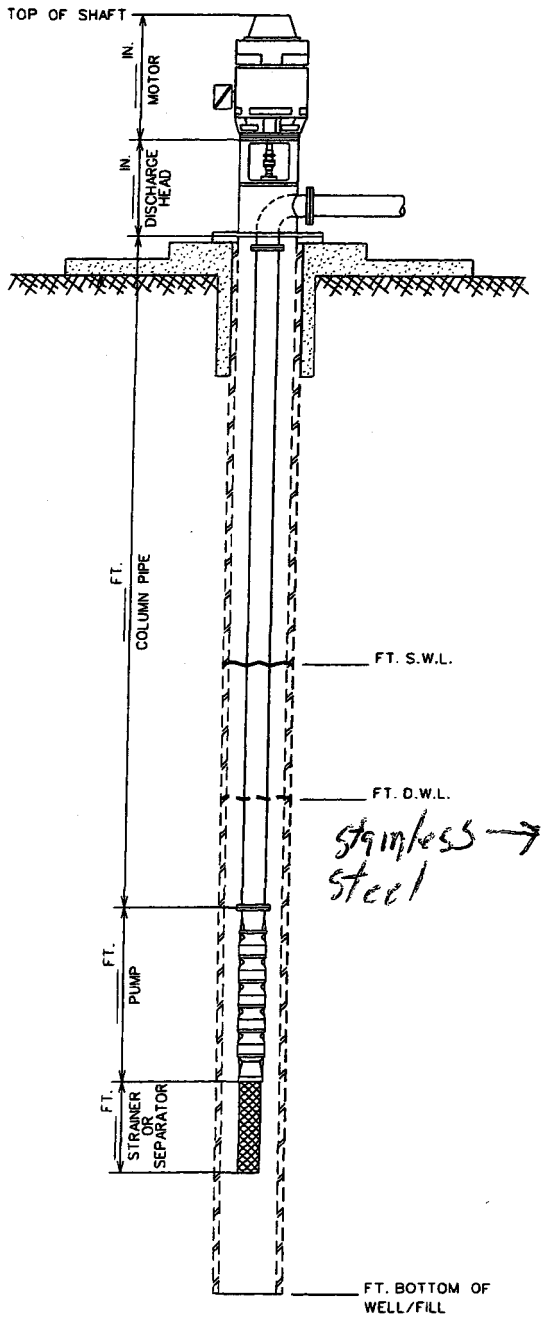


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

WELL RECORD

27

VERTICAL TURBINE AS-BUILT



DATE: 11-2010

INSPECTOR Tim S.

WA NO. 1-4763

STATIC ___ FT DYNAMIC ___ FT PUMP DISCHARGE ___ GPM

STATIC PRESSURE ___ PSI DYNAMIC PRESSURE ___ PSI

MOTOR

H. P. 200 MFGR U. S. motor

R. P. M. ___ SIZE ___

PHASE / CYCLE / VOLTS 3 / 60 / 480

DISCHARGE HEAD

TYPE ___ SIZE ___ x ___

MECHANICAL SEAL

TYPE ___ SIZE ___

COLUMN ASSEMBLY

PIPE SIZE 8" taper

PIPE WALL 11" all used pipe going back in the hole

SHAFT SIZE 1 15/16 new

TUBE SIZE 3" new

AIR LINE SIZE / MATERIAL 1/4 1 piece no couplings

SOUNDING LINE SIZE / MATERIAL 1" x schedule 80 threaded

CHEMICAL LINE SIZE / MATERIAL 3/4 schedule 80 fittings

Stainless Steel

BOWL ASSEMBLY

MODEL SP 12 C-8 serial # 112657

NO. OF STAGES 8

SERIAL NO. 112657

STRAINER (YES) / NO SAND SEPARATOR YES / NO

NOTES: Manufacturer of Pump is Sumpto pump

6" core on the bottom of the pump

18" long Strainer

Shaft out of the pump is 1 11/16"

On the bottom of the PVC is going to be capped off, drill holes in the bottom

DOCUMENT1
FKS:afh:11/29/10

1/15/09
FKS:afh
E-5-7-14

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION NOTICE

CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE: 12-20-10

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 1-4763

PREPARED BY

THE FOLLOWING RECORD REQUIREMENTS ARE ATTACHED:

1. CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH "AS BUILT" LOCATION OF PIPE, FITTINGS, ETC. MARKED IN RED ..... NA
2. VALVE CARDS ..... NA
3. HYDRANT CARDS WITH COPY OF COVER LETTER ..... NA
4. MATERIALS INSTALLED OR RETIRED LISTED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THE W.A. WITH R.O.S. AND P.D.R. NUMBERS ..... No
5. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TEST RESULTS: no water facilities installed

DATE TESTED				
TIME STARTED				
TIME FINISHED				
PIPE DIAMETER				
FOOTAGE TESTED				
ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE				
LEAKAGE OBSERVED				
PRESSURE AT TEST POINT				
COMPANY EMPLOYEE OBSERVING TEST *(print)*				
INITIALS OF EMPLOYEE				

6. DISINFECTION SAMPLING:

INITIAL SAMPLING *(minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
AFTER 24 HOURS DETENTION TIME *(minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
AFTER SUFFICIENT FLUSHING *(water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLE(S)	DATE						
	TIME						
	ATTACHED	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

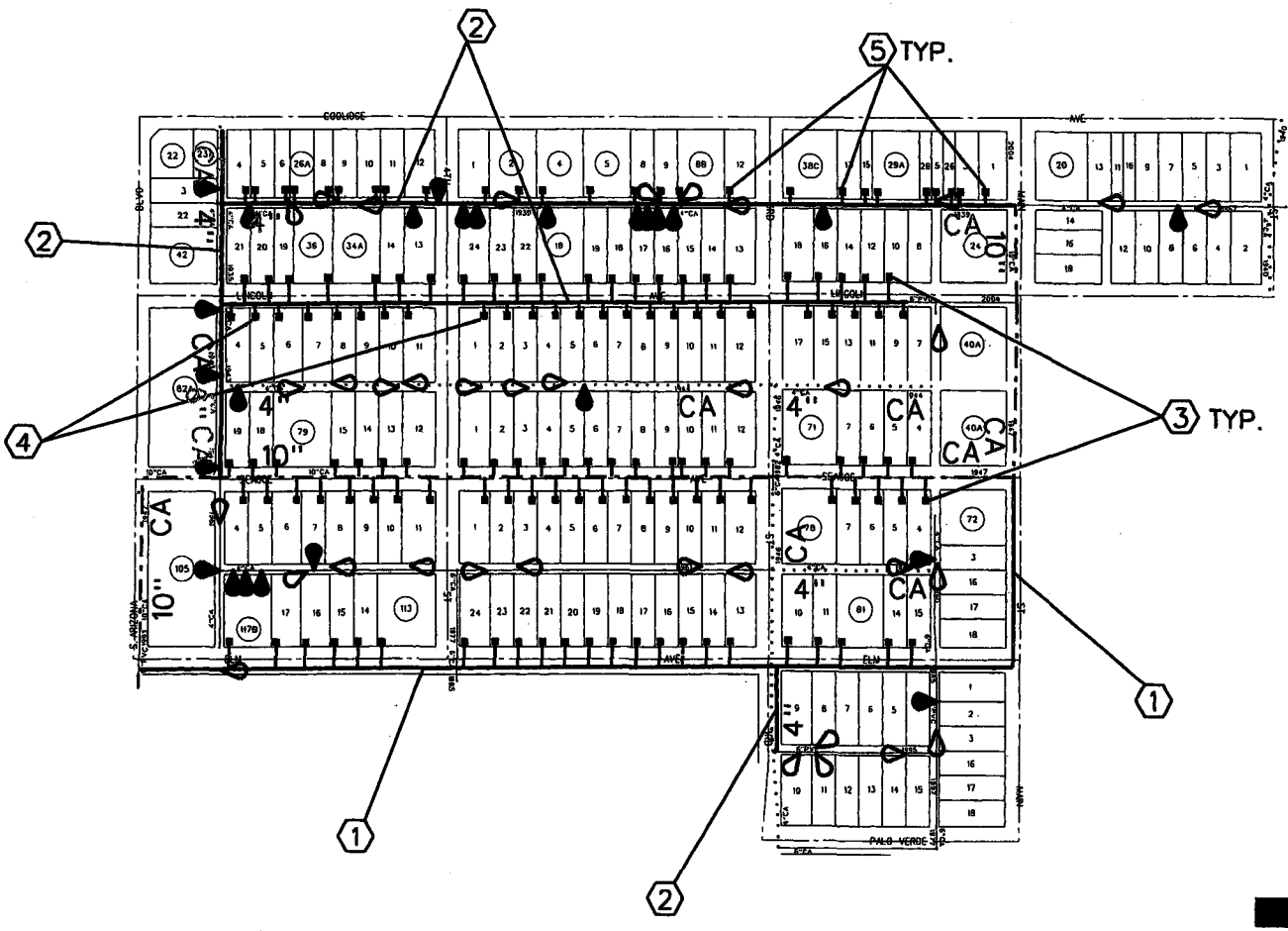
I certify that construction on the above Work Authorization was completed as of the date shown above and for which all materials have been accounted. I further certify that I have inspected the work done and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Company specifications.

Division Manager or Operations Superintendent *(signature)*

12-20-10
Date of Notice

ATTACH TO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING FILE COPY OF WORK AUTHORIZATION

COOLIDGE OLD TOWN



0 400 800

QUANTITIES LIST

ITEM		QTY.
1	INSTALL 12" PVC	2,200 LF
2	INSTALL 6" PVC	4,000 LF
3	INSTALL LONG SERVICE	95 EA.
4	INSTALL SHORT SERVICE	25 EA.
5	INSTALL SERVICE	26 EA.

PRELIMINARY DRAWING
VALVE AND FIRE HYDRANT LOCATION
TO BE DETERMINED IN PROJECT DESIGN

WATER SERVICES TO BE DOUBLE SERVICES
WHERE POSSIBLE

WATER MAIN REPAIR/REPLACEMENT

SERVICE LINE REPAIR/REPLACEMENT

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

INSTALL 2,200 LF OF 12" C-900 PVC, 4,000 LF OF 6" PVC
AND 146 SERVICE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN COOLIDGE AVENUE AND ELM AVENUE.

PROJECT LOCATION

NW 1/4 SEC. 27-T.5S., R.8E.

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	REFERENCE MAP:
JS	AH/FS	12/29/2010	MAP E

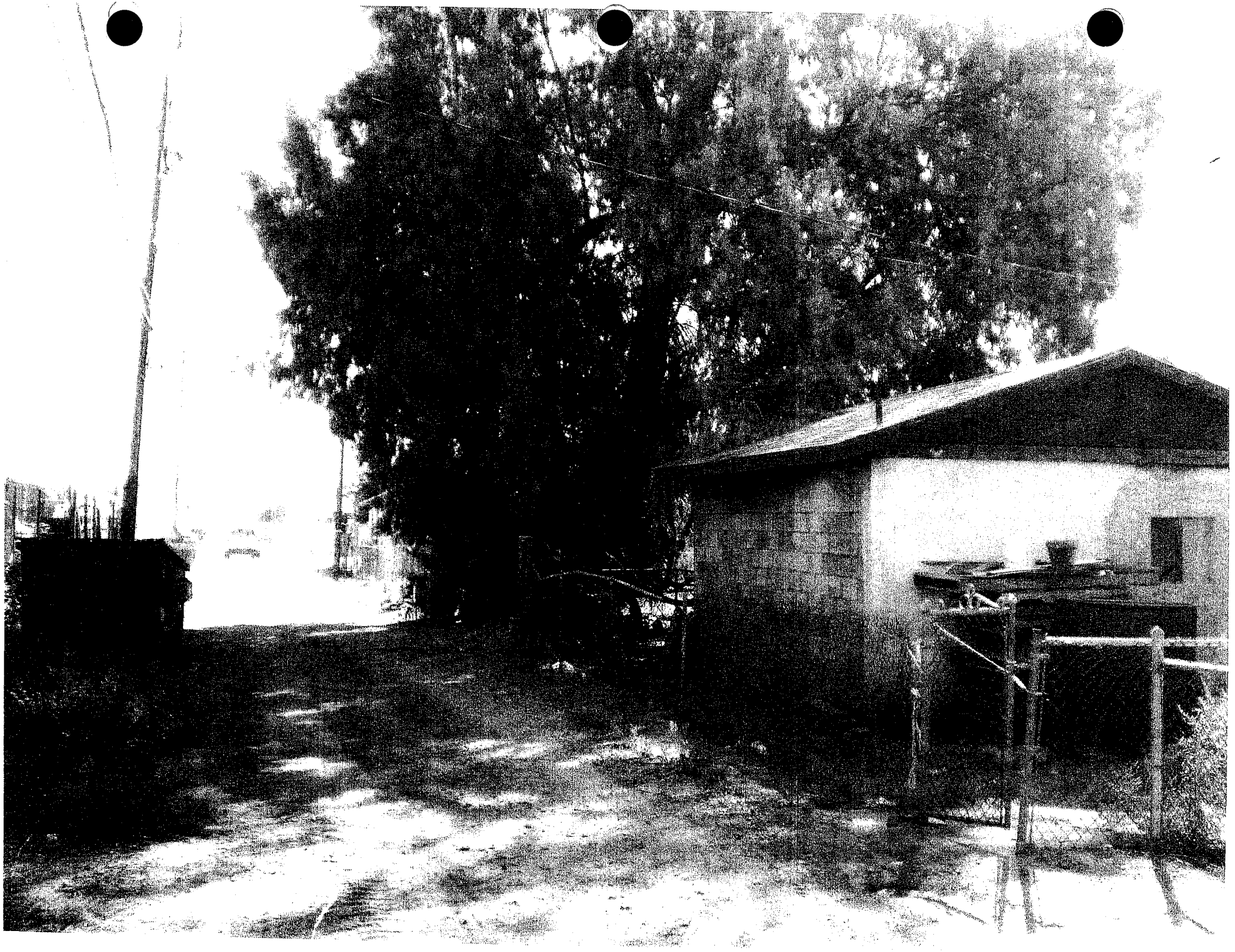
WA 1-4772

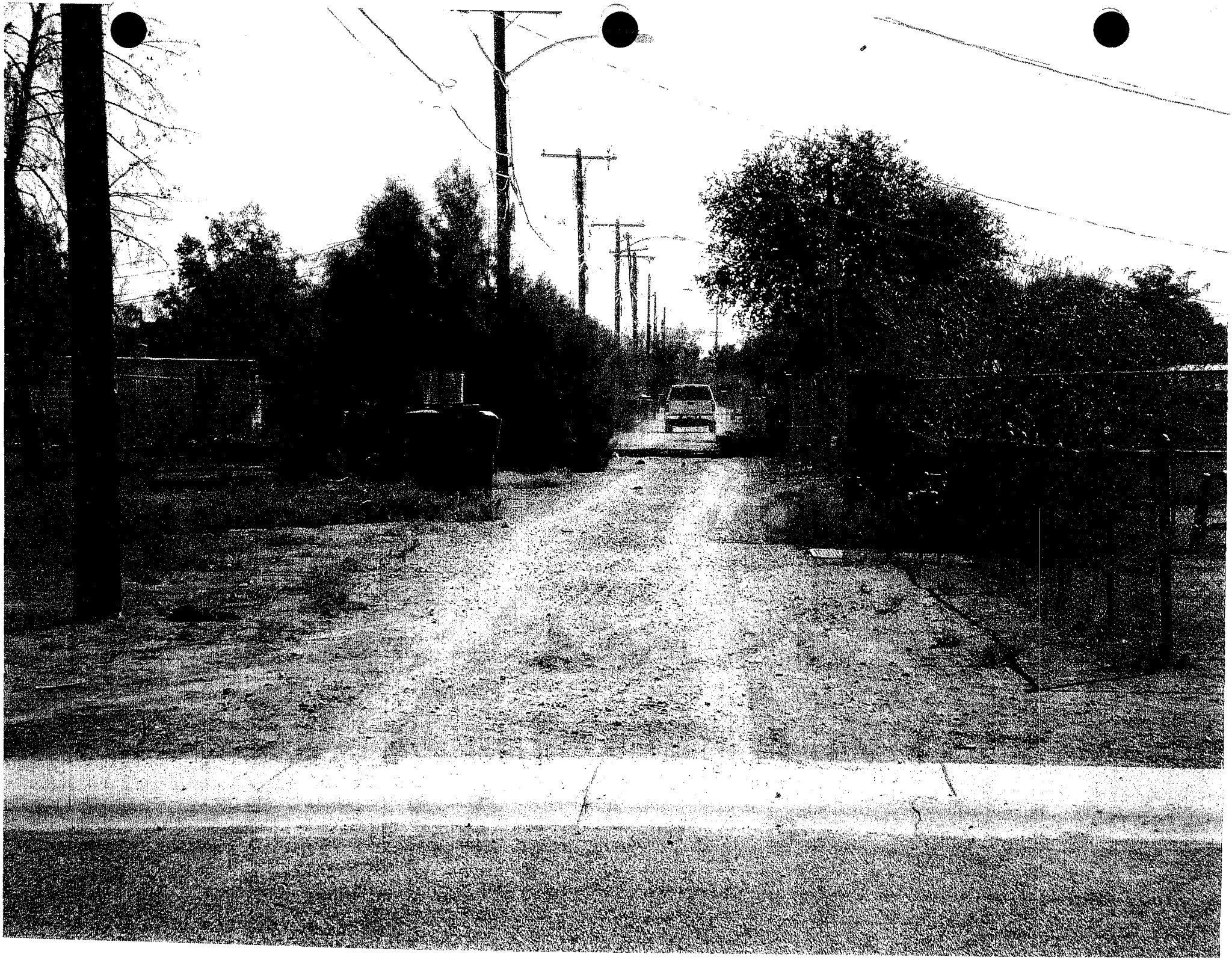
Coolidge Old Town

LEAK LOCATION	SECTION	DATE	TYPE
1333 E Arbor Avenue	SW 1/4 Sec 20 T6S R6E	2002	Main Repair
1121 2nd Street	NW 1/4 Sec 28 T6S R6E	2002	Service Replacement
225 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	6/14/2006	Service Replacement
226½ N Palo Verde Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2005	Service Repair
229 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Service Replacement
251½ W Elm Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2000	Service Repair
265 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2008	Main Repair
280 W Palo Verde Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2001	Service Repair
280 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Service Repair
290 W Palo Verde Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2004	Service Replacement
300 Block of W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2009	Main Repair
300 Block of W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	3/5/2010	Main Repair
300 Block of W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	3/9/2010	Main Repair
300 Block of W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	3/15/2010	Main Repair
306 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	1/29/2007	Service Replacement
309-315 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Service Replacement
312½ W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Service Repair
318½ W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2008	Service Repair
321 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2009	Service Replacement
339 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	3/5/2010	Main Repair
348 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	5/3/2010	Service Repair
357 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2005	Main Repair
361 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2009	Service Repair
365 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Service Repair
367 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	4/22/2010	Main Repair
375 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	7/15/2009	Main Repair
375 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Main Repair
376 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Service Replacement
393 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2009	Main Repair
400 Block of W Elm Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	9/22/2009	Main Repair
400 Block of W Elm Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	9/29/2009	Main Repair
401 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	12/18/2008	Main Repair
401 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2005	Service Repair
408 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Service Repair
411 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	5/3/2010	Service Repair
413 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	4/15/2010	Main Repair
431 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2006	Main Repair
438 W Elm Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2006	Main Repair
441 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2010	Service Repair
444 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2004	Service Replacement
447 W Seagoe Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2/23/2006	Service Replacement
453 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	6/27/2008	Service Replacement
453 W Coolidge Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2000	Service Replacement
457 W Lincoln Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Main Repair
464 W Elm Avenue	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	9/25/2009	Main Repair
643 S Arizona Boulevard	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2004	Main Repair

Coolidge Old Town

LEAK LOCATION	SECTION	DATE	TYPE
660 S Main Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	8/16/2010	Service Replacement
663 S 4th Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Service Replacement
716 S Arizona Boulevard	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	1/4/2008	Service Replacement
752 S Main Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	9/29/2008	Main Replacement
752 S Main Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	6/25/2009	Service Replacement
753 S Main Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2006	Main Repair
753 S Main Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2008	Service Repair
760 S 3rd Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2007	Service Repair
775 S 4th Street	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	2008	Service Repair
801 S Arizona Boulevard	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	9/26/2007	Service Repair
924 N Gilbert Avenue	SE 1/4 Sec 20 T6S R6E	10/7/2009	Service Repair
W Lincoln Avenue & S Arizona Boulevard	NW 1/4 Sec 27 T5S R8E	6/14/2010	Main Repair





ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4772
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special #22
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO START BY:	UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY:	WITHIN 130 DAYS
TAX CODE:	2108		

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Coolidge Old Town Main Replacement project: Replace approximately 6,040 lf of 4-inch and 200 lf of 6-inch CA pipe with 3,320 lf of 6-inch and 2,200 lf of 12-inch C-900 PVC and tie over 162 service connections. Construct in accordance with attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

The company has experienced several leaks on these waterlines due to age of the pipe and Tamarak tree roots growing into the couplings causing leaks and main breaks contributing to increasing water loss in the Coolidge system.

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 10/27/10	10/22/10
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	9,974	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 10-28-2010	10-22-2010
CONTRACT PORTION	738,300		
OVERHEAD	179,586	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 10-28-10	10-22-10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 927,860		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider FS 10-29-10	10-22-10
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	10/22/10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 927,860	SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield William Garfield	10-25-10
		SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY CHAIRMAN: approved via fax M. L. Whitehead	10/27/2010

COMMENTS:

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 10/27/10

AFH

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4772
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special #22
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER
	343	4-inch CA pipe	4260	1939-1947
	343	4-inch CA pipe	1780	1960-1961
	343	6-inch CA pipe	200	1977

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Coolidge Old Town Main Replacement project: Replace approximately 6,040 lf of 4-inch and 200 lf of 6-inch CA pipe with 3,320 lf of 6-inch and 2,200 lf of 12-inch C-900 PVC and tie over 162 service connections.

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	12" C-900 PVC w/ all related fittings and pavement replacement	343	2,200	$ 65.00	$ 143,000
	6" C-900 PVC w/ all related fittings and pavement replacement	343	3,320	45.00	149,400
	Tie into existing 4" CA with 4" TS*V and 4"x6" reducer	343	7	2,200.00	15,400
	Remove cap and tie into existing 4" CA with 4"x6" reducer	343	2	1,500.00	3,000
	Install new 5/8" service connection and tie over customer line	345	162	2,500.00	405,000
	Replace existing 6" fire hydrant	348	5	4,500.00	22,500
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 738,300
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE	343	1	$ 1,000.00	1,000
	PERMIT FEE	343	1	1,500.00	1,500
	SURVEY FEE	343	1	4,500.00	4,500
	FIELD INSPECTION	343	1	2,974.00	2,974
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 9,974
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 748,274
OVERHEAD					179,586
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		COST ESTIMATE	$ 927,860

AFH

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES BETWEEN
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY AND
HANSEN ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on this 15th day of October 2010, by and between Arizona Water Company, an Arizona corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Client", and Hansen Engineering & Surveying, an Arizona corporation hereinafter referred to as "Consultant".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Client is authorized to and desires to retain Consultant to provide engineering design, post design and construction administration services to locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) within the Right-of-Way as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

WHEREAS, Consultant is agreeable to providing personnel and facilities necessary to perform the desired services within Client's required time; and

WHEREAS, Client desires to retain Consultant to perform the services in the manner, at the time, and for the compensation set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, Client and Consultant agree as follows:

1. Description of Project.

Client and Consultant agree that Project is as described in Exhibit A, hereto, incorporated by reference herein and entitled "Scope of Work", dated October 14, 2010. If, during the course of Project, Client and Consultant agree to changes in Project, such changes shall be effective only after being incorporated in this Agreement by written amendment, signed by representative of Client and Consultant.

2. Scope of Consultant Services.

Consultant agrees to perform those services described hereafter. Unless modified in writing by both parties, duties of Consultant shall not be construed to exceed those services specifically set forth herein.

a. Basic Services. Consultant agrees to perform those services described in the Scope of Work (the "Services"). Any tasks not specifically described in the Scope of Work will be Additional Services.

b. Additional Services. Client shall pay Consultant all fees and costs incurred in performing Additional Services provided the services were authorized by Client in writing. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Additional Services shall be compensated in

accordance with Consultant's standard billing rates at the time the Additional Services are performed.

c. Litigation Assistance. Unless specifically stated therein, the Scope of Work does not include assistance to support, prepare, document, bring, defend or assist in litigation undertaken or defended by Client. All such services required or requested of the Consultant by Client or any third party (except claims between Client and Consultant) will be reimbursed at Consultant's applicable rates for such litigation services.

3. Responsibilities of Client.

In addition to payment for the Services performed under this Agreement, Client shall:

a. Assist and cooperate with Consultant in any manner necessary and within its ability to facilitate Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

b. Designate in writing a person to act as Client's representative with respect to this Agreement. Such person shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define Client's policies, make decisions and execute documents on Client's behalf.

c. Furnish Consultant with all technical data in Client's possession including, but not limited to, maps, surveys, drawings, soils or geotechnical reports and any other information required by or useful to Consultant in performance of the Services under this Agreement.

d. Notify Consultant of any known or potential health or safety hazards existing at or near the project site.

e. Provide access to and/or obtain permission for Consultant to enter upon project related property during normal business hours, whether or not owned by Client, as required to perform and complete the Services.

4. Americans with Disabilities Act.

Any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Services, Client's contractors shall have sole responsibility as between Client and Consultant for compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act ("ADA") 42 U.S.C. 12101 et. Seq. and the related regulations. Consultant shall provide client with applicable ADA criteria, which may be required.

5. Authorization and Completion.

In signing this Agreement Client grants Consultant specific authorization to proceed with work as described in Scope of Work and under the terms of this Agreement.

6. Compensation.

a. Amount. For the Services described in Exhibit A, Client agrees to pay, and Consultant agrees to accept compensation in accordance with Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Where Consultant has provided Client with a breakdown of the total compensation into subtasks, such breakdowns are estimates only. Consultant may reallocate compensation between tasks, provided total compensation is not exceeded without the prior written approval of Client.

b. Payment. As long as Consultant has not defaulted under this Agreement, Client shall pay Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of Consultant's invoices for services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred under this Agreement. If Client has reason to question or contest any portion of any such invoice, amounts questioned or contested shall be identified and notice given to Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Any portion of any invoice not contested shall be deemed to be accepted and approved for payment and shall be paid to Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Client agrees to cooperate with Consultant in a mutual effort to resolve promptly any contested portions of Consultant's invoices.

In the event any uncontested portions of any invoice are not paid within thirty (30) days of the date of Consultant's invoice, interest on the unpaid balance shall accrue beginning with the 31st day at the rate of 1.5% per month, and Consultant shall have the right to suspend work per Article XV, Suspension of Work.

7. Responsibility of Consultant.

a. Standard of Care Professional Services.

Subject to the limitations inherent in the agreed scope of work as to the degree of care, amount of time and expenses to be incurred, and subject to any other limitations contained in this Agreement, Consultant shall perform the Services and any Additional Services in accordance with generally accepted standards and practices customarily utilized by competent engineering firms in effect at the time Services and any Additional Services are rendered. Consultant does not expressly or impliedly warrant or guarantee its Services.

b. Reliance upon Information Provided by Others.

If Consultant's performance of services hereunder requires Consultant to rely on information provided by other parties (excepting Consultant's subcontractors), Consultant shall not independently verify the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information unless otherwise expressly engaged to do so in writing by Client.

c. Consultant's Opinion of Costs.

Client acknowledges that construction cost estimates, financial analyses and feasibility projections are subject to many influences including, but not limited to,

price of labor and materials, unknown or latent conditions of existing equipment or structures, and time or quality of performance by third parties. Client acknowledges that such influences may not be precisely forecasted and are beyond the control of Consultant and that actual costs incurred may vary substantially from the estimates prepared by Consultant. Consultant does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of construction or development cost estimates, however, Consultant agrees to exercise its best Professional Judgment in rendering its opinions.

d. Construction Phase Services.

1. Consultant's Activities at Construction Site. The presence of Consultant's personnel at a construction site, whether as on-site representative, resident engineer, construction manager, or otherwise, does not make Consultant responsible for those duties that belong to Client and/or construction contractors or others, and does not relieve construction contractors or others of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, construction methods, means, techniques, sequences, and procedures necessary for completing all portions of the construction work in accordance with the contract documents, any health or safety programs and precautions required by such construction work, and any compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Any inspection or observation of the contractor's work is for the purpose of determining that the work is proceeding in conformance with the intent of the project specifications and contract documents. Consultant has no authority to exercise control over any construction contractor in connection with their work or health or safety programs and precautions. Except to protect Consultant's own personnel and except as may be expressly required elsewhere in the Scope of Work, Consultant has no duty to inspect, observe, correct, or report on health or safety deficiencies of the construction contractor.

2. Shop Drawing and Submittal Review. If required by Consultant's Scope of Services, Consultant shall review shop drawings or other contractor submittals for general conformance with the intent of the contract documents. Except for services completed under direct contract to Consultant, Consultant shall not be required to verify dimensions, to engineer contractor's shop drawings or submittals, nor to coordinate shop drawings or other submittals with other shop drawings or submittals provided by contractor.

3. Record Drawings. Record drawings, if required, will be prepared, in part, on the basis of information compiled and furnished by others, and may not always represent the exact location, type of various components, or exact manner in which the Project was finally constructed. Except for services completed under direct contract to Consultant, Consultant is not responsible for any errors or omissions in the information from others that are incorporated into the record drawings.

e. Scope of Work.

1. Before preparing the scope of work, Consultant specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has inspected and familiarized itself with Client's project site. The Consultant has received, or had the opportunity to inquire about and/or request all relevant information concerning the Scope of Work from Client or any other source

Consultant deems necessary. The Scope of Work has been prepared by the Consultant and to the best of its knowledge includes all applicable work required to successfully complete project.

8. Asbestos/Hazardous Material.

Consultant and Consultant's subcontractors shall have no responsibility for the discovery, handling, removal, or disposal of, or exposure of persons to asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials that are present in any form at the project site. Professional services related to or in any way connected with the investigation, detection, abatement, replacement, use, specification, or removal of products, materials, or processes containing asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials are beyond the scope of this Agreement.

In the event Consultant encounters asbestos or hazardous materials at the jobsite, Consultant may, at its option and without liability for damages, suspend the performance of services on the Project until such time as Client and Consultant mutually agree on an amendment to this Agreement to address the issue, or Client retains another specialist consultant or contractor to identify, classify, abate and/or remove the asbestos and/or hazardous materials.

9. Consultant's Work Product.

a. Scope.

Consultant's work product which is prepared solely for the purposes of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, drawings, test results, recommendations and technical specifications, whether in hard copy or electronic form, shall become the property of Client when Consultant has been fully compensated as set forth herein. Consultant may keep copies of all work product(s) for its records.

Consultant and Client recognize that Consultant's work product submitted in performance of this Agreement is intended only for the project described in this Agreement. Client's alteration of Consultant's work product or its use by Client for any other purpose shall be at Client's sole risk.

b. Electronic Copies.

If requested, solely as an aid and accommodation to Client, Consultant may provide copies of its work product documents in computer-readable media ("electronic copies", "CADD"). These documents will duplicate the documents provided as work product, but will not bear the signature and professional seals of the registered professionals responsible for the work. Client is cautioned that the accuracy of electronic copies and CADD documents may be compromised by electronic media degradation, errors in format translation, file corruption, printing errors and incompatibilities, operator inexperience and file modification. Consultant will maintain the original copy, which shall serve as the official, archived record of the electronic and CADD documents.

10. Indemnification.

a. The Consultant shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from, or in any manner arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Consultant shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

b. Consultant shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 36.

c. Consultant further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the project site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or nonhazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

11. Consultant's Insurance.

Consultant shall procure and maintain the following minimum insurance:

a. Commercial general liability insurance, including personal injury liability, blanket contractual liability and broad-form property damage liability coverage. The

combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage shall be not less than $1,000,000.

b. Automobile bodily injury and property damage liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, rented, and hired cars. The combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage shall be not less than $1,000,000.

c. Statutory workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance as required by state law.

d. Professional liability insurance. The policy limit shall be not less than $1,000,000.

Consultant shall either require each of its subconsultants to procure and to maintain the insurance specified in this section or insure its subconsultants in the Consultants own policy, in like amounts.

Client shall be named as additional insured on polices 1 and 2 above. Upon execution of this Agreement, Consultant will provide a certificate of insurance to Client. Consultant will keep the certificate current at all times while this Agreement is in effect. The Consultant will provide a 30-day written notice in the event the above policies are cancelled.

12. Confidentiality.

Consultant agrees it will maintain the confidentiality of all material it receives from Client and will not disclose, distribute, or publish to any third party such information without the prior permission of Client. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Consultant shall have no confidentiality obligation with respect to information that:

a. becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of disclosure by Consultant or its agents or employees;

b. was available to Consultant prior to its disclosure by Client;

c. becomes available to Consultant from a third party who is not, to the knowledge of Consultant, bound to retain such information in confidence.

In the event Consultant is compelled by subpoena, court order, or administrative order to disclose any confidential information, Consultant shall promptly notify Client and shall cooperate with Client prior to disclosure so that Client may take necessary actions to protect such confidential information from disclosure.

13. Subcontracts.

Consultant shall be entitled, to the extent determined appropriate by Consultant, to subcontract any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement.

14. Suspension of Work.

Work under this Agreement may be suspended as follows:

a. By Client. By written notice to Consultant, Client may suspend all or a portion of the Work under this Agreement if unforeseen circumstances beyond Client's control make normal progress of the Work impracticable.

b. By Consultant. By written notice to Client, Consultant may suspend the work if Consultant reasonably determines that working conditions at the Site (outside Consultant's control) are unsafe, or in violation of applicable laws, or in the event Client has not made timely payment in accordance with Article VI, compensation

15. Termination of Work.

a. This Agreement may be terminated by Client as follows: (1) for its convenience on thirty (30) days' notice to Consultant, or (2) for cause, if Consultant materially breaches this Agreement through no fault of Client and Consultant neither cures such material breach nor makes reasonable progress toward cure within fifteen (15) days after Client has given written notice of the alleged breach to Consultant.

b. This Agreement may be terminated by Consultant as follows: (1) for cause, if Client materially breaches this Agreement through no fault of Consultant and Client neither cures such material breach nor makes reasonable progress toward cure within thirty (30) days after Consultant has given written notice of the alleged breach to Client.

c. Payment upon Termination. In the event of termination, Consultant shall perform such additional work as is reasonably necessary for the orderly closing of the work. Consultant shall be compensated for all work performed prior to the effective date of termination, plus work required for the orderly closing of the work, including: (1) authorized work performed up to the termination date plus termination expenses, including all labor and expenses, at Consultant's standard billing rates, directly attributable to termination; (2) all efforts necessary to document the work completed or in progress; and (3) any termination reports requested by Client.

16. Assignment.

This Agreement is binding on the heirs, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto. Except as otherwise set forth under Article VIII, Assignment of Tasks to Affiliates, this Agreement may not be assigned by Client or Consultant without prior, written consent of the other.

17. No Benefit for Third Parties.

The services to be performed by Consultant are intended solely for the benefit of Client, and no benefit is conferred on, nor contractual relationship established with any person or entity not a party to this Agreement. No such person or entity shall be entitled to

rely on Consultant's services, opinions, recommendations, plans, or specifications without the express written consent of Consultant. No right to assert a claim against the Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or consultants shall accrue to the construction Contractor or to any subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, lender, insurer, surety, or any other third party as a result of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of the Consultant's services hereunder.

18. Force Majeure.

Consultant and Client shall not be responsible for delays caused by circumstances beyond their reasonable control, including, but not limited to: (1) strikes, lockouts, work slowdowns or stoppages, or accidents; (2) acts of God; (3) failure of Client to furnish timely information or to approve or disapprove Consultant's instruments of service promptly; and (4) faulty performance or nonperformance by Consultant or Client, Client's or Consultant independent consultants or contractors, or governmental agencies. Consultant and Client shall not be liable for damages arising out of any such delay, nor shall the Consultant or Client be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement as a result thereof.

19. Integration.

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of Client and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered herein. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except in writing signed by both parties.

20. Severability.

If any part of this Agreement is found unenforceable under applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null, and void insofar as it conflicts with said laws, but the remainder of this Agreement shall be in full force and effect.

21. Choice of Law/Jurisdiction.

This Agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of Arizona Jurisdiction of litigation arising from the Agreement shall be in The State of Arizona.

22. Attorneys' Fees.

In the event any claim, controversy, or legal action arises under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all attorneys' fees, costs, expenses and other fees incurred by the prevailing party.

23. Notice Provisions.

Notices concerning this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by certified mail or by courier (such as Federal Express), or by hand-delivery addressed as follows:

To the Company: Arizona Water Company
3805 North Black Canyon Highway
Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351
Attention: President

or

Arizona Water Company
Post Office Box 29006
Phoenix, AZ 85038-9006
Attention: President

To Consultant: Hansen Engineering & Surveying

115 S. Main Street

Coolidge, AZ 85228

Attention: President

Either party may change its address for purposes of this Section by giving written notice of such change of address to the other party

24. Authorization.

The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto represent and warrant that the parties have all legal authority and authorization necessary to enter into this Agreement, and that such persons have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on their behalf.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this instrument to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date first written above.

HANSEN ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
an Arizona corporation

By: _____

Its: Pres.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY,
an Arizona corporation

By: _____ 10/15/10

Its: REAL PROPERTY SPECIALIST

HANSEN
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
115 S. Main St. Coolidge, AZ 85228
Phone: (520) 723-3261
Fax: (520) 723-3739

Professional Engineers & Surveyors

Exhibit A

REVISED 10-14-10
Proposal For Survey

Client: Arizona Water Company
Attn: Charles Biggs
Project: Coolidge / Valley Farms Corridor Topo
Date: October 14, 2010

Scope of Services

Project Corridor Survey
Coolidge-Valley Farms, Arizona

COOLIDGE – Exhibit 1

Locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) within the Right-of-Way of the following roads:

- Coolidge Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, South of the R/W centerline
- Lincoln Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, South of the R/W centerline
- Elm Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, The entire width of R/W
- Main Street. from Elm Avenue to Seagoe Avenue. West of the R/W centerline on Main
- Third Street, from Palo Verde Avenue to Elm Avenue, The entire width of R/W

The survey will also show all features 10 feet beyond the Right-of-Way, specifically: Locate all above-ground utilities (including, but not limited to: valves, power poles, guy lines, junction boxes, ditches, canals, etc.) and locate and identify all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities).

VALLEY FARMS – *Exhibit 2*

Locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) along the Roadway of the following road:

- Moore Road, from Vah Ki Inn Road to McGee Road, The entire width.
- Vah Ki Inn Road, from AWC well site, East to McGee Road, North of the R/W centerline of Vah Ki Inn

The survey will also show all features 10 feet beyond the Roadway, specifically: Locate all above-ground utilities (including, but not limited to: valves, power poles, guy lines, junction boxes, ditches, canals etc.) and locate and identify all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities).

NOTE: Moore Road is described by centerline and no width is defined (Book 84 of Deeds, Page 164). For the purposes of the survey, the primary survey area will be the width of the road as it exists. The secondary survey area will be 10 feet beyond the width of the road on each side.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Project Location: Coolidge: Northwest quarter Section 27, T.5S.,R.8E.

Project Location: Valley Farms: Northwest quarter Section 20, T.5S.,R.9E.

Deliverables:

1 complete printed set of the survey in its entirety on bond paper
1 compact disc with the electronic files of the survey in its entirety in AutoCAD format

HANSEN
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
115 S. Main St. Coolidge, AZ 85228
Phone: (520) 723-3261
Fax: (520) 723-3739

Professional Engineers & Surveyors

Exhibit B

Proposal For Survey

Client: Arizona Water Company
Attn: Charles Biggs
Project: Coolidge / Valley Farms Corridor Topo
Date: October 14, 2010

Project Fee

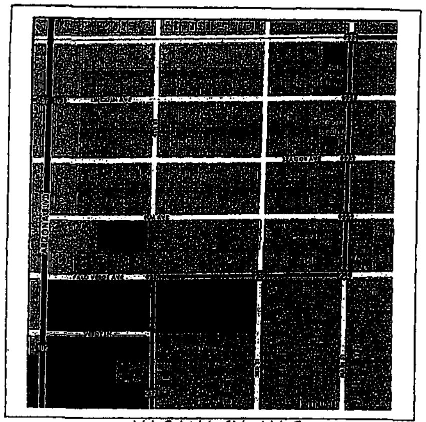
Total fee for services described in Exhibit A	$7,400.00

Standard Time & Material Rates

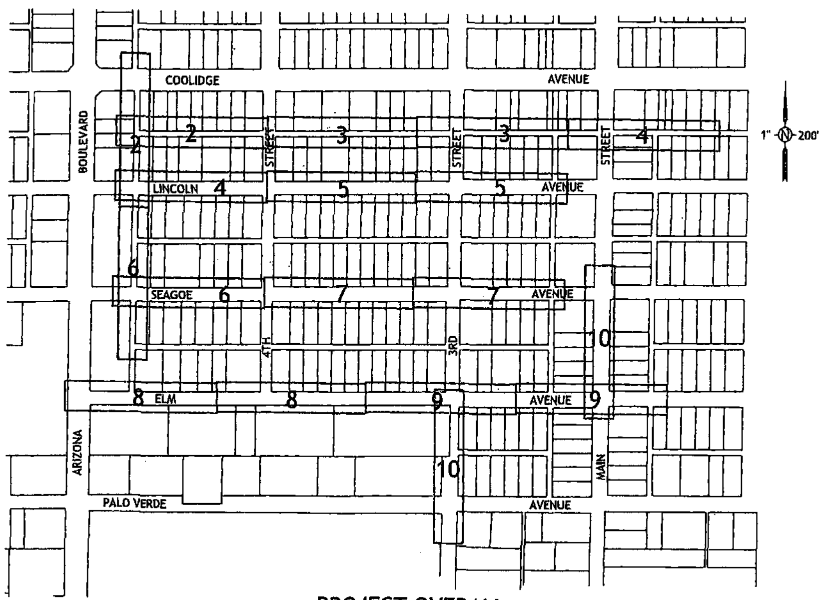
1MC	= $ 85/Hr
2MC	= $100/Hr
3MC	= $135/Hr
Auto Cad 1	= $ 55/Hr
Auto Cad 2	= $ 60/Hr
Sr. Field Tech	= $ 70/Hr
Engineering Tech 1	= $ 60/Hr
Engineering Tech 2	= $ 70/Hr
Land Surveyor	= $100/Hr
Engineer	= $100/Hr

REPLACE 6,200 L.F. OF 3" & 4" WITH 6,400 L.F. OF 6" & 12" C-900 P.V.C. IN AN ALLEY, ON LINCOLN, ELM, 3RD, AND MAIN STREETS

COOLIDGE,AZ



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PROJECT OVERALL

GENERAL NOTES

1. All work and materials shall conform to current County Health Department Standards and Revisions, Arizona Water Company Standard Specifications and Details, and Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 10.
2. Permits required will be secured from the appropriate agency, I.E. county permit in county right-of-way.
3. Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).
4. All backfill, compaction, and testing shall be per current County, City, State, ADOT, and Arizona Water Company standards and specifications.
5. All water lines 8" and less are to have a minimum cover of 36 inches & all water lines 12" and greater are to have 48" of minimum cover over the top of pipe to finished grade, unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings.
6. All frames, covers, valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to placing of asphaltic concrete surface course by the contractor. (where applicable)
7. All water lines shall be pressure and leakage tested in accordance with AWWA C-600 or MAG 610-14.
8. All water lines are to be disinfected per ADEQ Engineering Bulletin No.8 and AWWA C651-92.
9. Air release valves are required at water system high points per Arizona Water Company standard details.
10. Water/sewer separation shall be per current Arizona Water Company standards and ADEQ AAC R18-4-502-C.
11. It shall be the contractors responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.
12. Any construction performed without the knowledge of the inspector or his representative is liable for removal and replacement at the contractor's expense.
13. In accordance with AAC R18-4-119, all materials added after January 1, 1993 which may come in contact with drinking water, shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standards 60 and 61.
14. All water services shall be set a minimum of 2 Feet on the customers property and NOT within right-of-way.
15. Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains are to be installed 5 Feet from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.
16. Water valves shall be spaced not more than 500 Feet in commercial districts and not more than 800 Feet in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications. Sufficient valving is required where water lines cross streams, railroads and major highways.
17. Maximum Joint Deflection For 6" Mechanical Joint Ductile Iron Pipe Is 7°-7' Or 27" For 18 Foot Length Pipe, For A Maximum Curve Of 145 Feet.
18. Maximum Joint Deflection For 6", 8", & 12" Push-On Joint Ductile Iron Pipe Is 5° Or 19" For 18 Foot Length Pipe, For A Maximum Curve Of 205 Feet.
19. Maximum Joint Deflection For 8" & 12" Mechanical Joint Ductile Iron Pipe Is 5°-21' Or 20" For 18 Foot Length Pipe, For A Maximum Curve Of 195 Feet.

ADEQ APPROVAL

FILE No. ________

DATE ________

BASIS OF BEARING

The North line of Section 27, Township 5 South, Range 8 East, G.S.R.B.&M.

N89°15'E

G.L.O. Plat 1635 2/12/1930

BENCHMARK

NGS Database
Coolidge CORS ARP
ID= AZCL
PID= DH4132
NAD83 32°59'01.16842N
111°30'55.28041W
NAVD88= 1436.2 Feet

SHEET INDEX

Sheet 1 - Cover Sheet
Sheet 2 - Pipeline
Sheet 3 - Pipeline
Sheet 4 - Pipeline
Sheet 5 - Pipeline
Sheet 6 - Pipeline
Sheet 7 - Pipeline
Sheet 8 - Pipeline
Sheet 9 - Pipeline
Sheet 10 - Pipeline
Sheet 11 - Construction Specs.
Sheet 12 - Details

The installation shown is to be installed in accordance with the Arizona Water Company standard specifications on file with the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

ADOT Project F-019-1(3)

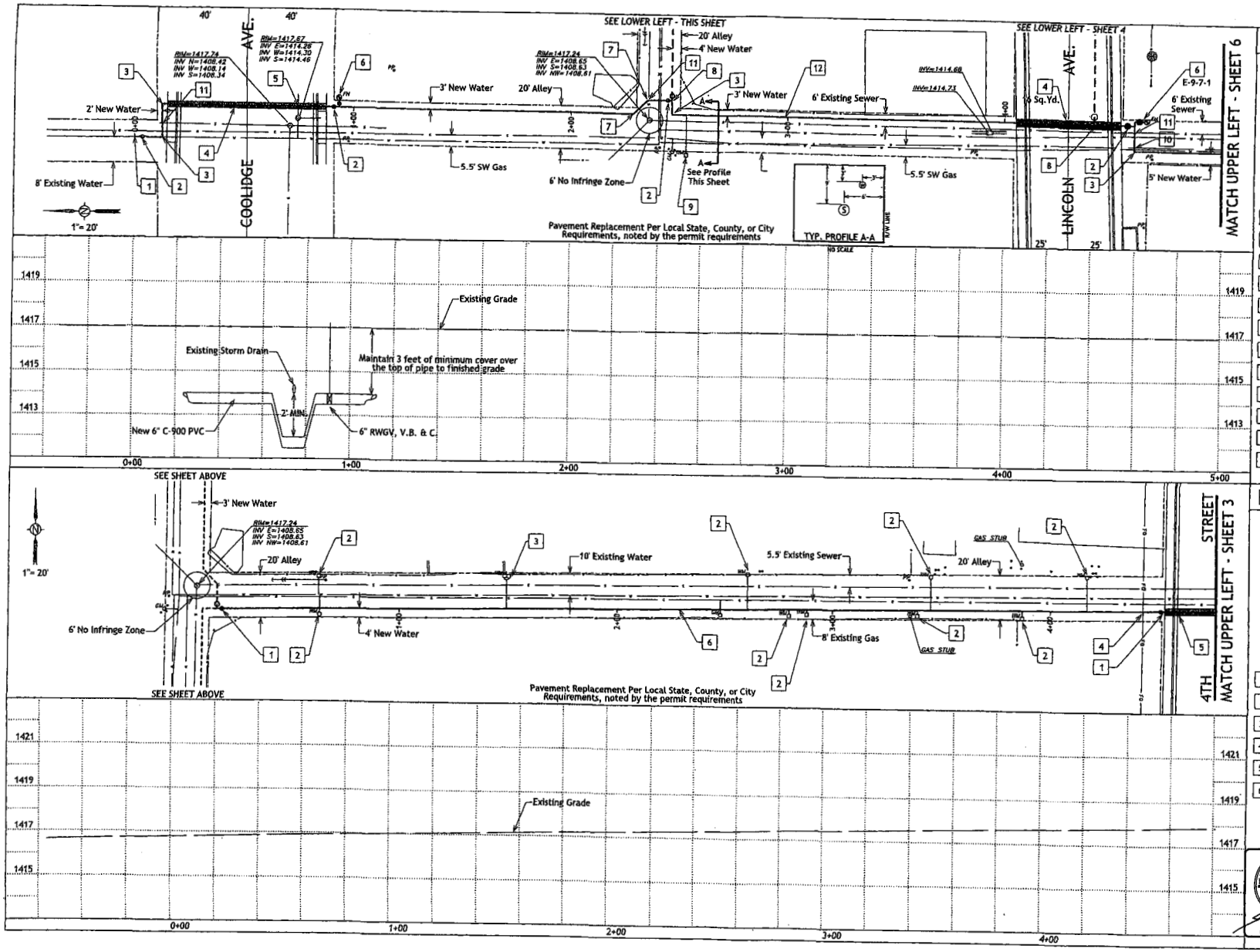
W.A.	1-4772
DATE	10.07.2010
SYSTEM	COOLIDGE
LOCATION:	NW 1/4 SEC.27-T5S.,R.8E.
COUNTY	Pinal
SCALE:	Per Plan
DRAWN BY:	CB
TAX DIST.	2108

JAMES T. WILSON
41046
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
3805 N. BLACK CANYON HWY • POST OFFICE BOX 29006
PHOENIX, AZ 85015 PHOENIX, AZ 85038
(602) 240-6860

DESCRIPTION: REPLACE 6,200 L.F. OF 3" & 4" WITH 6,400 L.F. OF 6" & 12" C-900 P.V.C. IN AN ALLEY, ON LINCOLN, ELM, 3RD, AND MAIN STREETS

DWG. NUMBER: CL-0354 SHEET: 1 of 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Tie Into Existing 4" w/4" Transition Coupling, 6"x4" Reducer
2. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
3. 6" 90° MJ Ell, w/Megalugs
4. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and/or AC Pavement Replacement (25 Sq.Yd)(16 Sq.Yd)
5. Vertical Realignment Under Existing Storm Drain - 2 Foot Minimum Separation
6. Tie-Over Existing Fire Hydrant Assembly 6" MJ Tee, 6" RWGV, V.B.&C., Megalugs
7. 6" 45° MJ Ell w/Megalugs
8. 6" MJ Tee, w/Megalugs
9. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical
10. Gas Main Crossing - Use Extreme Caution!!
11. Water Crosses Over Sewer. Minimum 2 Foot Separation
12. Install 520 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

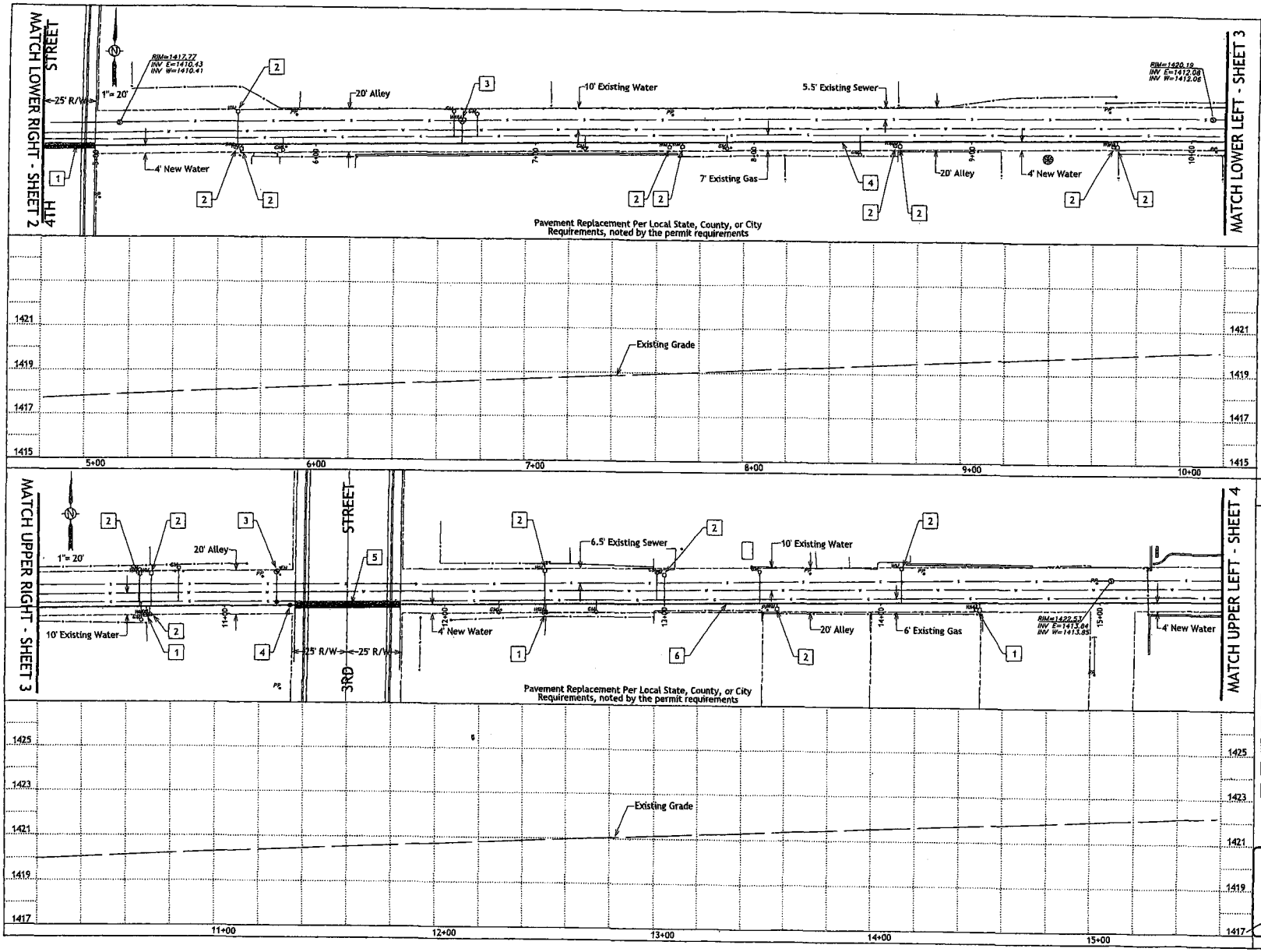
1. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
2. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Single
3. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Double
4. Fiber Optic Line Crossing - Use Extreme Caution!!
5. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (8 Sq.Yd)
6. Install 475 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

41048
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 2 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (8 Sq.Yd)
2. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Single
3. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Double
4. Install 540 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

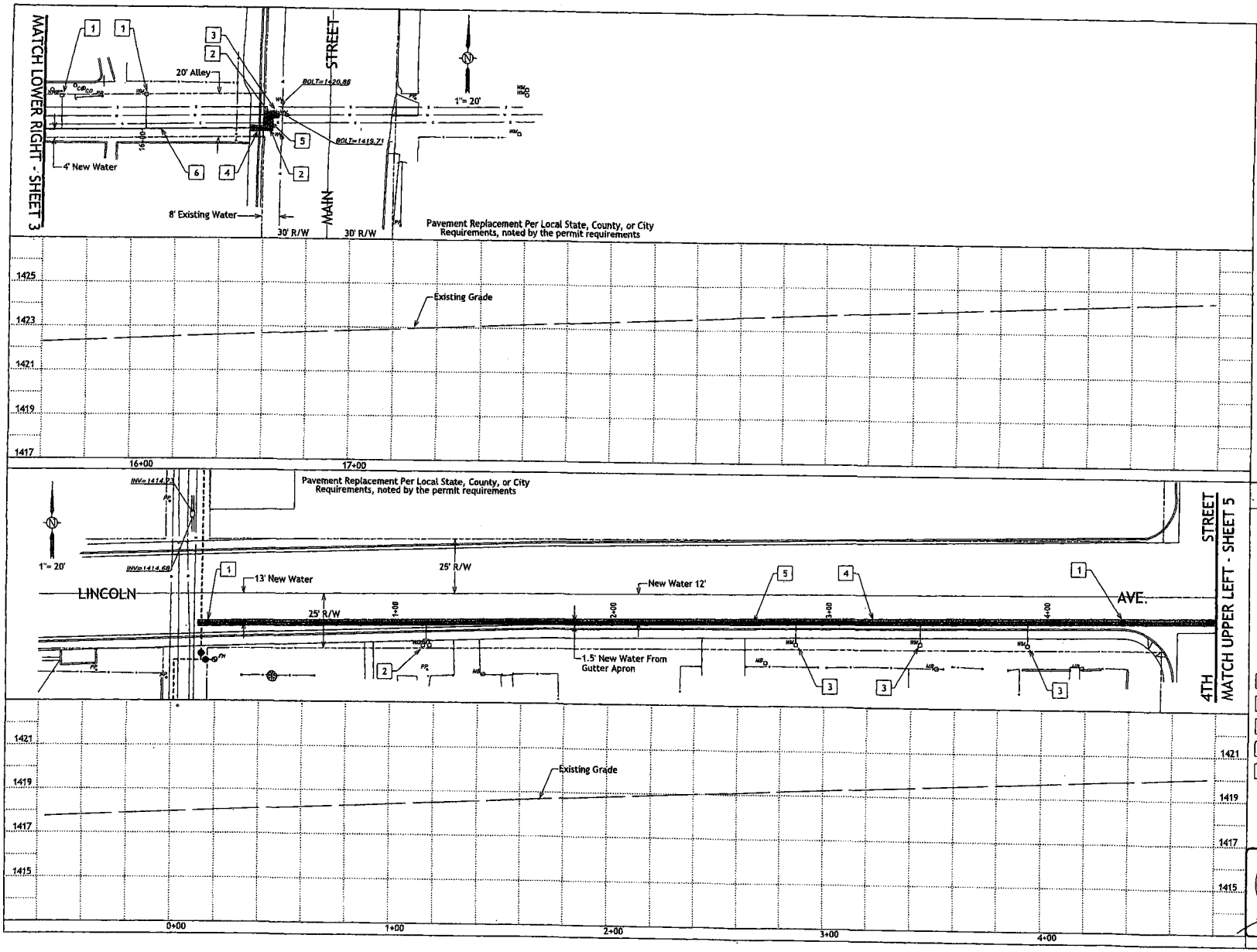
1. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Double
2. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Single
3. Tie-Over Existing Fire Hydrant Assembly w/ 6" MJ Tee, 6"RWGV, V.B.&C., Megalugs
4. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
5. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (16 Sq.yd)
6. Install 540 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

41046 JAMES T. WILSON REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 3 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Single
2. 6" 90° MJ Ell, w/Megalugs
3. Tie into Existing 6" RWGV
4. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (7 Sq.Yd)
5. Gas Main Crossing - Use Extreme Caution!!
6. Install 110 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
2. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
3. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
4. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (160 Sq.Yd)
5. Install 480 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

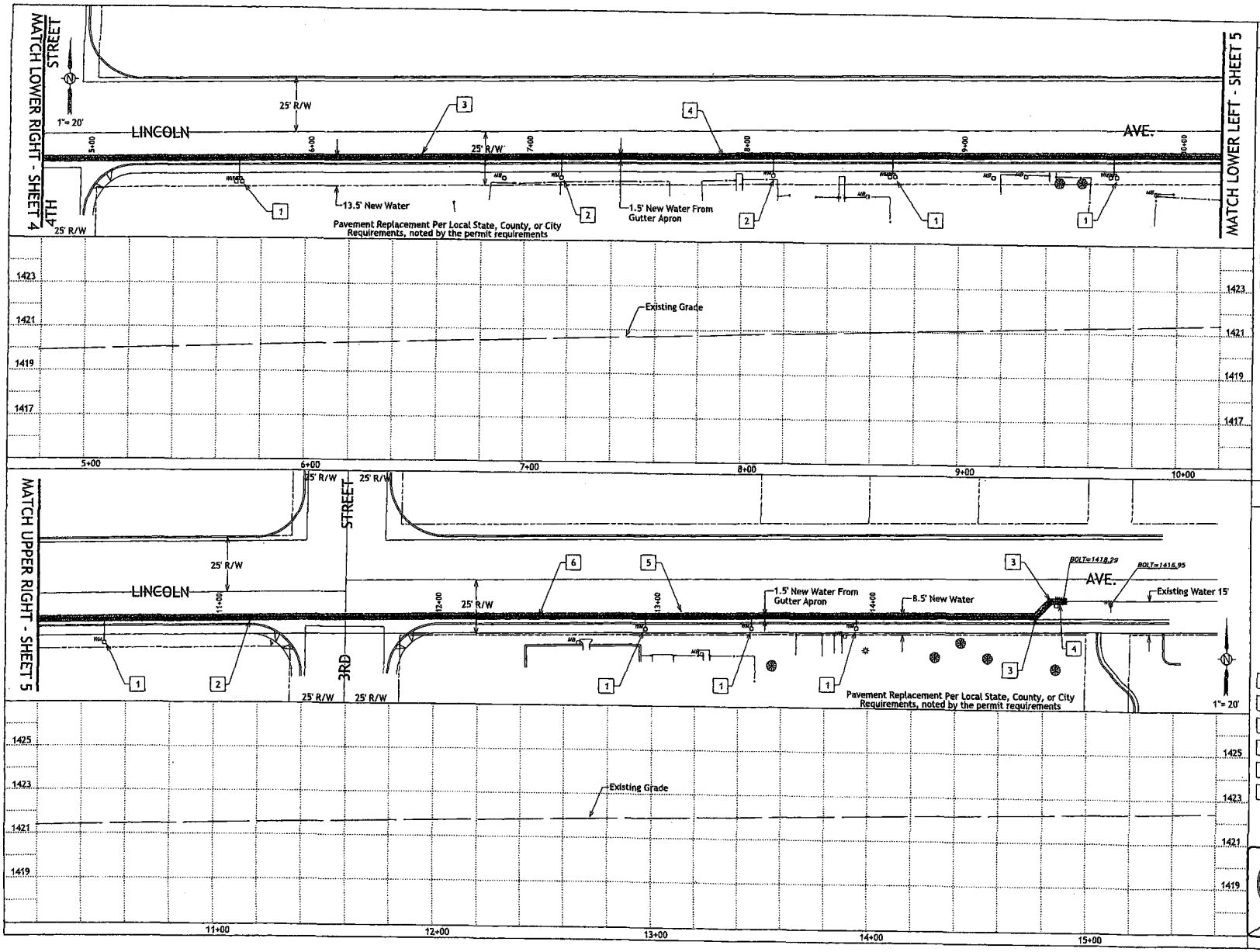
NO SEWER

41046 JAMES T. WILSON — Expires 6/30/13 FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No. CL-0354

SHEET 4 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
2. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
3. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (180 Sq.Yd)
4. Install 540 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

NO SEWER

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
2. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
3. 6" 45° MJ Ell w/Megalugs
4. Tie Into Existing 6" RWGV
5. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (180 Sq.Yd)
6. Install 470 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

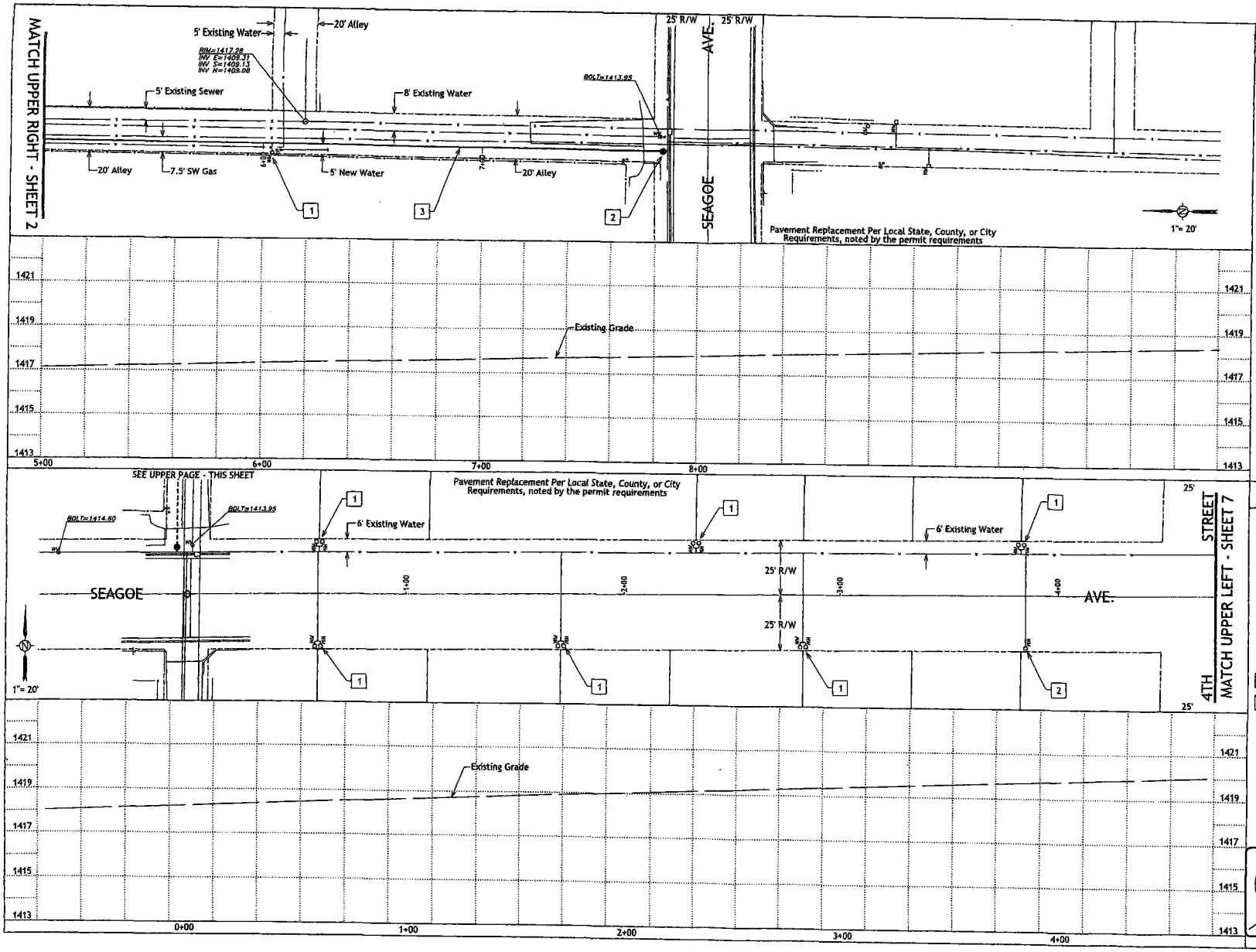
NO SEWER

41048 JAMES T. WILSON Registered Professional Engineer Expires 6/30/13 FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No. CL-0354

SHEET 5 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Tie-over Existing Water Service, Typical Single
2. 10" T.S.,6" T.V.,V.B.& C.
3. Install 285 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
2. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line

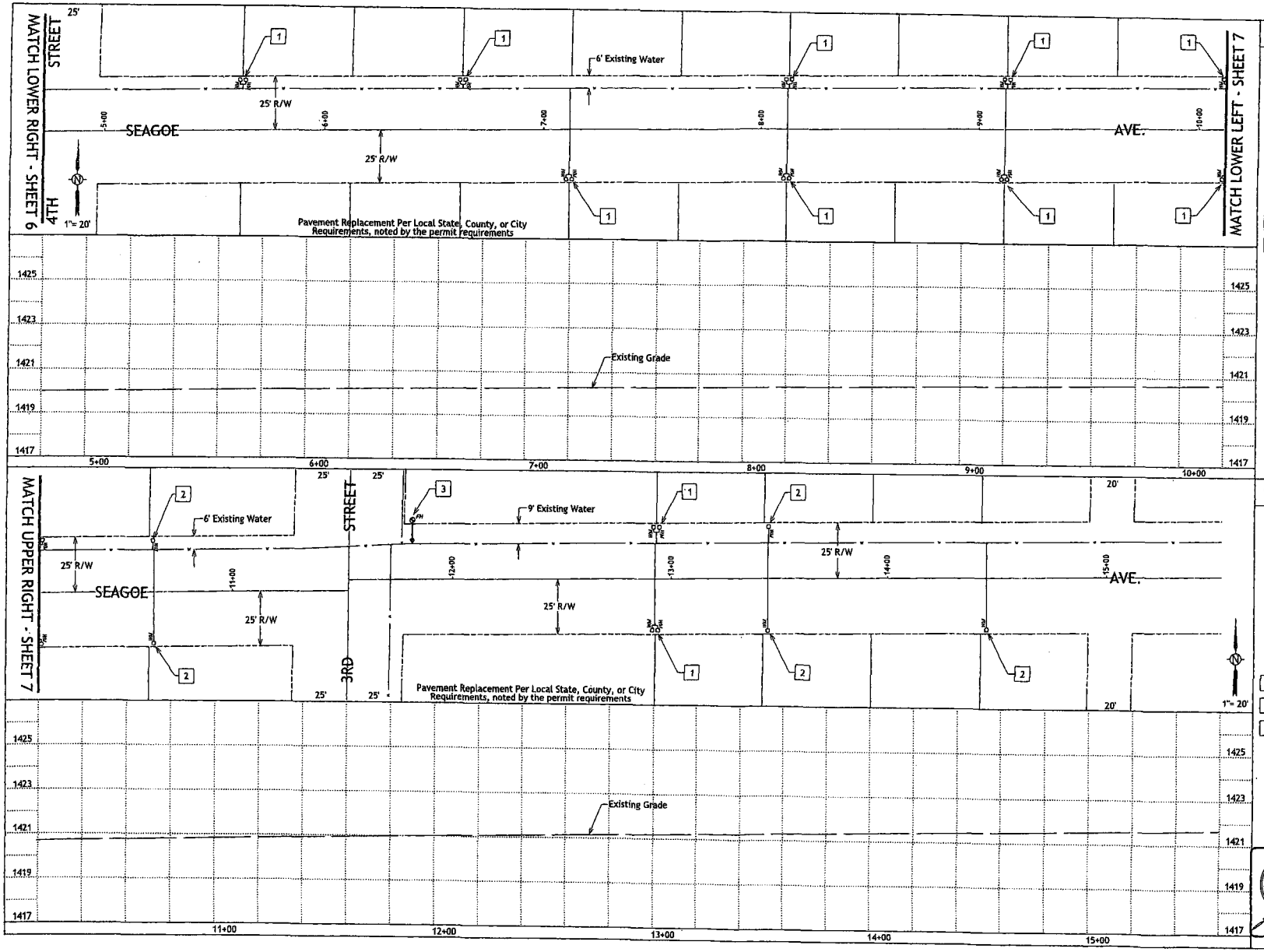
NO SEWER

41046
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/15
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 6 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- LP = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
2. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line

NO SEWER

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- LP = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
2. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
3. Relocate Existing Fire Hydrant to Existing 10-Inch Main (10" T.S.,6"T.V.,V.B.&C.)

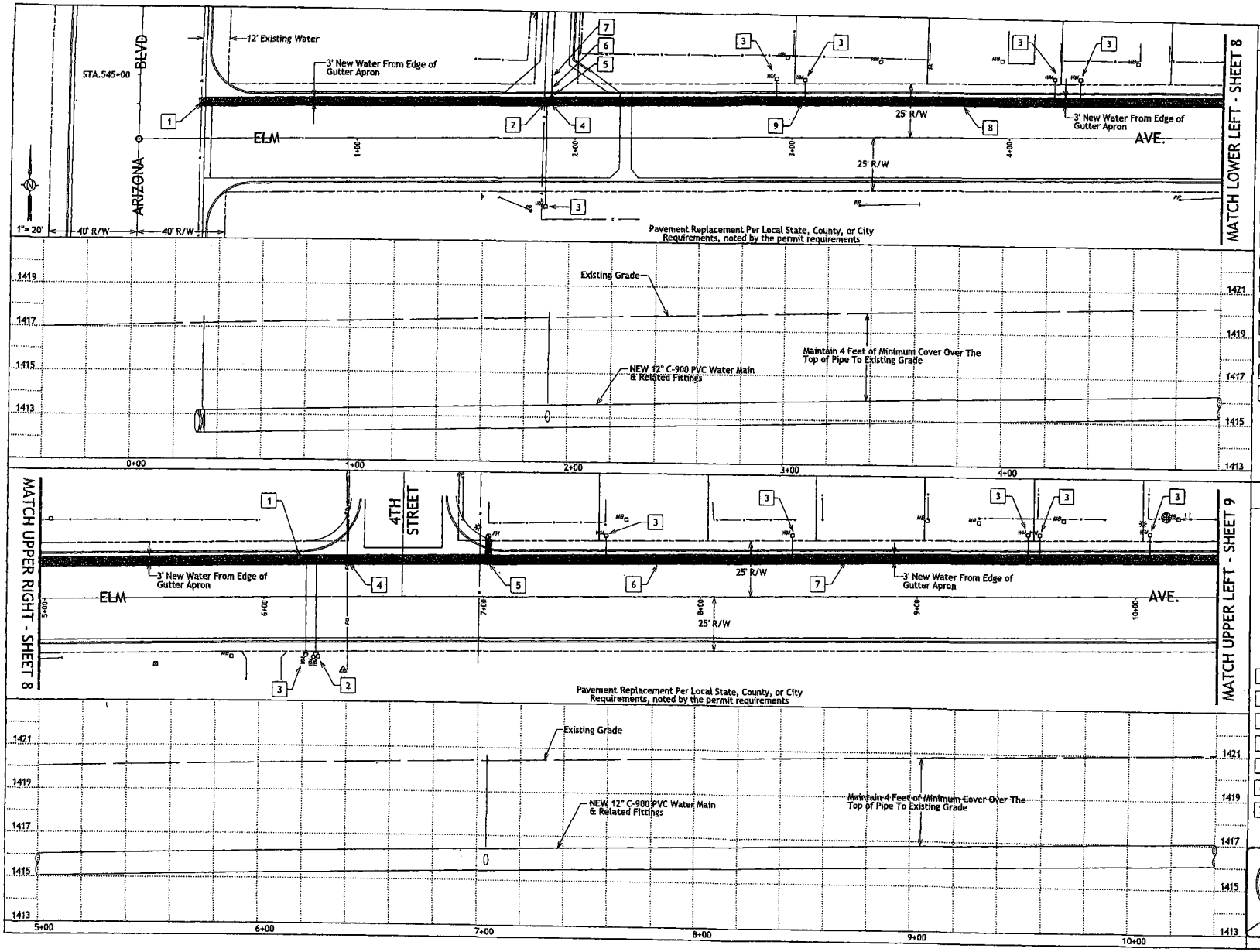
NO SEWER

41046
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/19
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 7 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

TREE
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
LIGHT POLE
WATER METER
SIGN
POWER POLE
CLEANOUT
HOSE BIB
AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
SEWER MANHOLE
GAS METER
MAIL BOX
STORM MANHOLE

1. Tie Into Existing 12" C-900 PVC w/12" T.S., 12" T.V., V.B.&C.
2. SW Gas Main Crossing - Use Extreme Caution!!
3. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
4. 12" x 6" MJ Tee w/Megalugs
5. 6" RWGV, V.B. & C.
6. 6" x 4" MJ Reducer w/Megalugs
7. Tie Into Existing w/4" Transition Coupling
8. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (216 Sq.Yd)
9. Install 470 LF of 12" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

NO SEWER

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

TREE
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
LIGHT POLE
WATER METER
SIGN
POWER POLE
CLEANOUT
HOSE BIB
AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
SEWER MANHOLE
GAS METER
MAIL BOX
STORM MANHOLE

1"= 20'

1. 12" RWGV, V.B. & C.
2. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
3. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
4. Fiber Optic Crossing - Use Extreme Caution!!
5. Tie Over Existing Fire Hydrant, 12" x 6" MJ Tee, 6" RWGV, Megalug fittings
6. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (273 Sq.Yd)
7. Install 528 LF of 12" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

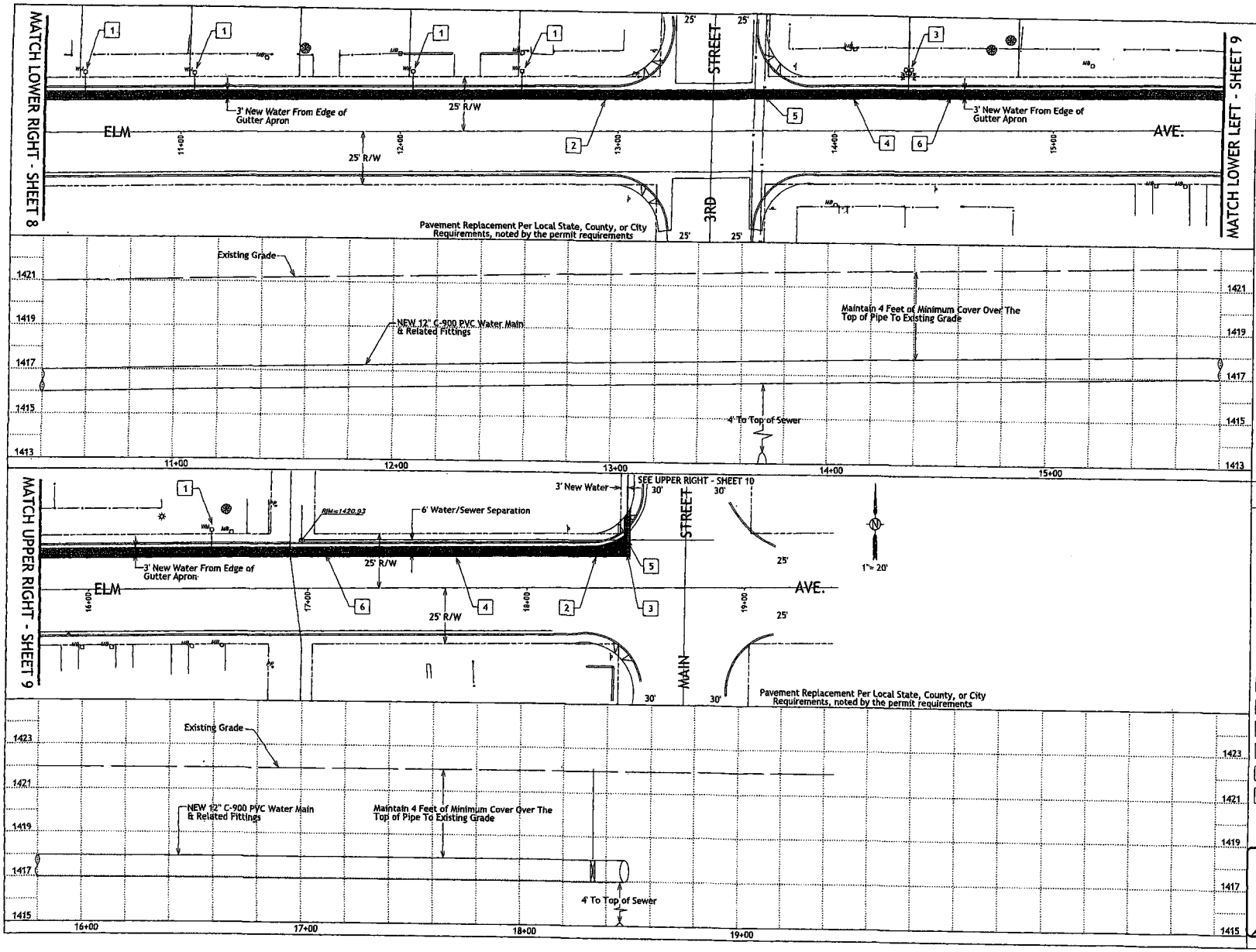
NO SEWER

41046 JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 8 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

TREE
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
LIGHT POLE
WATER METER
SIGN
POWER POLE
CLEANOUT
HOSE BIB
AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
SEWER MANHOLE
GAS METER
MAIL BOX
STORM MANHOLE

1"= 20'

1. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
2. 12" RWGV, V.B. & C.
3. Install A New Double Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Lines
4. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (270 Sq.Yd)
5. Water Crosses Over Sewer. Minimum 2 Foot Separation
6. Install 540 LF of 12" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

TREE
FIRE HYDRANT
WATER VALVE
LIGHT POLE
WATER METER
SIGN
POWER POLE
CLEANOUT
HOSE BIB
AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
SEWER MANHOLE
GAS METER
MAIL BOX
STORM MANHOLE

1"= 20'

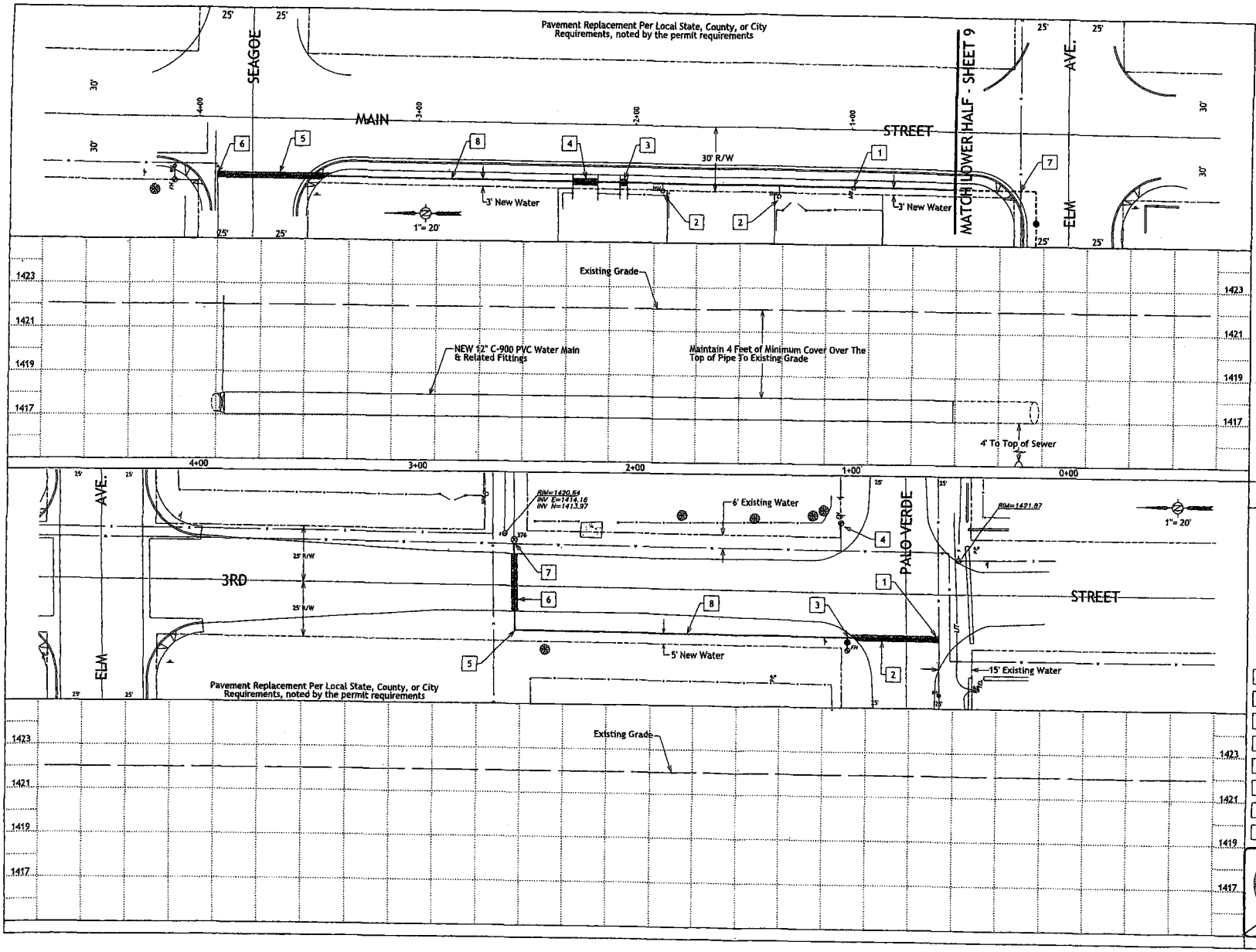
1. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
2. 12" RWGV, V.B. & C.
3. 12" 90° MJ Ell w/Megalugs
4. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (143 Sq.Yd)
5. Water Crosses Over Sewer. Minimum 2 Foot Separation
6. Install 304 LF of 12" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

41046
JAMES T. WILSON JR
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0354

SHEET 9 OF 12



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. Relocate Existing Mailbox
2. Install A New Single Water Service and Tie-Over Existing Customer Line
3. 2 Sq.Yd. Sidewalk Replacement
4. 4 Sq.Yd. Sidewalk Replacement
5. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (17 Sq.Yd)
6. 10" T.S.,T.V. FLG x MJ, V.B.& C., 10" x 12" MJ Reducer
7. Water Crosses Over Sewer. Minimum 2 Foot Separation
8. Install 340 LF of 12" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- = TREE
- FH = FIRE HYDRANT
- WV = WATER VALVE
- = LIGHT POLE
- WM = WATER METER
- = SIGN
- PP = POWER POLE
- CO = CLEANOUT
- = HOSE BIB
- = AIR PRESSURE RELEASE VALVE
- = SEWER MANHOLE
- GM = GAS METER
- MB = MAIL BOX
- = STORM MANHOLE

1. 6" T.S.,T.V.,V.B.& C. - FLG x MJ
2. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (13 Sq.Yd)
3. Relocate Existing Fire Hydrant (90) w/6" MJ Tee, 6" RWGV, V.B.&C., Megalugs
4. Relocate Fire Hydrant Assembly - See Note 3
5. 6" 90° MJ ELL, Megalugs
6. Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter, and AC Pavement Replacement (9 Sq.Yd)
7. Tie Into Existing Valve 376 (FLG x MJ) W/ 6" Restrained FCA (Romac)
8. Install 236 LF of 6" C-900 PVC Water Main & Related Fittings

41048 JAMES T. WILSON Expires 6/30/13 FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No. CL-0354

SHEET 10 OF 12

E-8-1
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

(1) GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic controls as required.

(2) LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

(3) TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bellholes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

(4) MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5-1/4" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1-1/2" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'-6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) One - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) One - 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) One - 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) One - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.60 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) One - 3-1/2" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange: Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adapters for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" - 4FA-BC, 6" - 6FA-BC, 8" - 8FA-BC, 10" - 10FA-BC, 12" - 12FA-BC, 16" - 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, Iron body, including 5/8" x 3/4" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" - 282080, 6" - 282082, 8" - 282085, 10" - 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12"; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

(1) TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

(2) WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and 1/2" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGALUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.
(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all piping and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil, vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.
Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".
Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".
Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications - certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith - Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, Valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.
Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: 3/4", 1" and 2".
Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes 3/4", 1", and 2".
Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Driscol valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".
Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18 8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EK stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" - 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance, 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12", 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by 3/4" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x 3/4" x 13-1/2", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".
Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24110, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x 3/4" x 7", 5/8 x 3/4" x 9".
Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel, all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

(5) INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system. Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

(6) BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

(7) HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200 + or - 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

(8) STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

(9) NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

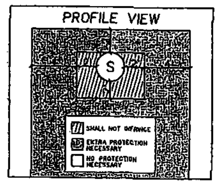
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

(10) PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

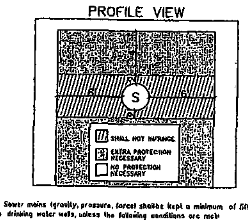
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

(11) COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

(12) WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile Iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

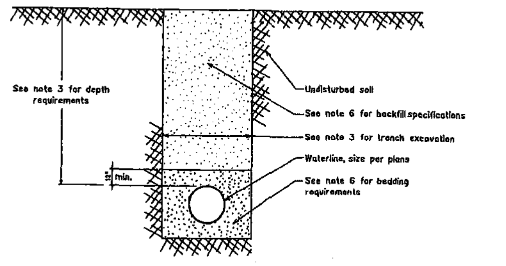
All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System - See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°,7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').

Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5°,21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

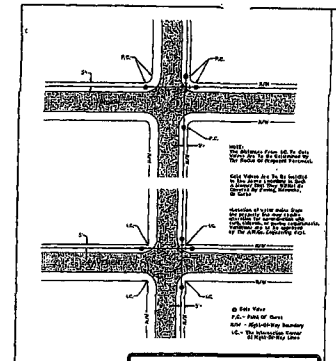


TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL
Per MAG Detail 601, 601.4.2, 601.4.6

CALL FOR MARKING DATA BEFORE YOU DIG
263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

Registered Professional Engineer Certificate No. 41046 JAMES T. WILSON ARIZONA U.S.A.
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

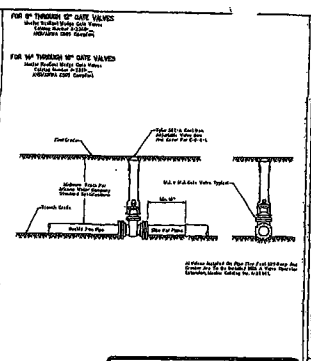
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
DRAWING No.
CL-0354
SHEET 11 OF 12



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

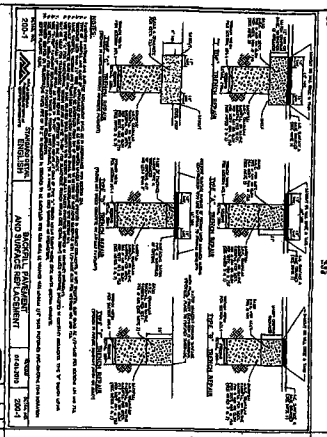
TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

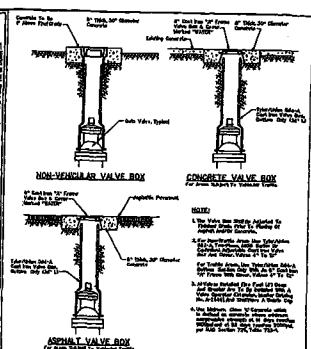


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

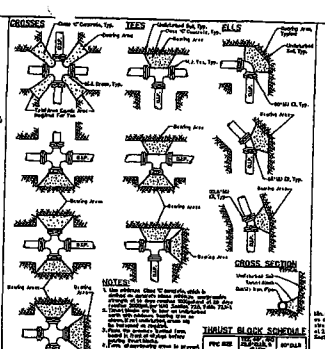




ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

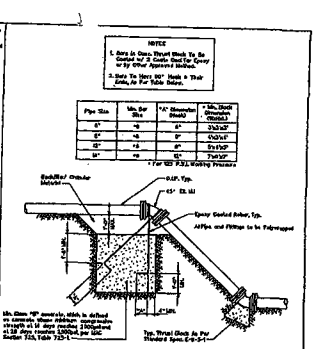
TYPICAL VALVE BURIED TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

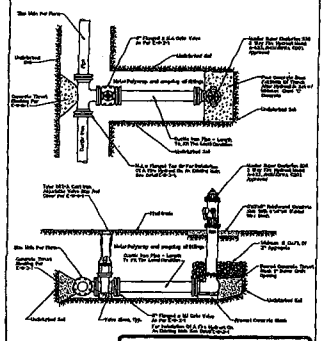
TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

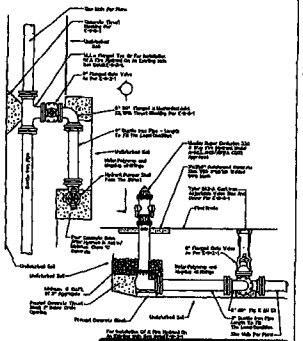
THRUST BLOCKS FOR VERTICAL BENDS



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

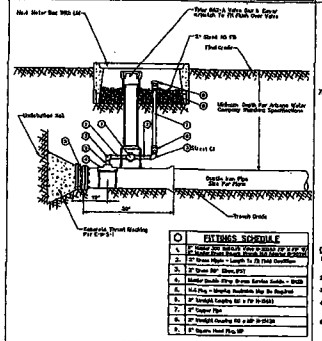
TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

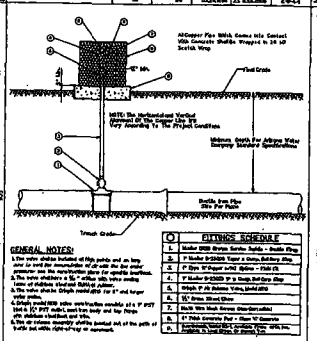
TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

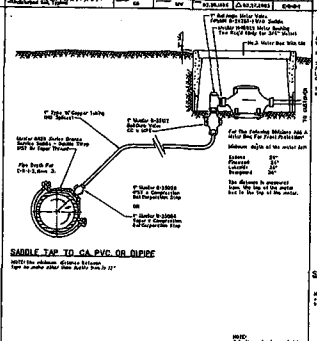
2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

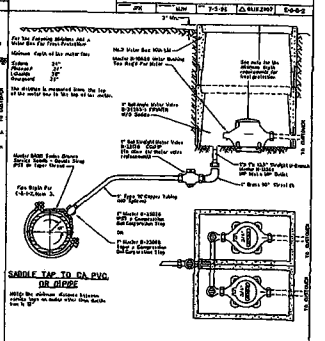
TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

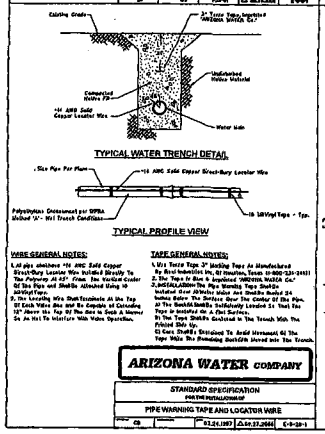
SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL

TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

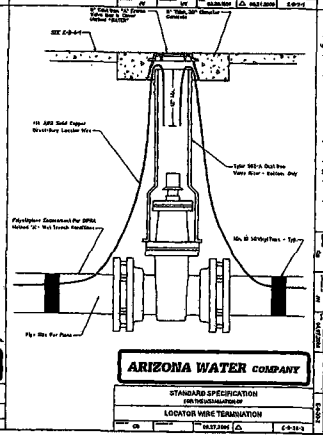
WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

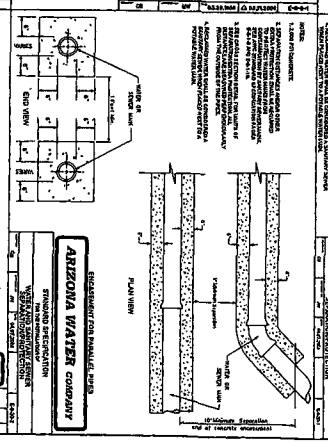
PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

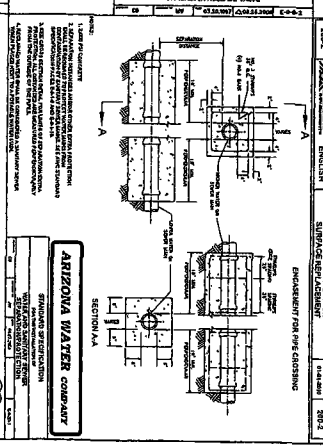
LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

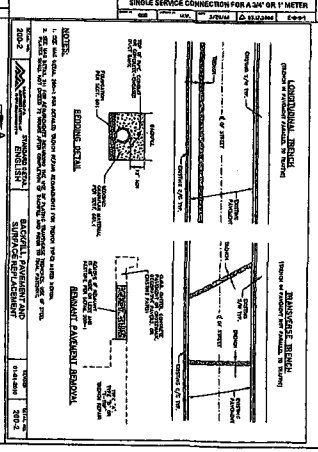
ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

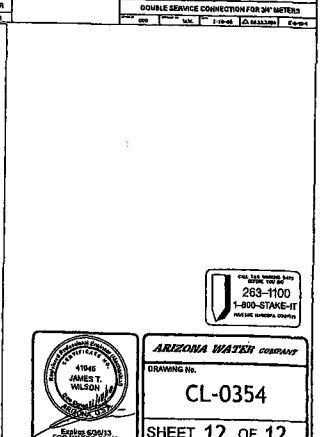
ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

BACKFILL, PAVEMENT AND SURFACE REPLACEMENT



263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

41946
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

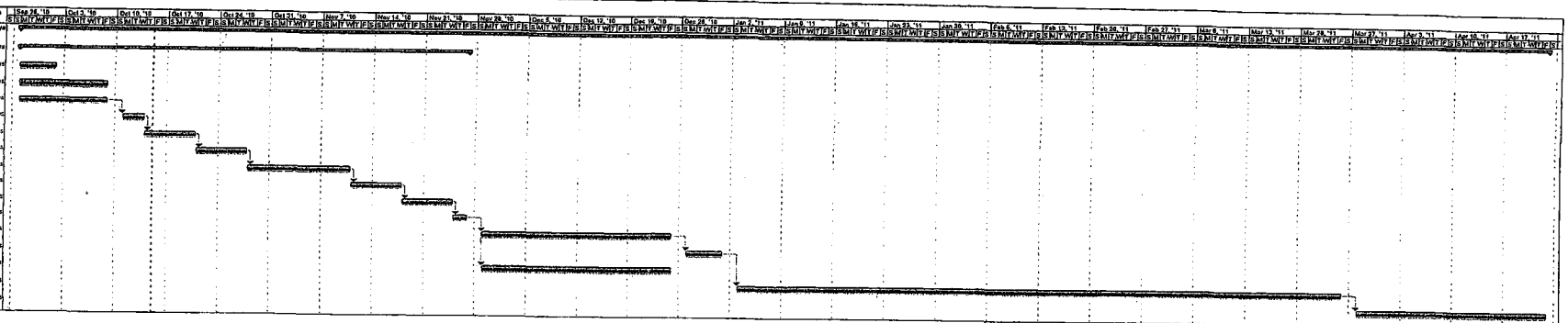
DRAWING No.

CL-0354

SHEET 12 OF 12

COOLIDGE OLD TOWN

ID	Task Name	Duration
1	Finish Waterline Project	150 days
2	Waterline Design Drawings	45 days
3	Coordinate New Waterline Location W/Field	5 days
4	Acquire Existing Utility As-Builts	10 days
5	Bid R/W Survey	10 days
6	Consulting Agreement for Survey & MOB	3 days
7	Perform R/W Survey	5 days
8	Develop Base Drawings & Set-up Sheets/Details	5 days
9	Preliminary Design Drawings	10 days
10	Preliminary Drawings to Field for Comment	5 days
11	Final Design Drawings	5 days
12	QA/QC	2 days
13	ADEQ ATC	20 days
14	City of Coolidge R/W Permit	5 days
15	Bid Waterline Construction & Award Contract	20 days
16	Construction	60 days
17	ADEQ AOC	20 days



Project: Waterline Replacement Desig
Date: Fri 10/15/10

Task · Split · Progress · Milestone · Summary · Project Summary · External Tasks · External Milestone · Deadline

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT
WATER FACILITIES

ADEQ File No: 20100235	**LTF No:** 53493
System Name: Az Water Co-Coolidge	**System Number:** 11-014
Project Owner: Arizona Water Company	
Address: P O Box 29006, Phoenix , AZ 85038	
Project Location: Coolidge	**County :** Pinal
Description: REPLACE 6,200 LF OF 3-INCH AND 4-INCH WATER LINE WITH 6,400 LF OF 6-INCH AND 12-INCH C-900 PVC WATER LINE ON LINCOLN ST., ELM ST., 3RD ST., MAIN STREET AND IN AN ALLEY, IN COOLIDGE.	

Approval to construct the above-described facilities as represented in the approved documents on file with the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is hereby given subject to provisions 1 through 5 continued on page 2 through 2

1. This project must be constructed in accordance with all applicable laws, including Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 9 of the Arizona Revised Statutes and Title 18, Chapter 5, Article 5 of the Arizona Administrative Code.
2. Upon completion of construction, the engineer shall fill out the Engineer's Certificate of Completion and forward it to the Central Regional Office located in Phoenix. If all requirements have been completed, that unit will issue a Certificate of Approval of Construction. R18-5-507(B), Ariz. Admin.Code. At the project owner's request, the Department **may** conduct the final inspection required pursuant to R18-5-507(B); such a request must be made in writing in accordance with the time requirements of R18-5-507(C), Ariz. Admin. Code.
3. This certificate will be void if construction has not started within one year after the Certificate of Approval to Construct is issued, there is a halt in construction of more than one year, or construction is not completed within three years of the approval date. Upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time, the Department may grant an extension of time; an extension of time must be in writing. R18-5-505(E), Ariz. Admin. Code.
4. Operation of a newly constructed facility shall not begin until a Certificate of Approval of Construction has been issued by the Department. R18-5-507(A), Ariz. Admin. Code.

Reviewed by: AD4

By: Janak K. Desai 12/16/2010

Janak K. Desai, P.E. Unit Manager — Date
Engineering Review Section
Water Quality Division

cc: File No : 20100235
Regional Office: Central
Owner: Arizona Water Company
County Health Department: Pinal
Engineer: Arizona Water Company
Planning and Zoning/Az Corp. Commission
Engineering Review Database - Etr021

14772

5. The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality's review of this application was subject to the requirements of the licensing time frames ("LTF") statute under Arizona Revised Statutes ("A.R.S.") § 41-1072 through § 41-1079 and the LTF rules under Arizona Administrative Code ("A.A.C.") R18-1-501 through R18-1-525. This Notice is being issued within the overall time frame for your application.

ADEQ hereby approves your application for Approval to Construct Water Facilities under A.R.S. § 49-351. Your copy is enclosed.

This decision is an appealable agency action under A.R.S. § 41-1092. You have a right to request a hearing and file an appeal under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(B). You must file a written Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal within **30 days** of your receipt of this Notice. A Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal is filed when it is received by ADEQ's Hearing Administrator as follows:

Office of Administrative Counsel
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
1110 W. Washington Street
Phoenix, AZ 85007

The Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal shall identify the party, the party's address, the agency and the action being appealed and shall contain a concise statement of the reasons for the appeal. Upon proper filing of a Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal, ADEQ will serve a Notice of Hearing on all parties to the appeal. If you file a timely Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal you have a right to request an informal settlement conference with ADEQ under A.R.S. § 41-1092.06. This request must be made in writing no later than **20 days** before a scheduled hearing and must be filed with the Hearing Administrator at the above address.

Please contact Adrian Dumitrescu at 602-771-4201 or ad4@azdeq.gov if you have questions regarding this Notice or the Certificate of Approval to Construct.

CITY OF COOLIDGE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
355 S 1st ST. COOLIDGE AZ 85128-4418
520-723-4862 FAX: 520-723-3004 coolidgeaz.com

PERMIT NO. 10-12-132-RWU

PERMIT TO USE RIGHT-OF-WAY
(UTILITY COMPANIES)

A PERMIT IS HEREBY ISSUED to use the right-of-way described herein solely for the Scope of Work set forth below with the expressed understanding that all conditions, general and special, are part of this permit and must be faithfully performed to the satisfaction of the City of Coolidge, hereinafter referred to as "City," and in accordance with plans, specifications and special requirements approved by the City. Work under permit may commence as of the issuance date. This permit must be posted on site at all times. All work shall be completed by the expiration date set forth below.

THIS PERMIT IS FOR WORK IN CITY OF COOLIDGE RIGHT-OF-WAY ONLY. HOWEVER, ISSUANCE OF THIS PERMIT DOES NOT CONFIRM THE EXISTENCE OF CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY. VERIFICATION OF RIGHT OF WAY IS THE PERMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITY.

IF GRADED OR DISTURBED AREA EQUALS OR EXCEEDS 0.1 AC., YOU MUST APPLY FOR A DUST CONTROL PERMIT FROM PINAL COUNTY AIR QUALITY CONTROL (520-868-6929)

LINEAR FEET: (TRENCHING) 5,600 Ln Ft (6"& 12" C-900) PERMIT FEE: -0-
(TO BE COMPLETED BY PUBLIC WORKS)

PERMITTEE NAME: Arizona Water Company

ADDRESS: 448 W. Central Ave, Coolidge, AZ 85128

PHONE & FAX: 520-723-5346 Fax: 520-723-3081

CONTRACTOR NAME & LICENSE NO: Steve Ortiz: Senior Serviceman (520-705-4247) # 244261-A (Sahvaro Pipeline)

SCOPE OF WORK: Trench approx. 5,600 lf. for 6" & 12" C-900 pipe in alley south of Coolidge Ave., along south side of Lincoln, west side of Main & north side of Elm, between Arizona Blvd. & Main Street.

LOCATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY: SECTION: NW 27 TOWNSHIP: 5 - S RANGE: 9 - E

ROAD NAME & OTHER INFORMATION: Coolidge Ave., Lincoln Ave., Elm Ave., 4th Street, 3rd Street & Main Ave.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: MAG compaction standards apply. Density tests shall be provided where non-slurry backfill is placed. Traffic control plan shall be submitted for approval prior to construction.

DATE ISSUED: Jan 10, 2011 EXPIRATION DATE: Apr 10, 2011

APPROVED BY

CITY ENGINEER/ INSPECTOR
TITLE

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE POSTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE. NO WORK WILL BE ALLOWED TO TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT ON SITE. THE PERMITTEE, CONTRACTOR, PERSON OR FIRM DOING THE WORK MUST GIVE VERBAL OR WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DATE AND TIME WHEN SCOPE OF WORK WILL BEGIN TO THE INSPECTION SECTION BY CALLING THE PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE AT 520-723-4862 OR BY FAX AT 520-723-3004. **SUCH NOTICE MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME THE WORK WILL BEGIN. A FINAL NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN AND RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION OF THE SCOPE OF WORK IN THE SAME MANNER AS FOR THE START NOTICE.**

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
Casa Grande Office: PO Box 11030 - Casa Grande, AZ 85130 - 1030
Voice: 520-836-8785 Fax: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: SAHUARO PIPELINE CORPORATION, INC.	SYSTEM: Pinal Valley
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 2989, GILBERT, AZ 85299	W.A. No(s): 1-4772
	BID DUE DATE: December 13,2010

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS this PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), as an independent prime contractor.

1. Contractor certifies that it has a complete copy of, and has read, understands and accepts, the Company's General Conditions of Contract, and the Company's Construction Specifications and Standard Specification Drawings, (the "Specifications"), all of which are attached hereto. Contractor has examined the specific plans and related construction drawings for the Project (the "Drawings"), copies of which are also attached hereto. The General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings are incorporated into this Proposal/Contract. Contractor affirms that all work and materials to be furnished or purchased for the Project will be in strict conformance with the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.

2. Contractor represents and warrants that it has satisfied and complied with the provisions of Section 8, Contractor Understands Work and Working Conditions, of the General Conditions of Contract prior to submitting this Proposal/Contract.

3. Contractor represents that this Proposal/Contract is fair and honest in all respects, is submitted in good faith and is not submitted in collusion with any other company, entity or person.

4. Contractor acknowledges that one hundred percent (100%) Performance and Payment Bonds are required and must be provided to the Company prior to the commencement of work.

5. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will submit to the Company a list of all materials to be used in the Project. The materials list will include the manufacturer, part number, price and quantity included in this Proposal/Contract.

6. Contractor will furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to complete the Project according to the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings. No materials purchased by Contractor to be incorporated into the Project are subject to tax at the time of purchase and Contractor will not charge the Company for any such tax. Contractor will pay the applicable transaction privilege tax (the "Contracting Tax") on the Project after Contractor receives payment of the final Project invoice from the Company. The cost of materials incorporated into the Project which are exempt by Arizona Revised State Statues ("A.R.S.") from the Contracting Tax, for example, pipes or valves having a diameter of four (4) inches or larger, including equipment, fittings and any other related part that is used in operating the pipes or valves (A.R.S. §42-5061 B.6.), will not be included in the total cost of the labor and materials upon which the Contracting Tax is computed. Contractor retains full liability and obligation to pay the Contracting Tax and will defend and indemnify the Company against any demand or obligation to pay the Contracting Tax.

7. Contractor will maintain detailed accounting records of all materials purchased and incorporated into the Project. Such records will include all supporting original vendor invoices for all materials purchased. Following completion of the Project, Contractor will submit an itemized accounting to the Company which will include all supporting original vendor invoices and satisfactory evidence of payment thereof. The Company will not pay Contractor for materials not actually incorporated into the Project, and the disposition of such materials will remain Contractor's responsibility.

8. The Estimated Total Cost of the Project, shown on Page 2, is based on estimated labor and material quantities to be furnished. It includes an estimate of the Contracting Tax and the cost of the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor will not cancel, modify or withdraw this Proposal/Contract during a ninety-day (90) period commencing on the Bid Due Date. The Company may accept this Proposal/Contract by signing and mailing, or otherwise delivering, a copy hereof to Contractor during such ninety-day (90) period. If the Company does not accept this Proposal/Contract during such ninety-day (90) period, Contractor may cancel this Proposal/Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.

9. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will provide the Company with a detailed construction schedule, in either Gantt or CPM form, identifying all tasks to be performed from the date of the written Commencement Notice through completion of the Project, including testing, training of Company Personnel and final Project invoicing. Contractor will provide the Company with a copy of such construction schedule documenting the progress of work on the Project at least monthly.

10. Contractor will not commence work on the Project until the Company gives Contractor a written Commencement Notice. Contractor will complete the Project within 90 calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.

11. Following the Company's written notice of satisfactory completion of the Project, and upon receipt of the final Project invoice from Contractor, the Company shall pay Contractor the actual total cost of the Project, which will be calculated as shown on Page 2, except that actual labor and material quantities installed/constructed will be substituted for the estimated labor and materials quantities and the Contracting Tax will be recalculated based on such actual labor and materials quantities.

12. The amount of applicable liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to deliver or perform within the time limit shown in Paragraph 10 may be deducted from the Company's payment of the final Project invoice. This provision shall not limit the Company's ability to terminate this Proposal/Contract for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance or failure to perform as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications or Drawings, or in this Proposal/Contract.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

ANY C.A. PIPE REMOVED FROM THE GROUND MUST BE HAULED OFF AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY

CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By:	By:
Print Name: TYLER JONES	Print Name: FREDRICK E Schneider
Title: ESTIMATOR	Title: VP-Engineering
Date: 12-20-10	Date: 12-21-2010

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Casa Grande Office: PO Box 11030 - Casa Grande, AZ 85130 - 1030
Voice: 520-836-8785 Fax: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: SAHUARO PIPELINE CORPORATION, INC.

AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: 244261 CLASSIFICATION: A

ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 2989, GILBERT, AZ 85299

SYSTEM: Pinal Valley

W.A. No(s): 1-4772

BID DUE DATE: December 13, 2010

BID BOND REQUIRED: [X] Yes [ ] No

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Replace 6,200 L.F. of 3" & 4" with 6,400 L.F. of 6" & 12" C - 900 P.V.C. in an alley, along Lincoln, Elm and Main Streets. At Coolidge, AZ. Located in a portion of the NW ¼ SEC.27. T5S. - R.8E.

1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (per Paragraph 6)	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
Tie into existing 4" w/ 4"quantum dresser and a 6" x 4" reducer w/ rtd ftgs	1	130.00	220.00	130.00	220.00
Install 6" C - 900 P.V.C. with related fittings	4,196	160.00	21.00	671,360.00	88,116.00
Tie into existing 6" RWGV with related fittings	2	260.00	690.00	520.00	1,380.00
Install & Tap a 6" T.S. & a 6" T.V. Flg x MJ with related fittings	1	1,135.00	1,010.00	1,135.00	1,010.00
Install a 6" MJ x Flg Tee with a 6" Flg x MJ G.V. & Fire Hydrant w/ rtd ftgs	4	683.00	3,167.00	2,732.00	12,668.00
Tie into existing valve # 376 (Flg x MJ) with restained FCA with related ftgs	1	130.00	220.00	130.00	220.00
Install & Tap a 10" T.S. w/ a 10" T.V. & a 10" x 12" reducer w/ related ftgs	1	1,502.00	3,998.00	1,502.00	3,998.00
Install & Tap a 10"x 6" T.S. w/ a 6" T.V. & install F.H. with related fittings	1	1,648.00	4,302.00	1,648.00	4,302.00
Install 12" C - 900 P.V.C. with related fittings	2,182	18.00	40.00	39,276.00	87,280.00
Install a 12" x 6" MJ x Flg Tee with a 6" Flg x MJ G.V. & F.H. w/ rtd ftgs	1	692.00	3,308.00	692.00	3,308.00
Install & Tap a 12" T.S with a 12" T.V. with related fittings	1	1,389.00	4,101.00	1,389.00	4,101.00
Remove existing 4" Tee & dresser in section of 4" C - 900 P.V.C.	1	502.00	348.00	502.00	348.00
Remove existing 10" x 4" cross & dresser in section of 10" C - 900 P.V.C.	1	902.00	748.00	902.00	748.00
Remove two 10" x 4" Tee & Install new 10" x 4" with related fittings	1	1,315.00	2,435.00	1,315.00	2,435.00
Remove ecisting 6" x 4" cross & Install a 6" x 4"MJ Tee with related fittings	1	719.00	531.00	719.00	531.00
Remove / abandon existing fire hydrants	6	350.00	0.00	2,100.00	0.00
3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1)				3 121,928.00	
4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2)					4 211,380.00

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	LABOR	MATERIALS	LABOR	MATERIALS
Install a new 1" copper single service with related fittings (Long)	19	360.00	390.00	6,840.00	7,410.00
Install a new 1" copper Double service with related fittings (Long)	12	555.00	765.00	6,600.00	9,180.00
Install a new 1" copper single service with related fittings (Short)	42	135.00	330.00	5,670.00	13,860.00
Install a new 1" copper Double service with related fittings (Short)	17	270.00	610.00	4,590.00	10,370.00
Install 1" P.V.C. line & Tie into customer line with related fittings	119	360.00	90.00	42,840.00	10,710.00
Install 1" shut off valve & box with in 18" from meter with related fittings	119	75.00	90.00	8,925.00	10,710.00
7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5)				7 75,525.00	
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6)					8 $ 62,240.00
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8)					9 $ 259,593.00
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65)				10 $168,735.45	
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate				11 11.7 %	
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11)					12 19,742.50
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12)					13 490,715.50
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost					14 14,721.45
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14)					15 505,436.50

0.00%

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

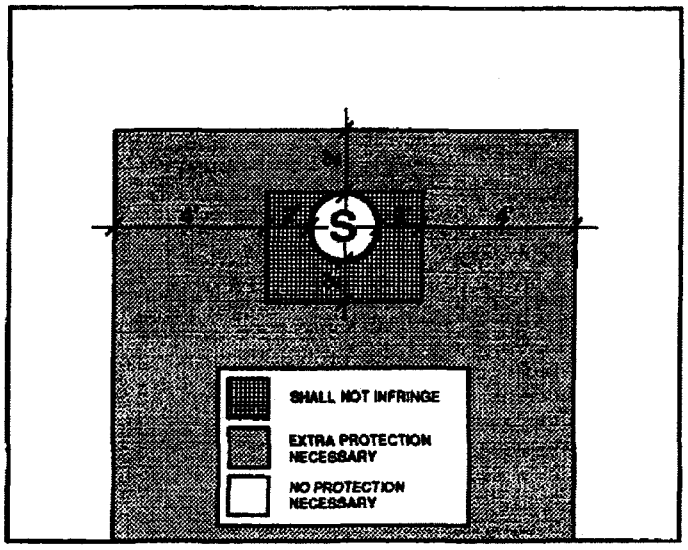
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

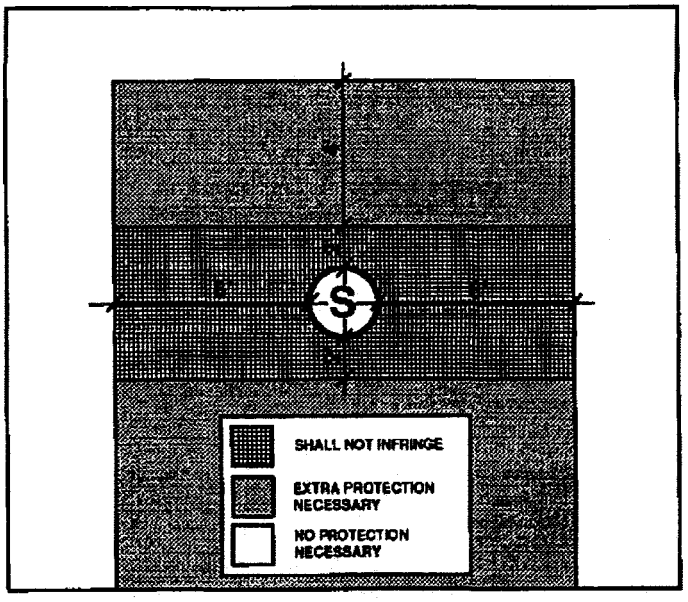
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



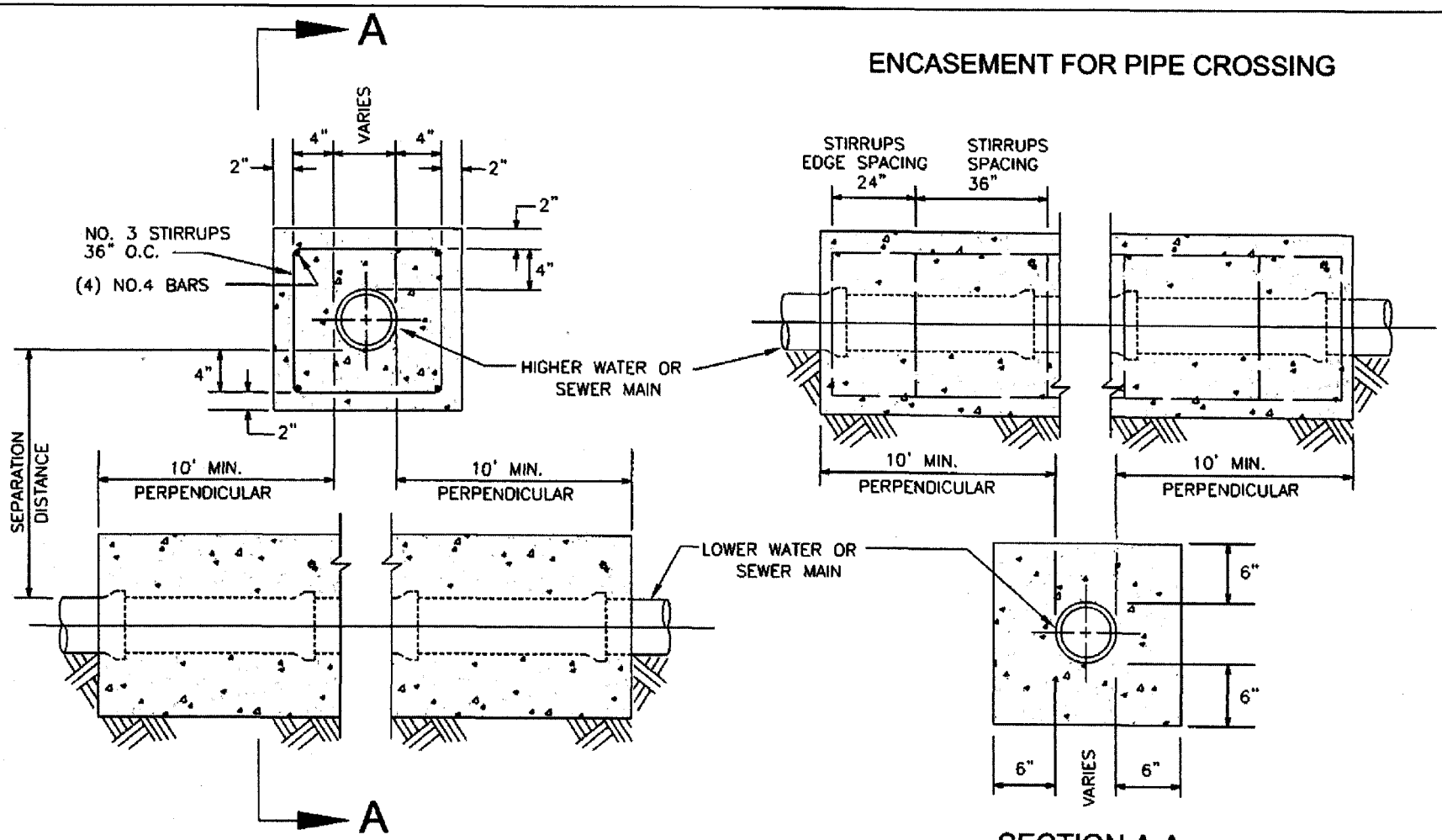
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

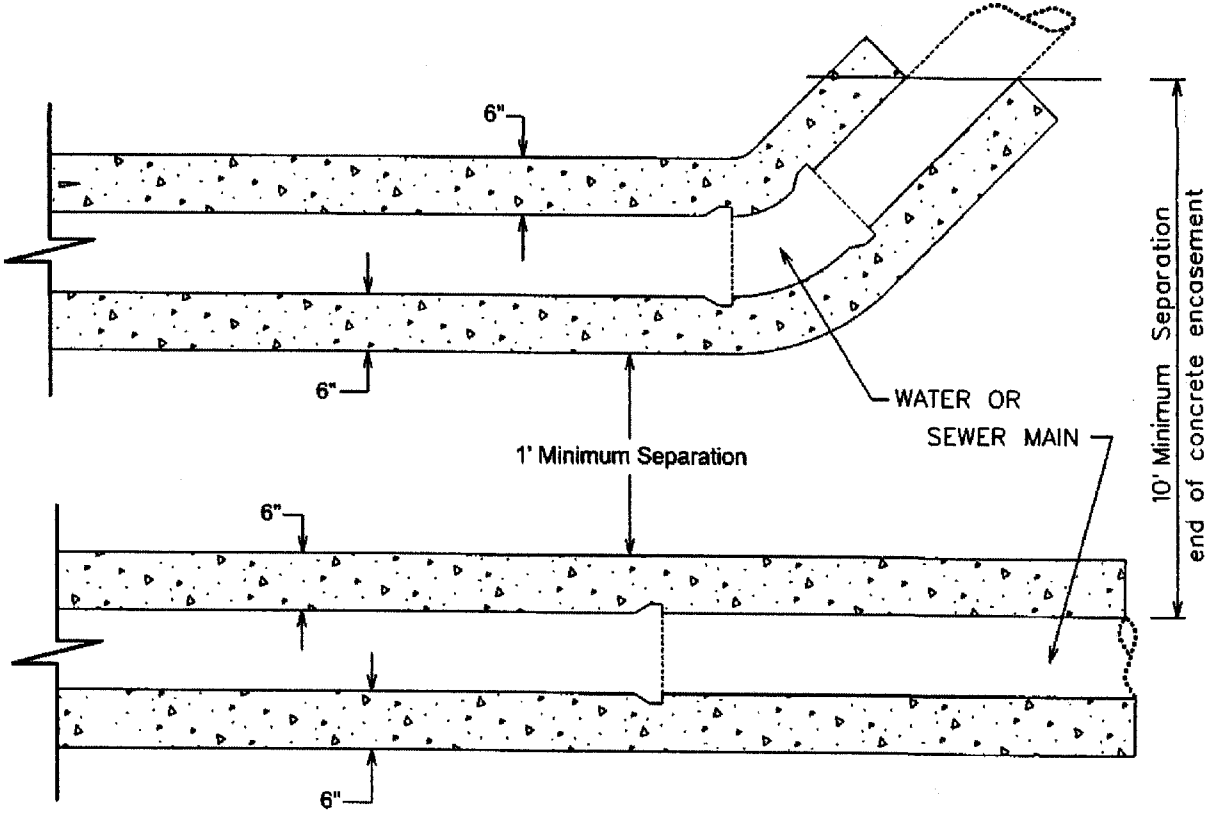
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

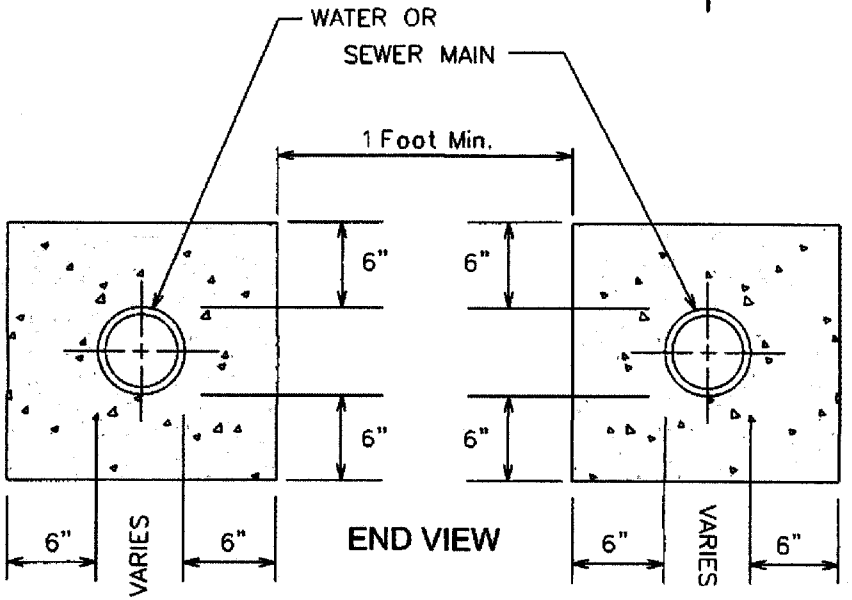
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following m aterials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle inform ation see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San M anuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12" ; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these S pecifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system .

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe befor e any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacem ent at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Speci fication E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditi ons warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibi lity of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

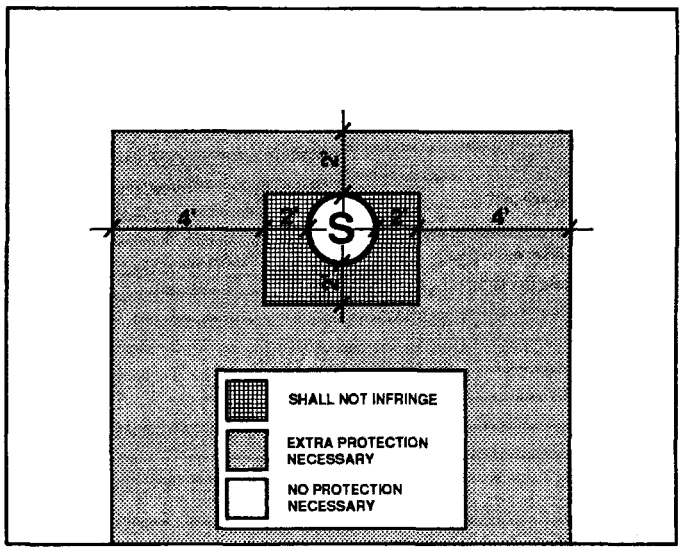
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

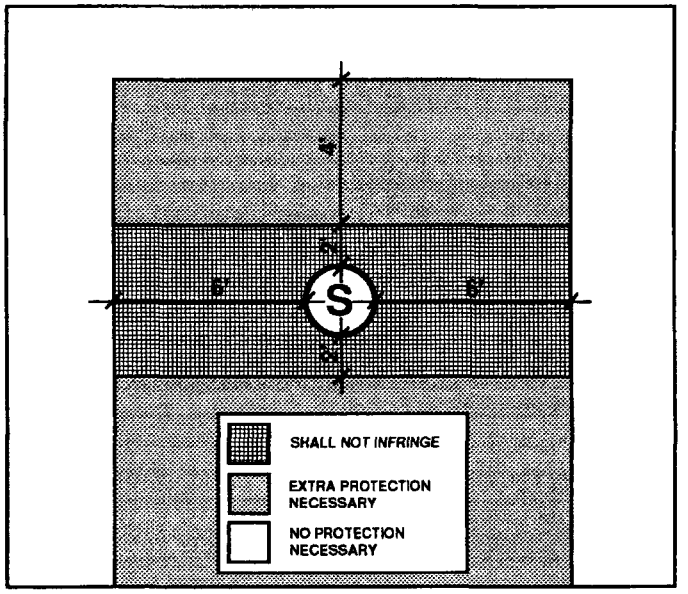
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

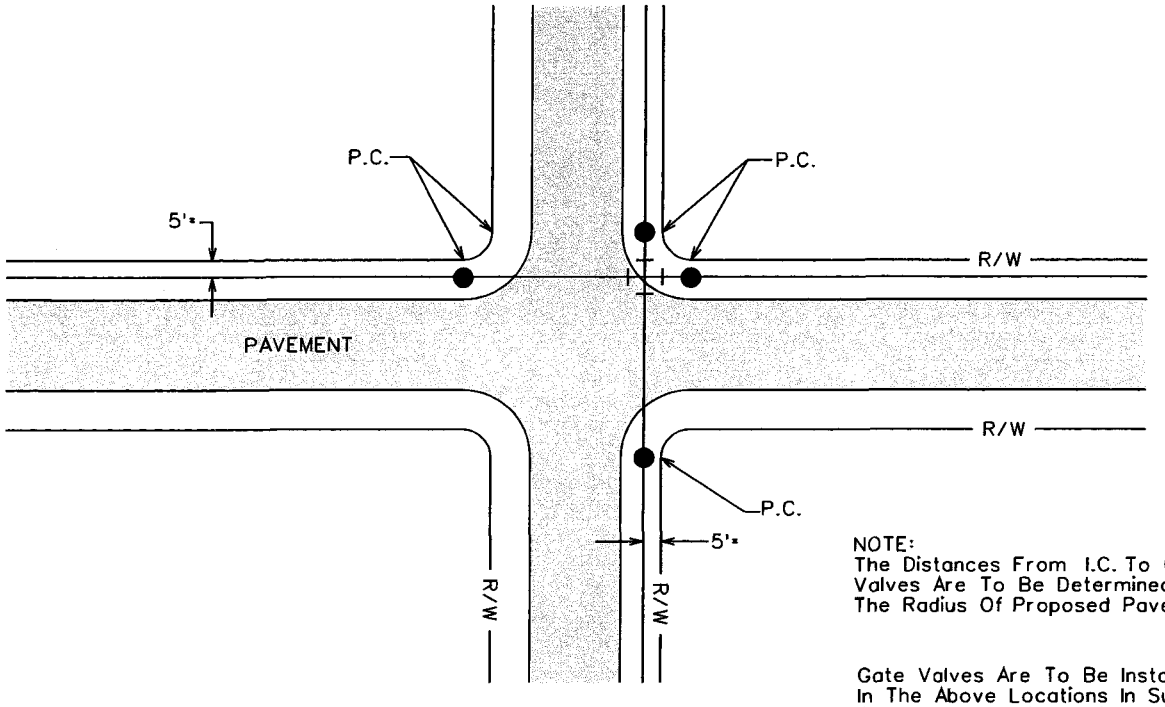
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

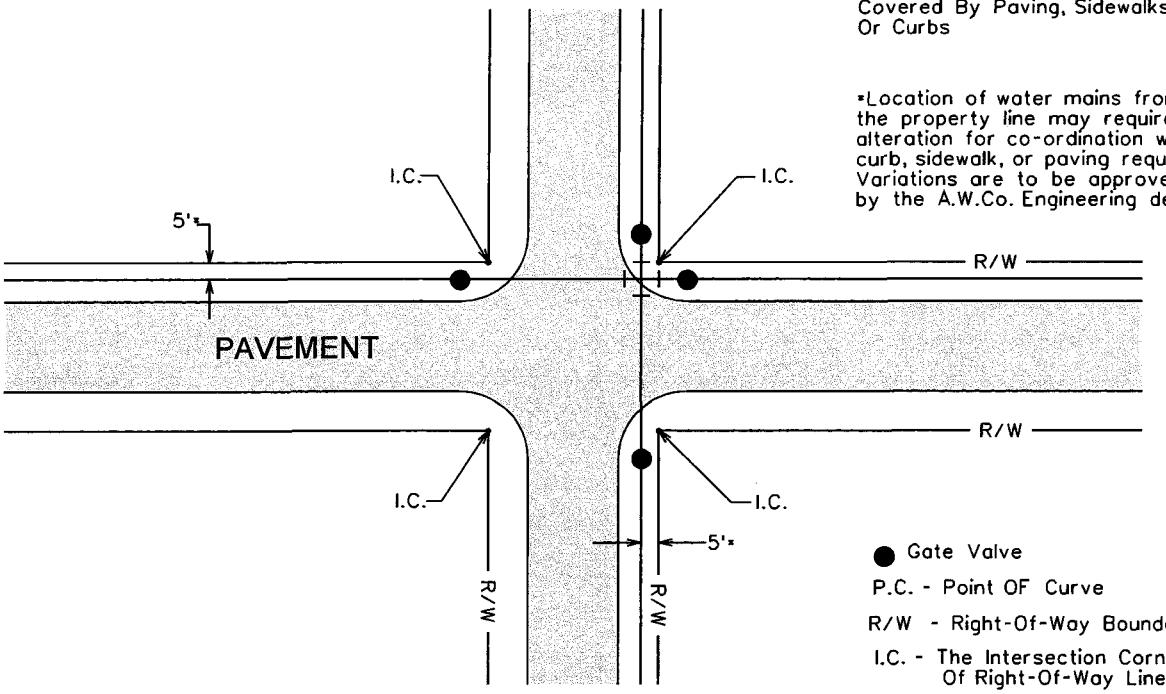
E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.



● Gate Valve
P.C. - Point OF Curve
R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary
I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

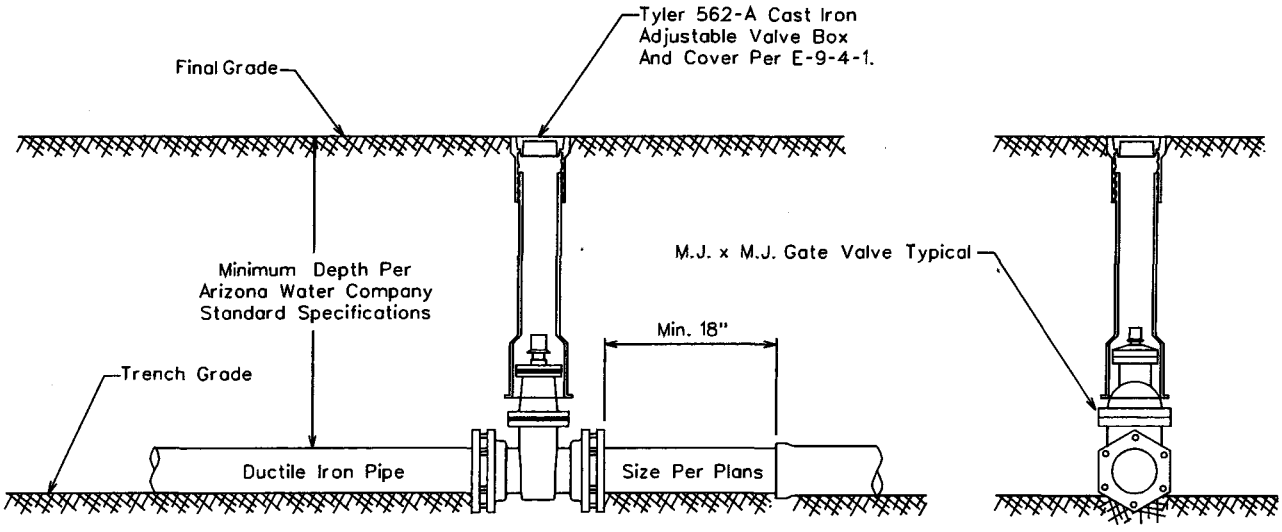
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86	△ 1/31/2001	E-9-1-1

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



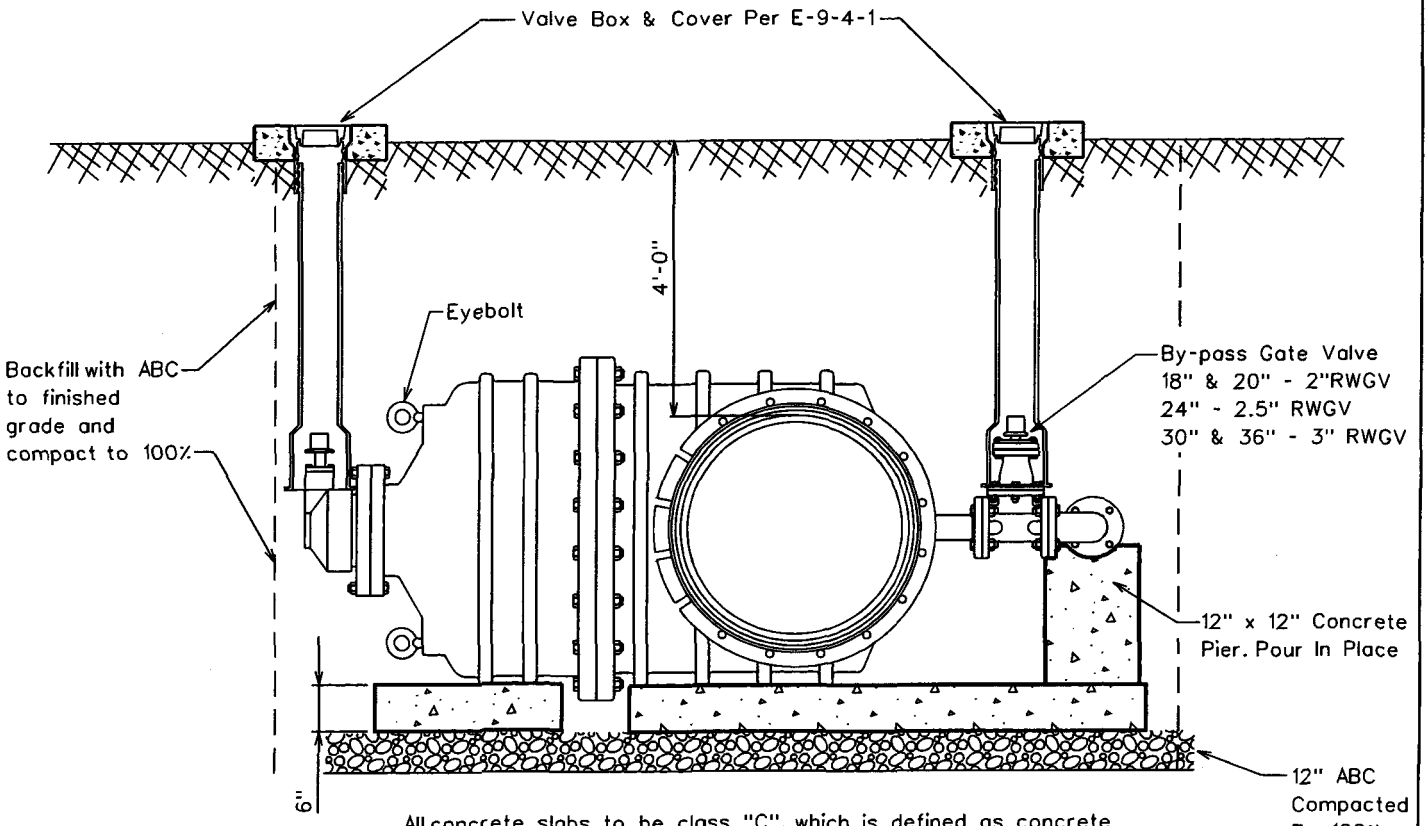
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

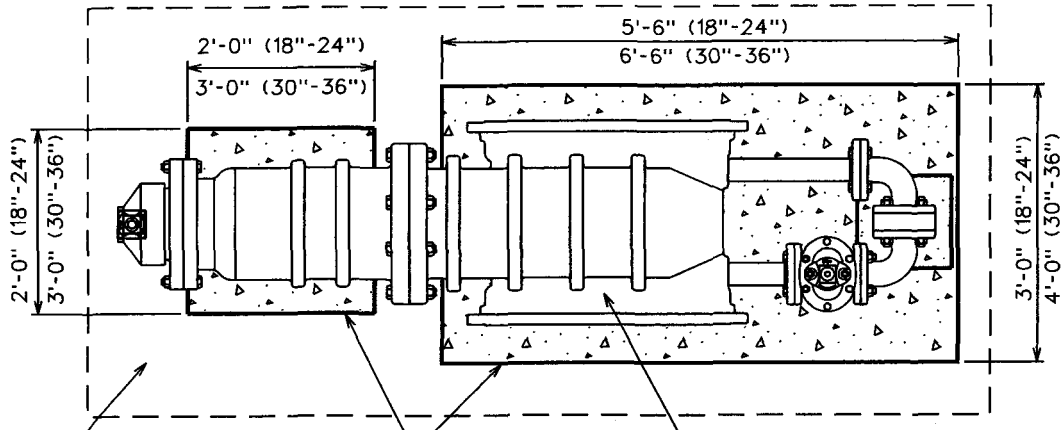
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



Concrete Slab, Typ.

Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valve With By-Pass Assembly Catalog No. A-2361-20. The Bonnet and Stuffing Box Shall Have 304 Stainless Steel Nuts/Bolts

Backfill with ABC to finished grade and compact to 100%

All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

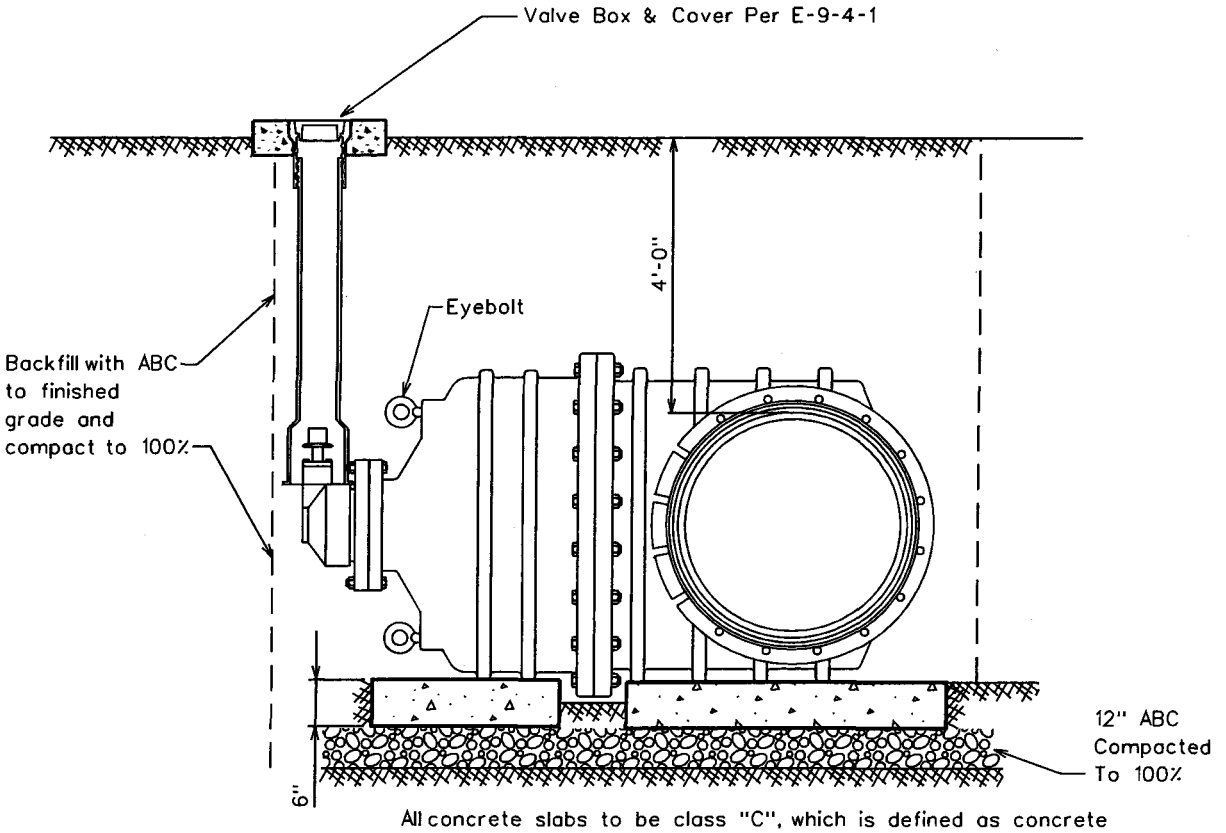
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

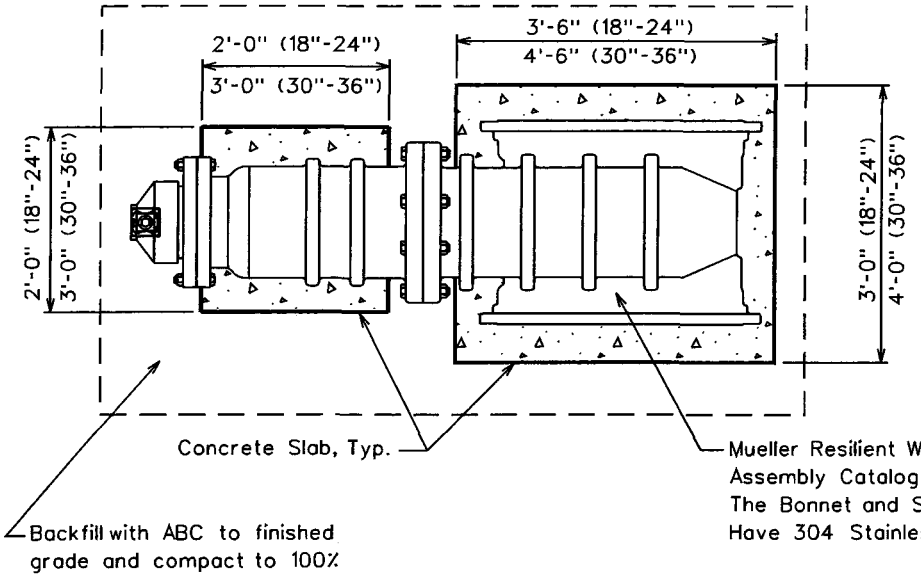
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		12.07.2004		E-9-2-2



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



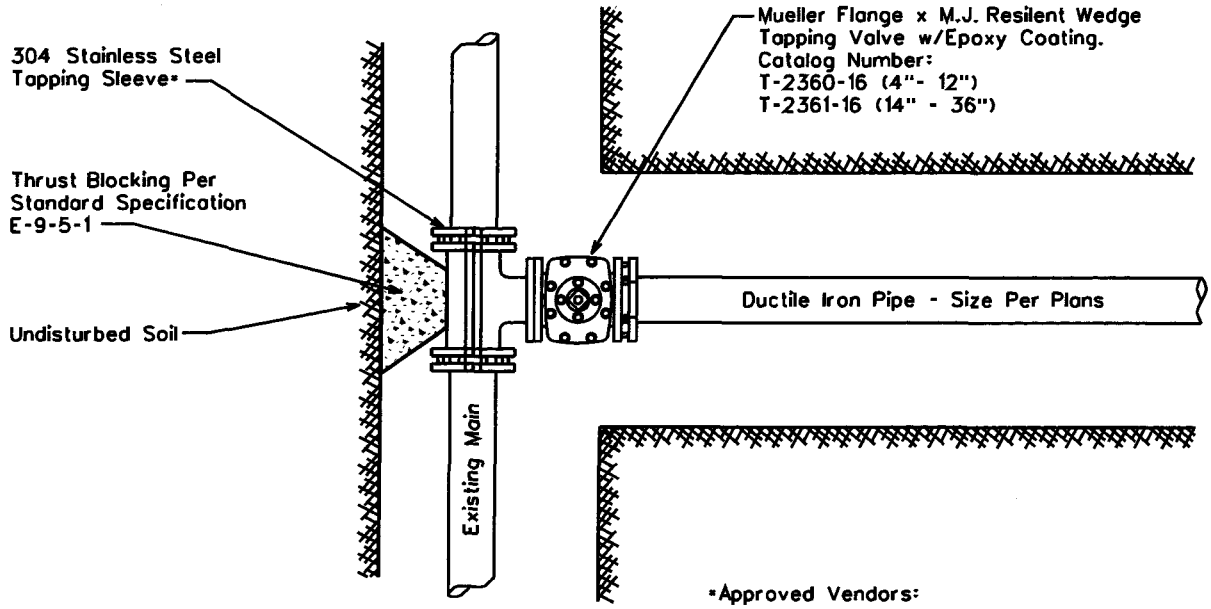
All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 5.13.2005	E-9-2-3
CB		12.07.2004		



*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

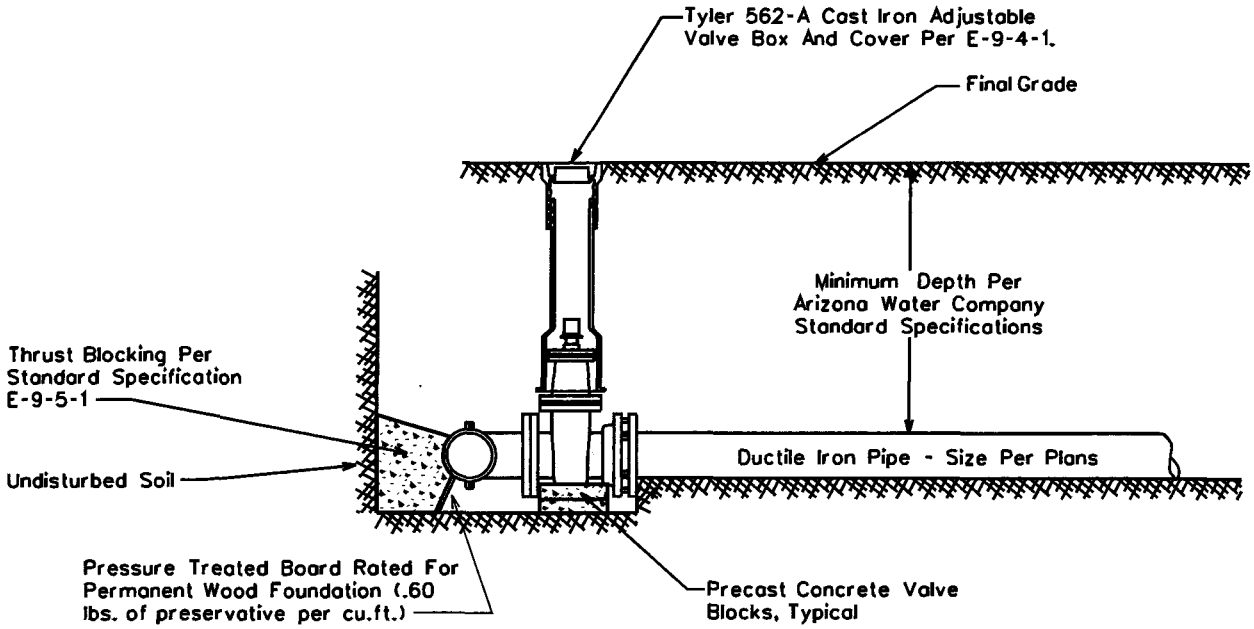
JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel

NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings



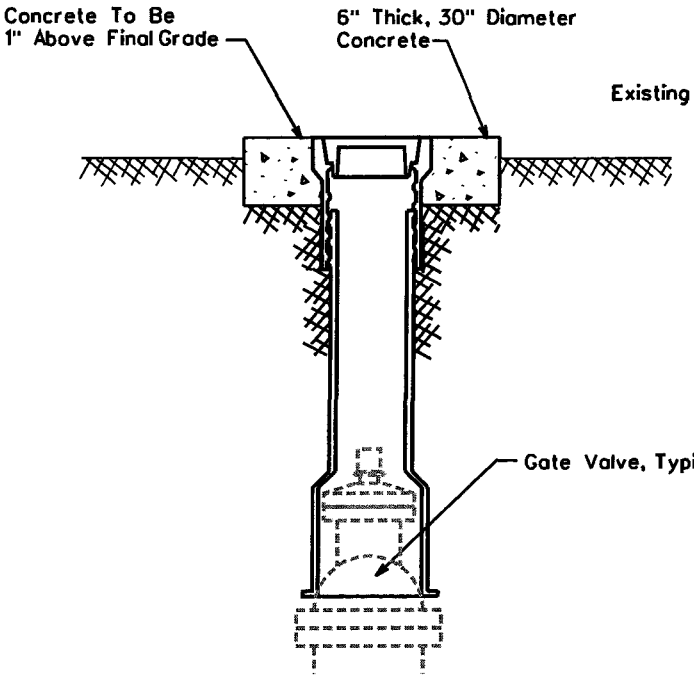
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

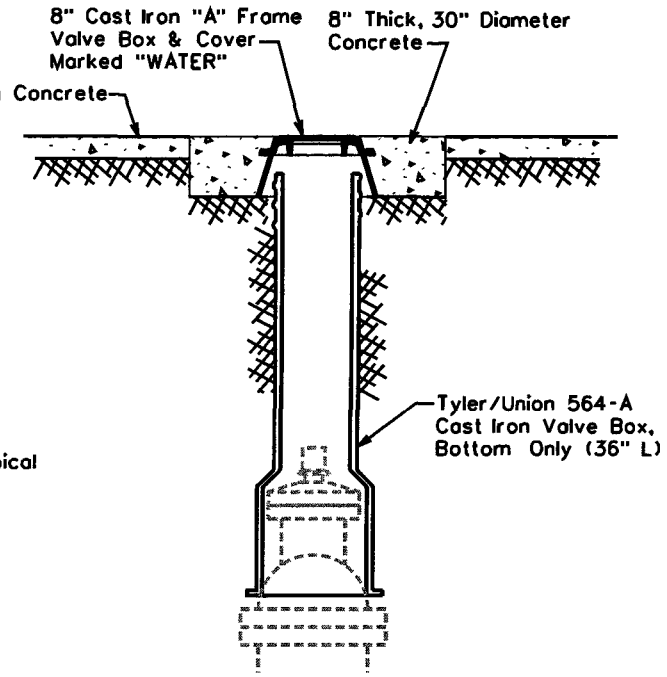
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

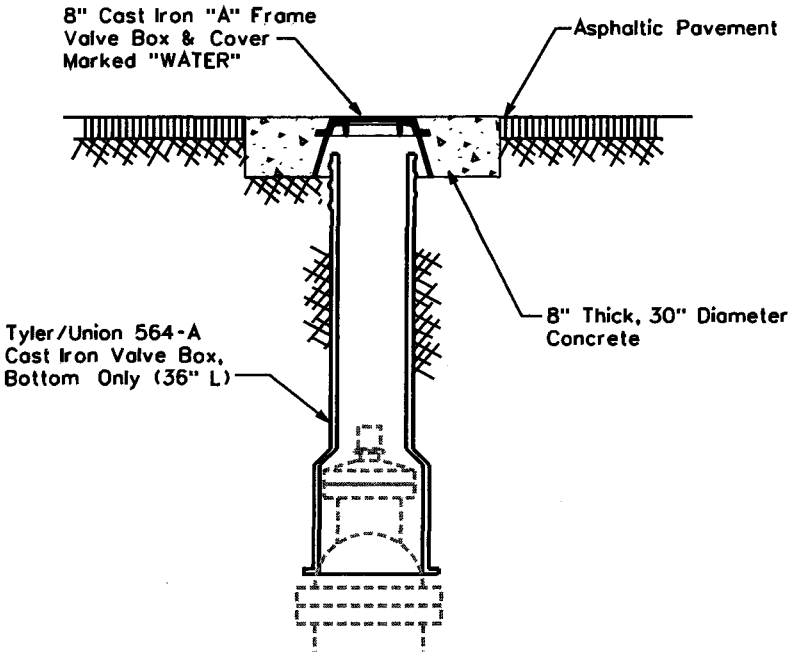


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

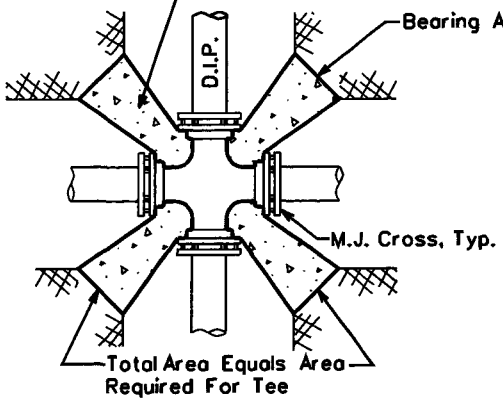
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

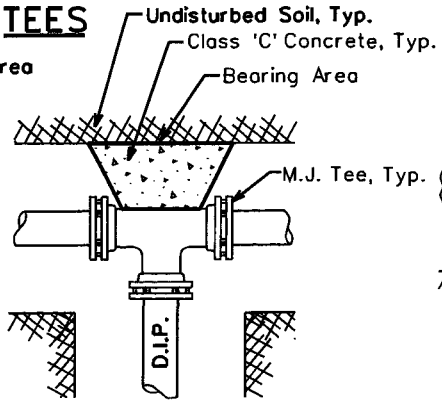
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

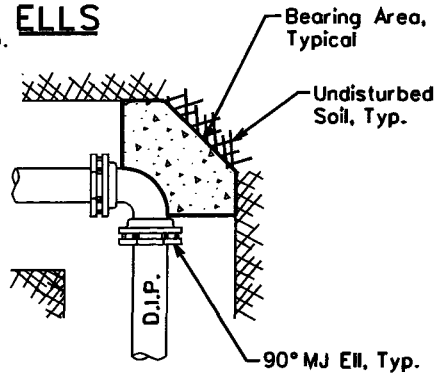
CROSSES

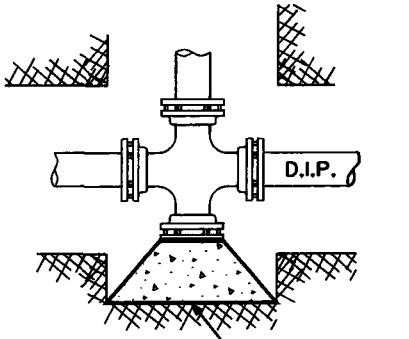


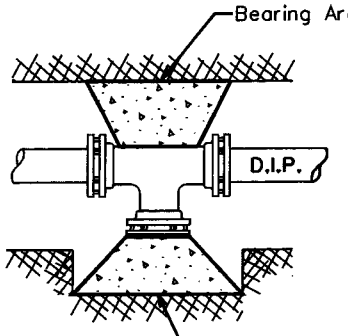
TEES

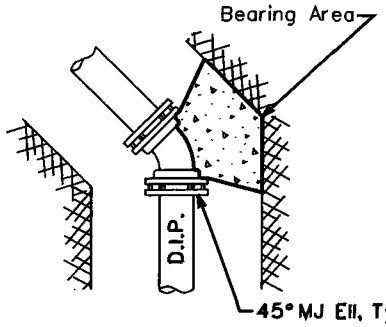


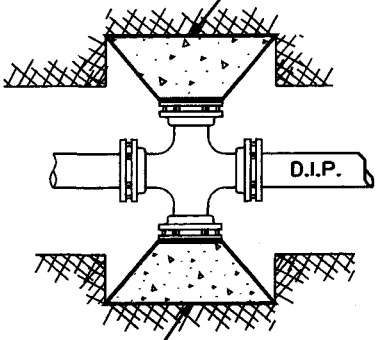
ELLS

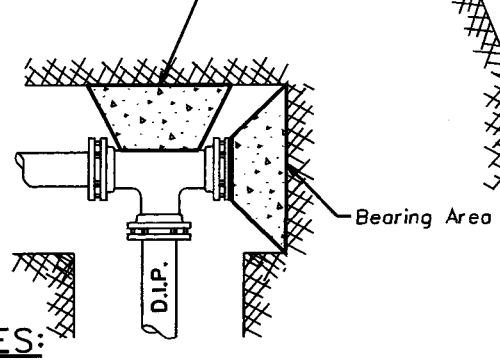


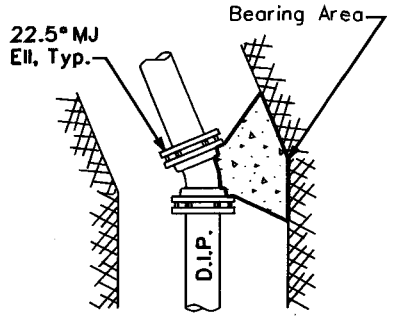


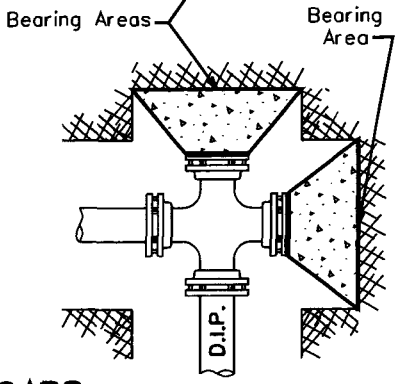






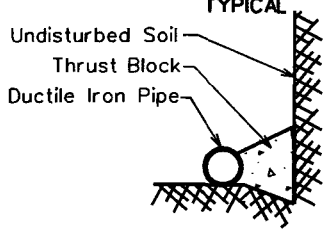






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



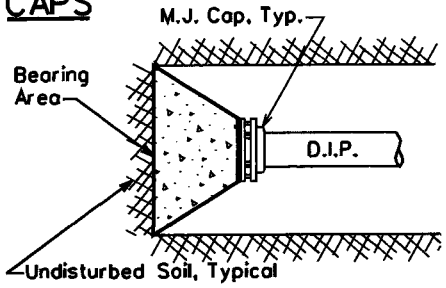
NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18" And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

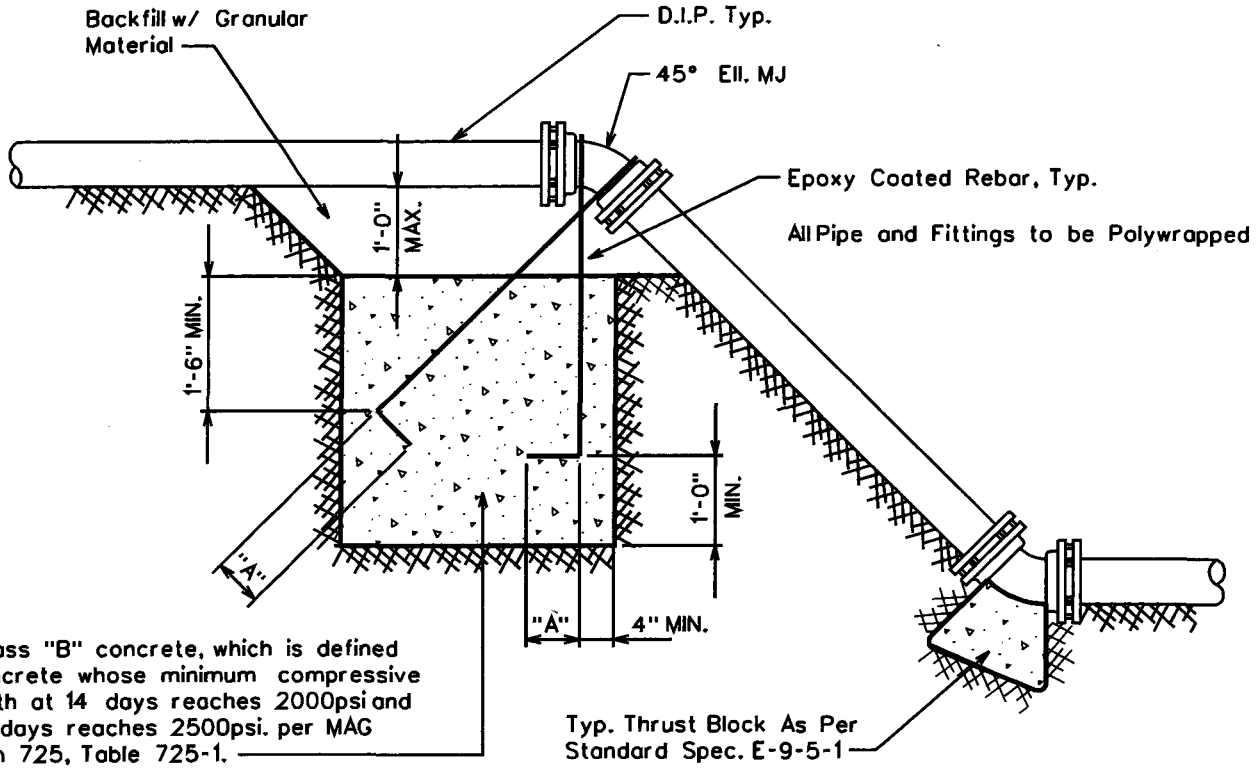
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

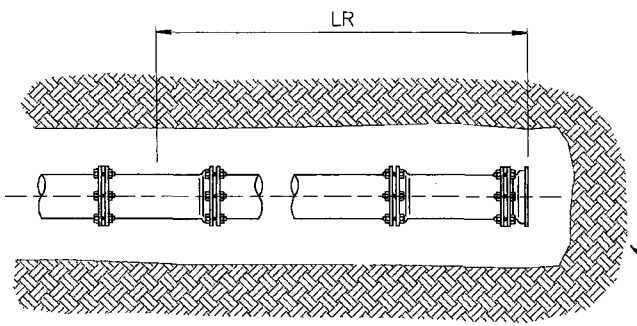
* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure



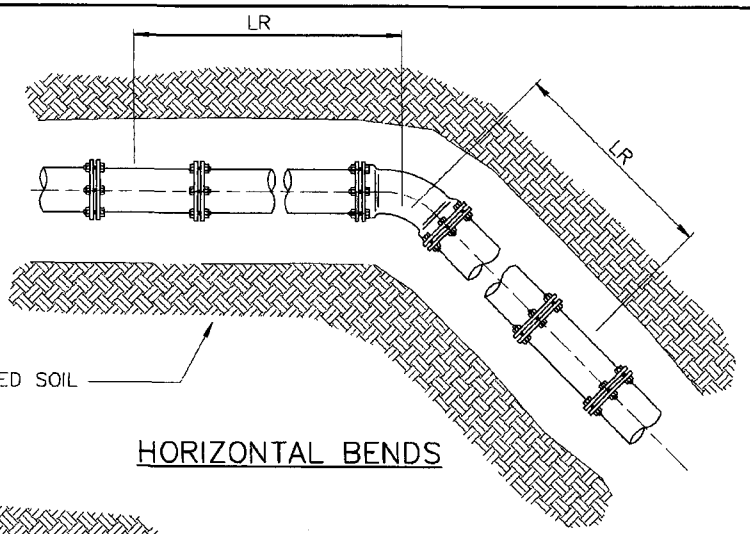
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



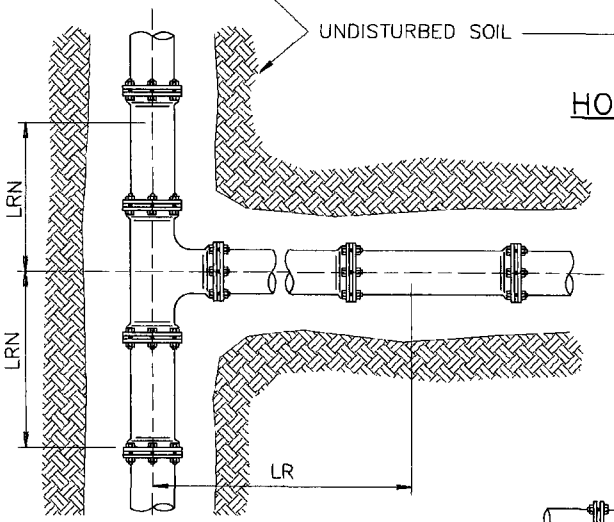
DEAD ENDS



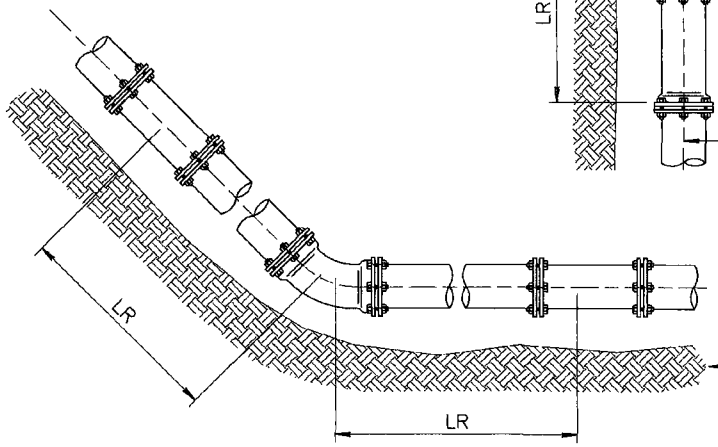
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).

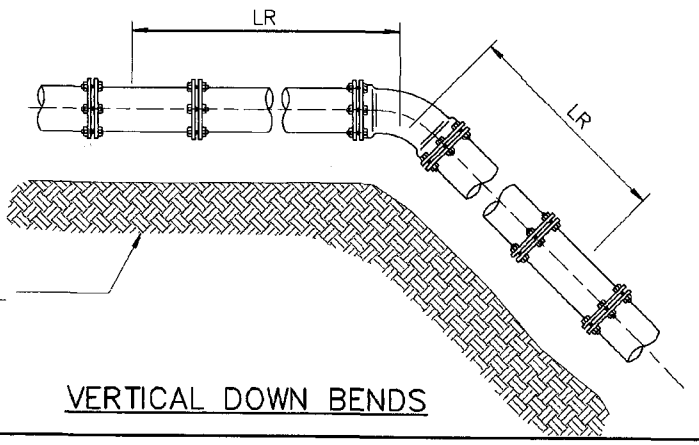


TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND

UNDISTURBED SOIL



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

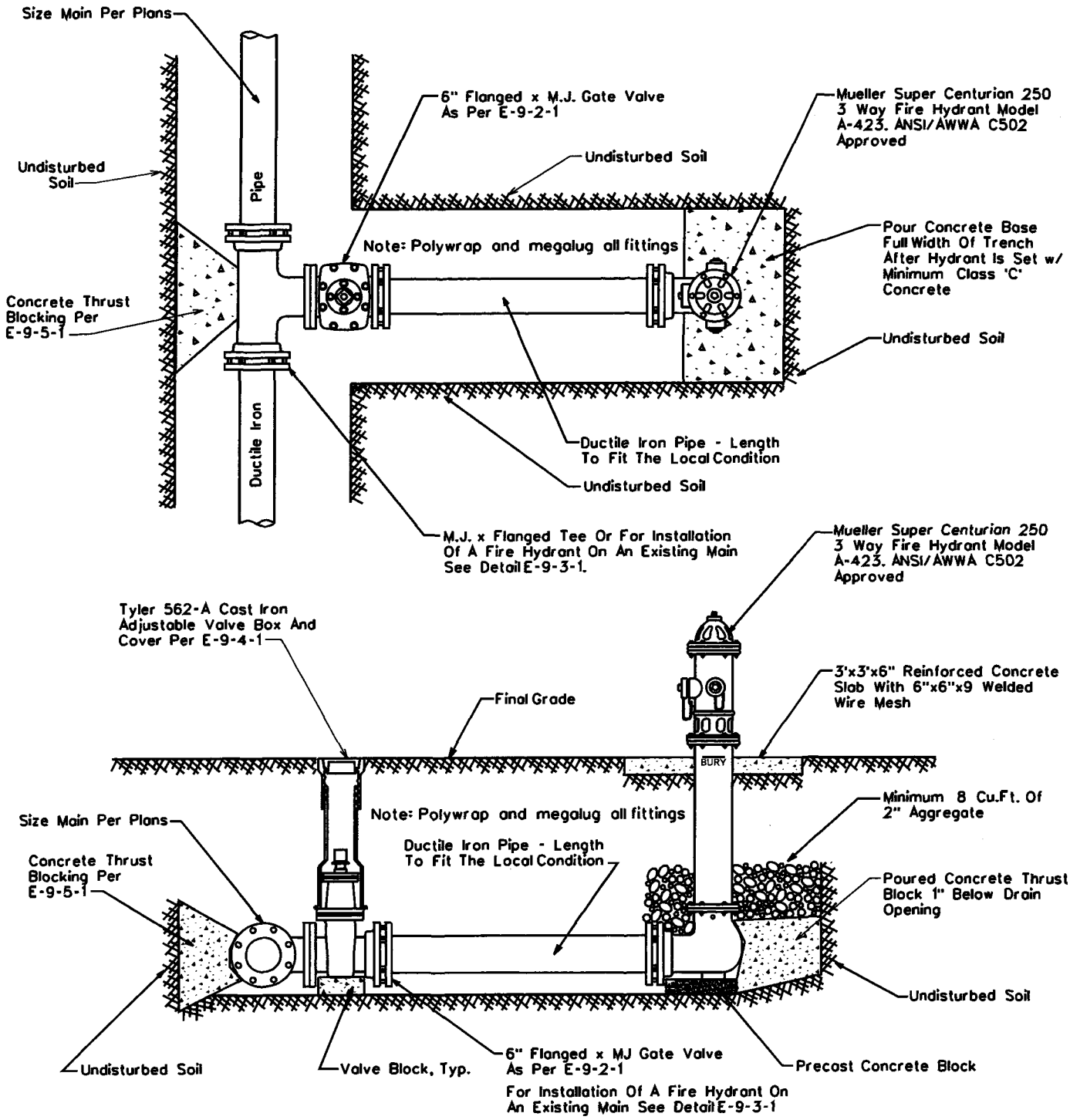
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

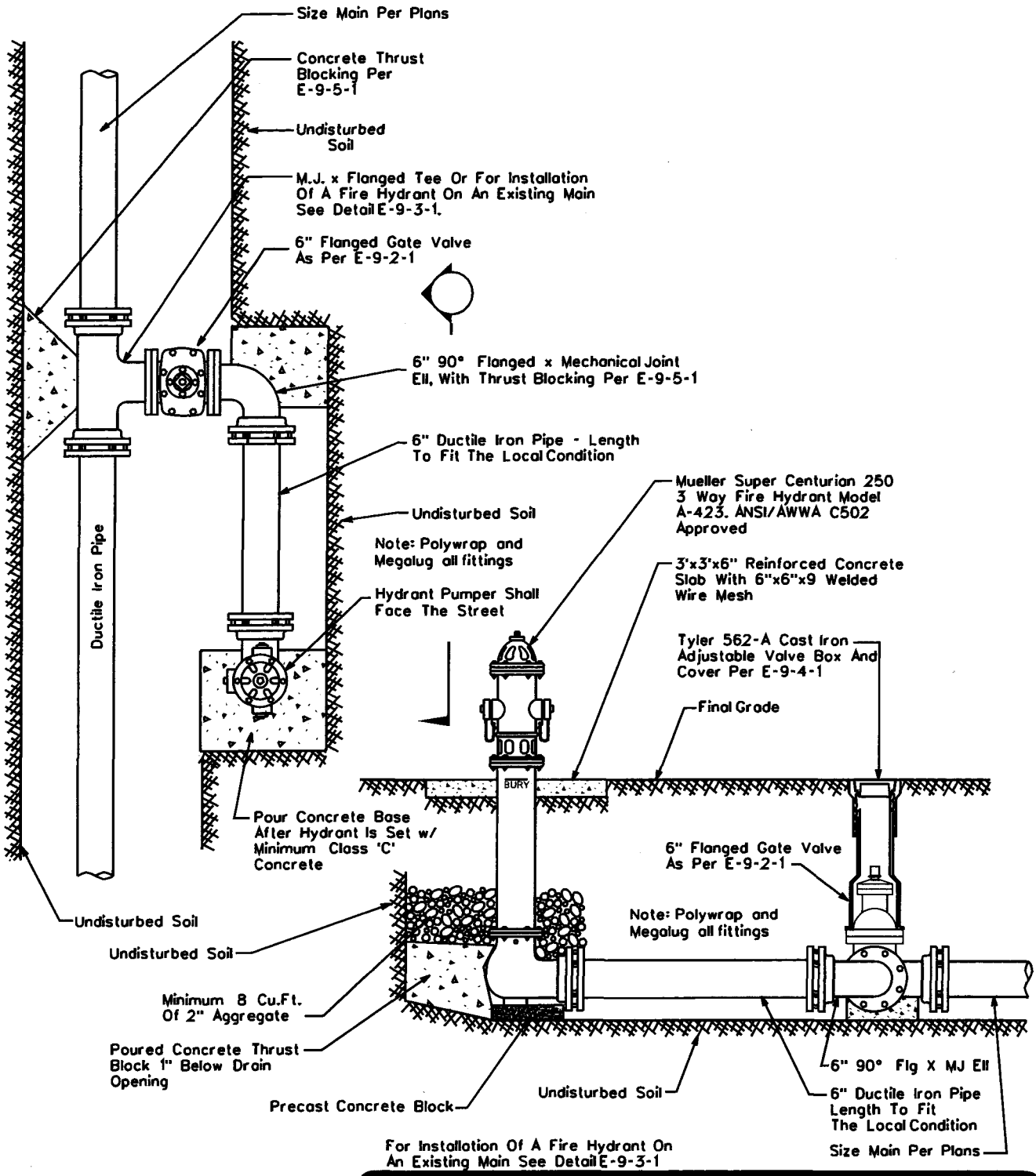
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

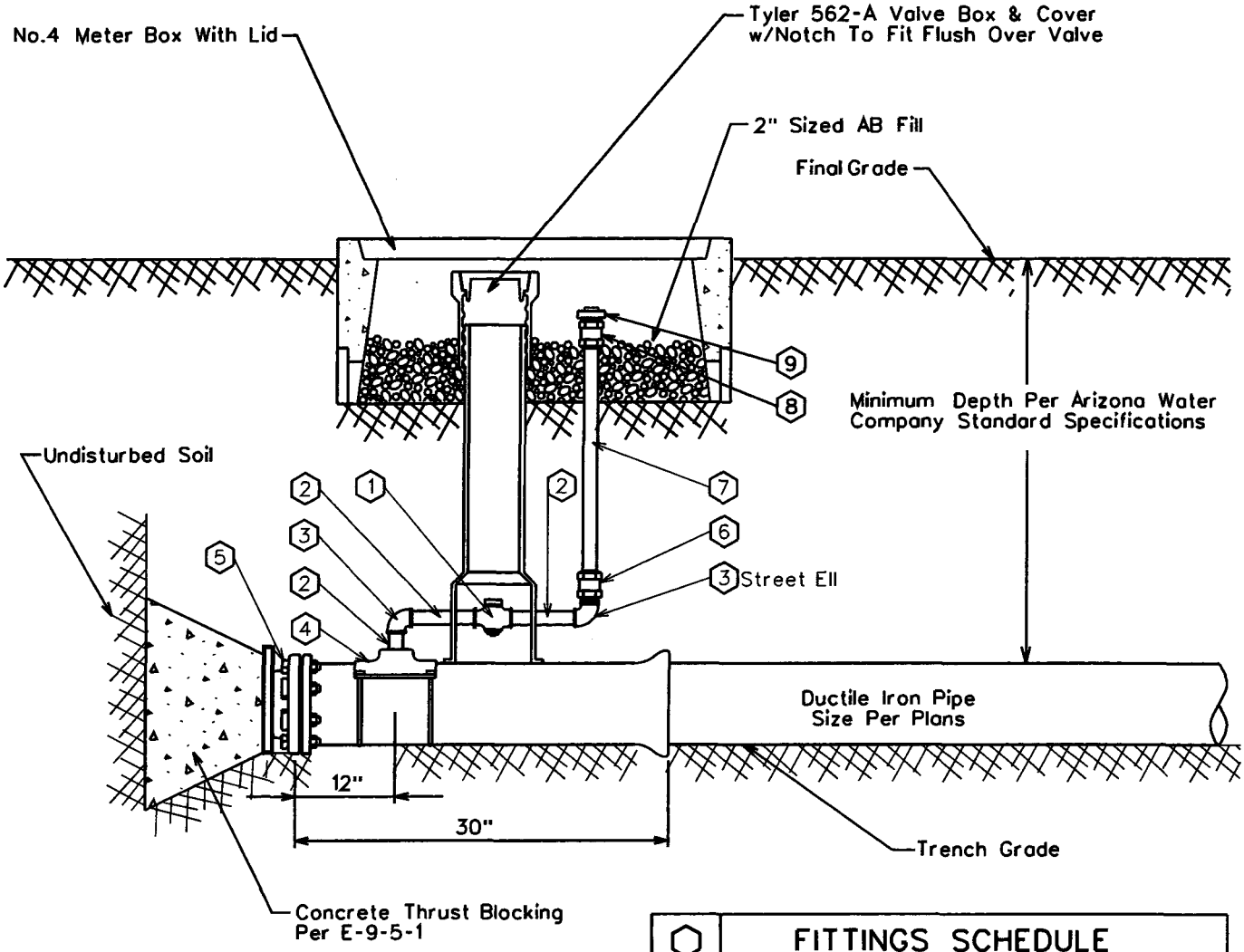
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-7-1
JW	MW	03.20.1986		



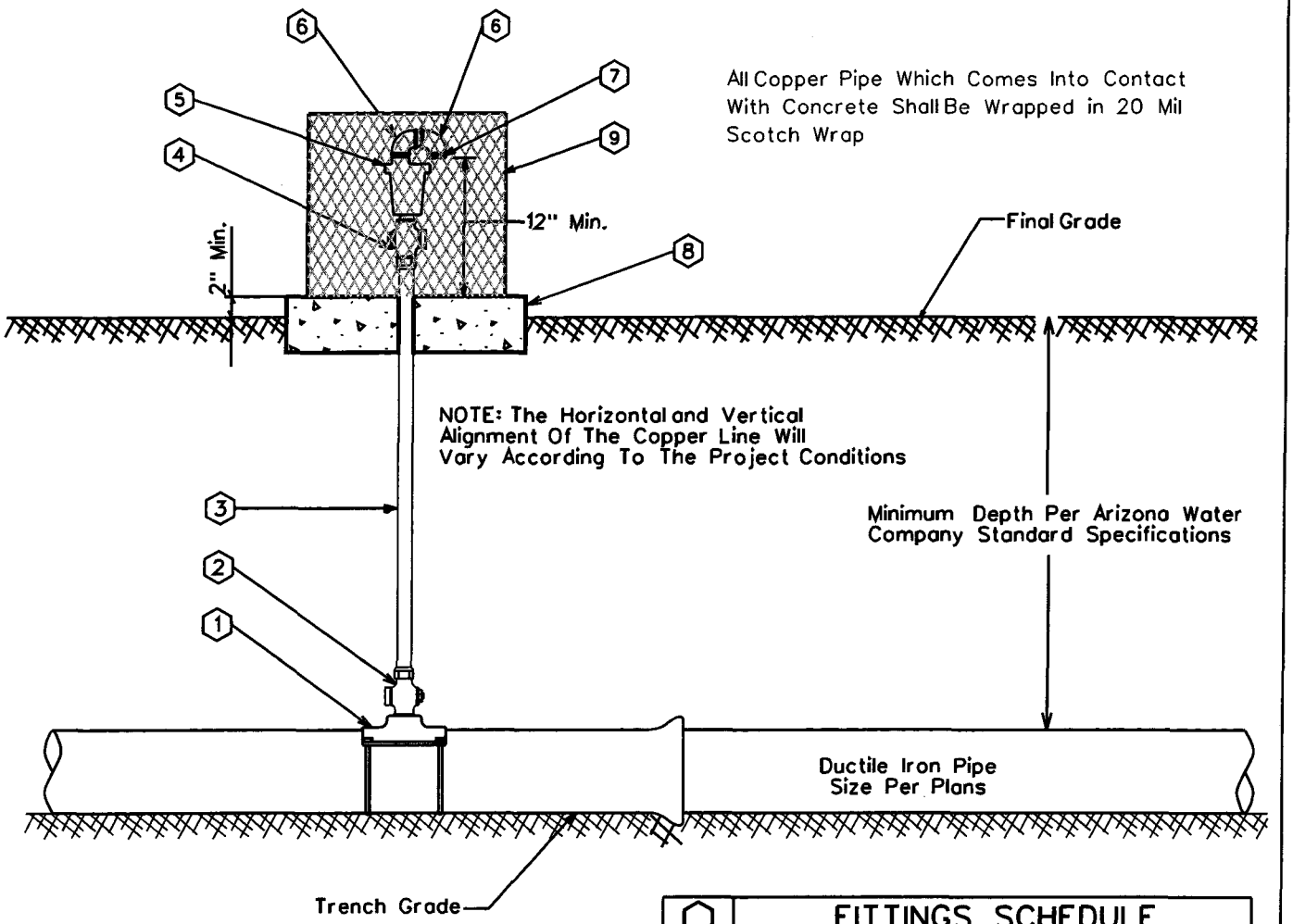
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64" orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	½" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

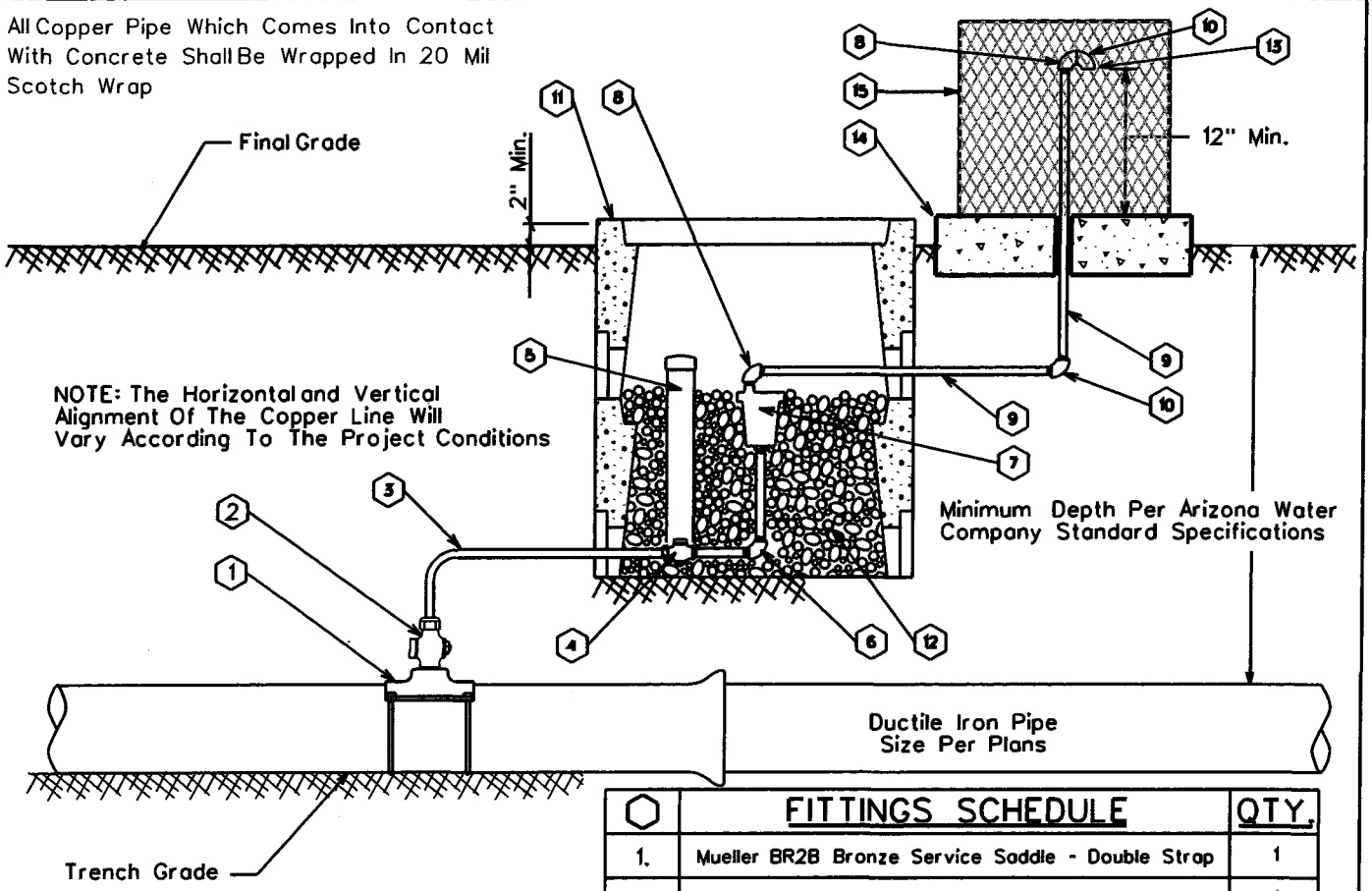
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR28 Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

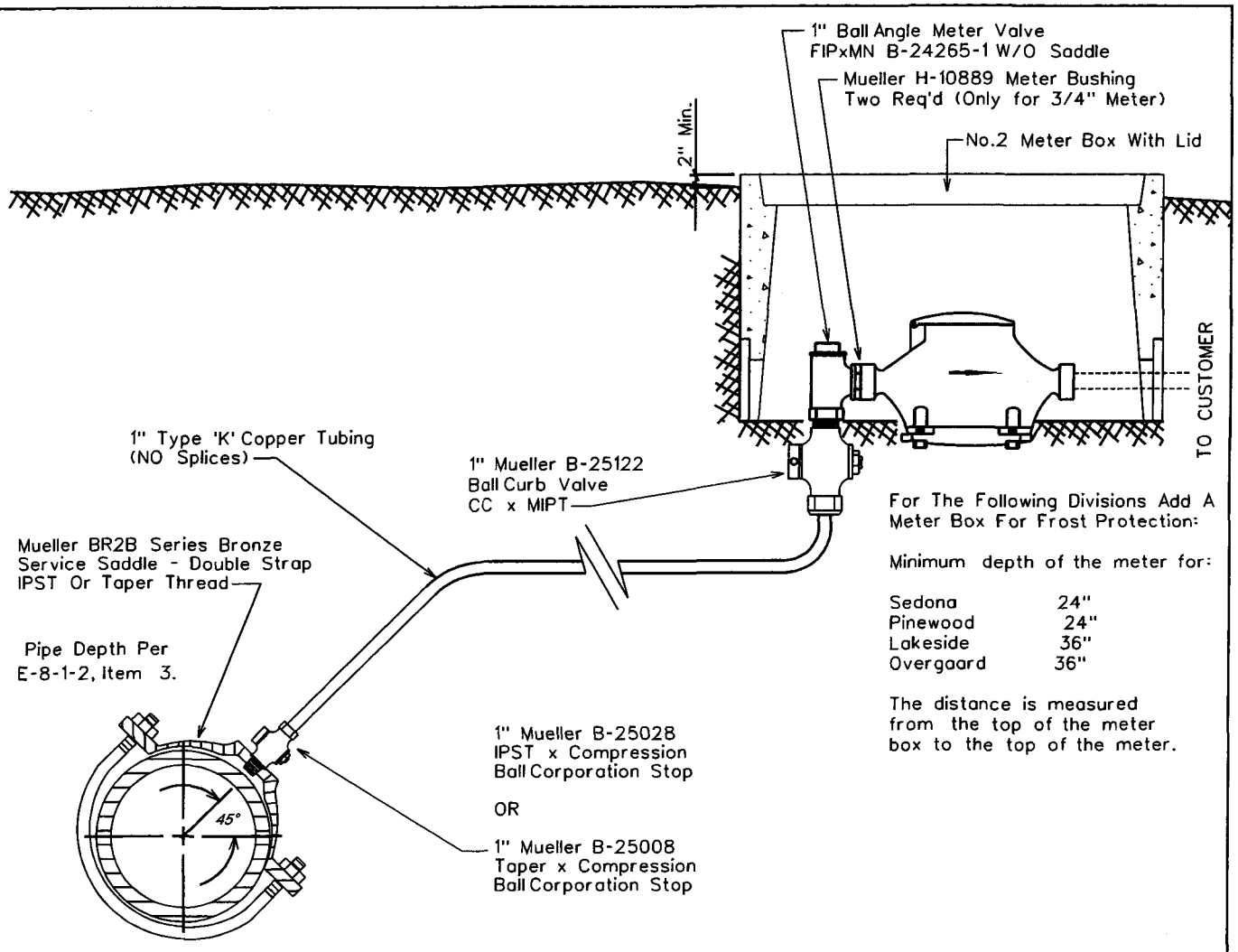
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3
CB	MW	03.20.1997		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

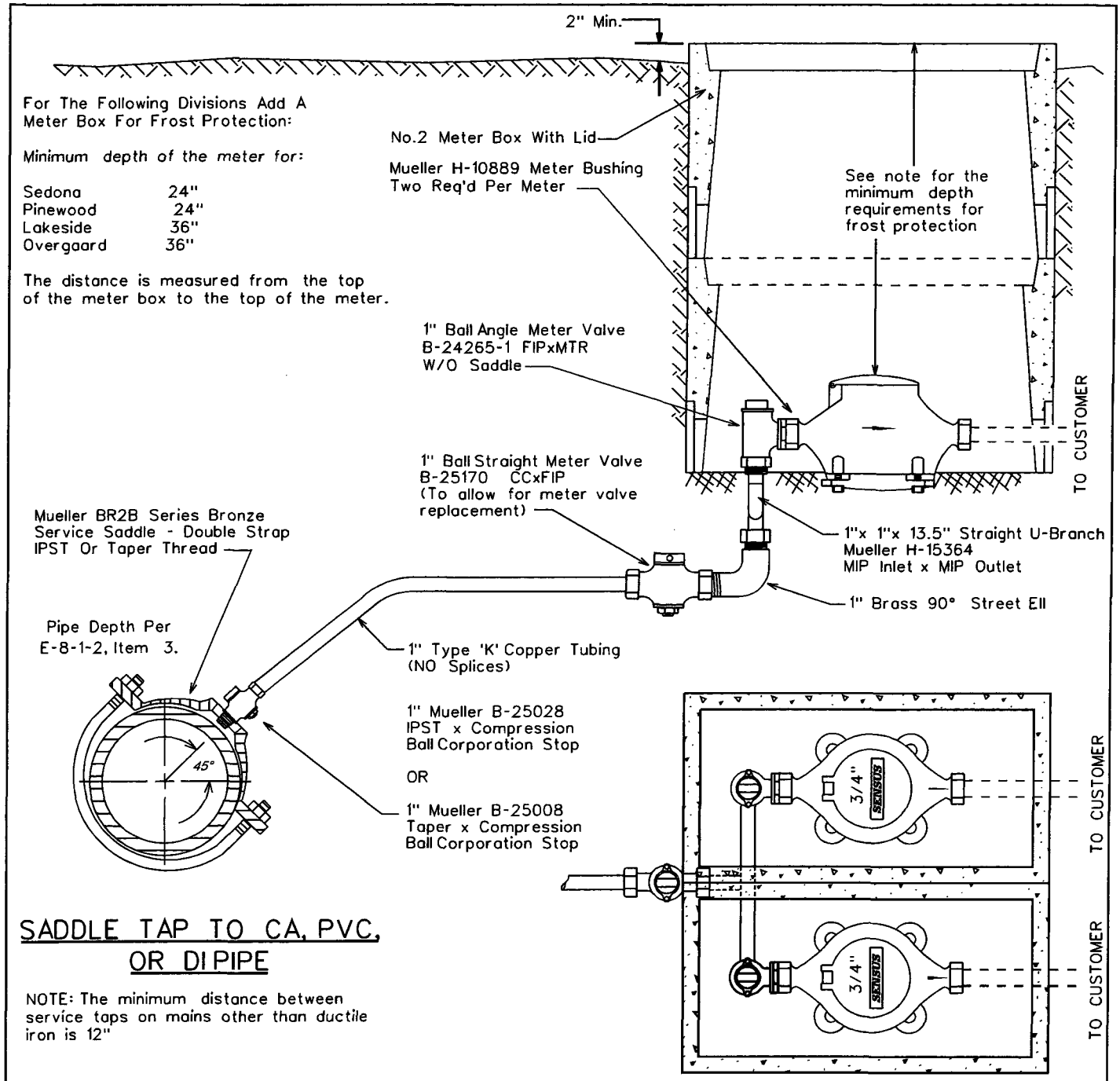
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

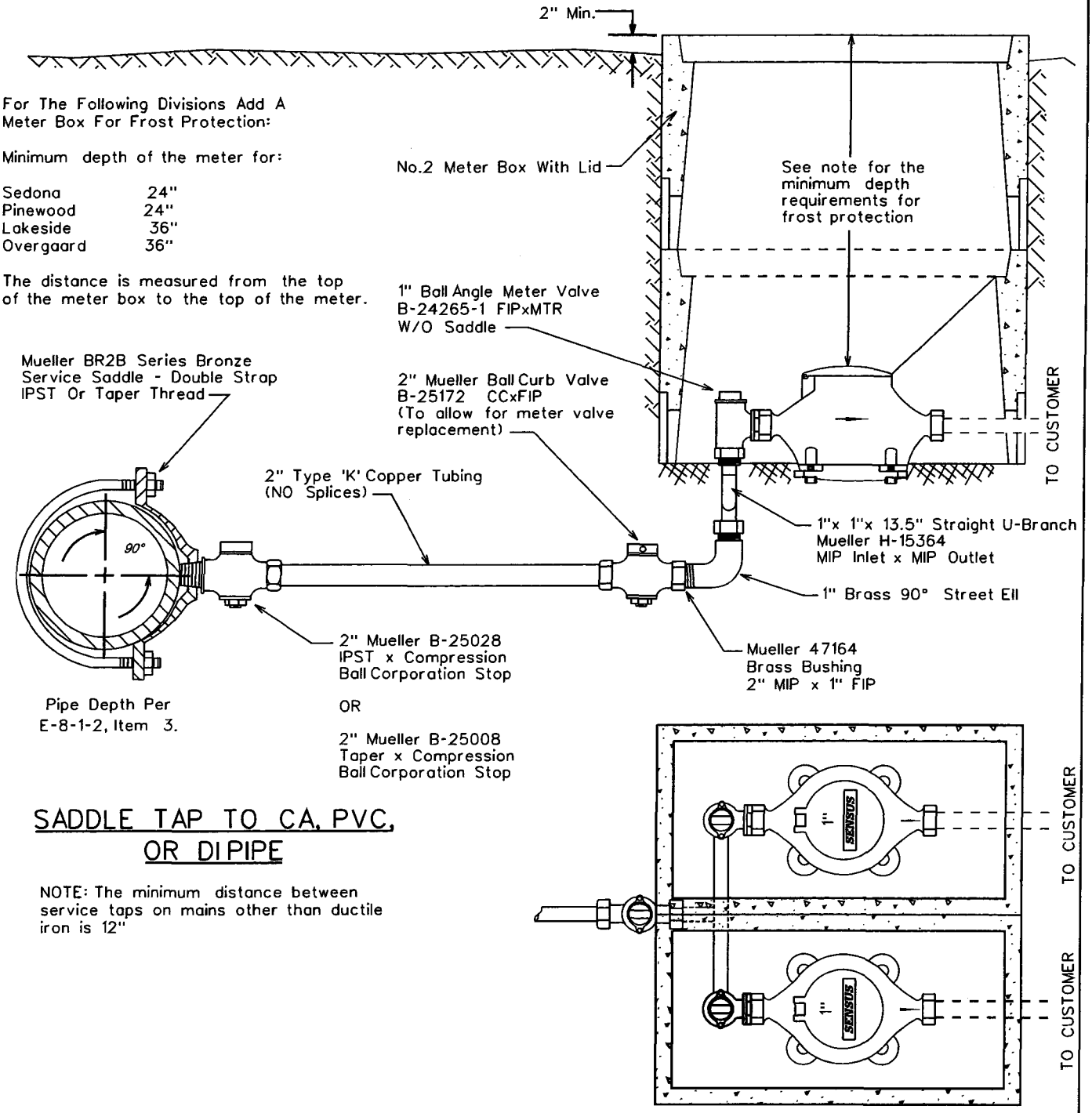
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

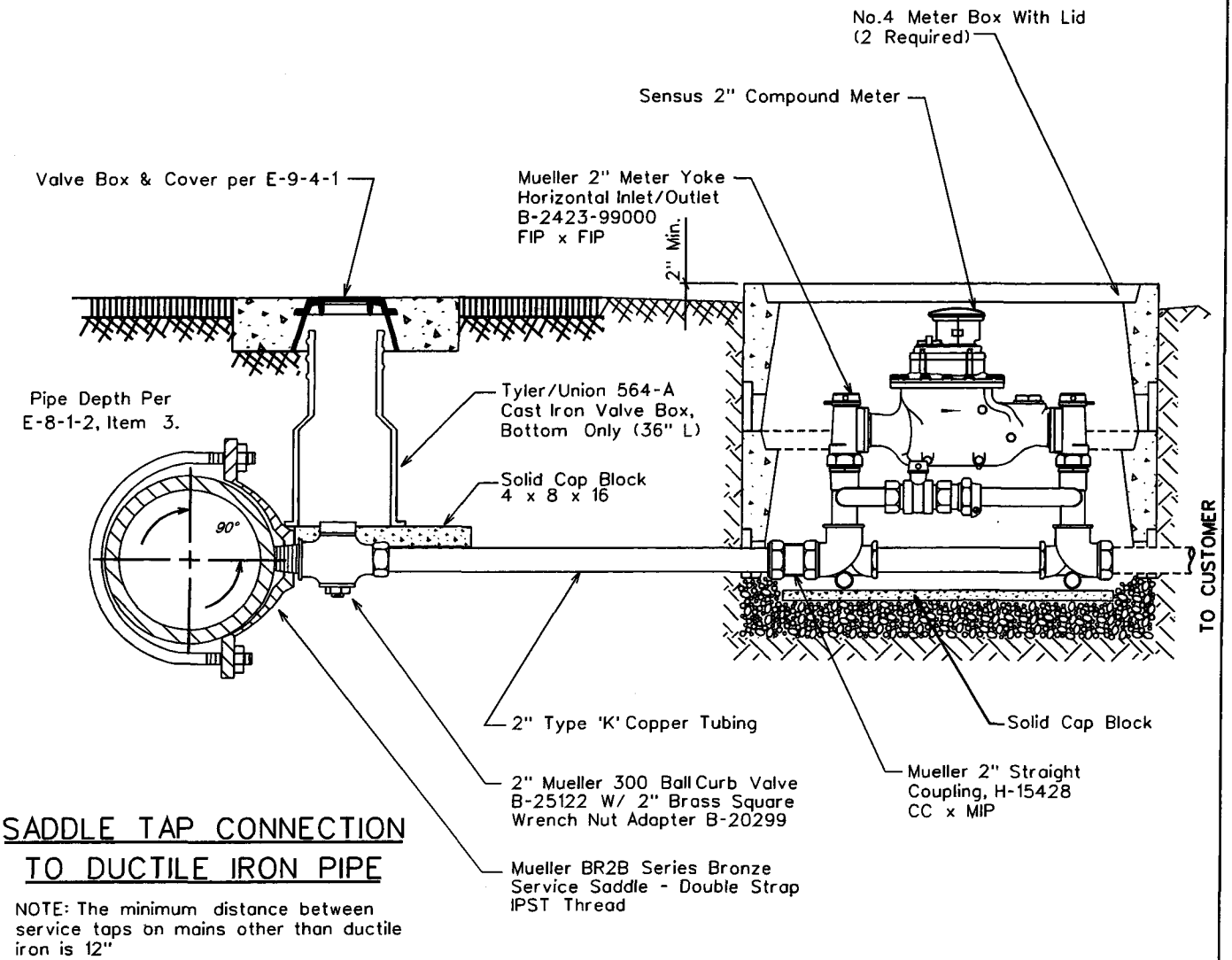
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

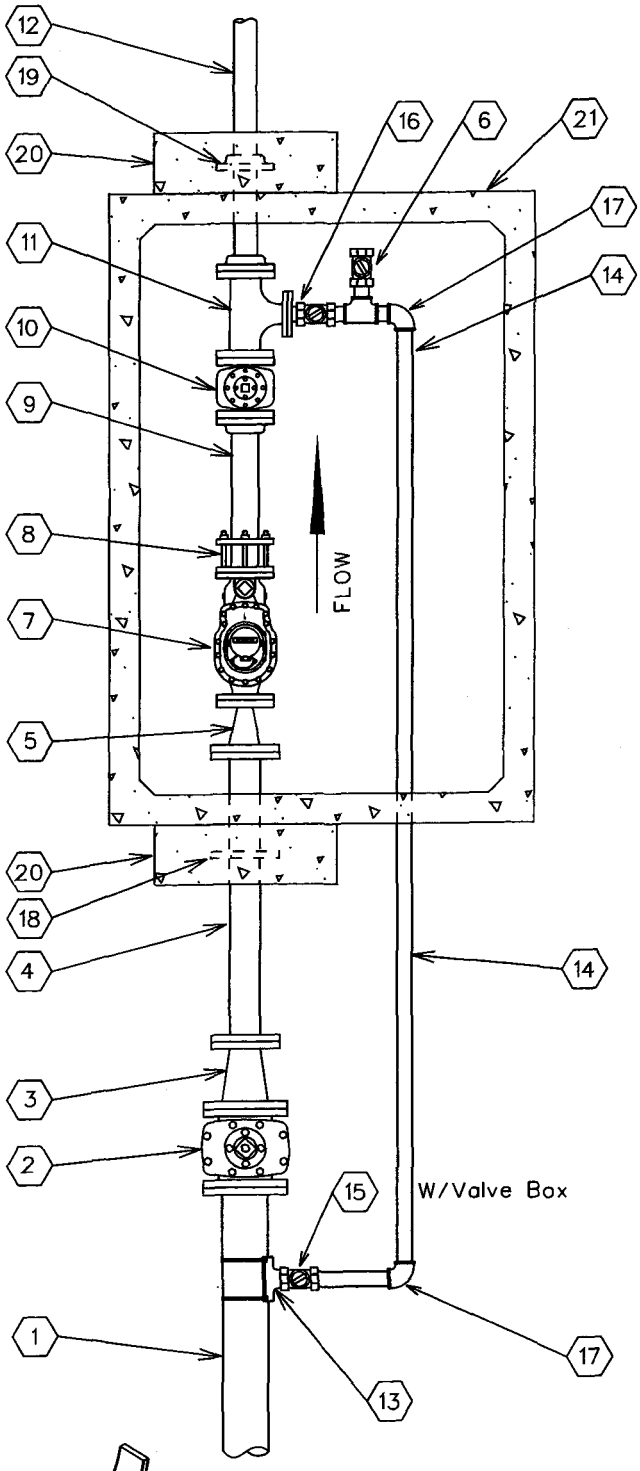
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

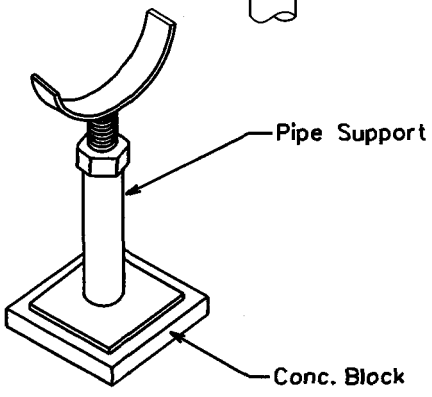
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



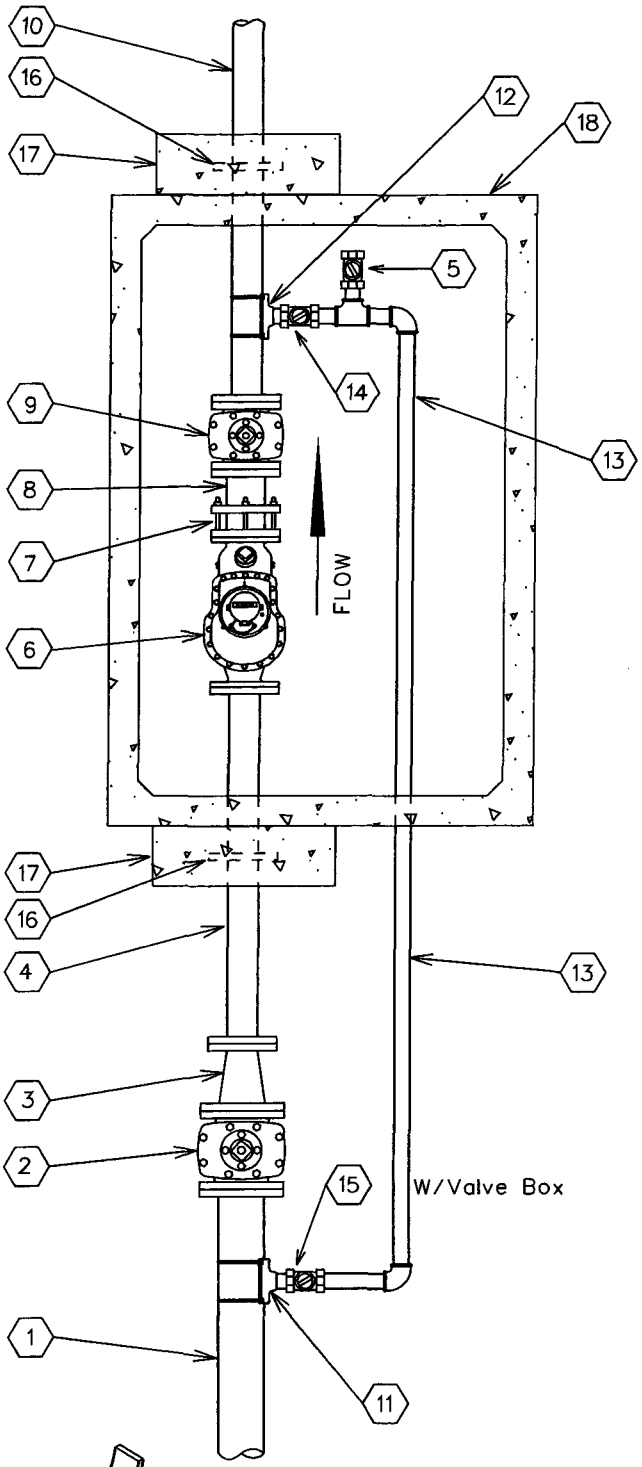
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

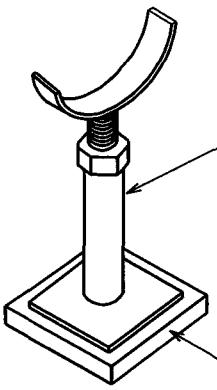
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/5/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

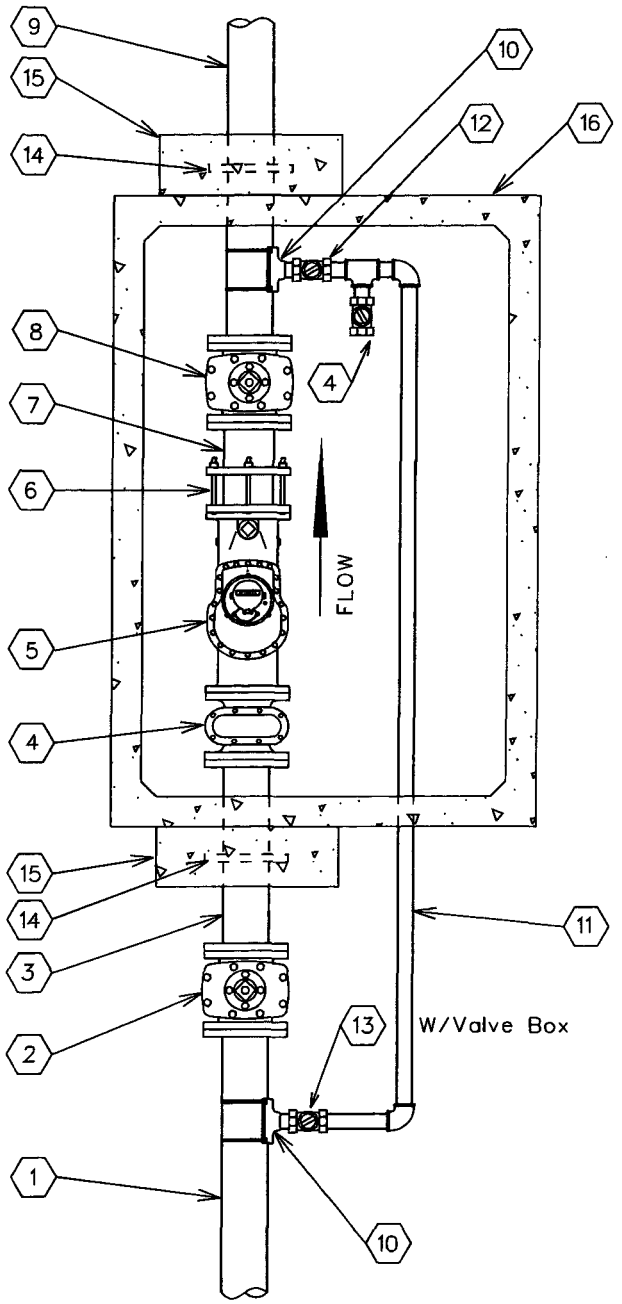
1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

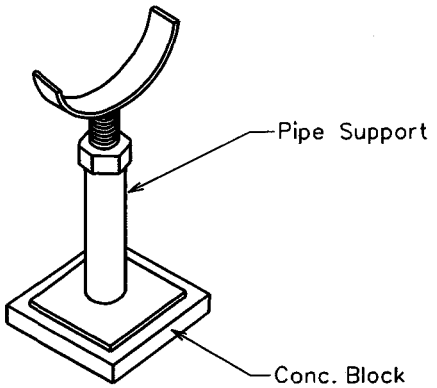
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

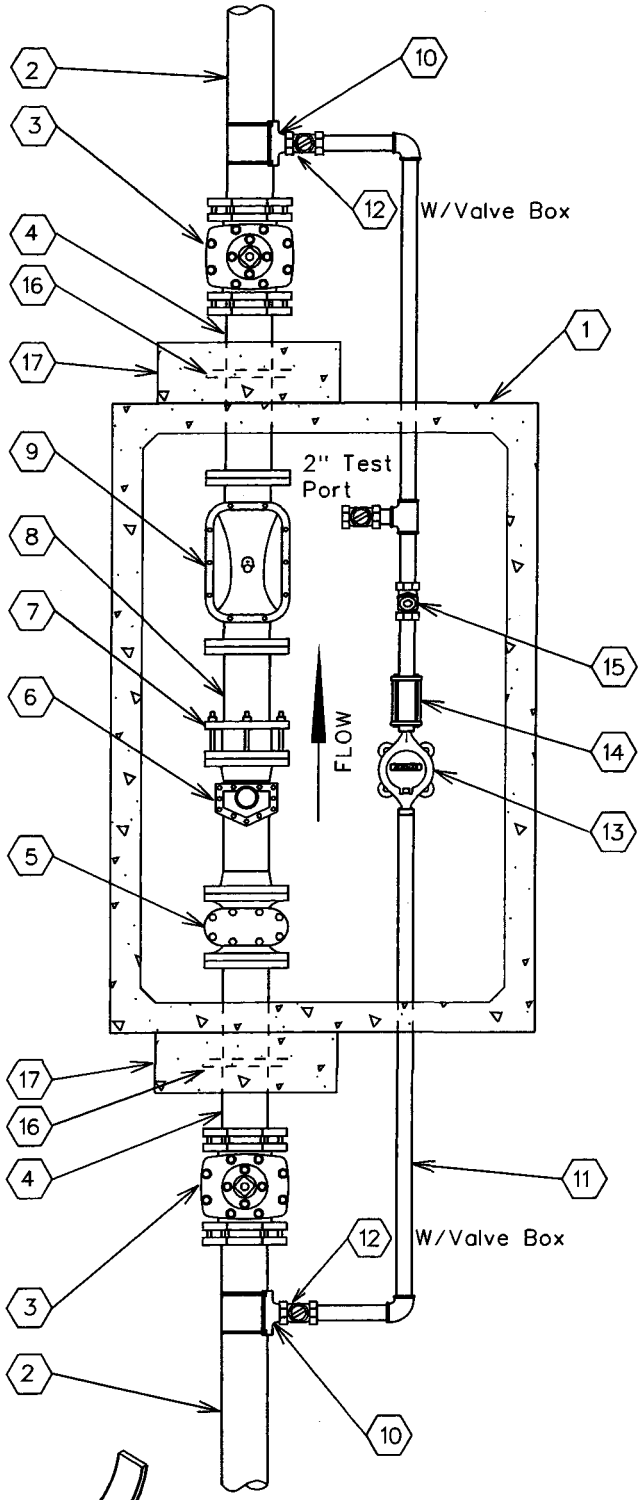


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/5/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3

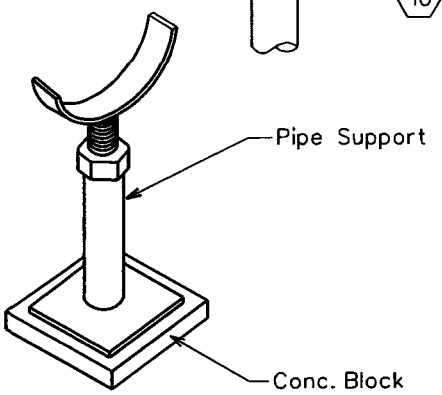


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



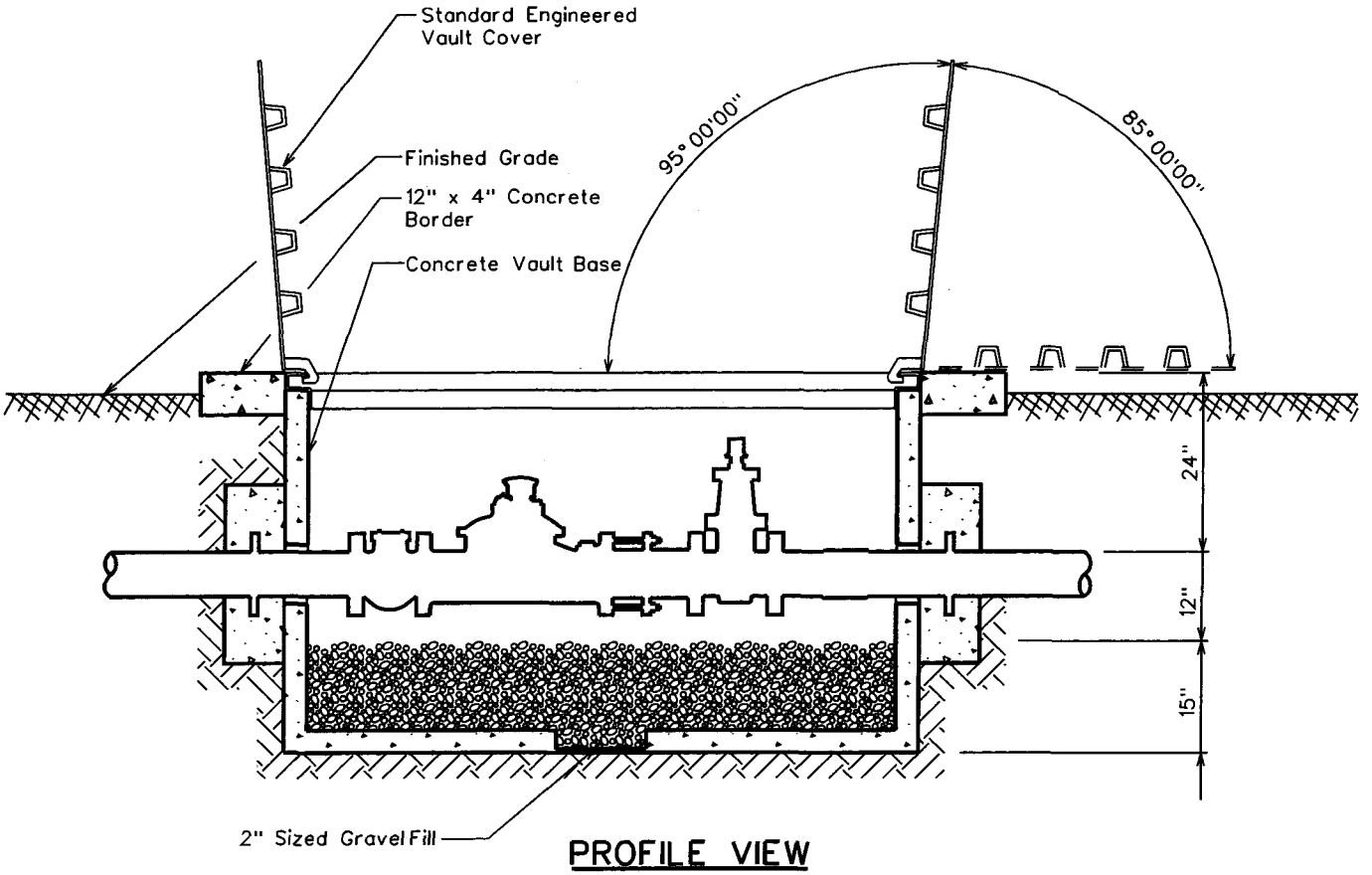
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4
CCO	MW	10/05/1993		



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
- .4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
  Or
- .4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
- .Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

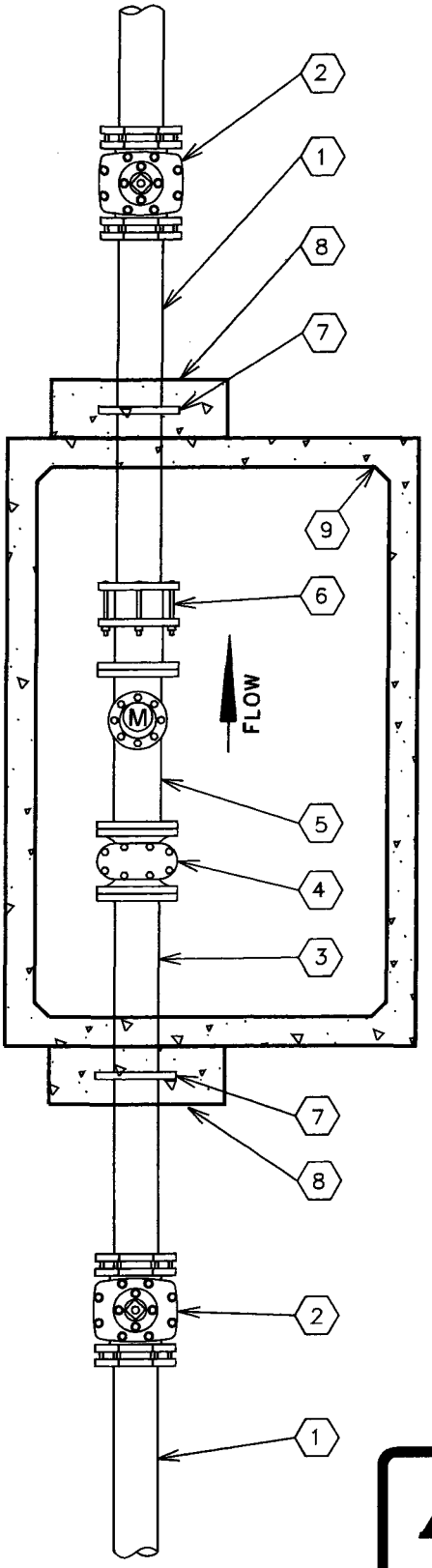
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

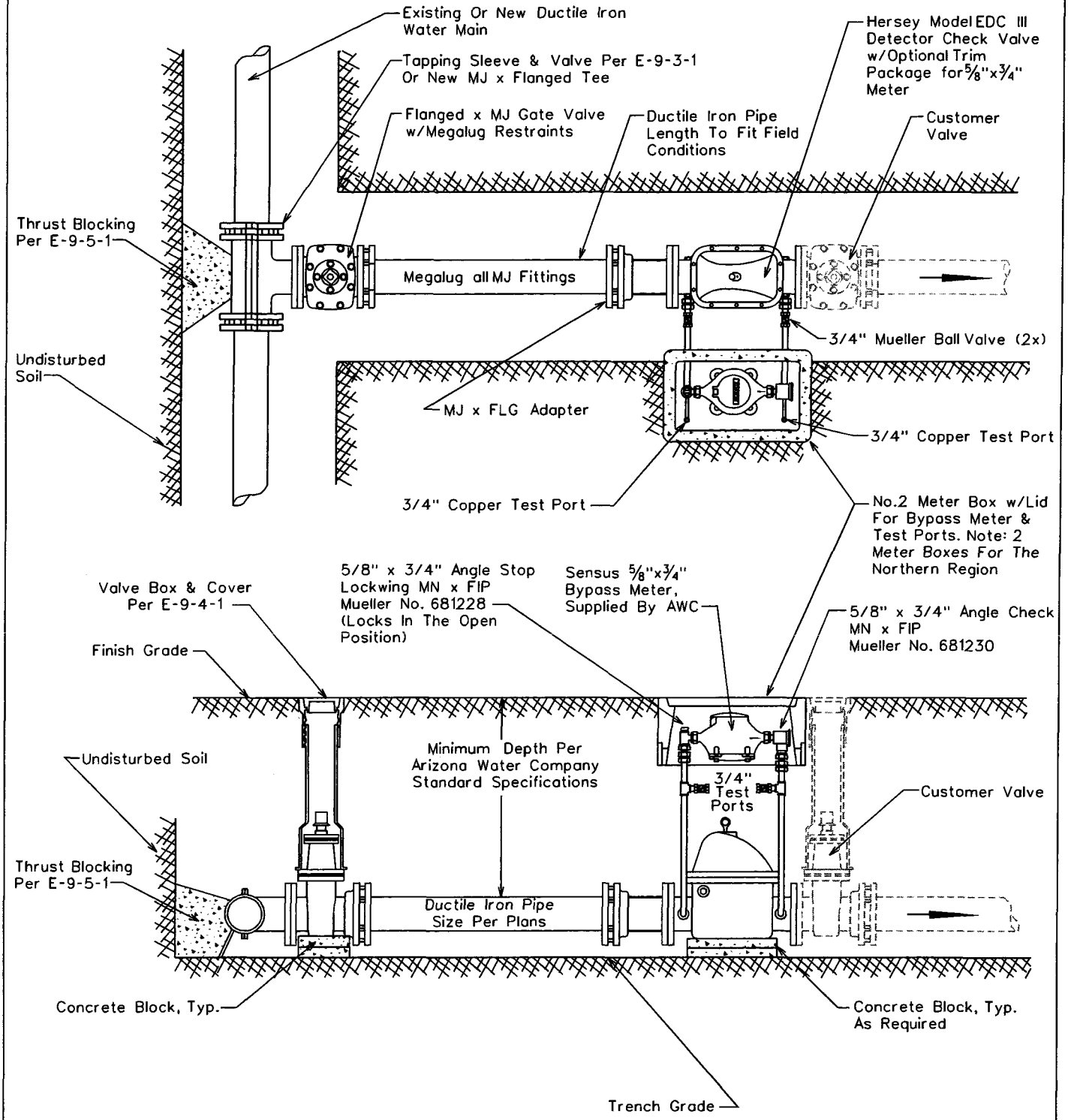
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



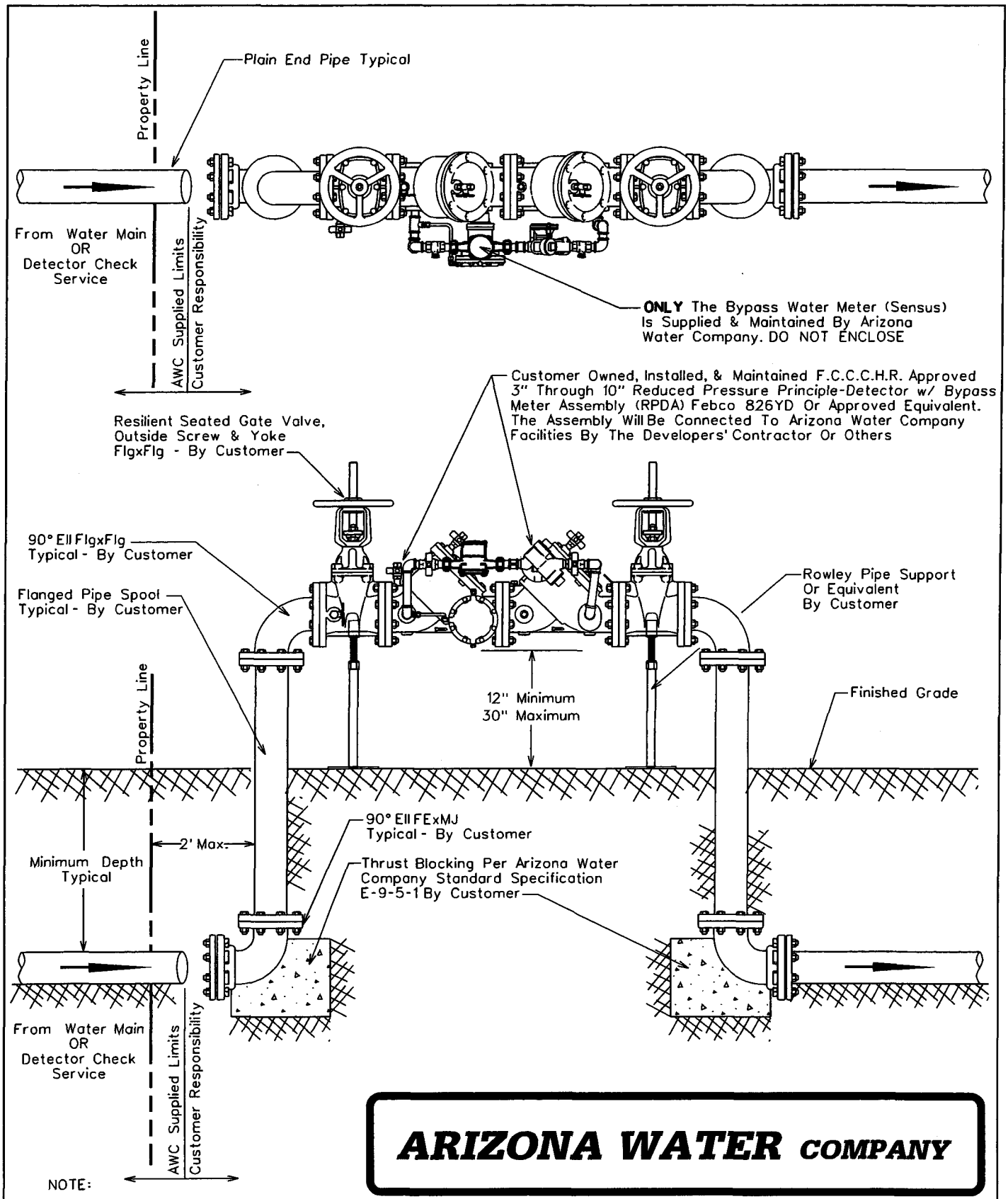
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

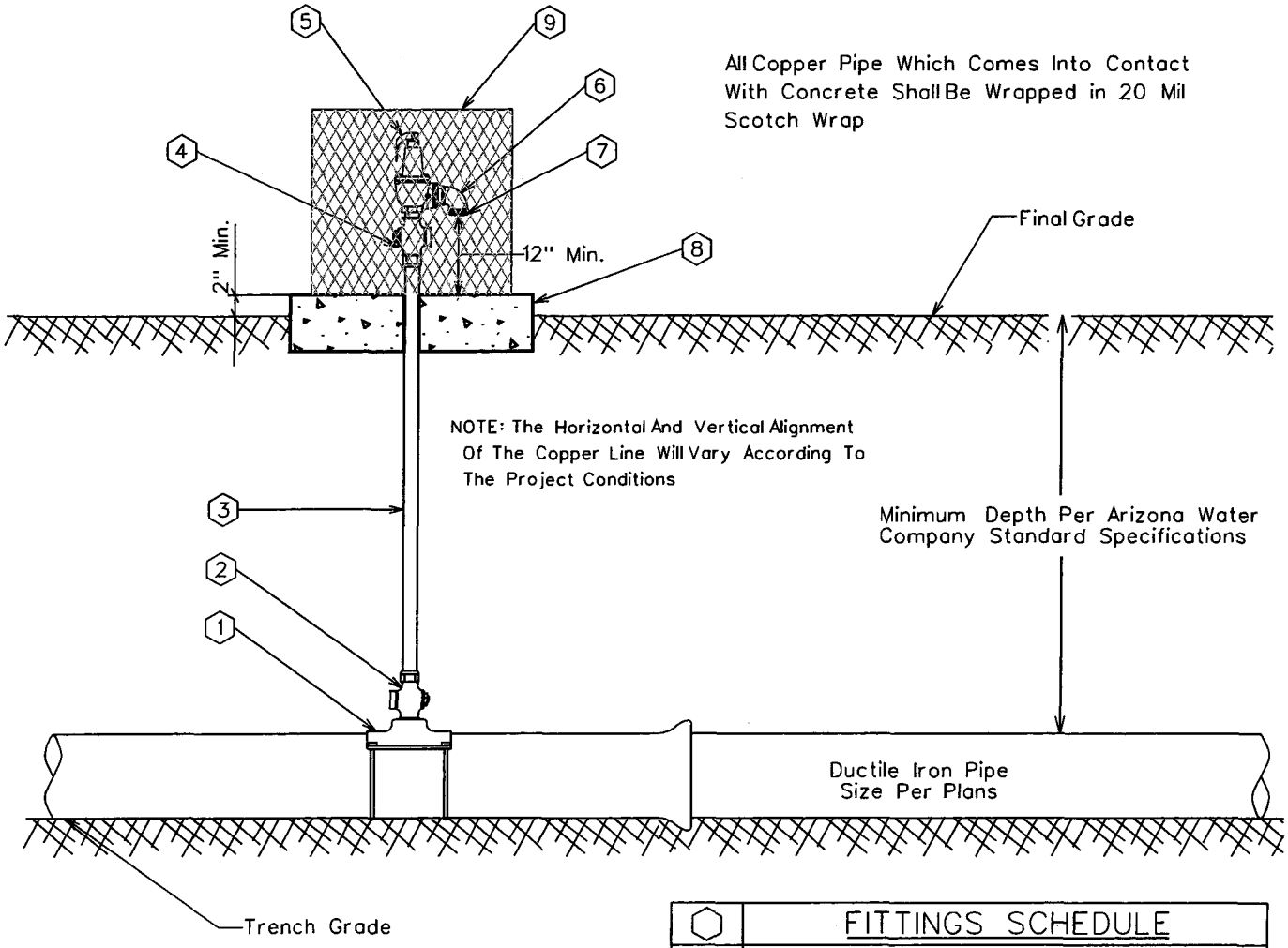
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2
CB	MW	10-13-98		



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

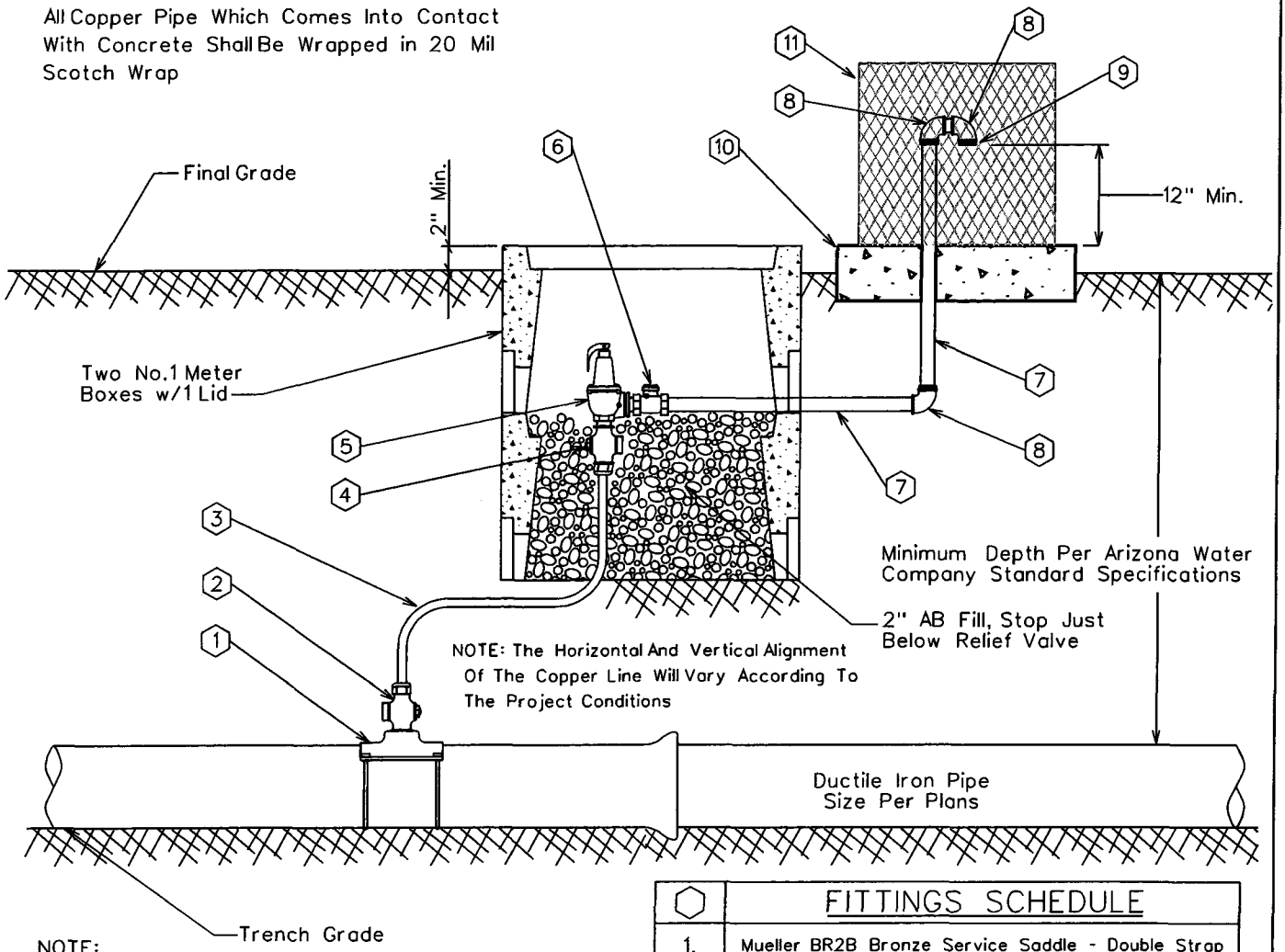
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

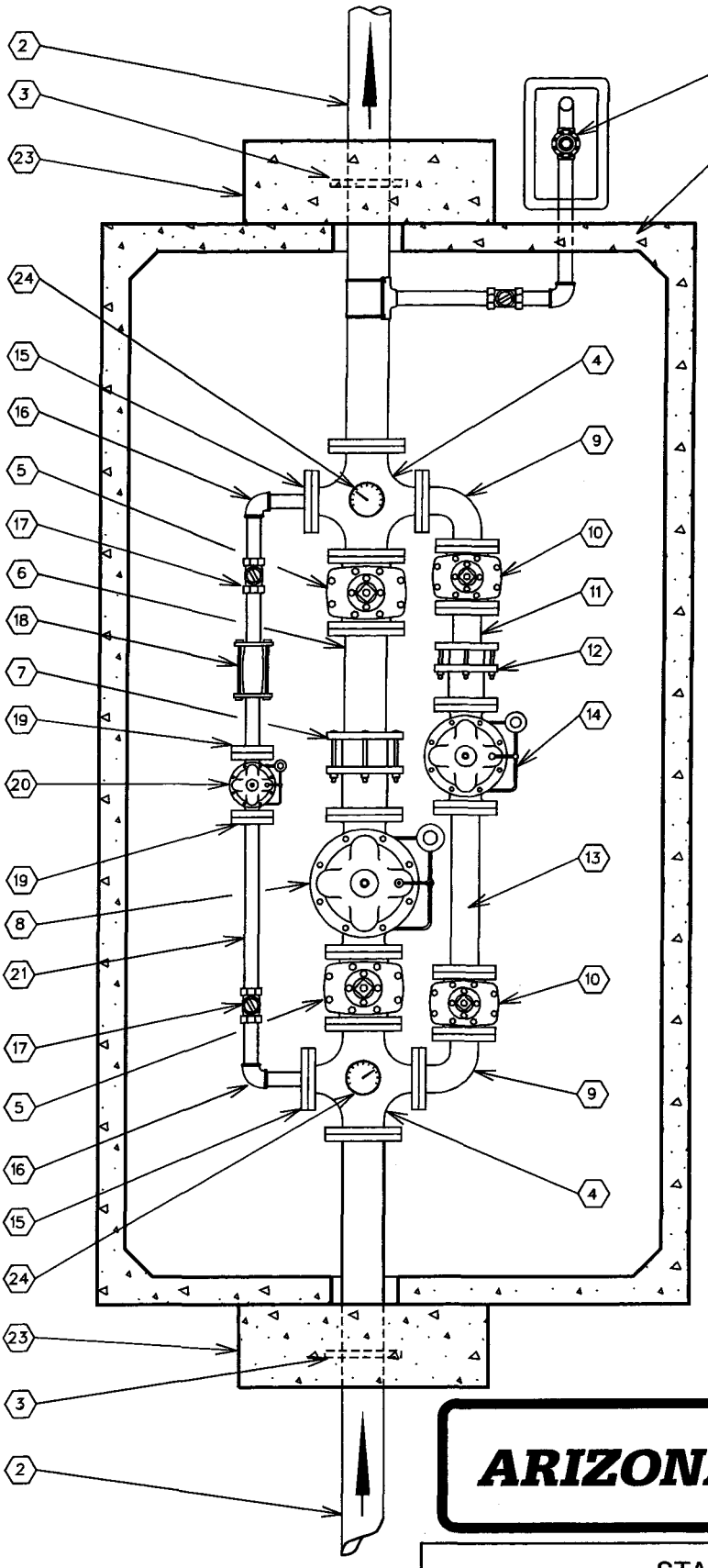
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	11-16-88	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. All Booster Pumps.
B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
(At Manager's Discretion)

A. Cholla Green
B. Forest Green
C. Sonora Beige
D. Red Rock
E. Rock Brown
F. Deer-O Pure White
G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. 1/4" minimum shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within 1/2" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

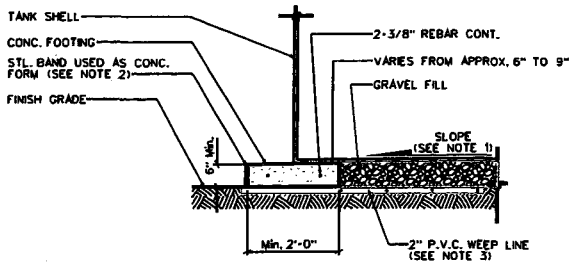
13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

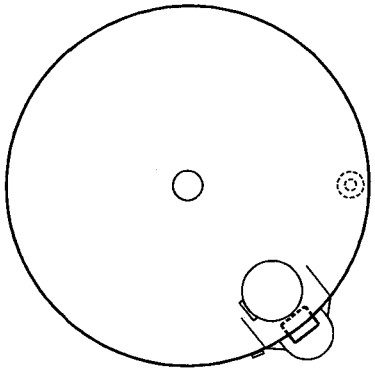
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

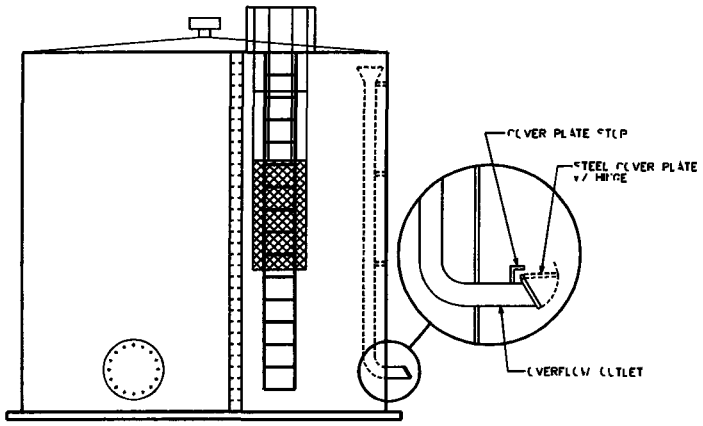
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".
2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN 1/8".
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH 1/2" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

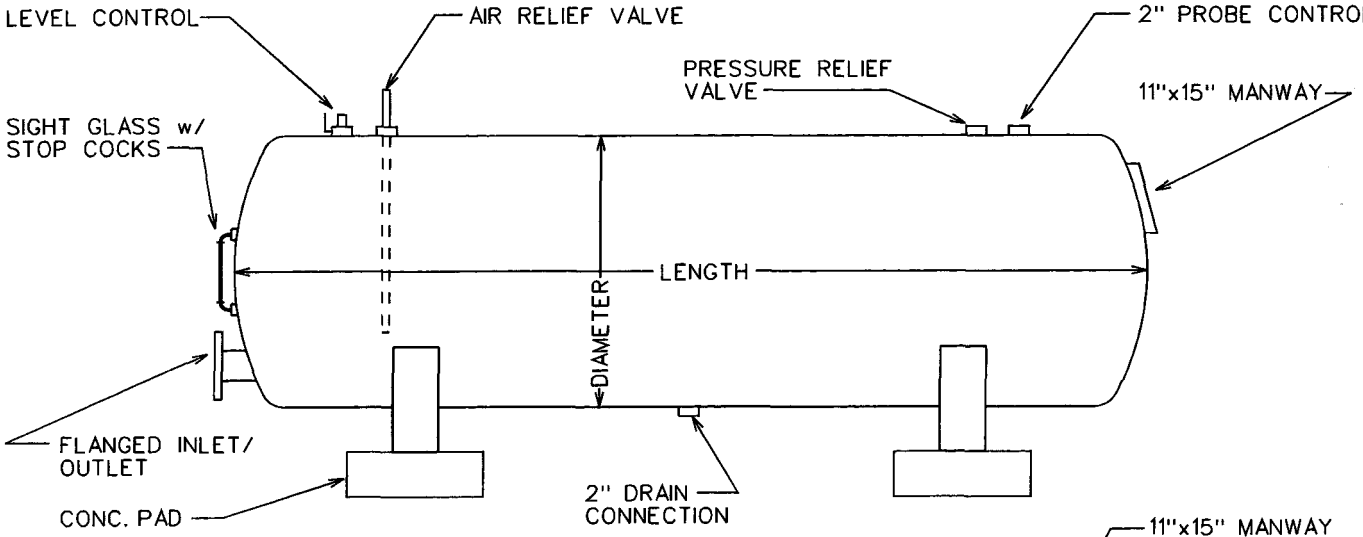
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

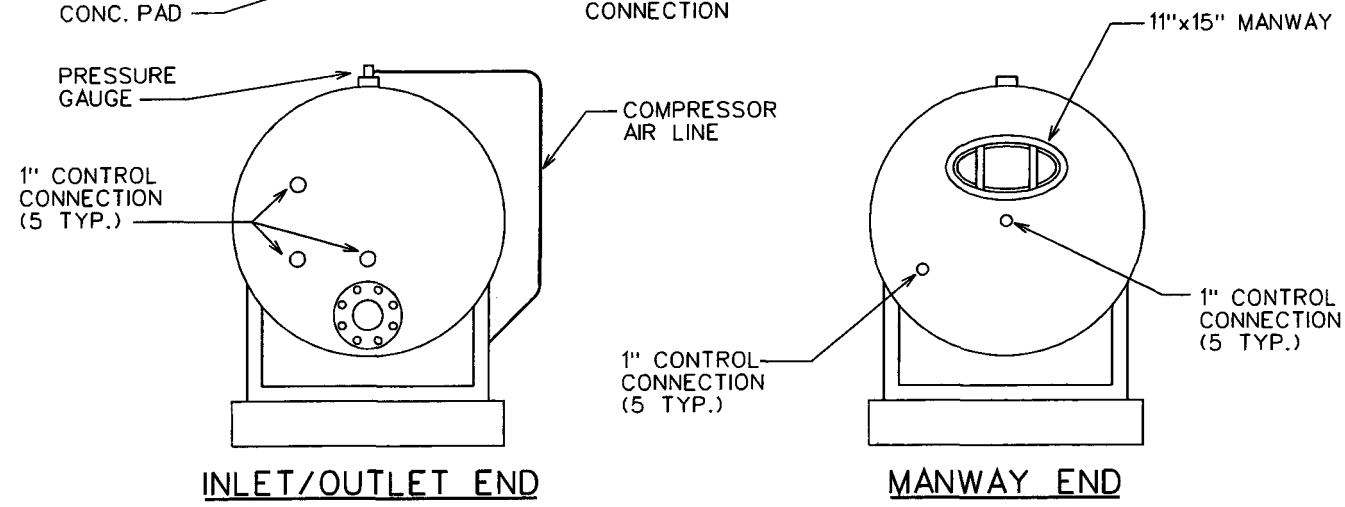
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1





INLET/OUTLET END

MANWAY END

1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

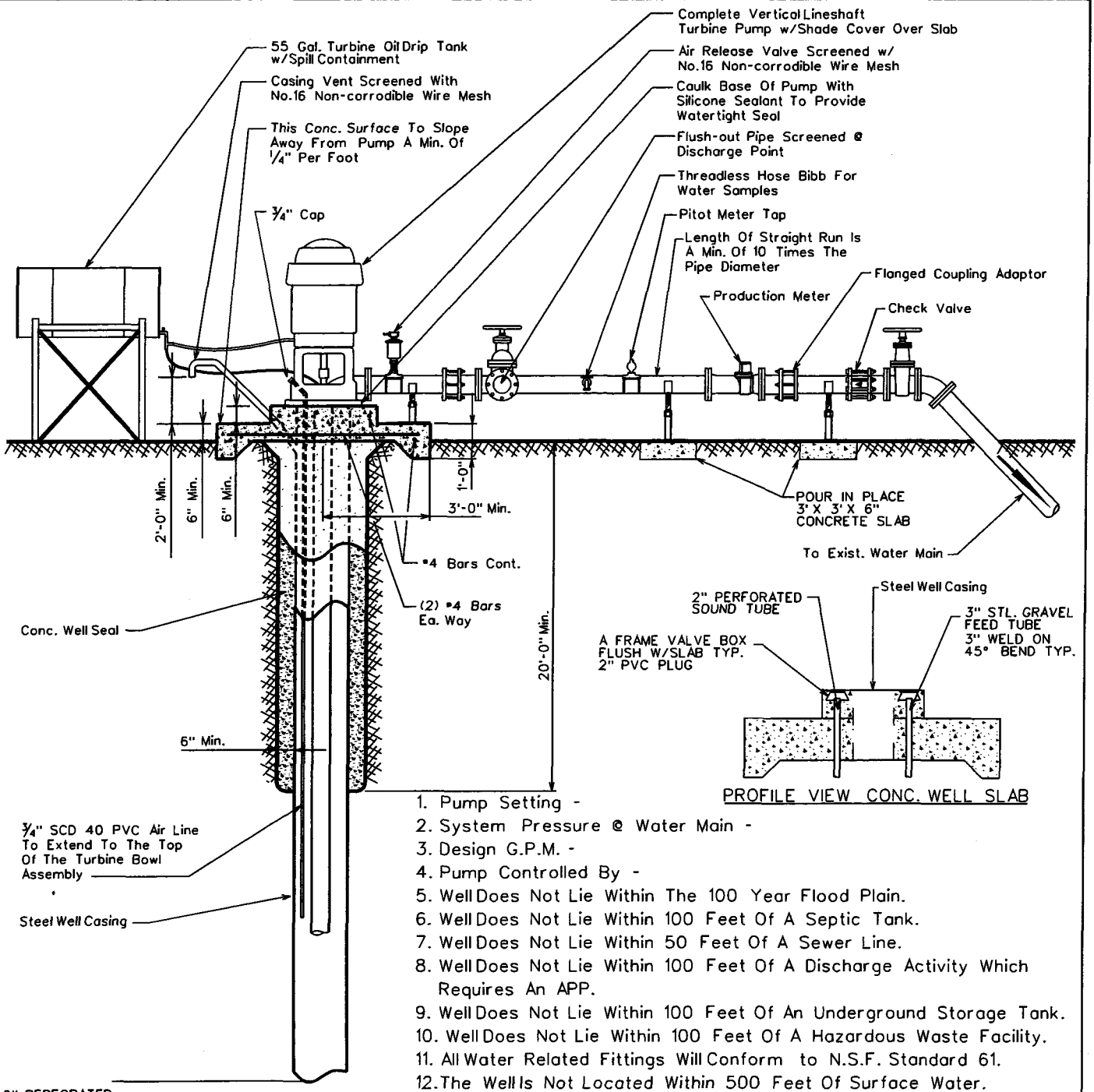
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

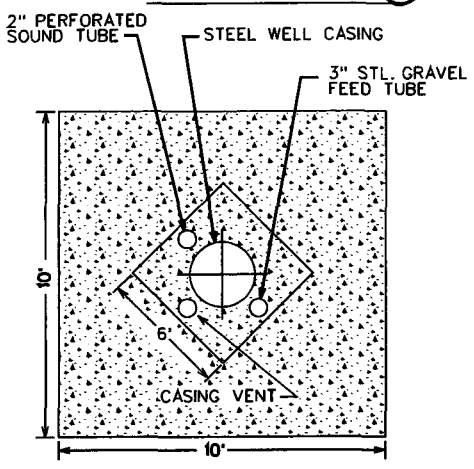
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

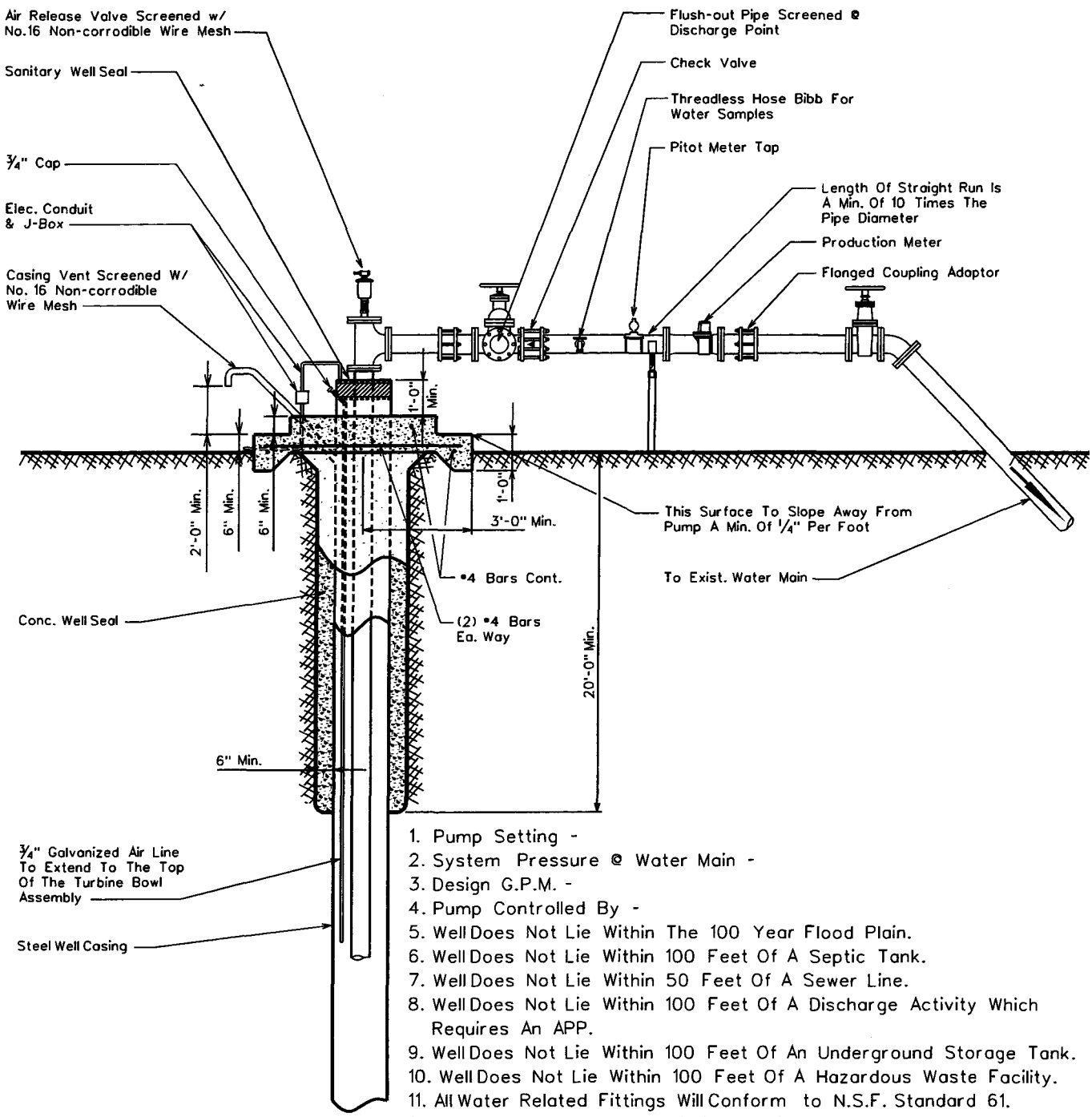
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

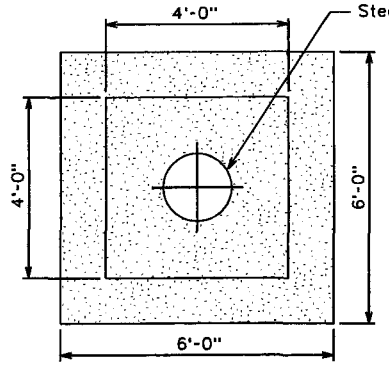
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2" O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2" O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

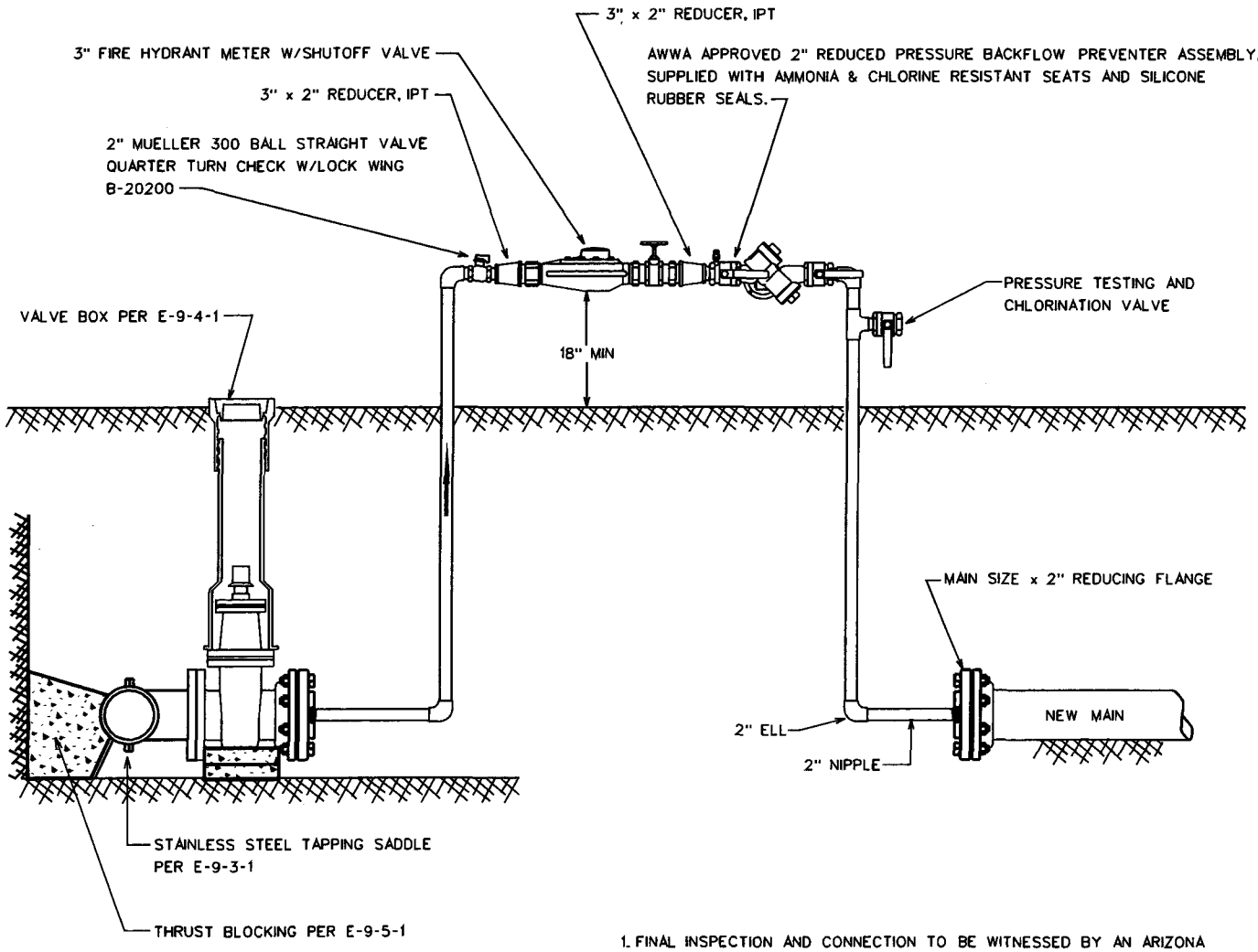
3/4" O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1" O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16" O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1996	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-22-1



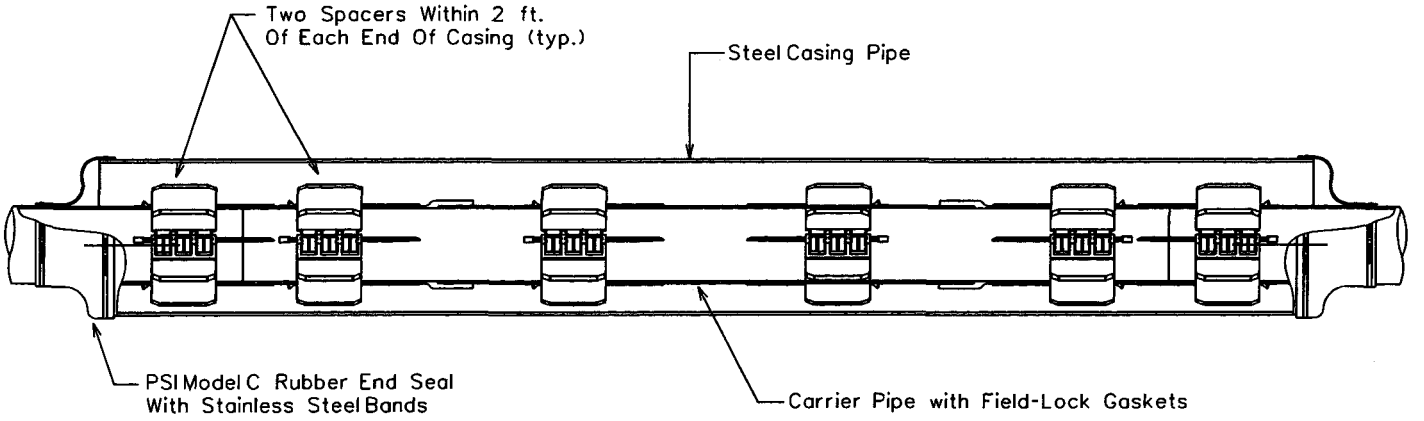
1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

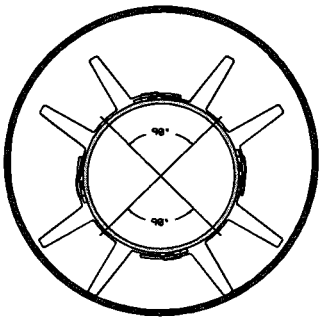
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 09.27.2006	E-9-24-1
CB		3/20/1996		

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
B. Polyethylene system enclosure
C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
D. Adjustable flow control valve
E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
F. Chemical metering pump
G. On/off pump control switch
H. Waterproof electrical junction box
I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
J. Reverse flow check valves
K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

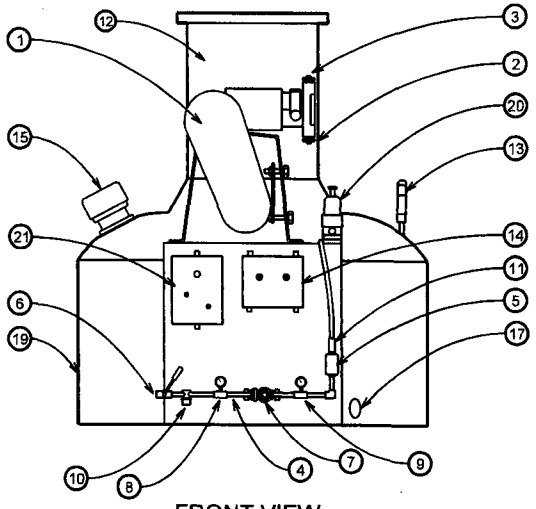
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

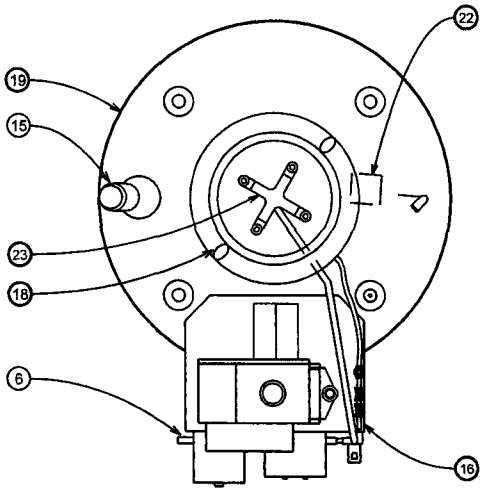
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

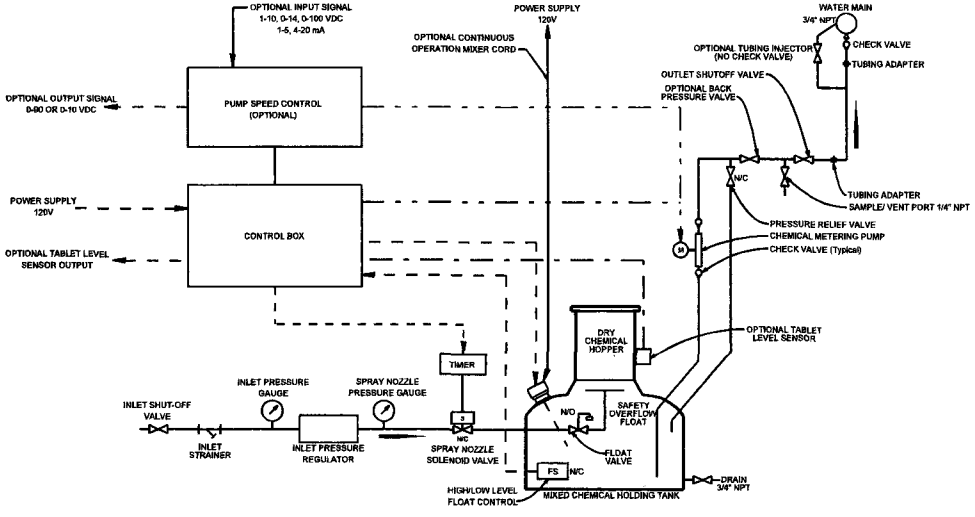


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



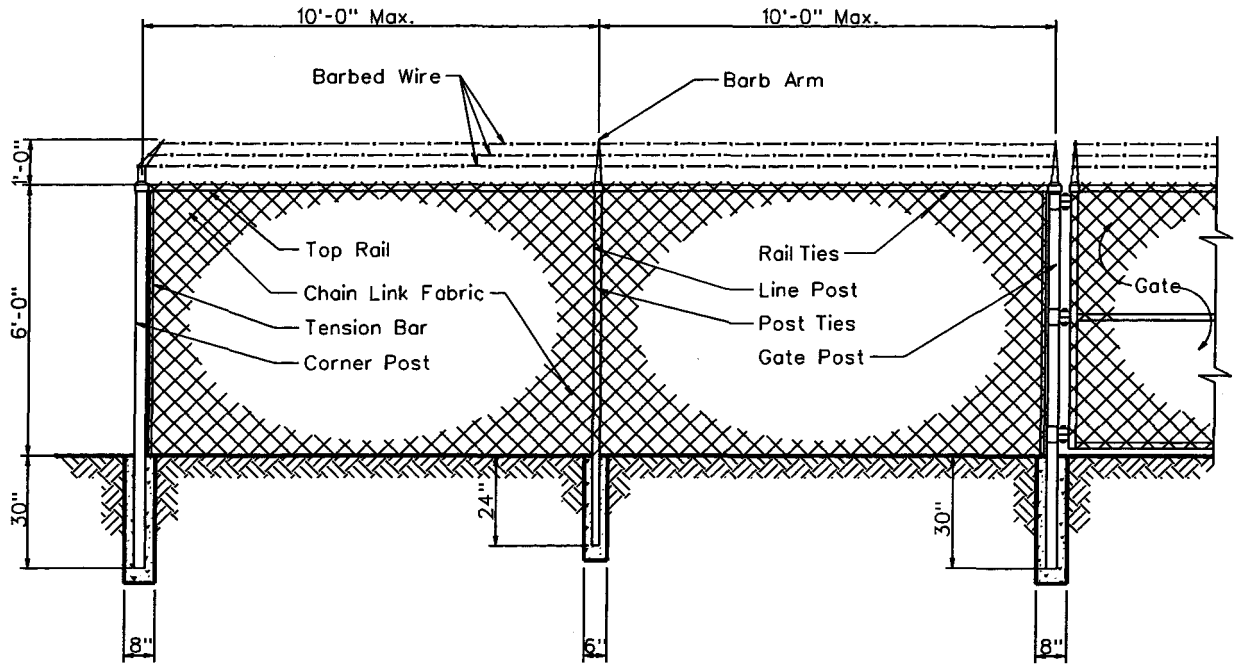
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



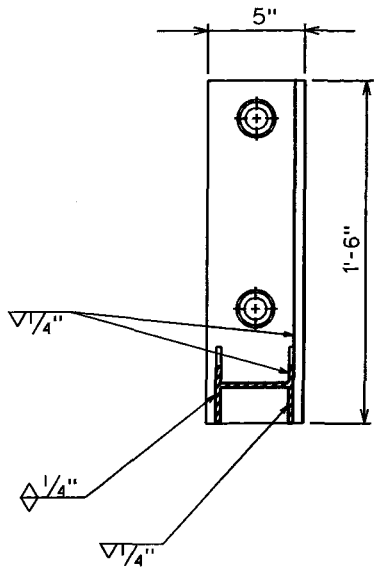
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	**E-9-26-1**

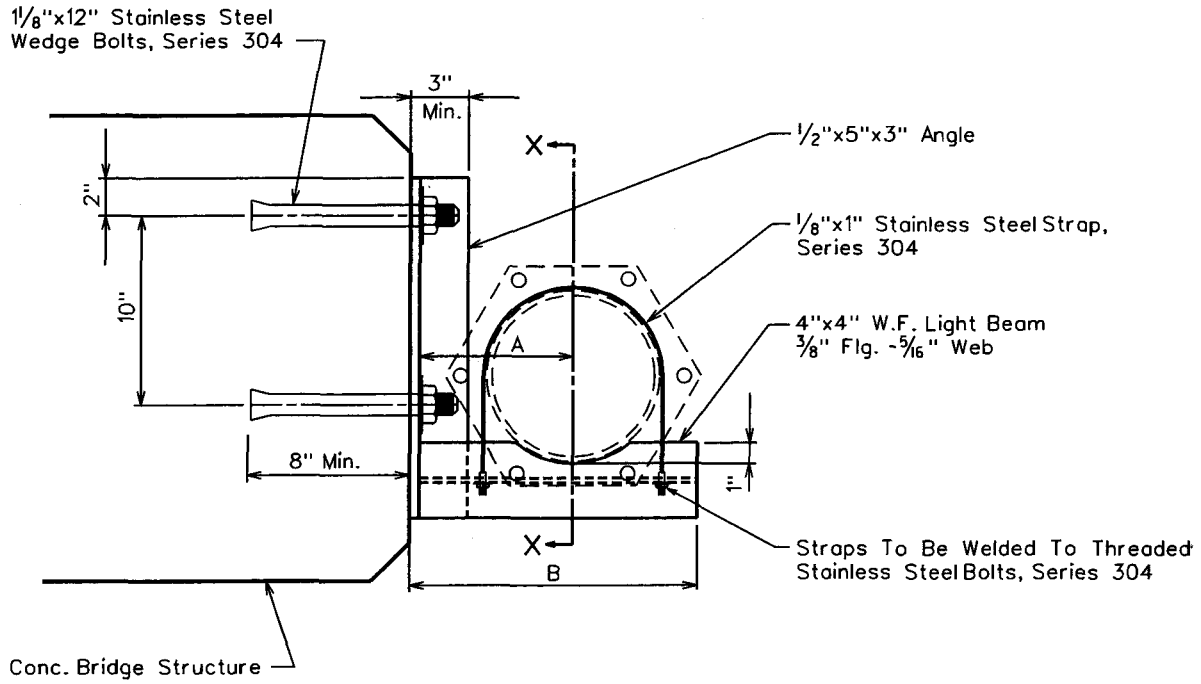


SECTION X-X

NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"



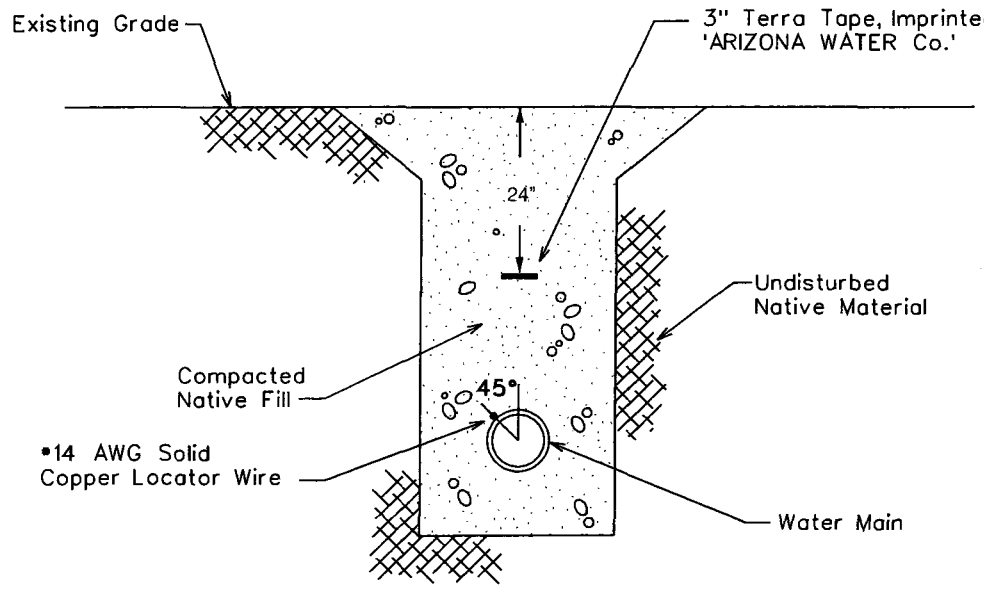
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

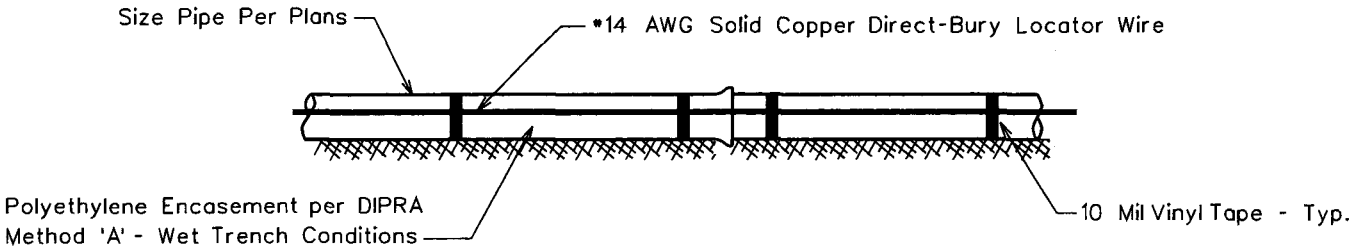
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

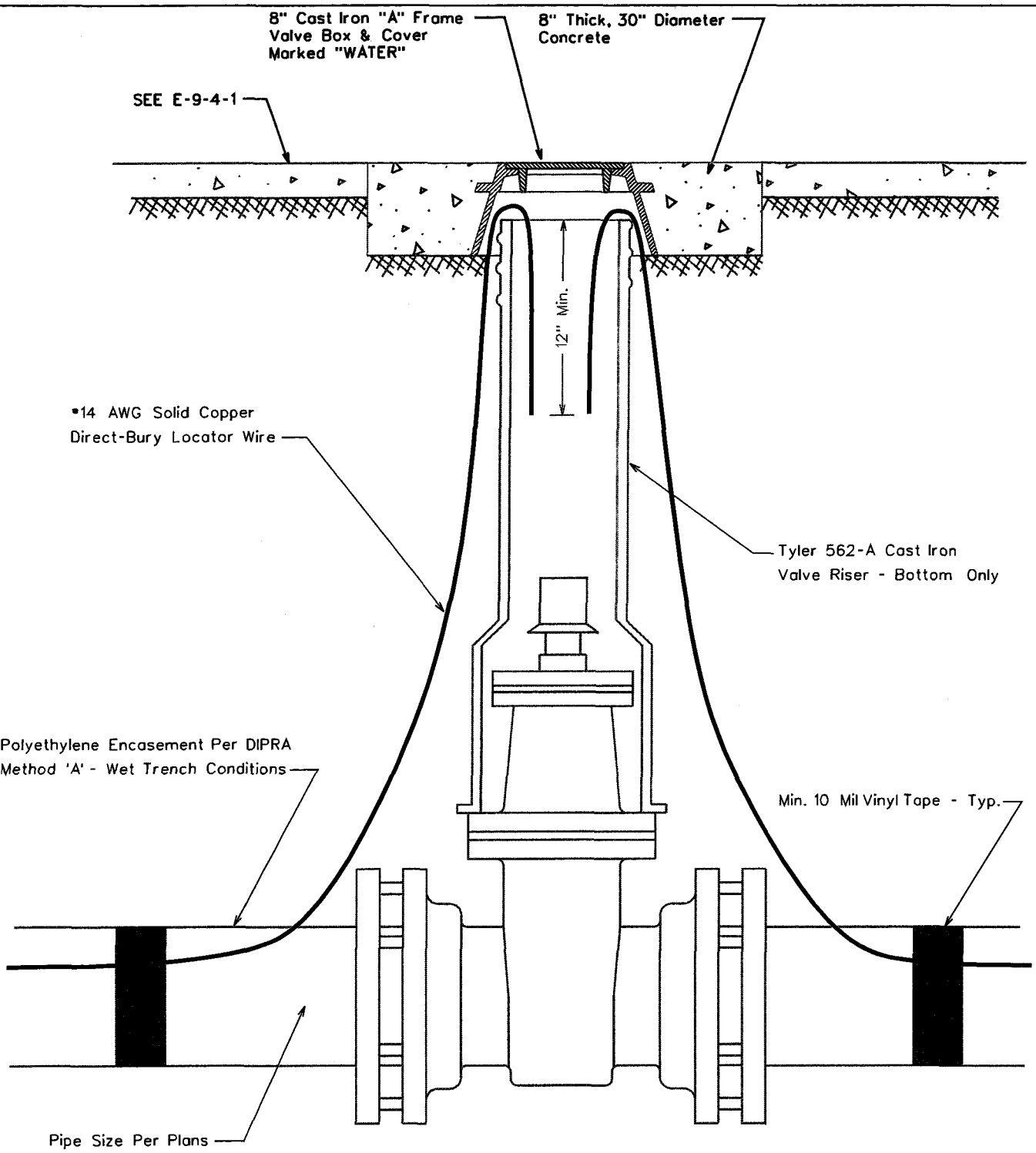
TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		



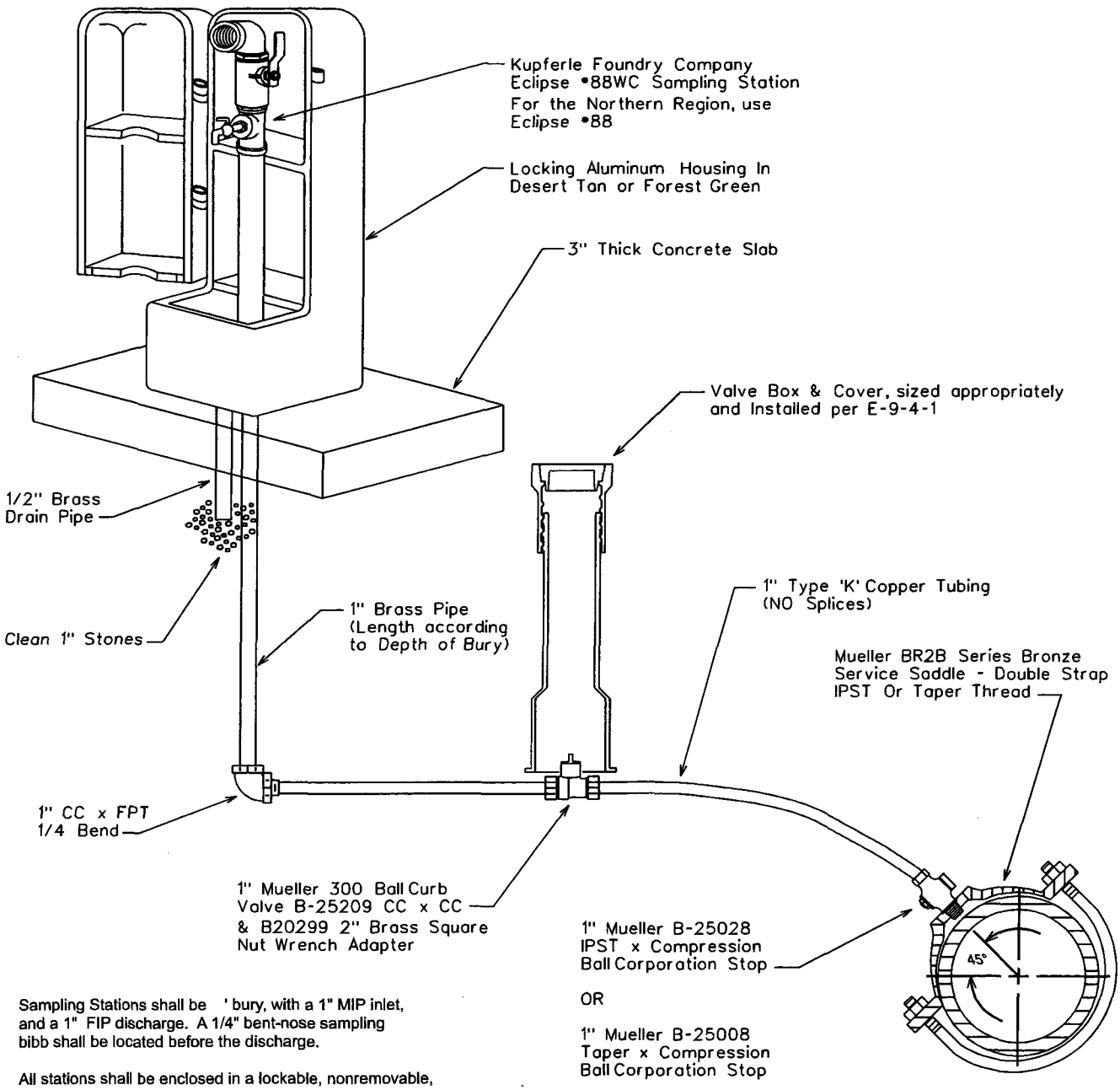
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The *minimum* distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1

ADEQ
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

ENGINEERING REVIEW SECTION
DATA REQUIRED WITH ECC

INSTRUCTIONS

Please complete the test data and submit this form with the Engineers Certificate of Completion. An Approval of Construction cannot be issued without the data identified below in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-508(C). Please attach all supplemental information and calculations to this form.

DATA

1.

PRESSURE TEST DATA

			Alley between	
Indicate Segment Tested	Lincoln	E Cm. to 4th	Coal / Lincoln	3rd / Palo Verde
Pressure and Leakage Test Results (Pass/Fail)	PASSED	PASSED	PASSED	PASSED
Date Tested	3-1-11	3-2-11	3-23-11	3-23-11
Time Started	9:00	1:00	8:00	11:00
Time Finished	11:00	3:00	10:00	13:00
Pipe Diameter	6	12	6	6
Footage Tested	1810 LF	1600 LF	2110 LF	273 LF
Allowable Leakage	2.17	3.84	2.53	.33
Leakage Observed	0	0	0	0
Pressure at Test Point	205	200	200	200
Employee Observing the Test (Please Print Legibly)	STEVE ORTIZ			
Signature of Employee Observing the Test	[signature]	[signature]	[signature]	[signature]

2.

DISINFECTION SAMPLING

Initial Sampling (Minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)	Date	3-2-11	3-3-11	3-24-11	3-25-11
	Time	14:00	9:00	8:00	10:00
	ppm Cl_2	100	100	200	200
After 24 Hours Detention Time (Minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)	Date	3-3-11	3-4-11	3-28-11	3-28-11
	Time	16:00	11:00	8:00	8:20
	ppm Cl_2	50	50	150	200
After Sufficient Flushing (Water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)	Date	3-14-11	3-14-11	3-30-11	3-30-11
	Time	8:00	9:00	8:00	8:30
	ppm Cl_2	1.1	1.0	.8	1.0
Bacteriological Sampling(s):	Date	3-14-11	3-14-11	3-30-11	3-30-11
	Time	9:20	9:00	9:40	8:35
	Attached (Y/N)	YES	YES	YES	YES
		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No

3.

Certification

I, STEVE ORTIZ, certify that I have inspected the work performed and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code, Arizona Engineering Bulletins, and the approved specifications.

[signature] 4/1/11

Authorized Persons Signature Date

Professional Engineer Seal

Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41046
JAMES T.
WILSON
Date Signed 4/5/11
ARIZONA U.S.A.
EXPIRES 6/30/13

ADEQ Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

ENGINEERING REVIEW SECTION
DATA REQUIRED WITH ECC

INSTRUCTIONS

Please complete the test data and submit this form with the Engineers Certificate of Completion. An Approval of Construction cannot be issued without the data identified below in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-508(C). Please attach all supplemental information and calculations to this form.

DATA

1.

PRESSURE TEST DATA	ELM			
Indicate Segment Tested	47TH / AZ BLVD			
Pressure and Leakage Test Results (Pass/Fail)	PASSED			
Date Tested	3-23-11			
Time Started	11:30			
Time Finished	13:30			
Pipe Diameter	12			
Footage Tested	544			
Allowable Leakage	1.31			
Leakage Observed	0			
Pressure at Test Point	200			
Employee Observing the Test (Please Print Legibly)	STEVE ORTIZ			
Signature of Employee Observing the Test	[signature]			

DISINFECTION SAMPLING					
Initial Sampling (Minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)	Date	3-24-11			
	Time	9:00			
	ppm Cl_2	150			
After 24 Hours Detention Time (Minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)	Date	3-28-11			
	Time	10:00			
	ppm Cl_2	150			
After Sufficient Flushing (Water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)	Date	3-30-11			
	Time	10:00			
	ppm Cl_2	1.0			
Bacteriological Sampling(s):	Date	3-30-11			
	Time	8:45			
	Attached (Y/N)	YES			
		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No

3.

Certification

I, STEVE ORTIZ, certify that I have inspected the work performed and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code, Arizona Engineering Bulletins, and the approved specifications.

[signature] 4/1/11

Authorized Persons Signature Date

Professional Seal
As per A.A.C. R4-30-304(B)(1)

Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical) CERTIFICATE NO. 41046 JAMES T. WILSON Date Signed 4/5/11 ARIZONA U.S.A.

EXPIRES 6/30/13

Janice K. Brewer
Governor

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT
OF
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1110 West Washington Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85007
(602) 771-2300 • azdeq.gov

Henry R. Darwin
Acting Director

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

Project Description: AOC Permit for approximately 6,400 LF of 6-inch and 12-inch waterline and related fittings on Lincoln Street, Elm Street, 3rd Street and in an alley, in Coolidge.

Location: Coolidge, Pinal County, AZ

Project Owner: Arizona Water Company
Address: P.O. Box 29006, Phoenix, AZ 85038

The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) hereby issues an Approval of Construction for the above-described facility based on the following provisions of Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-507 et seq.

On December 16, 2010, ADEQ issued a Certificate of Approval to Construct for the referenced project.

On April 5, 2011 James T. Wilson, P.E., certified the following:

- A final construction inspection was conducted on April 1, 2011;
- The referenced project was constructed according to the as-built plans and specifications and ADEQ's Certificate of Approval to Construct;
- Water system pressure and leakage tests were conducted on March 1, 2, and 23, 2011, and the results were within the allowable leakage rates;
- The applicant has the right to appeal this AOC Permit. Appeal information is on reverse side of this Permit.

Microbiological samples were collected on March 2, 3, 24, and 25 , 2011 and analyzed on March 15 and 31, 2011 by Legend Technical Services, ADHS License No. AZ0004. The sample results were negative for total coliform.

This Approval of Construction authorizes the owner to begin operating the above-described facilities as represented in the approved plan on file with the ADEQ. Be advised that A.A.C. R18-5-124 requires the owner of a public water system to maintain and operate all water production, treatment and distribution facilities in accordance with ADEQ Safe Drinking Water Rules.

AD4

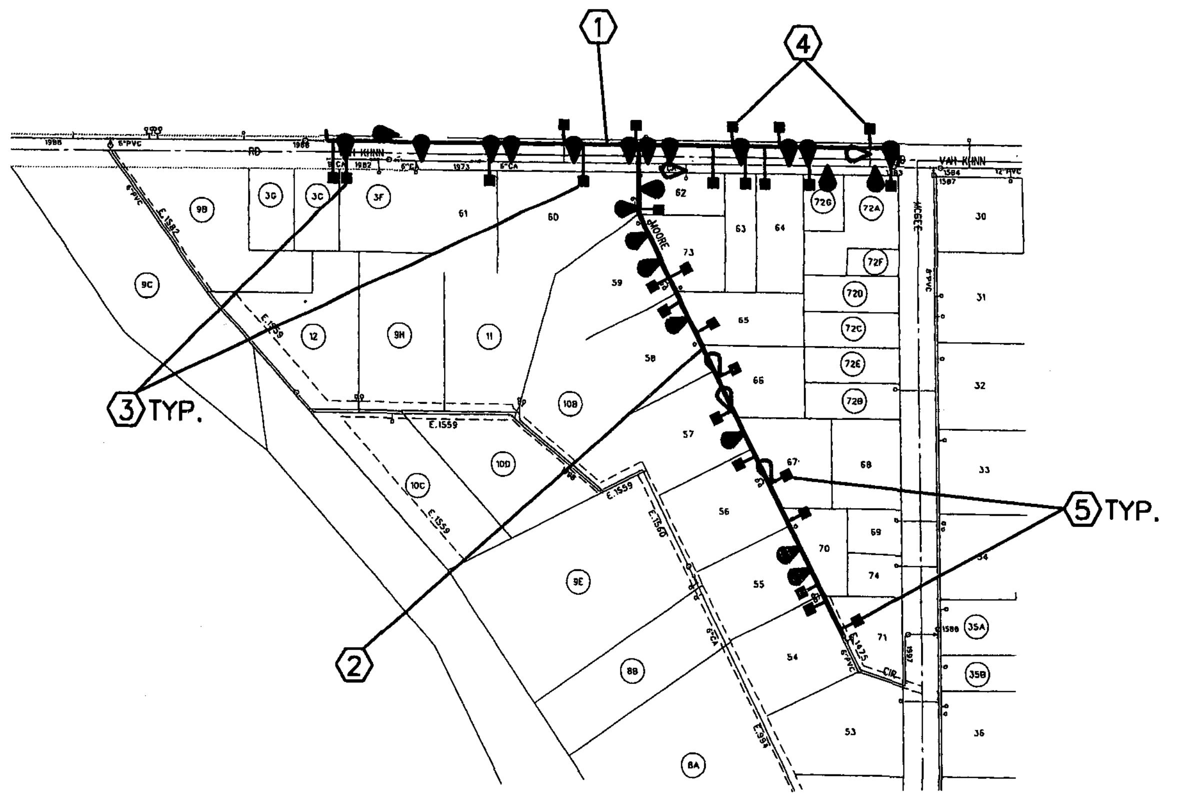
PWS No.: 11-014
LTF No.: 53493

Jaiak K. Desai 4/25/2011

Jaiak K. Desai, P.E., Manager — Date Approved
Drinking Water Facilities Review Unit
Drinking Water Section

cc: TEU File No.: 20100235
CRO Approval of Construction File
Pinal County Health Department
Pinal County Planning & Zoning Department
AZ Corporation Commission
Engineer

VALLEY FARMS



0 400 800

QUANTITIES LIST

ITEM		QTY.
1	INSTALL 12" PVC	1,200 LF
2	INSTALL 6" PVC	1,100 LF
3	INSTALL LONG SERVICE	9 EA.
4	INSTALL SHORT SERVICE	5 EA.
5	INSTALL SERVICE	13 EA.

PRELIMINARY DRAWING
VALVE AND FIRE HYDRANT LOCATION
TO BE DETERMINED IN PROJECT DESIGN

WATER SERVICES TO BE DOUBLE SERVICES WHERE POSSIBLE

WATER MAIN REPAIR/REPLACEMENT

SERVICE LINE REPAIR/REPLACEMENT

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

INSTALL 1,200 LF OF 12" PVC, 1,100 LF OF 6" PVC AND 27 SERVICE CONNECTIONS ALONG VAH KI INN ROAD AND MOORE CIRCLE.

PROJECT LOCATION

NW 1/4 SEC. 20-T.5S., R.9E.

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	REFERENCE MAP:
JS	AH/FS	12/29/2010	N/A

WA 1-4773

LEAK LOCATION	SECTION	DATE	TYPE
11133 E. Vah Ki Inn Road	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	10/2/2009	Main Repair
11877 Moore Road	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	9/26/2009	Service Repair
11983 Moore Road	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	8/14/2009	Main Repair
11983 Moore Road	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	6/30/2009	Main Repair
McGee Road Lot 72A	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	7/29/2009	Main Repair
Moore Road & Vah Ki Inn Road	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	8/31/2009	Main Repair
Moore Road Northwest corner of Lot 67	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1982	Main Repair
Moore Road Northwest side of Lot 65	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1990	Main Repair
Moore Road Northwest side of Lot 70	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	2000	Main Repair
Moore Road Southwest corner of Lot 57	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1985	Service Replacement
Moore Road Southwest side of Lot 67	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1983	Service Replacement
Moore Road Southwest side of Lot 70	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1989	Main Repair
Moore Road West middle of Lot 73	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1987	Main Repair
SW Corner of Vah Ki Inn Road & McGee	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	5/15/2009	Service Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Lot 3F	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	2003	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Lot 72G	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	2009	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Middle of Lot 60	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1982	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road North middle of Lot 62	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1983	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road North middle of Lot 62	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1988	Service Replacement
Vah Ki Inn Road North middle of Lot 63	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1977	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road North middle of Lot 64	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1979	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northeast corner of Lot 60	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1984	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northeast corner of Lot 61	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	2003	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northeast corner of Lot 64 and Lot 72	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1978	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northwest corner of Lot 3F	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	2001	Service Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northwest corner of Lot 60	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1987	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northwest corner of Lot 61	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1986	Main Repair
Vah Ki Inn Road Northwest corner of Lot 62	NW 1/4 Sec 20 T5S R9E	1981	Main Repair

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4773
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special #24
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO START BY:	UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY:	WITHIN 125 DAYS
TAX CODE:	2103		

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Valley Farms Main Replacement project: Replace approximately 2,000 lf of 6-inch CA pipe with 1,300 lf of 12-inch and 700 lf of 6-inch C-900 PVC. Construct in accordance with attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

The Company has experienced several leaks on these waterlines due to age of the pipe and failing gaskets contributing to increasing water loss in the Coolidge system. A portion of these waterlines were replaced in 2004-2008.

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 10/27/10	10/22/10
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	6,200	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 10-28-2010	10-22-2010
CONTRACT PORTION	128,100		
OVERHEAD	32,232	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 10-28-10	10-22-10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 166,532		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider FS 10-29-10	10-22-10
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	10/22/10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 166,532	SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield	10-23-2010
		SPECIAL ITEM EXCEEDING $10,000; AUTHORIZED BY CHAIRMAN: APPROVED VIA FAX M. L. Whitehead	10/27/2010

COMMENTS:

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 10/27/10

AFH

ARIZONA WATE COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4773
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: Special #24
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER
	343	6-inch CA pipe	2000	1935

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Valley Farms Main Replacement project: Replace approximately 2,000 lf of 6-inch CA pipe with 1,300 lf of 12-inch and 700 lf of 6-inch C-900 PVC.

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	12" C-900 PVC w/ all related fittings	343	1,300	$ 55.00	$ 71,500
	6" C-900 PVC w/ all related fittings and pavement replacement	343	700	45.00	31,500
	Tie into existing 12" and 8" C-900 with 12"x8" tee and valves	343	1	4,500.00	4,500
	Tie into existing 6" PVC	343	1	1,500.00	1,500
	Tie into existing 6" PVC with 12"x6" reducer	345	1	1,500.00	1,500
	Tie over existing services to new main	348	22	800.00	17,600
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 128,100
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE	343	1	$ 500.00	500
	PERMIT FEE	343	1	1,500.00	1,500
	SURVEY FEE	343	1	2,500.00	2,500
	FIELD INSPECTION	343	1	1,700.00	1,700
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 6,200
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 134,300
OVERHEAD					32,232
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		**COST ESTIMATE**	$ 166,532

AFH

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES BETWEEN
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY AND
HANSEN ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on this 15th day of October 2010, by and between Arizona Water Company, an Arizona corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Client", and Hansen Engineering & Surveying, an Arizona corporation hereinafter referred to as "Consultant".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Client is authorized to and desires to retain Consultant to provide engineering design, post design and construction administration services to locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) within the Right-of-Way as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

WHEREAS, Consultant is agreeable to providing personnel and facilities necessary to perform the desired services within Client's required time; and

WHEREAS, Client desires to retain Consultant to perform the services in the manner, at the time, and for the compensation set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, Client and Consultant agree as follows:

1. Description of Project.

Client and Consultant agree that Project is as described in Exhibit A, hereto, incorporated by reference herein and entitled "Scope of Work", dated October 14, 2010. If, during the course of Project, Client and Consultant agree to changes in Project, such changes shall be effective only after being incorporated in this Agreement by written amendment, signed by representative of Client and Consultant.

2. Scope of Consultant Services.

Consultant agrees to perform those services described hereafter. Unless modified in writing by both parties, duties of Consultant shall not be construed to exceed those services specifically set forth herein.

a. Basic Services. Consultant agrees to perform those services described in the Scope of Work (the "Services"). Any tasks not specifically described in the Scope of Work will be Additional Services.

b. Additional Services. Client shall pay Consultant all fees and costs incurred in performing Additional Services provided the services were authorized by Client in writing. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Additional Services shall be compensated in

accordance with Consultant's standard billing rates at the time the Additional Services are performed.

c. Litigation Assistance. Unless specifically stated therein, the Scope of Work does not include assistance to support, prepare, document, bring, defend or assist in litigation undertaken or defended by Client. All such services required or requested of the Consultant by Client or any third party (except claims between Client and Consultant) will be reimbursed at Consultant's applicable rates for such litigation services.

3. Responsibilities of Client.

In addition to payment for the Services performed under this Agreement, Client shall:

a. Assist and cooperate with Consultant in any manner necessary and within its ability to facilitate Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

b. Designate in writing a person to act as Client's representative with respect to this Agreement. Such person shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define Client's policies, make decisions and execute documents on Client's behalf.

c. Furnish Consultant with all technical data in Client's possession including, but not limited to, maps, surveys, drawings, soils or geotechnical reports and any other information required by or useful to Consultant in performance of the Services under this Agreement.

d. Notify Consultant of any known or potential health or safety hazards existing at or near the project site.

e. Provide access to and/or obtain permission for Consultant to enter upon project related property during normal business hours, whether or not owned by Client, as required to perform and complete the Services.

4. Americans with Disabilities Act.

Any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Services, Client's contractors shall have sole responsibility as between Client and Consultant for compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act ("ADA") 42 U.S.C. 12101 et. Seq. and the related regulations. Consultant shall provide client with applicable ADA criteria, which may be required.

5. Authorization and Completion.

In signing this Agreement Client grants Consultant specific authorization to proceed with work as described in Scope of Work and under the terms of this Agreement.

6. Compensation.

a. Amount. For the Services described in Exhibit A, Client agrees to pay, and Consultant agrees to accept compensation in accordance with Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Where Consultant has provided Client with a breakdown of the total compensation into subtasks, such breakdowns are estimates only. Consultant may reallocate compensation between tasks, provided total compensation is not exceeded without the prior written approval of Client.

b. Payment. As long as Consultant has not defaulted under this Agreement, Client shall pay Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of Consultant's invoices for services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred under this Agreement. If Client has reason to question or contest any portion of any such invoice, amounts questioned or contested shall be identified and notice given to Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Any portion of any invoice not contested shall be deemed to be accepted and approved for payment and shall be paid to Consultant within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Client agrees to cooperate with Consultant in a mutual effort to resolve promptly any contested portions of Consultant's invoices.

In the event any uncontested portions of any invoice are not paid within thirty (30) days of the date of Consultant's invoice, interest on the unpaid balance shall accrue beginning with the 31st day at the rate of 1.5% per month, and Consultant shall have the right to suspend work per Article XV, Suspension of Work.

7. Responsibility of Consultant.

a. Standard of Care Professional Services.

Subject to the limitations inherent in the agreed scope of work as to the degree of care, amount of time and expenses to be incurred, and subject to any other limitations contained in this Agreement, Consultant shall perform the Services and any Additional Services in accordance with generally accepted standards and practices customarily utilized by competent engineering firms in effect at the time Services and any Additional Services are rendered. Consultant does not expressly or impliedly warrant or guarantee its Services.

b. Reliance upon Information Provided by Others.

If Consultant's performance of services hereunder requires Consultant to rely on information provided by other parties (excepting Consultant's subcontractors), Consultant shall not independently verify the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information unless otherwise expressly engaged to do so in writing by Client.

c. Consultant's Opinion of Costs.

Client acknowledges that construction cost estimates, financial analyses and feasibility projections are subject to many influences including, but not limited to,

price of labor and materials, unknown or latent conditions of existing equipment or structures, and time or quality of performance by third parties. Client acknowledges that such influences may not be precisely forecasted and are beyond the control of Consultant and that actual costs incurred may vary substantially from the estimates prepared by Consultant. Consultant does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of construction or development cost estimates, however, Consultant agrees to exercise its best Professional Judgment in rendering its opinions.

d. Construction Phase Services.

1. Consultant's Activities at Construction Site. The presence of Consultant's personnel at a construction site, whether as on-site representative, resident engineer, construction manager, or otherwise, does not make Consultant responsible for those duties that belong to Client and/or construction contractors or others, and does not relieve construction contractors or others of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities, including, but not limited to, construction methods, means, techniques, sequences, and procedures necessary for completing all portions of the construction work in accordance with the contract documents, any health or safety programs and precautions required by such construction work, and any compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Any inspection or observation of the contractor's work is for the purpose of determining that the work is proceeding in conformance with the intent of the project specifications and contract documents. Consultant has no authority to exercise control over any construction contractor in connection with their work or health or safety programs and precautions. Except to protect Consultant's own personnel and except as may be expressly required elsewhere in the Scope of Work, Consultant has no duty to inspect, observe, correct, or report on health or safety deficiencies of the construction contractor.

2. Shop Drawing and Submittal Review. If required by Consultant's Scope of Services, Consultant shall review shop drawings or other contractor submittals for general conformance with the intent of the contract documents. Except for services completed under direct contract to Consultant, Consultant shall not be required to verify dimensions, to engineer contractor's shop drawings or submittals, nor to coordinate shop drawings or other submittals with other shop drawings or submittals provided by contractor.

3. Record Drawings. Record drawings, if required, will be prepared, in part, on the basis of information compiled and furnished by others, and may not always represent the exact location, type of various components, or exact manner in which the Project was finally constructed. Except for services completed under direct contract to Consultant, Consultant is not responsible for any errors or omissions in the information from others that are incorporated into the record drawings.

e. Scope of Work.

1. Before preparing the scope of work, Consultant specifically acknowledges and agrees that it has inspected and familiarized itself with Client's project site. The Consultant has received, or had the opportunity to inquire about and/or request all relevant information concerning the Scope of Work from Client or any other source

Consultant deems necessary. The Scope of Work has been prepared by the Consultant and to the best of its knowledge includes all applicable work required to successfully complete project.

8. Asbestos/Hazardous Material.

Consultant and Consultant's subcontractors shall have no responsibility for the discovery, handling, removal, or disposal of, or exposure of persons to asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials that are present in any form at the project site. Professional services related to or in any way connected with the investigation, detection, abatement, replacement, use, specification, or removal of products, materials, or processes containing asbestos or hazardous or toxic materials are beyond the scope of this Agreement.

In the event Consultant encounters asbestos or hazardous materials at the jobsite, Consultant may, at its option and without liability for damages, suspend the performance of services on the Project until such time as Client and Consultant mutually agree on an amendment to this Agreement to address the issue, or Client retains another specialist consultant or contractor to identify, classify, abate and/or remove the asbestos and/or hazardous materials.

9. Consultant's Work Product.

a. Scope.

Consultant's work product which is prepared solely for the purposes of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, drawings, test results, recommendations and technical specifications, whether in hard copy or electronic form, shall become the property of Client when Consultant has been fully compensated as set forth herein. Consultant may keep copies of all work product(s) for its records.

Consultant and Client recognize that Consultant's work product submitted in performance of this Agreement is intended only for the project described in this Agreement. Client's alteration of Consultant's work product or its use by Client for any other purpose shall be at Client's sole risk.

b. Electronic Copies.

If requested, solely as an aid and accommodation to Client, Consultant may provide copies of its work product documents in computer-readable media ("electronic copies", "CADD"). These documents will duplicate the documents provided as work product, but will not bear the signature and professional seals of the registered professionals responsible for the work. Client is cautioned that the accuracy of electronic copies and CADD documents may be compromised by electronic media degradation, errors in format translation, file corruption, printing errors and incompatibilities, operator inexperience and file modification. Consultant will maintain the original copy, which shall serve as the official, archived record of the electronic and CADD documents.

10. Indemnification.

a. The Consultant shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from, or in any manner arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Consultant shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Consultant or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

b. Consultant shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 36.

c. Consultant further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the project site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or nonhazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

11. Consultant's Insurance.

Consultant shall procure and maintain the following minimum insurance:

a. Commercial general liability insurance, including personal injury liability, blanket contractual liability and broad-form property damage liability coverage. The

combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage shall be not less than $1,000,000.

b. Automobile bodily injury and property damage liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, rented, and hired cars. The combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage shall be not less than $1,000,000.

c. Statutory workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance as required by state law.

d. Professional liability insurance. The policy limit shall be not less than $1,000,000.

Consultant shall either require each of its subconsultants to procure and to maintain the insurance specified in this section or insure its subconsultants in the Consultants own policy, in like amounts.

Client shall be named as additional insured on polices 1 and 2 above. Upon execution of this Agreement, Consultant will provide a certificate of insurance to Client. Consultant will keep the certificate current at all times while this Agreement is in effect. The Consultant will provide a 30-day written notice in the event the above policies are cancelled.

12. Confidentiality.

Consultant agrees it will maintain the confidentiality of all material it receives from Client and will not disclose, distribute, or publish to any third party such information without the prior permission of Client. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Consultant shall have no confidentiality obligation with respect to information that:

a. becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of disclosure by Consultant or its agents or employees;

b. was available to Consultant prior to its disclosure by Client;

c. becomes available to Consultant from a third party who is not, to the knowledge of Consultant, bound to retain such information in confidence.

In the event Consultant is compelled by subpoena, court order, or administrative order to disclose any confidential information, Consultant shall promptly notify Client and shall cooperate with Client prior to disclosure so that Client may take necessary actions to protect such confidential information from disclosure.

13. Subcontracts.

Consultant shall be entitled, to the extent determined appropriate by Consultant, to subcontract any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement.

14. Suspension of Work.

Work under this Agreement may be suspended as follows:

a. By Client. By written notice to Consultant, Client may suspend all or a portion of the Work under this Agreement if unforeseen circumstances beyond Client's control make normal progress of the Work impracticable.

b. By Consultant. By written notice to Client, Consultant may suspend the work if Consultant reasonably determines that working conditions at the Site (outside Consultant's control) are unsafe, or in violation of applicable laws, or in the event Client has not made timely payment in accordance with Article VI, compensation

15. Termination of Work.

a. This Agreement may be terminated by Client as follows: (1) for its convenience on thirty (30) days' notice to Consultant, or (2) for cause, if Consultant materially breaches this Agreement through no fault of Client and Consultant neither cures such material breach nor makes reasonable progress toward cure within fifteen (15) days after Client has given written notice of the alleged breach to Consultant.

b. This Agreement may be terminated by Consultant as follows: (1) for cause, if Client materially breaches this Agreement through no fault of Consultant and Client neither cures such material breach nor makes reasonable progress toward cure within thirty (30) days after Consultant has given written notice of the alleged breach to Client.

c. Payment upon Termination. In the event of termination, Consultant shall perform such additional work as is reasonably necessary for the orderly closing of the work. Consultant shall be compensated for all work performed prior to the effective date of termination, plus work required for the orderly closing of the work, including: (1) authorized work performed up to the termination date plus termination expenses, including all labor and expenses, at Consultant's standard billing rates, directly attributable to termination; (2) all efforts necessary to document the work completed or in progress; and (3) any termination reports requested by Client.

16. Assignment.

This Agreement is binding on the heirs, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto. Except as otherwise set forth under Article VIII, Assignment of Tasks to Affiliates, this Agreement may not be assigned by Client or Consultant without prior, written consent of the other.

17. No Benefit for Third Parties.

The services to be performed by Consultant are intended solely for the benefit of Client, and no benefit is conferred on, nor contractual relationship established with any person or entity not a party to this Agreement. No such person or entity shall be entitled to

rely on Consultant's services, opinions, recommendations, plans, or specifications without the express written consent of Consultant. No right to assert a claim against the Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, or consultants shall accrue to the construction Contractor or to any subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, lender, insurer, surety, or any other third party as a result of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of the Consultant's services hereunder.

18. Force Majeure.

Consultant and Client shall not be responsible for delays caused by circumstances beyond their reasonable control, including, but not limited to: (1) strikes, lockouts, work slowdowns or stoppages, or accidents; (2) acts of God; (3) failure of Client to furnish timely information or to approve or disapprove Consultant's instruments of service promptly; and (4) faulty performance or nonperformance by Consultant or Client, Client's or Consultant independent consultants or contractors, or governmental agencies. Consultant and Client shall not be liable for damages arising out of any such delay, nor shall the Consultant or Client be deemed to be in breach of this Agreement as a result thereof.

19. Integration.

This Agreement represents the entire understanding of Client and Consultant as to those matters contained herein. No prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with respect to those matters covered herein. This Agreement may not be modified or altered except in writing signed by both parties.

20. Severability.

If any part of this Agreement is found unenforceable under applicable laws, such part shall be inoperative, null, and void insofar as it conflicts with said laws, but the remainder of this Agreement shall be in full force and effect.

21. Choice of Law/Jurisdiction.

This Agreement shall be administered and interpreted under the laws of the State of Arizona Jurisdiction of litigation arising from the Agreement shall be in The State of Arizona.

22. Attorneys' Fees.

In the event any claim, controversy, or legal action arises under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all attorneys' fees, costs, expenses and other fees incurred by the prevailing party.

23. Notice Provisions.

Notices concerning this Agreement shall be in writing and sent by certified mail or by courier (such as Federal Express), or by hand-delivery addressed as follows:

To the Company: Arizona Water Company
3805 North Black Canyon Highway
Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351
Attention: President

or

Arizona Water Company
Post Office Box 29006
Phoenix, AZ 85038-9006
Attention: President

To Consultant: Hansen Engineering & Surveying

115 S. Main Street

Coolidge, AZ 85228

Attention: President

Either party may change its address for purposes of this Section by giving written notice of such change of address to the other party

24. Authorization.

The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto represent and warrant that the parties have all legal authority and authorization necessary to enter into this Agreement, and that such persons have been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on their behalf.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this instrument to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date first written above.

HANSEN ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
an Arizona corporation

By: _____

Its: Pres.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY,
an Arizona corporation

By: _____ 10/15/10

Its: REAL PROPERTY SPECIALIST

HANSEN
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
115 S. Main St. Coolidge, AZ 85228
Phone: (520) 723-3261
Fax: (520) 723-3739

Professional Engineers & Surveyors

Exhibit A

REVISED 10-14-10
Proposal For Survey

Client: Arizona Water Company
Attn: Charles Biggs
Project: Coolidge / Valley Farms Corridor Topo
Date: October 14, 2010

Scope of Services

Project Corridor Survey
Coolidge-Valley Farms, Arizona

COOLIDGE – Exhibit 1

Locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) within the Right-of-Way of the following roads:

- Coolidge Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, South of the R/W centerline
- Lincoln Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, South of the R/W centerline
- Elm Avenue, from Arizona Boulevard to Main Street, The entire width of R/W
- Main Street, from Elm Avenue to Seagoe Avenue, West of the R/W centerline on Main
- Third Street, from Palo Verde Avenue to Elm Avenue, The entire width of R/W

The survey will also show all features 10 feet beyond the Right-of-Way, specifically: Locate all above-ground utilities (including, but not limited to: valves, power poles, guy lines, junction boxes, ditches, canals, etc.) and locate and identify all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities).

VALLEY FARMS – Exhibit 2

Locate all above-ground structures/improvements (including, but not limited to: curb, gutter, sidewalks, fences, posts, signs, poles, manholes, utility lines, etc.) and locate all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities) along the Roadway of the following road:

- Moore Road, from Vah Ki Inn Road to McGee Road, The entire width.
- Vah Ki Inn Road, from AWC well site, East to McGee Road, North of the R/W centerline of Vah Ki Inn

The survey will also show all features 10 feet beyond the Roadway, specifically: Locate all above-ground utilities (*including, but not limited to:* valves, power poles, guy lines, junction boxes, ditches, canals etc.) and locate and identify all utility bluestake markings (for underground utilities).

NOTE: Moore Road is described by centerline and no width is defined (Book 84 of Deeds, Page 164). For the purposes of the survey, the primary survey area will be the width of the road as it exists. The secondary survey area will be 10 feet beyond the width of the road on each side.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Project Location: Coolidge: Northwest quarter Section 27, T.5S.,R.8E.

Project Location: Valley Farms: Northwest quarter Section 20, T.5S.,R.9E.

Deliverables:

1 complete printed set of the survey in its entirety on bond paper
1 compact disc with the electronic files of the survey in its entirety in AutoCAD format

Professional Engineers & Surveyors

HANSEN
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
115 S. Main St. Coolidge, AZ 85228
Phone: (520) 723-3261
Fax: (520) 723-3739

Exhibit B

Proposal For Survey

Client: Arizona Water Company
Attn: Charles Biggs
Project: Coolidge / Valley Farms Corridor Topo
Date: October 14, 2010

Project Fee

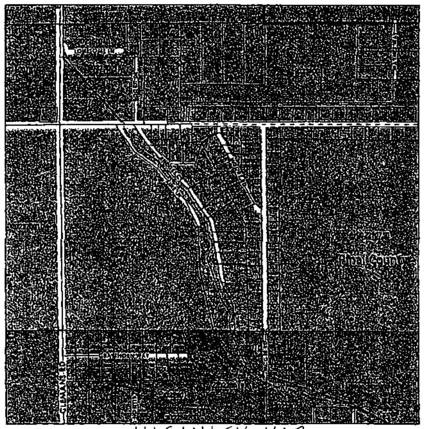
Total fee for services described in Exhibit A	$7,400.00

Standard Time & Material Rates

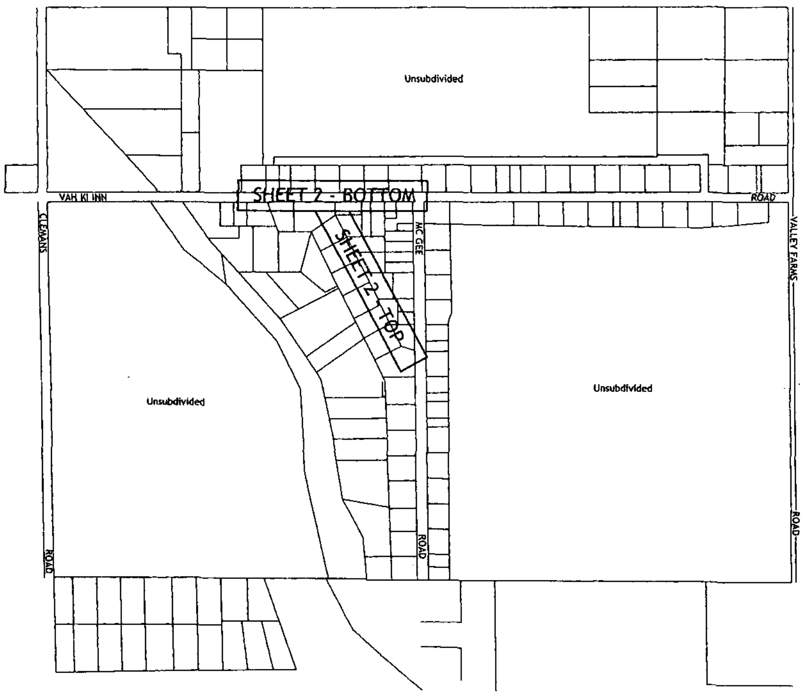
1MC	= $ 85/Hr
2MC	= $100/Hr
3MC	= $135/Hr
Auto Cad 1	= $ 55/Hr
Auto Cad 2	= $ 60/Hr
Sr. Field Tech	= $ 70/Hr
Engineering Tech 1	= $ 60/Hr
Engineering Tech 2	= $ 70/Hr
Land Surveyor	= $100/Hr
Engineer	= $100/Hr

REPLACE 2,400 LF OF 6" CA WITH 1,100 LF OF 6" C-900 P.V.C. AND 1,250 LF OF 12" C-900 P.V.C. ON VAH KI INN AND MOORE ROADS IN THE HOMES AREA SUBDIVISION

VALLEY FARMS, AZ



VICINITY MAP
No Scale



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. All work and materials shall conform to current County Health Department *Standards and Revisions*, Arizona Water Company Standard Specifications and Details, MAG Standard Specifications and Details, and Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 10.
2. Developer shall obtain a Pinal County Right of Way Use Permit prior to any work being performed within the County right-of-way. Contact Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least seven (7) working days.
3. Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permits.
4. All backfill, compaction, and testing shall be per current County, City, State, ADOT and Arizona Water Company Standards and specifications.
5. All water lines 8" and less are to have a minimum cover of 36 inches & all water lines 12" and greater are to have 48 inches of minimum cover over the top of pipe to finish grade, unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings.
6. All frames, covers, valve boxes, and manhole covers shall be adjusted to finish grade prior to completion of construction. (If located outside pavement section, prefer level with finished grade but allow 6" max above finished grade.)
7. All water lines shall be pressure and leakage tested in accordance with AWWA C-600 or MAG 610-14.
8. All water lines are to be disinfected per ADEQ Engineering Bulletin No. 8 and AWWA C651-92.
9. Air release valves are required at water system high points per Arizona Water Company standard details.
10. Water/sewer separation shall be per current Arizona Water Company standards ADEQ AAC R18-4-502-C.
11. It shall be the contractors responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.
12. Any construction performed *without the knowledge of the Inspector or his representative* is liable for removal and replacement at the contractors expense.
13. In accordance with AAC R18-4-119, all materials added after January 1, 1993 which may come in contact with drinking water, shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standards 60 and 61.
14. All water services shall be set a minimum of 2 feet on the customers property and NOT in the right-of-way.
15. Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains are to be installed 5 feet from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.
16. Water valves shall be spaced not more than 500 feet in commercial districts and not more than 800 feet in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications. Sufficient valving is required where water lines cross streams, railroads and major highways.
17. Contractor is responsible for Blue Stake marking daily as construction is in progress.
18. All residents to be notified in person 24 hours prior to driveway crossing.
19. Traffic control and barricading shall be according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices or Pinal County requirements. Contractor to supply lighted barricade at 50' intervals with open trench signage.
20. Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control plan to Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least three (3) working days prior to work for review and approval.
21. Any work on arterial or collector roads shall require an off-duty Pinal County Sheriff's Officer for traffic control. Contact shall be made through PCSO representative.
22. No trench to be left open/uncovered after working hours unless properly signed and barricaded per the approved Traffic Control Plan.
23. Plan approval is Valid for (12) months from the date of County approval. *If approval expires, the plans must be resubmitted to Pinal County Public Works for update review and re-approval.*
24. Trench excavation, back filling and compaction shall be per MAG Standard Specifications Section 601. Bedding shall be specifically per MAG Standard Specifications 601.4.2 and 601.4.6.
25. All work required to complete the construction covered by these plans shall be in accordance with MAG Standard Specifications and Details.

ADEQ APPROVAL

FILE No ______

DATE ______

RECORD DRAWING CERTIFICATION

I HEARBY CERTIFY THAT THE "RECORD DRAWING" MEASUREMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON WERE MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION OR AS NOTED AND ARE CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

REGISTERED ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR ______

REGISTRATION NUMBER ______ DATE ______

QUANTITIES LIST

	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY. IN R/W	QTY. TOTAL
	12" C-900 P.V.C. & Related Fittings	1,240 LF	1,250 LF
	6" C-900 P.V.C. & Related Fittings	56 LF	1,100 LF
	12" Resiliant-Wedge Gate Valves, V.B.& C.	3	3
	6" Resiliant-Wedge Gate Valves, V.B.& C.	1	2
	12" x 6" Mechanical-Joint Tee	1	1
	12" 90° Mechanical-Joint Ell	3	3
	17 Short Single Service Tie-Overs	5	17
	8 Long Single Service Tie-Overs	8	8
	1 Long Double Service Tie-Over	1	1
	AC Pavement Replacement	14 SY	14 SY

BASIS OF BEARING

The North line of Section 20, Township 5 South, Range 9 East, G.S.R.B.&M.

S89°56'W

G.L.O Plat 1639 2/12/1930

BENCHMARK

NGS Database
USGS Quad= Valley Farms
PID=CZ0391
NAD83 32°59'18"N
111°26'19.08"W
NAVD88= 1495.58 Feet

SHEET INDEX

Sheet 1 - Cover Sheet
Sheet 2 - Pipeline
Sheet 3 - Construction Specs.
Sheet 4 - Details

1" = 400'

UTILITY LEGEND

UTILITY	LINE STYLE
Existing Waterline	—— 6" W ——
Abandon Waterline	//////////
New Waterline	━━━━━━
Sewer	—— S ——
Natural Gas	—— G ——
Electric	—— E ——
Telephone/Cable	TELCO

NGS BENCHMARK DETAIL
CZ0391

RECOVERY NOTE BY NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY 1992

1.4 KM (0.85 MI) SOUTHERLY ALONG MAIN STREET (STATE HIGHWAY 287) FROM THE POST OFFICE IN FLORENCE, THENCE 4.1 KM (2.55 MI) SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG CANAL ROAD, THENCE 1.7 KM (1.05 MI) SOUTHERLY ALONG SELLERS STREET, THENCE 1.8 KM (1.10 MI) WESTERLY ALONG VAH KI INN ROAD, IN TOP OF AND 1.2 M (3.9 FT) WEST OF THE EAST END OF THE SOUTH CONCRETE HEADWALL OF A CULVERT, 11.6 M (38.1 FT) WEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF VALLEY FARMS ROAD, 4.5 M (14.8 FT) SOUTH OF THE ROAD CENTERLINE, AND 0.4 M (1.3 FT) ABOVE THE LEVEL OF VAH KI INN ROAD.

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION
ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DATE 12/8/10 BY AL

PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER APPROVAL

APPROVED BY:

PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER ______ DATE ______
PINAL COUNTY, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVAL EXPIRES ______ DATE ______

CALL TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT
OUTSIDE MARICOPA COUNTY

W.A. 1-4773	DATE 10.14.2010
SYSTEM	COOLIDGE
LOCATION:	NW1/4 SEC.20- T.5S.,R.9E.
COUNTY	Pinal
SCALE: Per Plan	
DRAWN BY: CB	TAX DIST. 2103

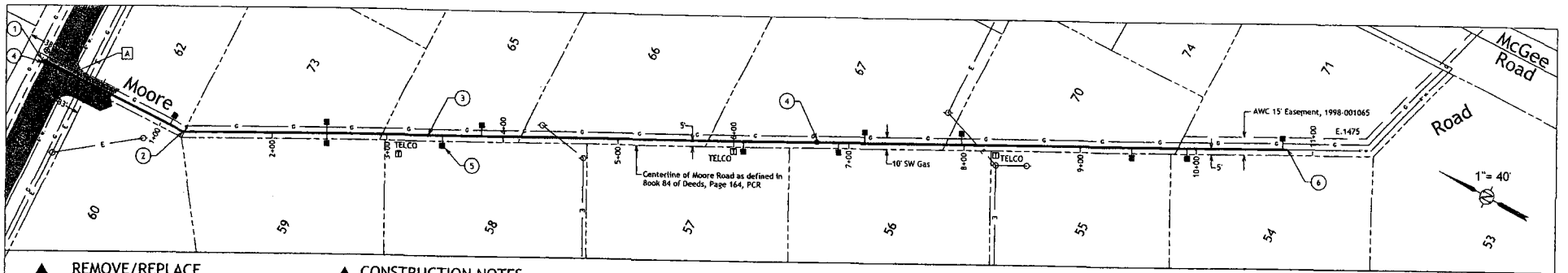
Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical) Certificate No. 41046 JAMES T. WILSON ARIZONA, U.S.A. Expires 6/30/13

FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
3805 N. BLACK CANYON HWY • POST OFFICE BOX 29006
PHOENIX, AZ 85015 PHOENIX, AZ 85038
(602) 240-6860

DESCRIPTION: REPLACE 2,400 LF OF 6" CA WITH 1,100 LF OF 6" C-900 P.V.C. AND 1,250 LF OF 12" C-900 P.V.C. ON VAH KI INN AND MOORE ROADS IN THE HOMES AREA SUBDIVISION

DWG. NUMBER: CL-0355 SHEET: 1 of 4



▲ REMOVE/REPLACE

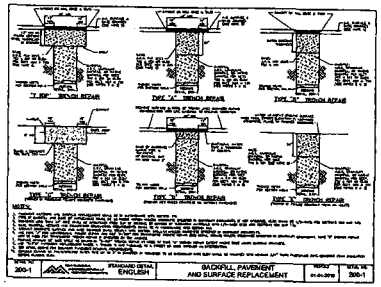
A Remove and Replace Existing AC Pavement (7 SY) MAG 200-1 "T TOP"

Tie-Over Existing Service - Typical
12 Short Single Services
Install Services By Bore

NO SEWER

▲ CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. 12" x 6" MJ Tee (STA.0-23)
2. 6" 22.5° MJ Ell (STA.1+20)
3. Install 1,100 LF of 6" C-900 P.V.C. (0-23 TO 10+78)
4. 6" MJ Gate Valve, V.B.&C. (STA.0-22, 6+72)
5. Tie Over Existing Service, Typ.
6. Tie Into Existing 6" C-900 P.V.C. (STA.10+78)



▼ REMOVE/REPLACE

A Remove and Replace Existing AC Pavement (7 SY) MAG 200-1 "T TOP"

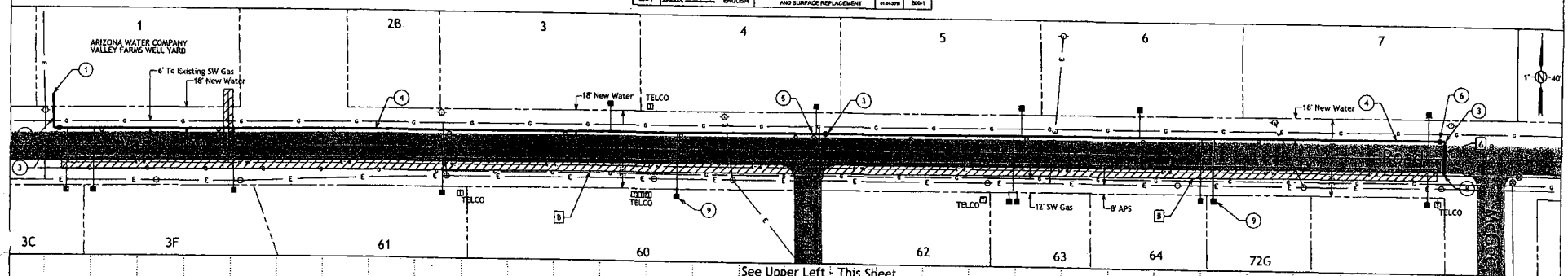
B Abandon 1,245 LF of 6" CA Main - See Item 4

Tie-Over Existing Service - Typical
8 Long Single Services
1 Long Double Service
5 Short Single Services
Install Services By Bore

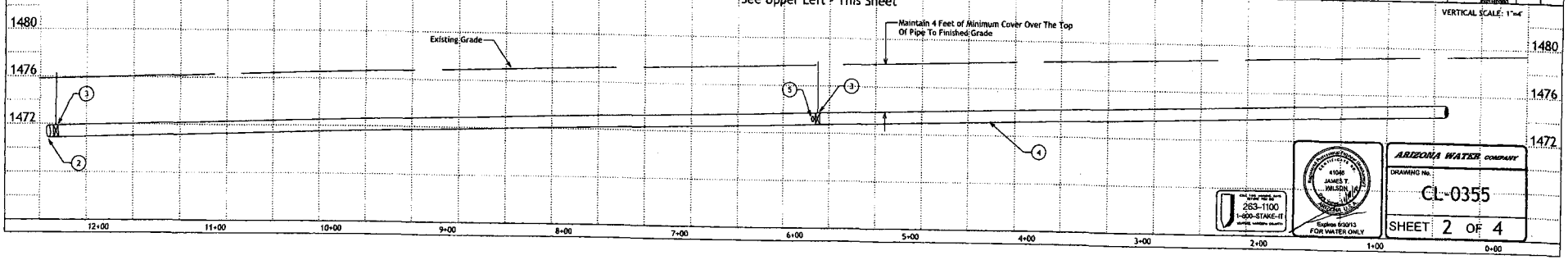
NO SEWER

▼ CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. Tie Into Existing 12" @ AWC Well Yard
2. 12" 90° MJ Ell (STA.12+41)
3. 12" R.W.G.V., V.B.&C., MJ (STA.0+40, 5+85, 12+40)
4. Install 1,220 LF of 12" C-900 P.V.C. & Related Fittings (STA.0+40 TO 12+41)
5. 12" x 6" MJ Tee (STA.5+84)
6. 12" MJ 90° Ell (0+40)
7. *Install 30 LF of 12" C-900 P.V.C. & Related Fittings (0+40)*
8. Tie Into Existing 12" w/12" 90° MJ Ell (0+40)
9. Tie Over Existing Service, Typ.



See Upper Left - This Sheet



263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

41046
JAMES T. IMLAY
Expires 9/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-0355

SHEET 2 OF 4

E-8-1
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. *Company*. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. *Company's Authorized Representative*. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

(1) GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

(2) LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

(3) TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bellholes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

(4) MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5-1/4" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1-1/2" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'-6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) One - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) One - 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) One - 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) One - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) One - 3-1/2" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adaptor, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange: Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" - 4FA-BC, 6" - 6FA-BC, 8" - 8FA-BC, 10" - 10FA-BC, 12" - 12FA-BC, 16" - 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey CDC II, iron body, including 5/8" x 3/4" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" - 282080, 6" - 282082, 8" - 282085, 10" - 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12"; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

(1) TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

(2) WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and 1/2" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve seating faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGALUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.
Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".
Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".
Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications - certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith - Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.
Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: 3/4", 1" and 2".
Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes 3/4", 1", and 2".
Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2", (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".
Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18 8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" - 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by 3/4" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x 3/4" x 13-1/2", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.
(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.
(2) 375-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.
(3) 612-SX-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".
Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x 3/4" x 7", 5/8 x 3/4" x 9".
Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

(5) INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system. Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

(6) BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

(7) HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200 + or - 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

(8) STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

(9) NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

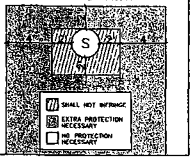
(10) PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.

PROFILE VIEW



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

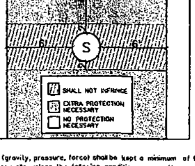
Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.

PROFILE VIEW



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

(11) COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

(12) WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

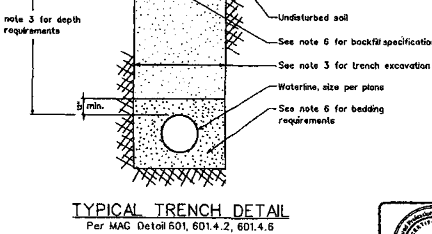
All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System - See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°,7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').

Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5°,21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

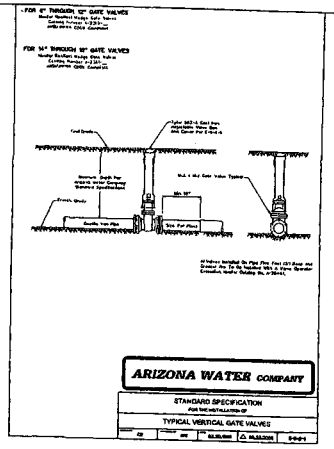


TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL
Per MAG Detail 601, 601.4.2, 601.4.6

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

41046
JAMES T.
WILSON
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

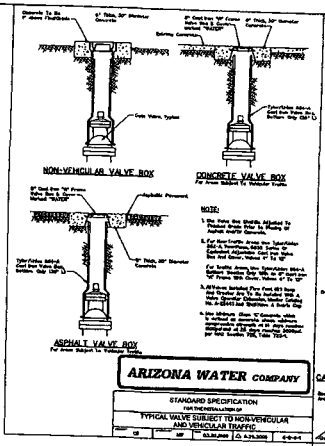
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
DRAWING No.
CL-0355
SHEET 3 OF 4



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

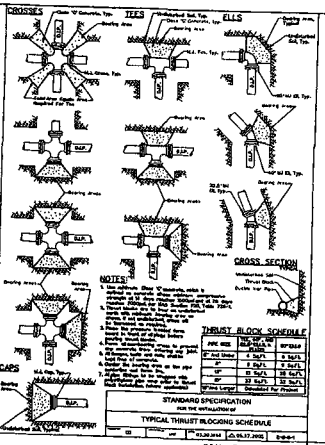
TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

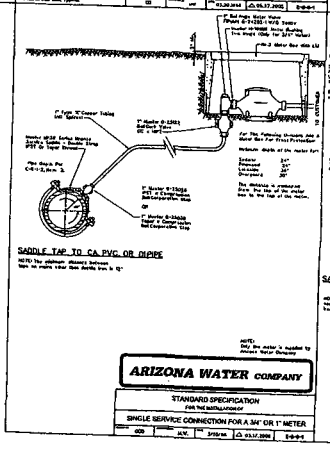
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

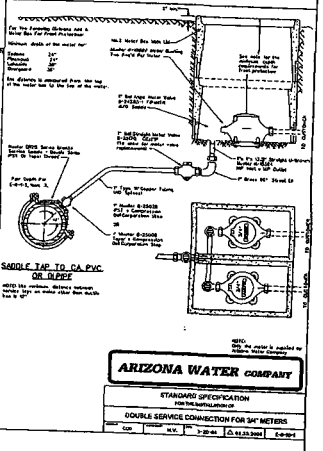
TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

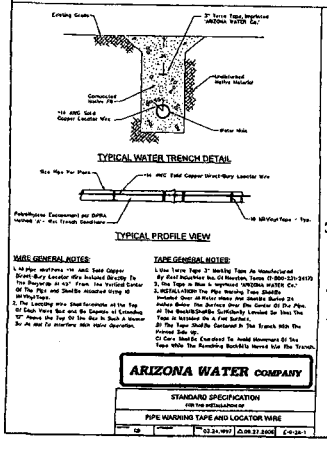
SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

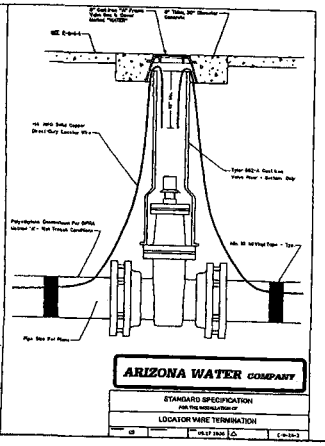
DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

41046
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

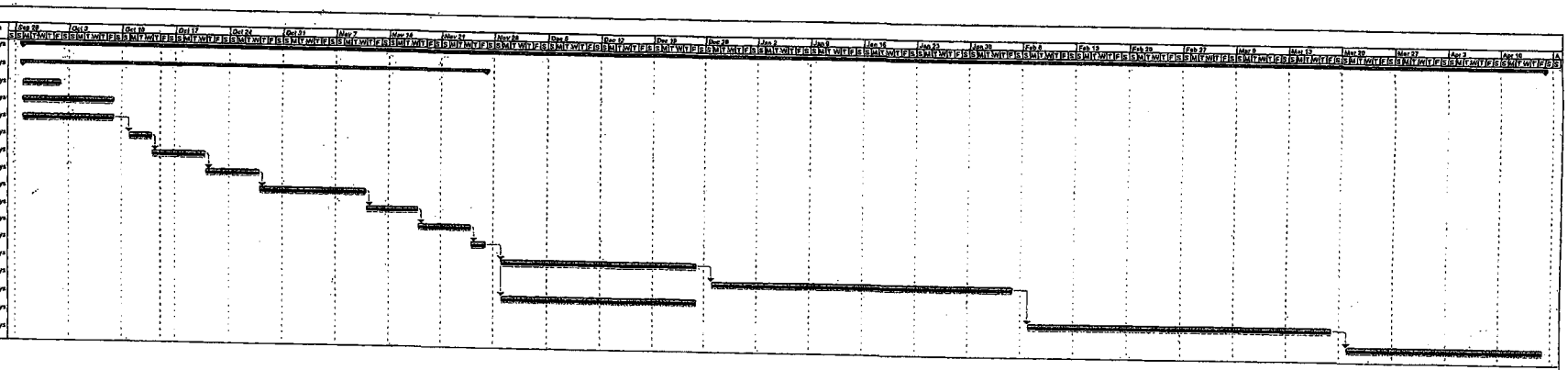
DRAWING No.

CL-0355

SHEET 4 OF 4

VALLEY FARMS

ID	Task Name	Duration
1	Finish Waterline Project	163 days
2	Waterline Design Drawings	45 days
3	Coordinate New Waterline Location W/Field	5 days
4	Acquire Existing Utility As-Builts	10 days
5	Bid R/W Survey	10 days
6	Consulting Agreement for Survey & MOB	3 days
7	Perform R/W Survey	5 days
8	Develop Base Drawings & Set-up Sheets/Details	5 days
9	Preliminary Design Drawings	10 days
10	Preliminary Drawings to Field for Comment	5 days
11	Final Design Drawings	5 days
12	QA/QC	2 days
13	ADEQ ATC	20 days
14	Pinal County R/W Permit	30 days
15	Bid Waterline Construction & Award Contract	20 days
16	Construction	30 days
17	ADEQ AGC	20 days



Project: Waterline Replacement Desig
Date: Fri 10/15/10

Task | Split | Progress | Milestone | Summary | Project Summary | External Tasks | External Milestone | Deadline

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT
WATER FACILITIES

ADEQ File No: 20100232 **LTF No:** 53478

System Name: Arizona Water Co-Coolidge **System Number:** 11-014

Project Owner: Arizona Water Company

Address: P O Box 29006, Phoenix , AZ 85038

Project Location: Coolidge **County :** Pinal

Description: REPLACE 2,400 LF OF 6-INCH CA WATER LINE WITH 1,100 LF OF 6-INCH C-900 PVC & 1,250 LF OF 12-INCH C-900 PVC ON VAH KI INN AND MOORE ROADS IN THE HOMES AREA SUBDIVISION, IN COOLIDGE.

Approval to construct the above-described facilities as represented in the approved documents on file with the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is hereby given subject to provisions 1 through 5 continued on page 2 through 2

1. This project must be constructed in accordance with all applicable laws, including Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 9 of the Arizona Revised Statutes and Title 18, Chapter 5, Article 5 of the Arizona Administrative Code.
2. Upon completion of construction, the engineer shall fill out the Engineer's Certificate of Completion and forward it to the Central Regional Office located in Phoenix. If all requirements have been completed, that unit will issue a Certificate of Approval of Construction. R18-5-507(B), Ariz. Admin.Code. At the project owner's request, the Department **may** conduct the final inspection required pursuant to R18-5-507(B); such a request must be made in writing in accordance with the time requirements of R18-5-507(C), Ariz. Admin. Code.
3. This certificate will be void if construction has not started within one year after the Certificate of Approval to Construct is issued, there is a halt in construction of more than one year, or construction is not completed within three years of the approval date. Upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time, the Department may grant an extension of time; an extension of time must be in writing. R18-5-505(E), Ariz. Admin. Code.
4. Operation of a newly constructed facility shall not begin until a Certificate of Approval of Construction has been issued by the Department. R18-5-507(A), Ariz. Admin. Code.

Reviewed by: AD4

By: Janak K. Desai 12/08/2010

Janak K. Desai, P.E. Unit Manager Date
Engineering Review Section
Water Quality Division

cc: File No : 20100232
Regional Office: Central
Owner: Arizona Water Company
County Health Department: Pinal
Engineer: Arizona Water Company
Planning and Zoning/Az Corp. Commission
Engineering Review Database - Etr021

5. The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality's review of this application was subject to the requirements of the licensing time frames ("LTF") statute under Arizona Revised Statutes ("A.R.S.") § 41-1072 through § 41-1079 and the LTF rules under Arizona Administrative Code ("A.A.C.") R18-1-501 through R18-1-525. This Notice is being issued within the overall time frame for your application.

ADEQ hereby approves your application for Approval to Construct Water Facilities under A.R.S. § 49-351. Your copy is enclosed.

This decision is an appealable agency action under A.R.S. § 41-1092. You have a right to request a hearing and file an appeal under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(B). You must file a written Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal within **30 days** of your receipt of this Notice. A Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal is filed when it is received by ADEQ's Hearing Administrator as follows:

Office of Administrative Counsel
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
1110 W. Washington Street
Phoenix, AZ 85007

The Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal shall identify the party, the party's address, the agency and the action being appealed and shall contain a concise statement of the reasons for the appeal. Upon proper filing of a Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal, ADEQ will serve a Notice of Hearing on all parties to the appeal. If you file a timely Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal you have a right to request an informal settlement conference with ADEQ under A.R.S. § 41-1092.06. This request must be made in writing no later than **20 days** before a scheduled hearing and must be filed with the Hearing Administrator at the above address.

Please contact Adrian Dumitrescu at 602-771-4201 or ad4@azdeq.gov if you have questions regarding this Notice or the Certificate of Approval to Construct.

PINAL • COUNTY
Wide open opportunity

PERMIT NO: **RUP1102-075**

PINAL COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Highways, Flood Control, Fleet Maintenance, Emergency Services

P.O. Box 727 31 N. Pinal Street, Building F, Florence, AZ. 85132 (520) 866-6411 FAX (520) 866-7943

Utility Companies

A PERMIT IS HEREBY ISSUED for the Scope of Work set forth below with the expressed understanding that all conditions, general and special, as set forth herein are part of this permit and must be faithfully performed to the satisfaction of Pinal County, herein after referred to as "County," and is accordance with plans, specifications and special requirements approved by the county. Work under permit may commence as of the issuance date. This permit must be posted on site at all times. All work shall be completed by the expiration date set forth below.

IF GRADED OR DISTURBED AREA EQUALS OR EXCEEDS 0.1 AC., YOU MUST APPLY FOR A DUST CONTROL PERMIT FROM AIR QUALITY CONTROL (520-866-6929).

ENGINEERS COST ESTIMATE: $0.00

APPLICANT: ARIZONA WATER COMPANY/ROY FREEMAN

ADDRESS: 448 W. CENTRAL AVE, COOLIDGE, AZ 85128

CONTACT PERSON: ROY FREEMAN EMAIL:

CONTACT PHONE: 5208368785 CONTACT FAX: 5208362850

CONTRACTOR NAME & LICENSE NO: CENTRAL ARIZONA PIPELINE 164758 K-80

SCOPE OF WORK: INSTALL APPROXIMATELY 1,250 LF OF 12" C-900 PIPE ALONG VAH KI INN ROAD, WEST FROM MCGEE ROAD TO 16601 VAH KI INN ROAD (AWC WELLL YARD), INSTALL APPROXIMATELY 1,100LF OF 6" C-900 IN AN EASEMENT ALONG MOORE ROAD FROM VAH KI INN ROAD TO MCGEE ROAD.

PROJECT # CUBIC YARDS: LINEAR FEET (trenching) 2350

LOCATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY: District: 2 Section: NW 1/4 SEC 20 Township: 5 S Range: 9 E

ROAD NAME: START AT INTERSECTION OF VAH KI INN ROAD AND MCGEE AT EAST END, END APPROXIMATELY 660LF EAST OF RHODES COURT

OTHER INFORMATION:

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: To be constructed per Pinal County, Mag standards and plans designed by Arizona Water Company. DWG.# CL-0355. All test data to be submitted to pass final inspection.

DATE ISSUED: 2/15/2011 EXPIRATION DATE: 6/15/2011

Louie Arroyos	Phillip Garcia	520-251-2342
ISSUED BY	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR PHONE #

THIS PERMIT IS FOR WORK IN PINAL COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY ONLY. HOWEVER, ISSUANCE OF THIS PERMIT DOES NOT CONFIRM THE EXISTENCE OF PINAL COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY.

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE POSTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE. NO WORK WILL BE ALLOWED TO TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT ON SITE.

THE PERMITTEE, CONTRACTOR, PERSON OR FIRM DOING THE WORK MUST GIVE VERBAL OR WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DATE AND TIME WHEN THE SCOPE OF WORK WILL BEGIN TO THE INSPECTION SECTION BY CALLING THE PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE AT 520-866-6411 OR BY FAX AT 520-866-7943.

SUCH NOTICE MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME THE WORK WILL BEGIN. WORK IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT WILL BE CHARGED TRIPLE THE APPLICABLE AMOUNT. EXTENSIONS MUST BE APPLIED FOR BEFORE PERMIT EXPIRES OR PERMIT WILL NO LONGER BE VALID. A FINAL NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN AND RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION OF THE SCOPE OF WORK IN THE SAME MANNER AS FOR THE START NOTICE.

1. That the Licensee assumes the responsiblility and all liability for injury or damage to said highway, or to any person while using said highway, caused by or arising out of the exercise of this permit or license. Licensee agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the County for claims arising out of the work performed under this permit; except such claims arising out of the County's sole negligegence.

2. That all work done shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Licensee and shall be done at such time and in such a manner as to be least inconvenient to the general public, and as directed by the agent of the Licensor. Work must be finished in the time specified on permit unless the appropriate renewal fees are paid prior to the expiration date.

3. That when the proposed work is completed, the Licensee shall repair the roadbed and replace the surfacing material thereon, and will leave the said road in as good a condition as it is now or better, so far as the road is affected by the Licensee.

4. If the subject of the permit or license fails to pass final inspection, the Licensee will remove or replace the same within such time as specified by written notice from the Licensor, or if at any time hereafter, any material used by the Licensee in replacing or reconstructing any part of said highway proves defective, the Licensee will replace the same with the kind and quality of material which the Licensor shall specify.

5. That if the title and possession of any property placed upon the right-of-way by the Licensee remains in said Licensee, the Licensee shall and will promptly perform all necessary repair work upon written notice from the Licensor, and will not permit or allow any condition to exist which would be a hazard or source of danger to the general public.

6. That if at any time hereafter the right-of-way, or any portion thereof occupied and used by the Licensee, may be needed or required by the Licensor, any permit or license granted in pursuance of this application may be revoked by the Licensor and all rights thereunder terminated and upon sufficient notice, the Licensee shall and will remove all property belonging to said Licensee.

7. That in the event that the work to be done under the authority of the permit or license necessitates the creation of any hazard or source of danger to any person or vehicle using said highway, said Licensee shall and will provide and maintain at all times during the existence of said hazard sufficient barriers, hanger signals, lanterns, detours in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (M.U.T.C.D.) and shall and will take such other measures of precaution as the Licensor shall direct.

8. That if the work to be undertaken is of such a nature or character that the Licensor deems it necessary that said work be laid out or inspected by the Licensor, said Licensee will defray any and all expenses incurred by said Licensor and herein agrees to reimburse the Licensor and for that purpose will deposit with the Licensor a sum of money in the amount necessary to cover all cost incurred by the Licensor.

9. That in the event any property belonging to or the area occupied by such property being used by the Licensee within any portion of the right-of-way interferes with or is needed to construct, maintain, reconstruct, improve, or relocate any highway, street, road, drainage, or utility lines or structures pertaining thereto, by or for the Licensor or the general public, said Licensee shall at his own expense relocate, remove, lower or raise such property, within a reasonable time, when requested to do so by the Licensor in writing.

10. On or before the effective date of this permit the Licensee shall provide the following to the County Engineer:

    a. A certificate of insurance confirming that the Licensee has obtained and maintains Public Liability and Property Damage insurance with a minimum combined single limit of $1,000,000, said coverage to remain in force for the entire term for which the Permit is granted. All policies shall specify that the subject coverage is primary and shall identify the County as an additional insured. Satisfaction of this isurance requirement shall, in no way limit the Licensee's indemnity obligation as set forth in Paragraph 1 above. Fifteen days written notice of any change in coverage or cancellation of any policy shall be provided to the County Engineer.

11. It is the sole responsibility of the Licensee to maintain converage in force for the term of the permit and to name the County as an additional insured. Said coverage shall be primary and failure to conform to the above requirements shall not waive any responsibility of the Licensee.

I have read agree to abide by the terms, conditions and limitations listed above.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

[illegible] Office, PO Box [illegible] - Casa Grande, AZ [illegible]

GN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: CENTRAL ARIZONA PIPELINE CONTRACTORS INC	SYSTEM: Pinal Valley
ADDRESS: PO Box 998 Coolidge, AZ 85128	W.A. NO.: 1-4773
2805 WEST Wetmore Rd Tucson AZ 85705	BID DUE DATE: December 9, 2010

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS THIS PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), [illegible]

1. [illegible]

2. [illegible]

3. [illegible]

4. [illegible]

5. [illegible]

6. [illegible]

7. [illegible]

8. [illegible]

9. [illegible]

10. [illegible] 30 [illegible]

11. [illegible]

12. [illegible]

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

None

CONTRACTOR:	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
CENTRAL ARIZONA PIPELINE CONTRACTORS INC	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By: Clinton White	By: [signature]
Print Name: CLINTON WHITE	Print Name: Fredrick K. Schneider
Title: PRESIDENT	Title: VP - Engineering
Date: 12-1-10	Date: 2-9-2011

GN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.

By: [signature]

BLAINE NESBITT

SEC./TREASURER

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Casa Grande Office: [illegible]

GN Construction Co., Inc.

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: Central Arizona Pipeline Contractors Inc

AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: RDC164158 CLASSIFICATION: K-80

ADDRESS: PO Box 338 Coolidge AZ 85158

2205 West Wetmore Rd Tucson, AZ 85705

SYSTEM	Pinal Valley
W.A. No(s)	1-4773
BID DUE DATE	December 9, 2010
BID BOND REQUIRED	[X] Yes [ ] No

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Replace 2,400 L.F. of 6" C.A. with 1,150 L.F. of 8" C-900 P.V.C. and 1,250 L.F. of 12" C-900 P.V.C. on Vah Ki Inn & Moore Roads in The Homes Area Subdivision Located at Valley Farms, AZ. Located in a portion of the NW ¼ SEC. 20 T.5S. - R. 9E.

1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (See Paragraph 8)	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
Remove & Replace existing AC Pavement	751	[illegible]	111.34	300	700.40
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Install 12" C-900 P.V.C. with related fittings	1250 L.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible].58
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	500	[illegible]	500
[illegible] 8" C-900 P.V.C. with related fittings	1100 L.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	14051
Abandon 6" C.A. water main line with related fittings	1245 L.F.	.11	.44	[illegible]	[illegible].45
3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1)				12958.[illegible]	
4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2)					63618.58

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
Install a 1" single copper service with related fittings (Short)	17	733.[illegible]	434.[illegible]	3200.46	7394.11
Install a 1" single copper service with related fittings (Long)	5	2[illegible]0	4[illegible]0	2000	6000
Install a 1" Double copper service with related fitting (Long)	1	400	706	400	706

7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5) — 7: 4600.46
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6) — 8: 14098.11
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8) — 9: 31656.92
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65) — 10: 20573.[illegible]
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate — 11: 10.7 %
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11) — 12: 2201.33
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12) — 13: 95810.33
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost — 14: [illegible]50
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14) — 15: 98513.33

NOTE: The Estimated Total Cost includes all labor and materials for backfill, pavement replacement, chip seal, and traffic control necessary for the Project

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

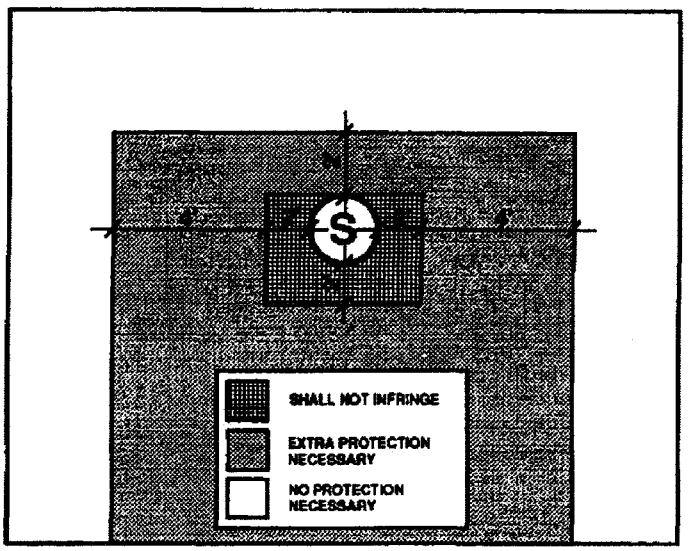
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

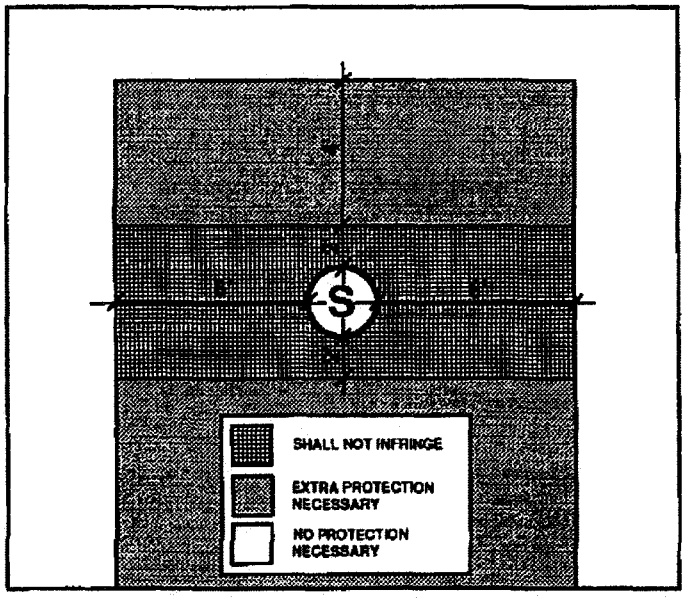
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



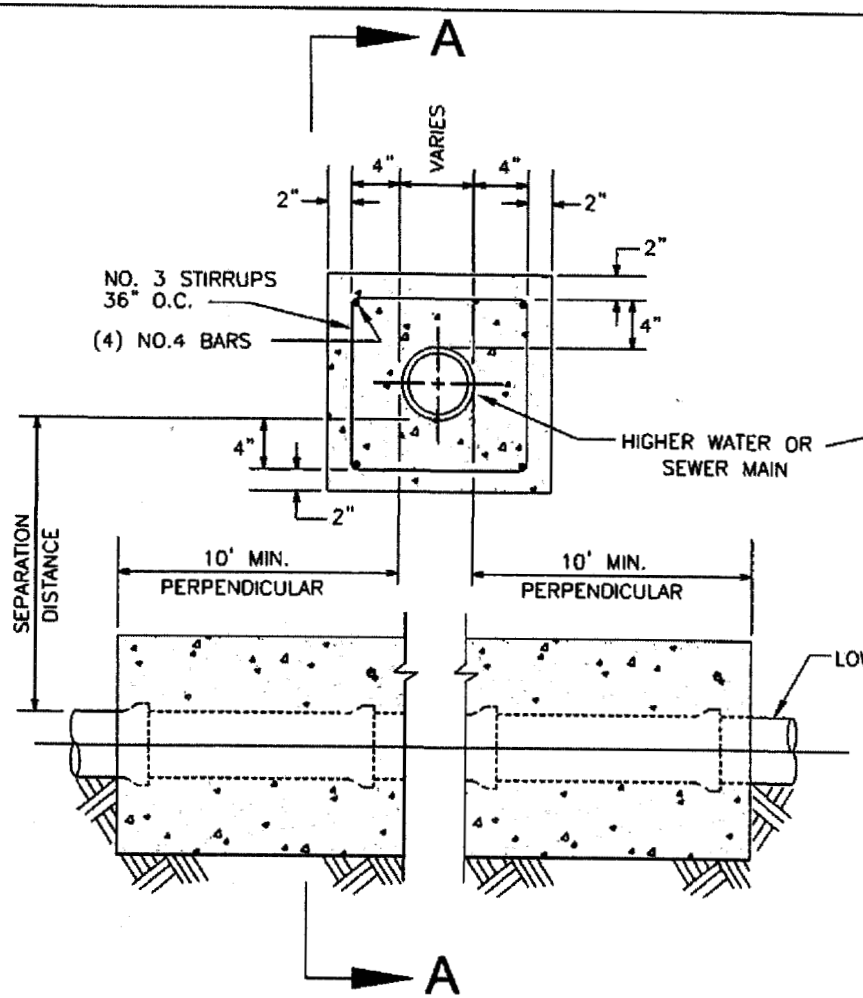
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

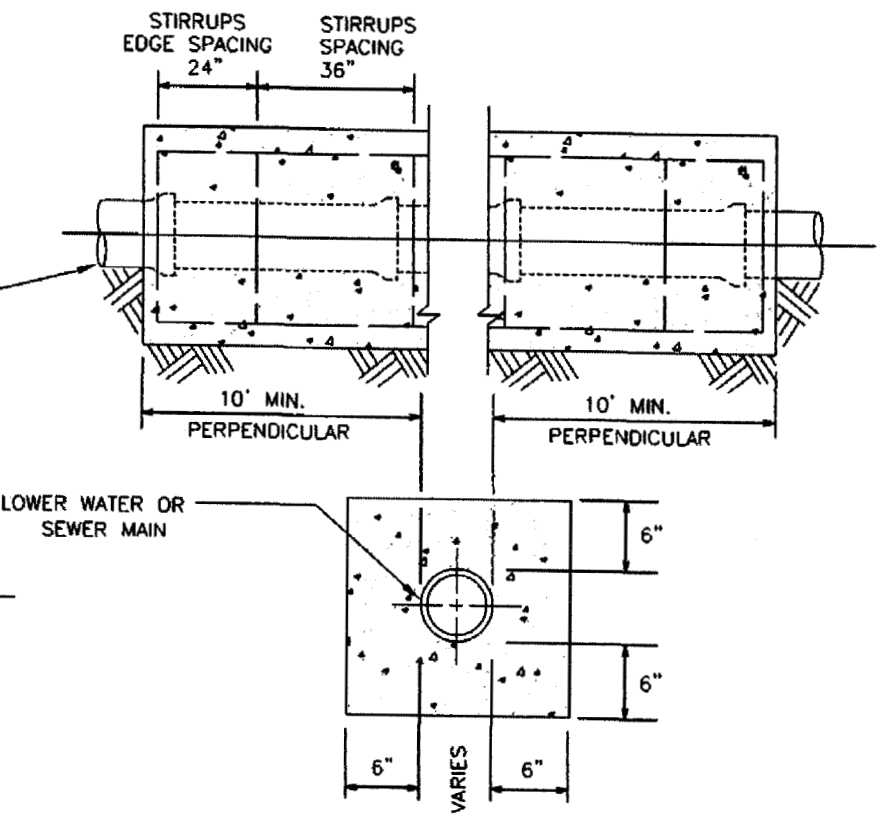
STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING





SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

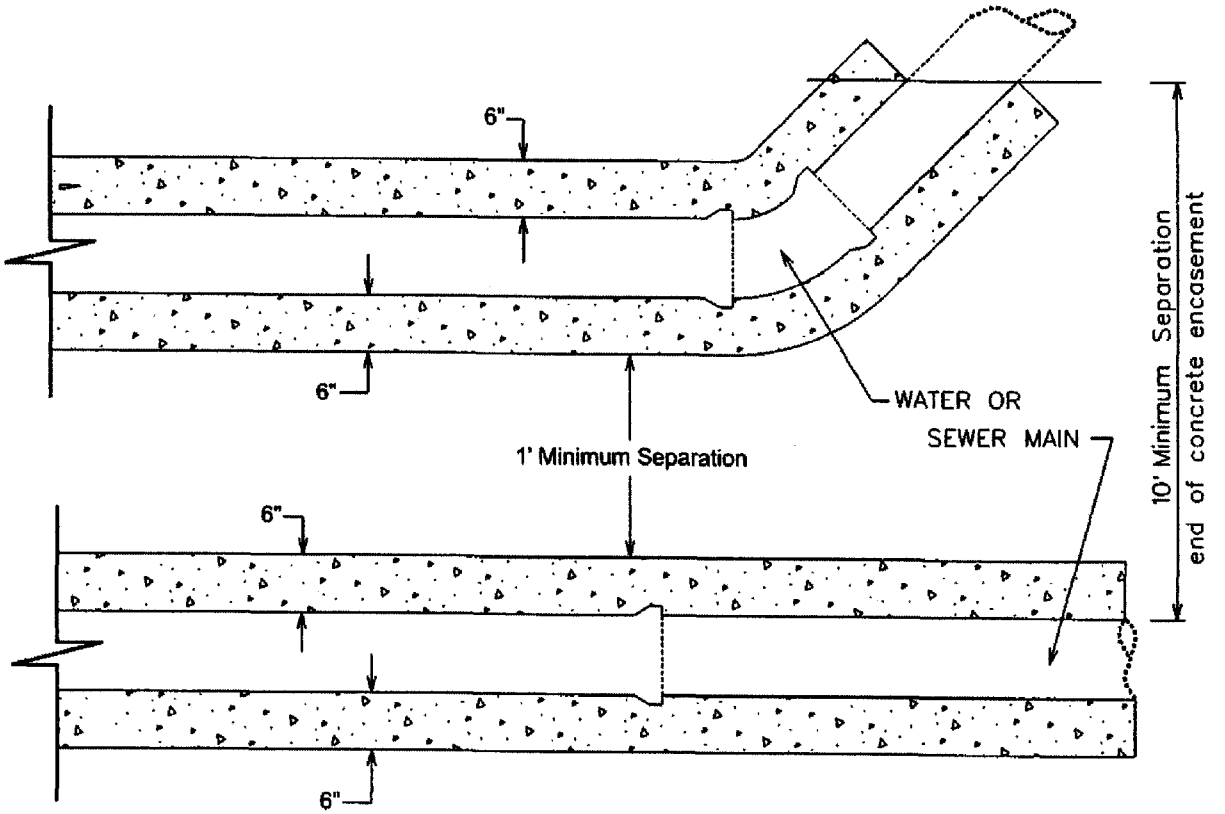
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

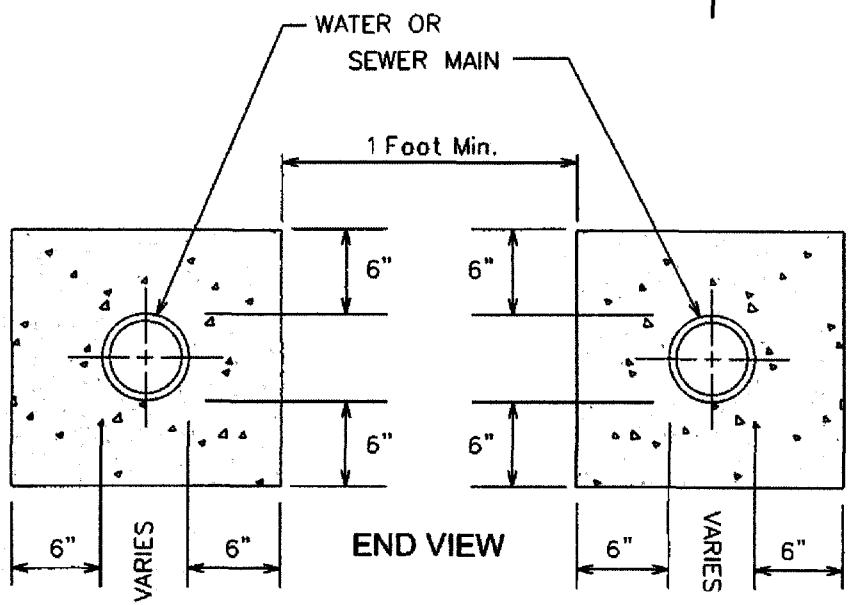
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following m aterials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle inform ation see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San M anuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12"; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive com pression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these S pecifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system .

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe befor e any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacem ent at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Speci fication E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditi ons warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibi lity of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

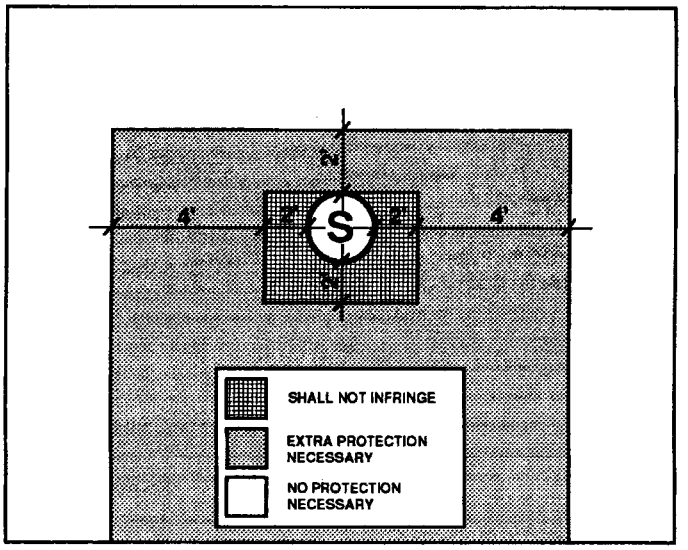
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

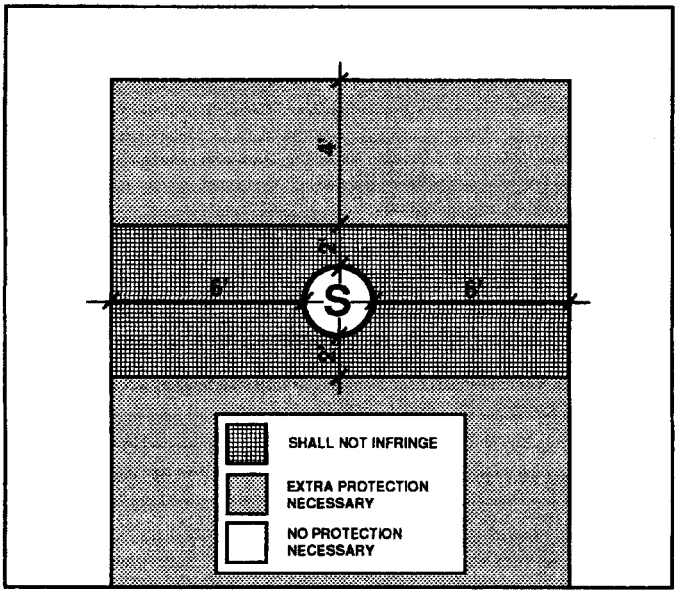
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

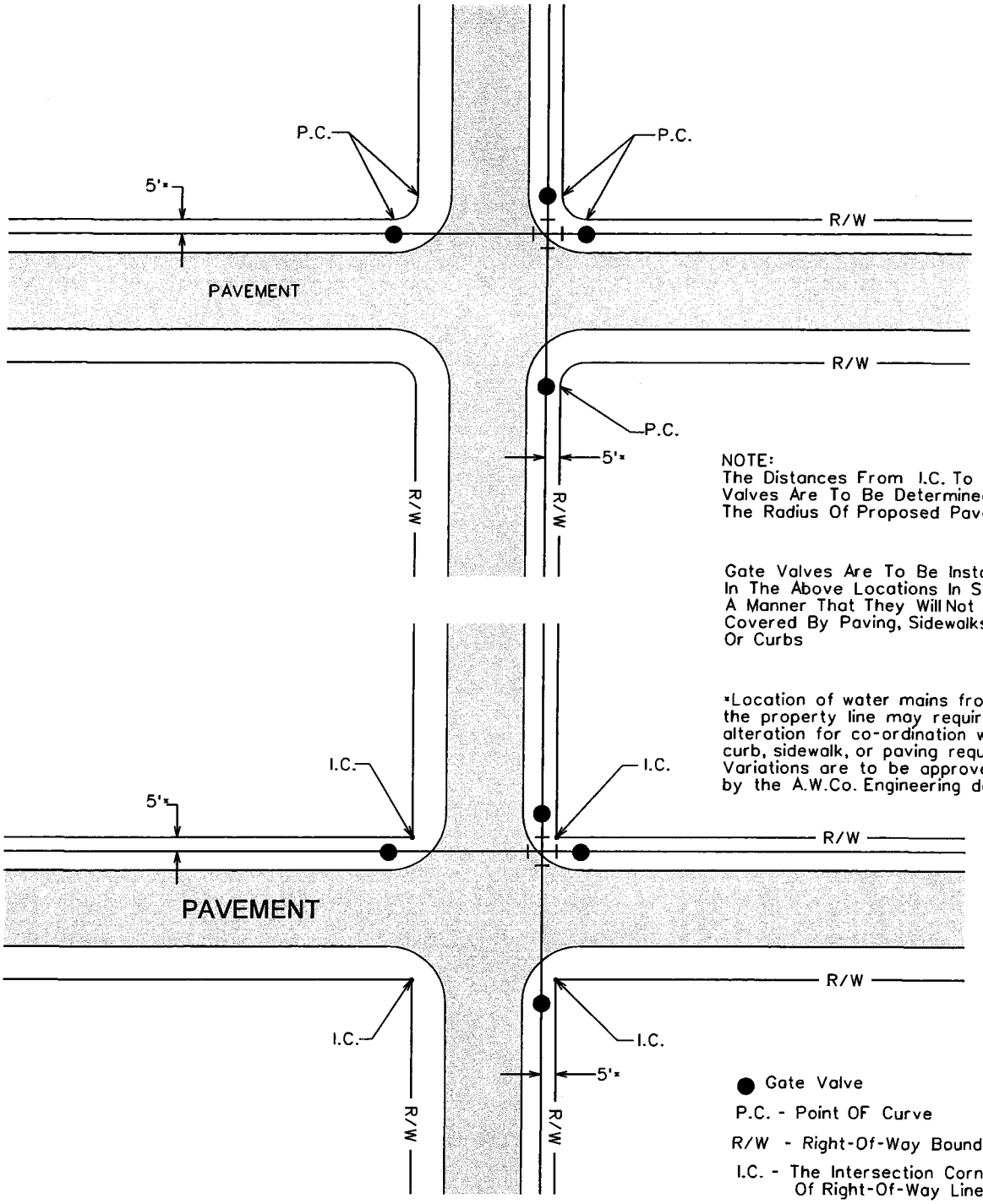
***ARIZONA WATER* COMPANY**

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.

● Gate Valve

P.C. - Point OF Curve

R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary

I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

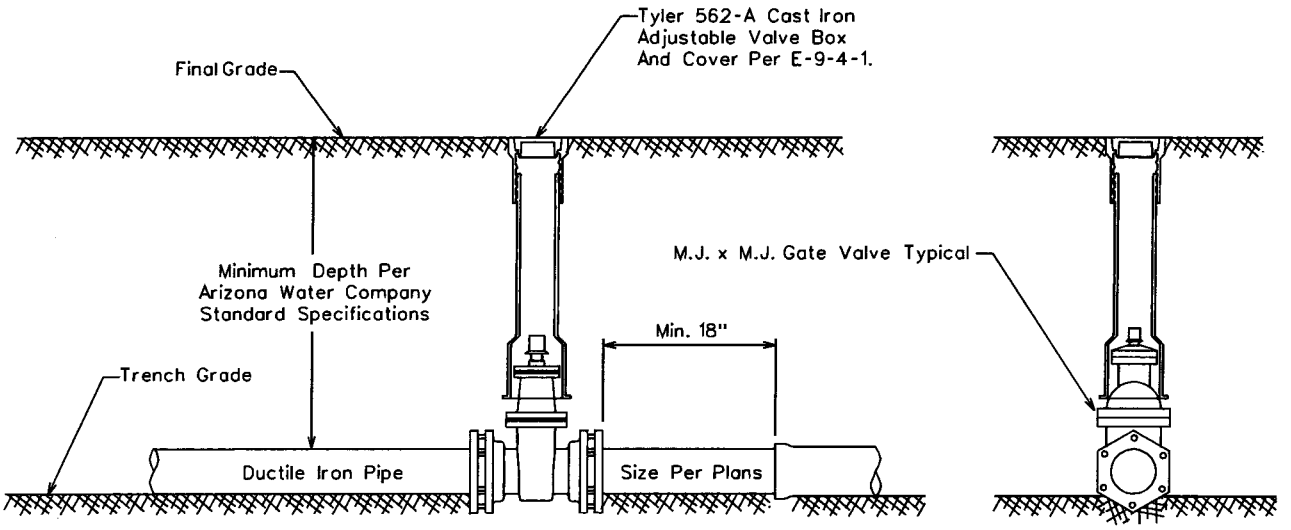
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 1/31/2001	E-9-1-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



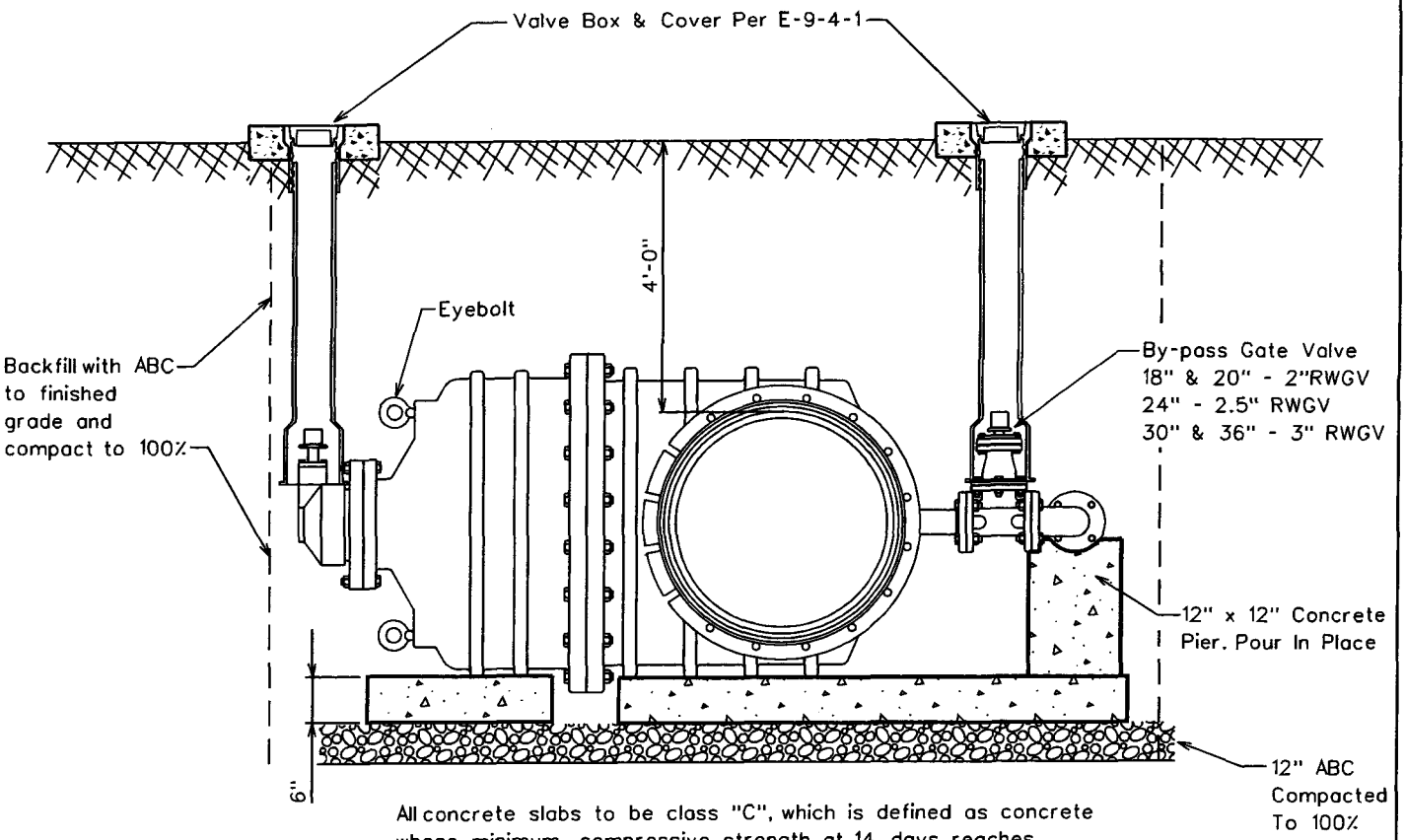
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

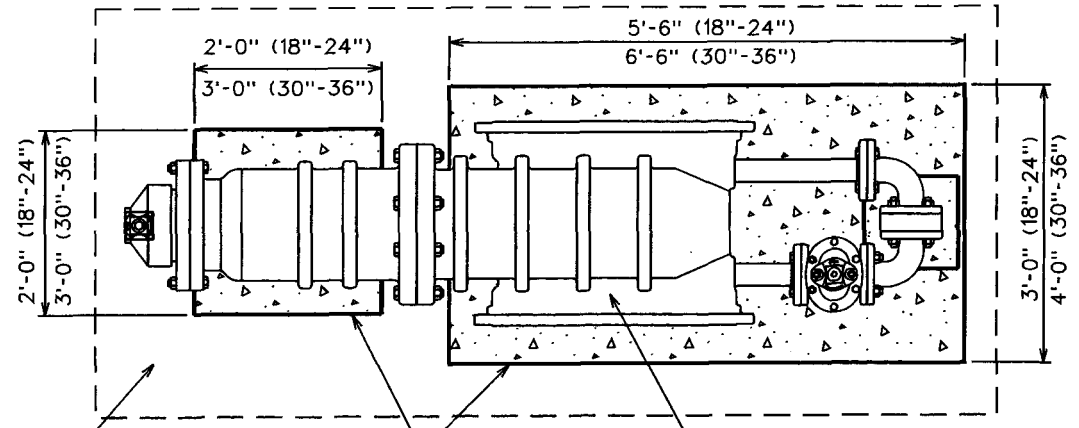
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

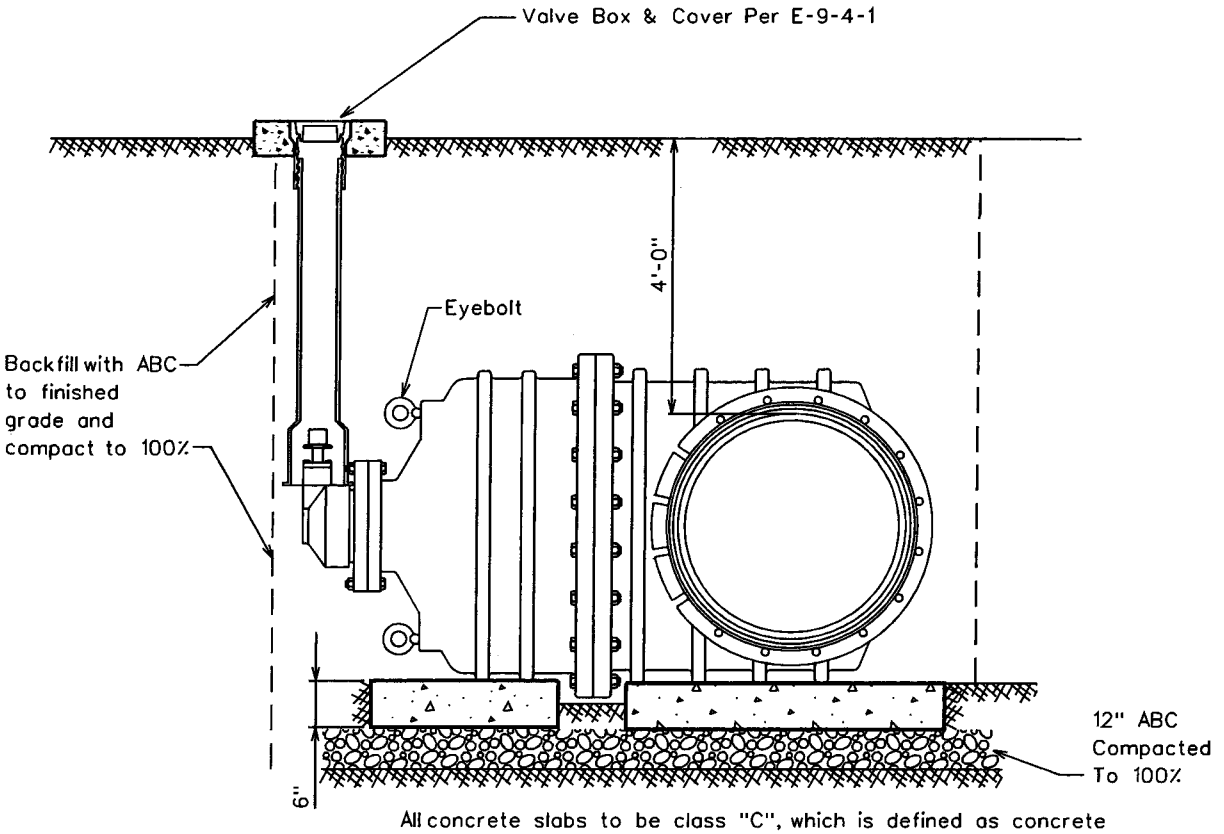
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

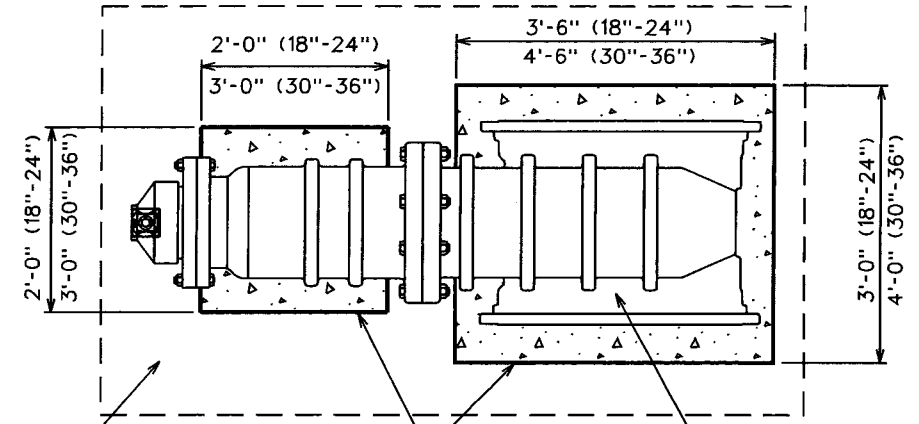
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		12.07.2004		E-9-2-2



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

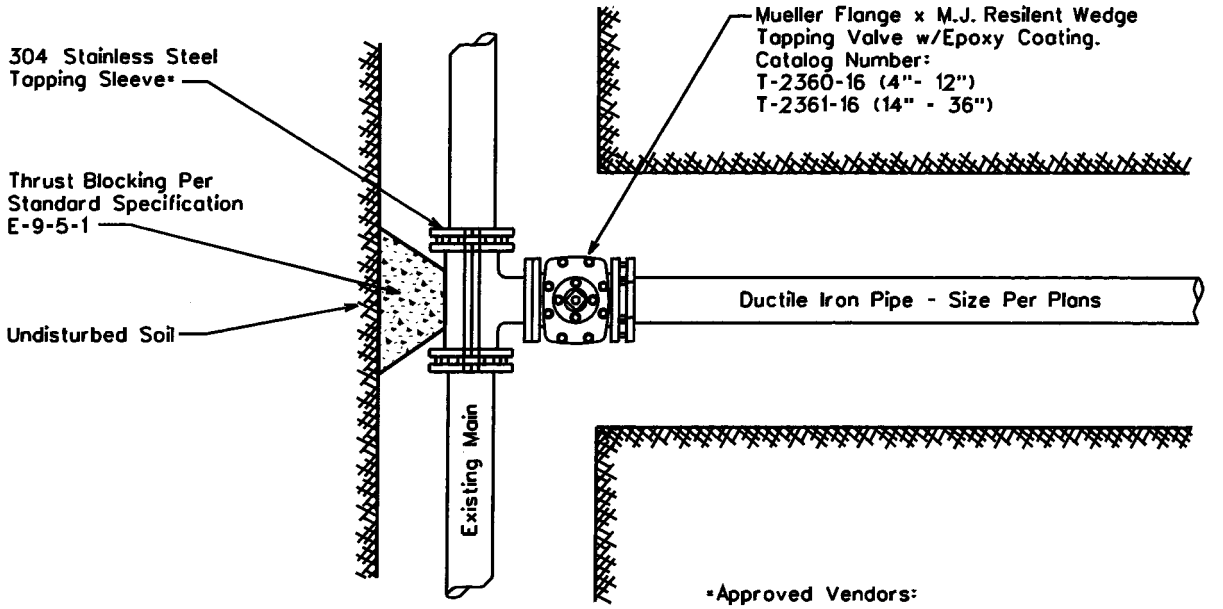
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 5.13.2005	E-9-2-3
CB		12.07.2004		



NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings

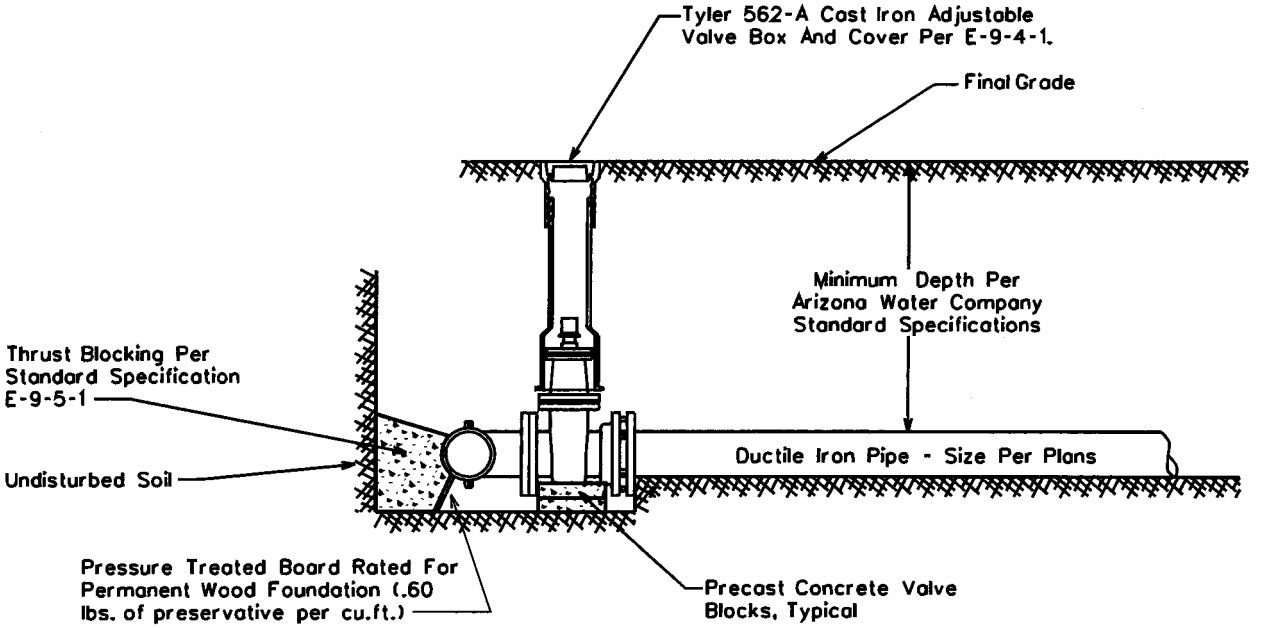
*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel



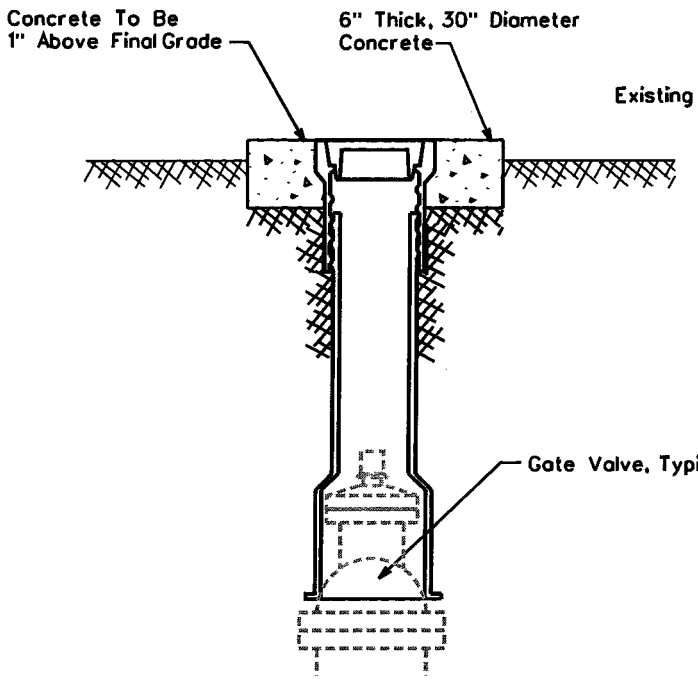
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

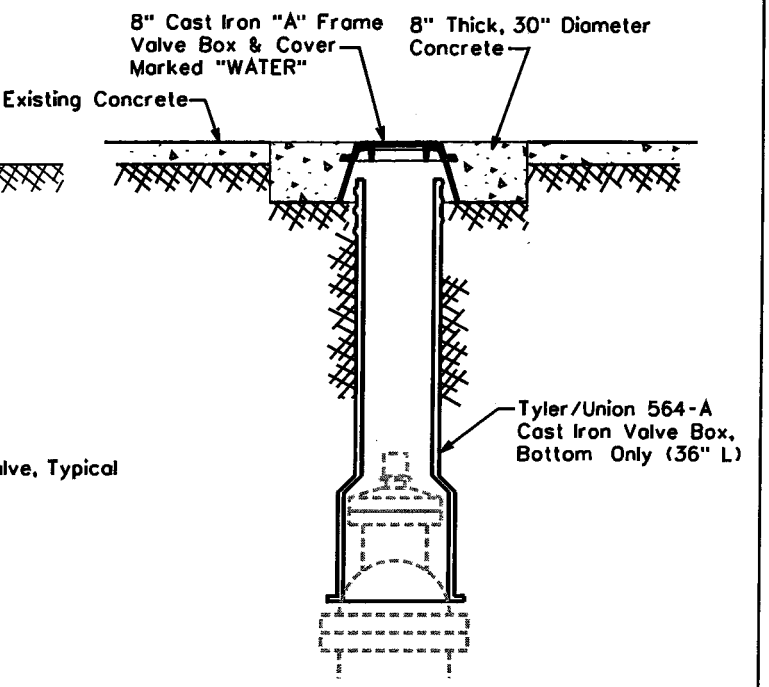
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

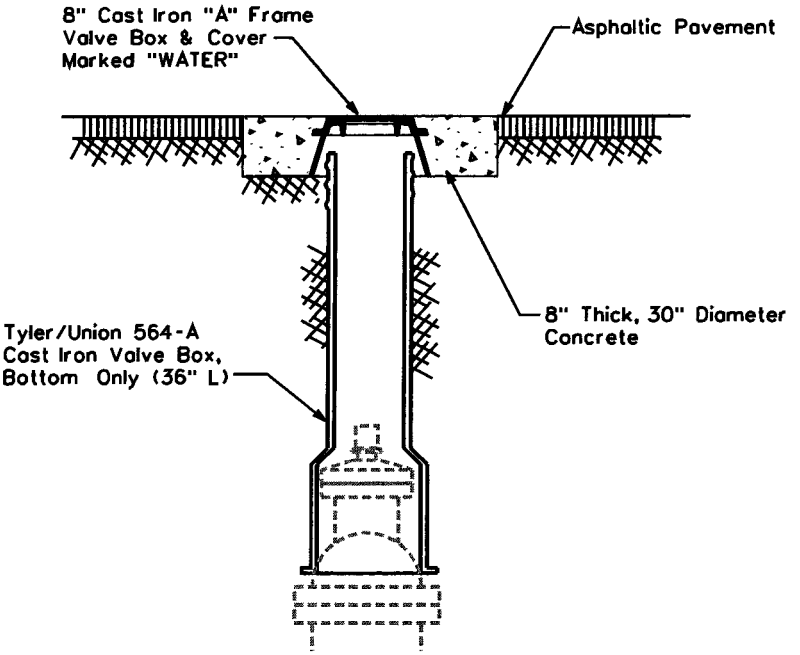


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

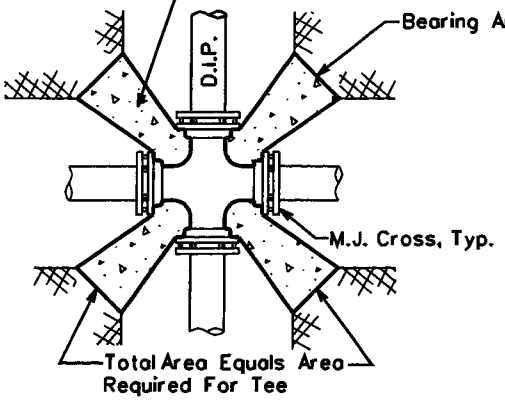
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

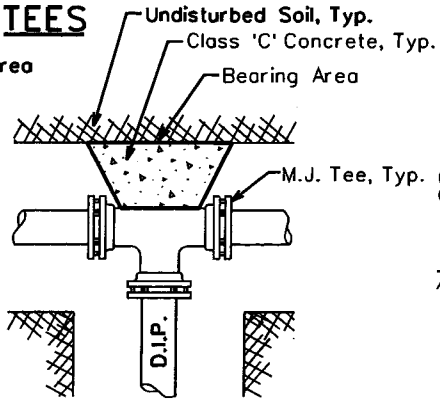
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

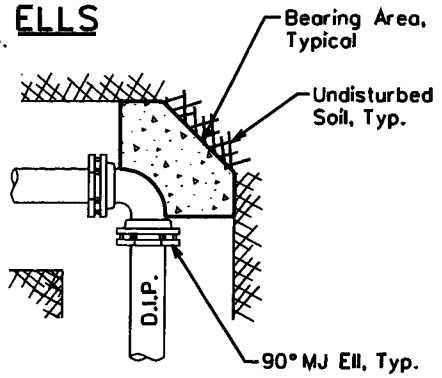
CROSSES

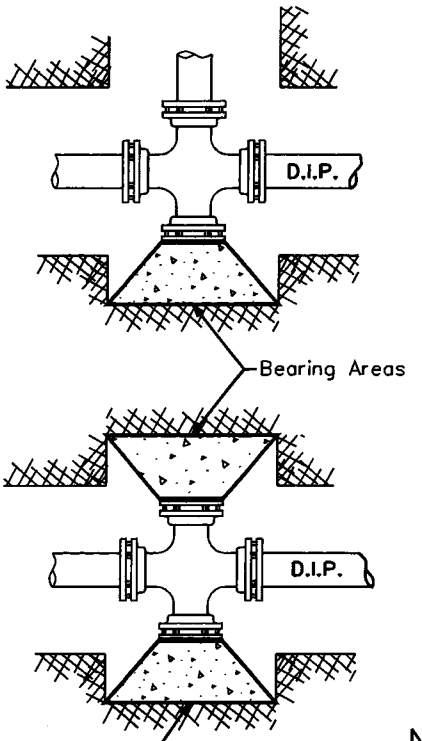


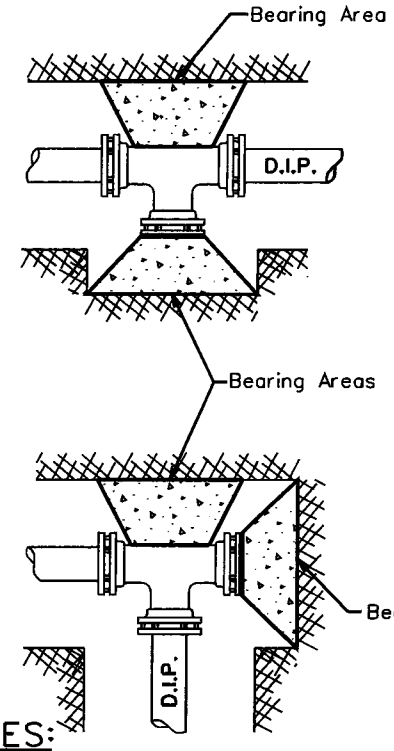
TEES

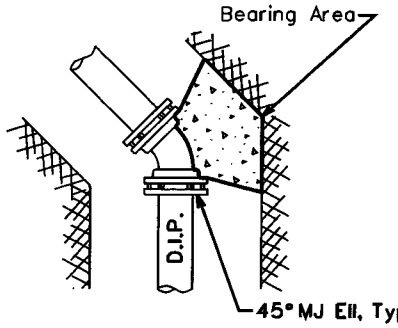


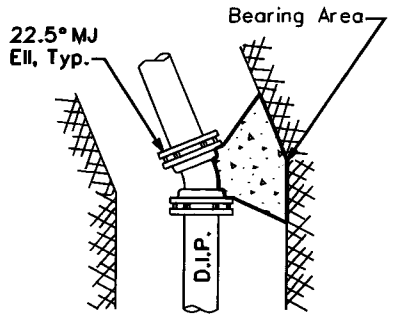
ELLS

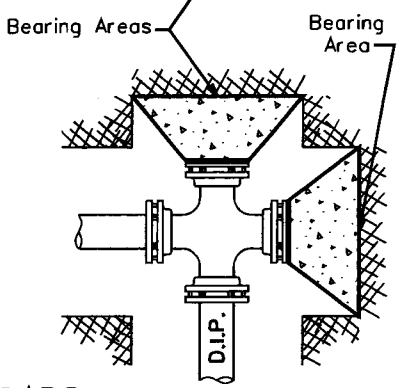




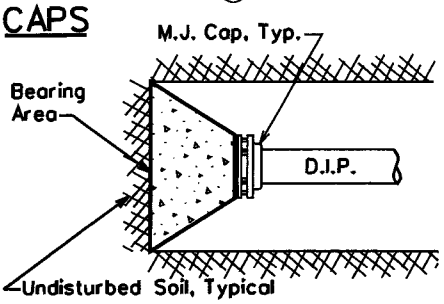






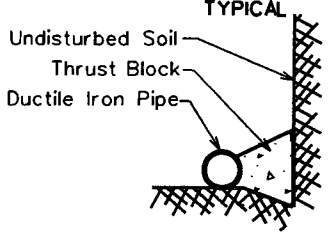


CAPS



CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18"And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

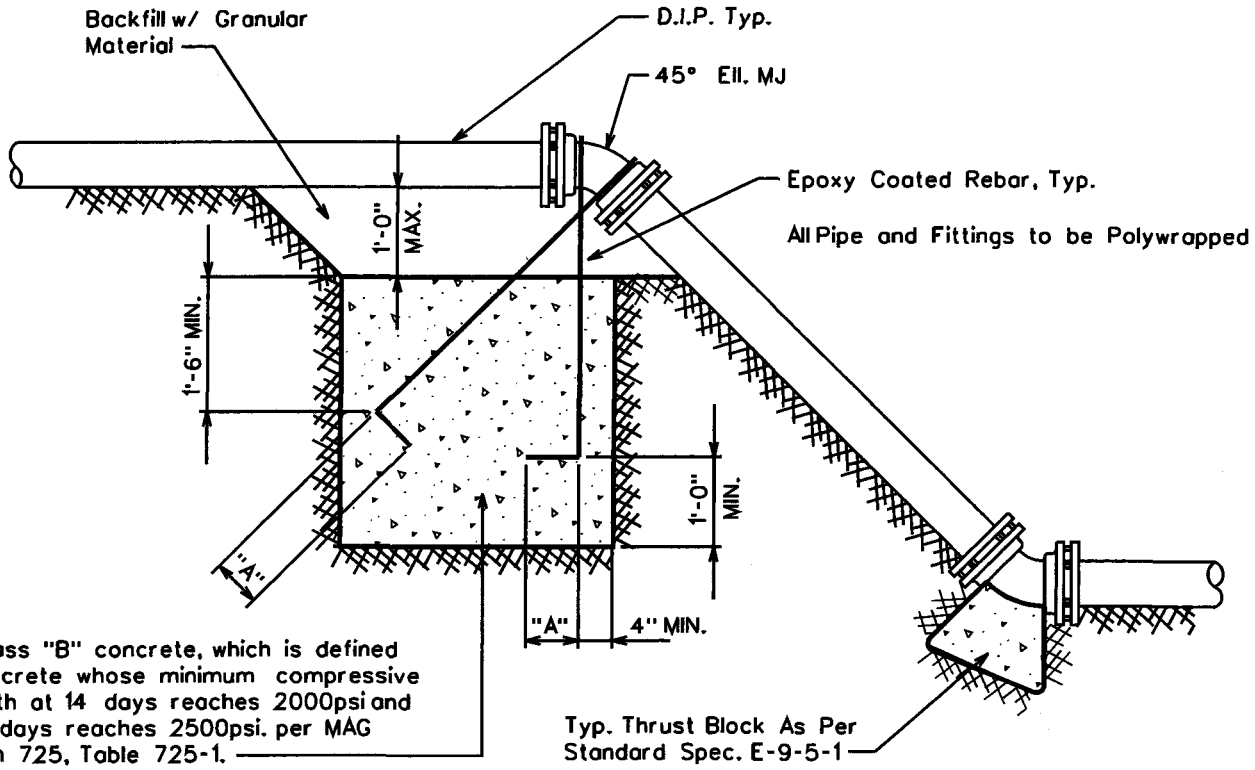
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure

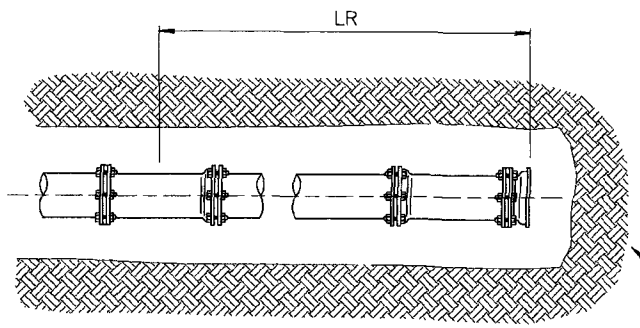


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

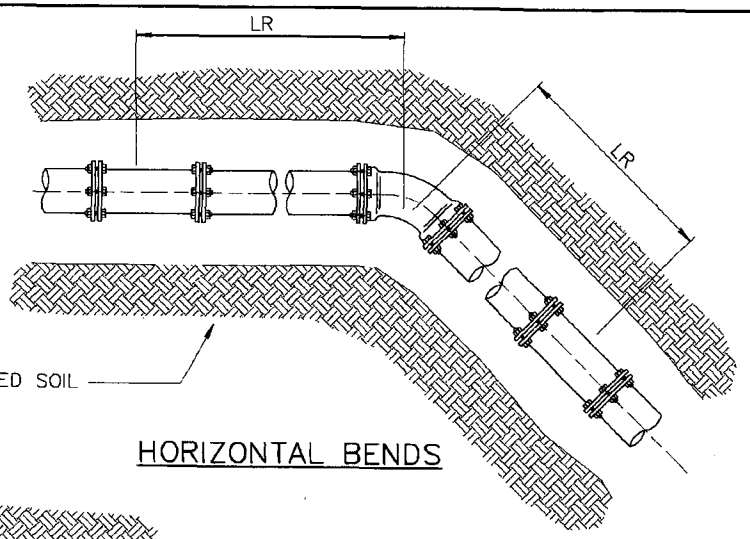
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



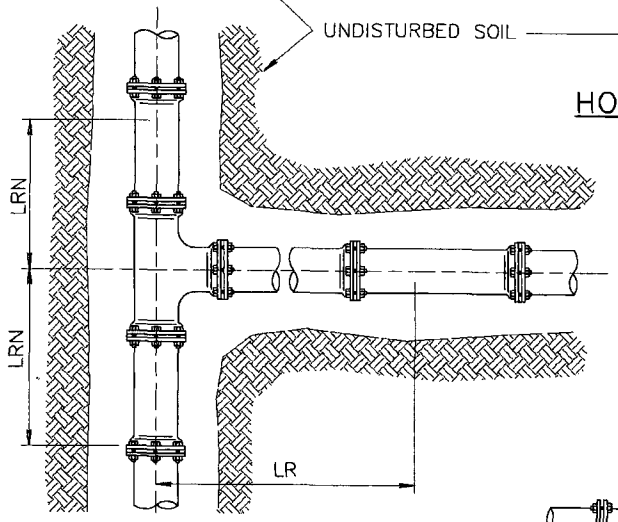
DEAD ENDS



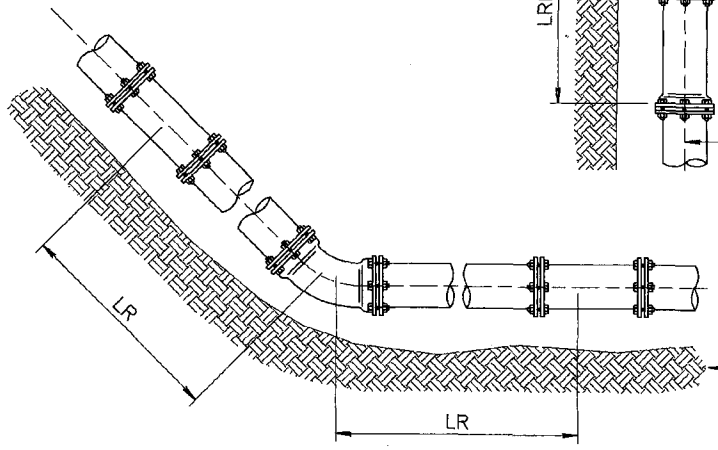
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).

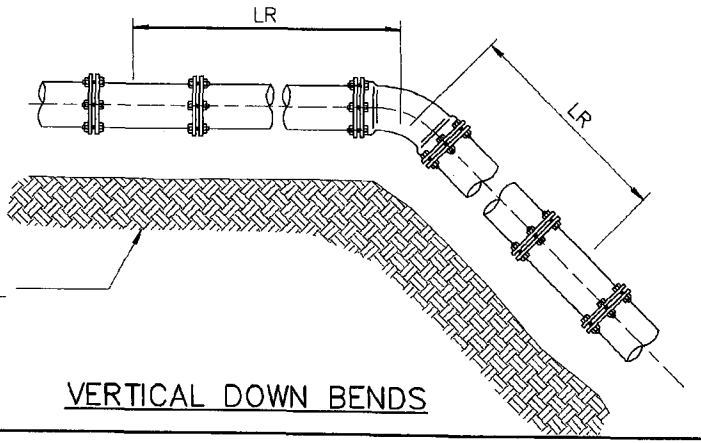


TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND

UNDISTURBED SOIL



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

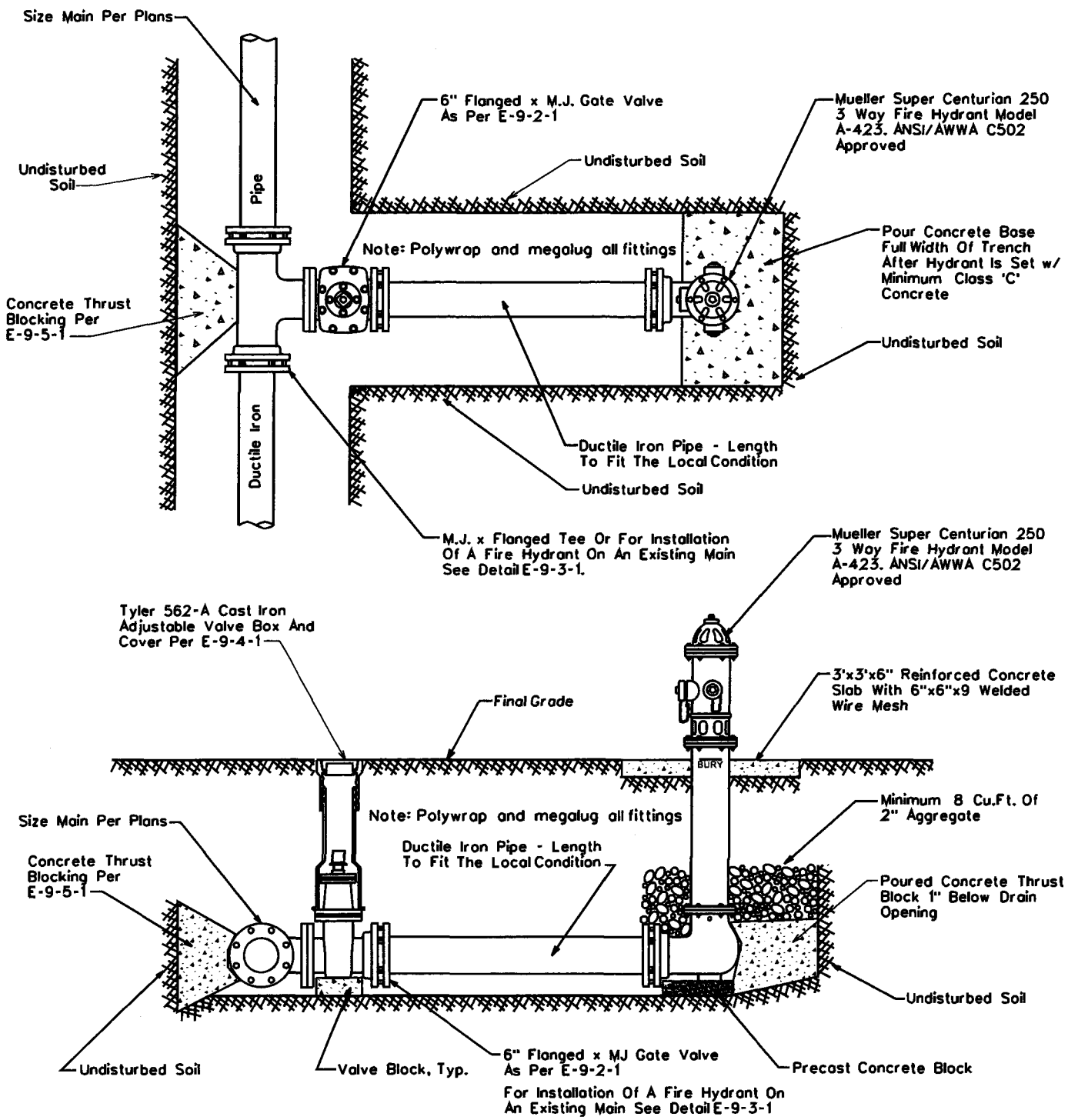
NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

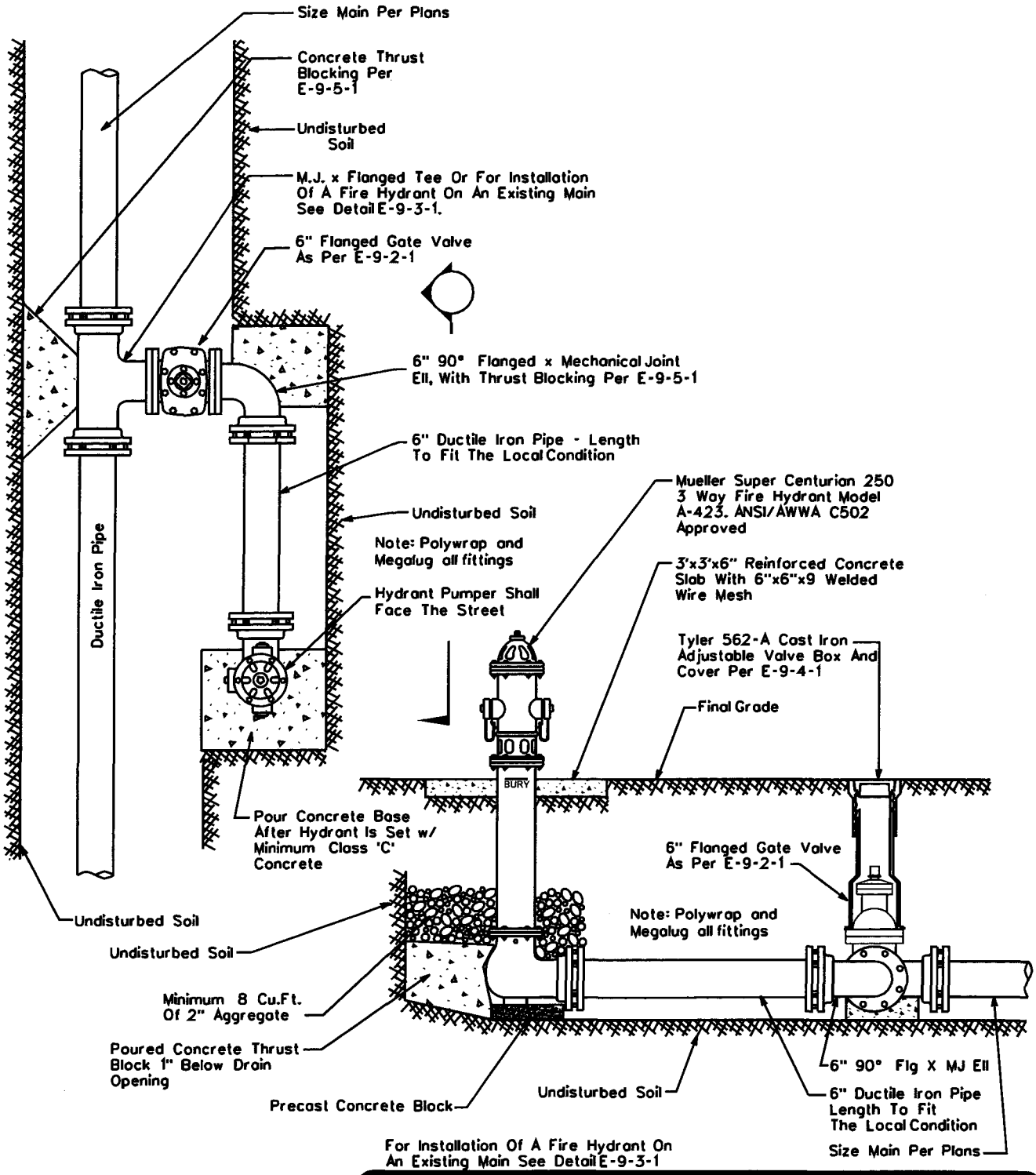
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

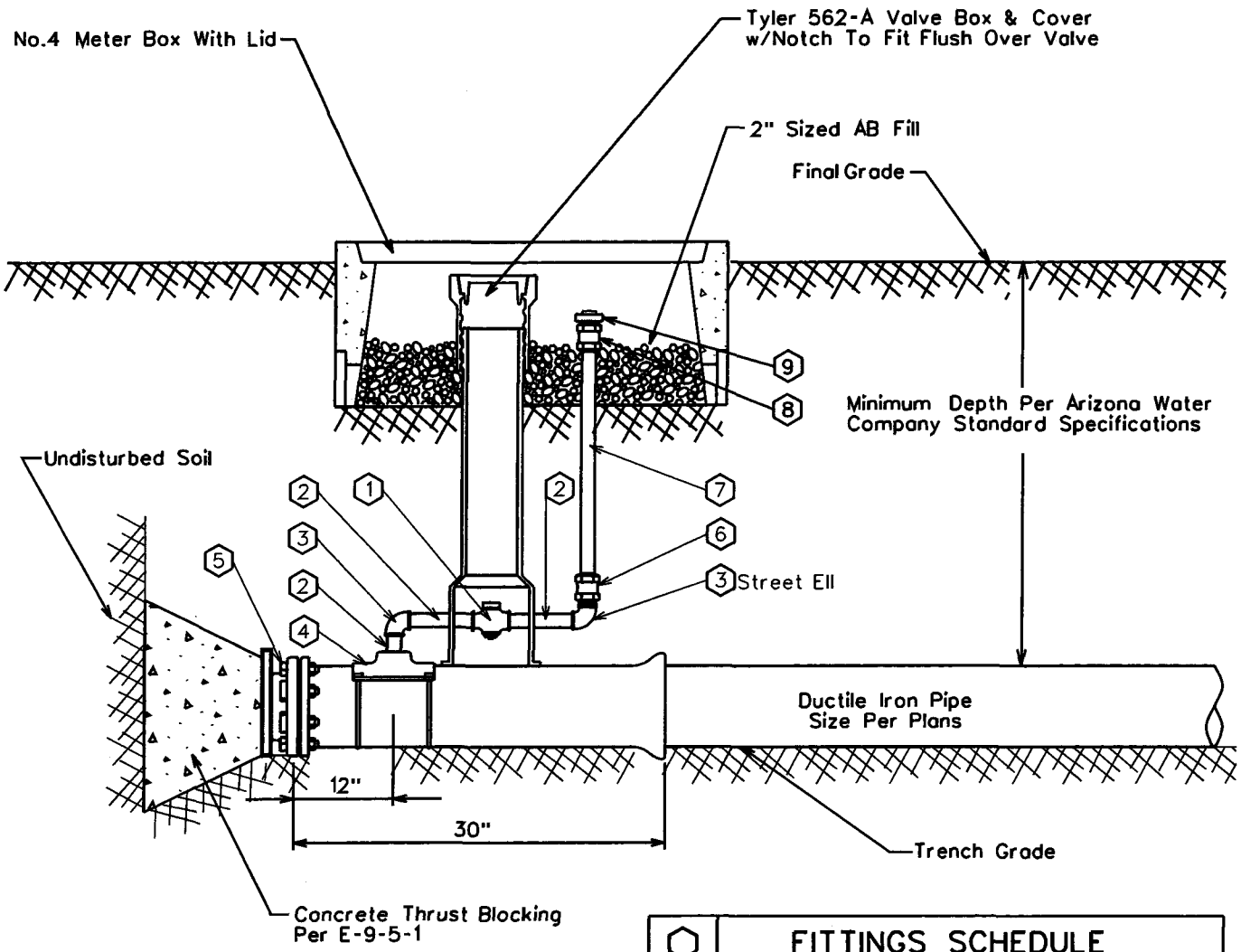
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-7-1
JW	MW	03.20.1986		



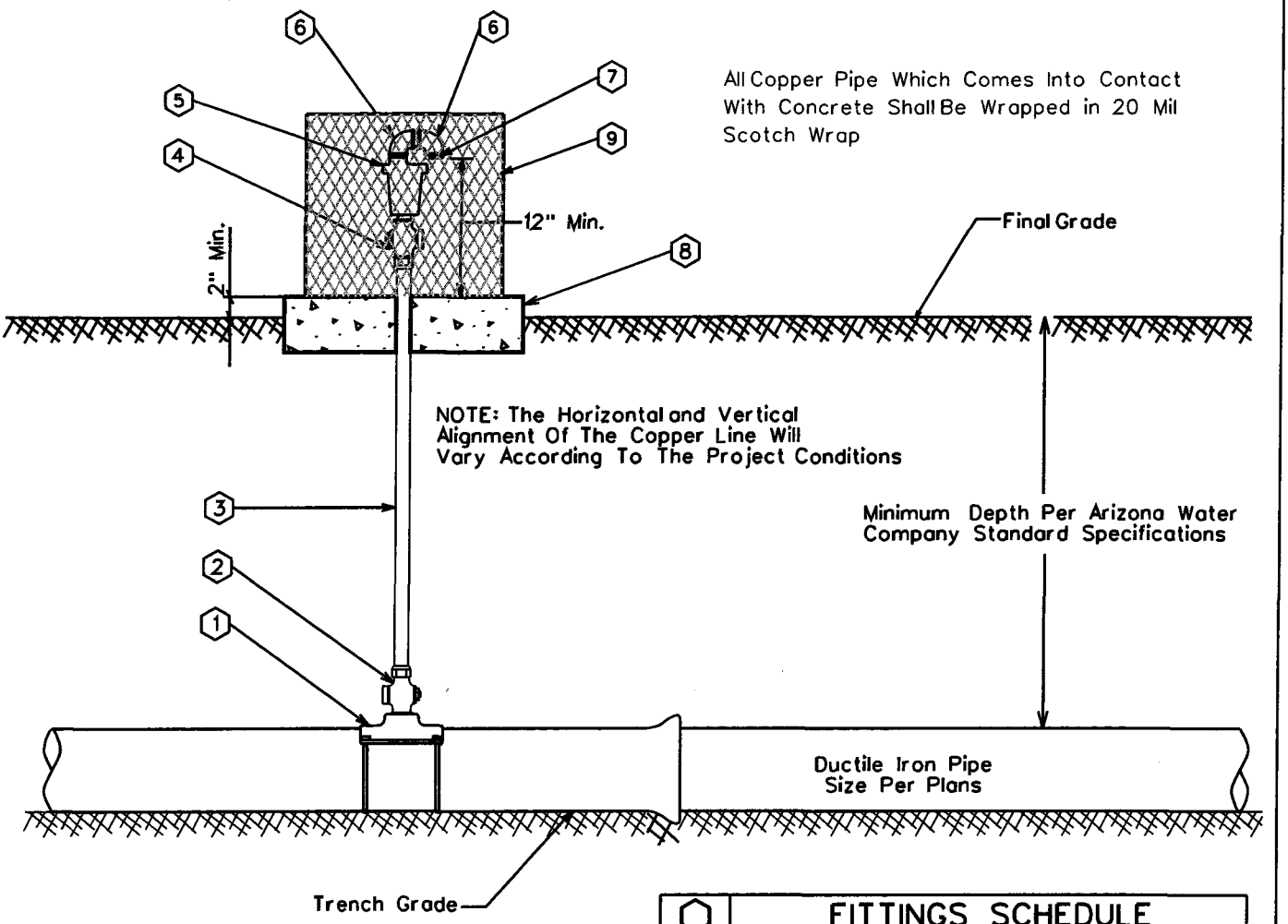
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	½" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

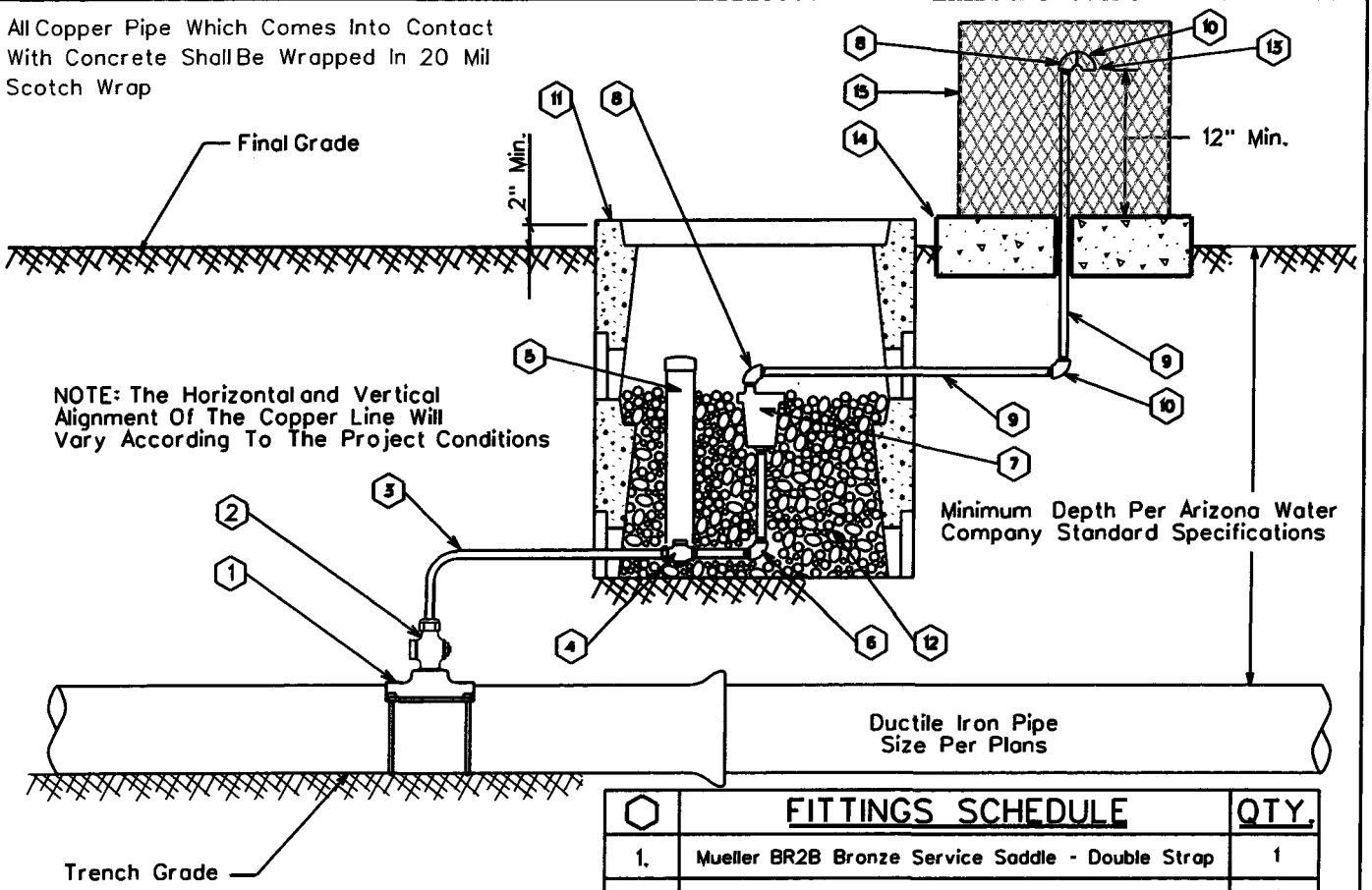
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

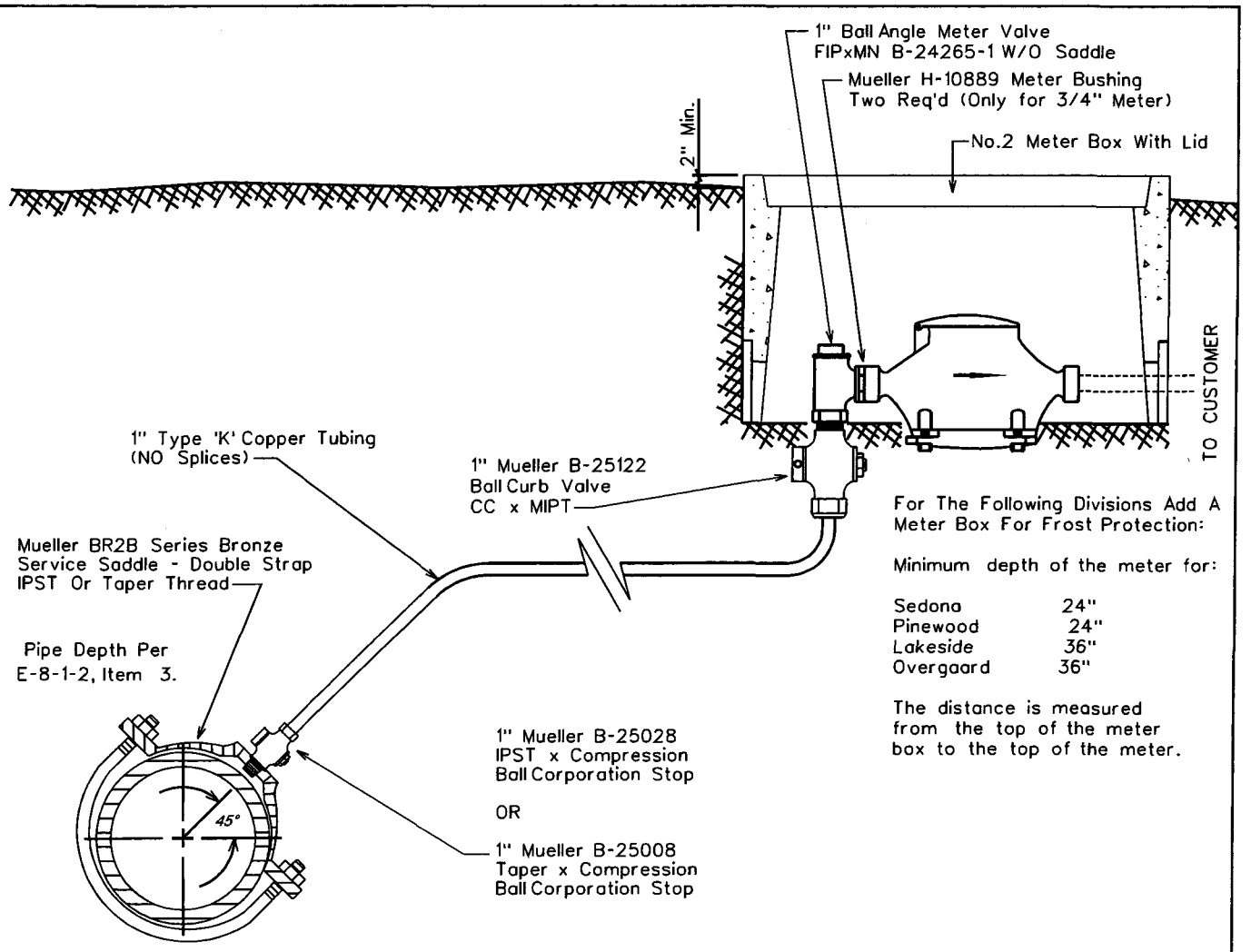
GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3
CB	MW	03.20.1997		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

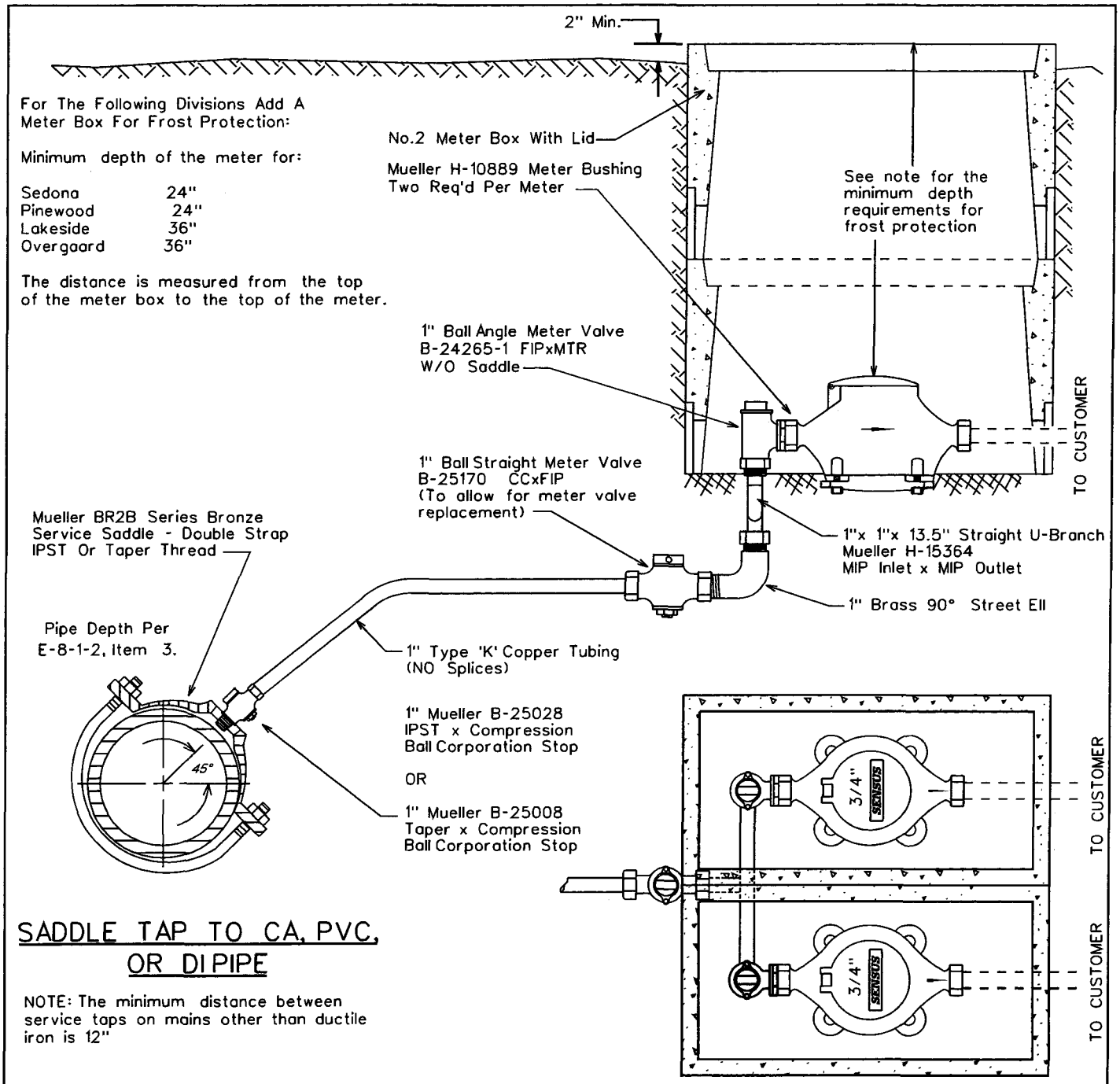
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

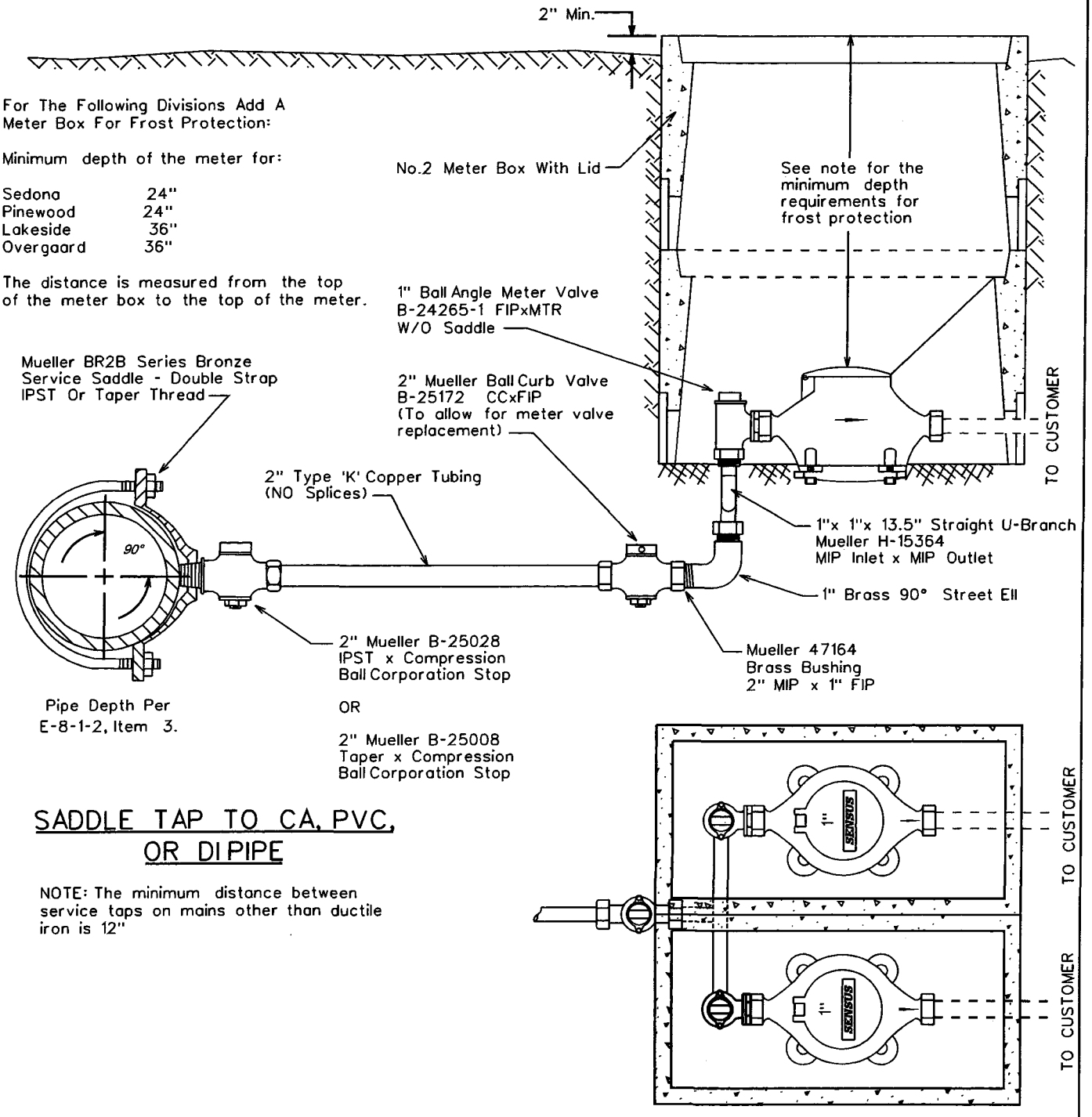
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

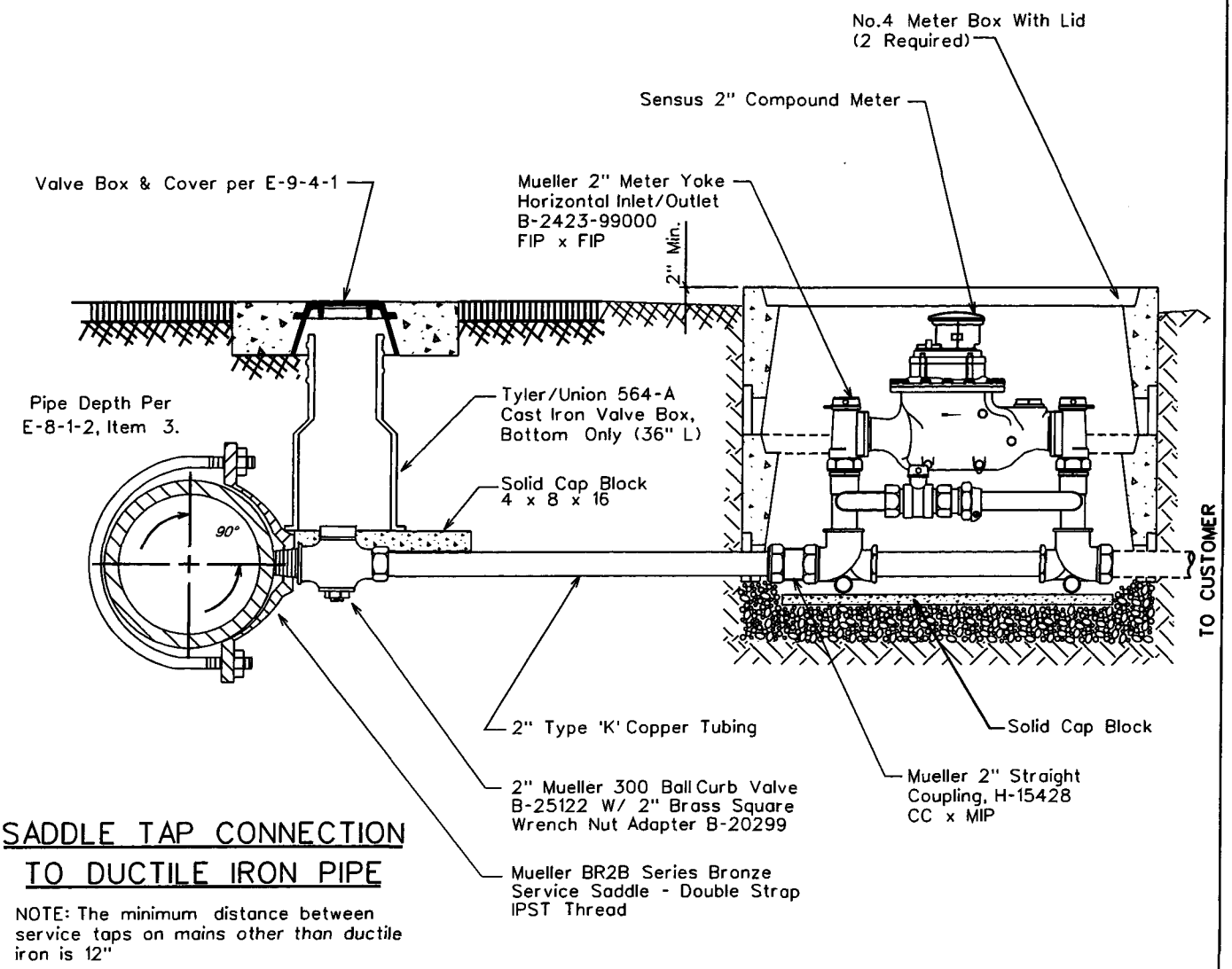
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

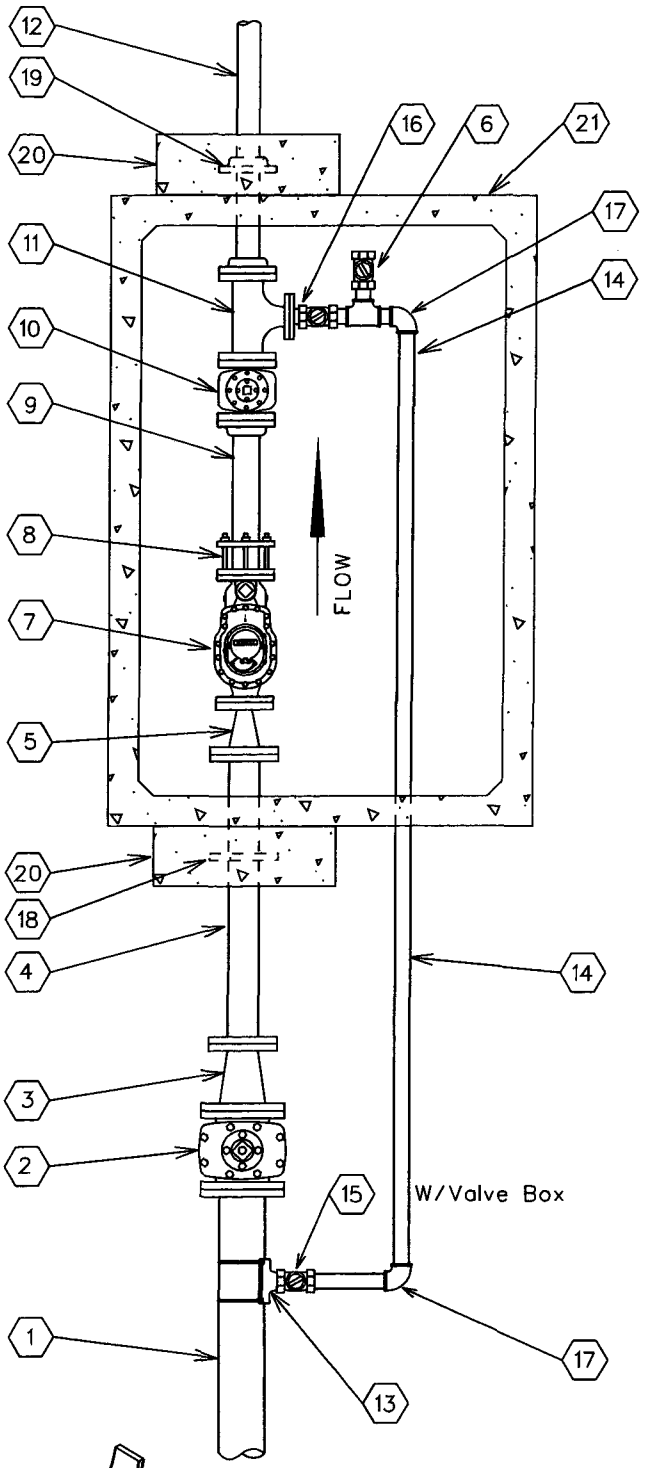
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

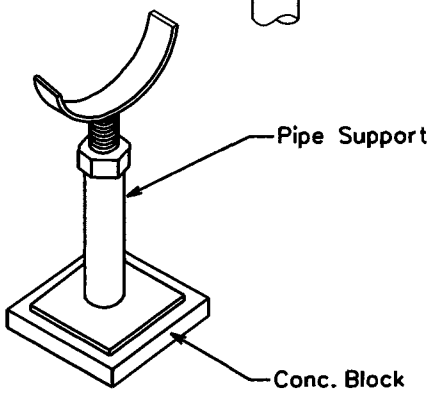
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



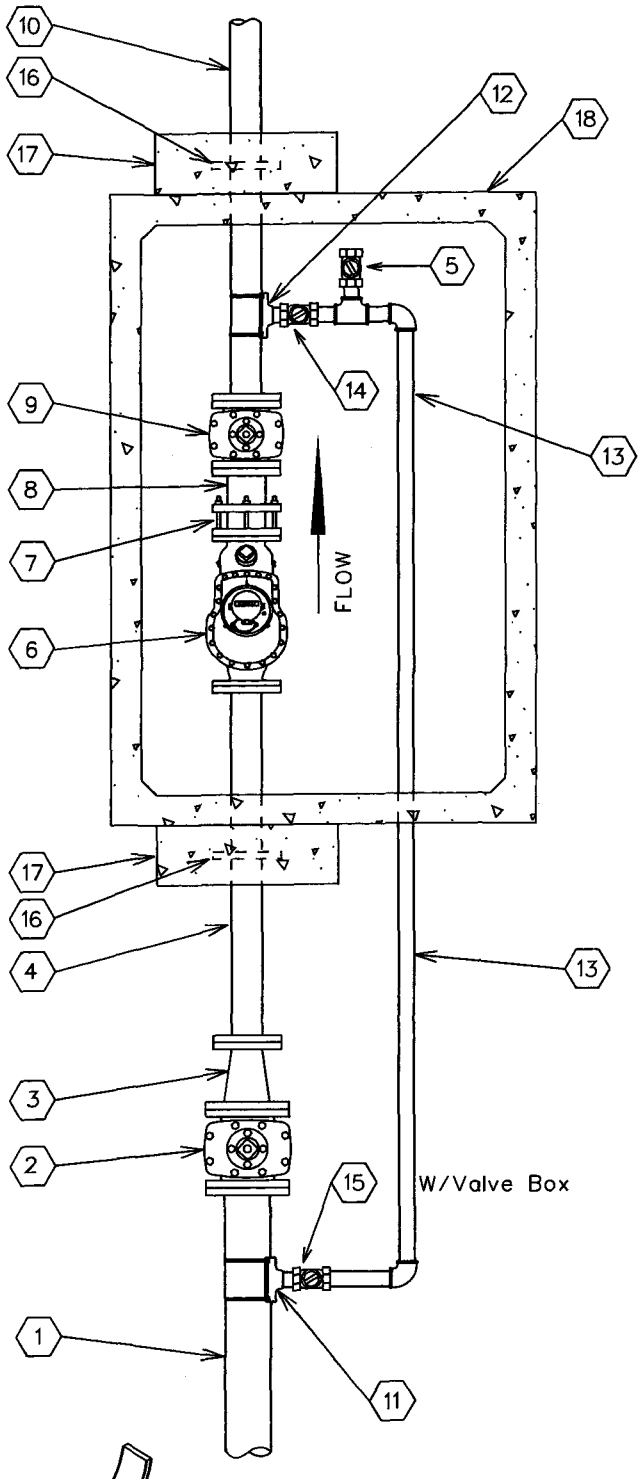
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

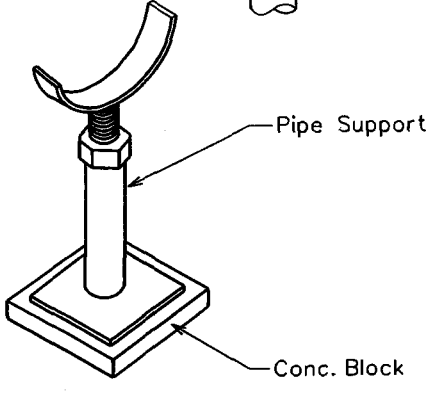
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

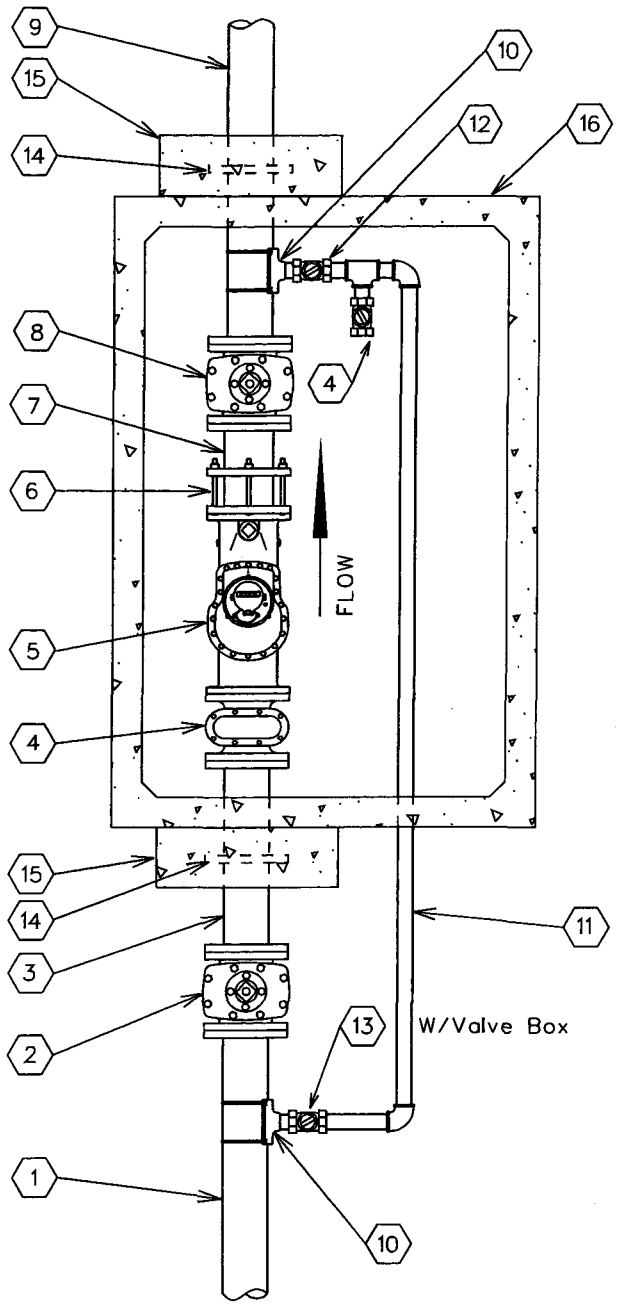
1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

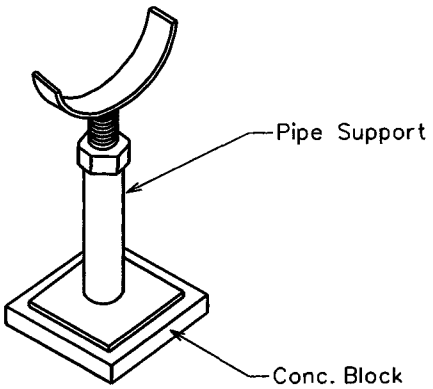
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

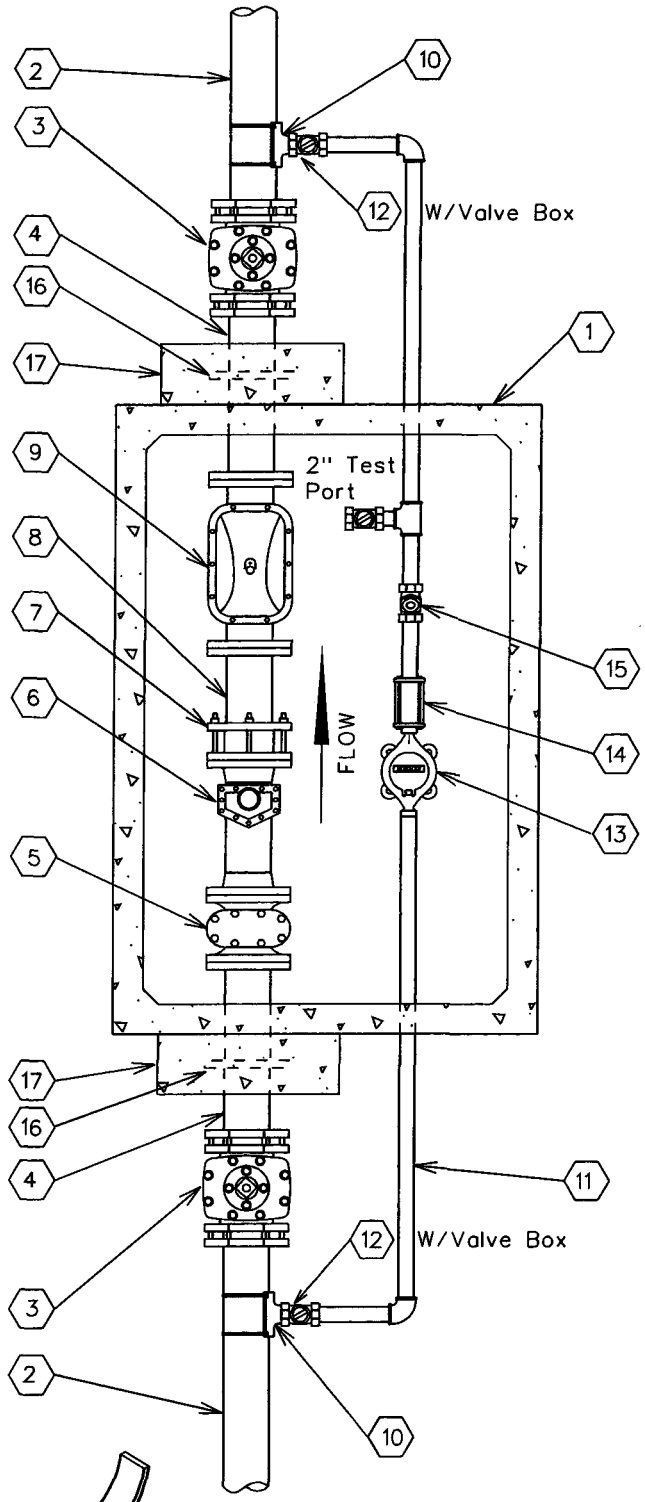


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

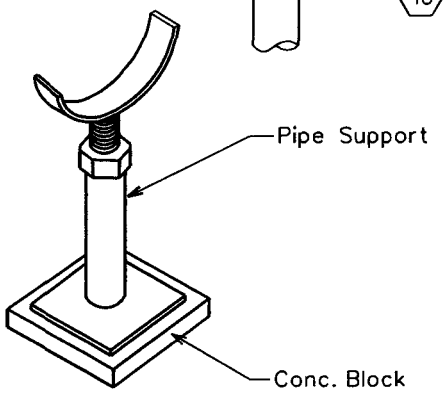


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



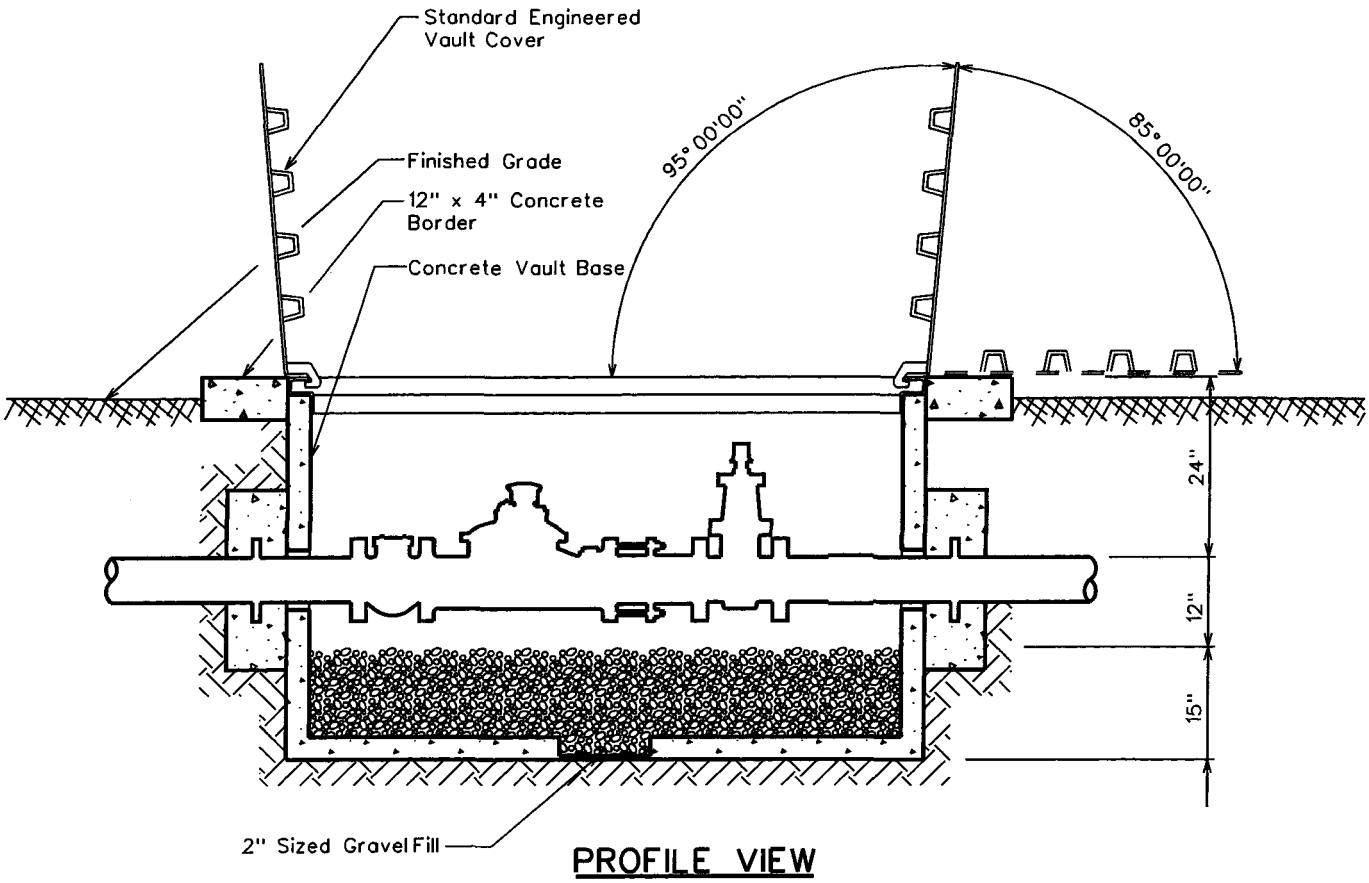
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4
CCO	MW	10/05/1993		



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
- 4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
  Or
- 4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
- Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

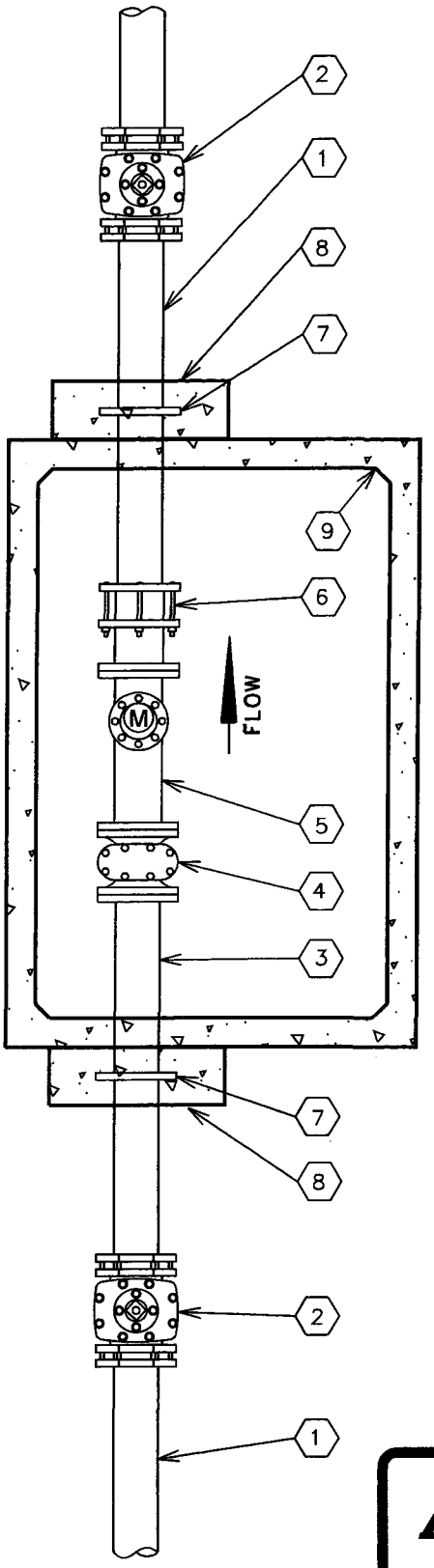
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	10/5/1993	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

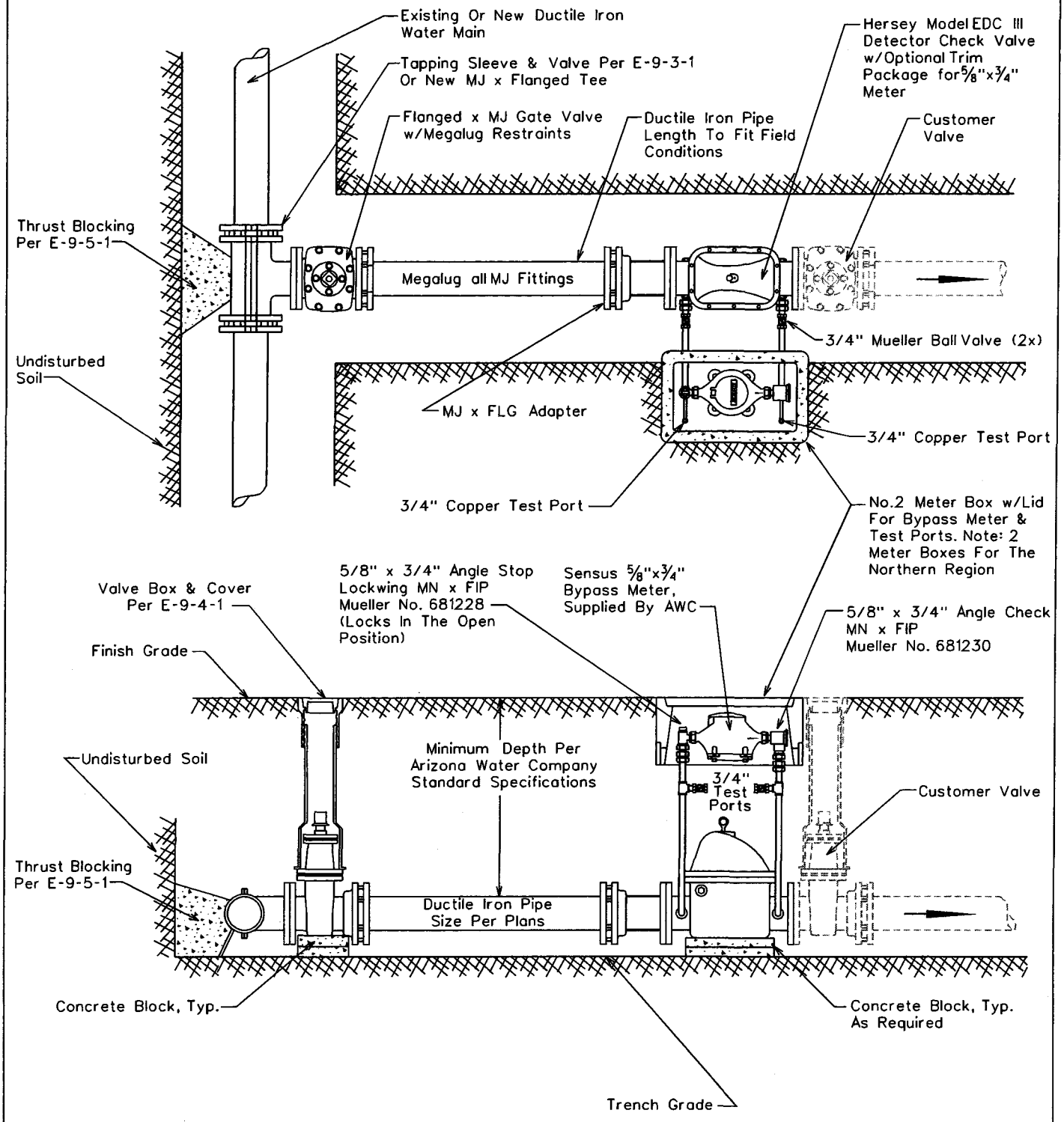
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



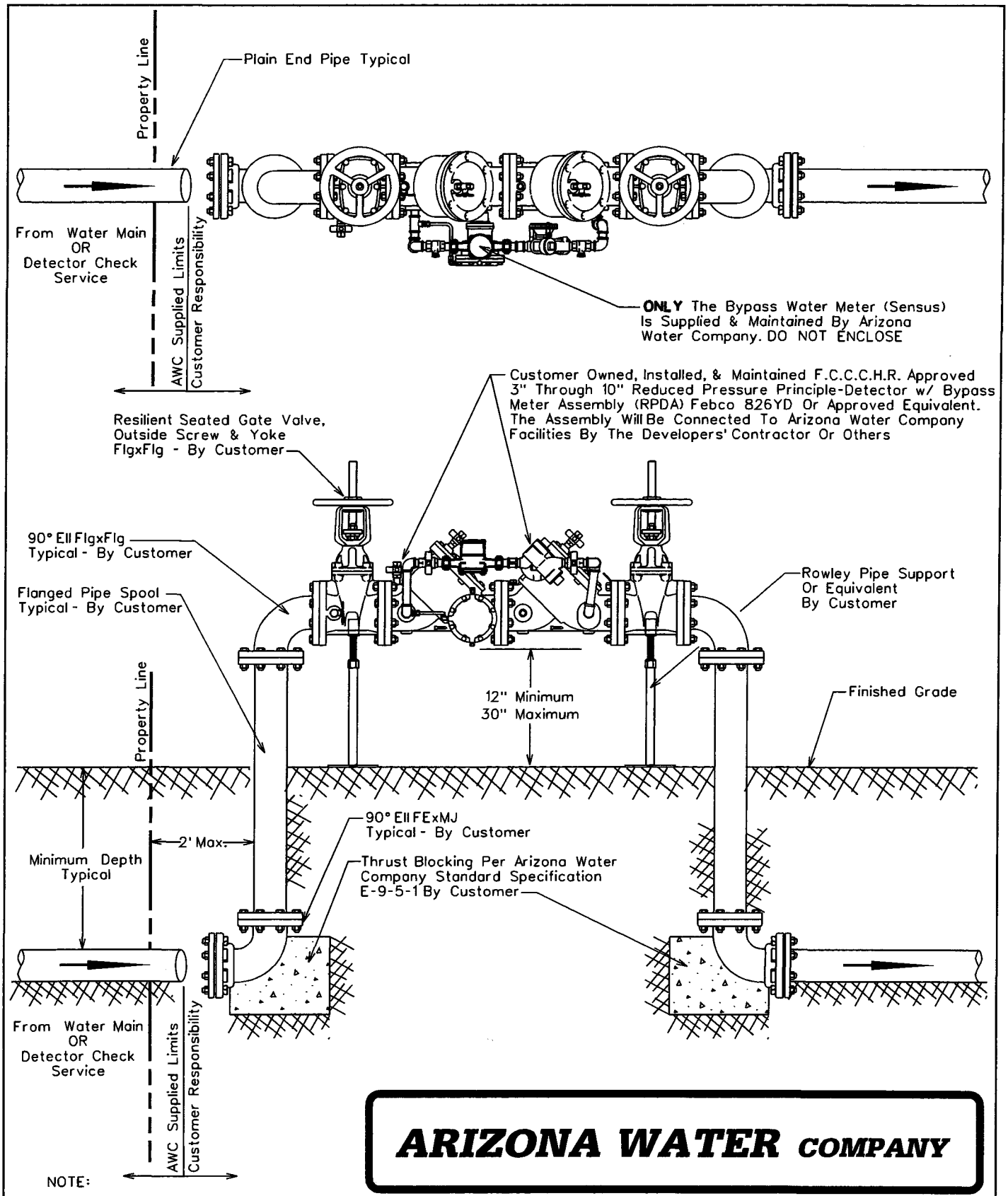
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

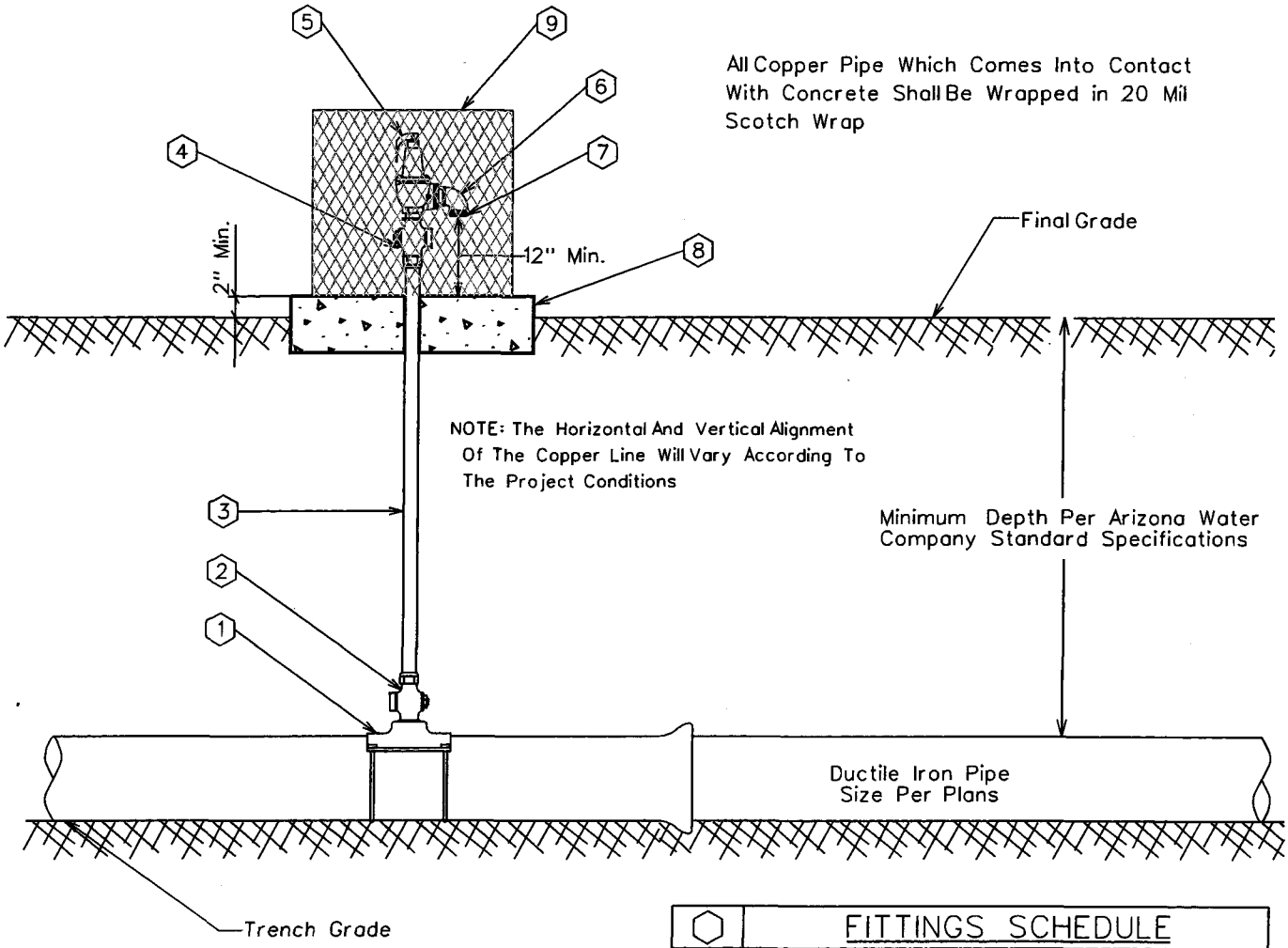
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	10-13-98	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

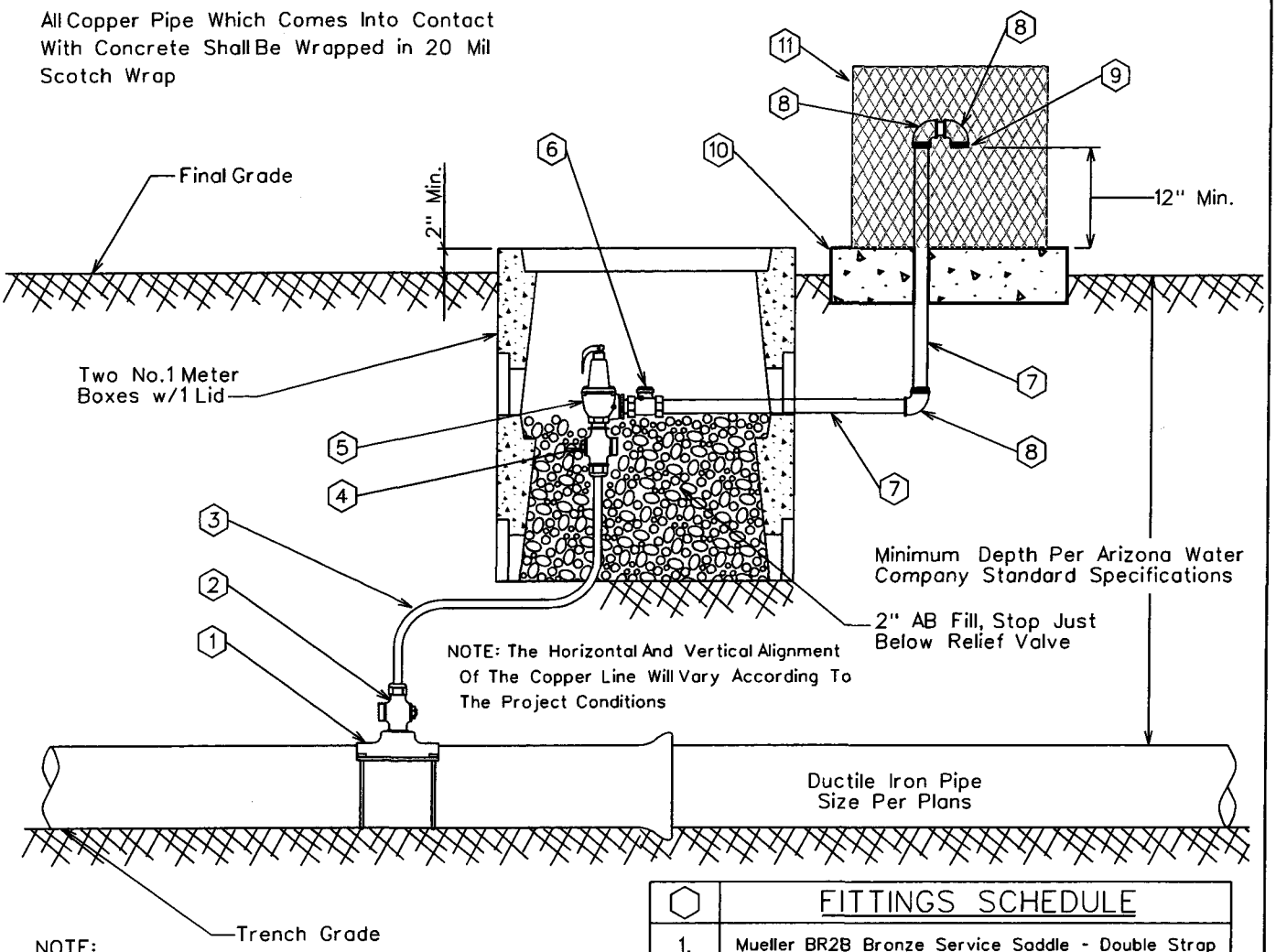
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

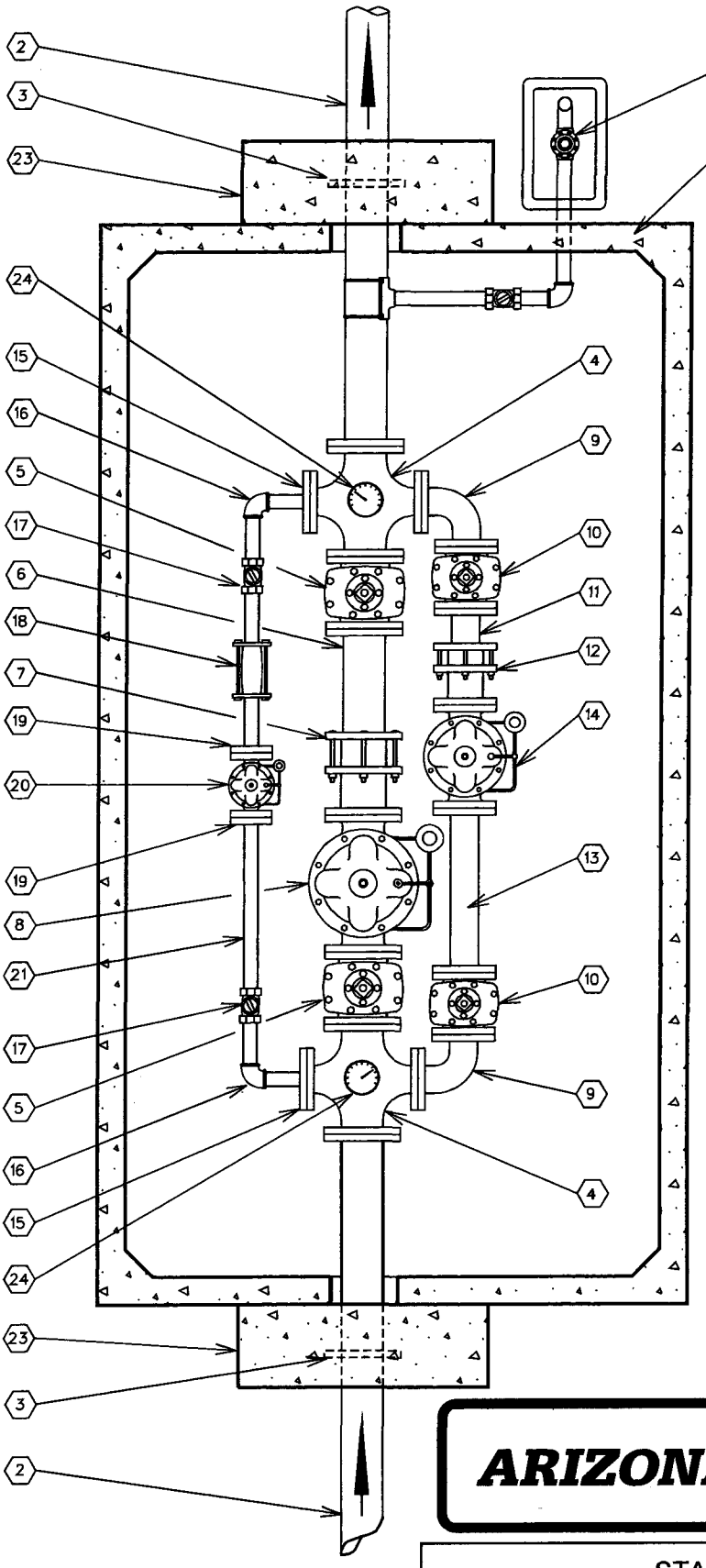
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1
JPK	MW	11-16-88		

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

   A. All Booster Pumps.
   B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
   C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
   D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

   A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

   A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
   (At Manager's Discretion)

   A. Cholla Green
   B. Forest Green
   C. Sonora Beige
   D. Red Rock
   E. Rock Brown
   F. Deer-O Pure White
   G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. 1/4" minimum shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within 1/2" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

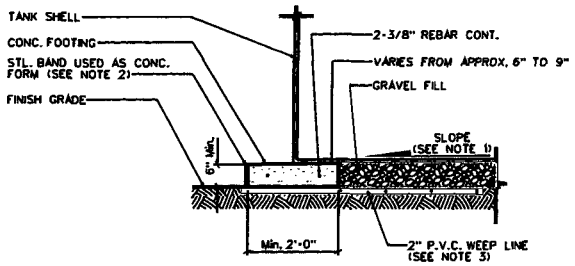
13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

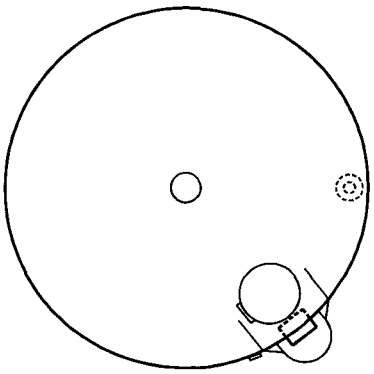
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

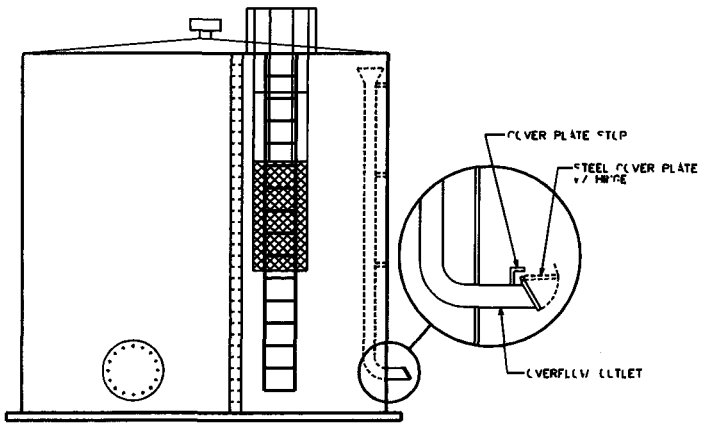
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".
2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN 1/8".
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH 1/2" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

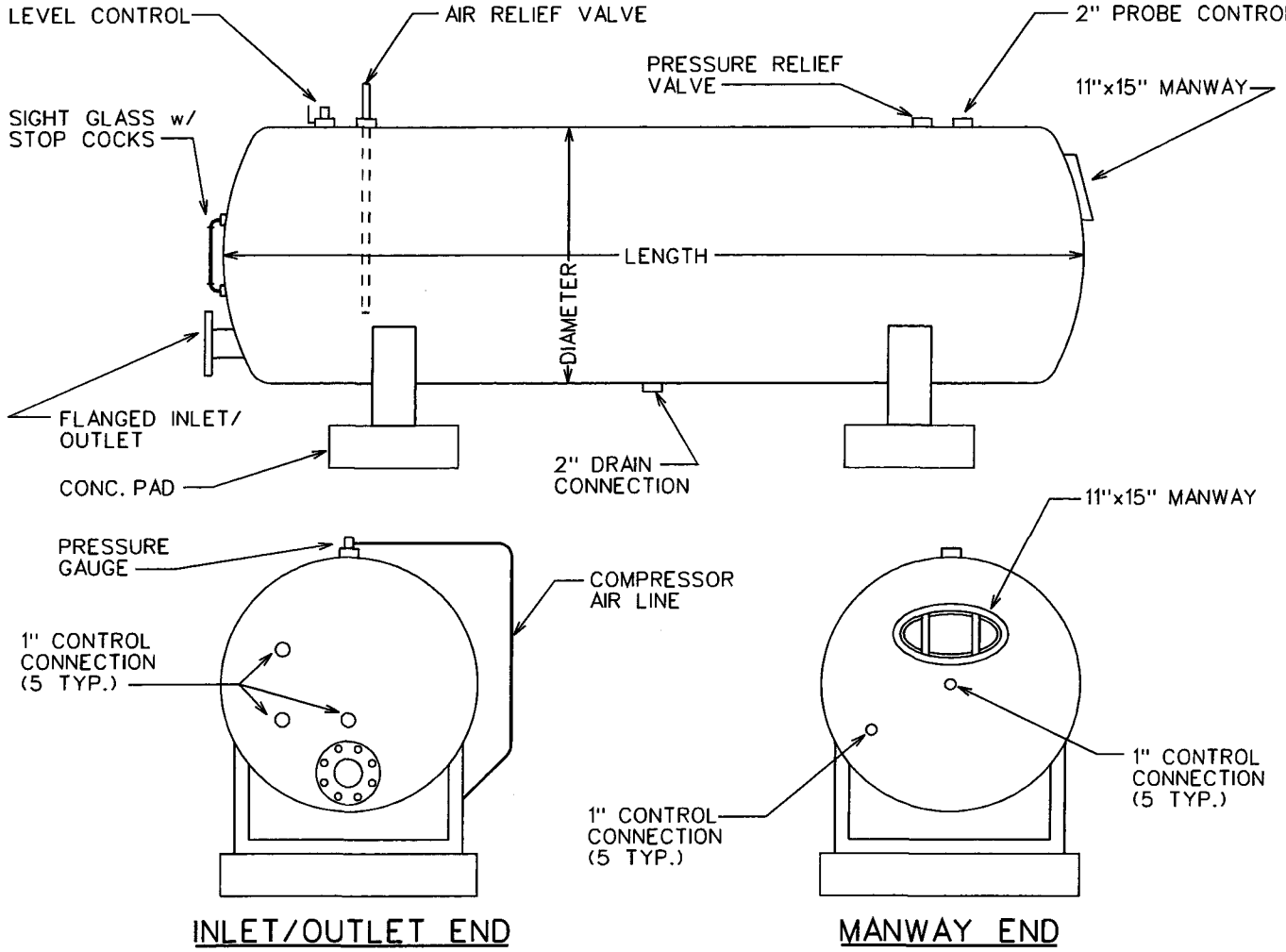
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1



1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

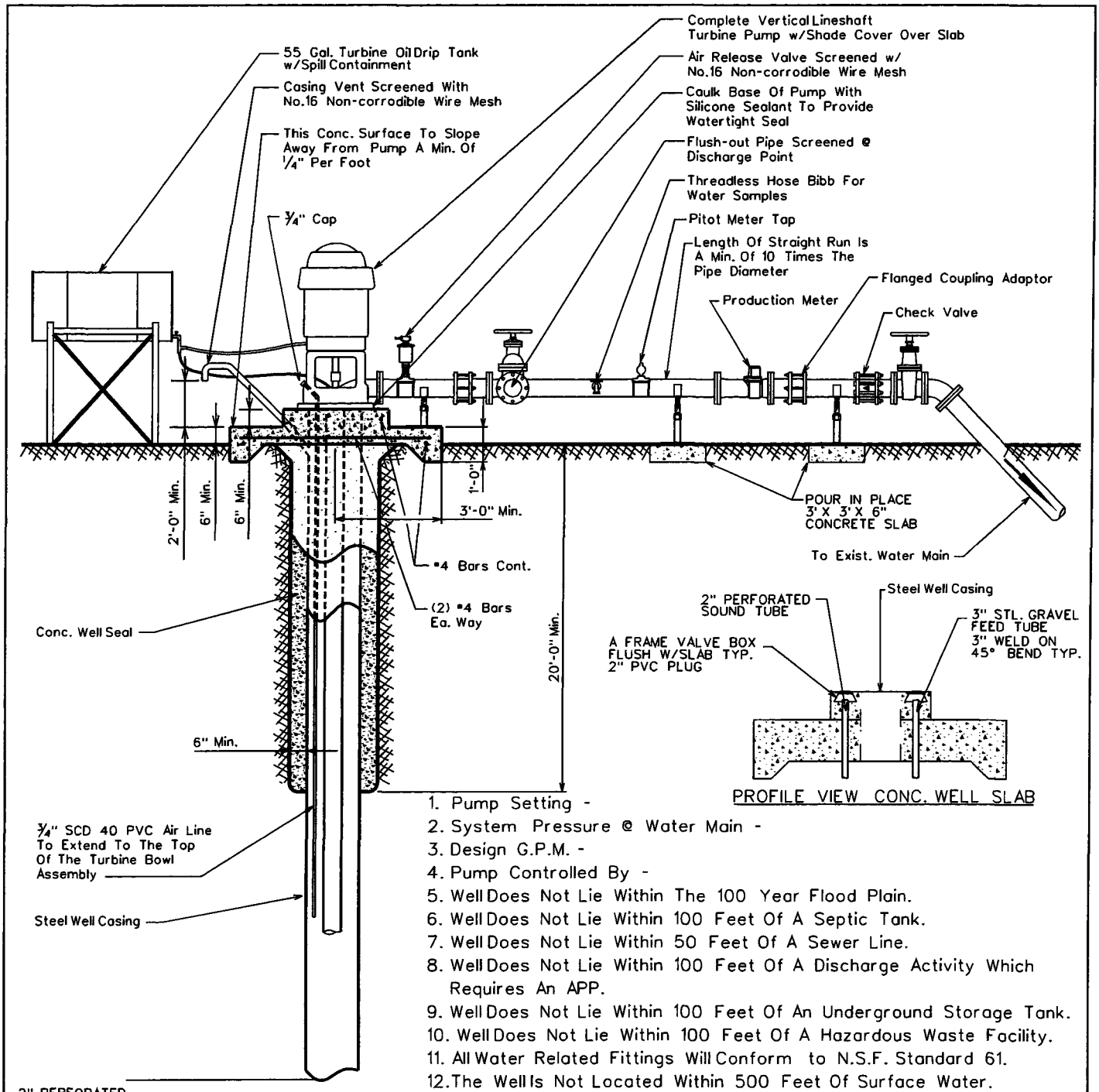
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

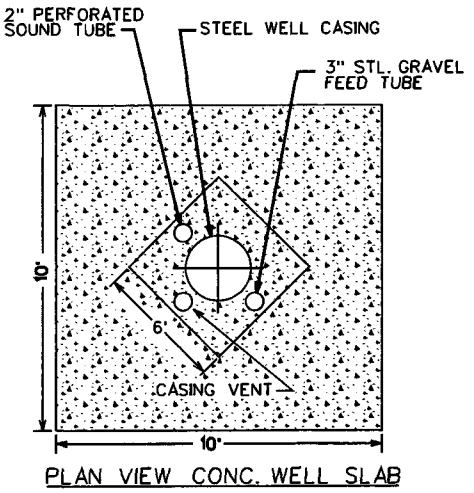
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

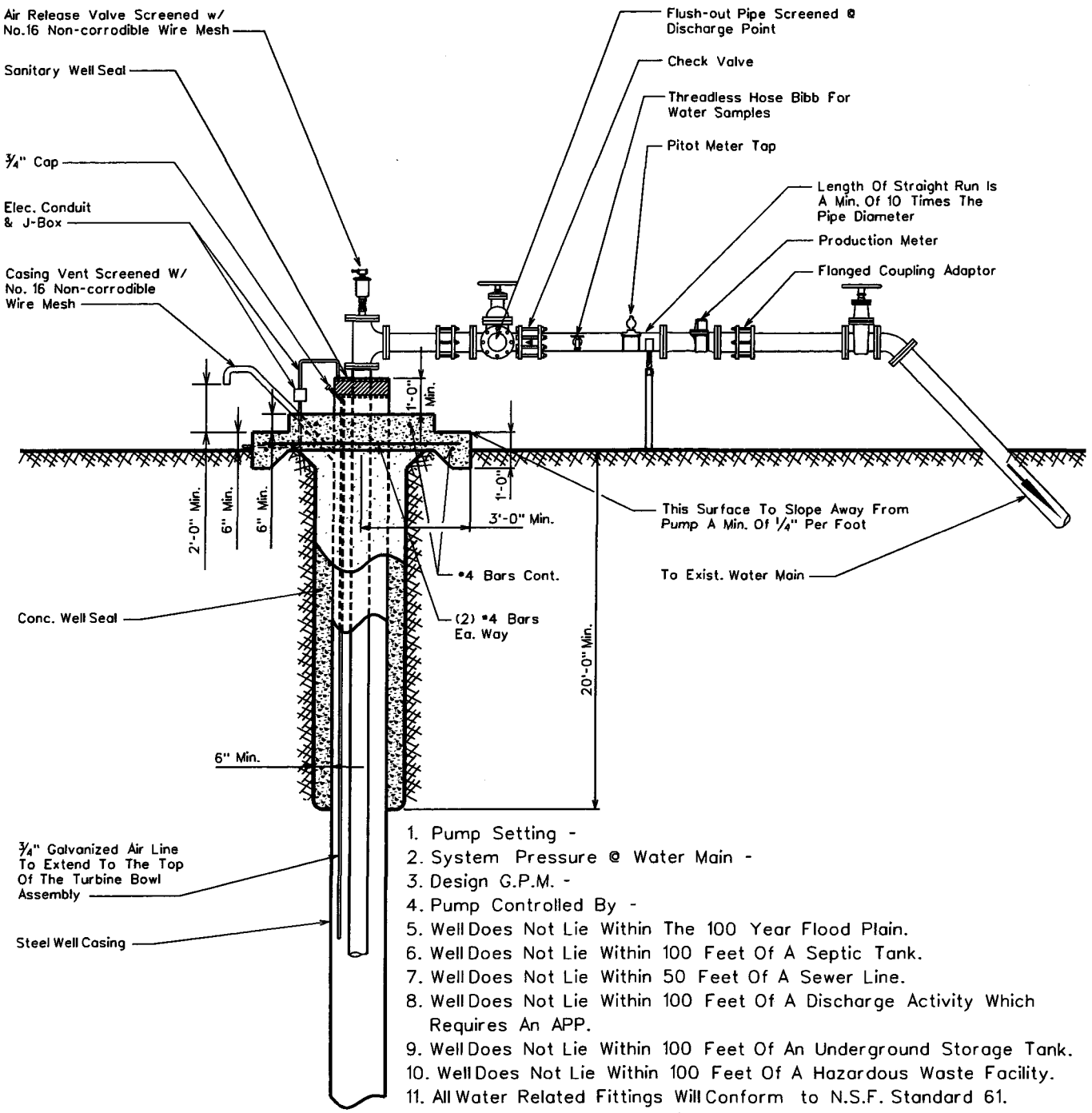
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

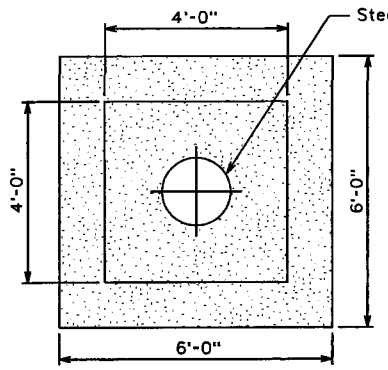
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2" O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2" O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

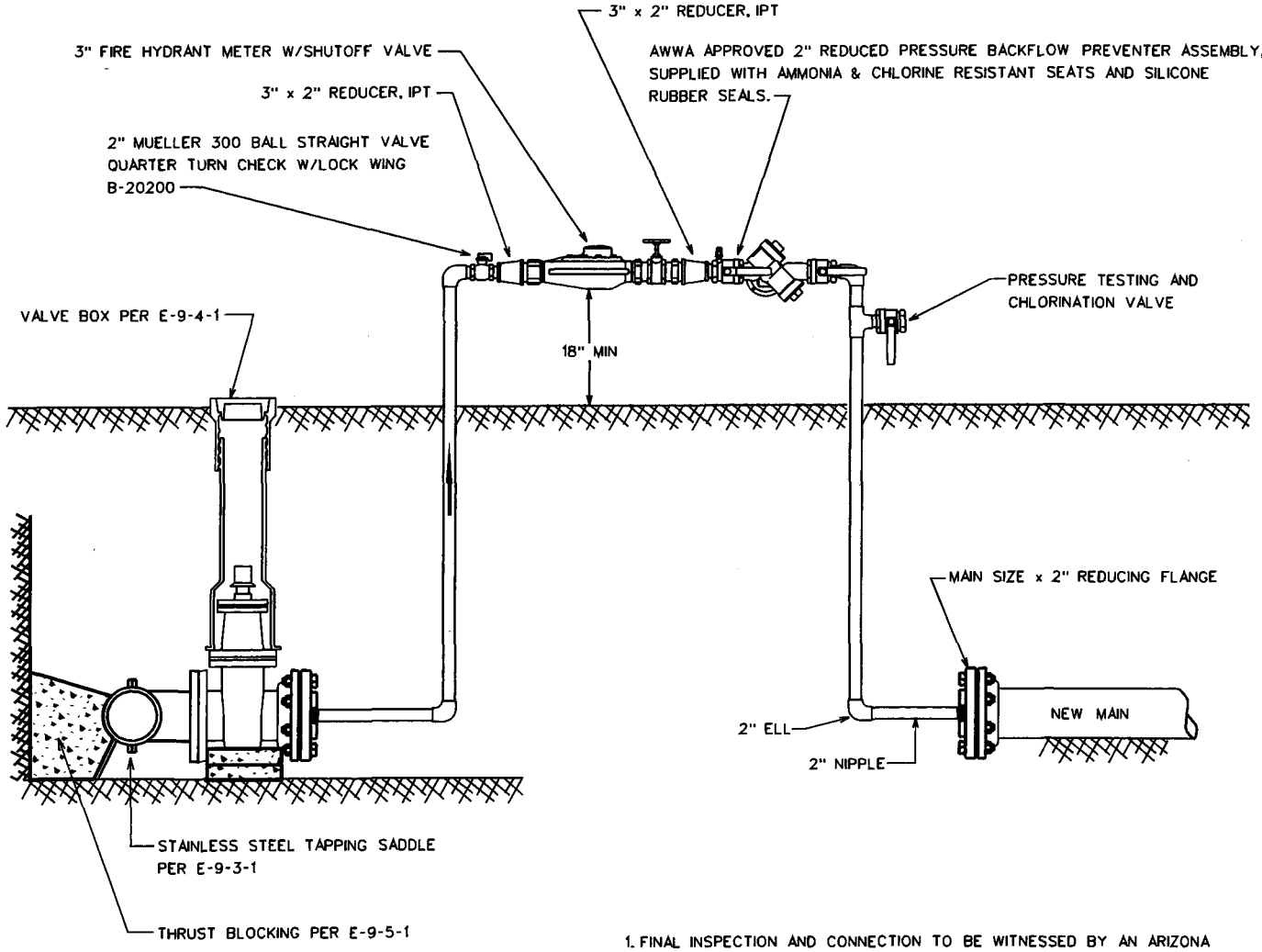
3/4" O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1" O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16" O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-22-1
CCO		3/20/1996		



1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

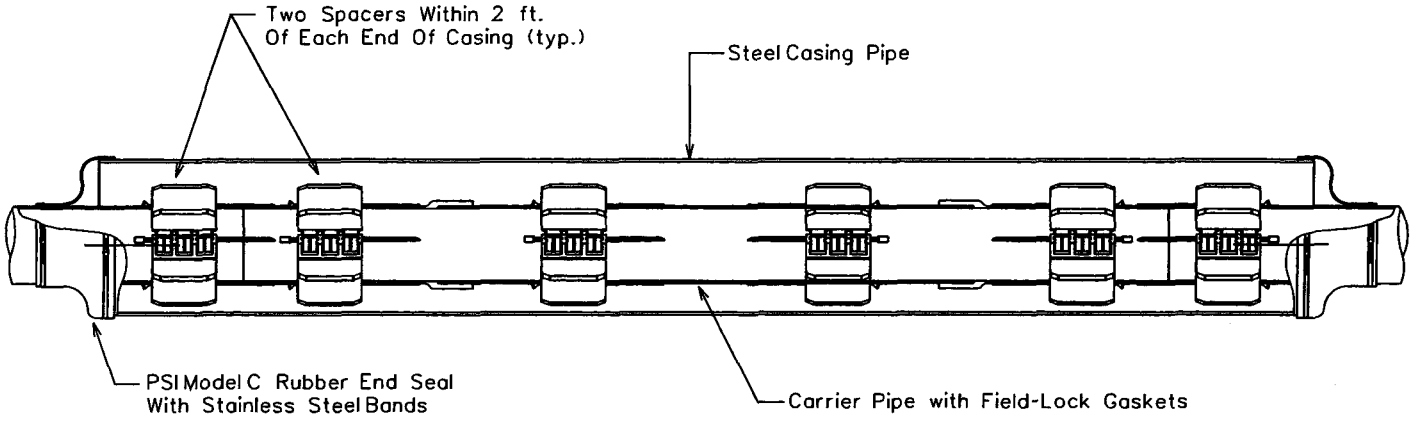
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

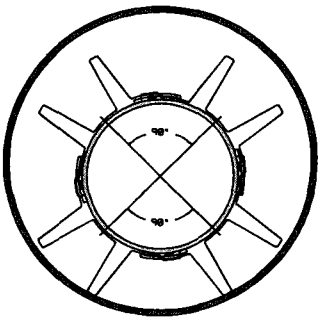
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		3/20/1996	09.27.2006	E-9-24-1

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
- A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
- B. Polyethylene system enclosure
- C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
- D. Adjustable flow control valve
- E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
- F. Chemical metering pump
- G. On/off pump control switch
- H. Waterproof electrical junction box
- I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
- J. Reverse flow check valves
- K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". *Latest Revision.*

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

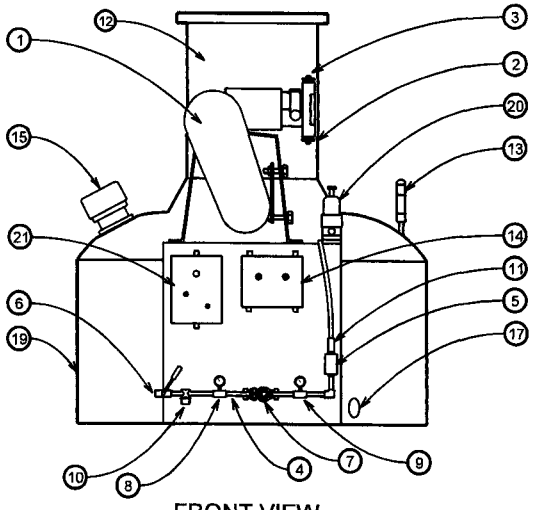
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

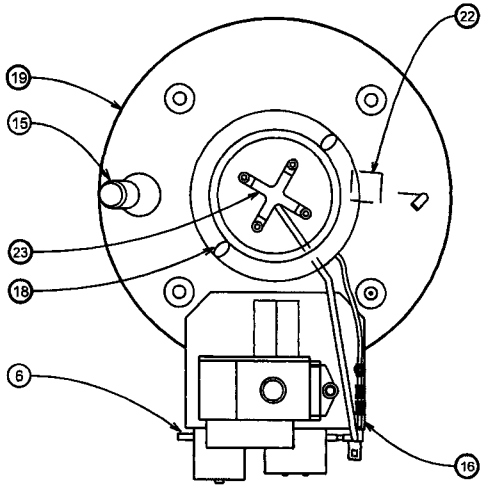
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

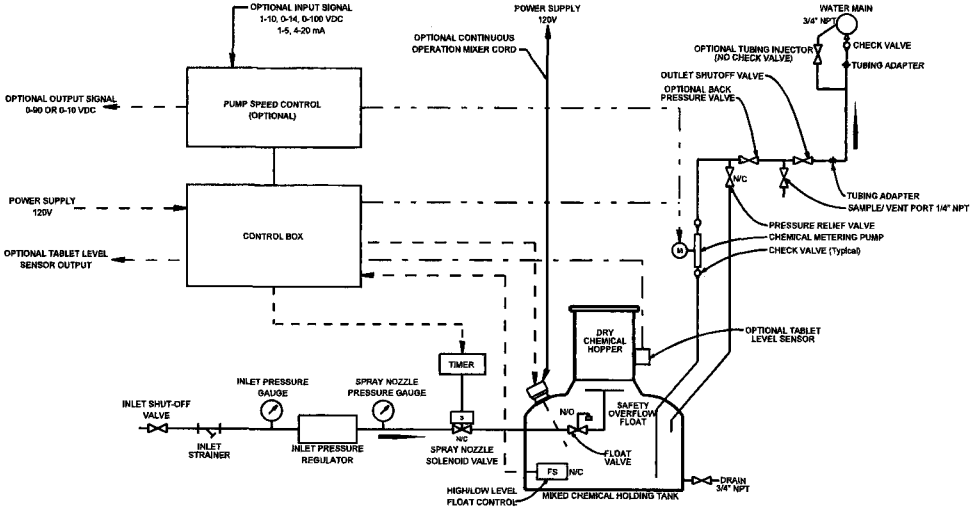


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



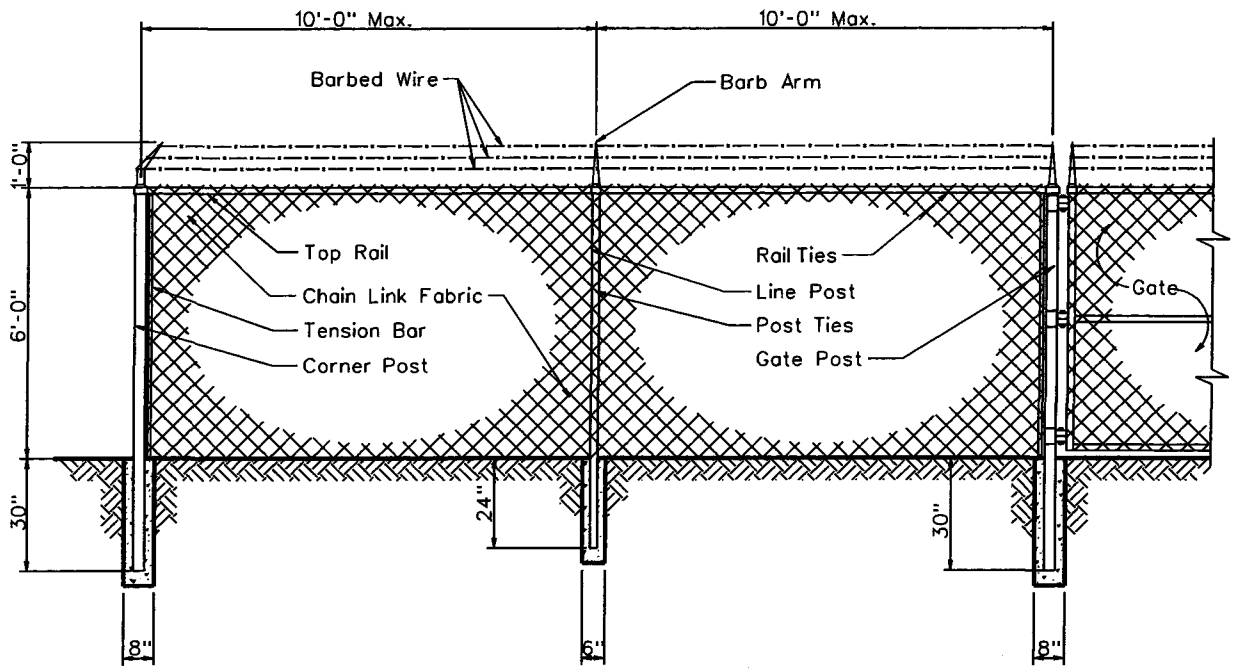
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



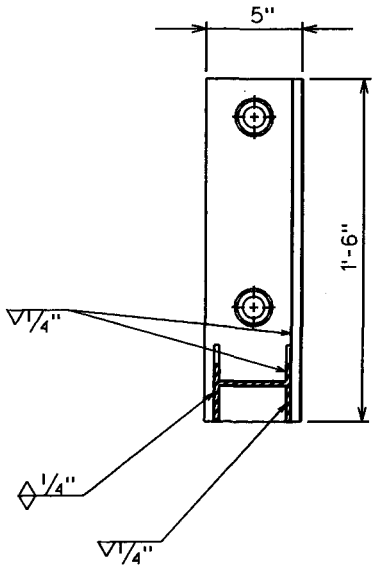
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	△ 2/9/2001	**E-9-26-1**

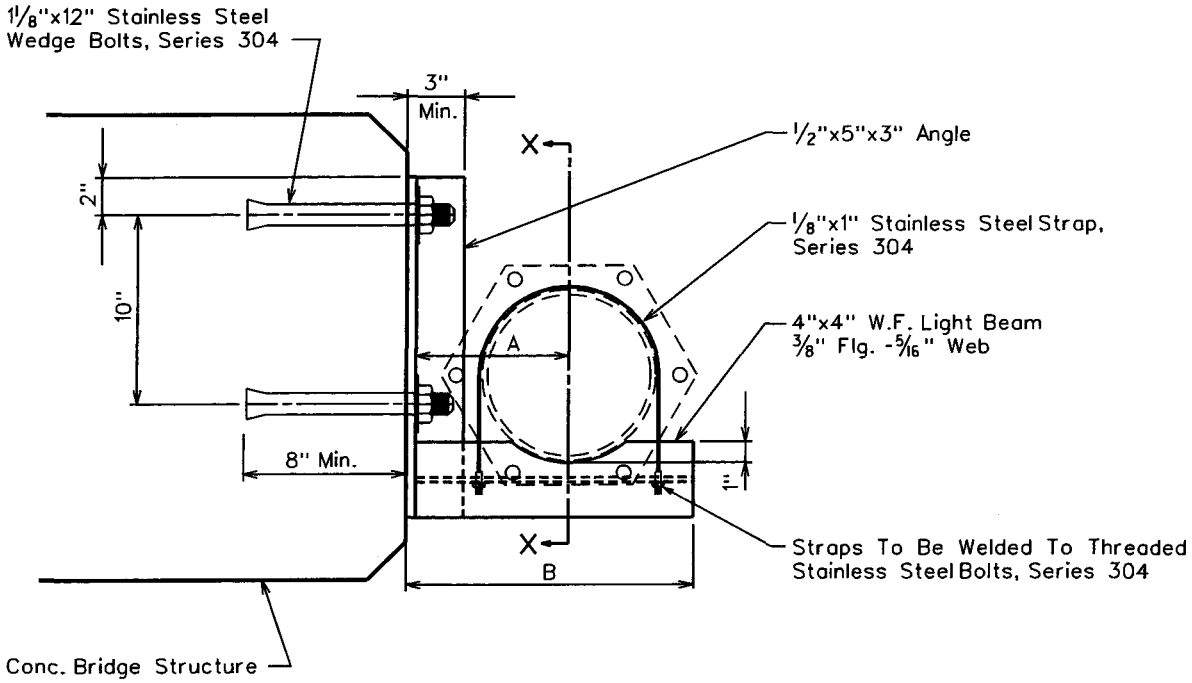


NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"

SECTION X-X



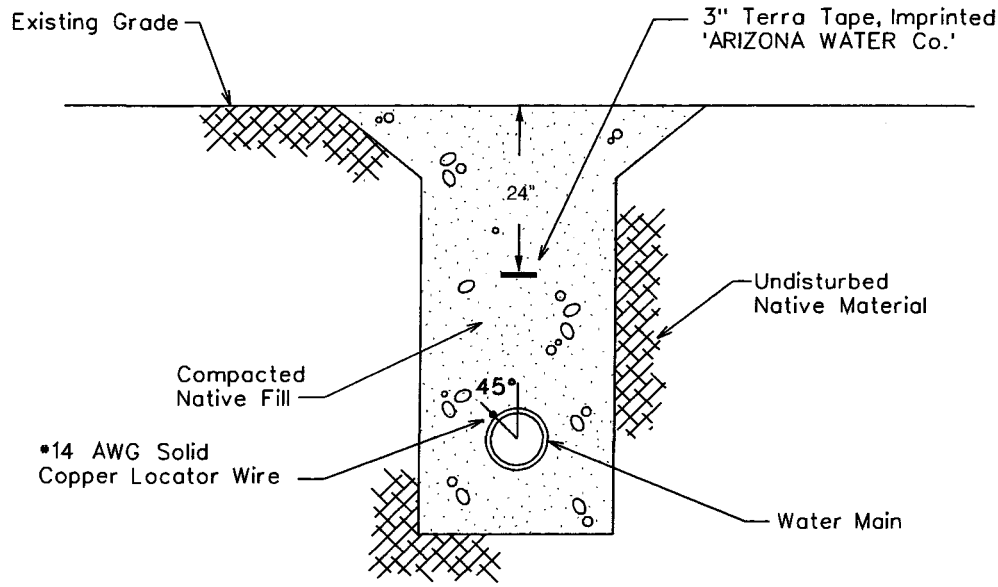
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

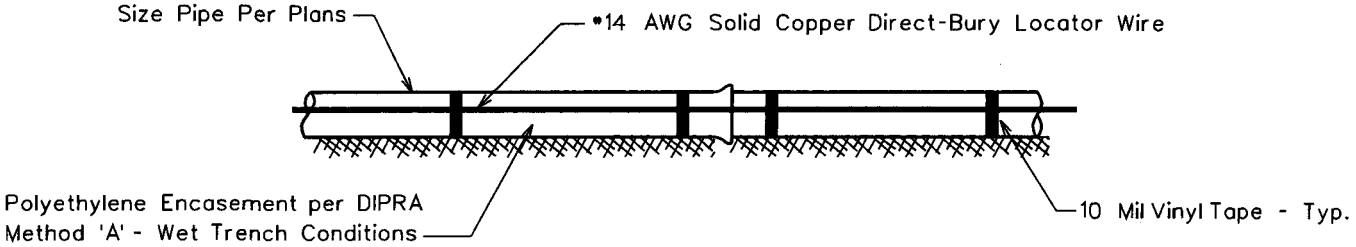
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

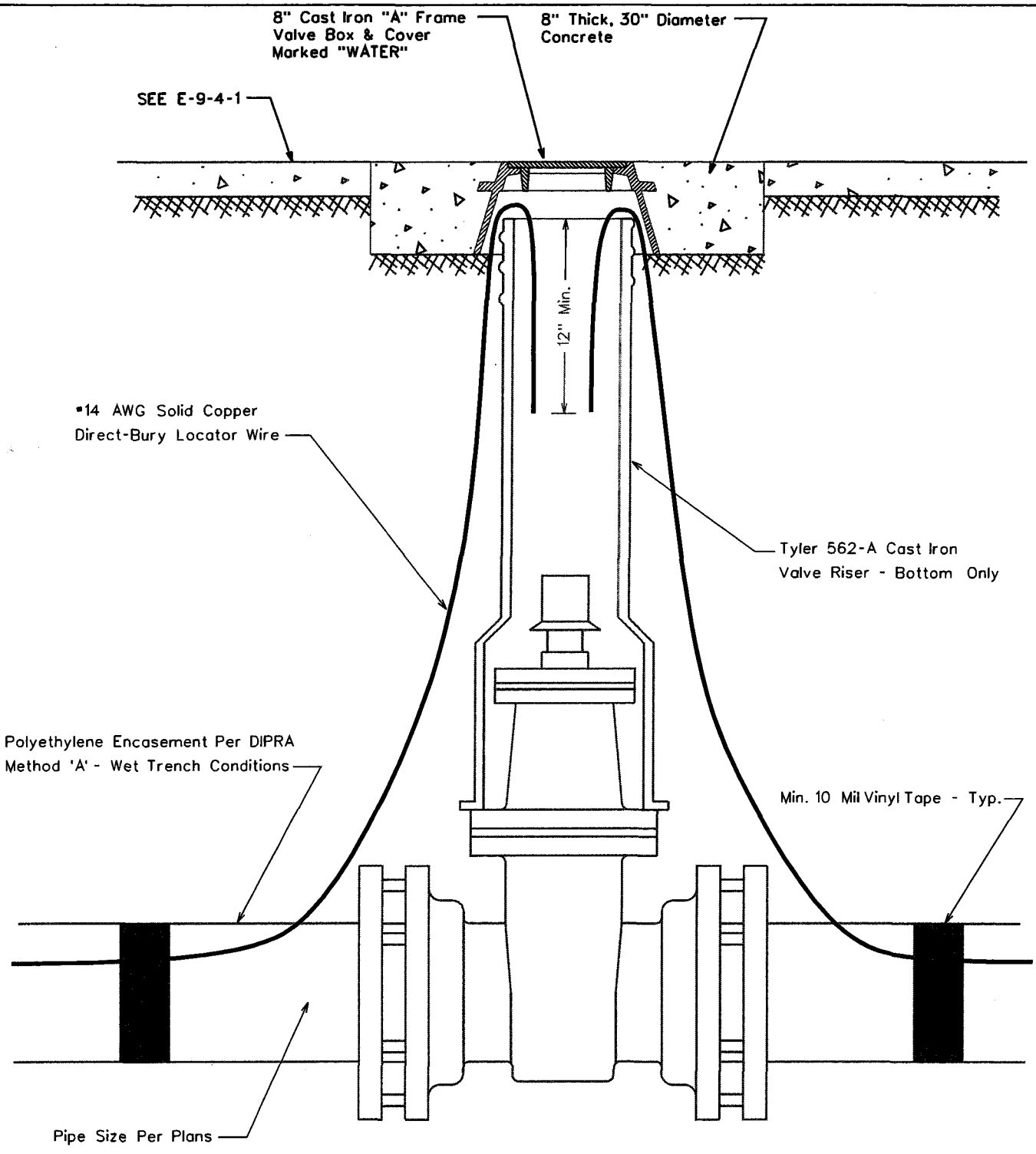
1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		

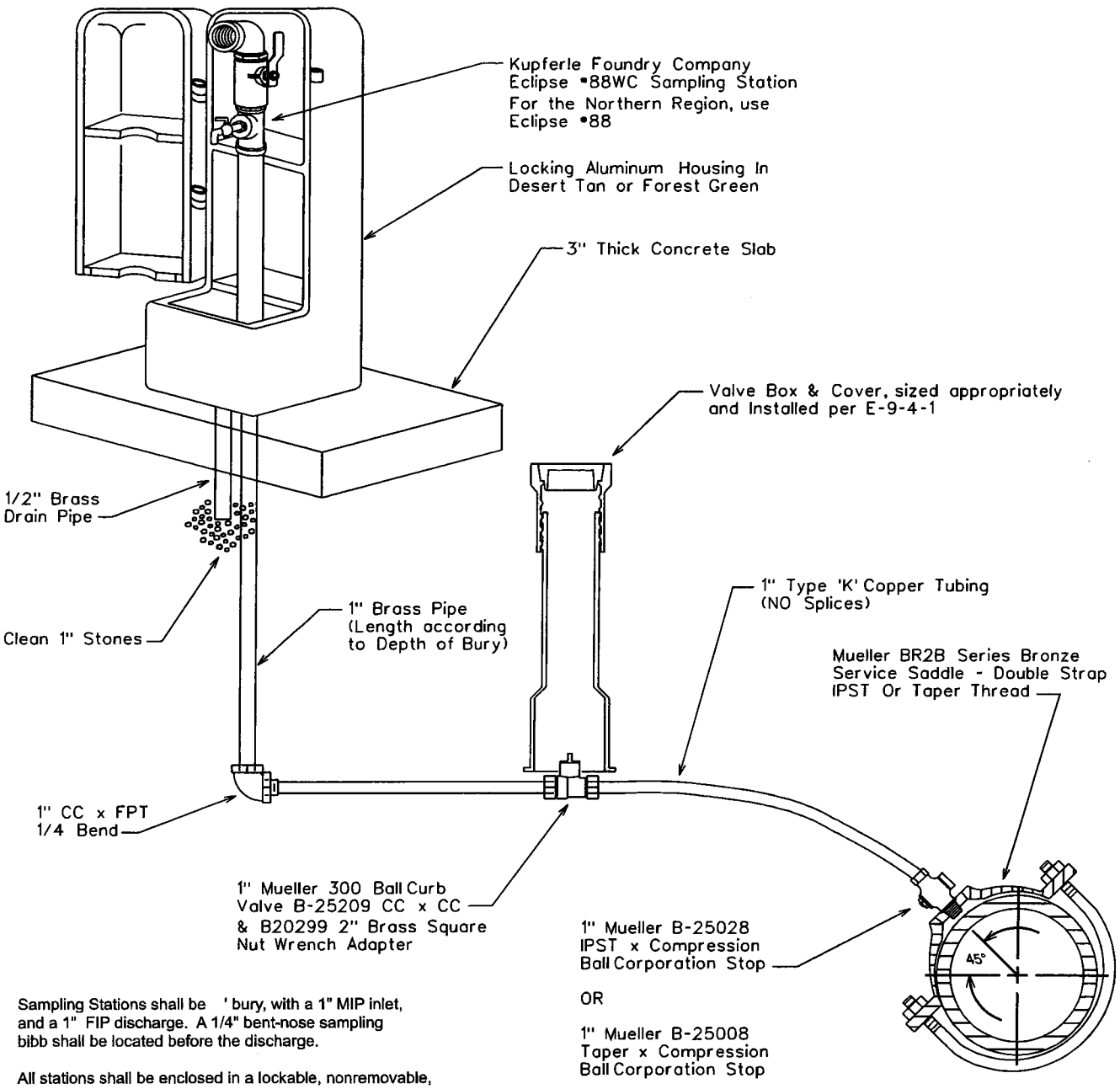


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1

ADEQ Arizona Department Environmental Quality

ENGINEERING REVIEW SECTION
DATA REQUIRED WITH ECC

INSTRUCTIONS

Please complete the test data and submit this form with the Engineers Certificate of Completion. An Approval of Construction cannot be issued without the data identified below in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-508(C). Please attach all supplemental information and calculations to this form.

DATA

1.

PRESSURE TEST DATA				
Indicate Segment Tested	VAP RANCH DR	PRICE RD.		
Pressure and Leakage Test Results (Pass/Fail)	PASSED	PASSED		
Date Tested	4/1/11	4/1/11		
Time Started	12:00	12:00		
Time Finished	14:00	14:00		
Pipe Diameter	12"	6"		
Footage Tested	1241	1112		
Allowable Leakage	3.0	2.0		
Leakage Observed	0	0		
Pressure at Test Point	200	200		
Employee Observing the Test (Please Print Legibly)	STEVE ORTIZ			
Signature of Employee Observing the Test	Steve	Steve		

2.

DISINFECTION SAMPLING					
Initial Sampling (Minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)	Date	4-1-11	4-1-11		
	Time	16:00	16:00		
	ppm Cl_2	200	200		
After 24 Hours Detention Time (Minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)	Date	4-4-11	4-4-11		
	Time	8:00	8:40		
	ppm Cl_2	200	200		
After Sufficient Flushing (Water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)	Date	4-4-11	4-4-11		
	Time	10:00	10:30		
	ppm Cl_2	1.0	1.0		
Bacteriological Sampling(s):	Date	4-5-11	4-5-11		
	Time	12:10	11:49		
	Attached (Y/N)	YES	YES		
		~~Yes~~/No	~~Yes~~/No	Yes/No	Yes/No

3.

Certification

I, STEVE ORTIZ, certify that I have inspected the work performed and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code, Arizona Engineering Bulletins, and the approved specifications.

Authorized Persons Signature — 4/11/11 Date

Professional Seal
As per A.A.C. R4-30-301(B)(1)

Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41046
JAMES T.
WILSON
Date Signed 4/12/11
ARIZONA U.S.A.
EXPIRES 6/30/13

Janice K. Brewer
Governor

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1110 West Washington Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85007
(602) 771-2300 • azdeq.gov

Henry R. Darwin
Acting Director

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

Project Description: AOC Permit for approximately 2,400 LF of 6-inch waterline and related fittings on Vah Ki Inn Road and Moore Road in Coolidge. Homes area subdivision.

Location: Coolidge, Pinal County, AZ

Project Owner: Arizona Water Company
Address: P.O. Box 29006, Phoenix, AZ 85038

The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) hereby issues an Approval of Construction for the above-described facility based on the following provisions of Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-507 et seq.

On December 8, 2010, ADEQ issued a Certificate of Approval to Construct for the referenced project.

On April 12, 2011 James T. Wilson, P.E., certified the following:

- A final construction inspection was conducted on April 11, 2011;
- The referenced project was constructed according to the as-built plans and specifications and ADEQ's Certificate of Approval to Construct;
- Water system pressure and leakage tests were conducted on April 1, 2011, and the results were within the allowable leakage rates;
- The applicant has the right to appeal this AOC Permit. Appeal information is on reverse side of this Permit.

Microbiological samples were collected on April 5, 2011 and analyzed on April 6, 2011 by Legend Technical Services, ADHS License No. AZ0004. The sample results were negative for total coliform.

This Approval of Construction authorizes the owner to begin operating the above-described facilities as represented in the approved plan on file with the ADEQ. Be advised that A.A.C. R18-5-124 requires the owner of a public water system to maintain and operate all water production, treatment and distribution facilities in accordance with ADEQ Safe Drinking Water Rules.

AD4

PWS No.: 11-014
LTF No.: 53478

Jahak K. Desai, P.E., Manager — Date Approved: 4/25/2011
Drinking Water Facilities Review Unit
Drinking Water Section

cc: TEU File No.: 20100232
CRO Approval of Construction File
Pinal County Health Department
Pinal County Planning & Zoning Department
AZ Corporation Commission
Engineer

WA 1-4774

SCANNED

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4774
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4774
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO START BY:	UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION:	PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY:	WITHIN 60 DAYS
TAX CODE:	2223		

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Install approximately 2,470 LF of 12" & 1,500 LF OF 16" DIP with polywrap and related fittings to serve Arizona City Water Campus. From Well #28 South along Lamb Road then East along Heather Street to AWC'S new Water Campus in Arizona City. Construct in accordance with attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

APPROVED 2010 BUDGET ITEM (WA 1-4617)

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 11/15/10	11/9/10
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	0	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 11-15-2010	11-09-2010
CONTRACT PORTION	251,225		
OVERHEAD	60,294	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 11-15-10	11-9-10
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 311,519		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider for 11-16-10	11-9-10
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	11/9/10
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 311,519	AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield	11-15-10

COMMENTS:

FILE COPY

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 11/12/10

AFH

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4774
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4774
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

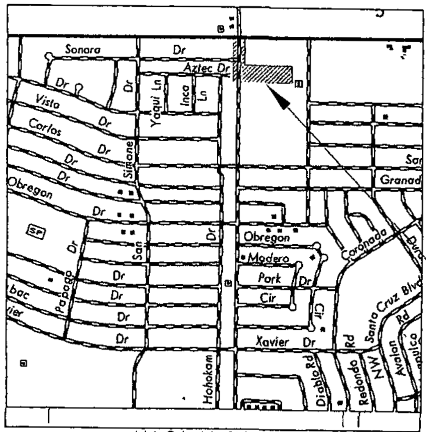
Install approximately 2,470 LF of 12" & 1,500 LF OF 16" DIP with polywrap and related fittings to serve Arizona City Water Campus. From Well #28 South along Lamb Road then East along Heather Street to AWC'S new Water Campus in Arizona City.

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	Tie into existing 12" DIP with an 12" TS & 12"TV w/related fittings		2	$ 5,199.12	$ 10,398
	Install a 12" TS with a 12" fig TV w/ an 16"x12" MJxFig reducer		1	5,277.43	5,277
	Install 12" DIP with polywrap & related fittings		2,470	41.05	101,394
	Install 16" DIP with polywrap & related fittings		1,500	50.57	75,855
	Install a 12" MJ Gate valve with related fittings		3	921.00	2,763
	Install a 12" FigxMJ Gate valve with related fittings		4	2,657.00	10,628
	Install a 16" MJ Gate valve with related fittings		1	4,568.00	4,568
	Install a 16" MJxFig GV with related fittings		1	1,990.00	1,990
	Install a 16"x6" FigxMJ Tee with a 6" FigxMJ GV w/related fittings		1	1,987.00	1,987
	Install a 6" Fire Hydrant with related fittings		1	2,502.00	2,502
	Provide Slurry back fill		1	10,000.00	10,000
	T-top pavement replacement		1	15,000.00	15,000
	Performance and Payment Bond		1	6,584.22	6,584
	Contractors Tax		1	2,278.63	2,279
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 251,225
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE				
	PERMIT FEE				
	SURVEY FEE				
	FIELD INSPECTION				
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ -
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 251,225
OVERHEAD					60,294
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		**COST ESTIMATE**	$ 311,519

AFH

WATERLINE INSTALLATION PLANS PROVIDED BY ARIZONA WATER COMPANY TO SERVE

Arizona City Water Campus



PROJECT LOCATION

VICINITY MAP

No Scale

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. All work and materials shall conform to current County Health Department Standards and Revisions, Arizona Water Company Standard Specifications and Details, MAG Standard Specifications and Details, and Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 10.
2. Developer shall obtain a Pinal County Right of Way Use Permit prior to any work being performed within the County right-of-way. Contact Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least seven (7) working days.
3. Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permits.
4. All backfill, compaction, and testing shall be per current County, City, State, ADOT and Arizona Water Company Standards and specifications.
5. All water lines 8" and less are to have a minimum cover of 36 inches & all water lines 12" and greater are to have 48 inches of minimum cover over the top of pipe to finish grade, unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings.
6. All frames, covers, valve boxes, and manhole covers shall be adjusted to finish grade prior to completion of construction. (If located outside pavement section, prefer level with finished grade but allow 6" max above finished grade.)
7. All water lines shall be pressure and leakage tested in accordance with AWWA C-600 or MAG 610-14.
8. All water lines are to be disinfected per ADEQ Engineering Bulletin No. 8 and AWWA C651-92.
9. Air release valves are required at water system high points per Arizona Water Company standard details.
10. Water/sewer separation shall be per current Arizona Water Company standards ADEQ AAC R18-4-502-C.
11. It shall be the contractors responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.
12. Any construction performed without the knowledge of the Inspector or his representative is liable for removal and replacement at the contractors expense.
13. In accordance with AAC R18-4-119, all materials added after January 1, 1993 which may come in contact with drinking water, shall conform to National Sanitation Foundation Standards 60 and 61.
14. All water services shall be set a minimum of 2 feet on the customers property and NOT in the right-of-way.
15. Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains are to be installed 5 feet from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.
16. Water valves shall be spaced not more than 500 feet in commercial districts and not more than 800 feet in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications. Sufficient valving is required where water lines cross streams, railroads and major highways.
17. Contractor is responsible for Blue Stake marking daily as construction is in progress.
18. All residents to be notified in person 24 hours prior to driveway crossing.
19. Traffic control and barricading shall be according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices or Pinal County requirements. Contractor to supply lighted barricade at 50' intervals with open trench signage.
20. Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control plan to Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least three (3) working days prior to work for review and approval.
21. Any work on arterial or collector roads shall require an off-duty Pinal County Sheriff's Officer for traffic control. Contact shall be made through PCSO representative.
22. No trench to be left open/uncovered after working hours unless properly signed and barricaded per the approved Traffic Control Plan.
23. Plan approval is Valid for (12) months from the date of County approval. If approval expires, the plans must be resubmitted to Pinal County Public Works for update review and re-approval.
24. Trench excavation, back filling and compaction shall be per MAG Standard Specifications Section 601. Bedding shall be specifically per MAG Standard Specifications 601.4.2 and 601.4.6.
25. All work required to complete the construction covered by these plans shall be in accordance with MAG Standard Specifications and Details.

ADEQ APPROVAL

20100157
FILE No.

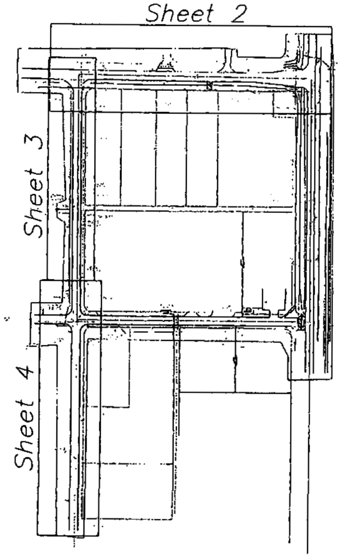
8/18/2010
DATE

AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION

I HEARBY CERTIFY THAT THE "RECORD DRAWING" MEASUREMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON WERE MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION OR AS NOTED AND ARE CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

REGISTERED ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR

REGISTRATION NUMBER — DATE



Scale

1" = 200'

QUANTITIES LIST

	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY. IN R/W	QTY. TOTAL
	12" DIP w/Polywrap	2400 LF	2400 LF
	16" DIP w/Polywrap	1500 LF	1500 LF
	12" FLG x MJ Tee	4 ea.	4 ea.
	12" MJ x FLG Gate Valve	5 ea.	5 ea.
	12" 22½° MJ Ell	2 ea.	2 ea.
	12" MJ Gate Valve	3 ea.	3 ea.
	12" 90° MJ Ell	1 ea.	4 ea.
	12" Topping Sleeve and Valve	3 ea.	3 ea.
	12" 45° MJ Ell	2 ea.	2 ea.
	12" 90° MJ x FLG Ell	2 ea.	2 ea.
	12" x 2" Blowoff Assembly Complete	1 ea.	1 ea.
	12" x 8" FLG Reducer		2 ea.
	16" MJ Gate Valve	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16" MJ x FLG Tee	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16" FLG x MJ Gate Valve	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16"x12" MJ x FLG Reducer	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16" x 6" FLG x MJ Tee	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16" 45° MJ Ell	2 ea.	2 ea.
	6" Fire Hydrant	1 ea.	1 ea.
	16" x 2" MJ Cap	1 ea.	1 ea.
	8" CLA Valve		1 ea.
	2" FCA		1 ea.
	1" Air Release Valve	1 ea.	1 ea.

UTILITY LEGEND

UTILITY	LINE STYLE
Existing Waterline	
Abandon Waterline	
New Waterline	
Sewer	
Natural Gas	
Electric	
Telephone/Cable	

RE-APPROVED BY:

PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER — DATE
PINAL COUNTY, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
RE-APPROVAL EXPIRES: — DATE

PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER APPROVAL

APPROVED BY:

PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER — DATE
PINAL COUNTY, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
APPROVAL EXPIRES — DATE

BASIS OF BEARING

The South Boundry Line Of Section 1 T.8S., R. 6E. According To The General Land Office Plat

South 89° 44' West

BENCHMARK

PID - CZ2077

Altitude 1489 Feet, NAVD 88

SHEET INDEX

Sheet 1 Cover
Sheets 2-4 Plan/Profile
Sheet 5 Details
Sheet 6 AWC Notes
Sheet 7 AWC Specs.

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

W.A. 1-4617	DATE 7/23/2010
SYSTEM	Casa Grande
LOCATION:	NW¼ SEC. 1 - T.8S., R.6E.
COUNTY	Pinal
SCALE:	As Shown
DRAWN BY: JS	TAX DIST. 2223

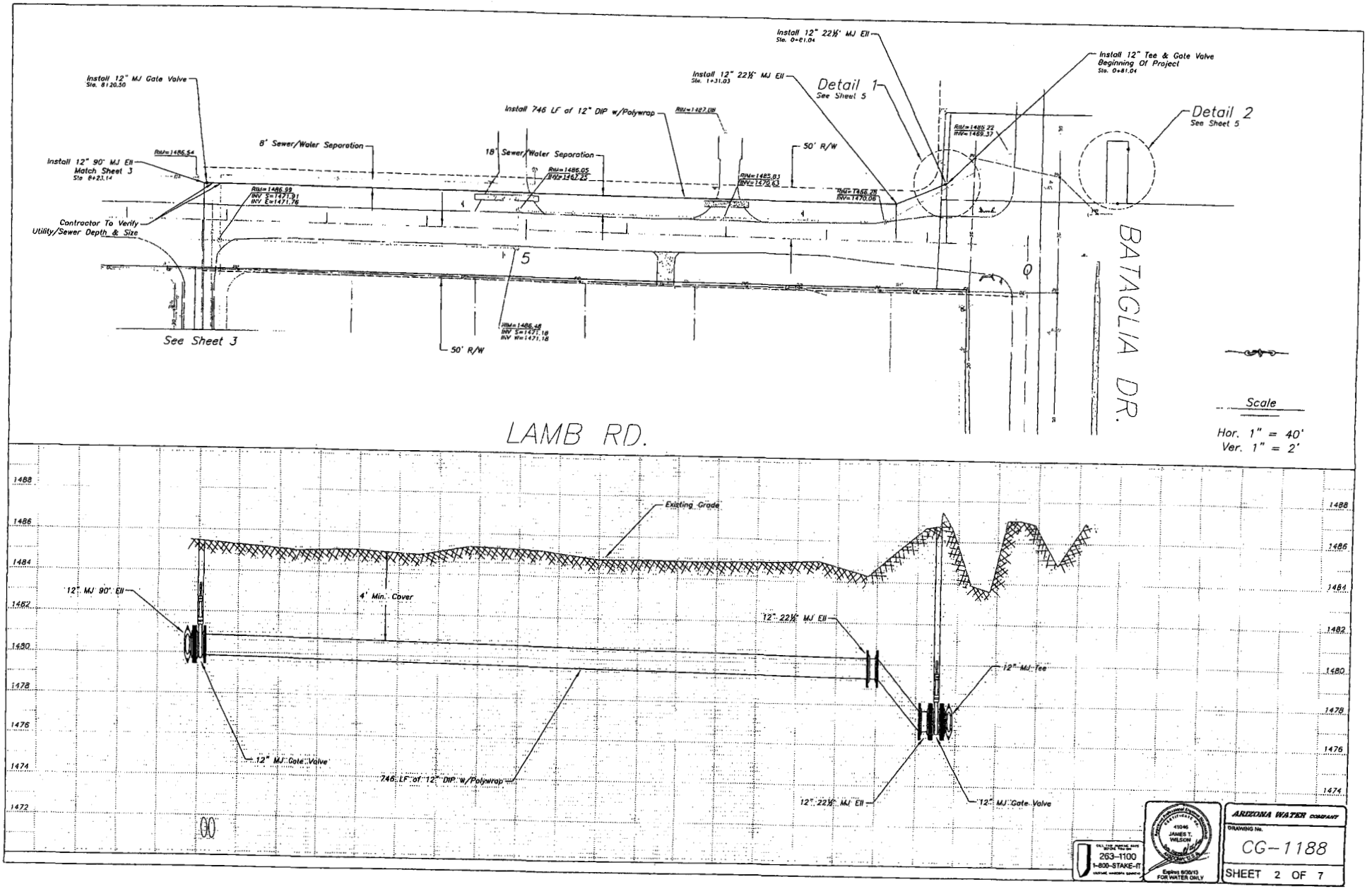
41046 JAMES T. WILSON
EXPIRES 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HWY • POST OFFICE BOX 29006
PHOENIX, AZ 85015 PHOENIX, AZ 85038
(602) 240-6860

DESCRIPTION: Install 12" DIP and 16" DIP w/Polywrap Along Lamb Road From MalagLio To Heather And Along Heather To Tie Into Existing 24" DIP and 16" DIP.

DWG. NUMBER: CG-1188
SHEET: 1 of 7



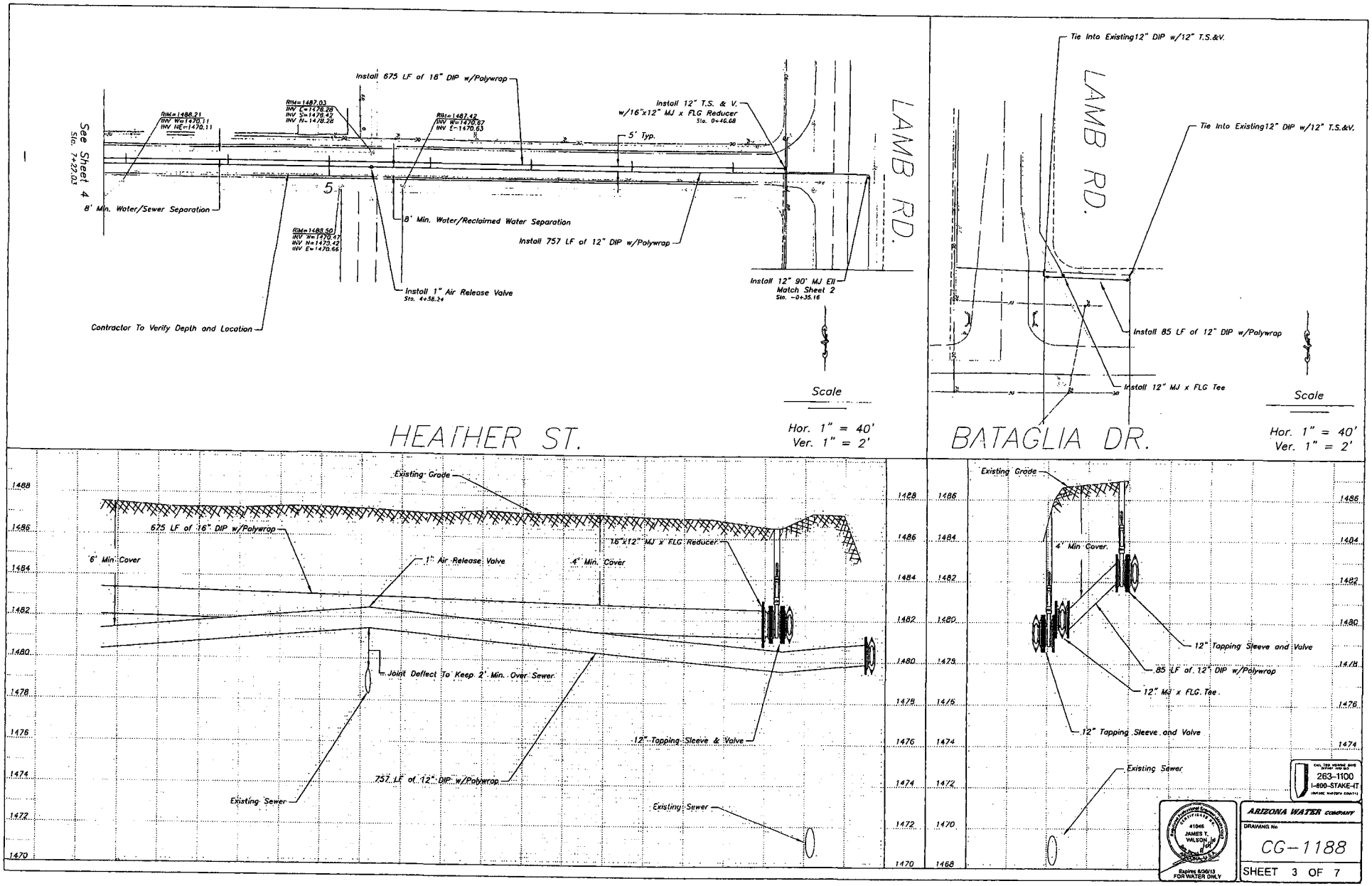
263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

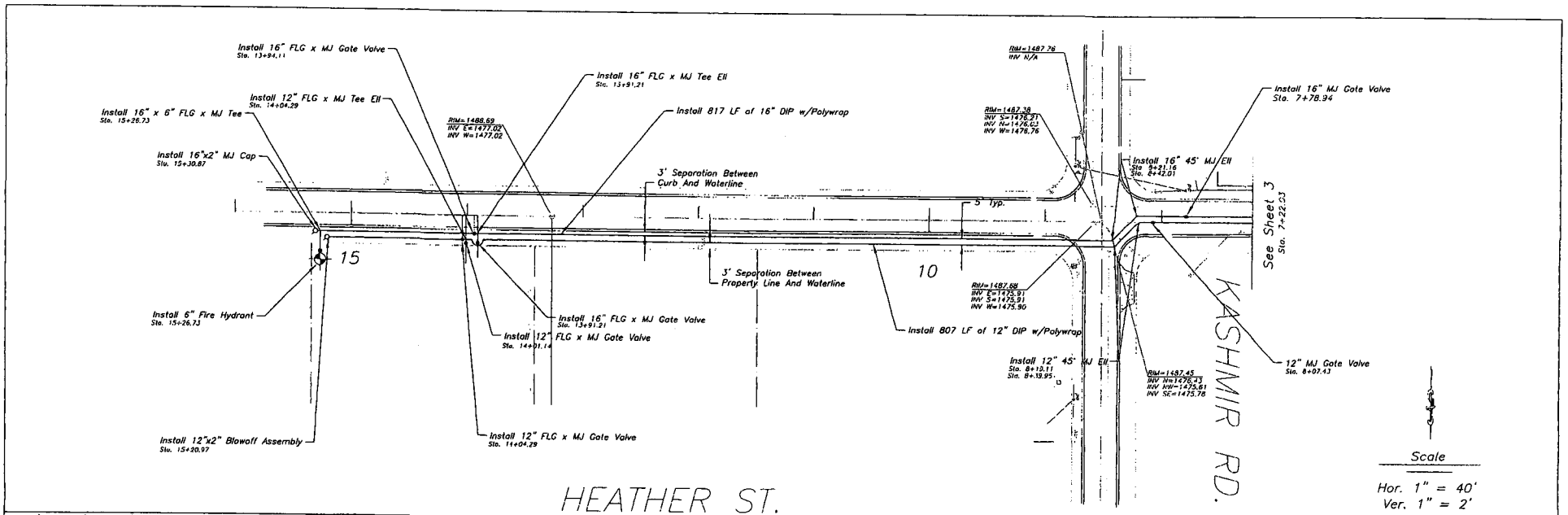
41046
JAMES T. WILSON
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY

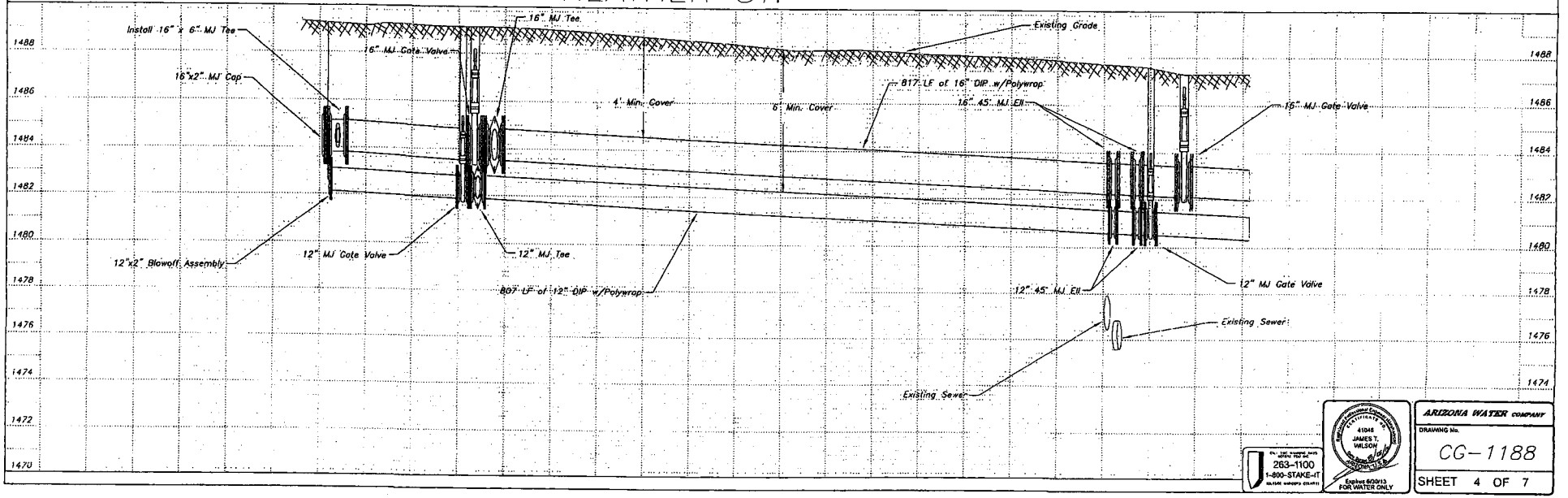
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CG-1188

SHEET 2 OF 7


See Sheet 4
Sta. 7+27.03
RIM=1486.21
INV W=1470.11
INV NE=1470.11
RIM=1487.03
INV E=1478.28
INV S=1478.42
INV N=1478.28
RIM=1487.42
INV W=1470.67
INV E=1470.63
Install 675 LF of 16" DIP w/Polywrap
Install 12" T.S. & V. w/16"x12" MJ x FLG Reducer
Sta. 0+46.68
5' Typ.
8' Min. Water/Sewer Separation
RIM=1488.50
INV W=1470.47
INV N=1473.42
INV E=1470.66
8' Min. Water/Reclaimed Water Separation
Install 757 LF of 12" DIP w/Polywrap
Install 1" Air Release Valve
Sta. 4+56.24
Install 12" 90° MJ Ell
Match Sheet 2
Sta. -0+35.16
Contractor To Verify Depth and Location
LAMB RD.
HEATHER ST.
Scale
Hor. 1" = 40'
Ver. 1" = 2'
Tie Into Existing12" DIP w/12" T.S.&V.
Tie Into Existing12" DIP w/12" T.S.&V.
Install 85 LF of 12" DIP w/Polywrap
Install 12" MJ x FLG Tee
LAMB RD.
BATAGLIA DR.
Scale
Hor. 1" = 40'
Ver. 1" = 2'
Existing Grade
625 LF of 16" DIP w/Polywrap
6' Min Cover
1" Air Release Valve
4' Min. Cover
16"x12" MJ x FLG Reducer
Joint Deflect To Keep 2' Min. Over Sewer
12" Tapping Sleeve & Valve
757 LF of 12" DIP w/Polywrap
Existing Sewer
Existing Sewer
1488
1486
1484
1482
1480
1478
1476
1474
1472
1470
1488
1486
1484
1482
1480
1478
1476
1474
1472
1470
1468
Existing Grade
4' Min Cover
12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve
85 LF of 12" DIP w/Polywrap
12" MJ x FLG Tee
12" Tapping Sleeve and Valve
Existing Sewer
1486
1484
1482
1480
1478
1476
1474
1472
1470
1468
CALL TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT
(OUTSIDE MARICOPA COUNTY)
#1046
JAMES T. WILSON, Jr.
Expires 6/30/13
FOR WATER ONLY
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
DRAWING No
CG-1188
SHEET 3 OF 7





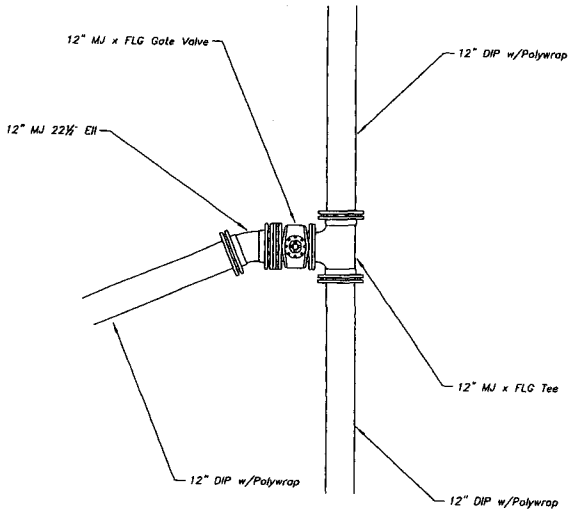
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.

CG-1188

SHEET 4 OF 7

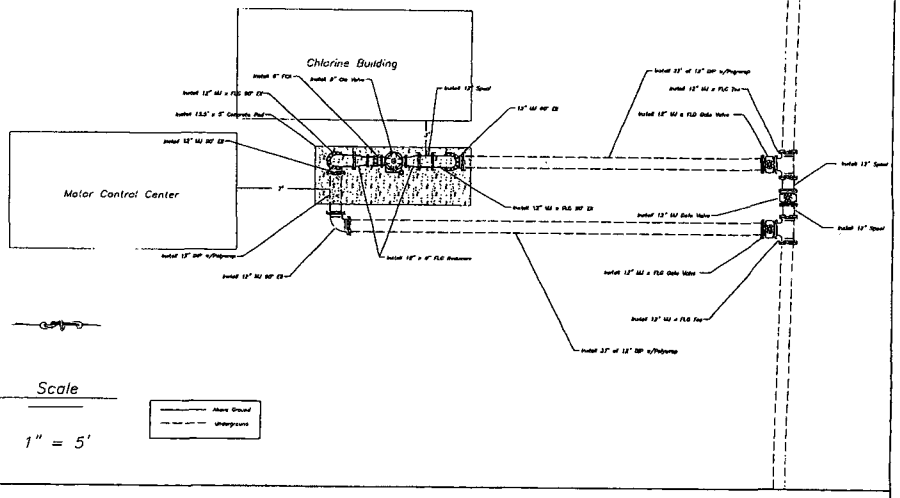
DETAIL 1



Scale

1" = 2'

DETAIL 2



Scale

1" = 5'

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.

CG-1188

SHEET 5 OF 7

41046 JAMES T. WILSON

Expires 6/30/13

FOR WATER ONLY

E-9-1
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-535: (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

(1) GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications: any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

(2) LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

(3) TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level of the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Wherever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

(4) MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-4-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5-1/4" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1-1/2" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'-6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) One - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) One - 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) One 4-1/2" Pumper Nozzle, NST and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) One - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) One - 3-1/2" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and Two - 2-1/2" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange: Ductile Iron, Class 350, 55B, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adapters for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" - 4FA-BC, 6" - 6FA-BC, 8" - 8FA-BC, 10" - 10FA-BC, 12" - 12FA-BC, 16" - 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC II, Iron body, Including 5/8" x 3/4" Trim Kit Trim Kit Part No.: 4" - 282080, 6" - 282082, 8" - 282085, 10" - 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12" ; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

(1) TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

(2) WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and 1/2" NPT outlet, cast iron body and ton flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGALUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12", NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet: ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications - certified to ISO 9001/1994 / Smith - Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x 3/4" x 3/4" for a 3/4" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: 3/4", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes 3/4", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications. size: 2", 12" service!

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18 8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12": T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners: bypass valves are required on 18" - 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12", 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36"

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by 3/4" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x 3/4" x 13-1/2", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B2411B, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x 3/4" x 7", 5/8 x 3/4" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers, Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel, all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required: all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms: all barricades and traffic control equipment: all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

(5) INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system. Wherever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

(6) BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1-1/2") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

(7) HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200 + or - 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation: leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

(8) STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

(9) NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

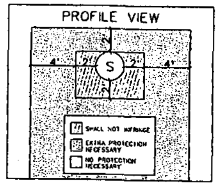
(10) PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.

PROFILE VIEW



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both water and sewer main in concrete. See AWC Standard Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

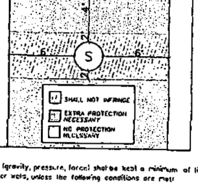
Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.

PROFILE VIEW



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

(11) COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

(12) WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

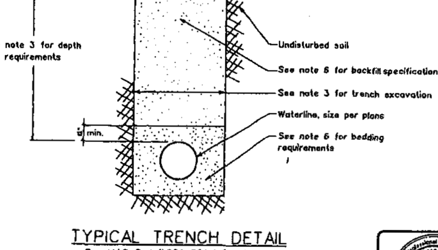
All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System - See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°,7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').

Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5°,21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

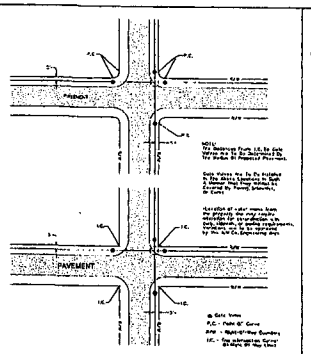


TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL
Per MAG Detail 601, 601.4.2, 601.4.6

CALL TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT
(OUTSIDE MARICOPA COUNTY)

41046
JAMES T. WILSON
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Expires 6/30/10
FOR WATER ONLY

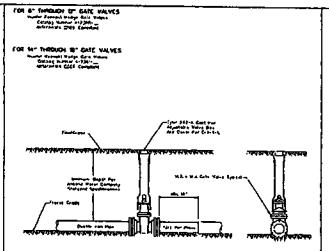
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
DRAWING No.
CG-1188
SHEET 6 OF 7



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

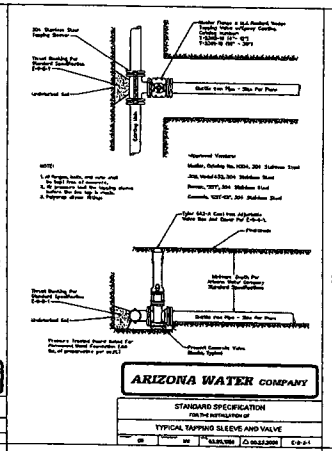
TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

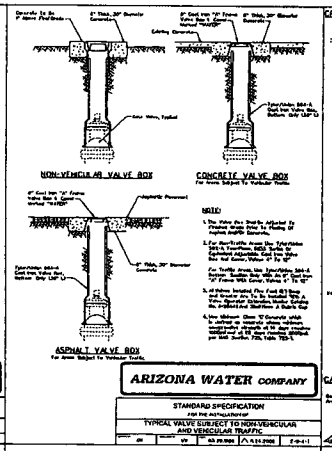
TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

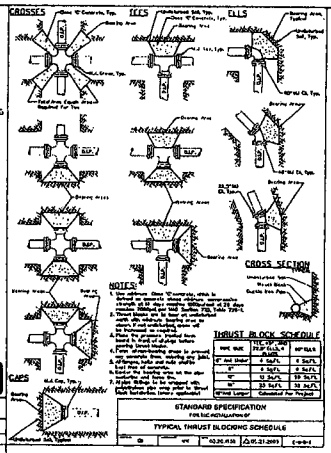
TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

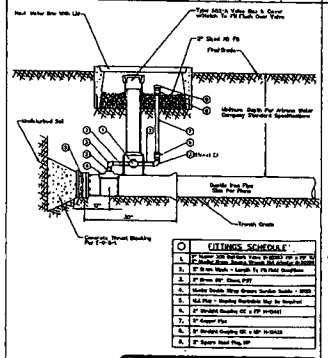
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

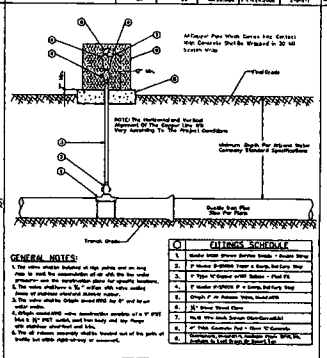
TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.

CG-1188

SHEET 7 OF 7

41046
JAMES T. WILSON
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF ARIZONA, U.S.A.

PRINT SCALE FOR WATER ONLY

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT
WATER FACILITIES

ADEQ File No: 20100157	**LTF No:** 52943
System Name: Az Water Company	**System Number:** 11-009
Project Owner: Arizona Water Company	
Address: P O Box 29006, Phoenix , AZ 85038	
Project Location: Arizona City	**County :** Pinal
Description: ARIZONA CITY WATER CAMPUS. ATC PERMIT TO CONSTUCT APPROXIMATELY 2,400 LF OF 12-INCH AND 1,500 LF OF 16-INCH DIP WATERLINES AND RELATED FITTINGS. TO SERVE FUTURE WATER CAMPUS AND TIE INTO EXISTING CASA GRANDE DISTRIBUTION WATER SYSTEM.	

Approval to construct the above-described facilities as represented in the approved documents on file with the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is hereby given subject to provisions 1 through 7 continued on page 2 through 3

1. This project must be constructed in accordance with all applicable laws, including Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 9 of the Arizona Revised Statutes and Title 18, Chapter 5, Article 5 of the Arizona Administrative Code.

2. Upon completion of construction, the engineer shall fill out the Engineer's Certificate of Completion and forward it to the Central Regional Office located in Phoenix. If all requirements have been completed, that unit will issue a Certificate of Approval of Construction. R18-5-507(B), Ariz. Admin.Code. At the project owner's request, the Department **may** conduct the final inspection required pursuant to R18-5-507(B); such a request must be made in writing in accordance with the time requirements of R18-5-507(C), Ariz. Admin. Code.

3. This certificate will be void if construction has not started within one year after the Certificate of Approval to Construct is issued, there is a halt in construction of more than one year, or construction is not completed within three years of the approval date. Upon receipt of a written request for an extension of time, the Department may grant an extension of time; an extension of time must be in writing. R18-5-505(E), Ariz. Admin. Code.

4. Operation of a newly constructed facility shall not begin until a Certificate of Approval of Construction has been issued by the Department. R18-5-507(A), Ariz. Admin. Code.

Reviewed by: FMS

By: Janak K. Desai 8/18/2010

Janak K. Desai, P.E. Unit Manager — Date
Engineering Review Section
Water Quality Division

cc: File No : 20100157
Regional Office: Central
Owner: Arizona Water Company
County Health Department: Pinal
Engineer: Arizona Water Company
Planning and Zoning/Az Corp. Commission
Engineering Review Database - Etr021

5. Approval of Construction (AOC) will not be issued until data is obtained and verified for Pressure and Leakage Testing and Disinfection Sampling of all potable water lines. **Engineering Bulletin No. 10, Chapter 2.E.20, Disinfection Requirements**; requires that..."Every new, modified or reconditioned groundwater source shall be disinfected after placement of final pump equipment". Information on disinfection procedures can be obtained from "**Engineering Bulletin No. 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems**".

   It is recommended that the Engineer's Certificate of Completion (ECC) Data Required Sheet be completed in full, showing actual pressures and sampling data. Data required with ECC sheet can be found under heading - Safe Drinking Water and subheading - Technical Engineering/Plan Reviews

   http://www.azdeq.gov/function/forms/appswater.html#sdw.

6. Before construction of a modification, expansion, or alteration of this distribution system begins, a separate Approval to Construct applicable to each addition must be obtained. A.A.C. R18-5-505(B).

7. The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality's review of this application was subject to the requirements of the licensing time frames ("LTF") statute under Arizona Revised Statutes ("A.R.S.") § 41-1072 through § 41-1079 and the LTF rules under Arizona Administrative Code ("A.A.C.") R18-1-501 through R18-1-525. This Notice is being issued within the overall time frame for your application.

   ADEQ hereby approves your application for Approve to Construct Drinking Water Facilities under A.R.S. § 49-351. Your copy is enclosed.

   This decision is an appealable agency action under A.R.S. § 41-1092. You have a right to request a hearing and file an appeal under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(B). You must file a written Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal within **30 days** of your receipt of this Notice. A Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal is filed when it is received by ADEQ's Hearing Administrator as follows:

   Office of Administrative Counsel
   Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
   1110 W. Washington Street
   Phoenix, AZ 85007

The Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal shall identify the party, the party's address, the agency and the action being appealed and shall contain a concise statement of the reasons for the appeal. Upon proper filing of a Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal, ADEQ will serve a Notice of Hearing on all parties to the appeal. If you file a timely Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal you have a right to request an informal settlement conference with ADEQ under A.R.S. § 41-1092.06. This request must be made in writing no later than **20 days** before a scheduled hearing and must be filed with the Hearing Administrator at the above address.

Please contact Frank M. Smaila at (602) 771-4237 or fms@azdeq.gov if you have questions regarding this Notice or the Certificate of Approved to Construct.

COPY

PINAL • COUNTY
Wide open opportunity

PERMIT # RUP1011-288

PINAL COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Highways, Flood Control, Fleet Maintenance, Emergency
P.O. Box 727 31 N. Pinal Street, Building F, Florence, AZ. 85132 (520) 8[illegible] (520) 866-7943

Utility Companies

A PERMIT IS HEREBY ISSUED for the Scope of Work set forth below with the expressed understanding that all conditions, general and special, as set forth herein are part of this permit and must be faithfully performed to the satisfaction of Pinal County, herein after referred to as "County," and is accordance with plans, specifications and special requirements approved by the county. Work under permit may commence as of the issuance date. This permit must be posted on site at all times. All work shall be completed by the expiration date set forth below.

IF GRADED OR DISTURBED AREA EQUALS OR EXCEEDS 0.1 AC., YOU MUST APPLY FOR A DUST CONTROL PERMIT FROM AIR QUALITY CONTROL (520-866-6929).

ENGINEERS COST ESTIMATE: $0.00

APPLICANT: ARIZONA WATER COMPANY/ROY FREEMAN

ADDRESS: 220 E 2ND ST, CASA GRANDE, AZ 85122

CONTACT PERSON: ROY FREEMAN EMAIL: RFREEMAN@AZWATER.COM

CONTACT PHONE: 5208368785 CONTACT FAX: 520836[illegible]

CONTRACTOR NAME & LICENSE NO:

SCOPE OF WORK: TRENCHING: TO INSTALL APPROXIMATELY 2400 LF OF 12" & 150[illegible]" IRON PIPE FROM BATAGLIA DR & LAMB RD SOUTH TO HEATHER CROSSING LAMB RD TO HEA[illegible]EN, GO EAST ON HEATHER PAST KASHMIR RD TO ARIZONA CITY WATER CAMPUS. CASE #SP[illegible]

PROJECT # CUBIC YARDS: [illegible] SET (trenching) 3900

LOCATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY: District: 1 Section: NW 1 [illegible] Range: 6 E

ROAD NAME: BATAGLIA DR & LAMB RD, LAMB RD & HEATHER, HEATHER & KASHMIR

OTHER INFORMATION:

SPECIAL CONDITIONS: MAG compaction standards apply. 36" minimum cover required.

Restore surface back to original condition.

Traffic control shall be placed per the M.U.T.C.D. Manual.

DATE ISSUED: 11/19/2010 EXPIRATION DATE:

Louie Arroyos	Jack Lawson	520-251-2343
ISSUED BY	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR PHONE #

THIS PERMIT IS FOR WORK IN PINAL COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY ONLY. HOWEVER, ISSUANCE OF THIS PERMIT DOES NOT CONFIRM THE EXISTENCE OF PINAL COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY.
THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE POSTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE [illegible] BE ALLOWED TO TAKE PLACE INSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT ON SITE.
THE PERMITTEE, CONTRACTOR, PERSON OR FIRM DOING THE WORK MUST GIVE VERBAL OR WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DATE AND TIME WHEN THE SCOPE OF WORK WILL BEGIN TO THE INSPECTION SECTION BY CALLING THE PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE AT 520-866-6411 OR BY FAX AT 520-866-7943.
SUCH NOTICE MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME THE WORK WILL BEGIN. WORK IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHOUT A VALID PERMIT WILL BE CHARGED TRIPLE THE APPLICABLE AMOUNT. EXTENSIONS MUST BE APPLIED FOR BEFORE PERMIT EXPIRES OR PERMIT WILL NO LONGER BE VALID. A FINAL NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN AND RECEIVED BY THE INSPECTION SECTION WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION OF THE SCOPE OF WORK IN THE SAME MANNER AS FOR THE START NOTICE.

1. That the Licensee assumes the responsibility and all liability for injury or damage to said highway, or to any person while using said highway, caused by or arising out of the exercise of this permit or license. Licensee agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the County for claims arising out of the work performed under this permit; except such claims arising out of the County's sole negligence.

2. That all work done shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Licensee and shall be done at such time and in such a manner as to be least inconvenient to the general public, and as directed by the agent of the Licensor. Work must be finished in the time specified on permit unless the appropriate renewal fees are paid prior to the expiration date.

3. That when the proposed work is completed, the Licensee shall repair the roadbed and replace the surfacing material thereon, and will leave the said road in as good a condition as it is now or better, so far as the road is affected by the Licensee.

4. If the subject of the permit or license fails to pass final inspection, the Licensee will remove or replace the same within such time as specified by written notice from the Licensor, or if at any time hereafter, any material used by the Licensee in replacing or reconstructing any part of said highway proves defective, the Licensee will replace the same with the kind and quality of material which the Licensor shall specify

5. That if the title and possession of any property placed upon the right-of-way by the Licensee remains in said Licensee, the Licensee shall and will promptly perform all necessary repair work upon written notice from the Licensor, and will not permit or allow any condition to exist which would be a hazard or source of danger to the general public.

6. That if at any time hereafter the right-of-way, or any portion thereof occupied and used by the Licensee, may be needed or required by the Licensor, any permit or license granted in pursuance of this application may be revoked by the Licensor and all rights thereunder terminated and upon sufficient notice, the Licensee shall and will remove all property belonging to said Licensee.

7. That in the event that the work to be done under the authority of the permit or license necessitates the creation of any hazard or source of danger to any person or vehicle using said highway, said Licensee shall and will provide and maintain at all times during the existence of said hazard sufficient barriers, hanger signals, lanterns, detours in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (M.U.T.C.D.) and shall and will take such other measures of precaution as the Licensor shall direct.

8. That if the work to be undertaken is of such a nature or character that the Licensor deems it necessary that said work be laid out or inspected by the Licensor, said Licensee will defray any and all expenses incurred by said Licensor and herein agrees to reimburse the Licensor and for that purpose will deposit with the Licensor a sum of money in the amount necessary to cover all cost incurred by the Licensor.

9. That in the event any property belonging to or the area occupied by such property being used by the Licensee within any portion of the right-of-way interferes with or is needed to construct, maintain, reconstruct, improve, or relocate any highway, street, road, drainage, or utility lines or structures pertaining thereto, by or for the Licensor or the general public, said Licensee shall at his own expense relocate, remove, lower or raise such property, within a reasonable time, when requested to do so by the Licensor in writing.

10. On or before the effective date of this permit the Licensee shall provide the following to the County Engineer:

    a. A certificate of insurance confirming that the Licensee has obtained and maintains Public Liability and Property Damage insurance with a minimum combined single limit of $1,000,000, said coverage to remain in force for the entire term for which the Permit is granted. All policies shall specify that the subject coverage is primary and shall identify the County as an additional insured. Satisfaction of this isurance requirement shall, in no way limit the Licensee's indemnity obligation as set forth in Paragraph 1 above. Fifteen days written notice of any change in coverage or cancellation of any policy shall be provided to the County Engineer.

11. It is the sole responsibility of the Licensee to maintain coverage in force for the term of the permit and to name the County as an additional insured. Said coverage shall be primary and failure to conform to the above requirements shall not waive any responsibility of the Licensee.

I have read agree to abide by the terms, conditions and limitations listed above.

Pinal County
Development Services
Department of Public Works

P.O. Box
31 North ... Bldg F
Florence, Arizona 85232

ENGINEERING ¤ TRANSPORTATION ¤ FLOOD CONTROL ¤ RECYCLING-SOLID WASTE ¤ EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

DUE TO THE RAPID GROWTH WITHIN PINAL COUNTY IT IS IMPERATIVE

THAT WE ALL WORK TOGETHER AS A TEAM!

INSPECTIONS

- Once the permit has been issued the following steps need to occur.

  1. The Inspection Section will notify you of the inspector assigned to the job. Contact the inspector to set up a pre-construction meeting. This will help to ensure that everyone is on the same page. If you're unable to make contact, call the Permit Tech at 520-866-6033 and she will coordinate.

  2. When the job is ready to begin, notice must be received by the Inspection Section at least 48 hours prior to the time that work will begin. This can be done by either fax at 520-866-7943 or telephone at 520-866-6033.

  3. Through the course of the job, inspection requests must be coo[illegible] the Pinal County Inspector.

  4. A final notice must be given and received by the Inspection Section 48 hours after completion of the scope of work in the same manner as for the [illegible]

- *If revisions of any kind are made you must notify the Inspection* [illegible] loop.

  1. If this does not occur the project will be shut down by the [illegible]

  2. You also face the possibility of having to undo the work that has already occurred.

YOUR COOPERATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED

PINAL • COUNTY
Wide open opportunity

MEMORANDUM FROM PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

DATE: **DECEMBER 10, 2008**

TO: **ALL WHO REQUIRE PERMITTED WORK IN PINAL COUNTY ROW**

CC: **GREGORY STANLEY, P.E. PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/COUNTY ENGINEER**

AJ BLAHA, P.E. PUBLIC WORKS DEPUTY DIRECTOR

FROM: **MANNY NAVARRO, INSPECTION SECTION CHIEF**

RE: **NOTIFICATION OF PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING**

PRIORITY: **HIGH**

In order to provide good customer service, this is to inform you that it is the responsibility of the permittee to notify the Inspection Section of the time and date of the Pre-construction meeting. The contact information for the Inspector is listed on the bottom of the permit. If the Inspector can not be reached, the second point of contact will be the Permit Technician, Breanna Uribe-Gonzalez at 1-520-866-6033. Notification should be done 48 hours prior to the Pre-construction.

Failure to notify the Inspection Section will result in revoking the permit and your job will be shut down until this has been corrected.

Your full attention to this matter is greatly appreciated.

Thank you.

PINAL COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

P.O. BOX 727, 31 N. PINAL STREET, BUILDING F, FLORENCE, AZ 85232

520-866-6411 FAX: 520-866-7943

DATE: 10/27/2010 BY: YVONNE HERNANDEZ

TO: ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

ATTN: JAMES WILSON

REF #: DPRV1007-046

PROJECT NUMBER:

PROJECT NAME: ARIZONA CITY WATER CAMPUS

PROJECT LOCATION:

ITEMS BEING SENT:

* ☐ For you to correct — Return the redlines with 0 sets of corrected ☐ ☐ plan ☐ report ☑ Electronic Copy

* ☐ For you to correct — Return the redlines with 0 sets of corrected plans and one mylar cover sheet and one electronic copy

☑ as approved

☐ per your request — REVIEW STATUS ☐ 1st ☐ 2nd ☐ 3rd ☐ Other ☐ Final

* ☐ for review

ITEMS INCLUDED:

ONE SET OF APPROVED OFFSITE WATERLINE IMPROVEMENT PLANS

COMMENTS:

Review fees are due for: review @ $ per page $0.00 per plat per report

For the following plan/plat/report:

Please return the corrected plans with payment

Please return to: By:

Ken Buchanan
Assistant County Manager

Development Services

PINAL • COUNTY
wide open opportunity

Fritz Behring
County Manager

Project Name: Arizona City Water Campus **Reviewed By:** Mario S. Saldivar

Case #: SPR-012-10 **Review Status: Offsite Water Improvements _2nd Rvw** **Date:** 10/19/10

Sheet #	Comment #	RESPOND TO ALL COMMENTS AND REDLINES.
		PLANS CONSISTED OF 7 SHEETS. PREVIOUS SUBMITTAL CONSISTED OF 7 SHEETS.
		PREVIOUS REDLINES AND COMMENTS ADDRESSED SATISFACTORILY, PLANS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL
		NOTE: The air release assembly will be required to be placed out of the County right-of-way at time of construction.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Casa Grande Office : P.O. Box 11030 - Casa Grande, AZ 85230 - 1030
Voice : 520-836-8785 Fax : 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: CENTRAL ARIZONA PIPELINE CONTRACTORS INC	SYSTEM: Casa Grande
ADDRESS: PO BOX 338 Coolidge, AZ 85186	W.A. No(s): 1-4617
	BID DUE DATE: November 3, 2010

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS this PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), as an independent prime contractor.

1. Contractor certifies that it has a complete copy of, and has read, understands and accepts, the Company's General Conditions of Contract, the General [illegible] Specifications and Standard Specification Drawings, (the "Specifications"), all of which are attached hereto. Contractor has examined the specific plans and related construction drawings for the Project (the "Drawings"), copies of which are also attached hereto. The General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings are incorporated into this Proposal/Contract. Contractor affirms that all work and materials to be furnished or purchased for the Project will be in strict conformance with the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.

2. Contractor represents and warrants that it has satisfied and complied with the provisions of Section 6, Contractor Understanding [illegible] and Working Conditions, of the General Conditions of Contract prior to submitting this Proposal/Contract.

3. Contractor represents that this Proposal/Contract is fair and honest in all respects, is submitted in good faith and is not submitted [illegible] with any other company, entity or person.

4. Contractor acknowledges that [illegible] work.

5. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will submit to the Company a list of all materials to be used in the Project. [illegible] materials list will include the manufacturer, part number, price and quantity included in this Proposal/Contract.

6. Contractor will furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to complete the Project according to the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings. No materials purchased by Contractor to be incorporated into the Project are subject to tax at the time of purchase and Contractor will not charge the Company for any such tax. Contractor will pay the applicable transaction privilege tax (the "Contracting Tax") on the Project after Contractor receives payment of the final Project invoice from the Company. The cost of materials incorporated into the Project which are exempt by Arizona Revised State Statutes ("A.R.S.") from the Contracting Tax, for example, pipes or valves having a diameter of four (4) inches or larger, including equipment, fittings and any other related part that is used in operating the pipes or valves (A.R.S. §42-5061 B.6), will not be included in the total cost of the labor and materials upon which the Contracting Tax is computed. Contractor retains full liability and obligation to pay the Contracting Tax and will defend and indemnify the Company against any demand or obligation to pay the Contracting Tax.

7. Contractor will maintain detailed accounting records of all materials purchased and incorporated into the Project. Such records will include all supporting original vendor invoices for all materials purchased. Following completion of the Project, Contractor will submit an itemized accounting to the Company which will include all supporting original vendor invoices and satisfactory evidence of payment thereof. The Company will not pay Contractor for materials not actually incorporated into the Project, and the disposition of such materials will remain Contractor's responsibility.

8. The Estimated Total Cost of the Project, shown on Page 2, is based on estimated labor and material quantities [illegible] the cost of the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor will not cancel, modify or withdraw this Proposal/Contract during a ninety-day (90) period commencing on the Bid Due Date. The Company may accept this Proposal/Contract by signing and mailing, or otherwise delivering, a copy hereof to Contractor during such ninety-day (90) period. If the Company does not accept this Proposal/Contract during such ninety-day (90) period, Contractor may cancel this Proposal/Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.

9. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will provide the Company with a detailed construction schedule, in either Gantt or CPM form, identifying all tasks to be performed from the date of the written Commencement Notice through completion of the Project, including testing, training of Company personnel and final Project invoicing. Contractor will provide the Company with a copy of such construction schedule documenting the progress of work on the Project at least [illegible].

10. Contractor will not commence work on the Project until the Company gives Contractor a written Commencement Notice. Contractor will complete the Project within 30 calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.

11. Following the Company's written notice of satisfactory completion of the Project, and upon receipt of the final Project invoice from Contractor, the Company shall pay Contractor the actual total cost of the Project, which will be calculated as shown on Page 2, except that actual labor and material quantities installed/constructed will be substituted for the estimated labor and materials quantities and the Contracting Tax will be recalculated based on such actual labor and materials quantities.

12. The amount of applicable liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to deliver or perform within the time limit shown in Paragraph 10 may be deducted from the Company's payment of the final Project invoice. This provision shall not limit the Company's ability to terminate this Proposal/Contract for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance or failure to perform as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications or Drawings, or in this Proposal/Contract.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

MUST COMPLY WITH FINAL COUNTY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING BEDDING OF PIPE, SLURRY & T - TOP ASPHALT REPLACEMENT. POT HOLE OR OVER EXCAVATE THE SEWER LINE / RECLAIMED WATERLINE CROSSING AT LAMB ROAD & HEATHER TO CONFIRM THE MINIMUM 2' SEPERATION REQUIREMENT.

CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
CENTRAL ARIZONA PIPELINE CONTRACTORS INC	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By: [signature]	By: [signature]
Print Name: CLINTON WHITE	Print Name: FREDRICK K. SCHNEIDER
Title: PRESIDENT	Title: VP-ENGINEERING
Date: 11-8-10	Date: 11-15-10

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
Casa Grande Office : P.O. Box 11030 - Casa Grande, AZ 85230 - 1030
Voice : 520-836-8785 Fax : 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

SYSTEM: Casa Grande
W.A. No(s): 1-4617
BID DUE DATE: November 3, 2010
BID BOND REQUIRED: [X] Yes [ ] No

CONTRACTOR: Central Arizona Pipeline Contractors Inc
AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: ROC 164758 CLASSIFICATION: K-80
ADDRESS: PO Box 338 Coolidge AZ 85128

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Install approximately 2470' of 12" & 1500' of 16" D.I.P. with polywrap and related fittings to serve The Arizona City Water Campus. From Well # 28 South along Lamb Rd then east along Heather Street to Arizona Water Company's New water Campus in Arizona City, AZ. Located in a portion of the NW ¼ SEC. 1 T.8S. - R.6E. Per DWG CG - 1189

1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (per Paragraph 6)	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
Tie in to existing 12" D.I.P. with an 12" T.S. & 12" T.V. with related fittings	2	352	4847.12	704	9694.24
Install a 12" T.S. with a 12" Flg. T.V. with an 16" x 12" MJ x Flg reducer	1	352	4425.42	352	4425.42
Install 12" Ductile Iron Pipe with polywrap & related fittings	2,470	6.85	34.20	16919.50	84474
Install 16" Ductile Iron Pipe with polywrap & related fittings	1,500	8.45	42.12	12675	63180
Install a 12" MJ Gate valve with related fittings	3	176	745	528	2235
Install a 12" Flg x MJ Gate valve with related fittings	4	176	2481	704	9924
Install a 16" MJ Gate valve with related fittings	1	176	4392	176	4392
Install a 16" MJ x Flg GV with related fittings	1	176	1814	176	1814
Install a 16" x 6" Flg x MJ Tee with a 6" Flg x MJ GV w/related fttgs (FH)	1	176	1811	176	1811
Install a 6" Fire Hydrant with related fittings	1	352	2150	352	2150
Slurry backfill requirements along Heather between Lamb Rd & Kashmir Rd	1	3000	37800	3000	37800
T - Top pavement replacement at the intersection of Heather & Kashmir Rd	4 x	360	400	1800	400
Pot hole / over excavate the Sewer/ Reclaimed waterline to maintain 2' sep.	1	740	400	740	400
Price only Per Ft to chip seal Heather St from Lamb Rd to Kashmir Rd.					

3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1) ..... 3 | 37702.50
4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2) ..... 4 | 223149.66

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS

7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5) 0
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6) ..... 8 | $
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8) ..... 9 | $37702.50
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65) ..... 10 | $24506.63
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate ..... 11 | 10.7 %
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11) ..... 12 | 2622.21
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12) ..... 13 | 263324.37
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost ..... 14 | 7905.74
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14) ..... 15 | 271430.11

NOTE: The Estimated Total Cost includes all labor and materials for backfill, pavement replacement, chip seal, and traffic [illegible] for the Project

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

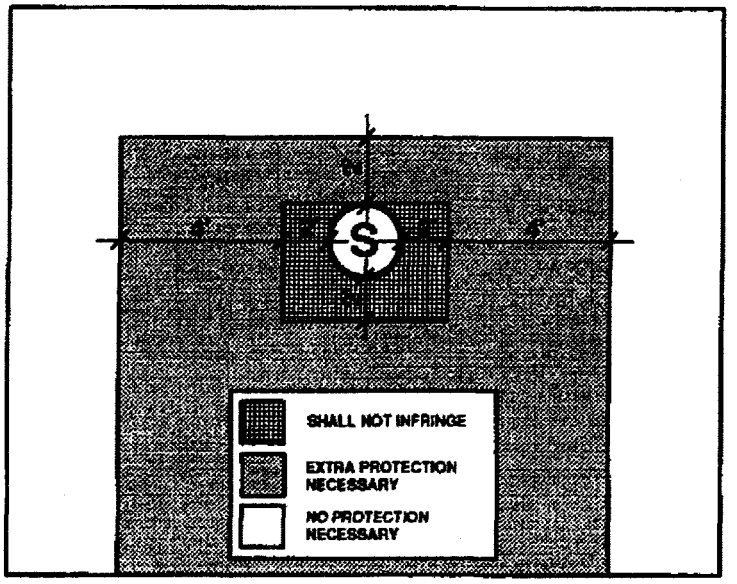
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

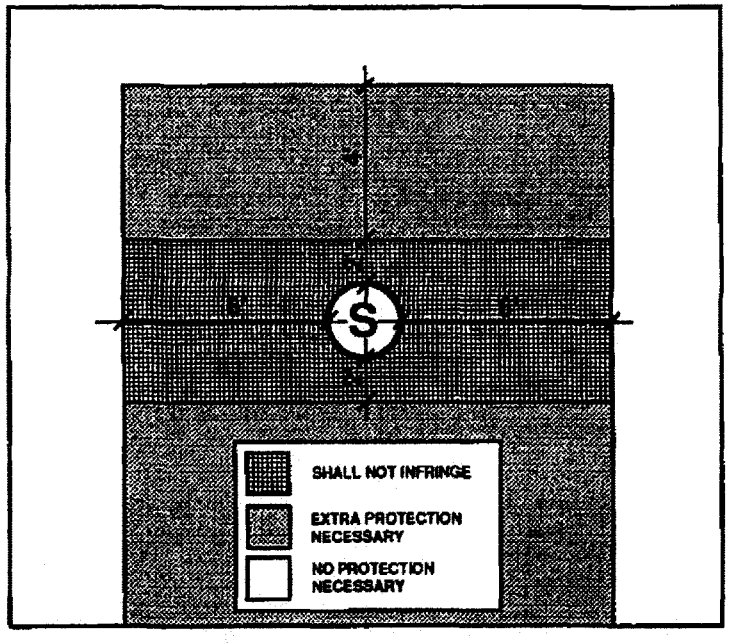
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



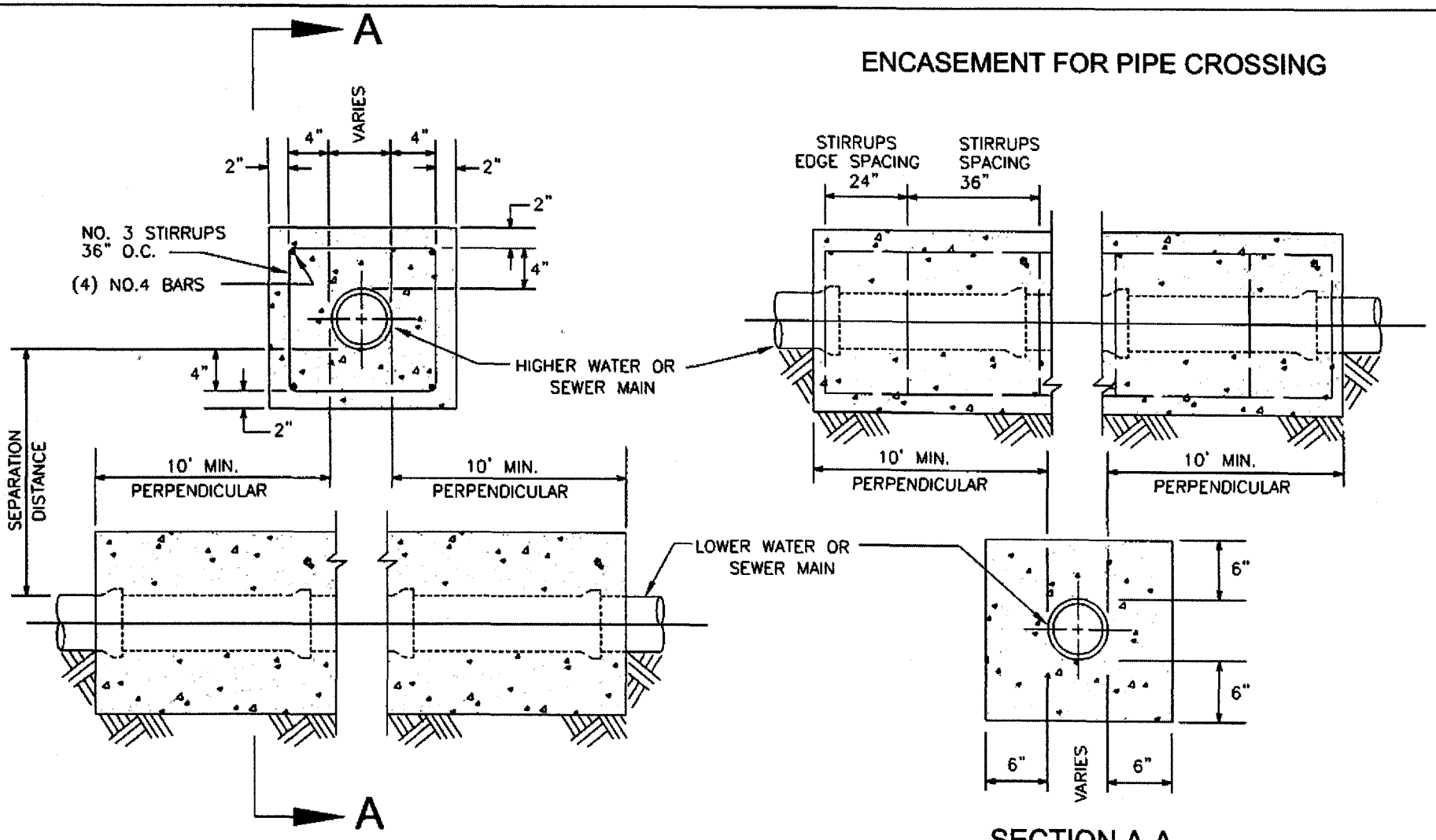
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



SECTION A-A

OTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

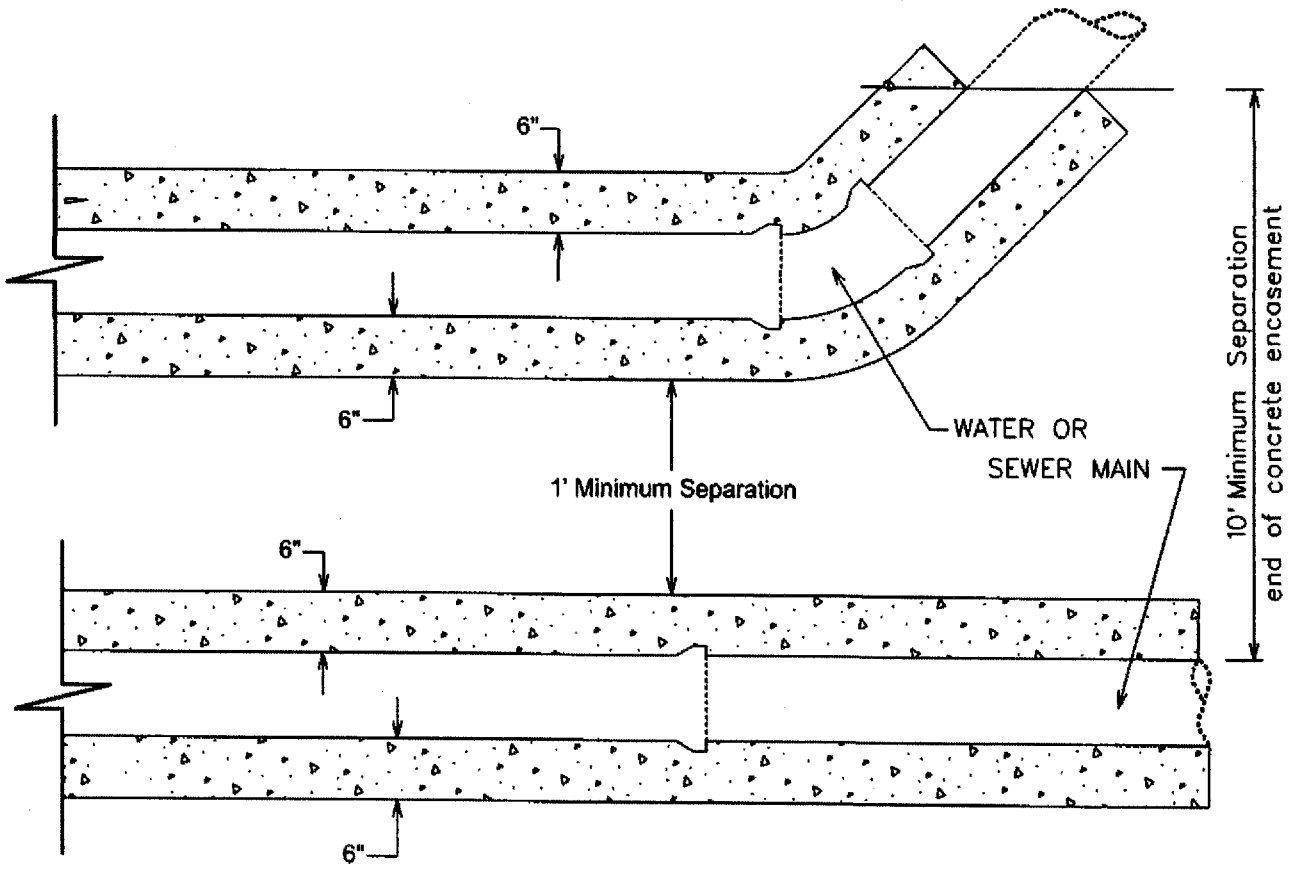
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

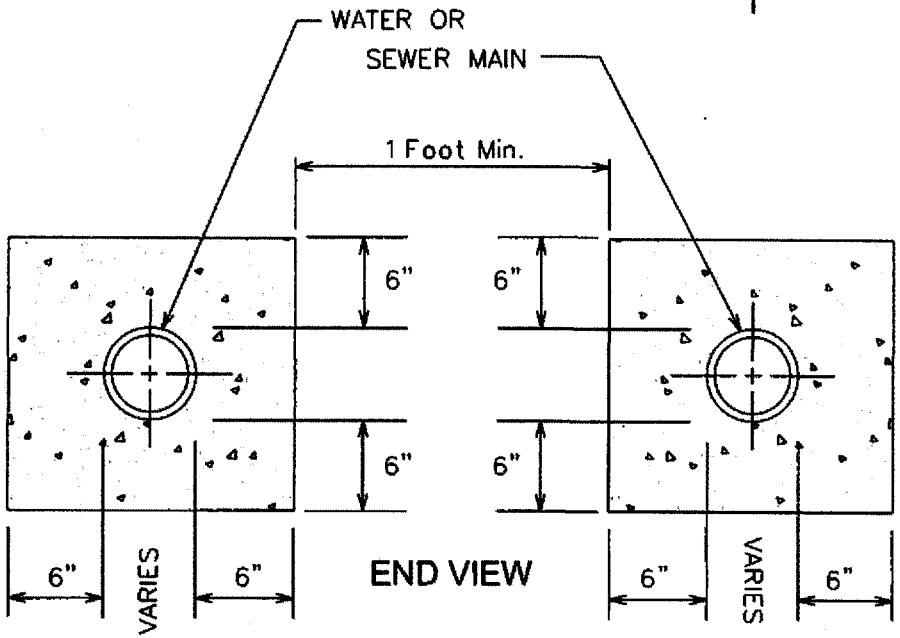
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY:	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

E-MAIL: mad@azwater.com

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12"; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system.

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

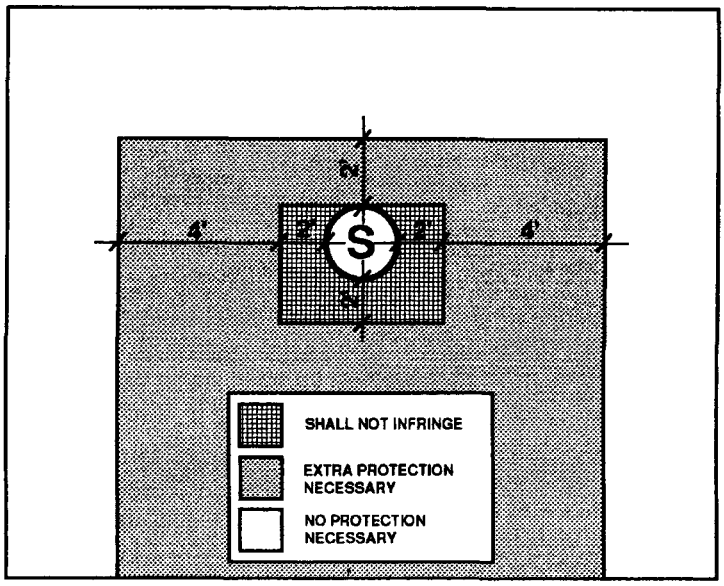
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

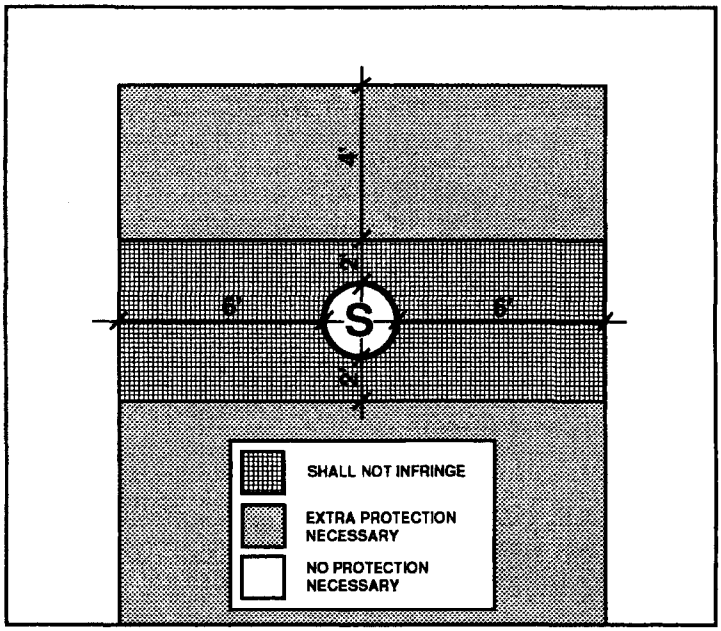
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

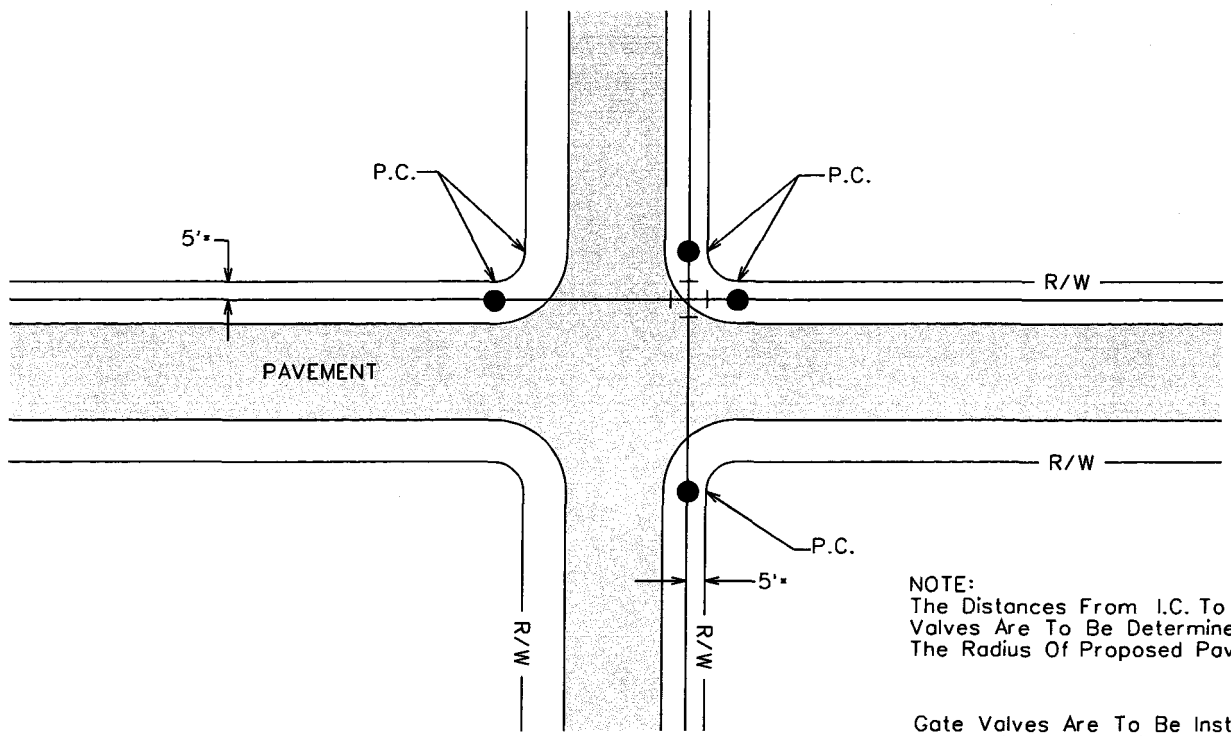
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

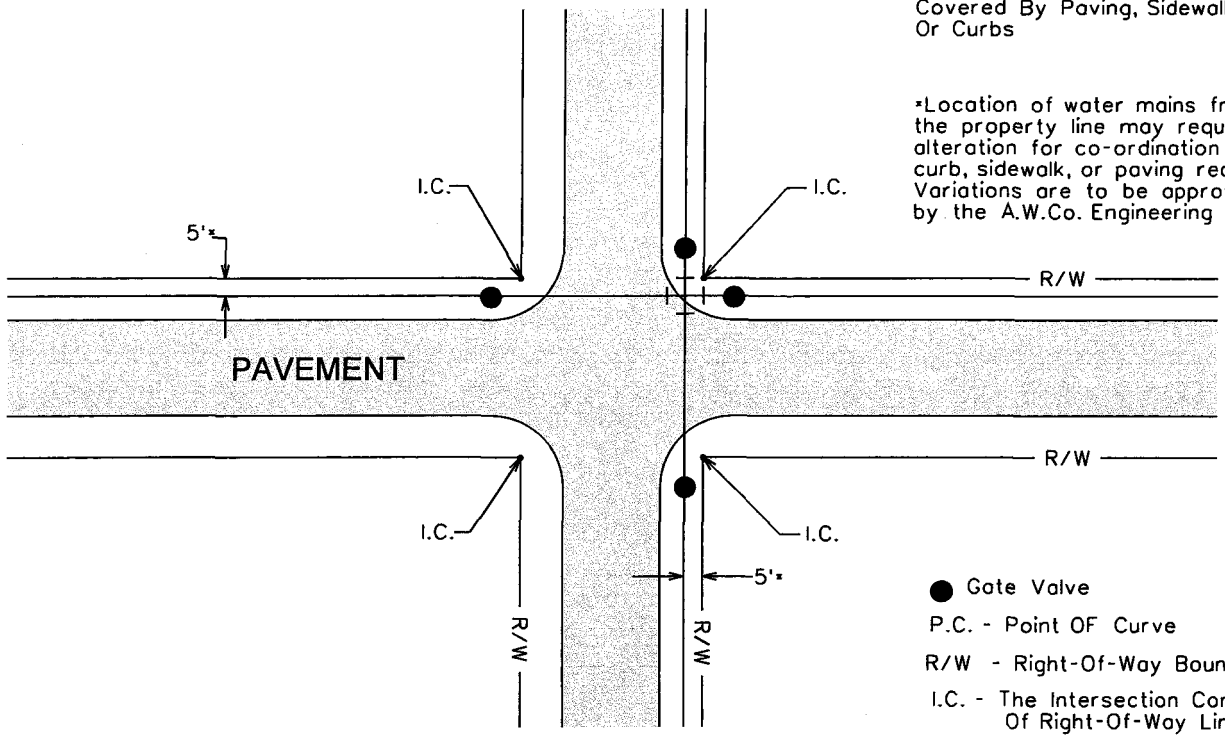
E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.



● Gate Valve
P.C. - Point OF Curve
R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary
I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

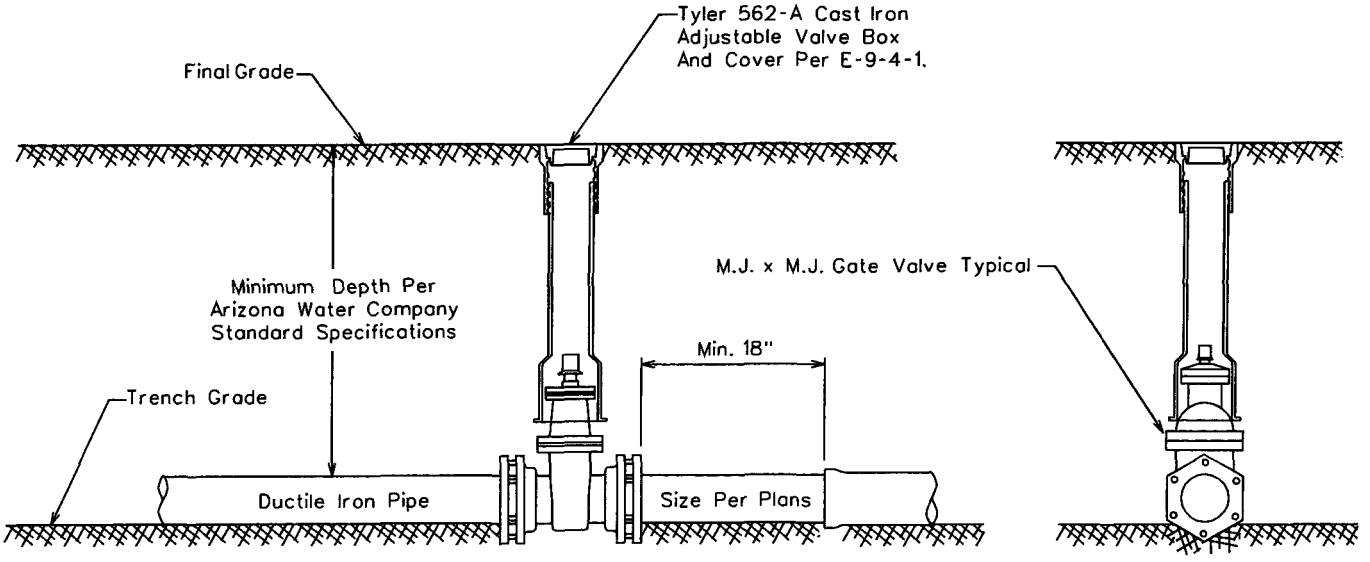
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 1/31/2001	
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		E-9-1-1

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



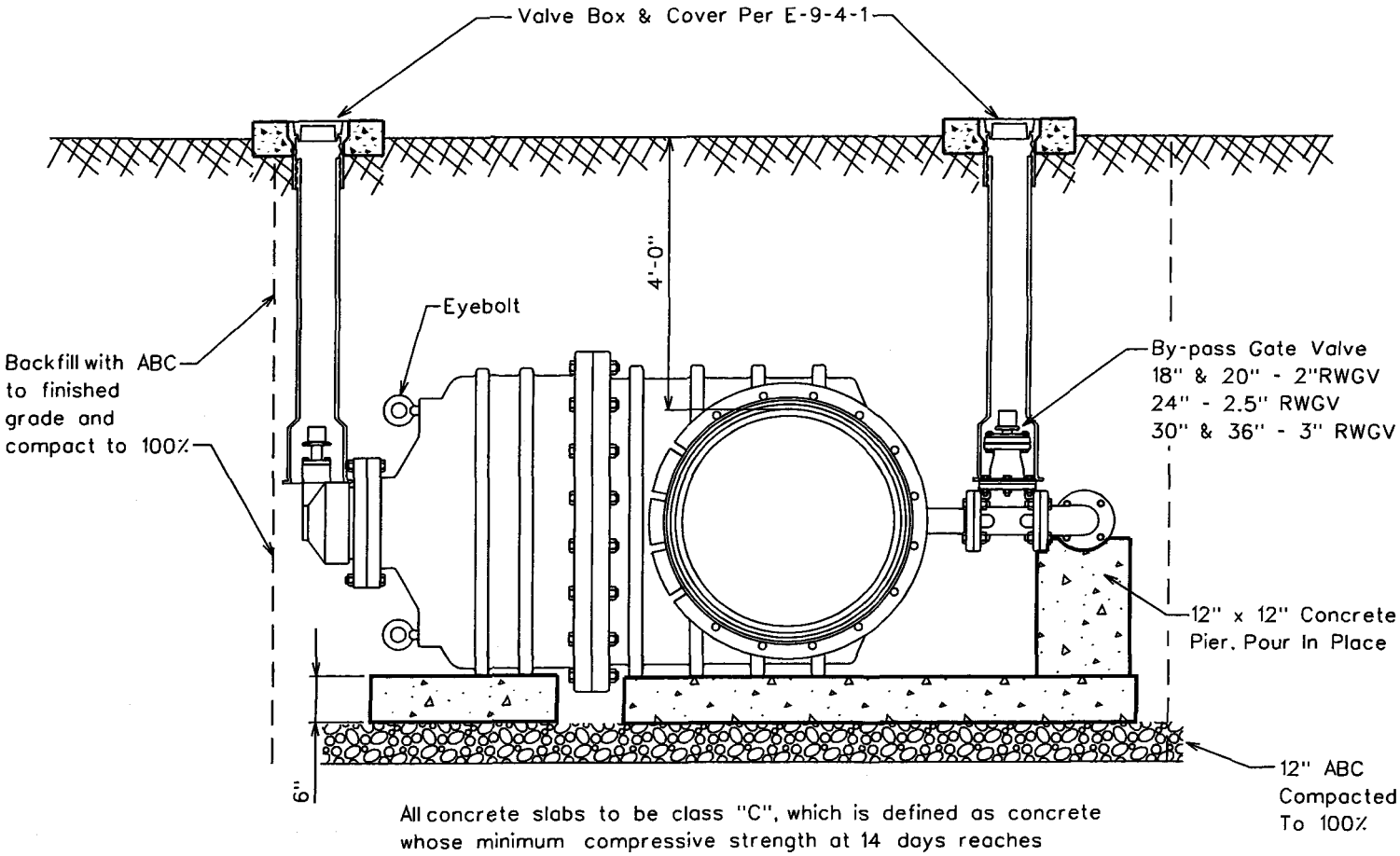
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

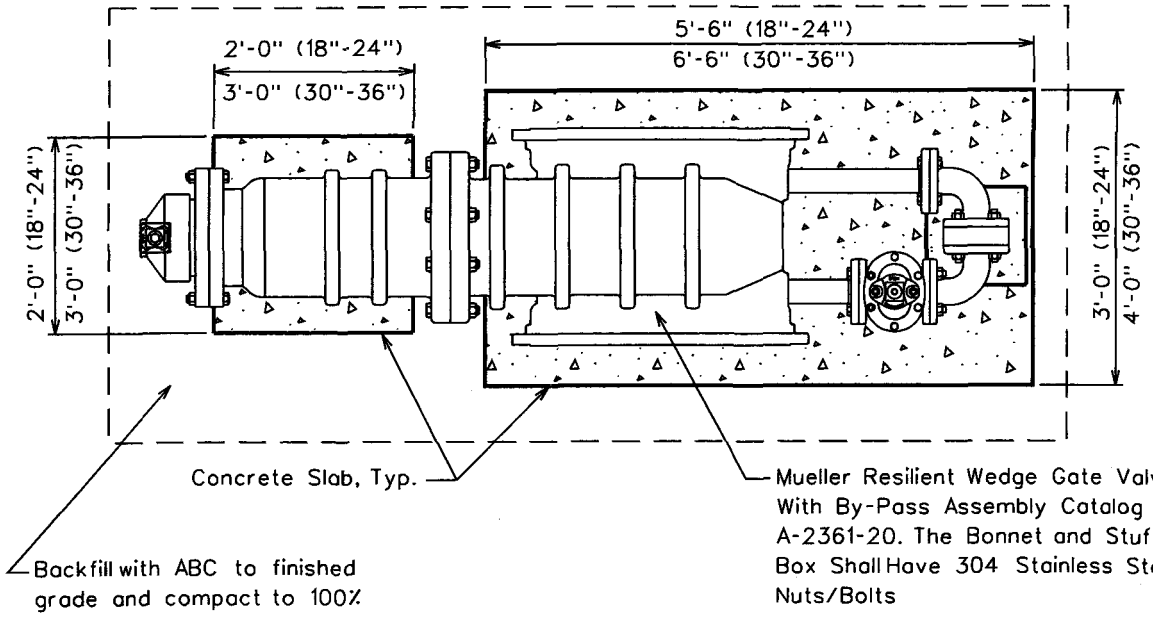
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

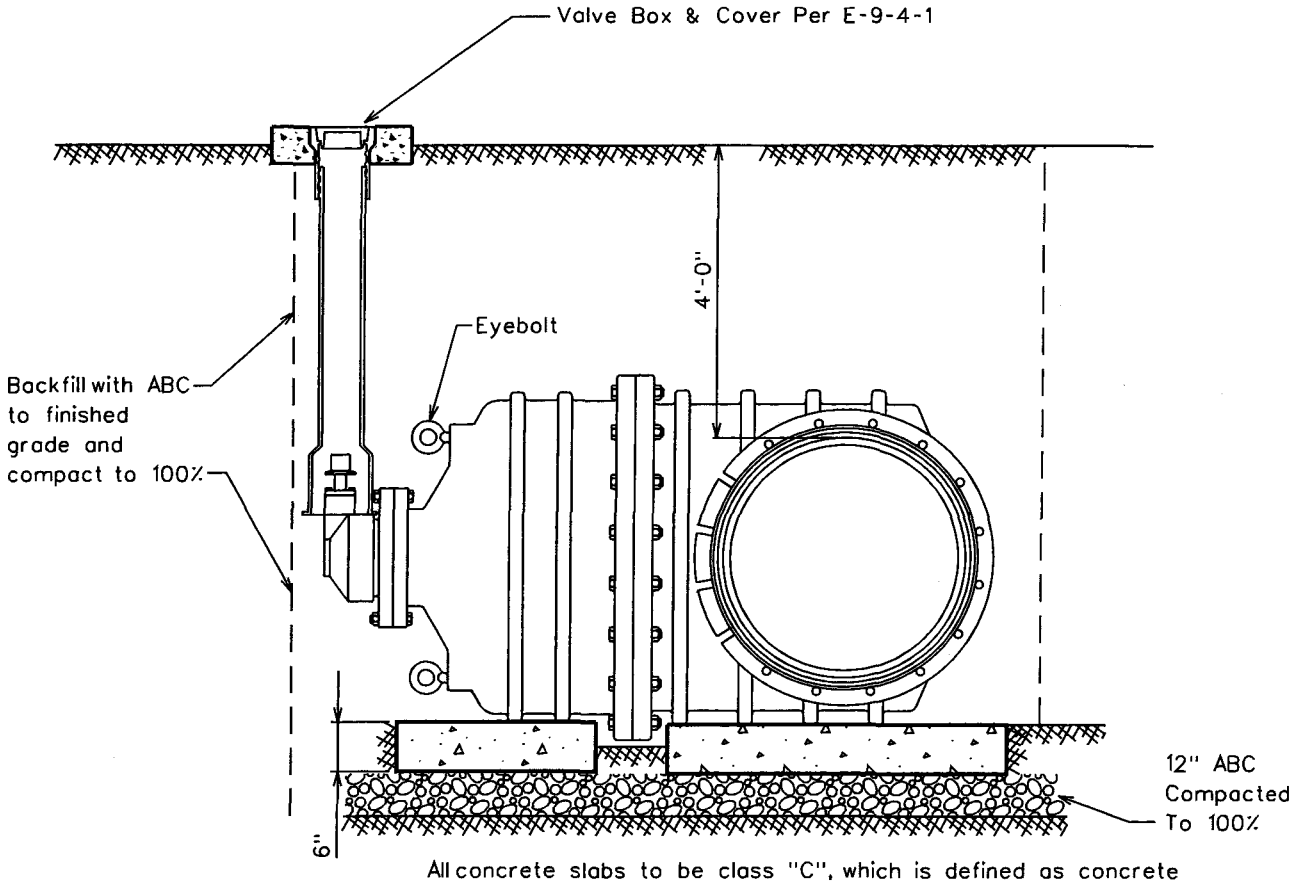
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

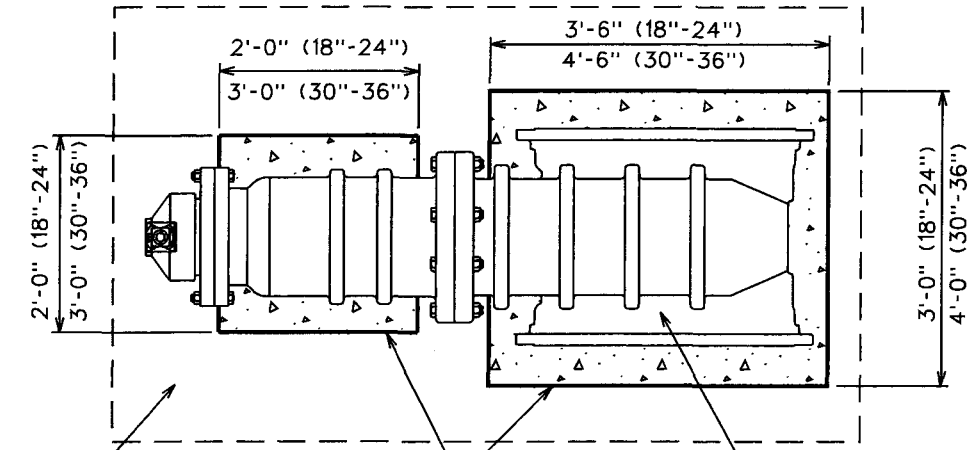
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



Concrete Slab, Typ.

Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valve Assembly Catalog No. A-2361-20. The Bonnet and Stuffing Box Shall Have 304 Stainless Steel Nuts/Bolts

Backfill with ABC to finished grade and compact to 100%

All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

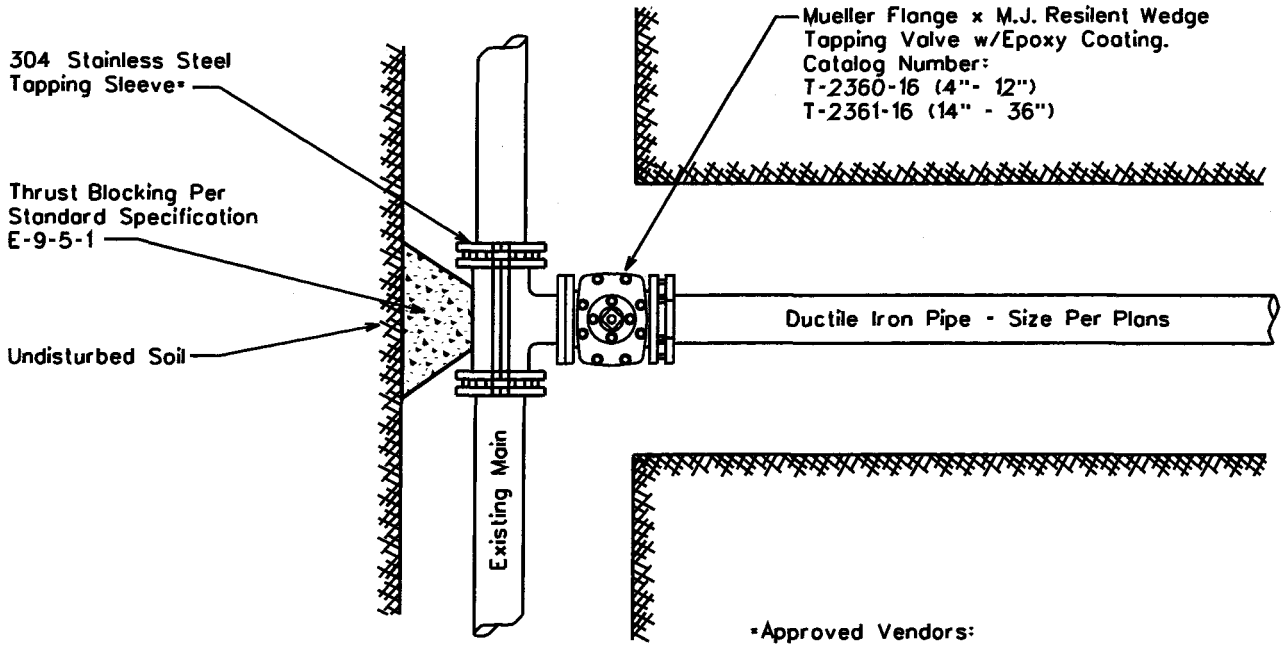
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	



*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

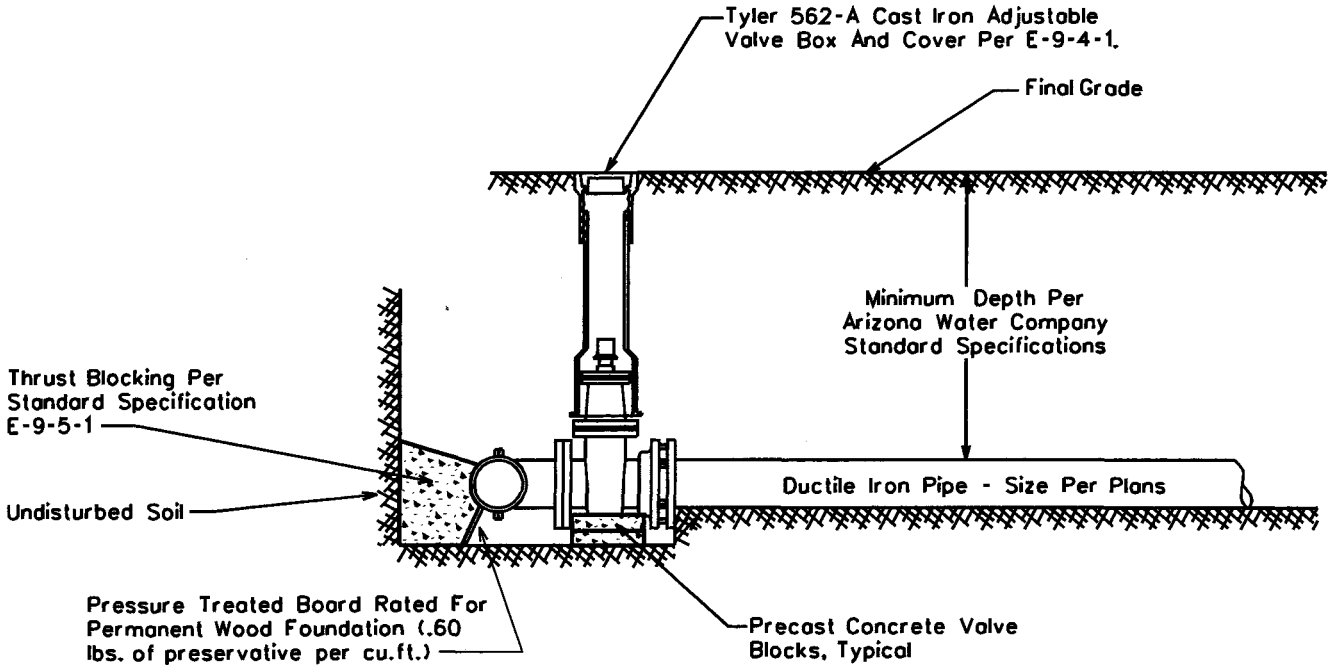
JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel

NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings



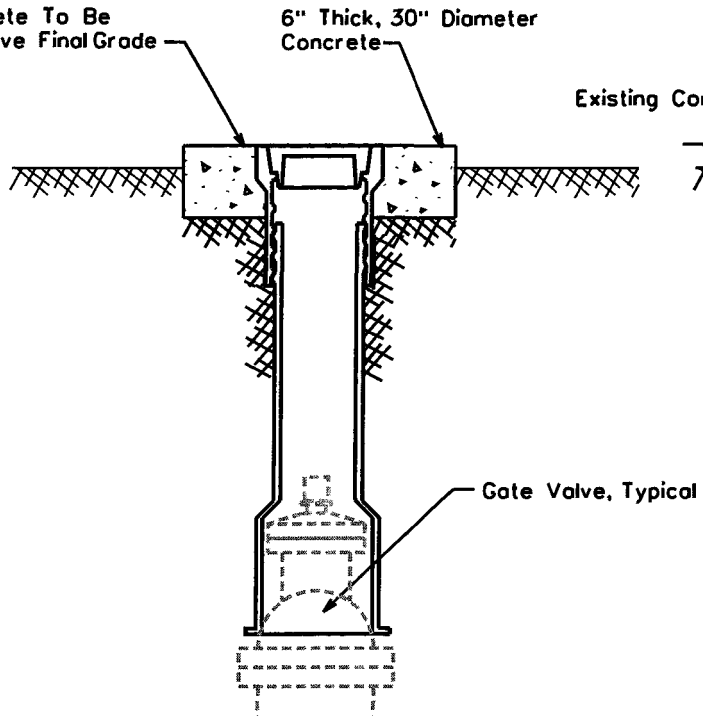
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

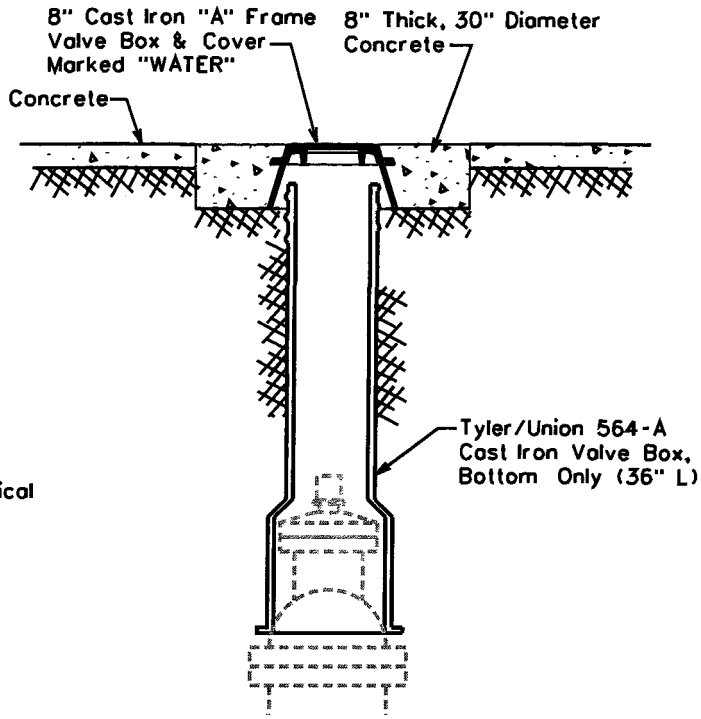
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

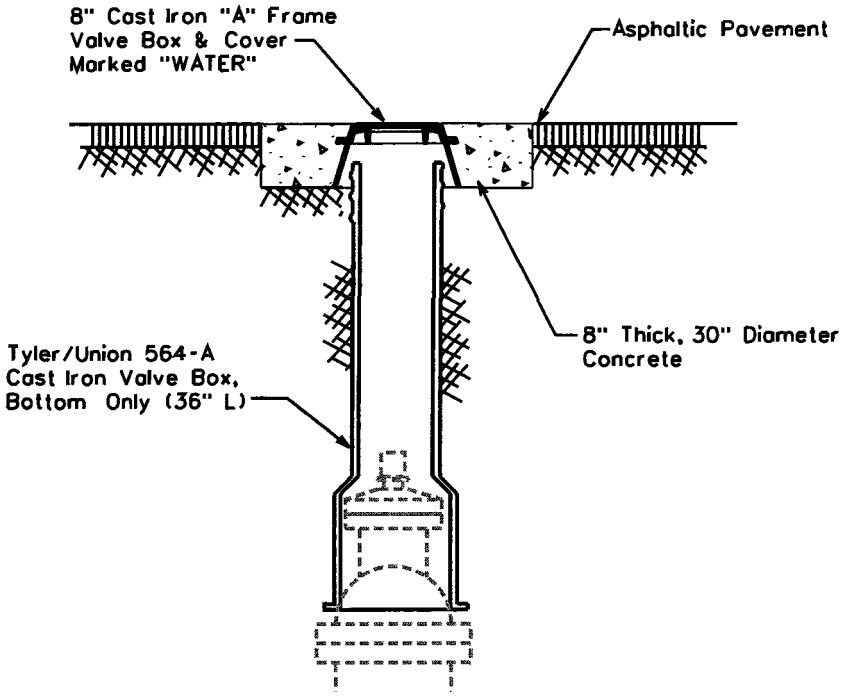


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

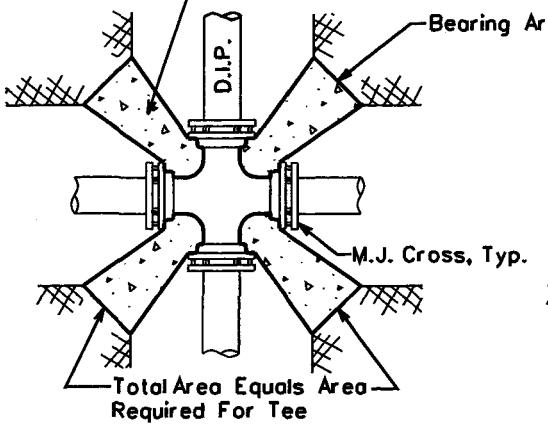
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

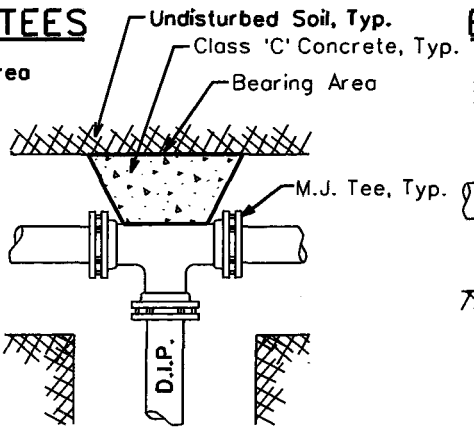
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

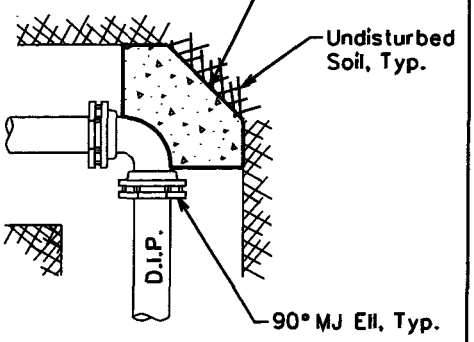
CROSSES

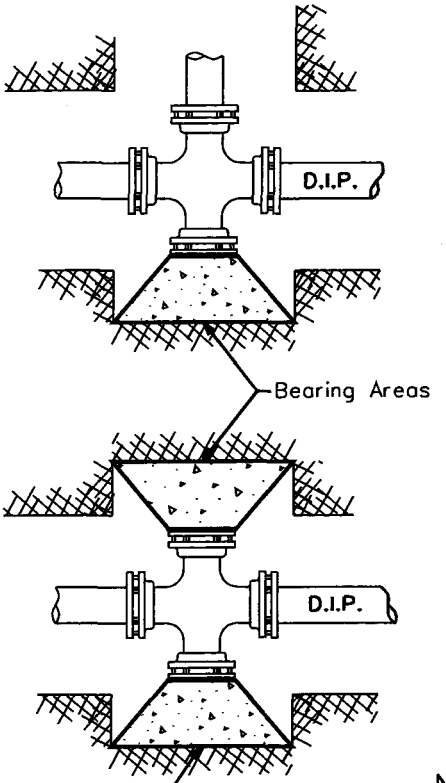


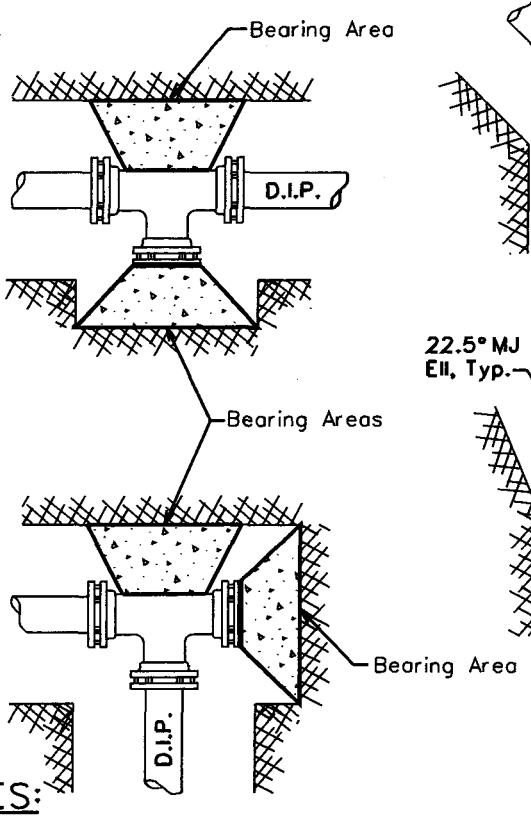
TEES

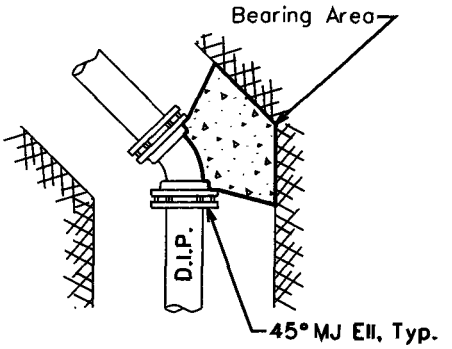


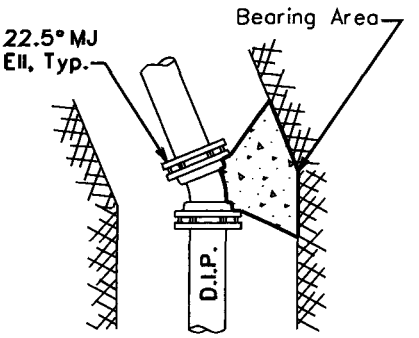
ELLS

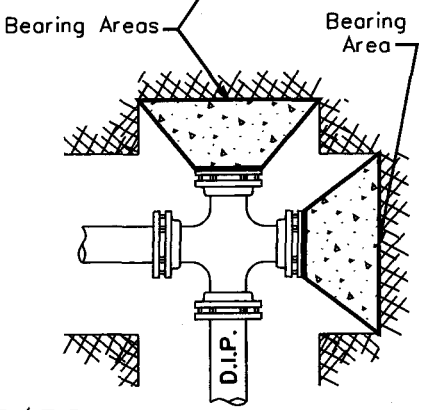






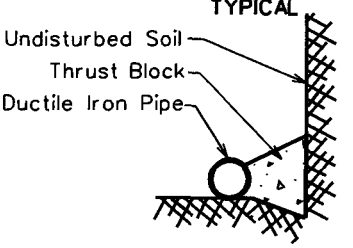






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



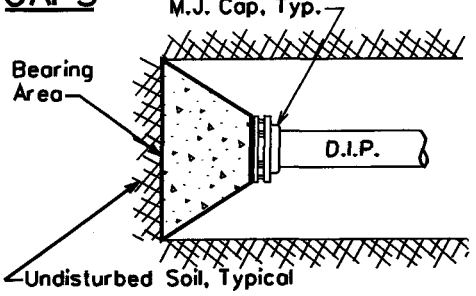
NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18" And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

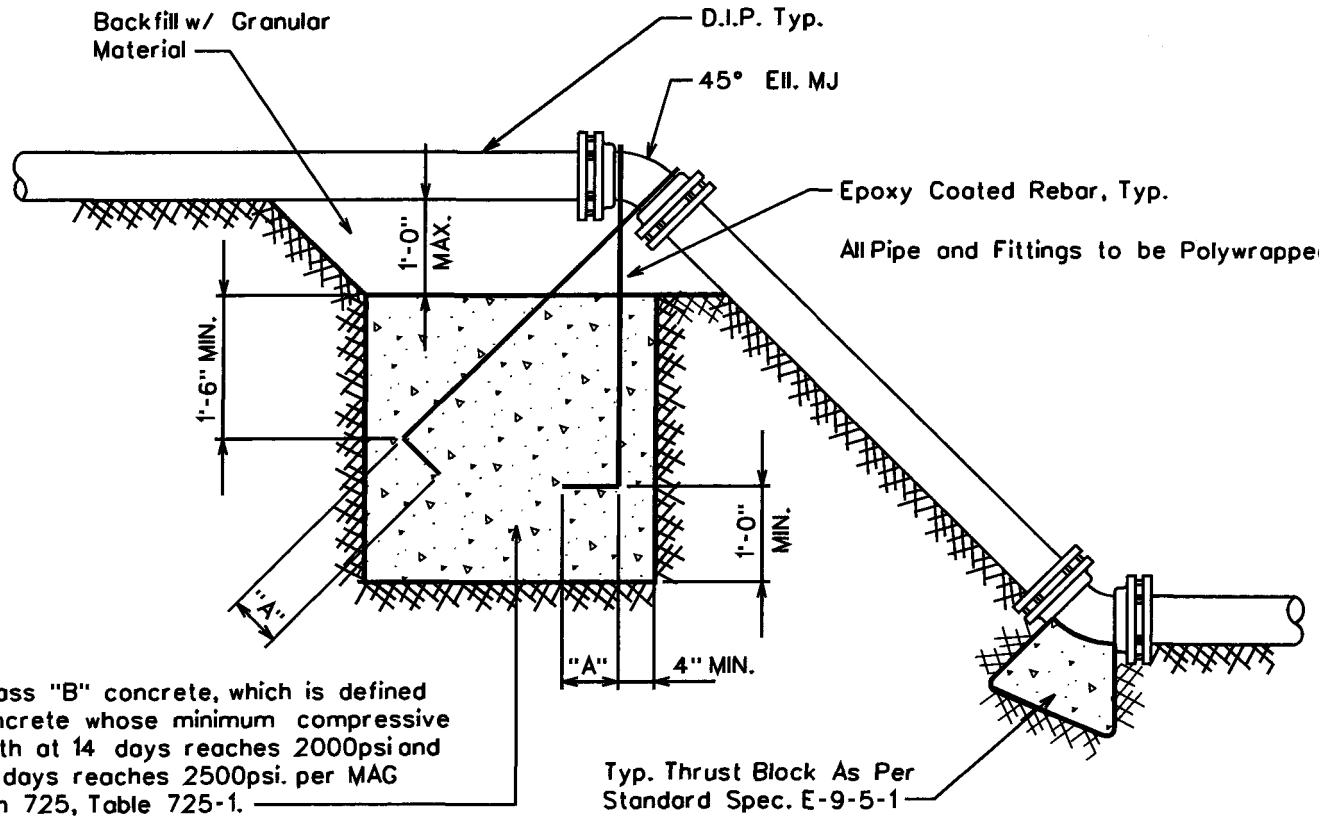
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure

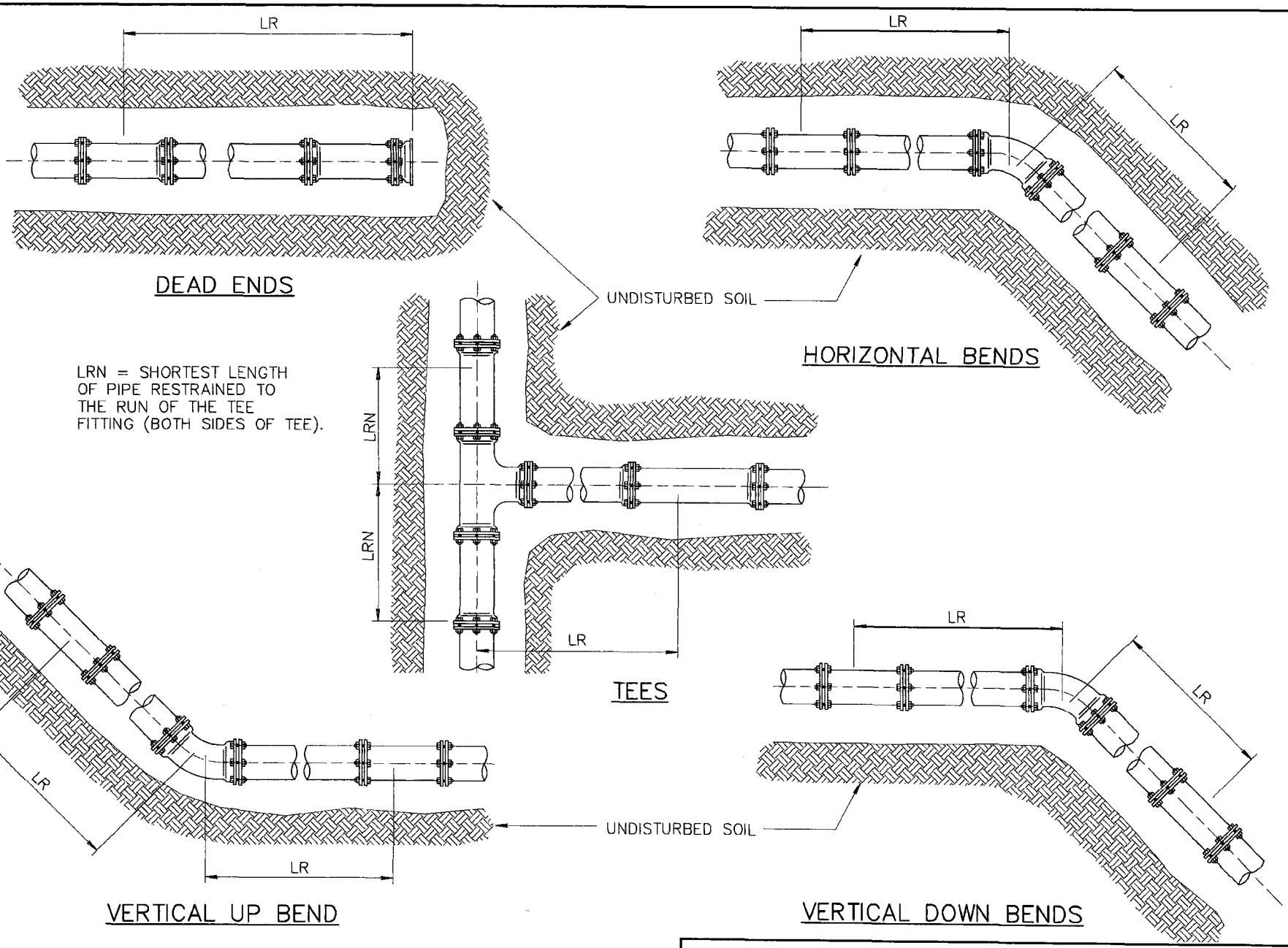


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:

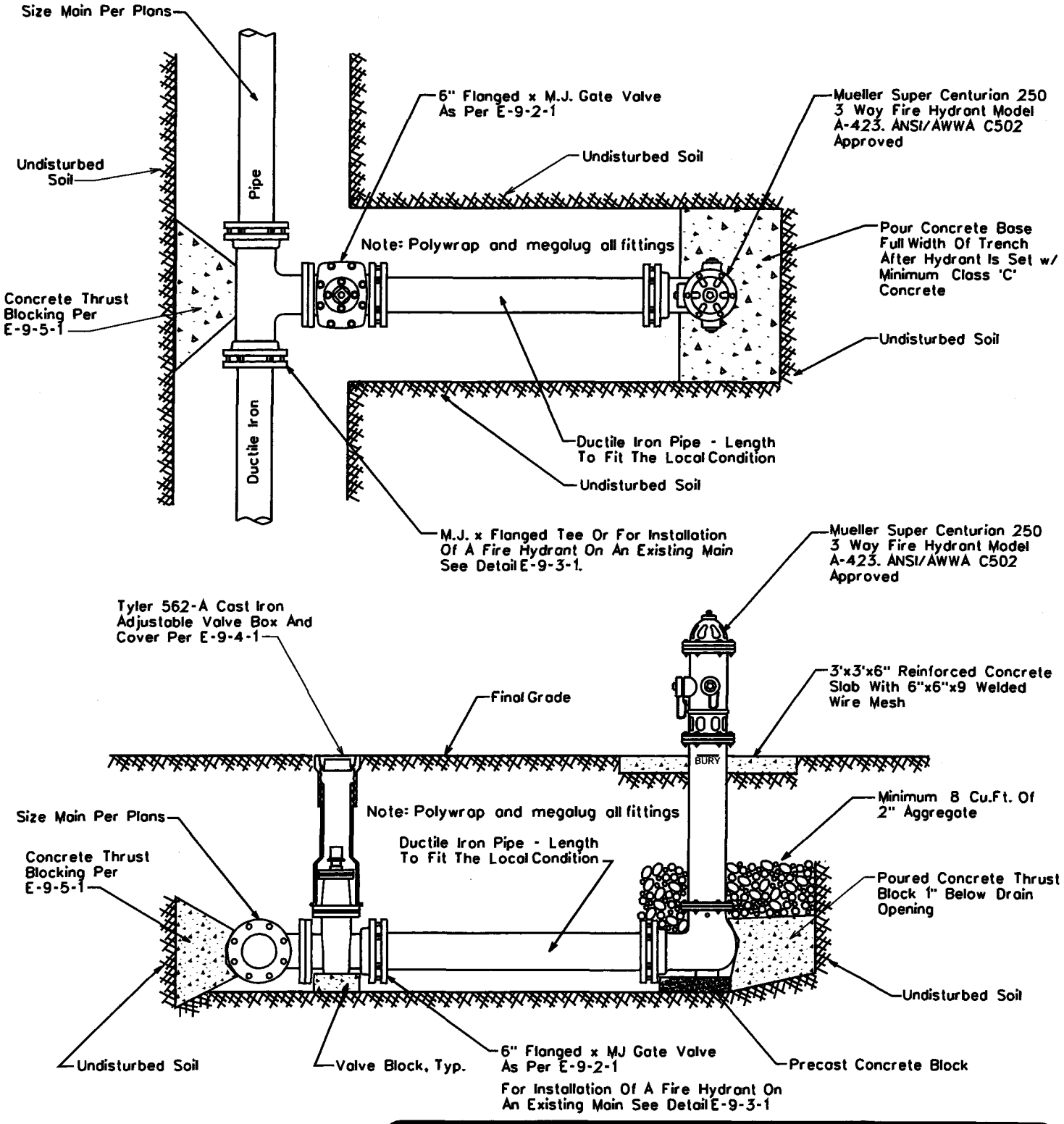
1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

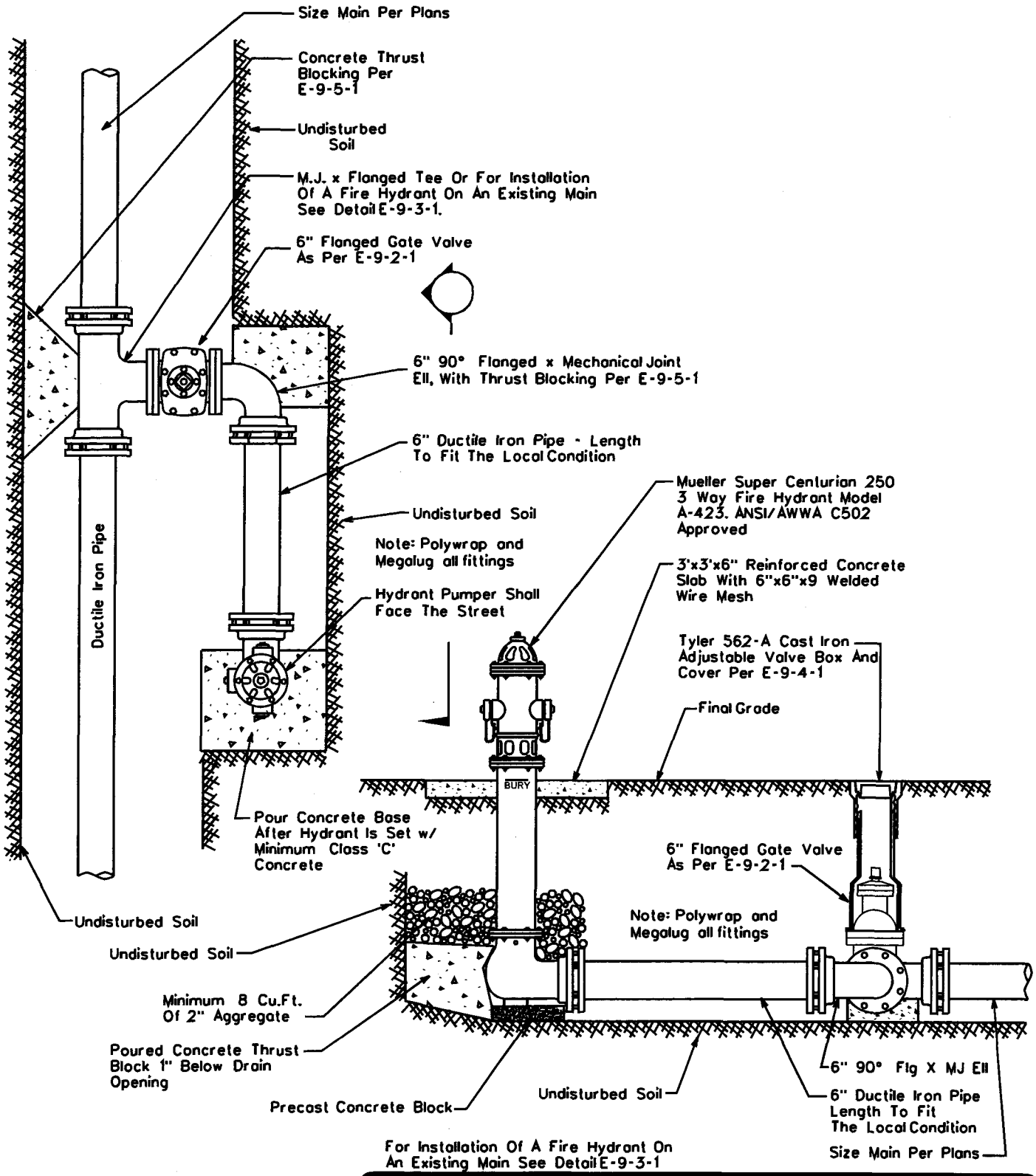
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

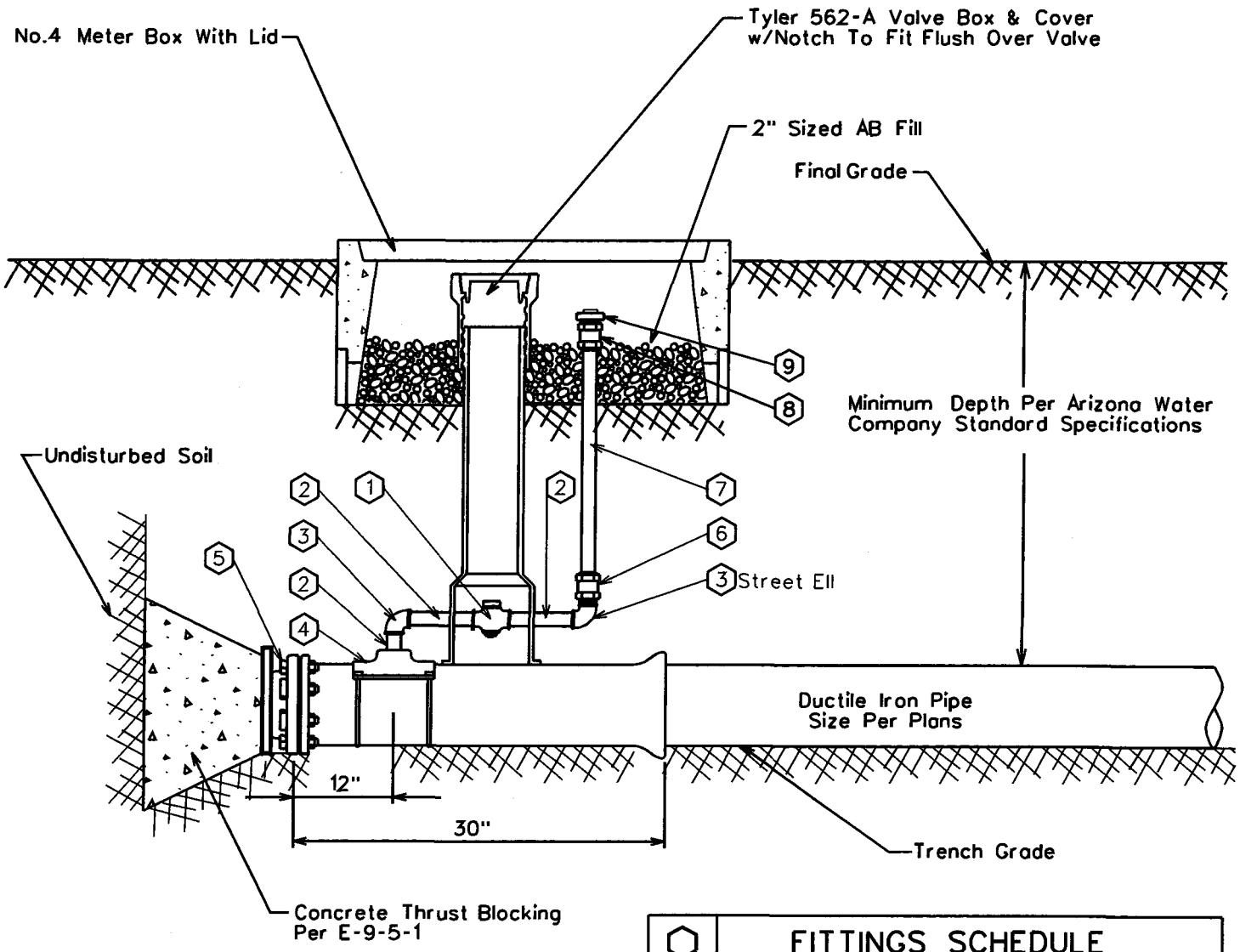
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-7-1
JW	MW	03.20.1986		



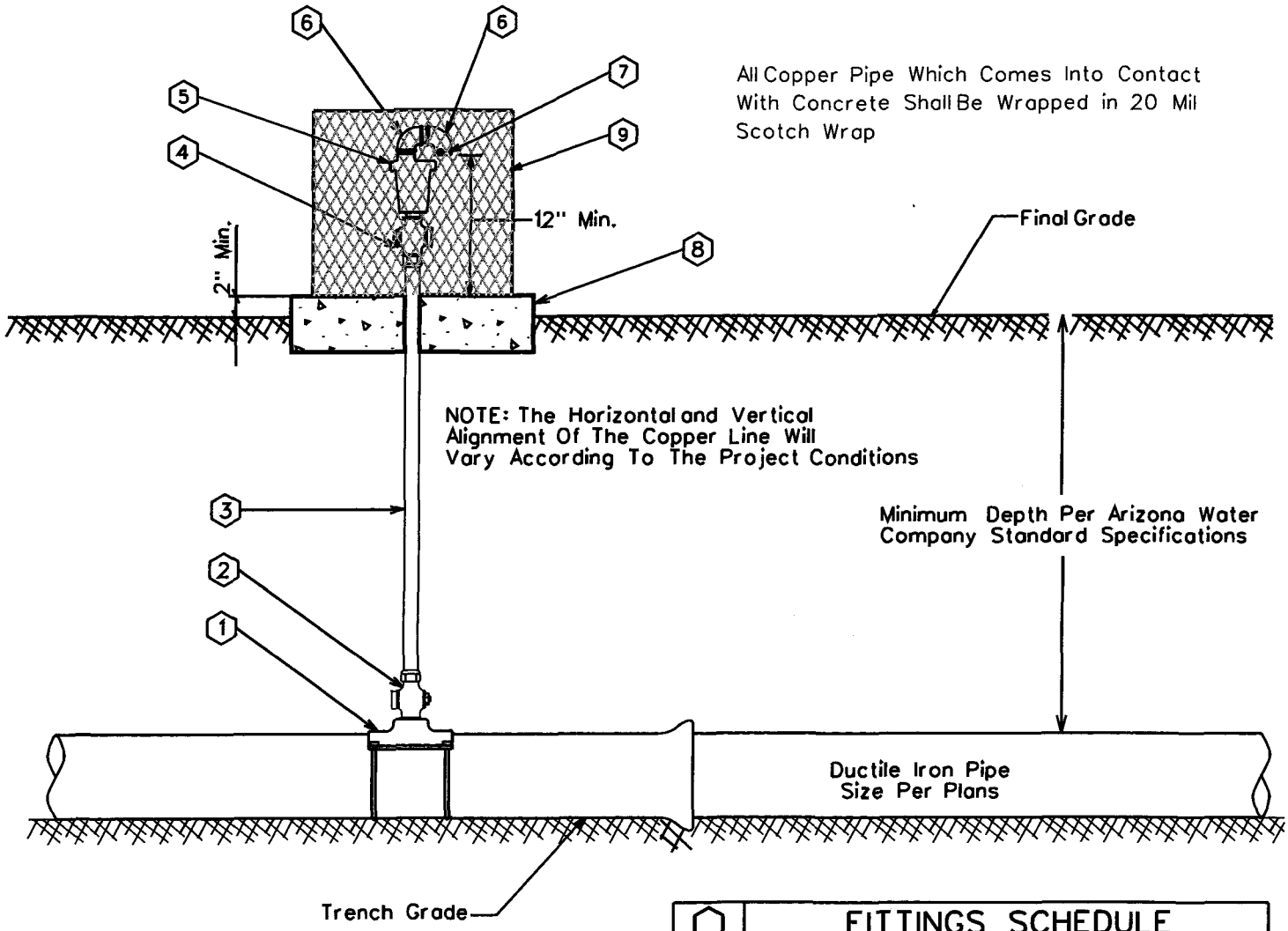
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	03.20.1986	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	½" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64" orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

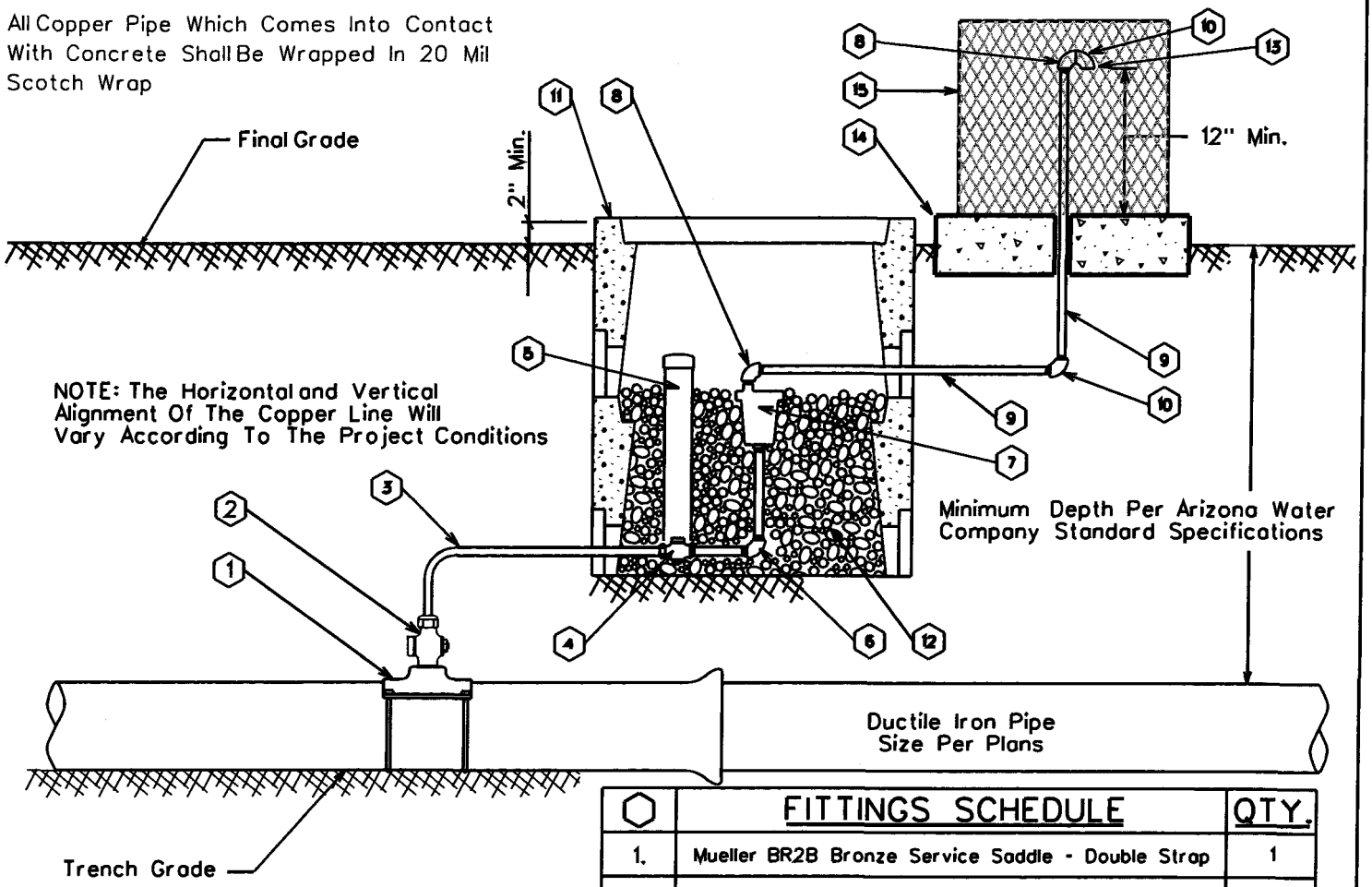
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

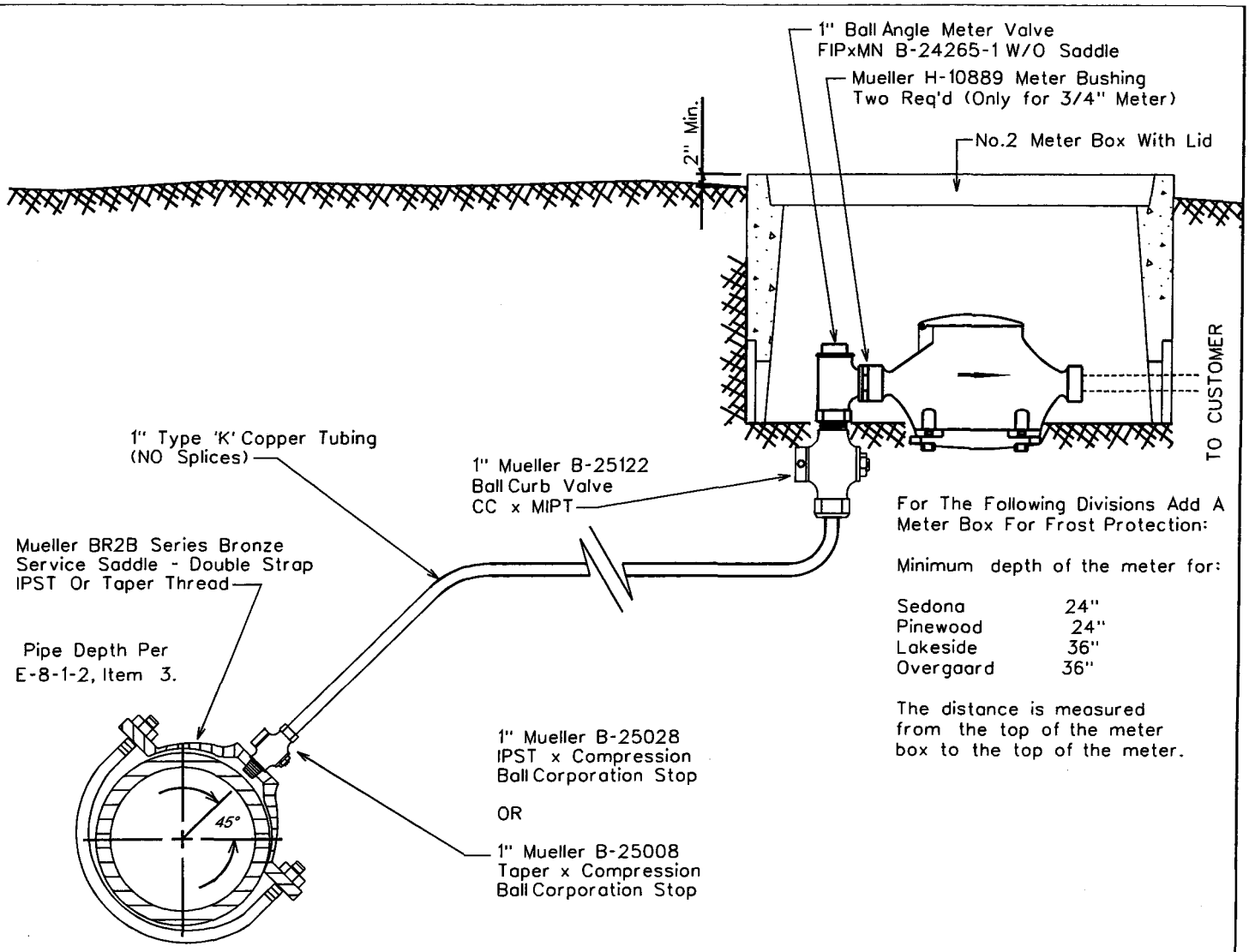
1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	03.20.1997	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

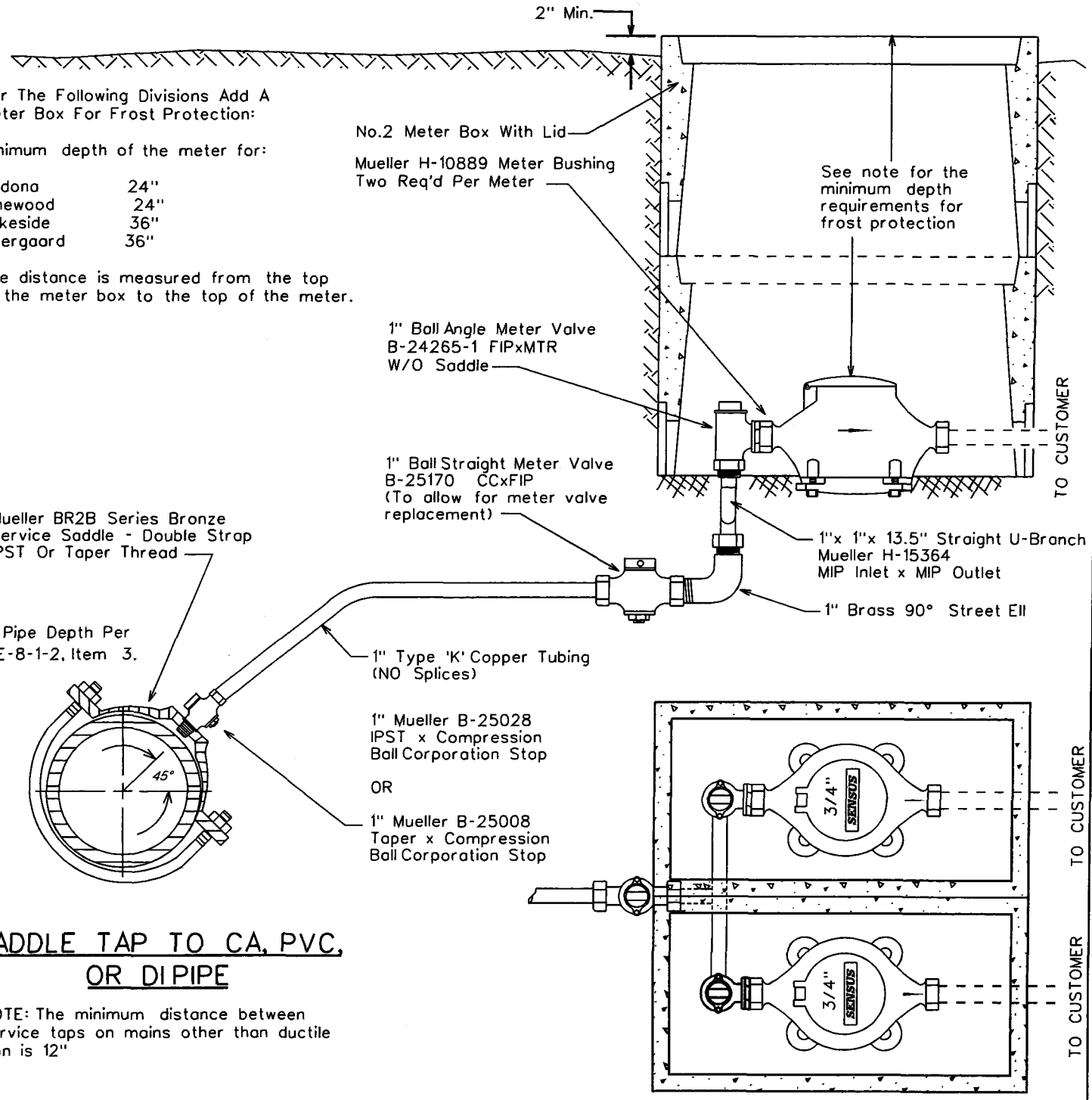
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

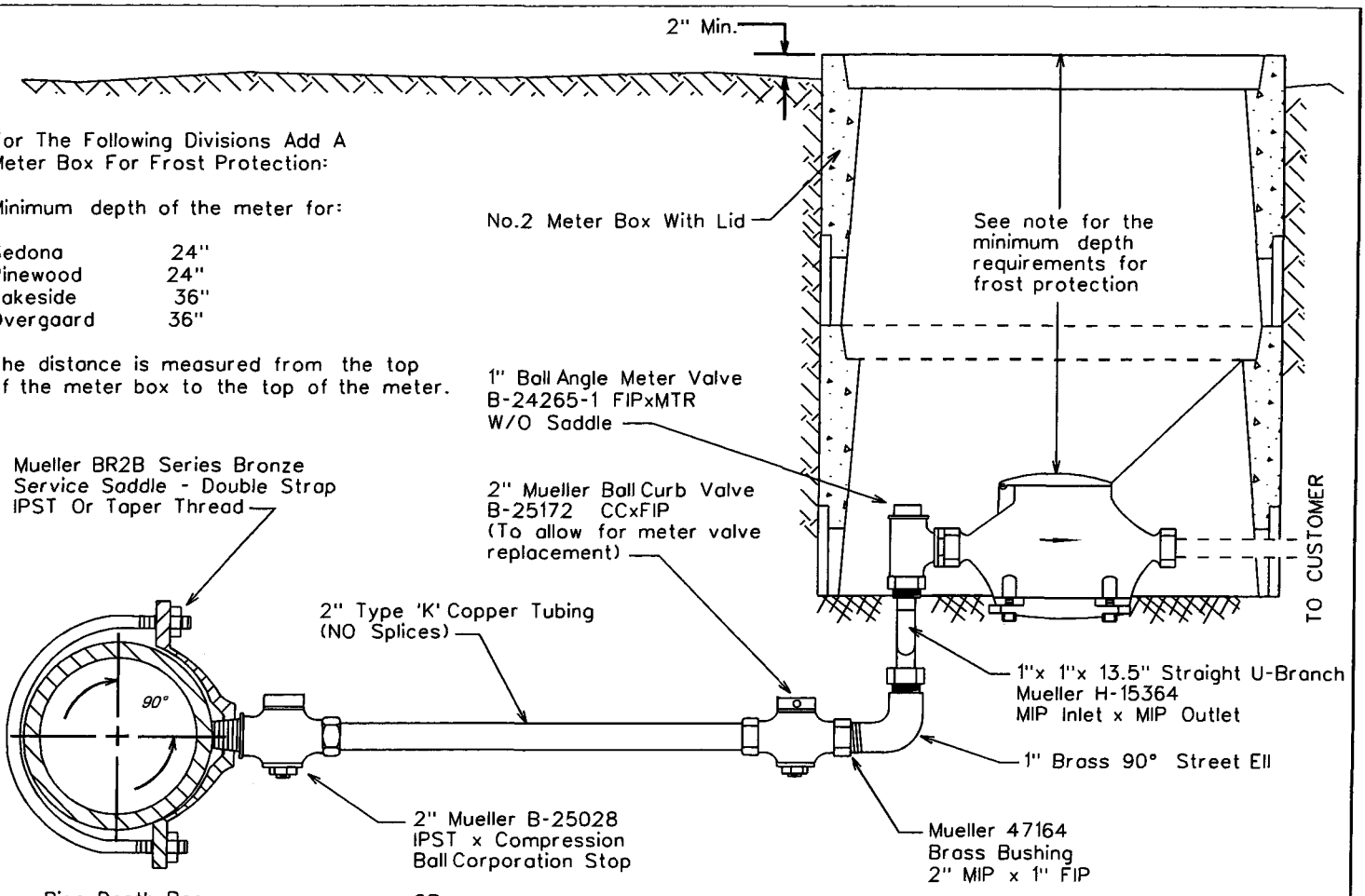
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

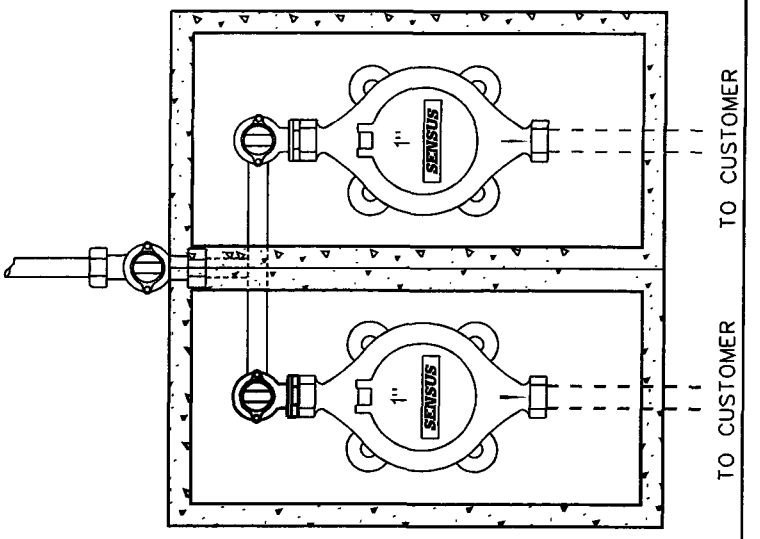
Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"



NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

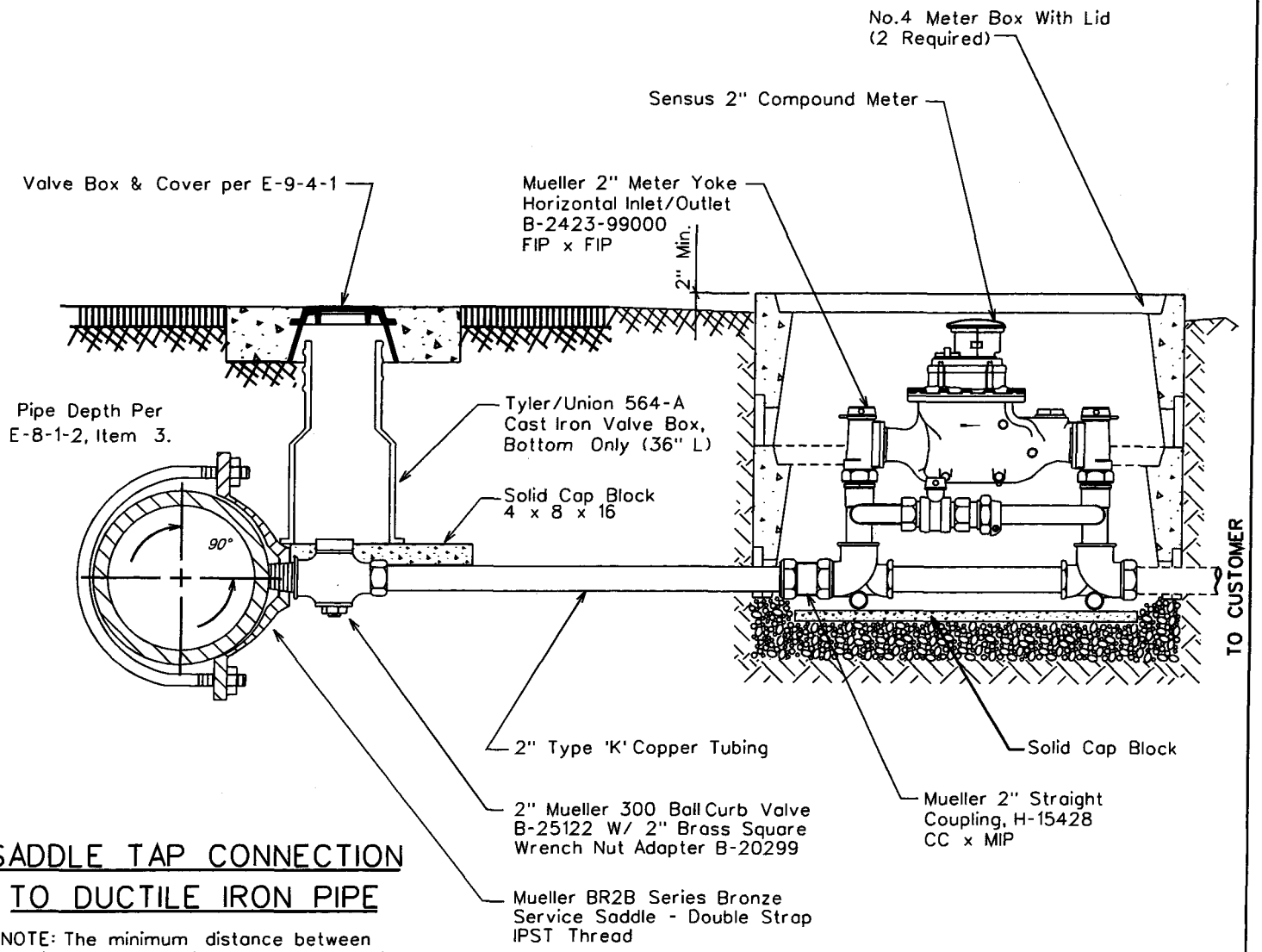
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

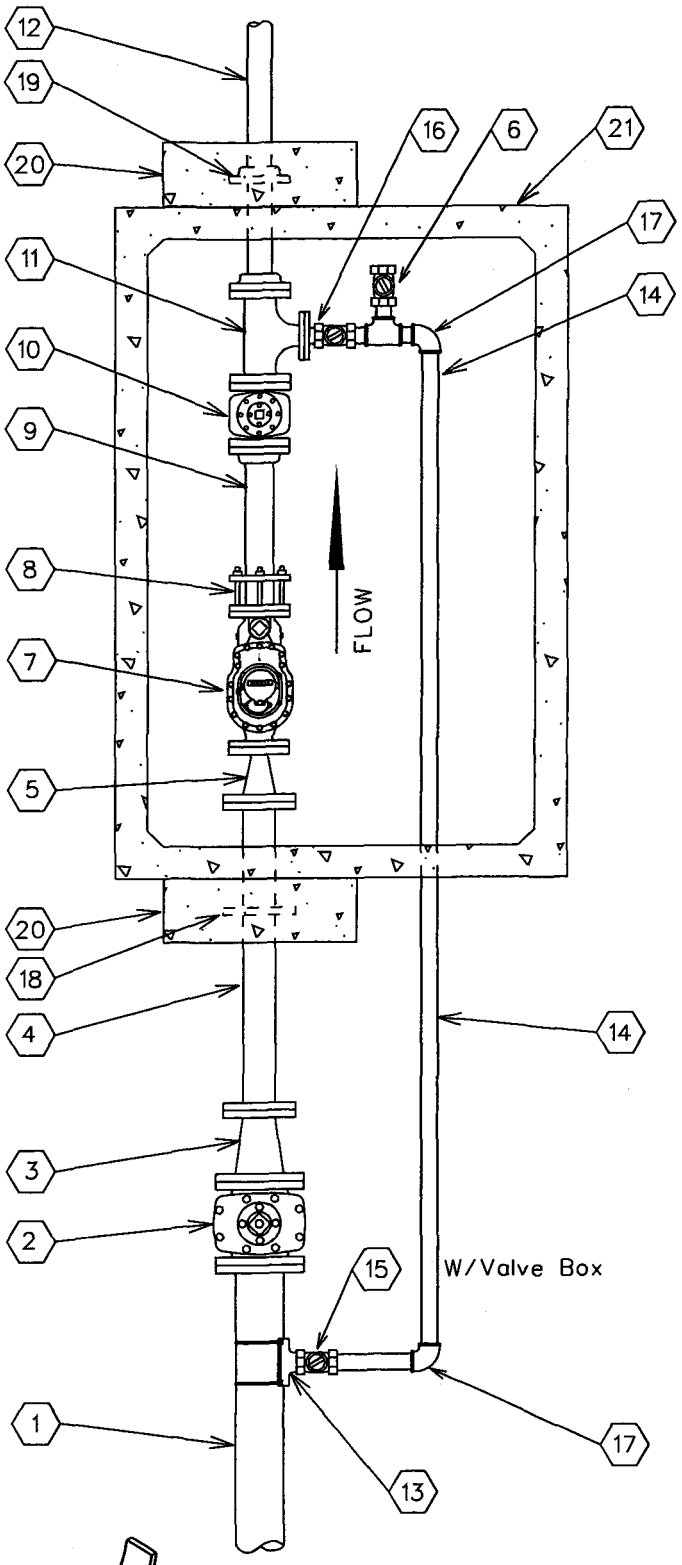
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

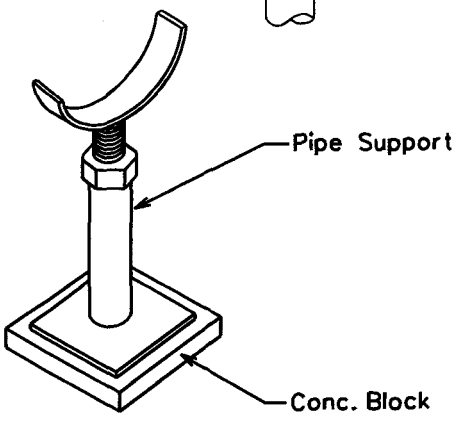
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

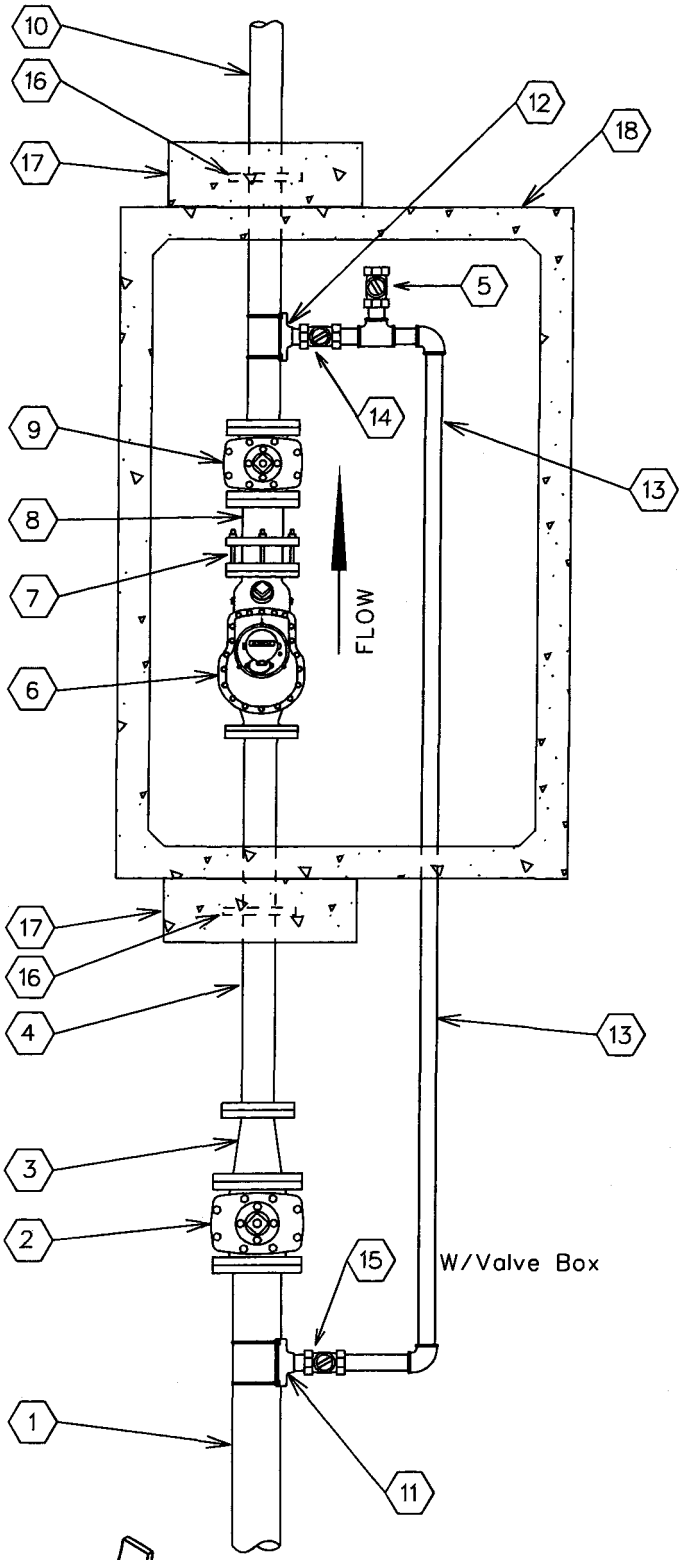


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

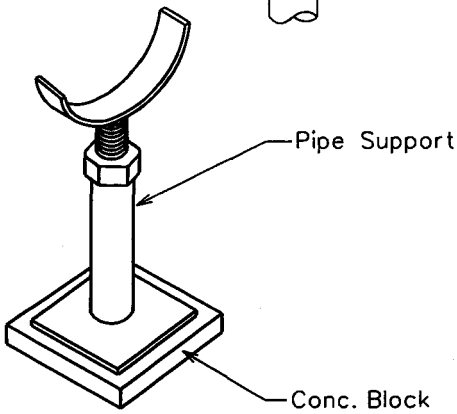
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



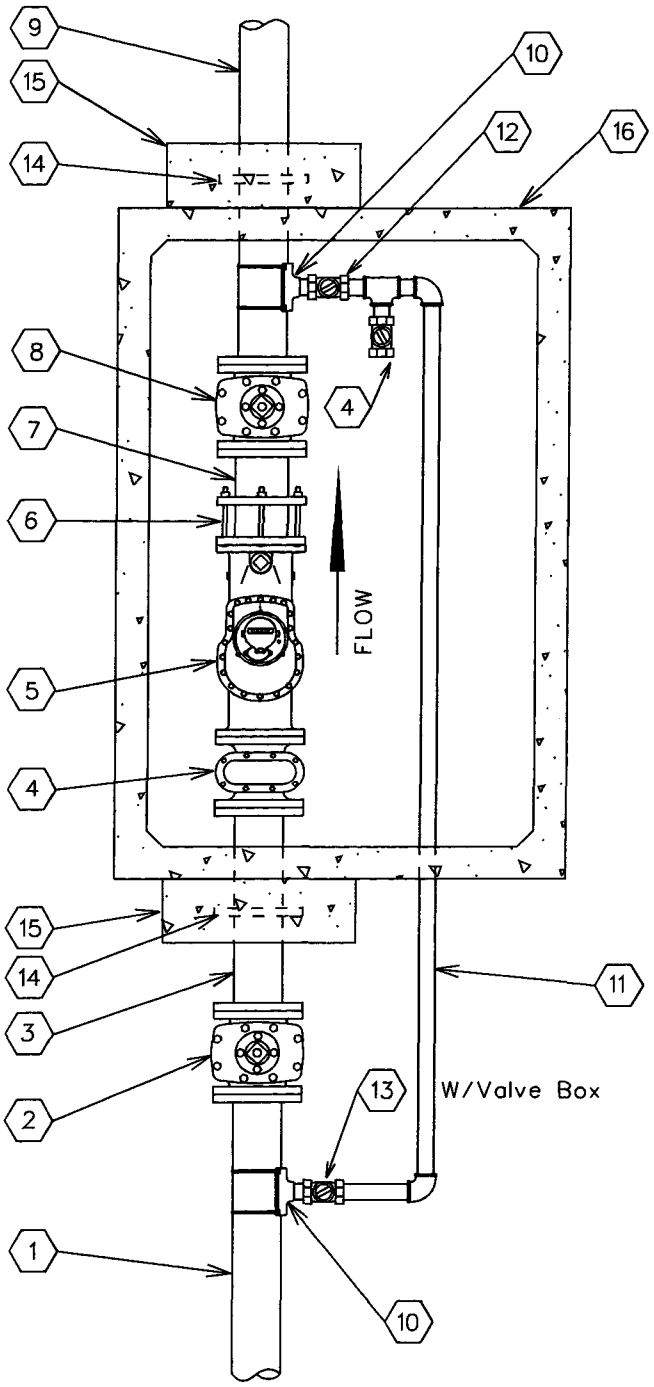
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

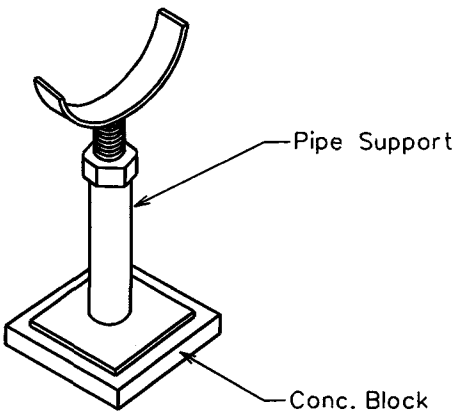
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

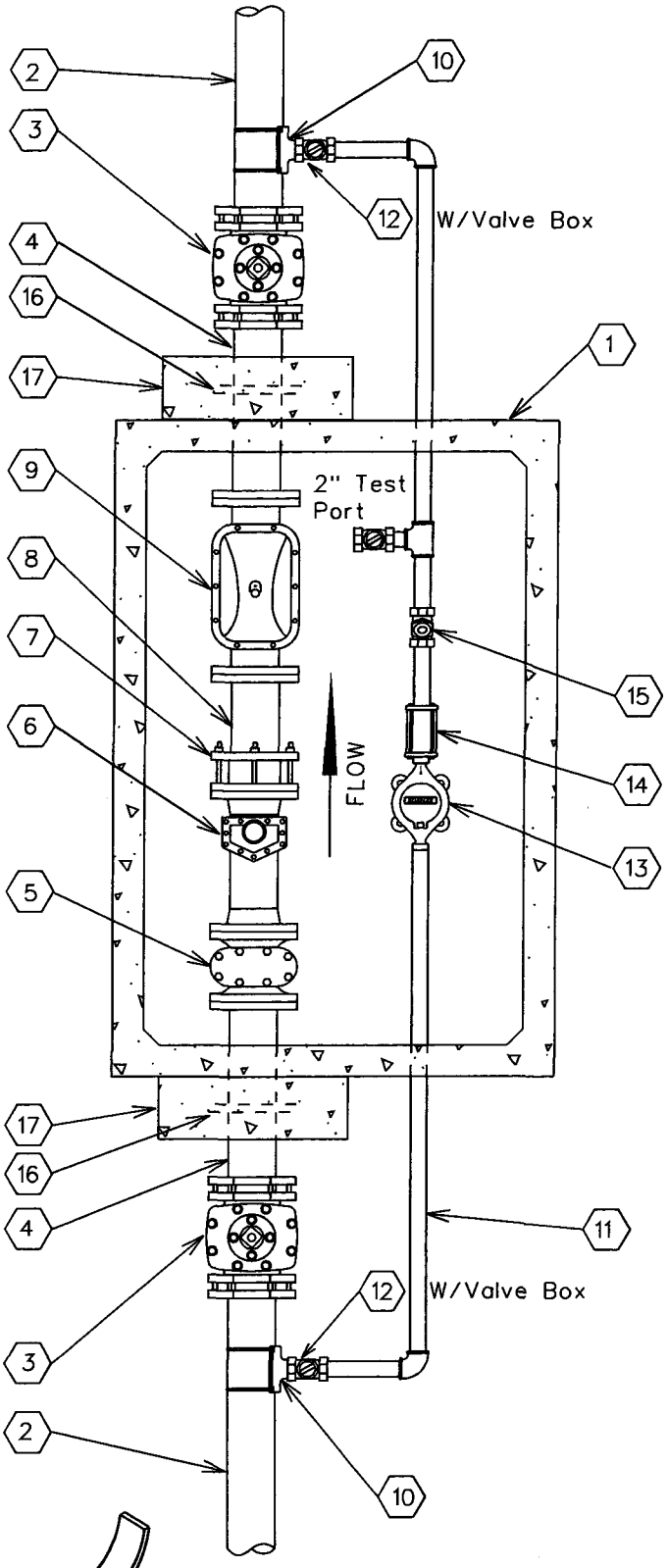


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

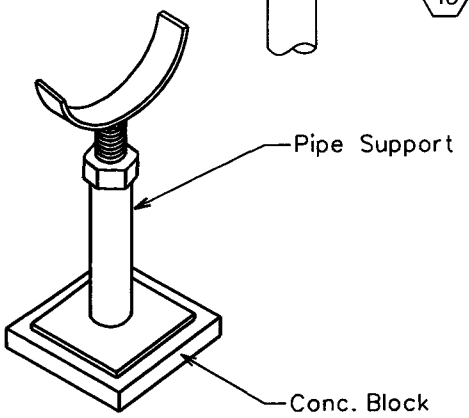


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



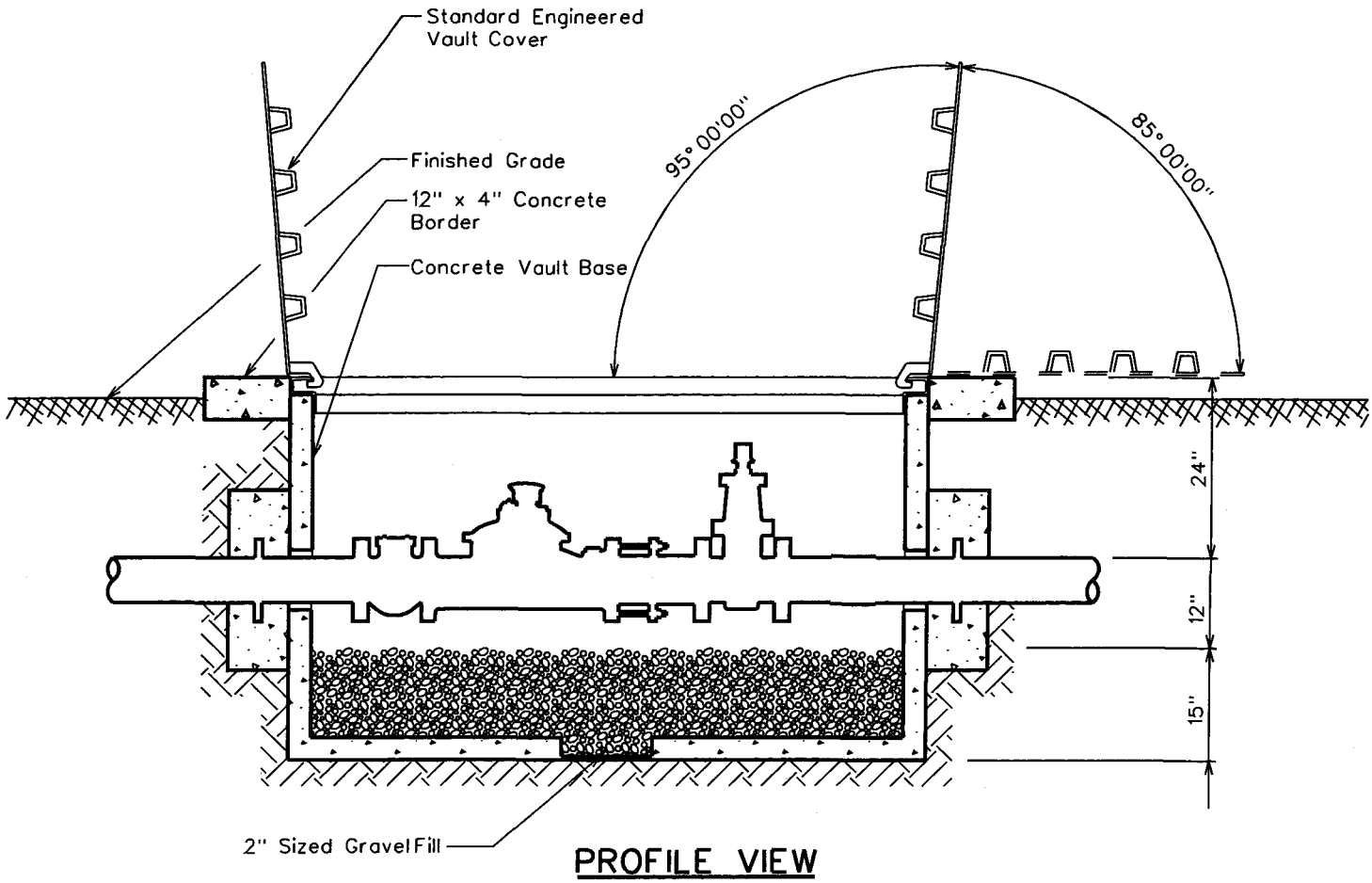
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/05/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
. 4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
Or
. 4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
. Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

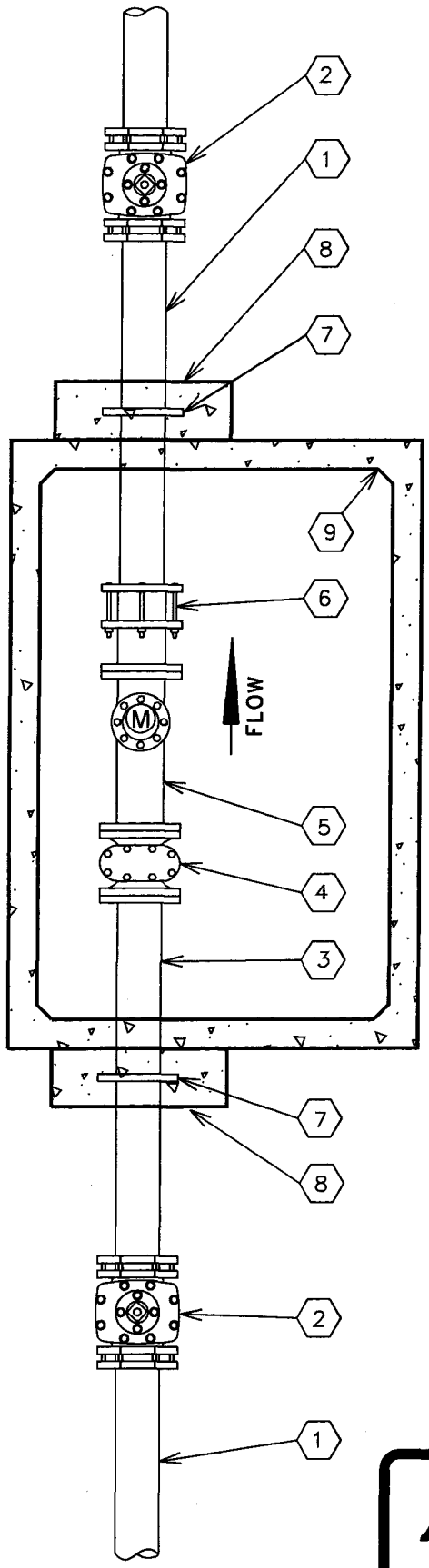
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

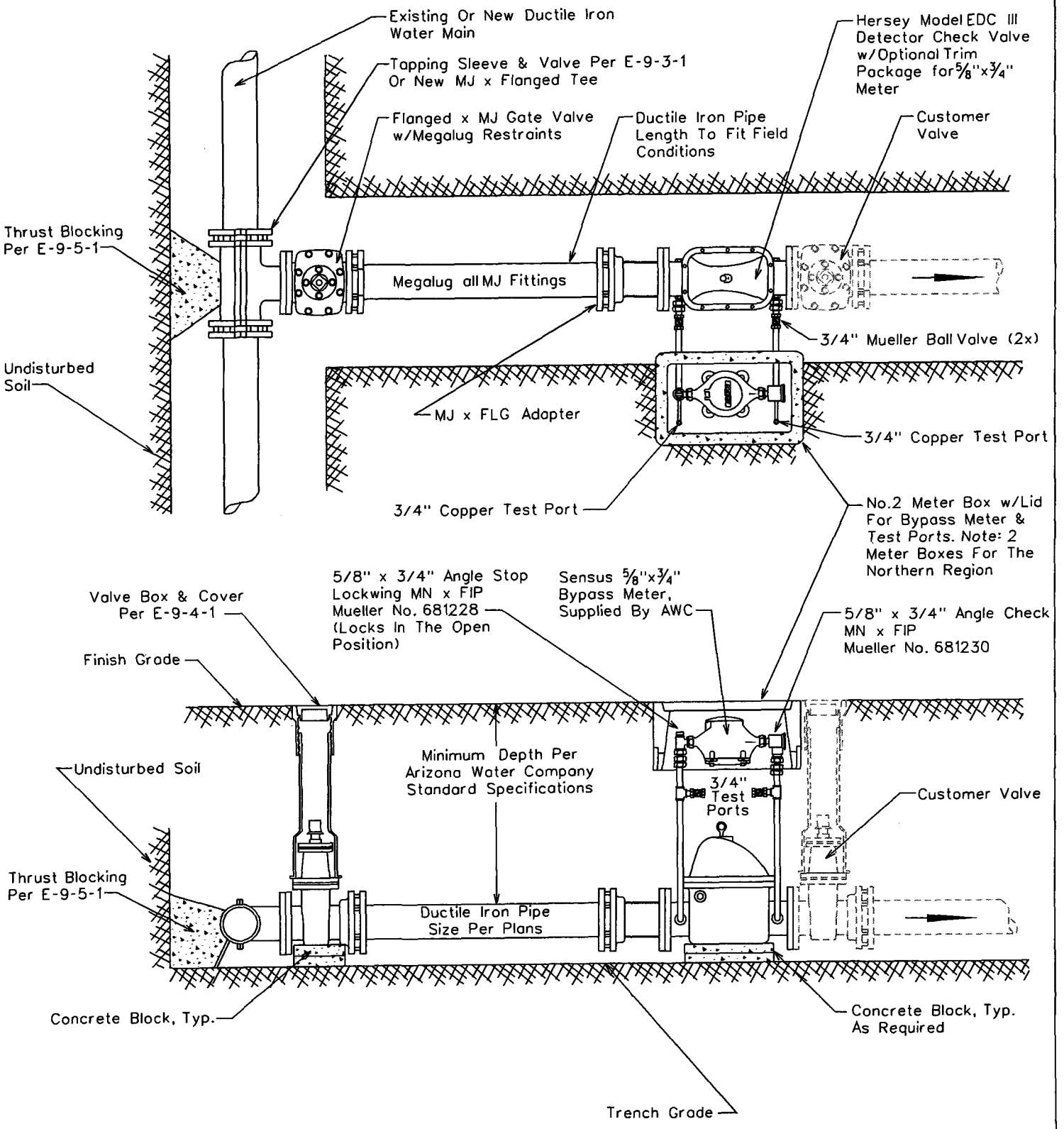
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



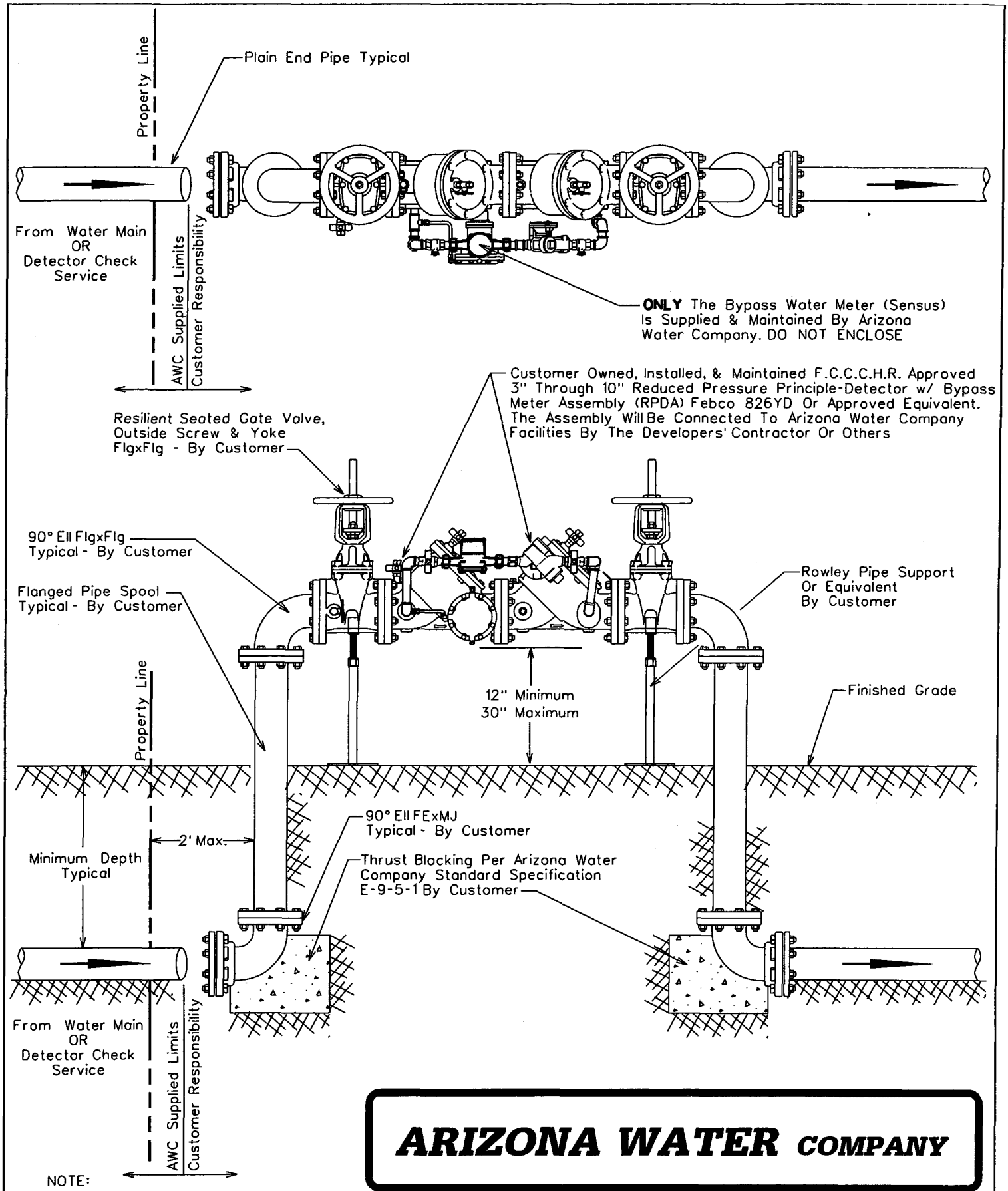
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches *Unless Otherwise Specified*

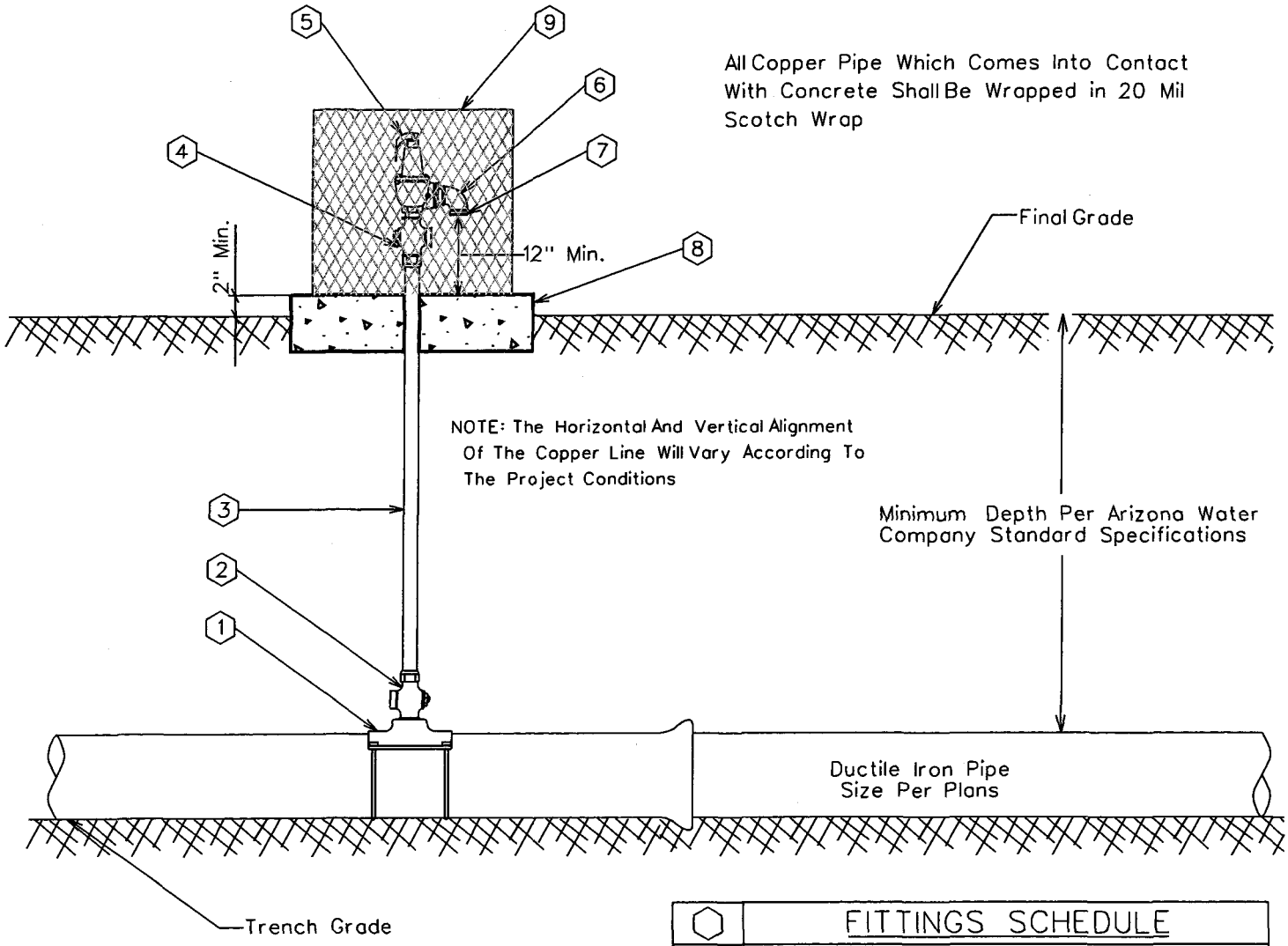
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	10-13-98	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

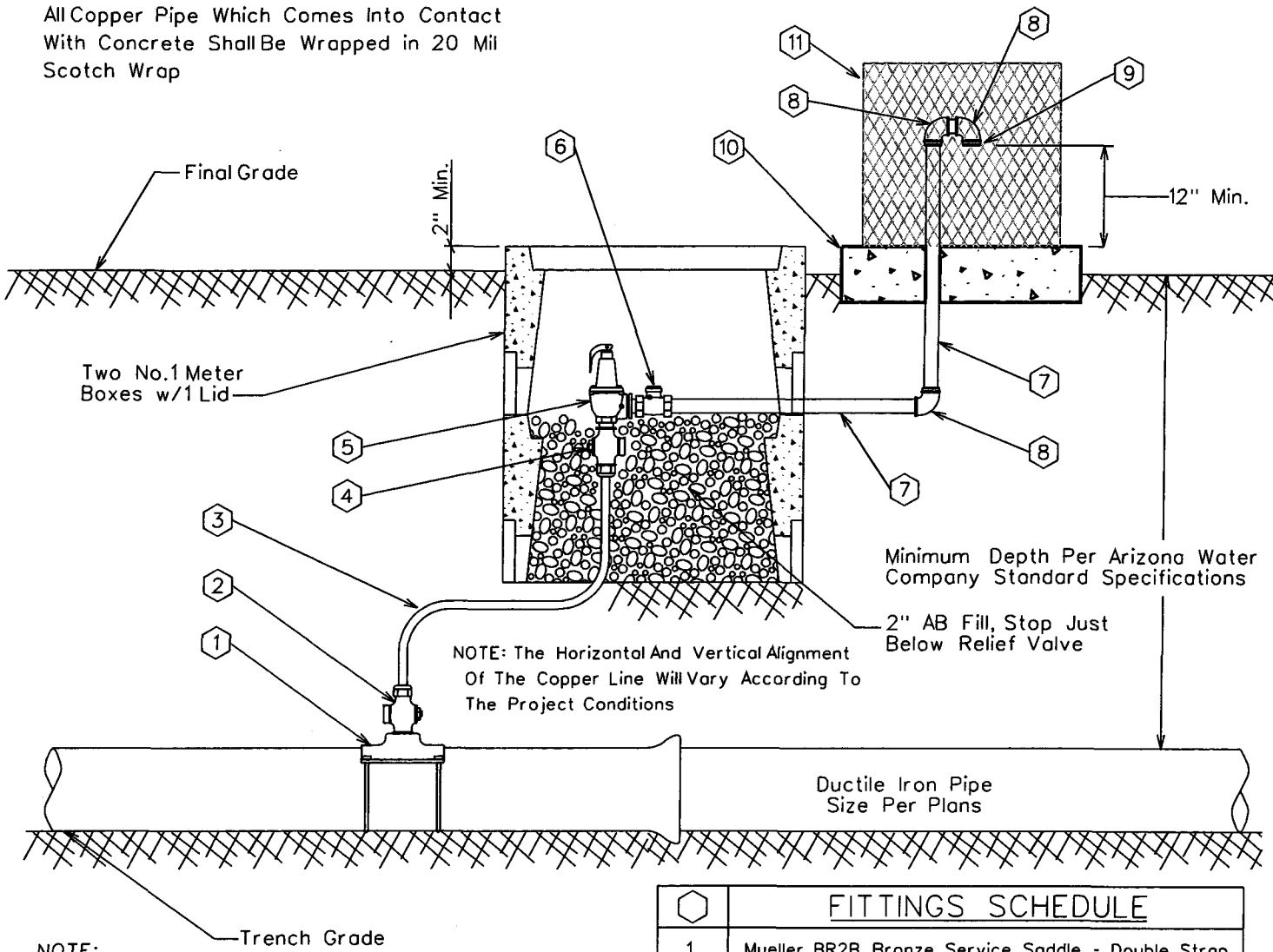
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

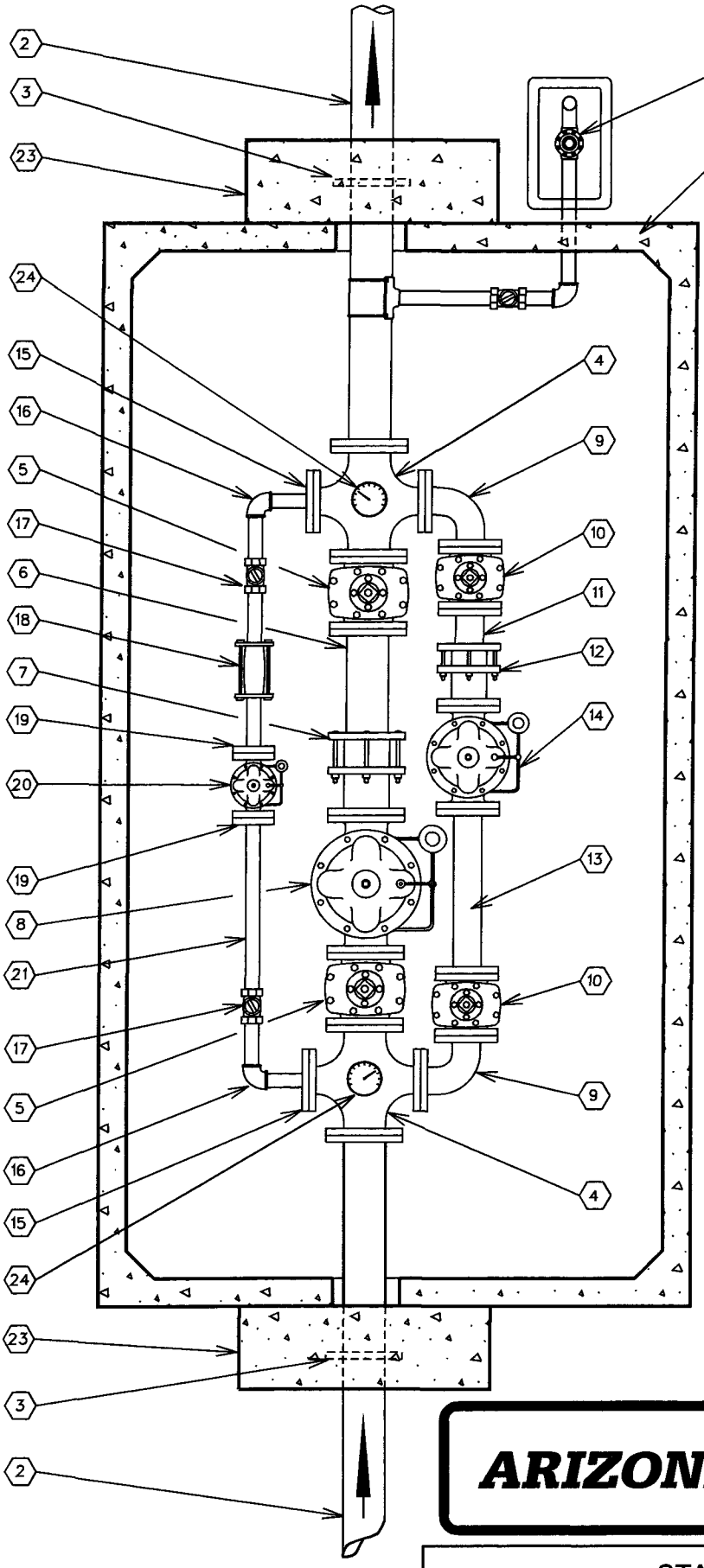
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1
JPK	MW	11-16-88		

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. All Booster Pumps.
B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
(At Manager's Discretion)

A. Cholla Green
B. Forest Green
C. Sonora Beige
D. Red Rock
E. Rock Brown
F. Deer-O Pure White
G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. 1/4" minimun shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within 1/2" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

    _____

13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

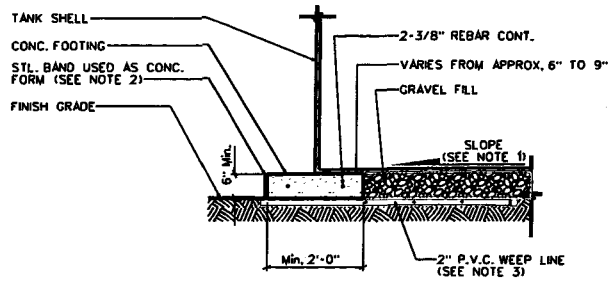
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

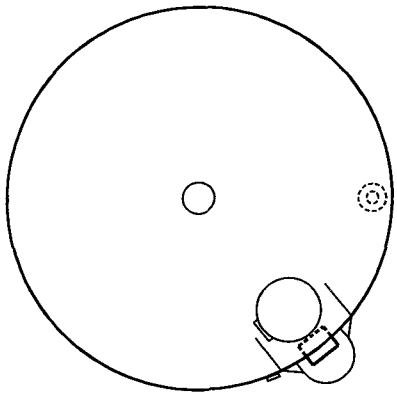
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".

2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN 1/8".

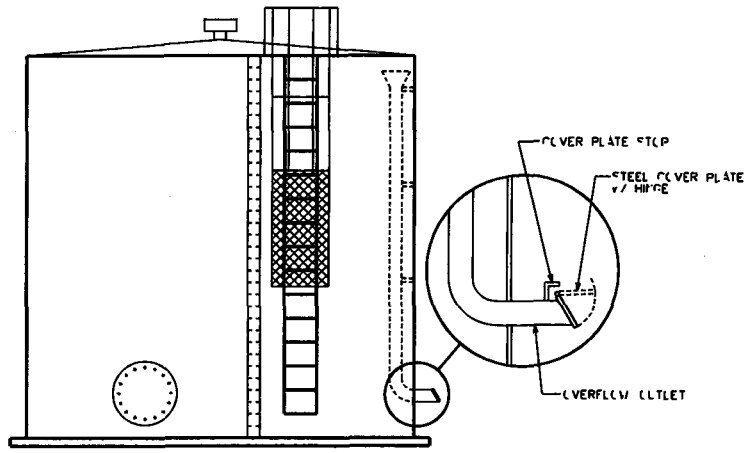
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH 1/2" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

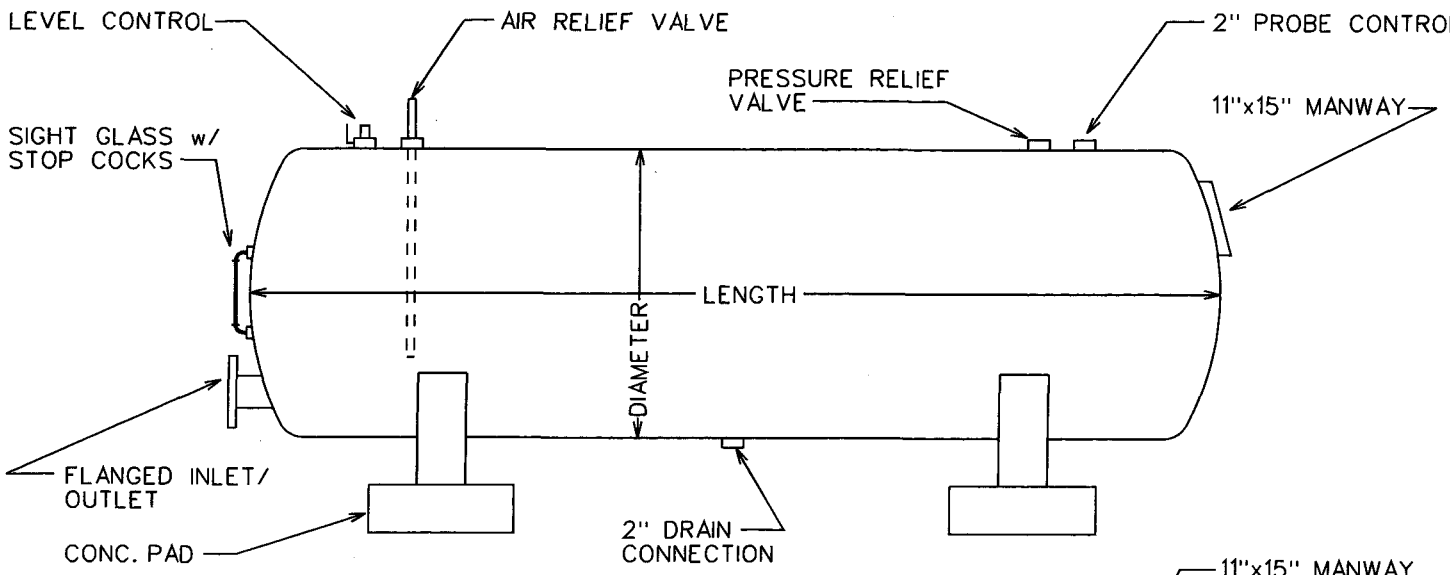
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

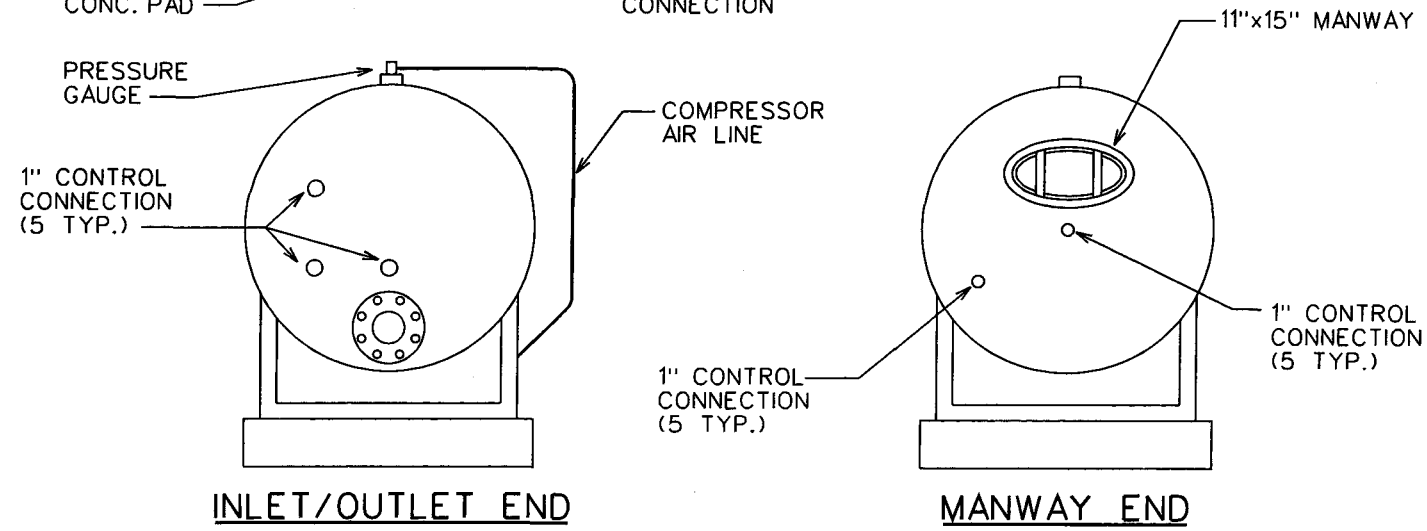
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1





INLET/OUTLET END

MANWAY END

1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

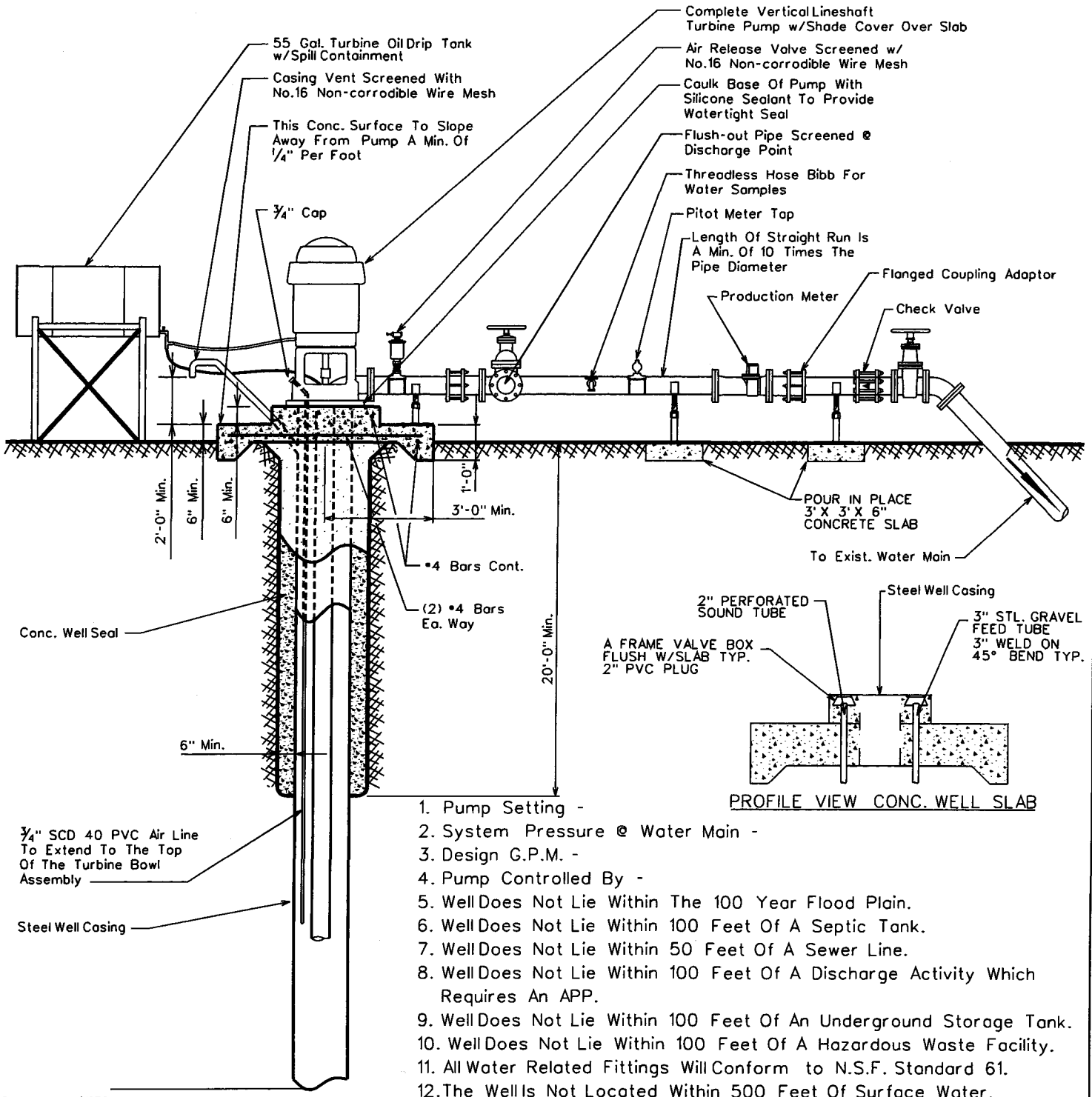
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

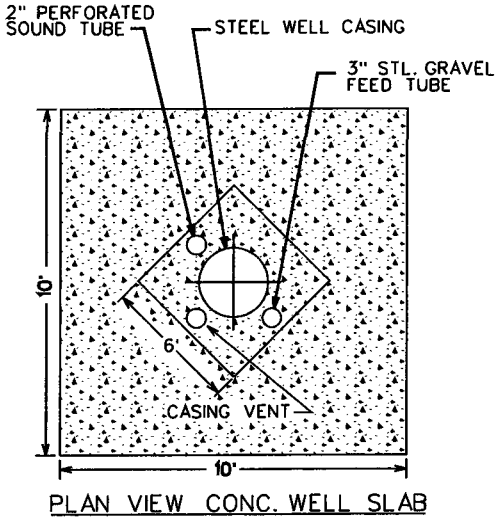
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

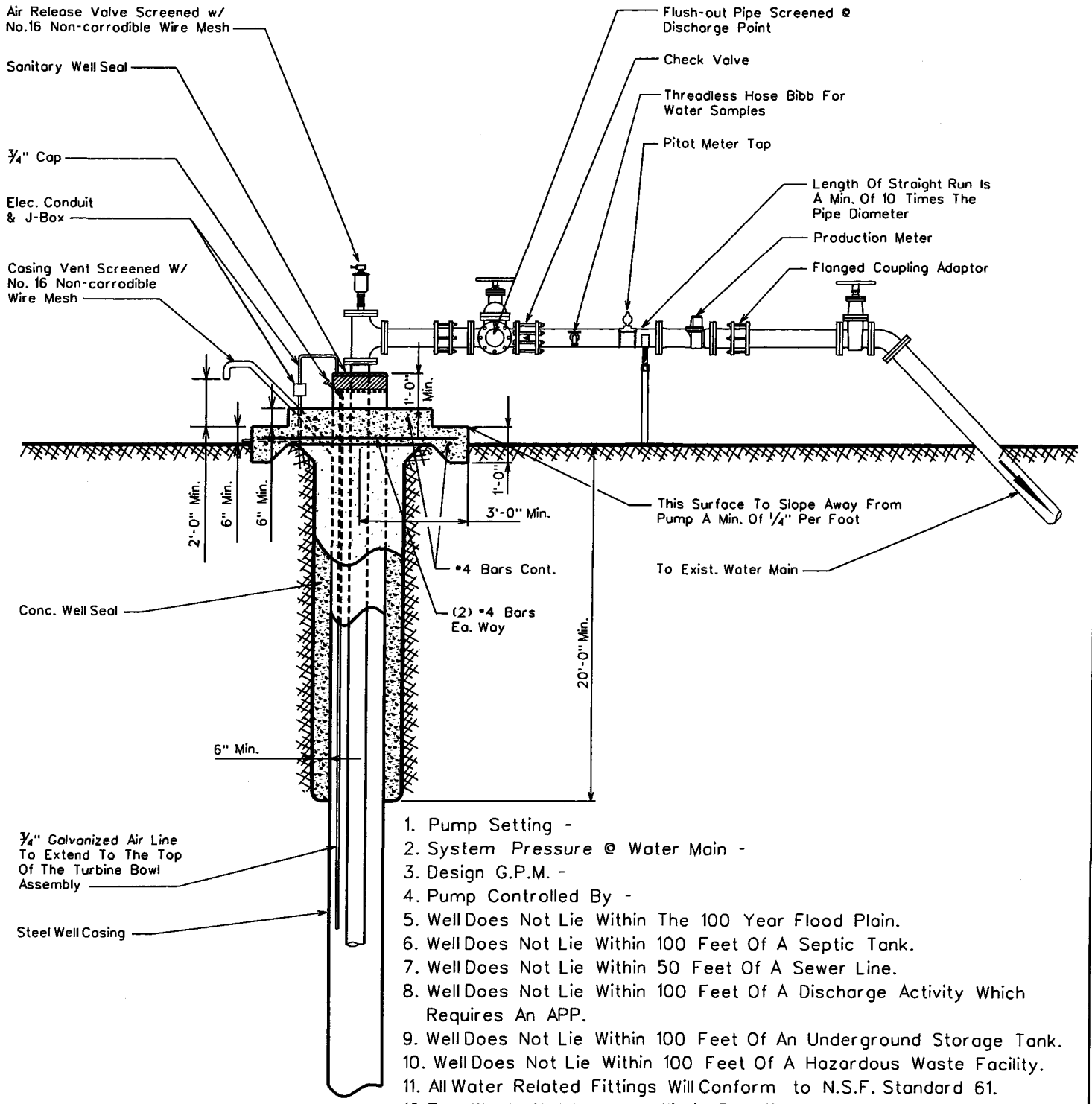
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

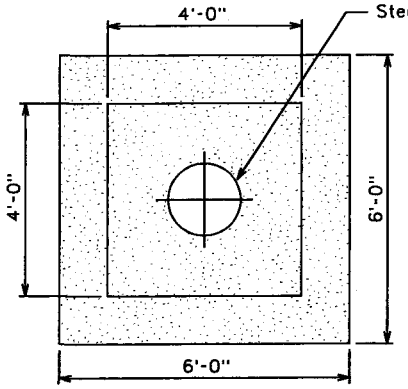
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2"	O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2"	O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

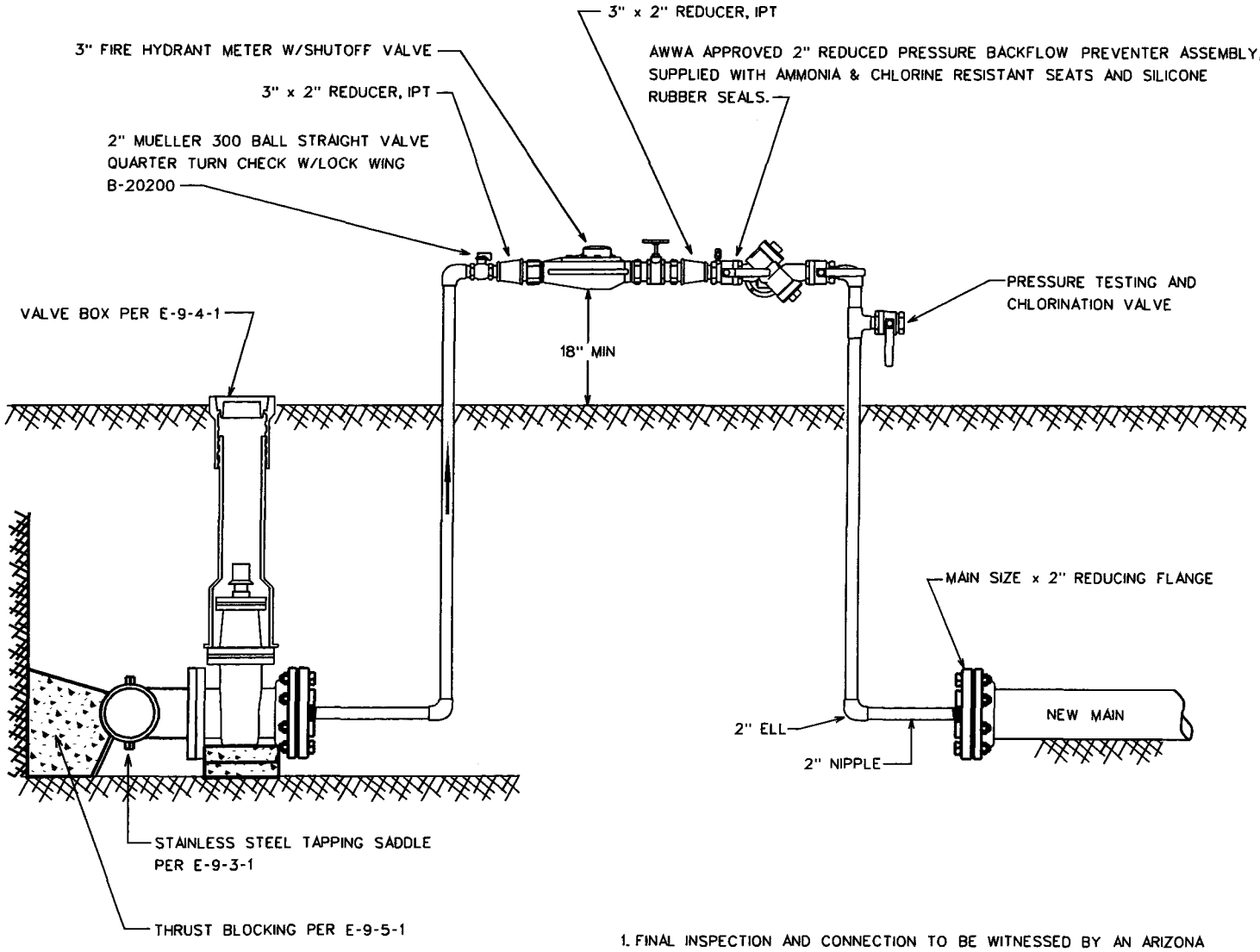
3/4"	O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1"	O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16"	O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16"	O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1996	2/13/2001	E-9-22-1



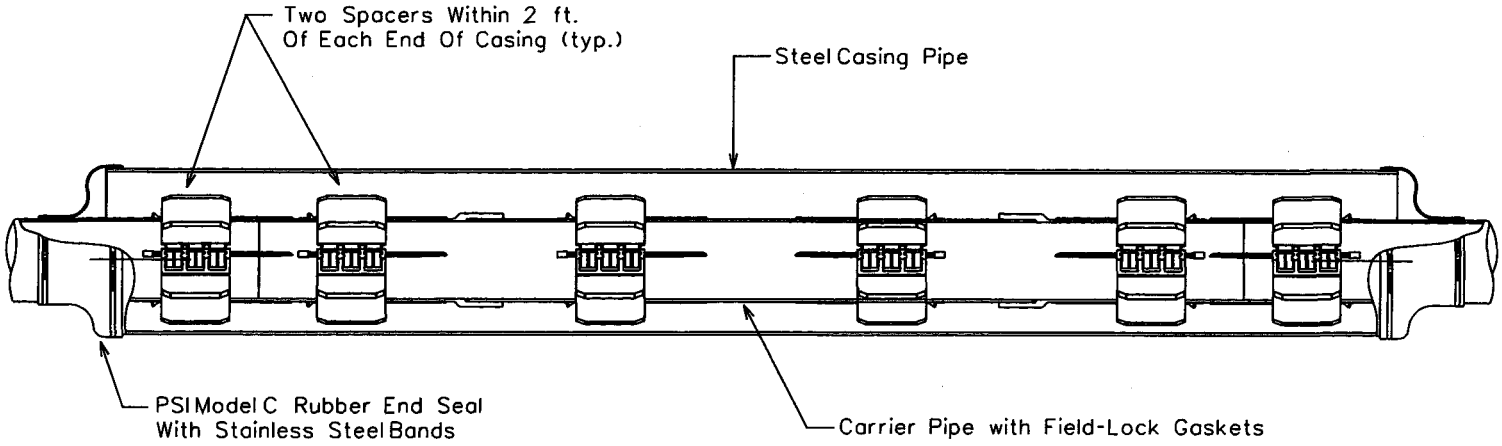
1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

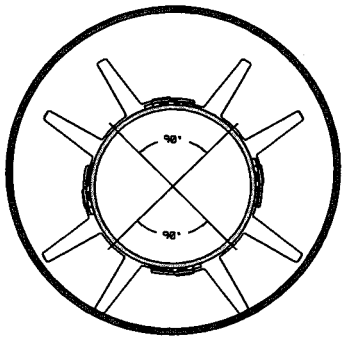
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals
After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
B. Polyethylene system enclosure
C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
D. Adjustable flow control valve
E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
F. Chemical metering pump
G. On/off pump control switch
H. Waterproof electrical junction box
I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
J. Reverse flow check valves
K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

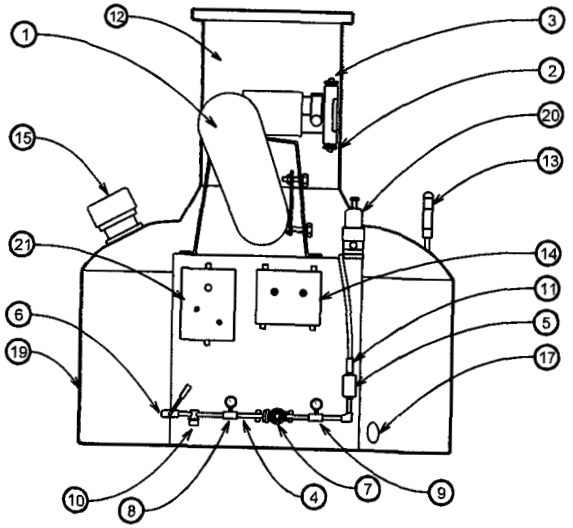
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

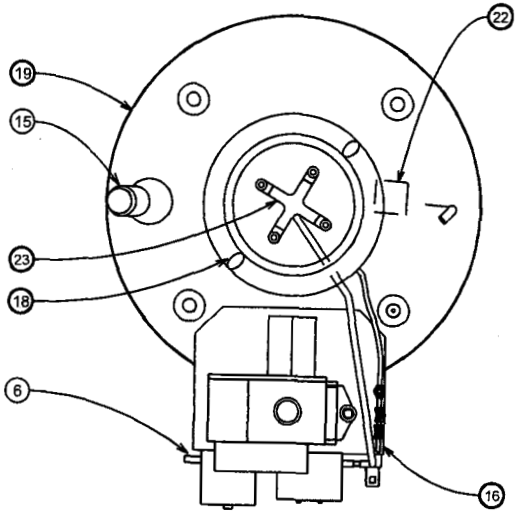
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

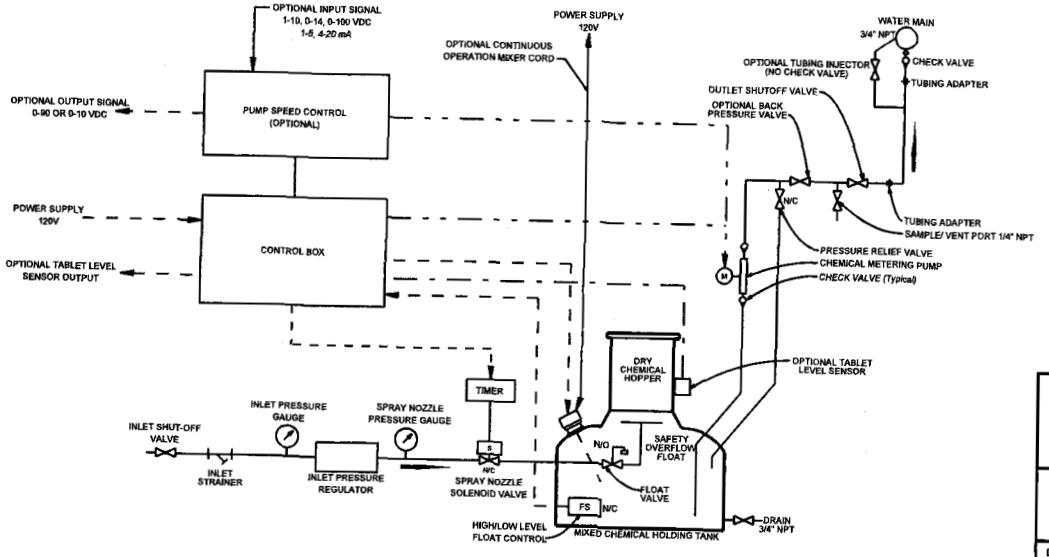


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



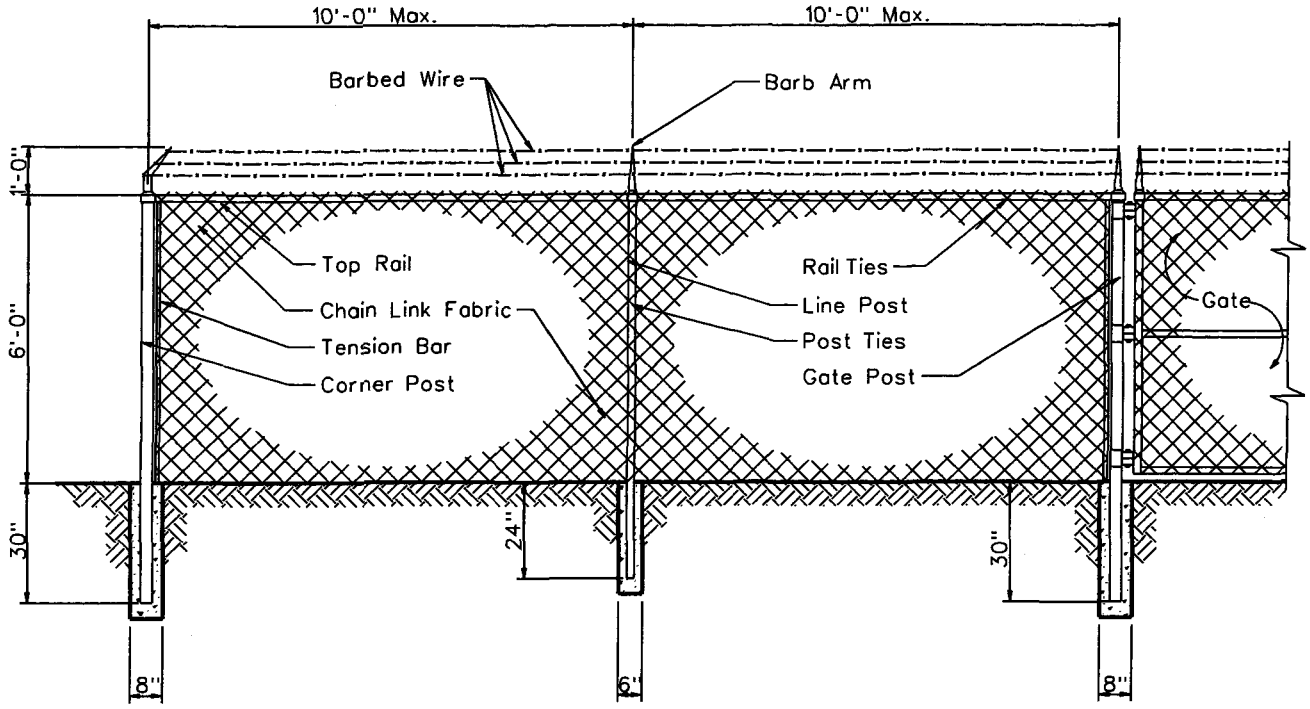
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



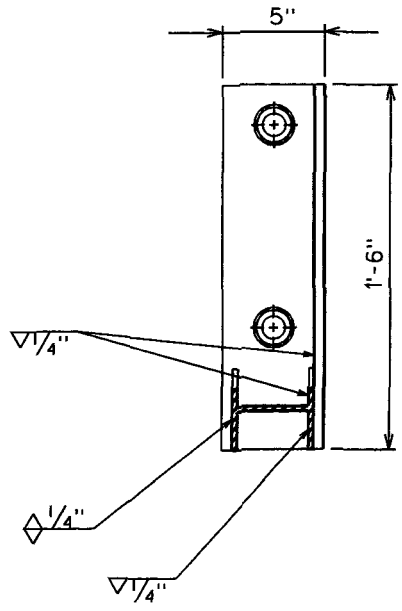
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	E-9-26-1

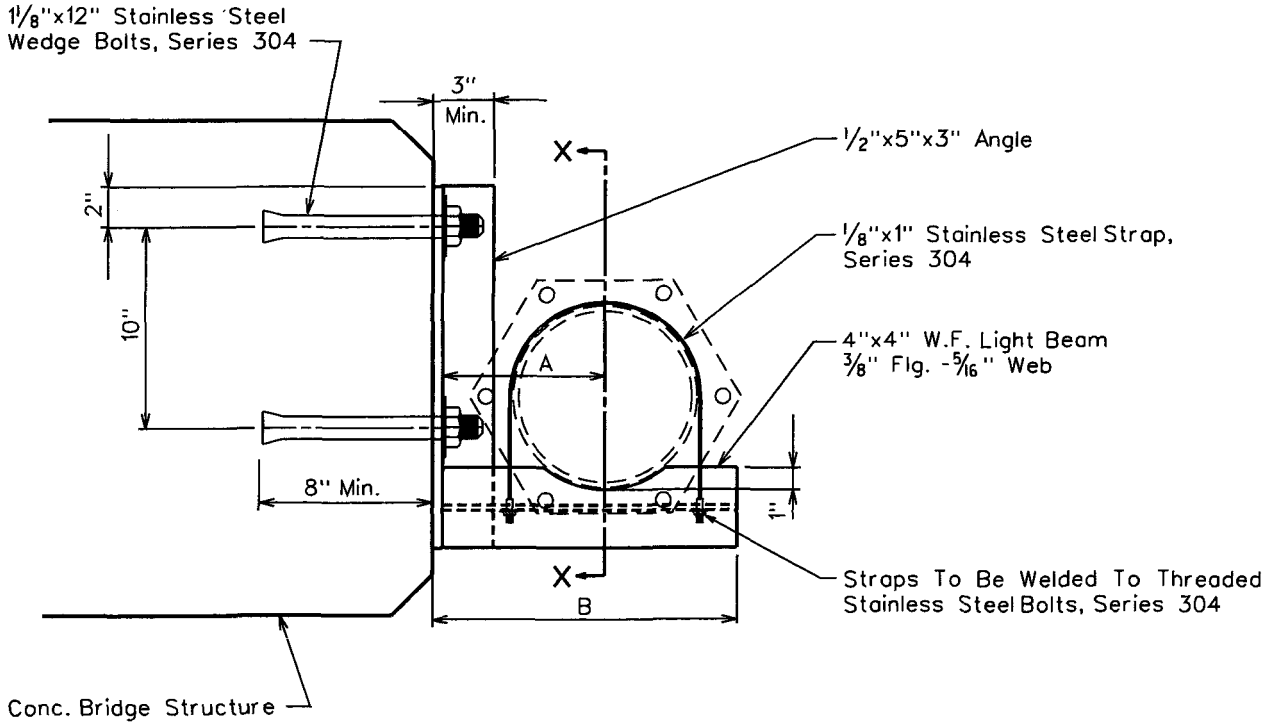


SECTION X-X

NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"



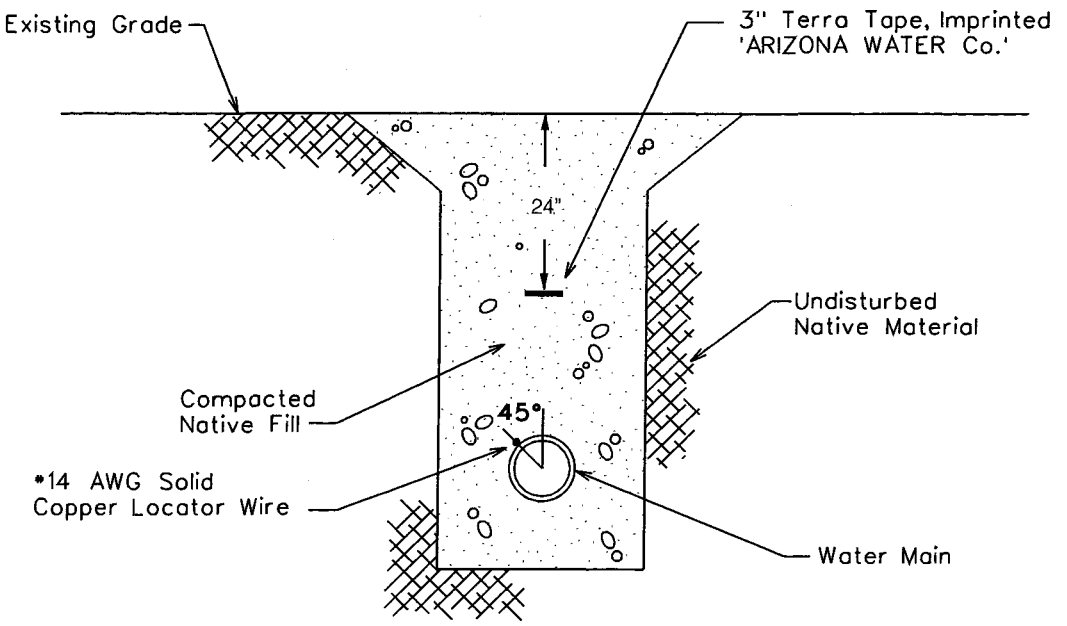
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

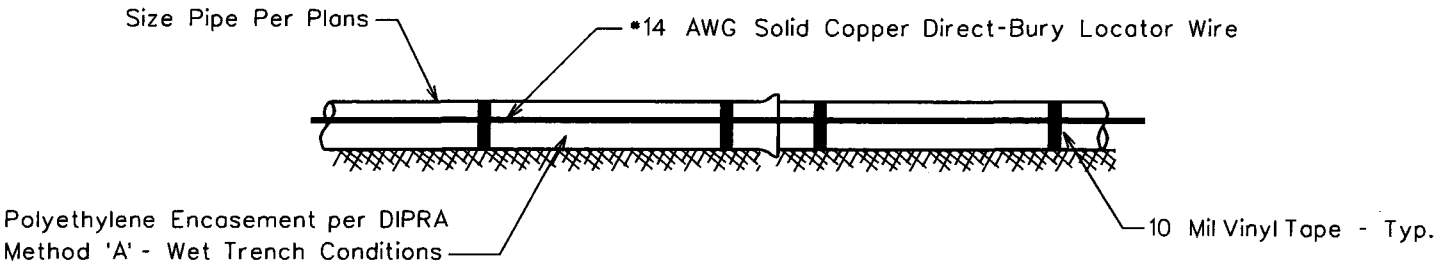
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

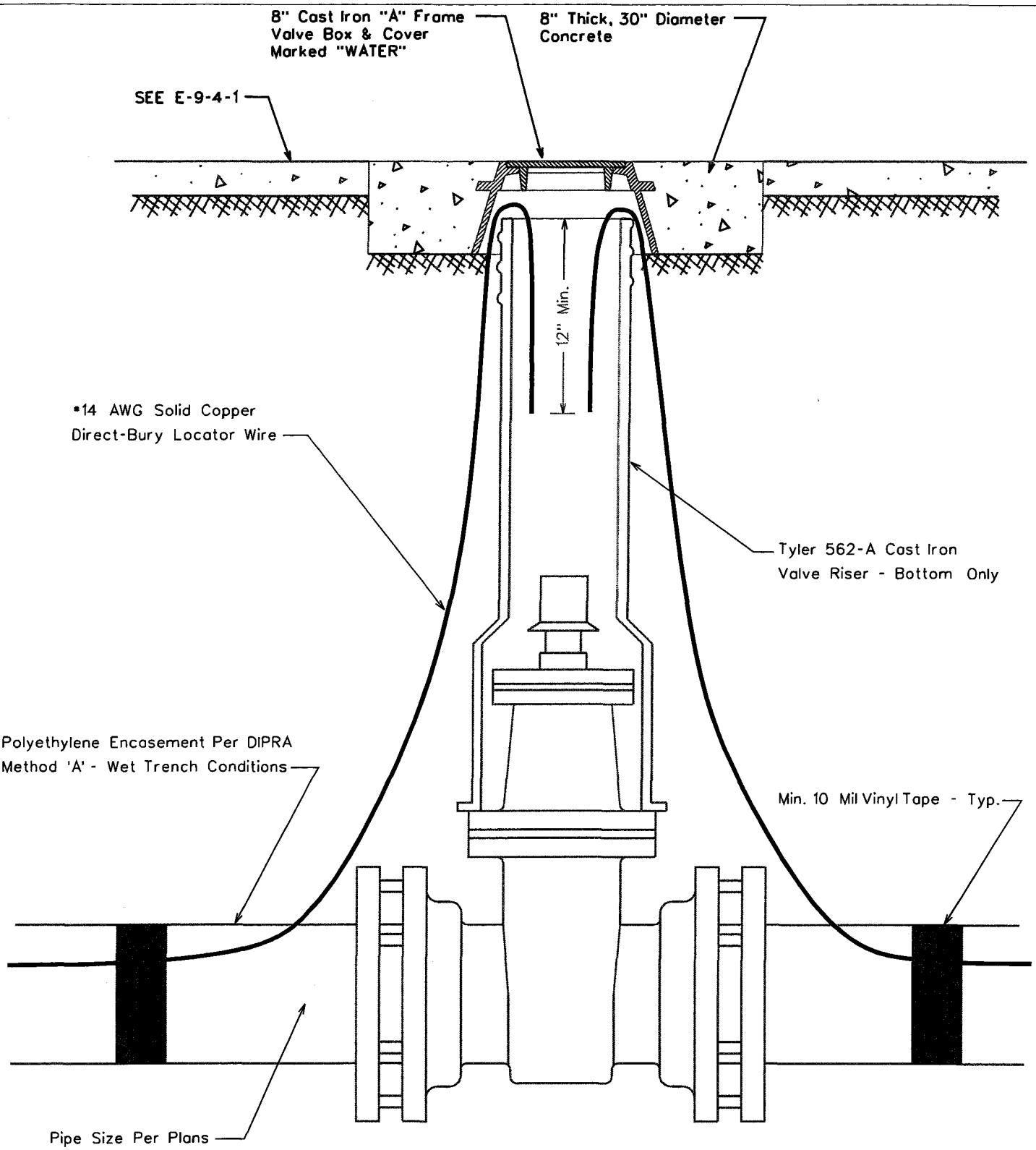
1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		



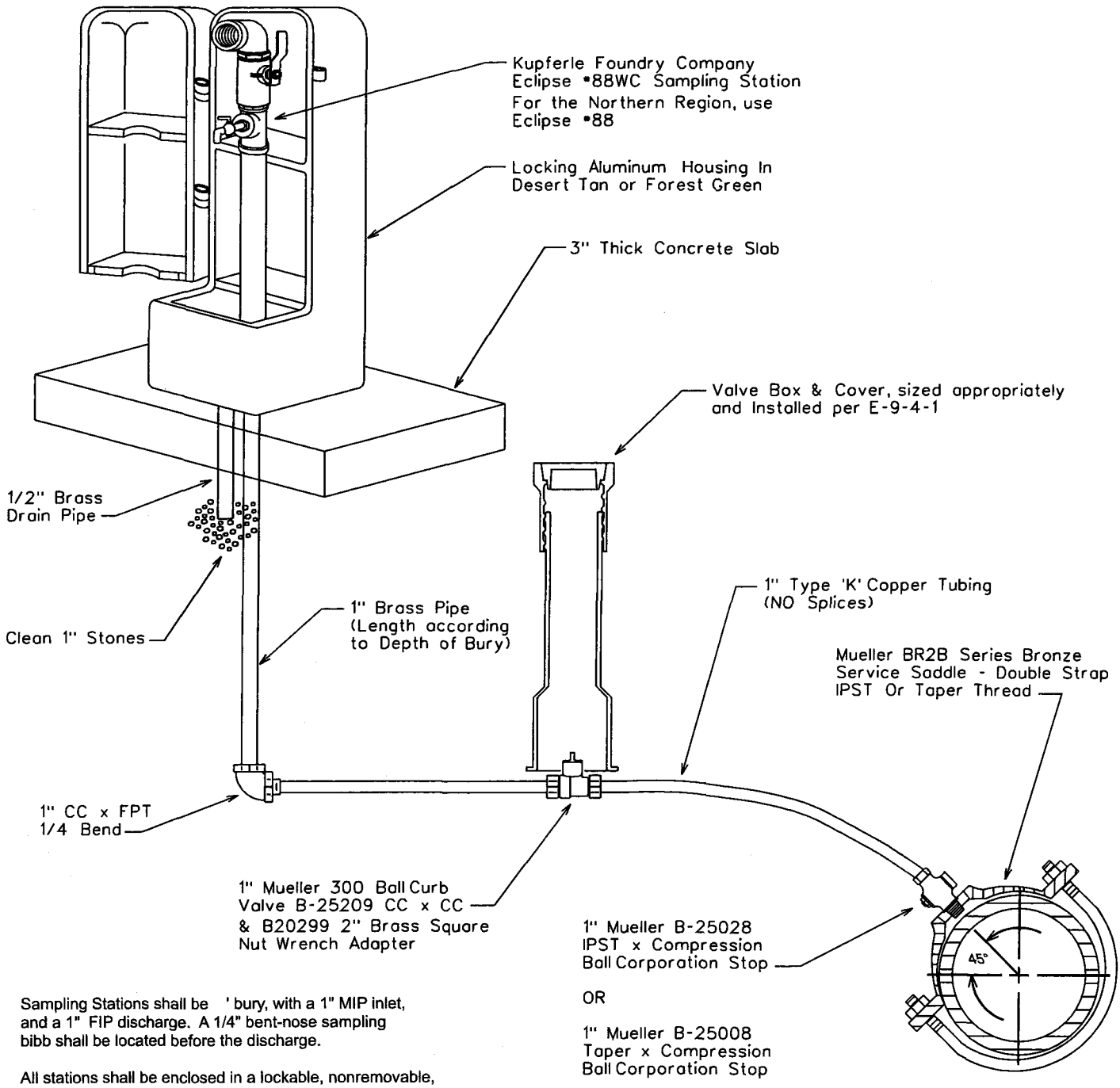
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1

ADEQ Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

ENGINEERING REVIEW SECTION
DATA REQUIRED WITH ECC

Please complete the test data and submit this form with the Engineers Certificate of Completion. An Approval of Construction cannot be issued without the data identified below in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-508(C). Please attach all supplemental information and calculations to this form.

DATA

1.

PRESSURE TEST DATA

Indicate Segment Tested	Lamb & Heather	HEATHER	Well #28	
Pressure and Leakage Test Results (Pass/Fail)	PASS	PASS	PASS	
Date Tested	12-21-10	1-13-11	1-18-11	
Time Started	9:30 am	1 pm	9:35 am	
Time Finished	11:30 am	3 pm	11:35 am	
Pipe Diameter	12"	16"	12"	
Footage Tested	2510'	1532'	104'	
Allowable Leakage	0.624	0.49024	0.02496	
Leakage Observed	0	0	0	
Pressure at Test Point	200psi	200psi	200psi	
Employee Observing the Test (Please Print Legibly)	Wayne Brinel	Wayne Brinel	Wayne Brinel	
Signature of Employee Observing the Test				

2.

DISINFECTION SAMPLING

Initial Sampling	Date	12-27-10	12-27-10	1-18-11	
(Minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)	Time	2:20 pm	2:45 pm	11:40 AM	
	ppm Cl_2	200ppm	200 ppm	800ppm	
After 24 Hours Detention Time	Date	12-28-10	12-28-10	1-19-11	
(Minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)	Time	2:30 pm	2:30 pm	1:30 pm	
	ppm Cl_2	150 ppm	150 ppm	100 ppm	
After Sufficient Flushing	Date	12-28-10	12-28-10	1-19-11	
(Water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)	Time	3:45 pm	3:45 pm	2:46 pm	
	ppm Cl_2	0.6	0.5	0.8	
Bacteriological Sampling(s):	Date	12-28-10	12-28-10	1-19-11	
	Time	4 pm	4 pm	3 pm	
	Attached (Y/N)	Y	Y	Y	
		Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No

3.

Certification

I, Wayne Brinel, certify that I have inspected the work performed and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code, Arizona Engineering Bulletins, and the approved specifications.

Wayne Brinel — Authorized Persons Signature

1-20-11 — Date

Professional Seal
As per A.R.S. 32-125 Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical)
CERTIFICATE NO. 41046
JAMES T. WILSON
Date Signed 2/4/11
ARIZONA U.S.A.

EXPIRES 6/30/13

Janice K. Brewer
Governor

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

1110 West Washington Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85007
(602) 771-2300 • azdeq.gov

Henry R. Darwin
Acting Director

APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION

Project Description: Arizona City Water Campus. AOC Permit for approximately 2,400 LF of 12-inch and 1,500 LF of 16-inch DIP Waterlines and Related Fittings. Installed along Lamb Road from Bataglia Drive to Heather Street and along Lamb Road to East of Kashmir Road in Arizona City. To serve Future Water Campus and Tie into existing Casa Grande Distribution Water System.

Location: Arizona City, AZ

Project Owner: Arizona Water Company, c/o Mr. James T. Wilson
Address: P.O. Box 29006, Phoenix, AZ 85038

The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) hereby issues an Approval of Construction for the above-described facility based on the following provisions of Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R18-5-507 et seq.

On August 18, 2010, ADEQ issued a Certificate of Approval to Construct for the referenced project.

On February 4, 2011 James T. Wilson, P.E., certified the following:

- A final construction inspection was conducted on January 20, 2011;
- The referenced project was constructed according to the as-built plans and specifications and ADEQ's Certificate of Approval to Construct;
- Water system pressure and leakage tests were conducted on December 21, 2010 and January 13 & 18, 2011, and the results were within the allowable leakage rates;
- The water storage system was disinfected according to an ADEQ-approved method; and
- The applicant has the right to appeal this AOC Permit. Appeal information is on reverse side of this Permit.

Microbiological samples were collected on December 28, 2010 and January 19, 2011 and analyzed on December 29, 2010 and January 20, 2011 by Legend Technical Services, Inc., ADHS License No. AZ0004. The sample results were negative for total coliform.

This Approval of Construction authorizes the owner to begin operating the above-described facilities as represented in the approved plan on file with the ADEQ. Be advised that A.A.C. R18-5-124 requires the owner of a public water system to maintain and operate all water production, treatment and distribution facilities in accordance with ADEQ Safe Drinking Water Rules.

FMS

PWS No.: 11-009
LTF No.: 53769

Janak K. Desai 3/8/2011

Janak K. Desai, P.E., Manager — Date Approved
Drinking Water Facilities Review Unit
Drinking Water Section

c: TEU File No.: 20100157
CRO Approval of Construction File
Pinal County Health Department
Pinal County Planning & Zoning Department
AZ Corporation Commission
Engineer
Ms. Karen E. Berry, ADEQ Field Inspector
Ms. Deborah L. Schadewald-Kohler, ADEQ Field Inspector

RECEIVED
MAR 14 2011
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
PHOENIX - ENGINEERING

Northern Regional Office
1801 W. Route 66 • Suite 117 • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(928) 779-0313

Southern Regional Office
400 West Congress Street • Suite 433 • Tucson, AZ 85701
(520) 628-6733

CG
1-4617

RIGHT TO APPEAL INFORMATION

The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality's review of this application was subject to the requirements of the licensing time frames ("LTF") statute under Arizona Revised Statutes ("A.R.S.") § 41-1072 through § 41-1079 and the LTF rules under Arizona Administrative Code ("A.A.C.") R18-1-501 through R18-1-525. This Notice is being issued within the overall time frame for your application.

ADEQ hereby approves your application for Approval of Construction Drinking Water Facilities under A.R.S. § 49-351. Your copy of the Approval of Construction Permit is on the reverse side of this Right to Appeal Information sheet.

This decision is an appealable agency action under A.R.S. § 41-1092. You have a right to request a hearing and file an appeal under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(B). You must file a written Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal within **30 days** of your receipt of this Notice. A Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal is filed when it is received by ADEQ's Hearing Administrator as follows:

Office of Administrative Counsel
Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
1110 W. Washington Street
Phoenix, AZ 85007

The Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal shall identify the party, the party's address, the agency and the action being appealed and shall contain a concise statement of the reasons for the appeal. Upon proper filing of a Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal, ADEQ will serve a Notice of Hearing on all parties to the appeal. If you file a timely Request for Hearing or Notice of Appeal you have a right to request an informal settlement conference with ADEQ under A.R.S. § 41-1092.06. This request must be made in writing no later than **20 days** before a scheduled hearing and must be filed with the Hearing Administrator at the above address.

Please contact Frank M. Smaila at (602) 771-4237 or fms@azdeq.gov if you have questions regarding this Notice or the Certificate of Approved of Construction.

WA 1-4802

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4802
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4802 B1
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO START BY: UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION: CASA GRANDE	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY: WITHIN 60 DAYS
TAX CODE: 0403	

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Pull and replace the pump at Well #23

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

Approved 2011 Budget Item ($80,000)

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 2/14/11	2/10/11
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	5,000	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 02-15-2011	02-11-2011
CONTRACT PORTION	65,191		
OVERHEAD	10,529	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 2-15-11	2-11-11
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 80,720		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider FS 2-17-11	2-11-11
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	2/14/11
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 80,720	AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield	2-15-2011

COMMENTS:

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 2/15/2011

AFH

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4802
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: B-1
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

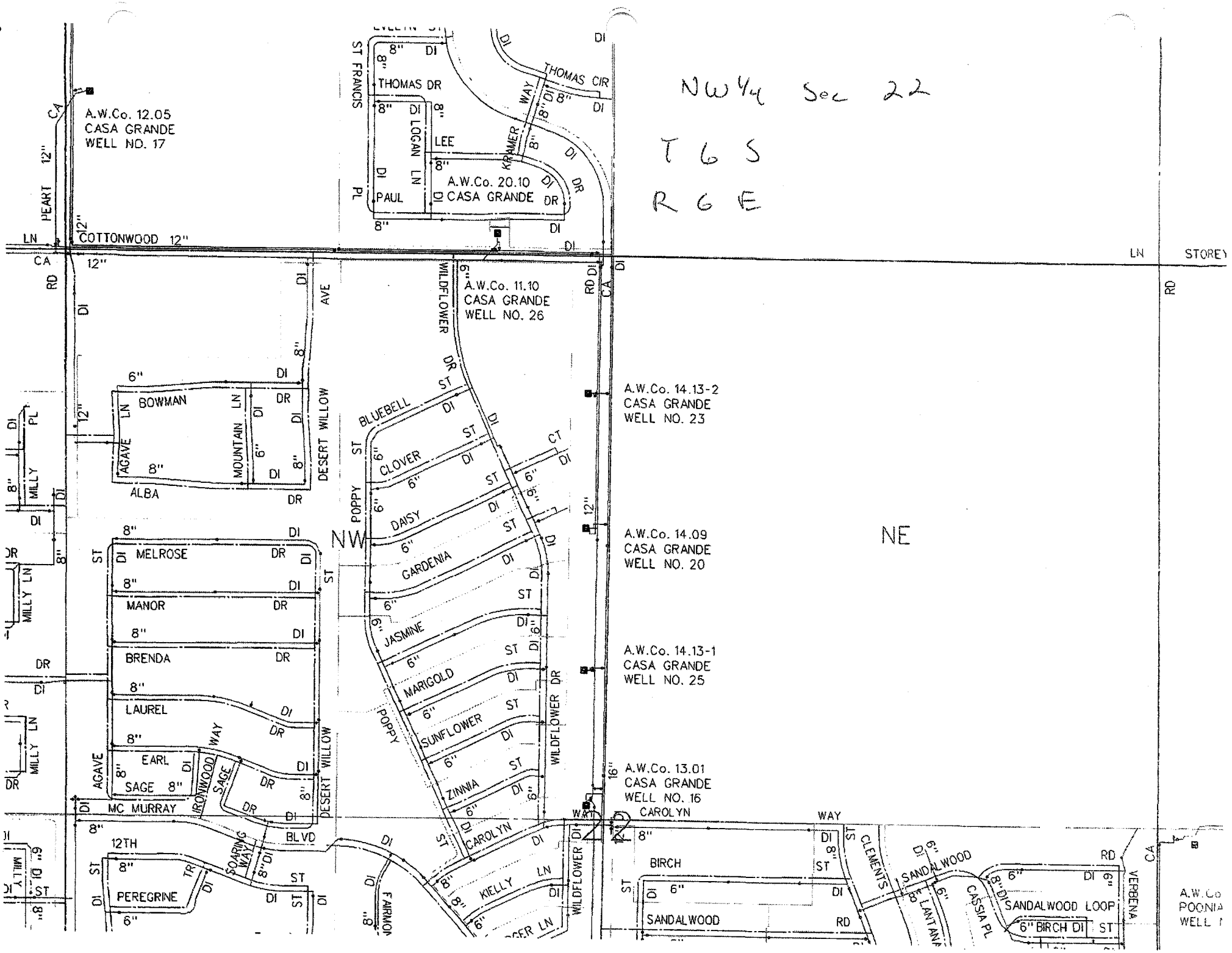
RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER
	325	Simflo SV12C 7-stage pump	1	2004 1-3644

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Pull and replace the pump at Well #23

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	Provide and Install Simflo SV12C 7-Stage pump assembly	325	1	$ 11,200.00	$ 11,200
	Provide and Install 3/4" PVC sounding line	325	580	0.25	143
	Provide and Install 1/4" SS air line	325	580	1.65	957
	Miscellaneous materials	325	1	600.00	600
	Video Well	325	2	1,400.00	2,800
	Provide and Install 10"x20' column pipe	325	22	708.50	15,587
	Provide and install 3"x1-15/6"x20' tube and shaft	325	14	936.00	13,104
	Brush and Bail well	325	40	150.00	6,000
	Clean casing with "Well Clean"	325	1	14,800.00	14,800
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 65,191
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE				
	PERMIT FEE				
	SURVEY FEE				
	FIELD INSPECTION	325	1	5,000.00	5,000
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 5,000
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 70,191
OVERHEAD					10,529
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		COST ESTIMATE	$ 80,720

AFH


NW¼ Sec 22
T 6 S
R 6 E
A.W.Co. 12.05
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 17
A.W.Co. 20.10
CASA GRANDE
A.W.Co. 11.10
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 26
A.W.Co. 14.13-2
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 23
A.W.Co. 14.09
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 20
A.W.Co. 14.13-1
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 25
A.W.Co. 13.01
CASA GRANDE
WELL NO. 16
NW
NE
COTTONWOOD
STOREY
THOMAS DR
THOMAS CIR
ST FRANCIS
LOGAN LN
LEE
PAUL
KRAMER
BOWMAN
AGAVE
MOUNTAIN LN
ALBA
DESERT WILLOW
BLUEBELL
CLOVER
DAISY
GARDENIA
JASMINE
MARIGOLD
SUNFLOWER
ZINNIA
CAROLYN
KIELLY LN
WILDFLOWER
POPPY
MELROSE
MANOR
BRENDA
LAUREL
EARL
SAGE
MC MURRAY
IRONWOOD
12TH
SOARING WAY
PEREGRINE
MILLY LN
MILLY
BIRCH
SANDALWOOD
SANDALWOOD LOOP
CLEMENTS
CASSIA PL
LANTANA
VERBENA
6" BIRCH
FAIRMON

CG #23 1/19/11

LAST INSTALLED 2004

SIMFLO SV12C-7 STG w/ 8" STRAINER.

PUMP SETTING 582'

10" x 3" x 1-15/16 COLUMN TUBE & SHAFT.

2" PVC, 3/4" PVC & 3/8" AIR LINE.
* REMOVE 2" PVC

PRESS @ DISCHARGE w/ ALL OTHER WELLS RUNNING
~~≈ 50 psi~~ w/o 14 & 17 38-43 psi

~~NO. 31~~

STATIC	DYNAMIC		FLOW	
312	338	26	1032	10/10
319	349	30	900	4/10
324	347	23	900	10/09
317	347	30	1140	4/09
324	356	32	1080	10/08
319	344	25	1000	4/08
333	377	44	1040	10/07
* 323	375	52	1170	4/07

TDH ≈ SYST PRESS + LIFT + COLUMN LOSS + MISC.

TDH ≈ 100' + 375' + 15' + 20' ≈ 410'

REPLACE EXISTING PUMP IN KIND
DUE TO LONGEVITY OF SIMFLO PUMPS.

* SEE ATTACHED SHEETS FOR LATERAL CALCS.

MAX LAT @ DEADHEAD = .862 < .937 MAX AVAILABLE.

MIN. CALC. TDH

TDH (ft)≐	410
Column Length (ft)=	600
Thrust Factor, K (lb/ft)=	15.1
Column Diameter (in)=	10
Tubing Diameter (in)=	3
Shaft Diameter (in)=	1.9375
C1=	5.05473
C2=	30.69061
C3=	19.87294
H=	0.41
L=	0.6

Stretch (in)=	0.432345656
Impeller Clearance & Assembly Loss (in)=	0.24
Required Lateral (in)=	0.672345656

Dead Head

TDH (ft)=	550
Column Length (ft)=	600
Thrust Factor, K (lb/ft)=	15.1
Column Diameter (in)=	10
Tubing Diameter (in)=	3
Shaft Diameter (in)=	1.9375
C1=	5.05473
C2=	30.69061
C3=	19.87294
H=	0.55
L=	0.6

Stretch (in)=	0.622095148
Impeller Clearance & Assembly Loss (in)=	0.24
Required Lateral (in)=	0.862095148

Pump Data Sheet - SIMFLO PUMPS INC.

Company: az water
Name: James
Date: 1/19/2011

Pump:

Size: SV12C (7 stage)

Type: VERTTURBINE
Synch speed: 1800 rpm

Speed: 1770 rpm
Dia: 9.114 in

Curve:

Impeller:

Specific Speeds:

Ns: 3060
Nss: ---

Dimensions:

Suction: 8 in
Discharge: 8 in

Vertical Turbine:

Bowl size: 12 in
Max lateral: 0.937 in
Thrust K factor: 15.1 lb/ft

Pump Limits:

Temperature: ---
Pressure: 353 psi g
Sphere size: 1.187 in

Power: ---
Eye area: ---

Search Criteria:

Flow: 1500 US gpm

Head: 410 ft

Fluid:

Water
SG: 1
Viscosity: 0.9695 cP

Temperature: 70 °F
Vapor pressure: 0.3632 psi a
Atm pressure: 14.7 psi a

NPSHa: ---

Motor:

Standard: US
Enclosure: TYPE_1

Size: 200 hp
Speed: 1800
Frame: ----

Sizing criteria: Max Power on Design Curve

--- Data Point ---

Flow:	1500 US gpm
Head:	413 ft
Eff:	83.3%
Power:	188 hp
NPSHr:	16.2 ft

--- Design Curve ---

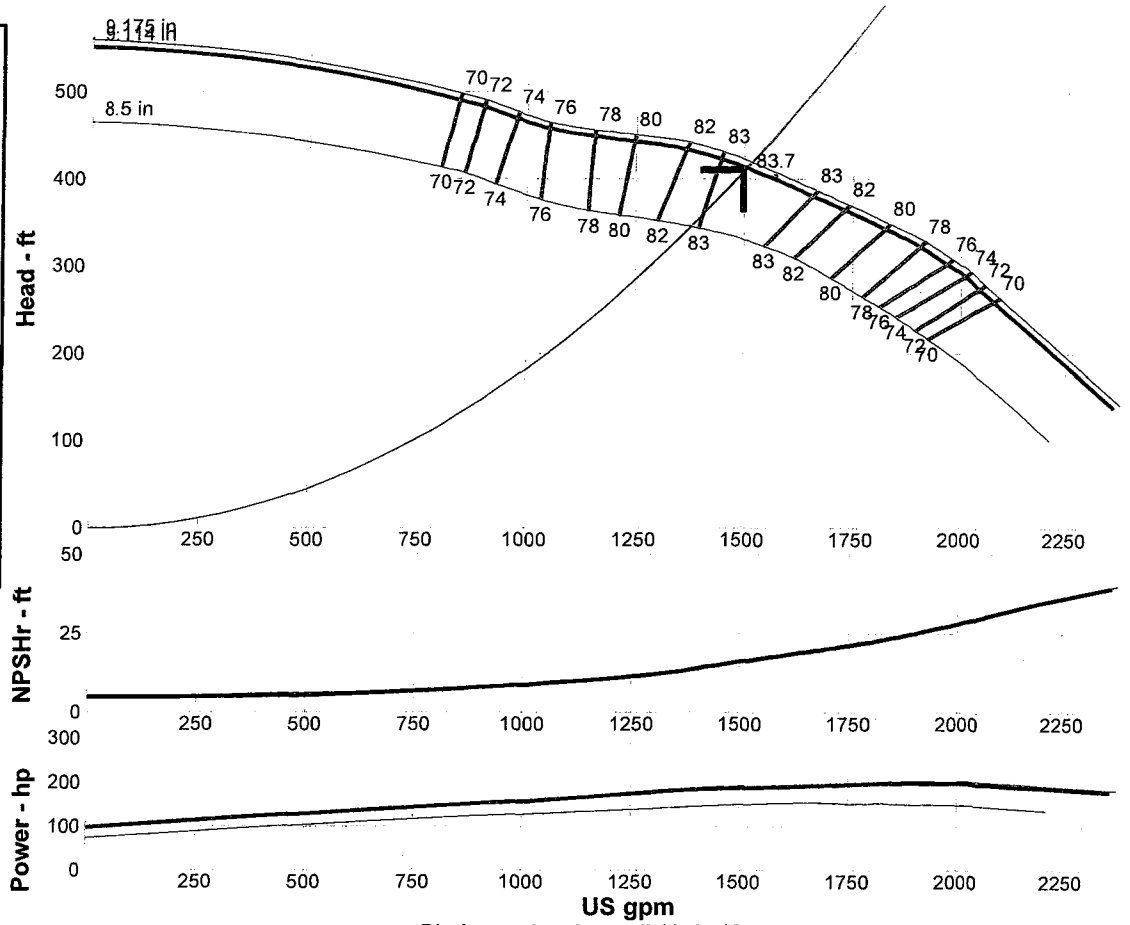
off head:	550 ft
Shutoff dP:	238 psi
Min flow:	---

BEP: 83.7% @ 1572 US gpm

NOL power:
199 hp @ 1902 US gpm

-- Max Curve --

Max power:
204 hp @ 1915 US gpm



Discharge size also available in 10".

Performance Evaluation:

Flow US gpm	Speed rpm	Head ft	Efficiency %	Power hp	NPSHr ft
1800	1770	348	80.5	197	22.5
1500	1770	413	83.3	188	16.2
1200	1770	446	79	171	11
900	1770	482	72	152	8
600	1770	508	49.8	134	6.81

Selected from catalog: *Simflo Pumps.60 Vers: 1*

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CASA GRANDE WELL #23 – CASA GRANDE AZ
EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Existing Well Information

Location:	On Arizola Road. approx. 600' south of Cottonwood Lane.
Drilled by:	Layne-Western 1989
Casing:	18" Steel from 0'-1005' with 1/8"x3" saw cut perforations from 390'-990'
Pump:	Simflo SV12C 7-stage turbine pump
Motor:	US 300 HP 1775 RPM 460V 3 phase motor

Special Conditions

- All scrap materials removed from the well including any pump, motor, column, tube, shaft and bailed material are to be removed and disposed of by the contractor.

Design Conditions

1500 GPM @ 410' TDH.
Pump setting 580 ft.

Equipment to be Furnished and Installed by Pump Company

- One Simflo SV12C 7-stage (full trim) bowl assembly or alternate with Arizona Water Company Engineering approval
- 580 ft. 3/4" I.D. SCH 40 solvent weld PVC sounding line.
- 50 ft. 1/4" Baski Stainless Steel air line.
- Video Well .
- All miscellaneous bandits, buckles, tape, etc.
- All material subject to Arizona Water Company Standard Specification OE-11-22 (enclosed) except as noted

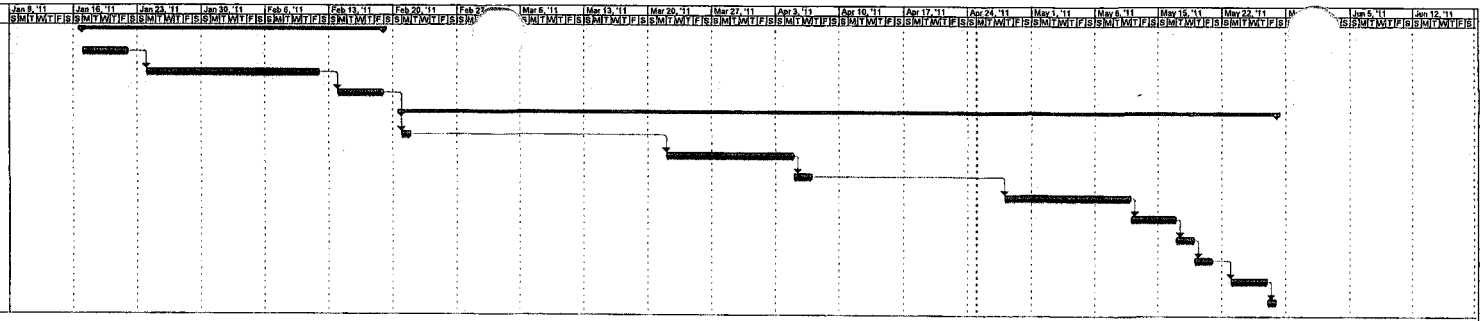
Bowl Assembly Construction Materials

1. No left hand to right hand adaptations will be allowed for the oil tube assembly
2. No invoice will be accepted for payment unless accompanied by a "complete" installed pump equipment data sheet
3. Alternate bowl assemblies will be considered subject to final approval by Arizona Water Company's Engineering department

Included with Each Bid Should be a List Including:

Maximum Bhp
Operating Bhp
Overall efficiency at design conditions
Total down thrust at design conditions
Maximum down thrust throughout total pump range
Differential stretch at design condition
Maximum differential stretch
Allowable lateral for bowl assembly
Provide thrust rating for 125-HP VHS bearing assembly (lbs.)

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	Pump design and bidding	25 days	Mon 1/17/11	Fri 2/18/11	
2	Pump design	5 days	Mon 1/17/11	Fri 1/21/11	
3	Bidding	15 days	Mon 1/24/11	Fri 2/11/11	2
4	Write up bid summary, notification and relase WA	5 days	Mon 2/14/11	Fri 2/18/11	3
5	Construction	70 days	Mon 2/21/11	Fri 5/27/11	
6	Sign contract	1 day	Mon 2/21/11	Mon 2/21/11	4
7	Pull pump	10 days	Tue 3/22/11	Mon 4/4/11	6FS+26 days
8	Video Well	2 days	Tue 4/5/11	Wed 4/6/11	7
9	Brush and Bail using "Well Clean"	10 days	Thu 4/28/11	Wed 5/11/11	8FS+15 days
10	Install pump	3 days	Thu 5/12/11	Mon 5/16/11	9
11	Flush to neutralize and clean well	2 days	Tue 5/17/11	Wed 5/18/11	10
12	Chlorinate well	2 days	Thu 5/19/11	Fri 5/20/11	11
13	Pull Bac-t and send to lab	4 days	Mon 5/23/11	Thu 5/26/11	12
14	Return well to service	1 day	Fri 5/27/11	Fri 5/27/11	13



Project: Updated CG Well #23 Schedu
Date: Mon 4/25/11

Task | Split | Progress | Milestone | Summary | Project Summary | External Tasks | External Milestone | Deadline

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Pinal Valley - Casa Grande
220 E. 2nd Street, Casa Grande, Az 85122
Ph: 520-836-8785 FX: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: KP VENTURES	SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY
ADDRESS: PO BOX 2411	W.A. No(s): 1-4802
CITY ST ZIP: COTTONWOOD, ARIZONA 86326	BID DUE DATE: February 4, 2011

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS this PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), as an independent prime contractor.

1. Contractor certifies that it has a complete copy of, and has read, understands and accepts, the Company's General Conditions of Contract, and the Company's Construction Specifications and Standard Specification Drawings, (the "Specifications"), all of which are attached hereto. Contractor has examined the specific plans and related construction drawings for the Project (the "Drawings"), copies of which are also attached hereto. The General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings are incorporated into this Proposal/Contract. Contractor affirms that all work and materials to be furnished or purchased for the Project will be in strict conformance with the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.

2. Contractor represents and warrants that it has satisfied and complied with the provisions of Section 6, Contractor Understands Work and Working Conditions, of the General Conditions of Contract prior to submitting this Proposal/Contract.

3. Contractor represents that this Proposal/Contract is fair and honest in all respects, is submitted in good faith and is not submitted in collusion with any other company, entity or person.

4. Contractor acknowledges that one hundred percent (100%) Performance and Payment Bonds are required and must be provided to the Company prior to the commencement of work.

5. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will submit to the Company a list of all materials to be used in the Project. The materials list will include the manufacturer, part number, price and quantity included in this Proposal/Contract.

6. Contractor will furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to complete the Project according to the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings. No materials purchased by Contractor to be incorporated into the Project are subject to tax at the time of purchase and Contractor will not charge the Company for any such tax. Contractor will pay the applicable transaction privilege tax (the "Contracting Tax") on the Project after Contractor receives payment of the final Project invoice from the Company. The cost of materials incorporated into the Project which are exempt by Arizona Revised State Statues ("A.R.S.") from the Contracting Tax, for example, pipes or valves having a diameter of four (4) inches or larger, including equipment, fittings and any other related part that is used in operating the pipes or valves (A.R.S. §42-5061 B.6.), will not be included in the total cost of the labor and materials upon which the Contracting Tax is computed. Contractor retains full liability and obligation to pay the Contracting Tax and will defend and indemnify the Company against any demand or obligation to pay the Contracting Tax.

7. Contractor will maintain detailed accounting records of all materials purchased and incorporated into the Project. Such records will include all supporting original vendor invoices for all materials purchased. Following completion of the Project, Contractor will submit an itemized accounting to the Company which will include all supporting original vendor invoices and satisfactory evidence of payment thereof. The Company will not pay Contractor for materials not actually incorporated into the Project, and the disposition of such materials will remain Contractor's responsibility.

8. The Estimated Total Cost of the Project, shown on Page 2, is based on estimated labor and material quantities to be furnished. It includes an estimate of the Contracting Tax and the cost of the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor will not cancel, modify or withdraw this Proposal/Contract during a ninety-day (90) period commencing on the Bid Due Date. The Company may accept this Proposal/Contract by signing and mailing, or otherwise delivering, a copy hereof to Contractor during such ninety-day (90) period. If the Company does not accept this Proposal/Contract during such ninety-day (90) period, Contractor may cancel this Proposal/Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.

9. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will provide the Company with a detailed construction schedule, in either Gantt or CPM form, identifying all tasks to be performed from the date of the written Commencement Notice through completion of the Project, including testing, training of Company Personnel and final Project invoicing. Contractor will provide the Company with a copy of such construction schedule documenting the progress of work on the Project at least monthly.

10. Contractor will not commence work on the Project until the Company gives Contractor a written Commencement Notice. Contractor will complete the Project within 30 calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.

11. Following the Company's written notice of satisfactory completion of the Project, and upon receipt of the final Project invoice from Contractor, the Company shall pay Contractor the actual total cost of the Project, which will be calculated as shown on Page 2, except that actual labor and material quantities installed/constructed will be substituted for the estimated labor and materials quantities and the Contracting Tax will be recalculated based on such actual labor and materials quantities.

12. The amount of applicable liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to deliver or perform within the time limit shown in Paragraph 10 may be deducted from the Company's payment of the final Project invoice. This provision shall not limit the Company's ability to terminate this Proposal/Contract for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance or failure to perform as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications or Drawings, or in this Proposal/Contract.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
KP VENTURES	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By: Kenny Porter	By: Fredrick K. Schneider
Print Name: Kenny Porter	Print Name: Fredrick K. Schneider, PE
Title: President	Title: Vice President - Engineering
Date: 2/3/11	Date: 2-22-2011

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Pinal Valley - Casa Grande
220 E. 2nd Street, Casa Grande, Az 85122
Ph: 520-836-8785 FX: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: KP VENTURES	SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY
AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: CLASSIFICATION:	W.A. No(s): 1-4802
ADDRESS: PO BOX 2411	BID DUE DATE: February 4, 2011
CITY ST ZIP COTTONWOOD, ARIZONA 86326	BID BOND REQUIRED ☐ Yes ☑ No

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Pull and replace the vertical turbine pump at Casa Grande Well #23.

1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (per Paragraph 6)	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
				1	2
3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1)				3	
4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2)					4

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	LABOR	MATERIALS	LABOR	MATERIALS
Provide and install Simflo SV12C 7-Stage full trim pump assembly	1	3,000.00	8,200.00	3,000.00	8,200.00
Provide and install 3/4" solvent weld PVC	580		0.247		143.26
Provide and install 1/4" Baski Stainless Steel air line with gauge and valve	580		1.65002		957.01
All miscellaneous materials (bandits, buckles, tape etc.)	1		400.00		400.00
Video Well	1		1,400.00		1,400.00
Provide and install 10"x20' column pipe (price only)	1		708.50	5	6
Provide and install 3"x1-15/16"x20' tube and shaft (price only)	1		936.00		
Brush and Bail well using cable tool rig (price only $/hr.)	1		150.00		
Rebuild 300HP VHS motor (Clean, dip and bake) (price only)	1		5,280.00		
7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5)				7 3,000.00	
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6)					8 11,100.27
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8)					9 14,100.27
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65)				10 9,165.17	
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate				11 7.35%	
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11)					12 673.64
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12)					13 14,773.91
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost					14
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14)					15 14,773.91

NOTE: The Estimated Total Cost includes all labor and materials for backfill, pavement replacement, chip seal, and traffic control necessary for the Project.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

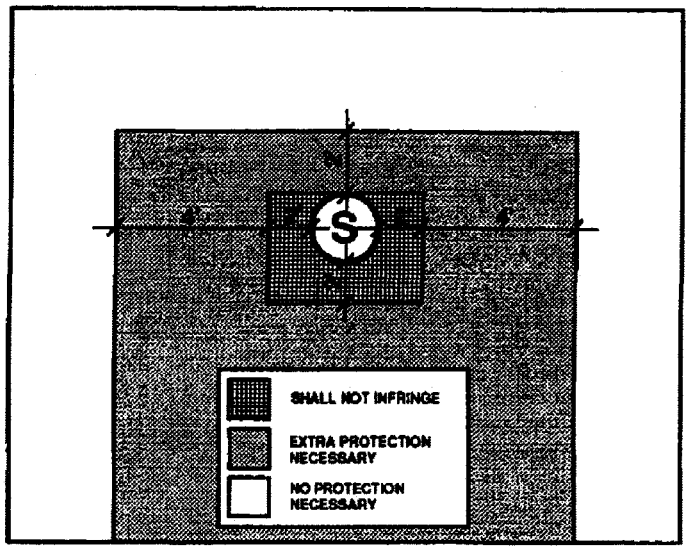
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

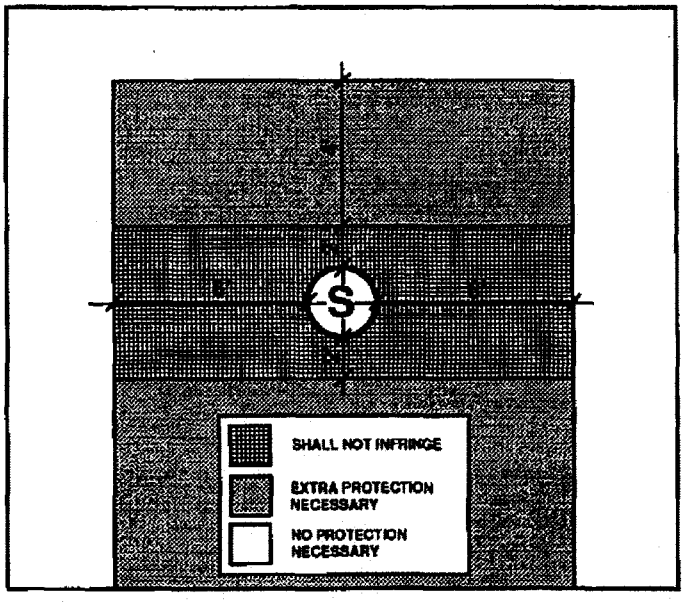
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



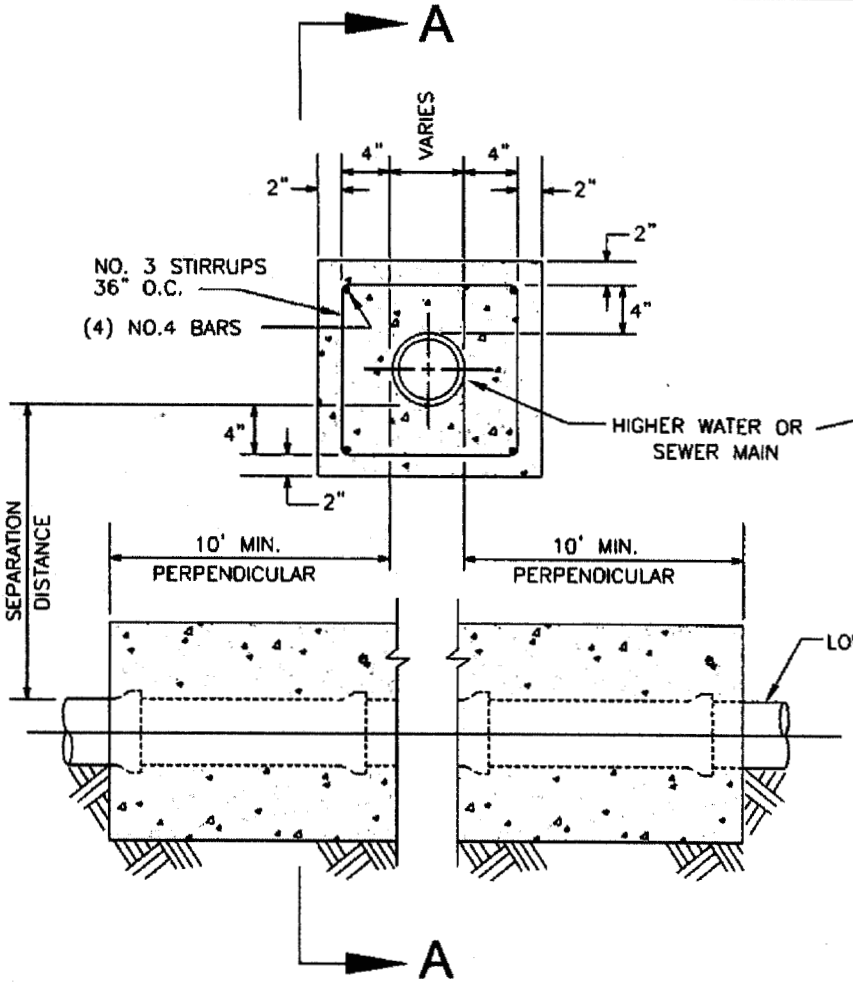
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

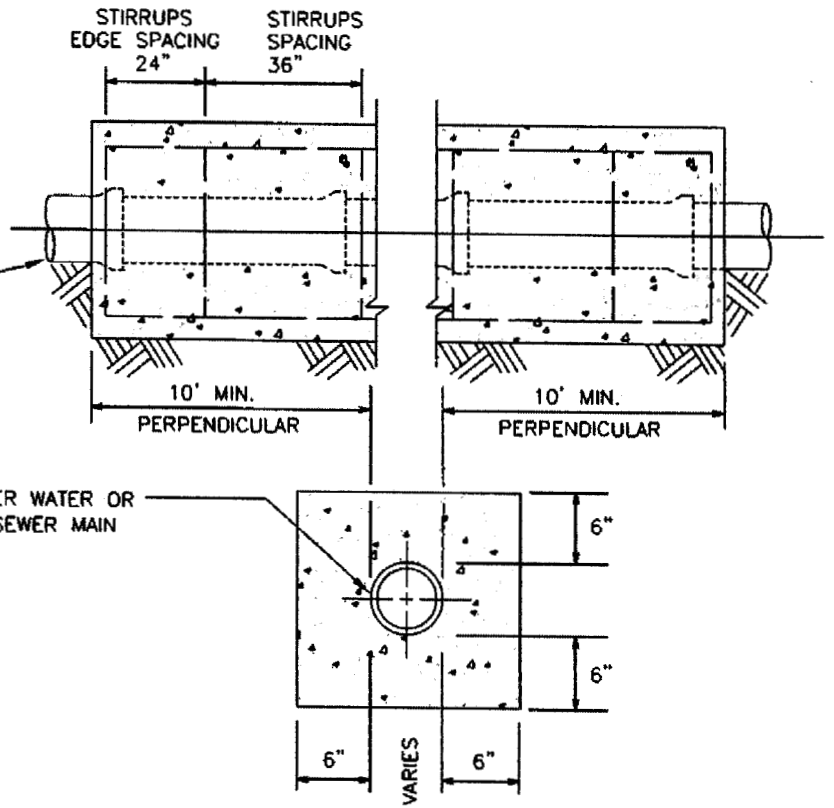
STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING





SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

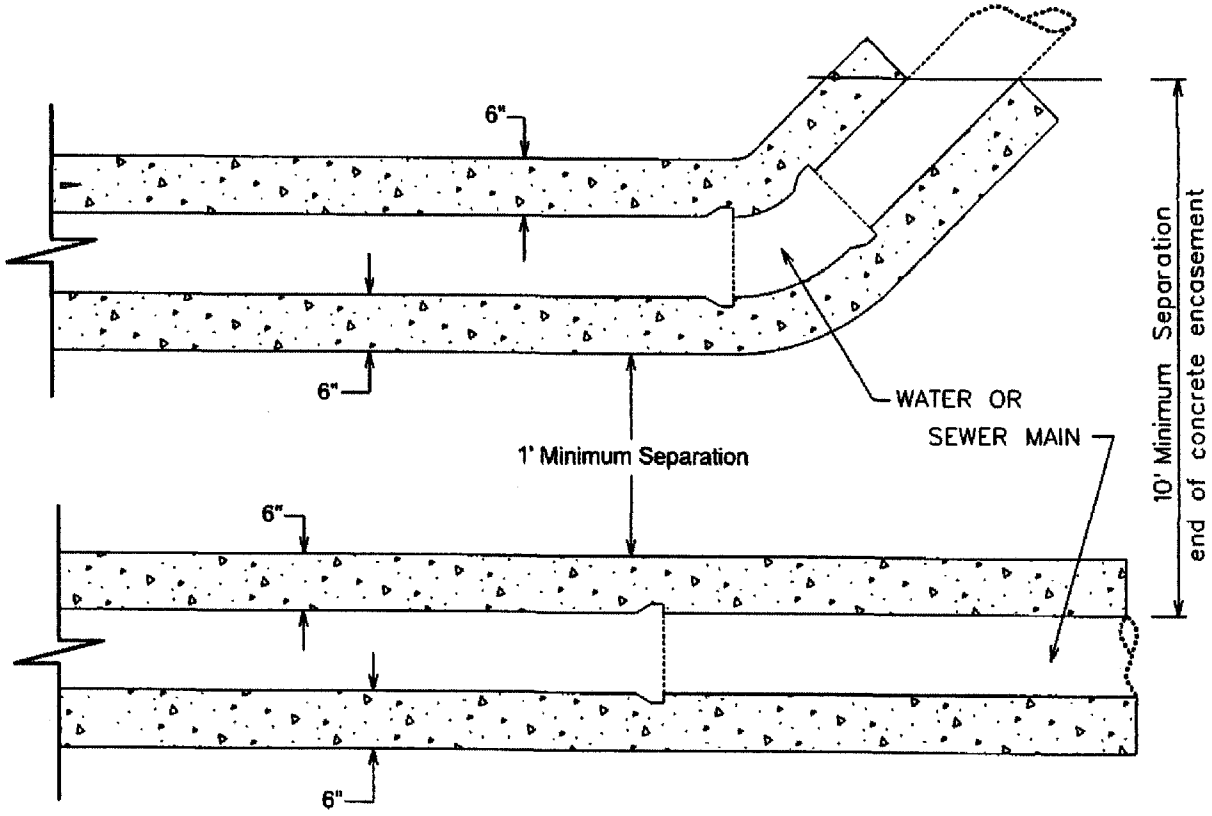
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

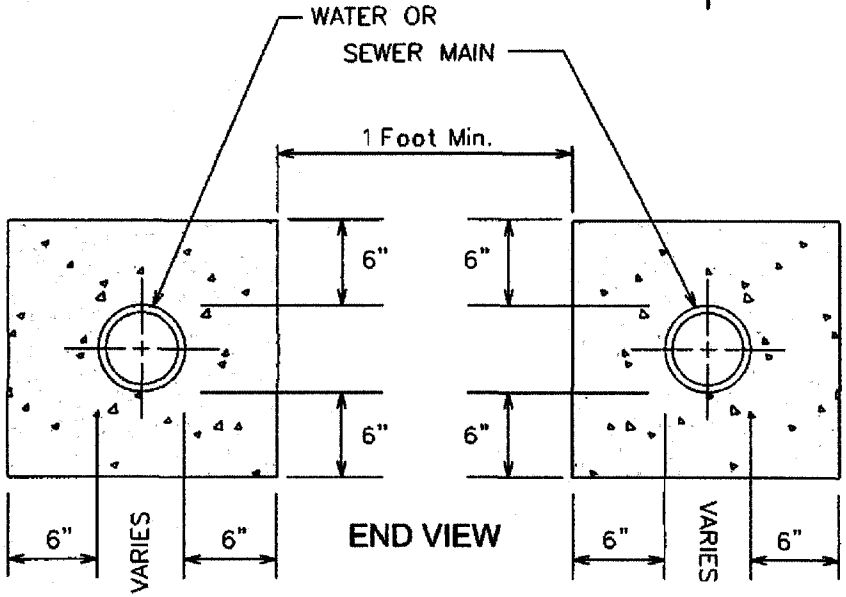
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following m aterials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle inform ation see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San M anuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12" ; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and B UNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive com pression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these S pecifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system .

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe befor e any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacem ent at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Speci fication E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditi ons warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibi lity of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

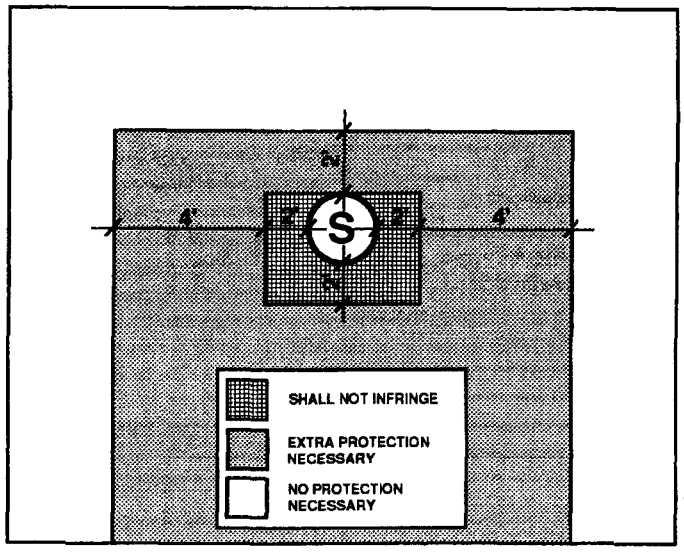
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

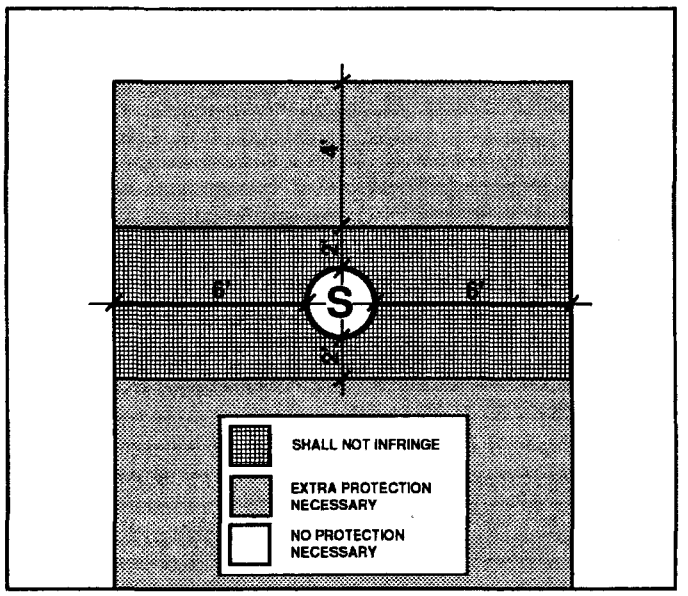
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

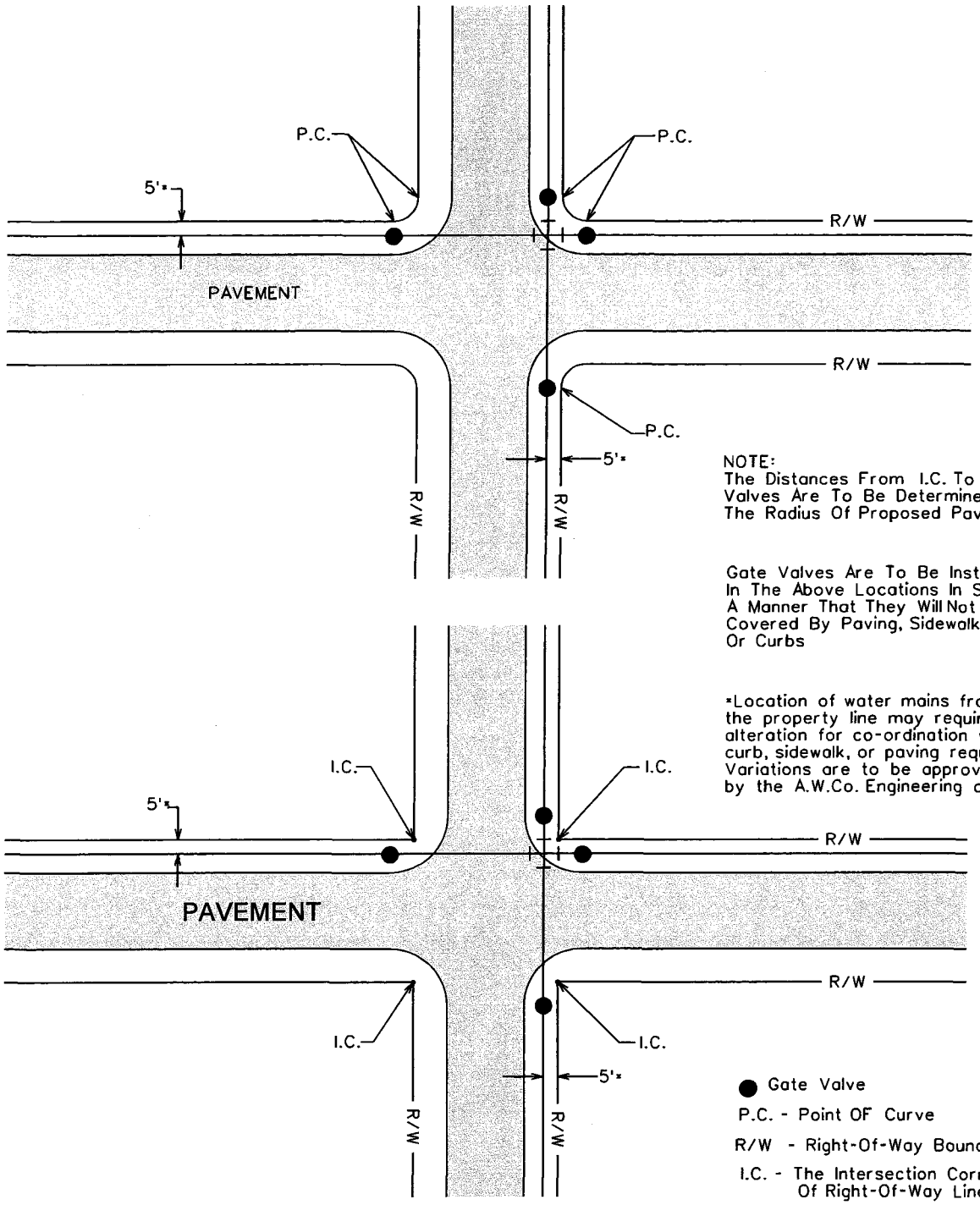
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.

● Gate Valve

P.C. - Point OF Curve

R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary

I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

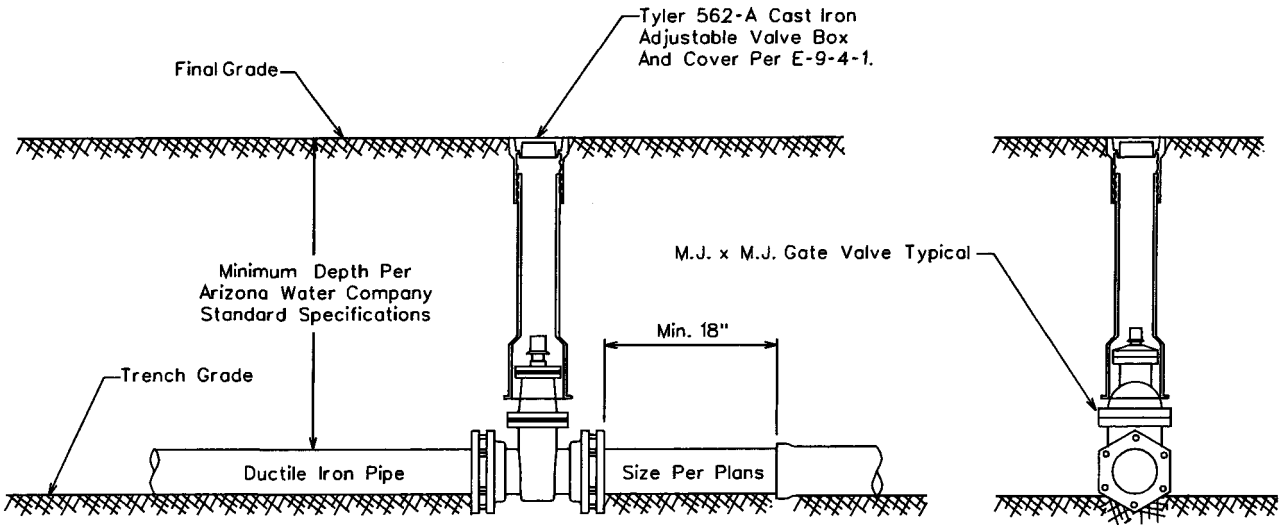
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 1/31/2001	E-9-1-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



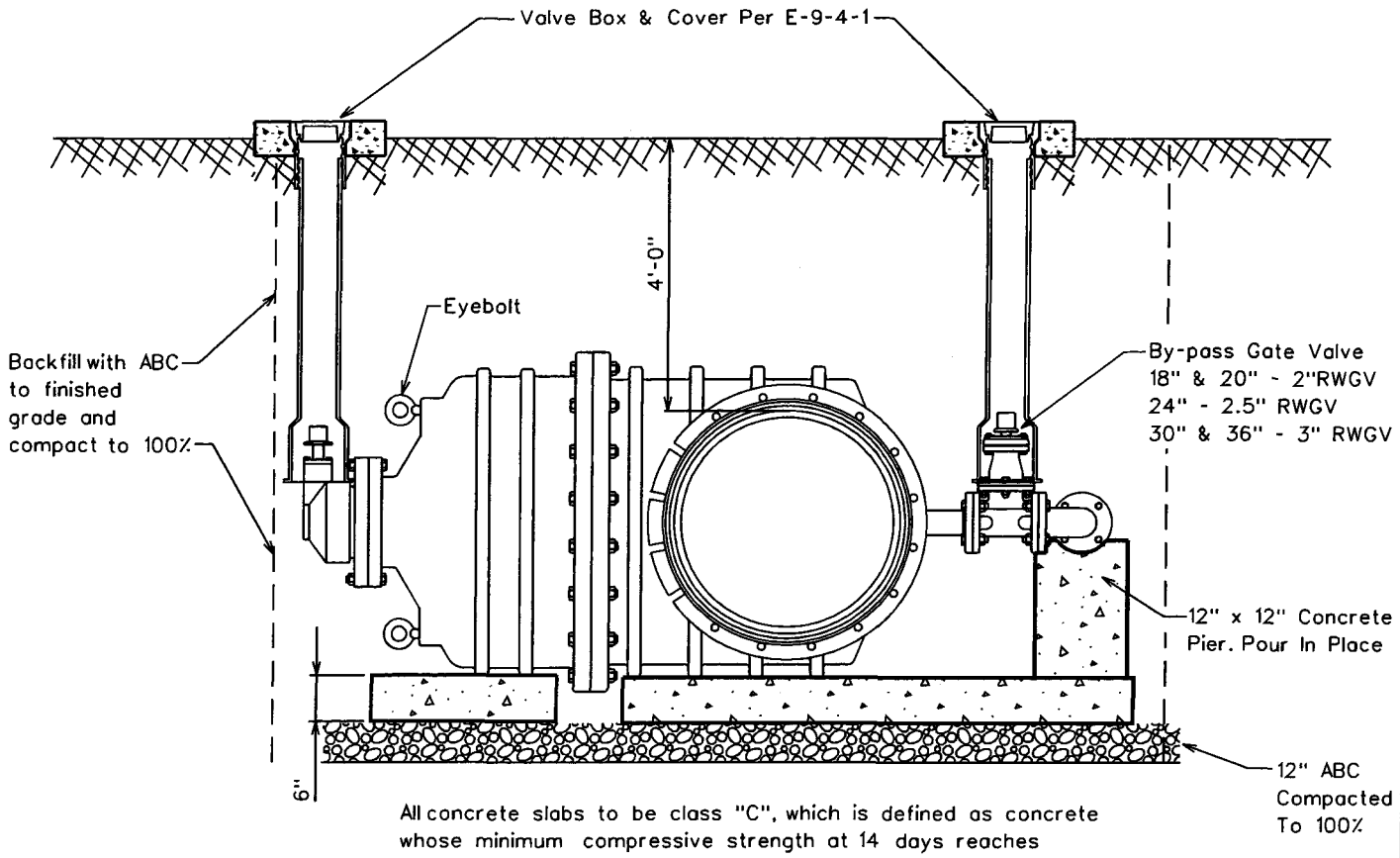
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

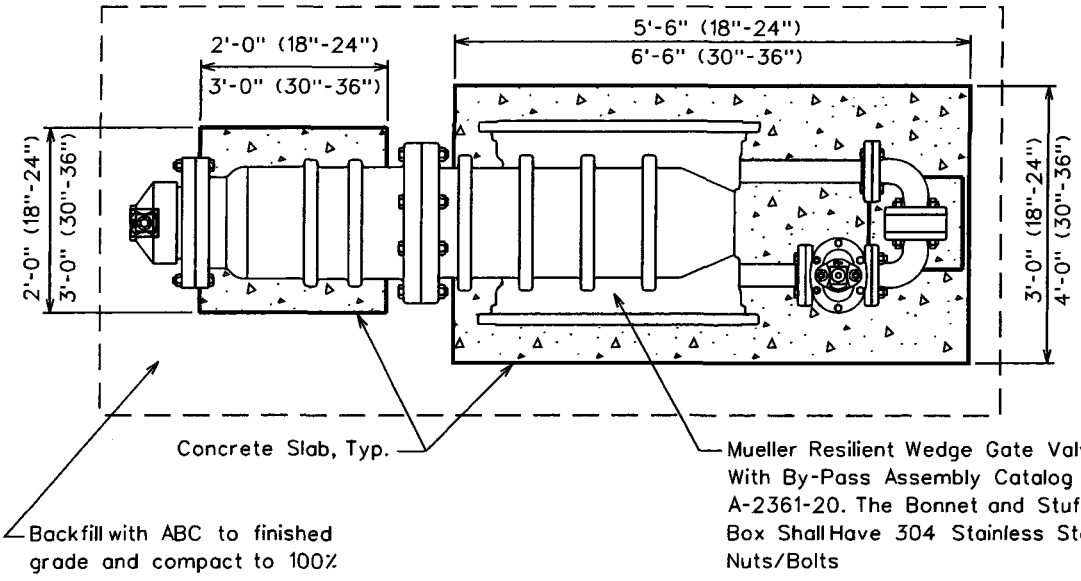
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

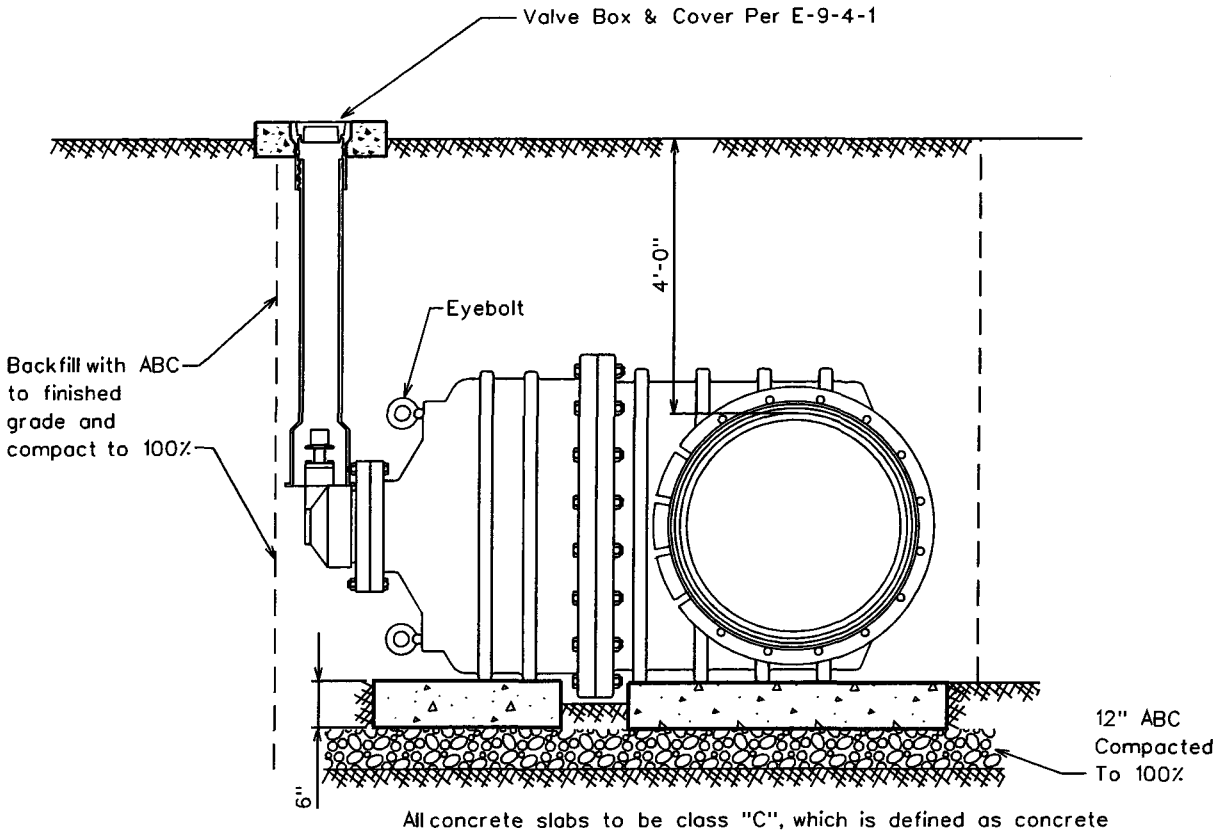
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

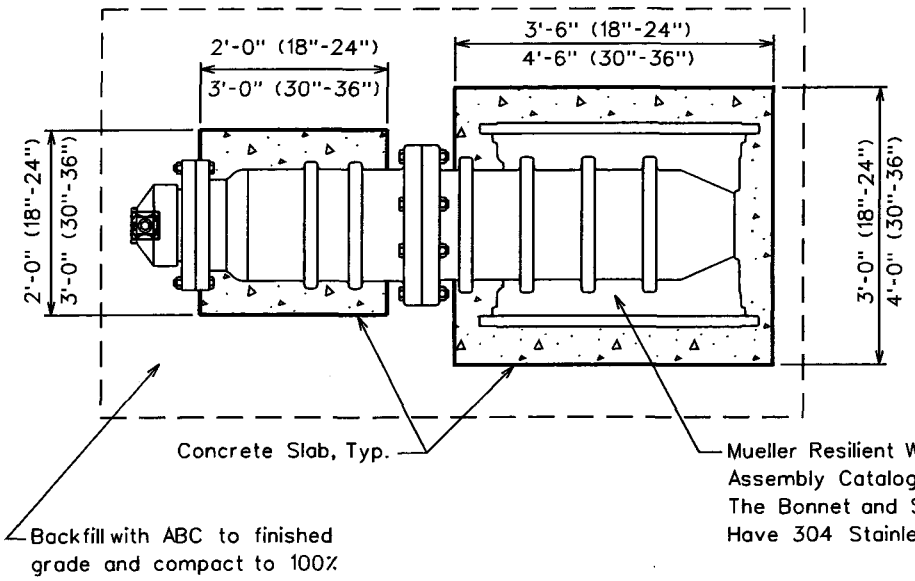
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		12.07.2004		E-9-2-2



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

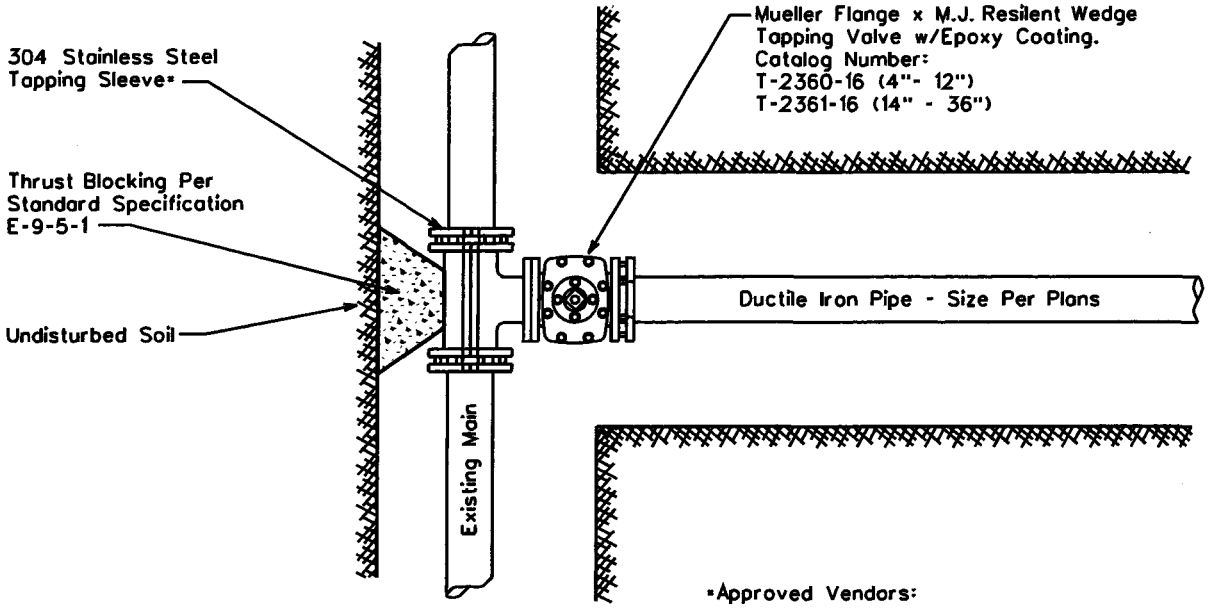
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 5.13.2005	E-9-2-3
CB		12.07.2004		



NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings

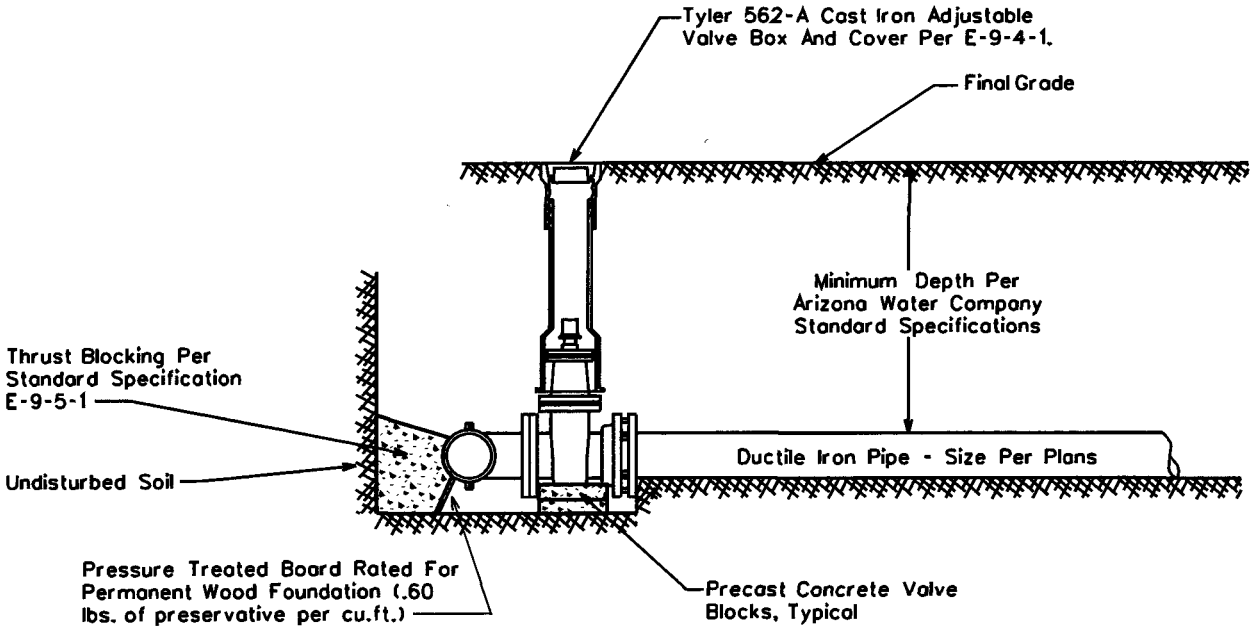
*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel



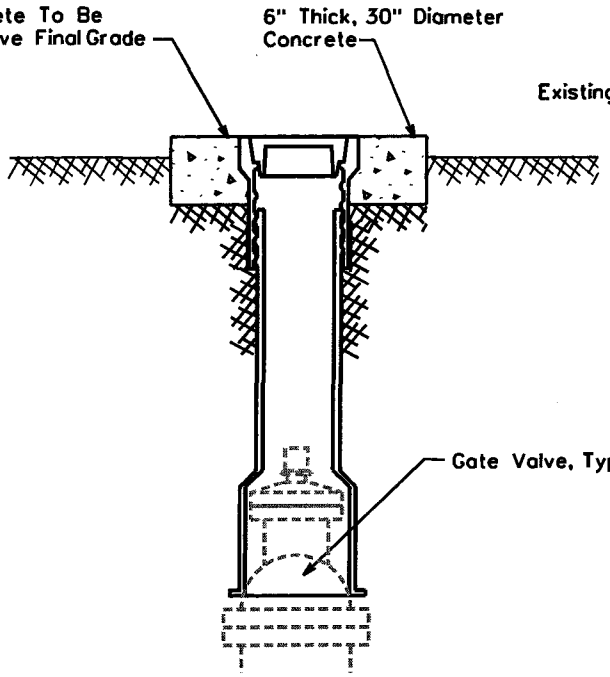
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

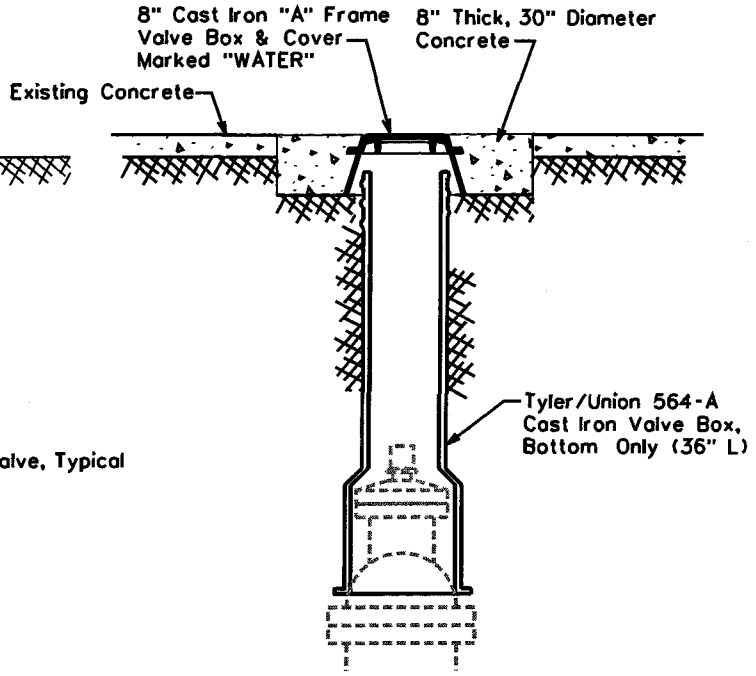
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

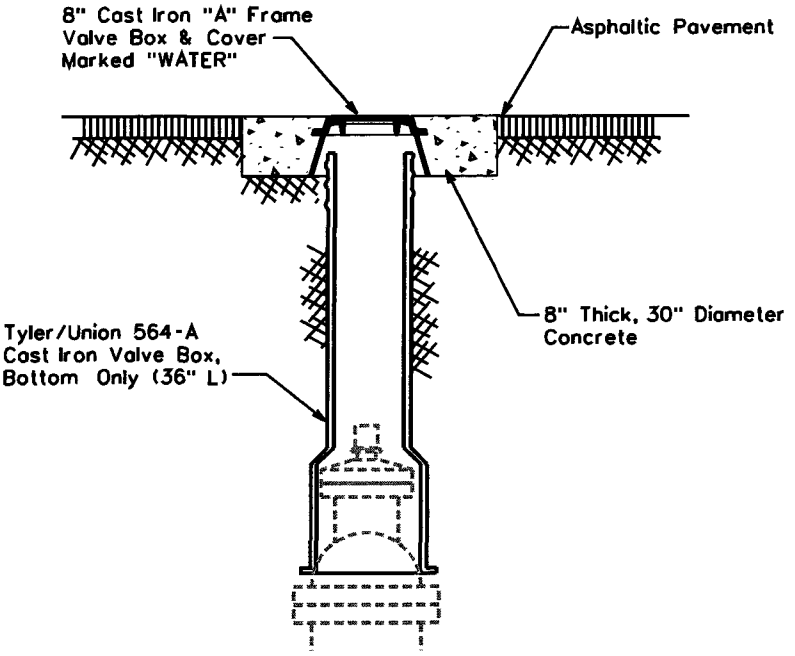


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

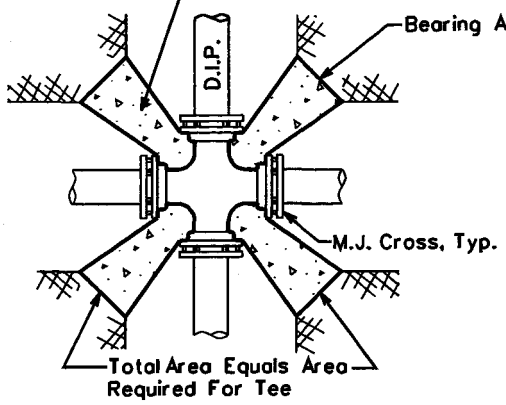
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

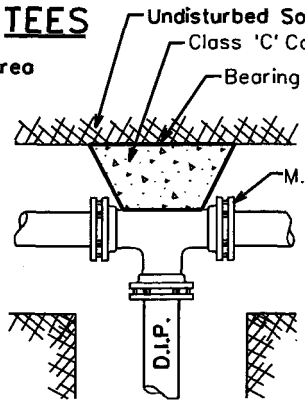
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

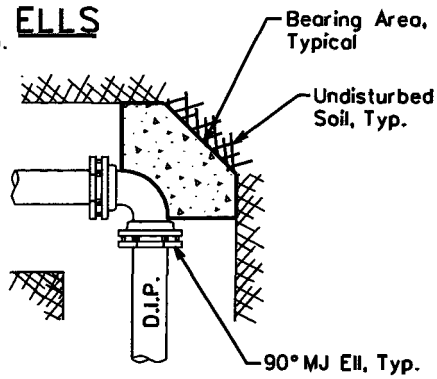
CROSSES

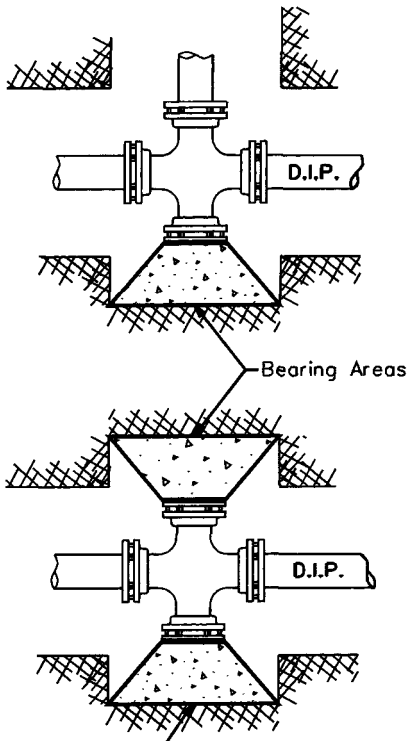


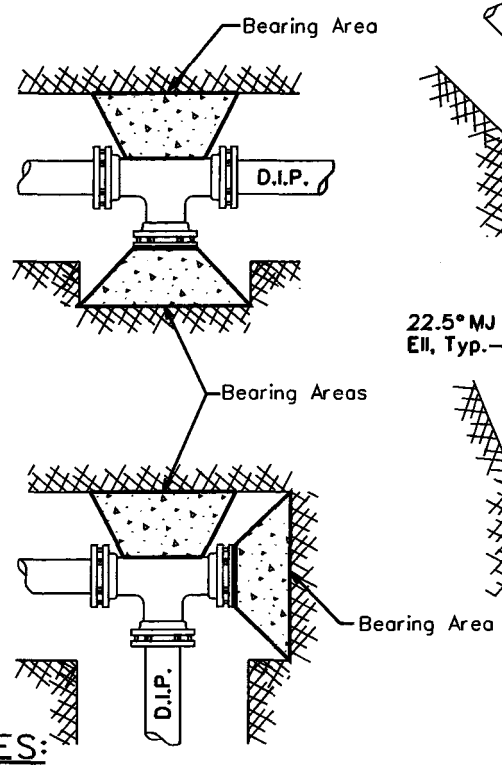
TEES

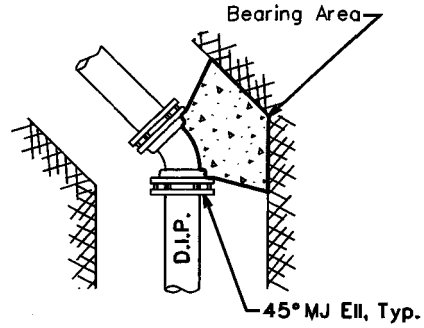


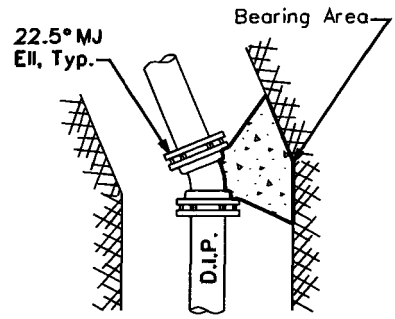
ELLS





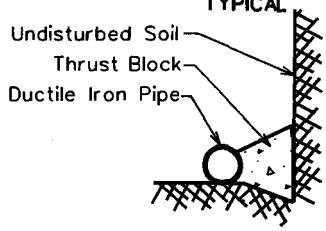






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



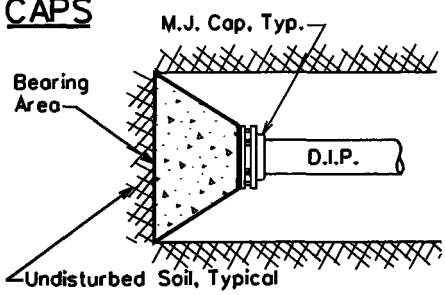
NOTES:

1. *Use minimum* Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18" And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

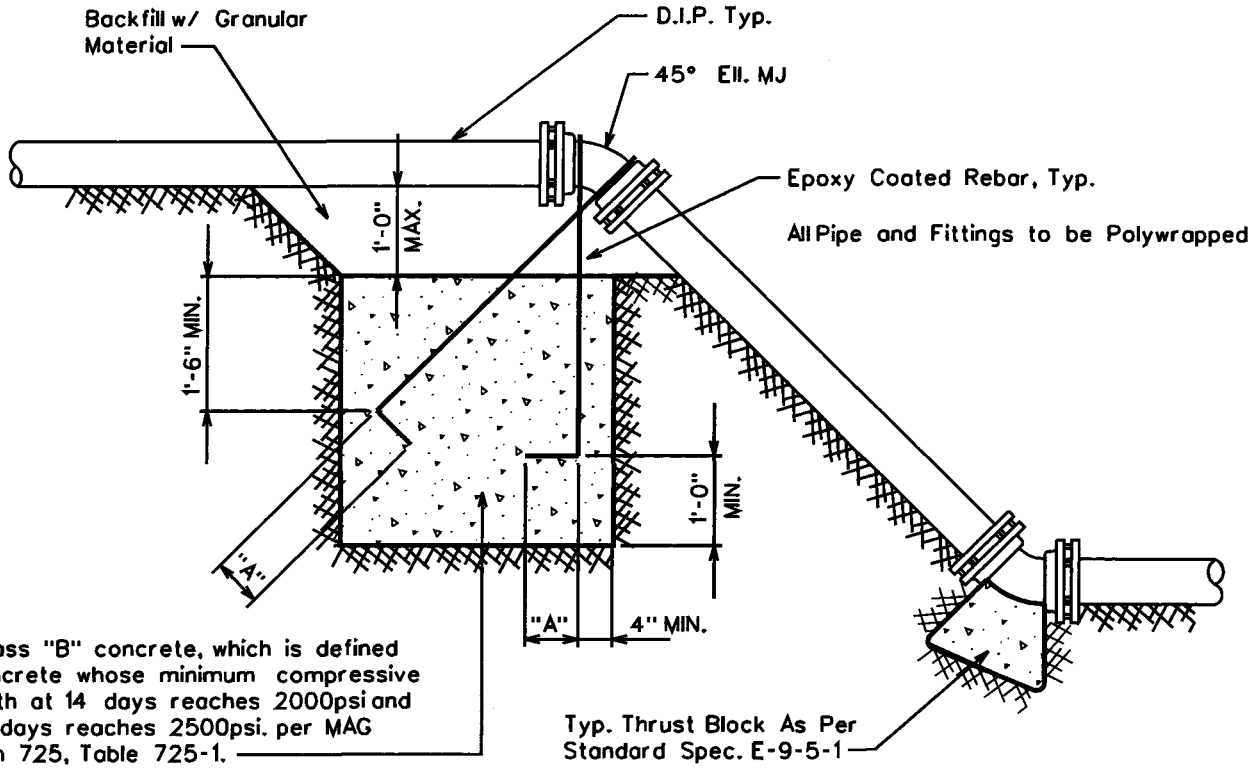
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

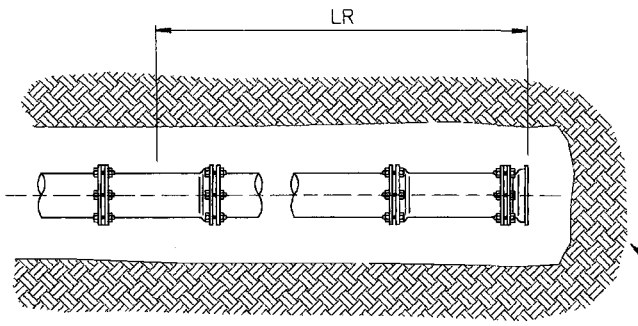
* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure



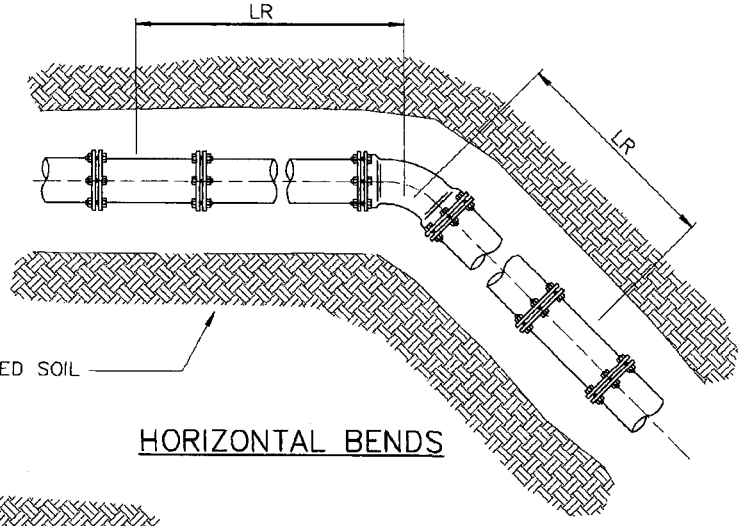
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



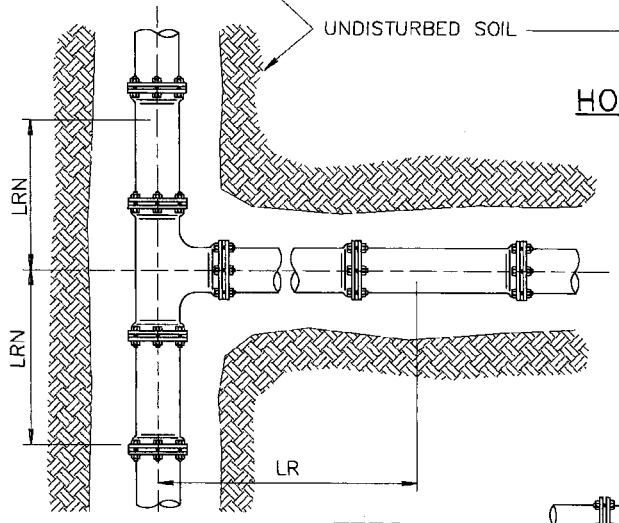
DEAD ENDS



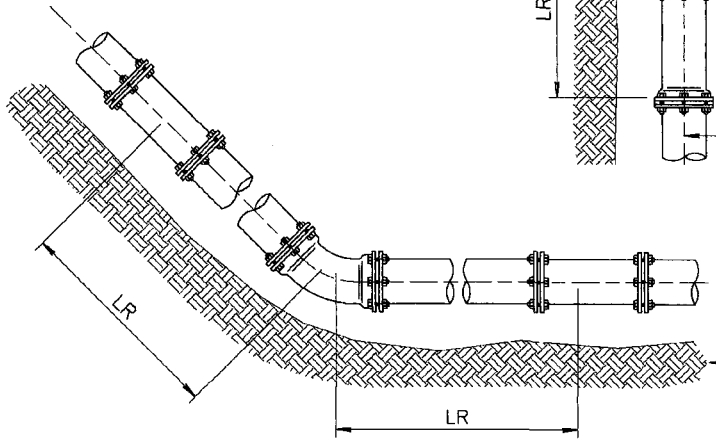
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

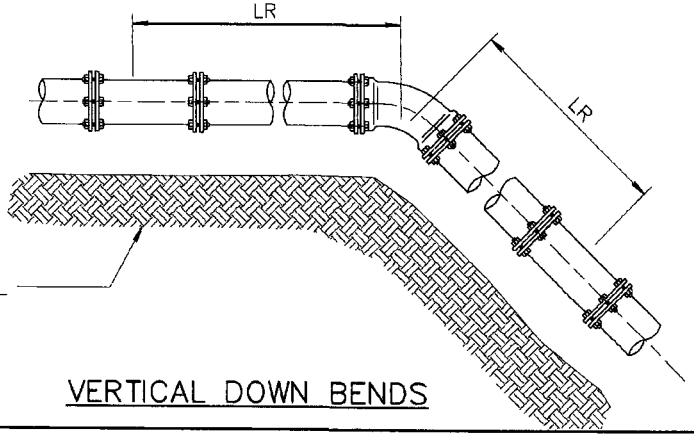
LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).



TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

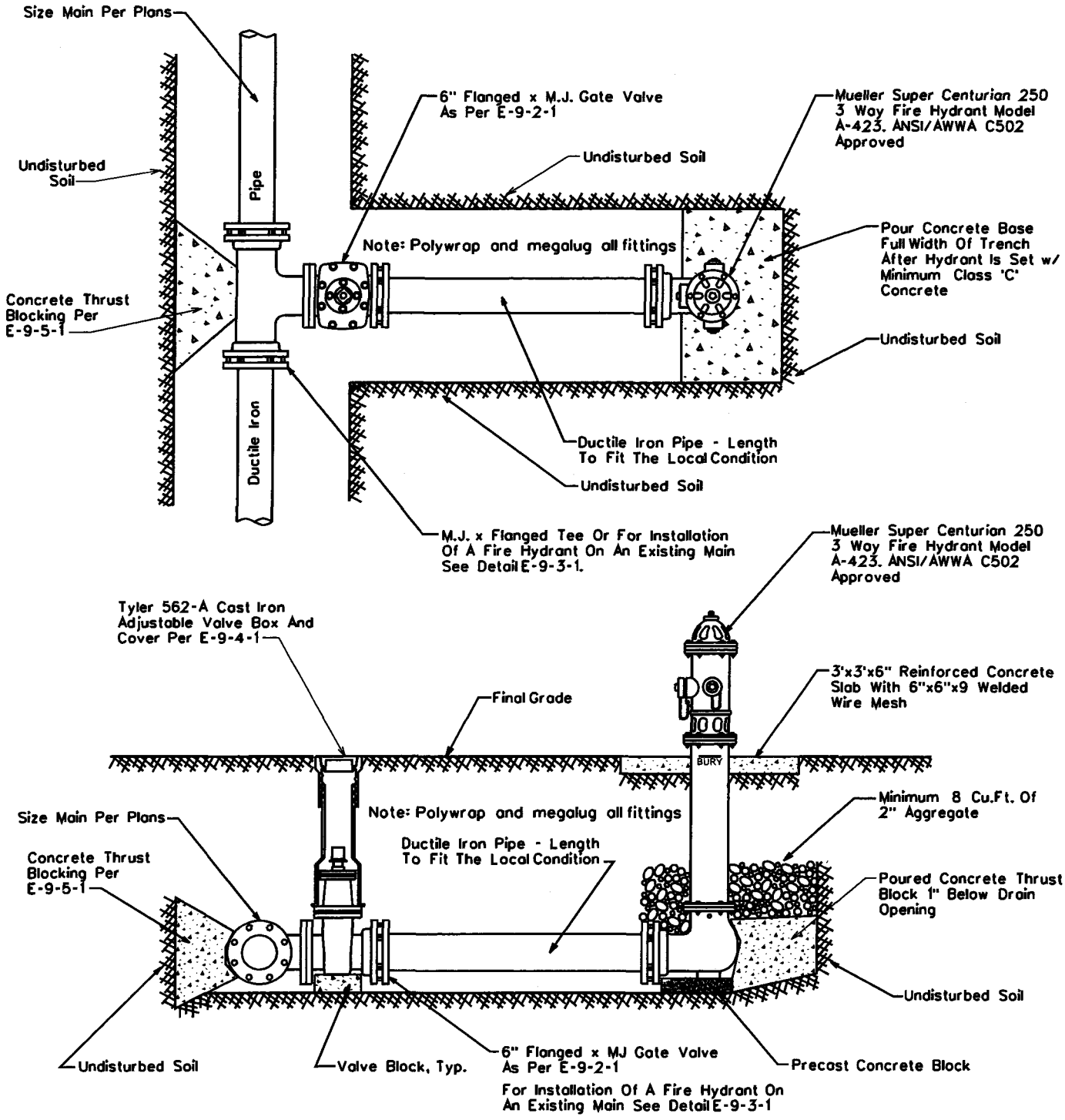
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

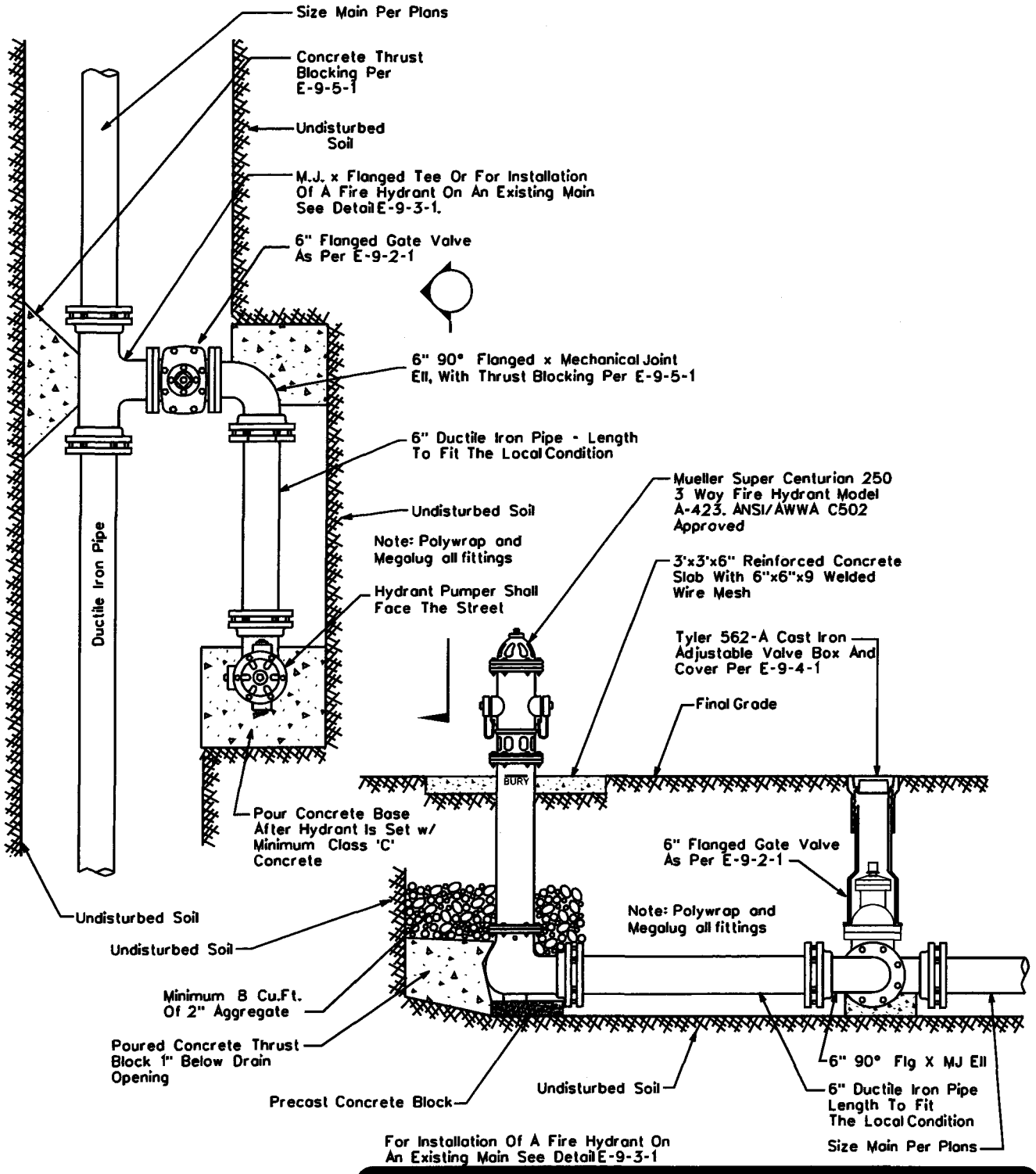
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

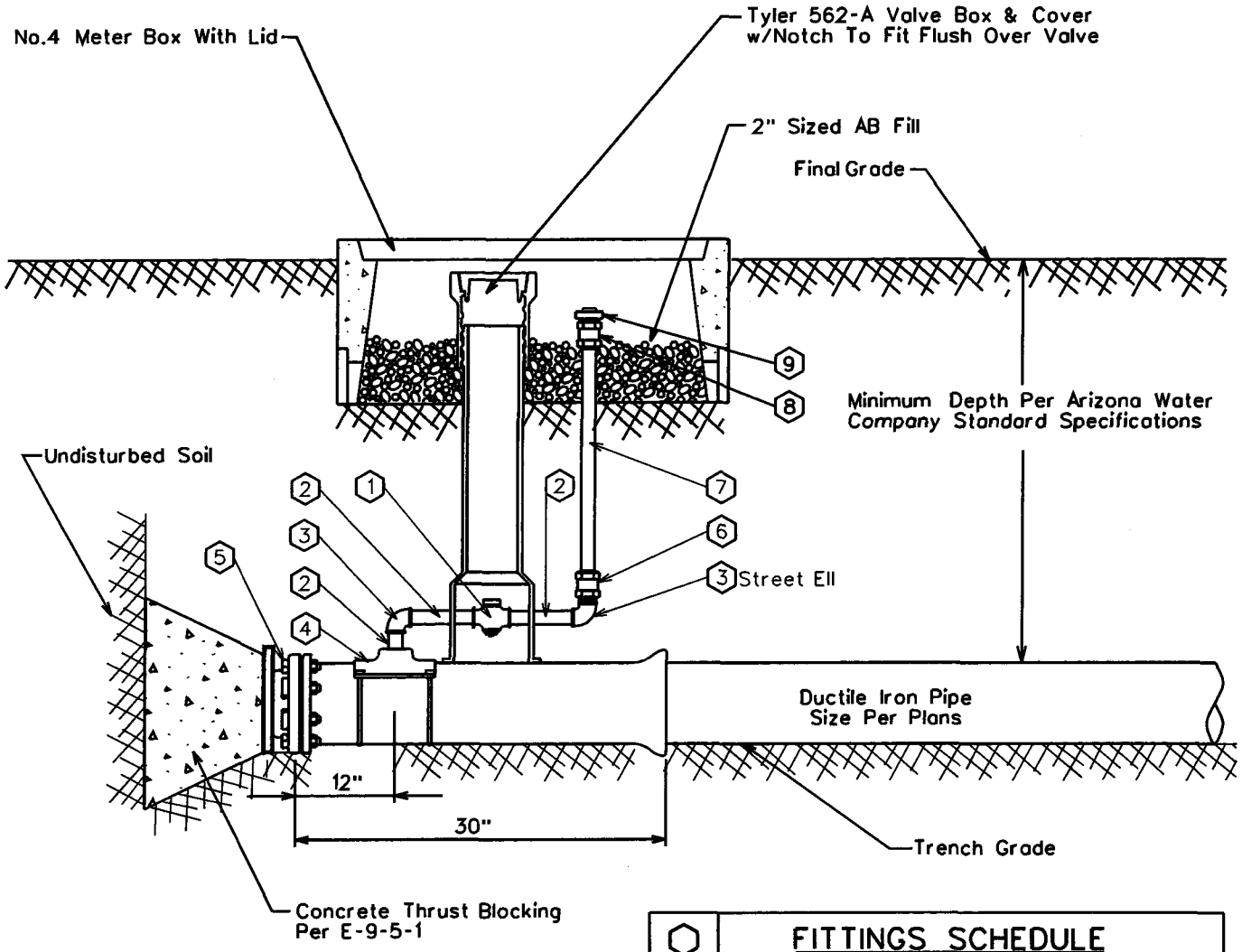
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	MW	03.20.1986	08.24.2006	E-9-7-1



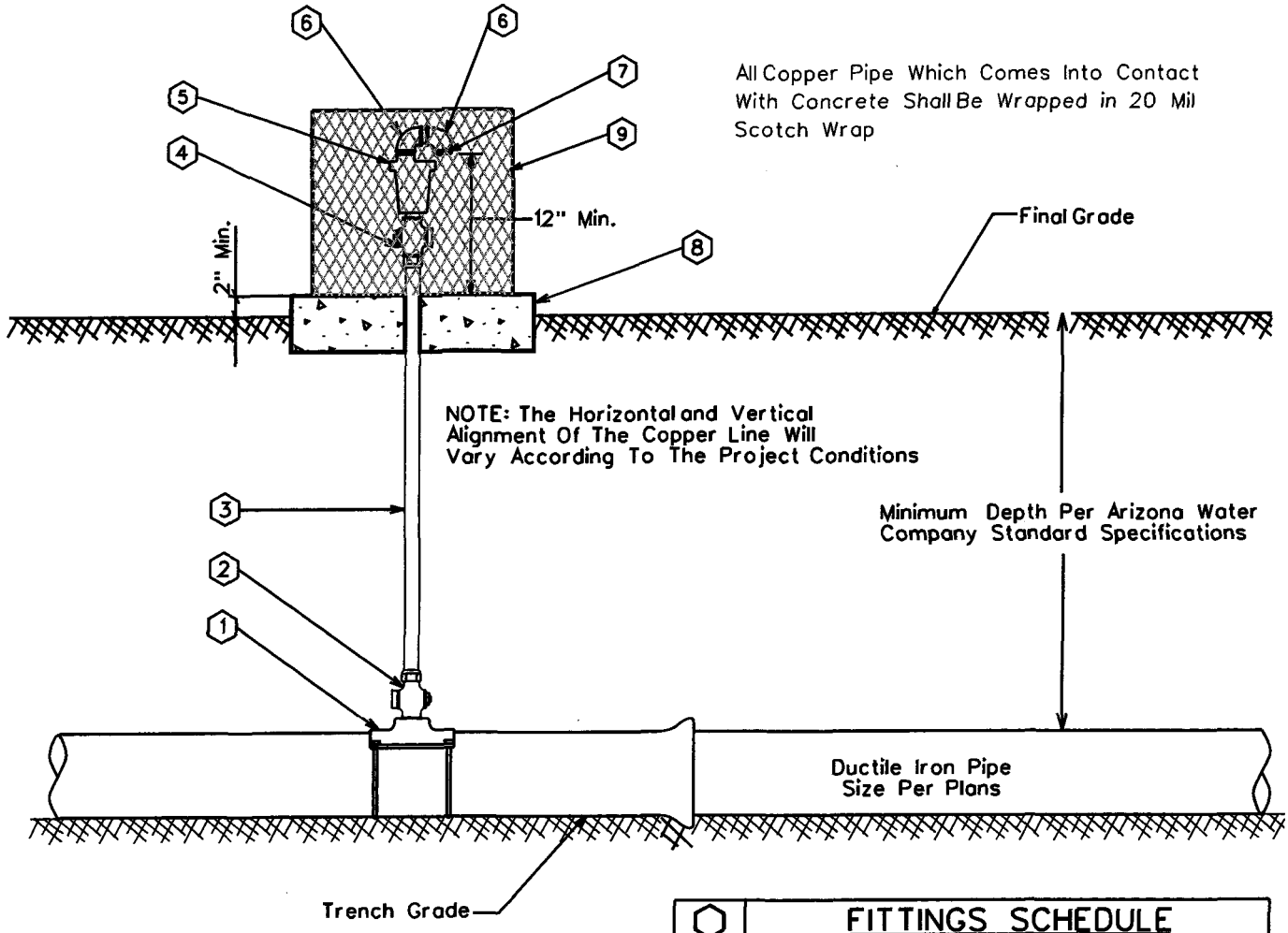
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR28
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	03.20.1986	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1



GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64" orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & 1/2" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	1/2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

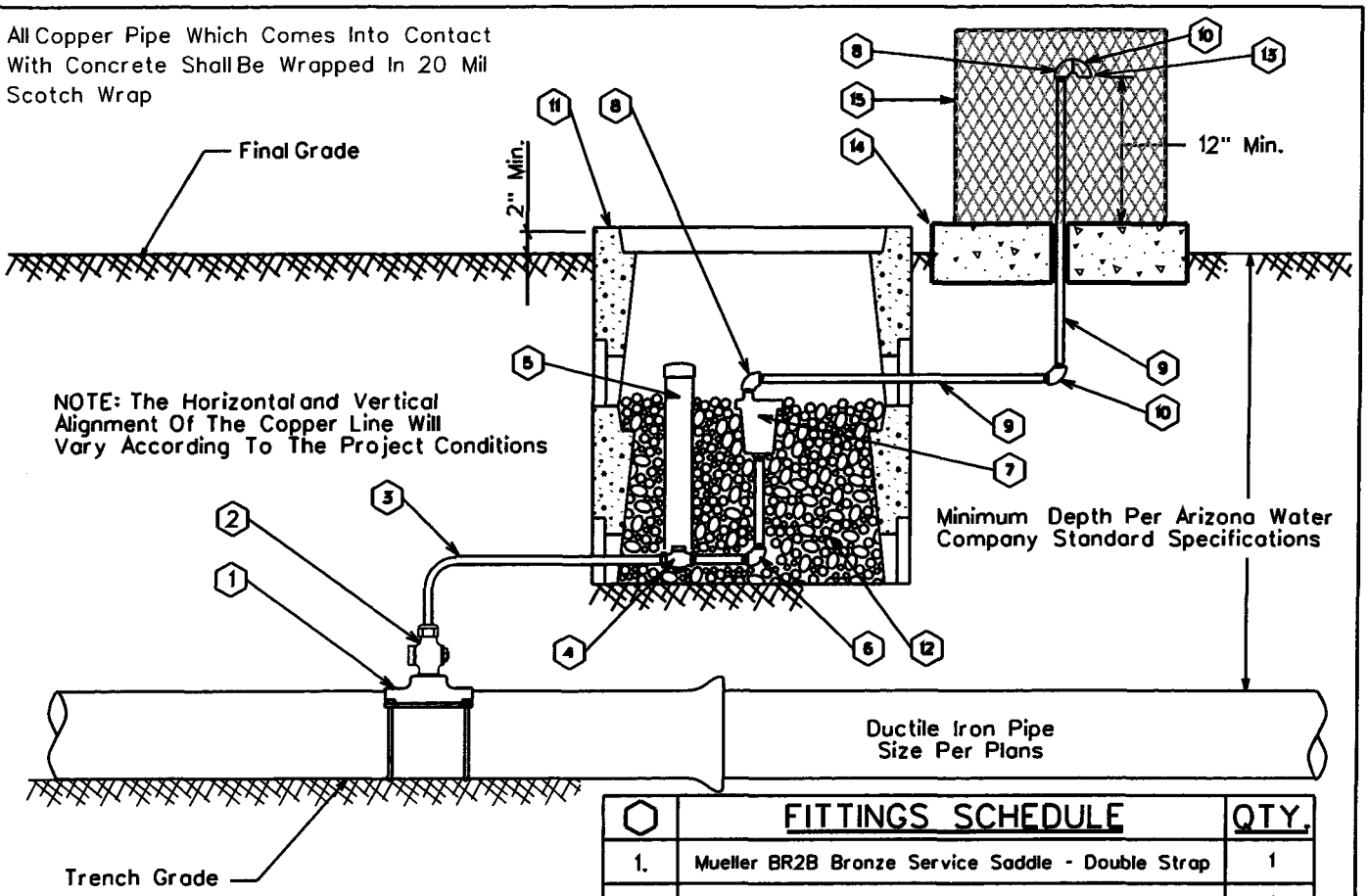
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

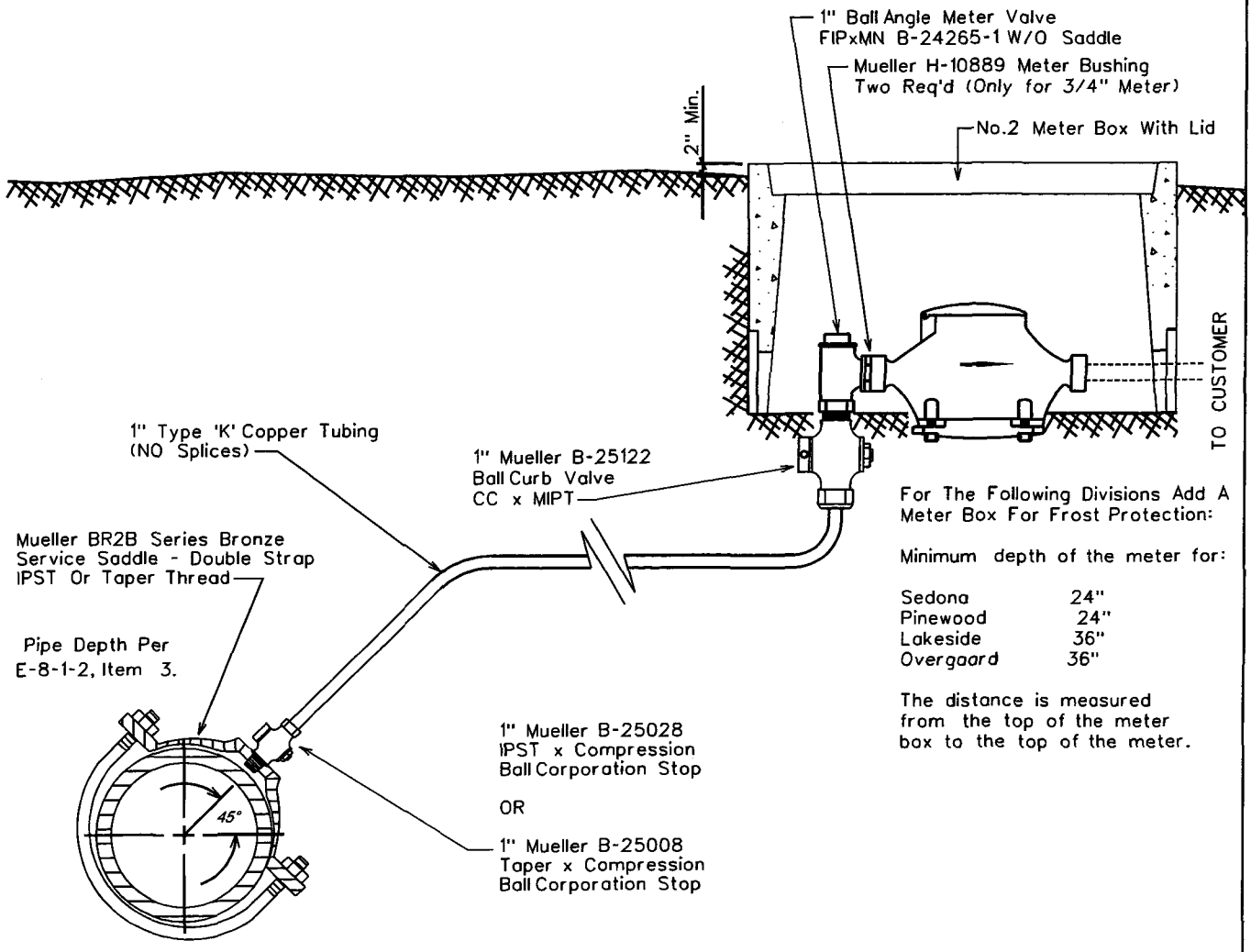
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3
CB	MW	03.20.1997		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

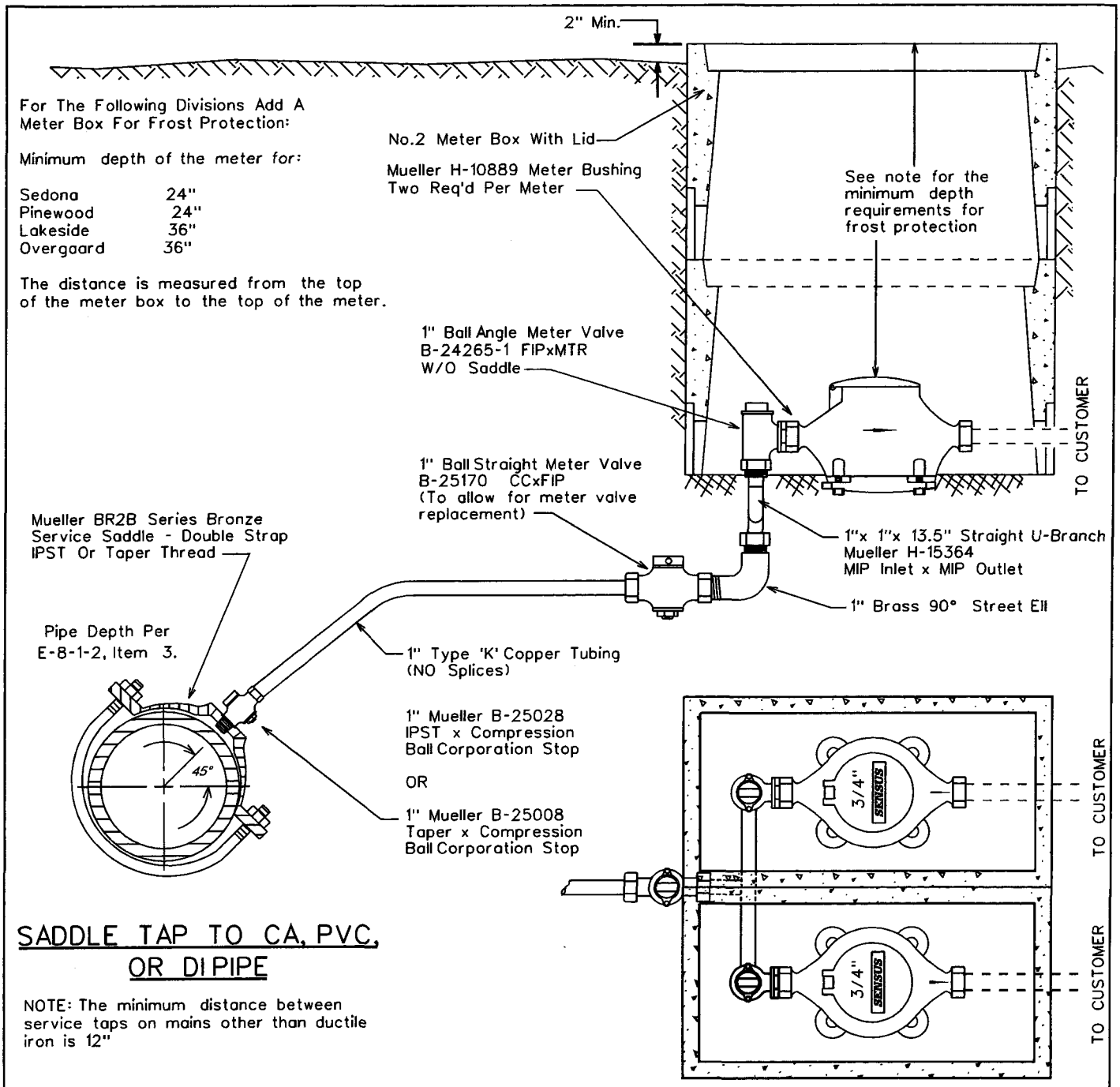
NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

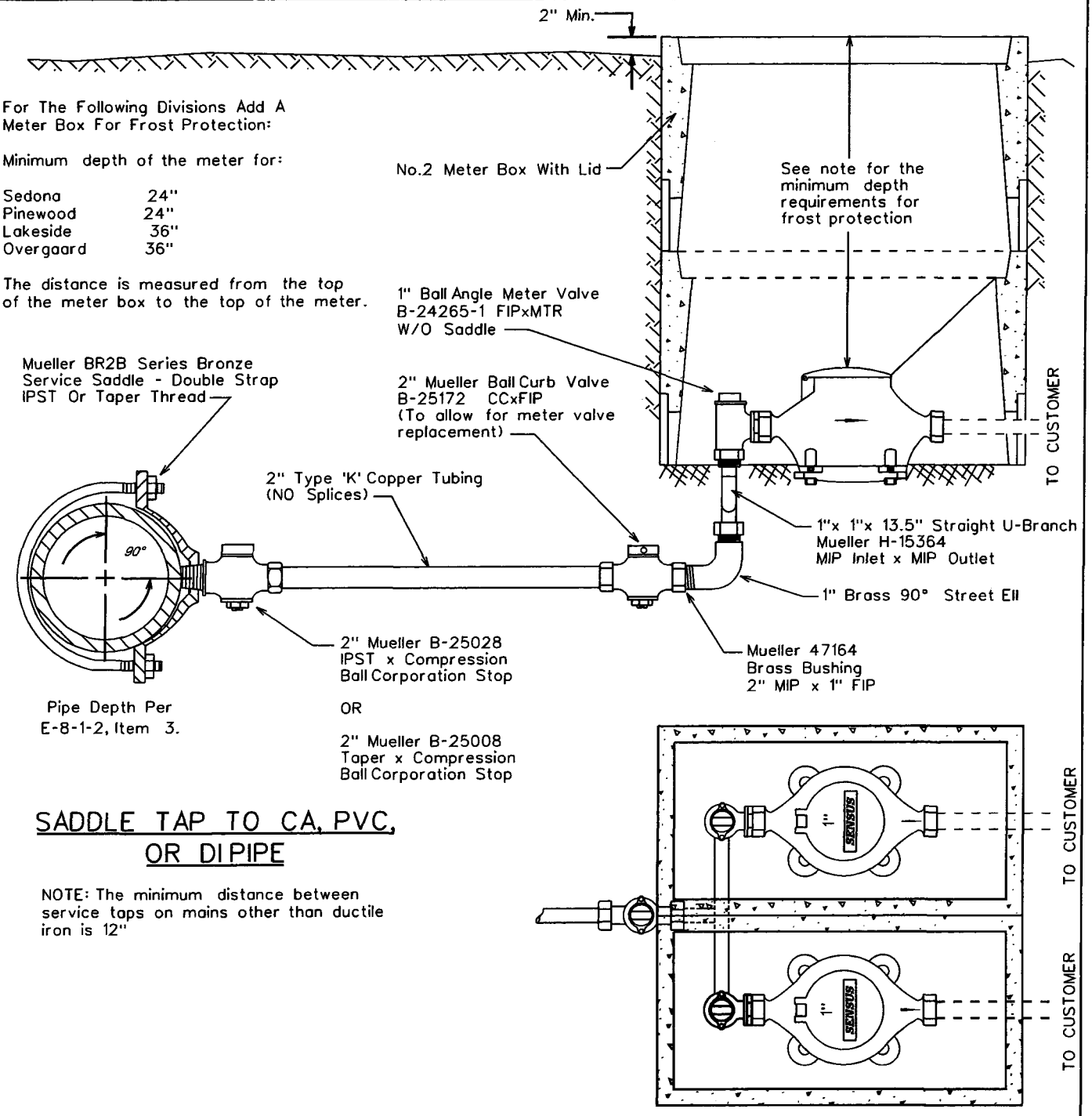
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

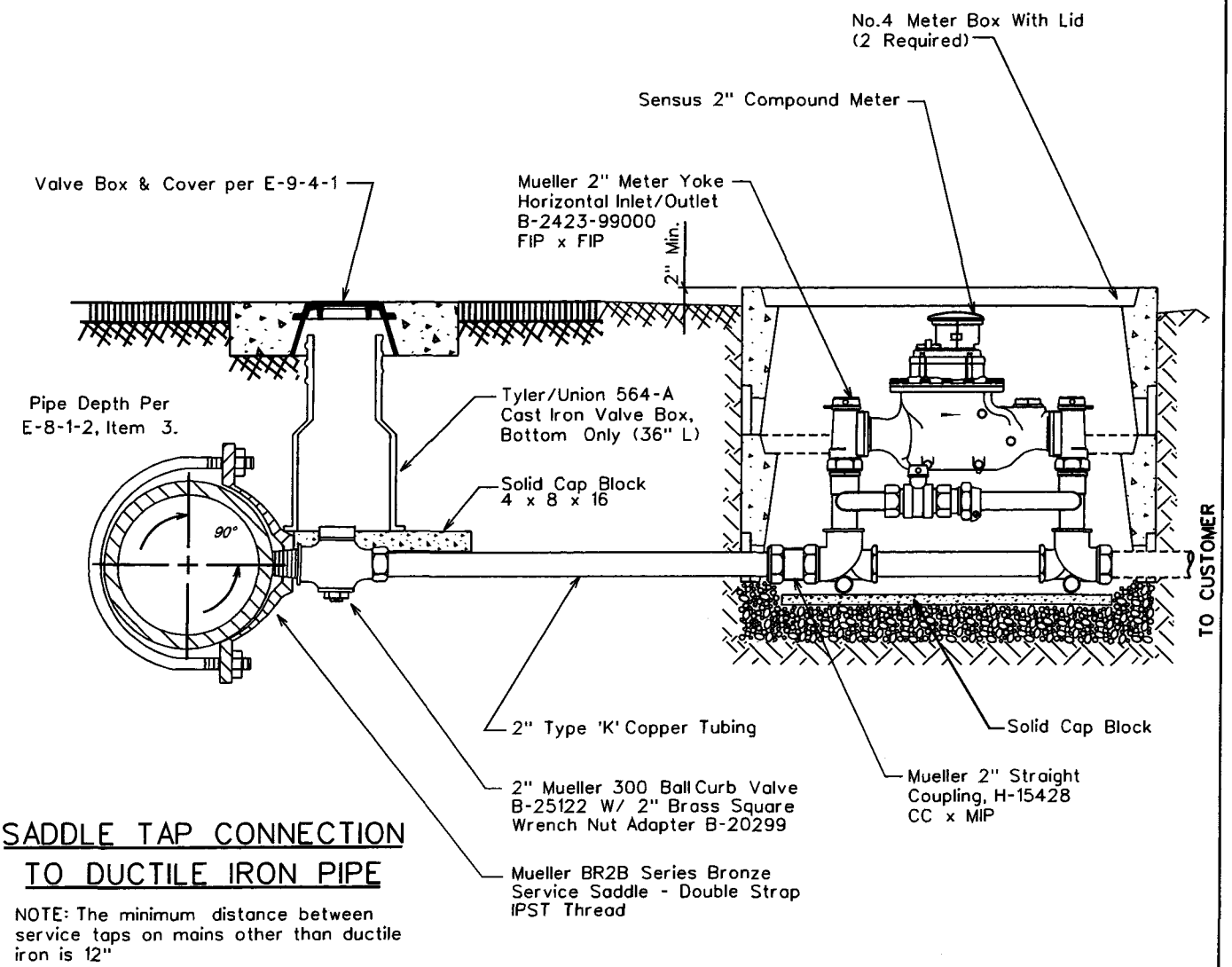
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

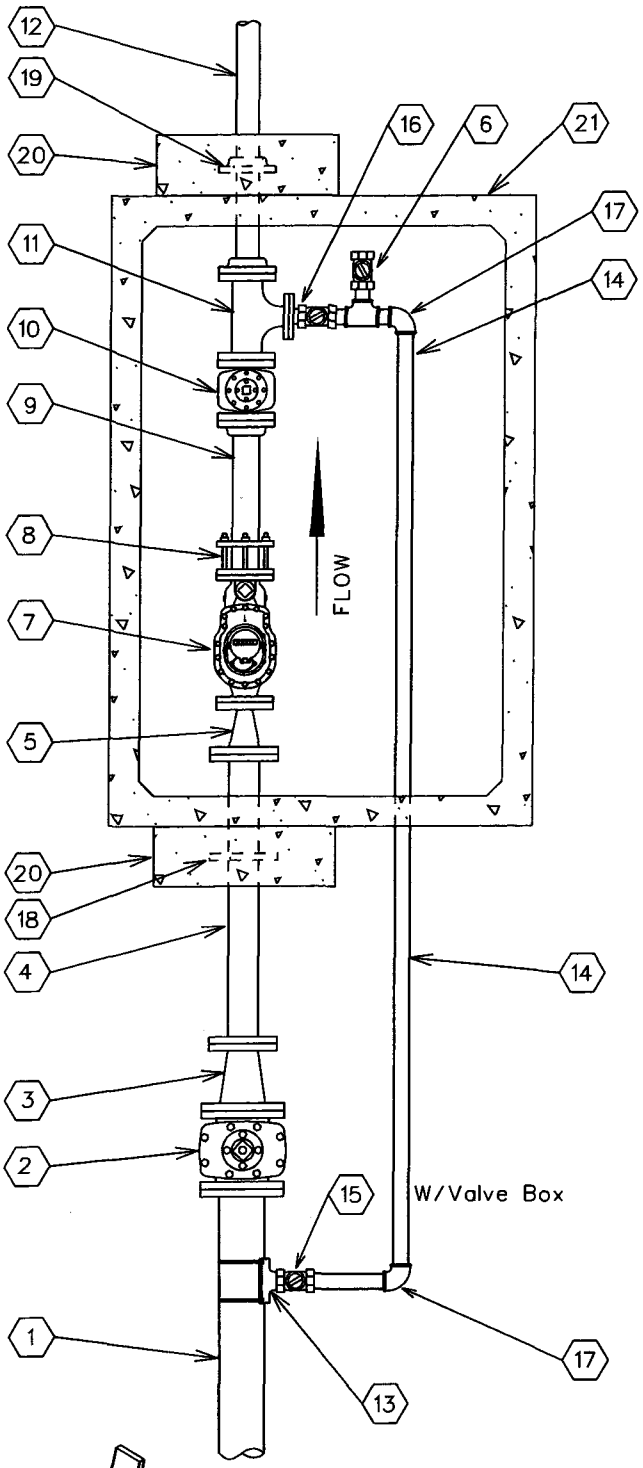
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

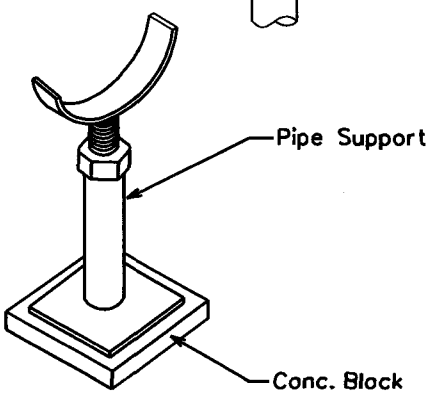
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



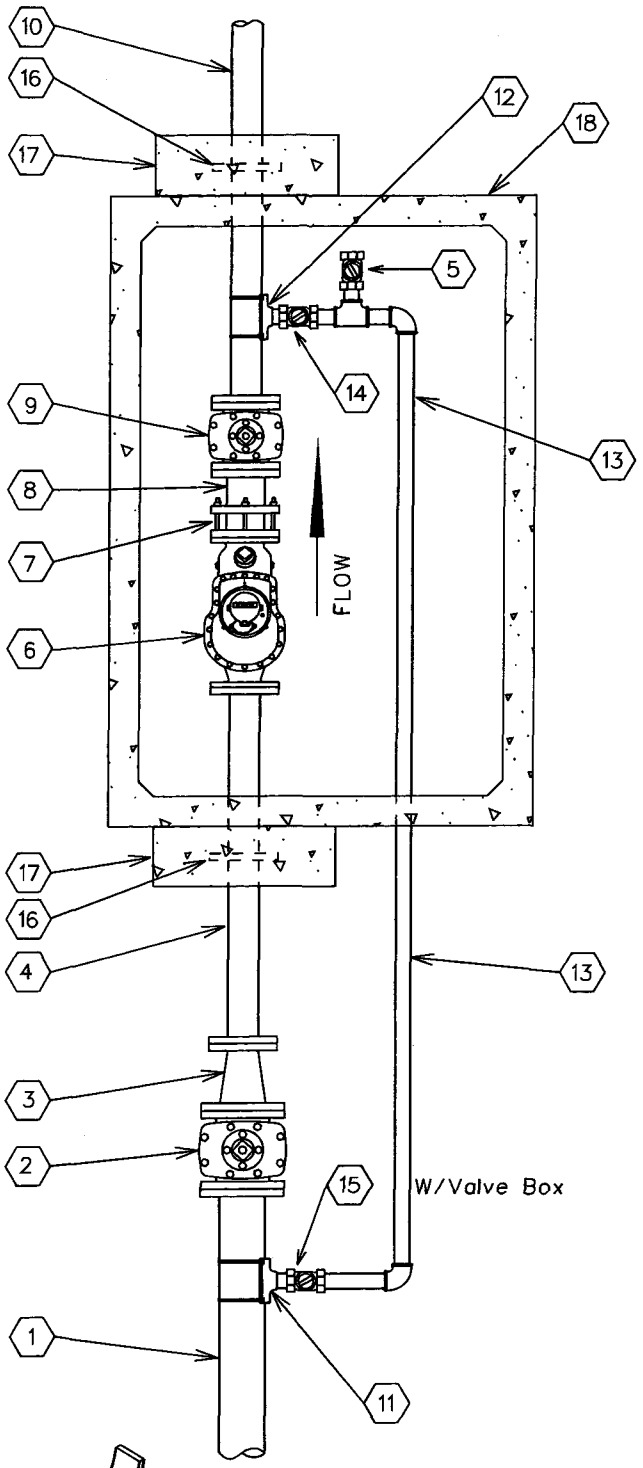
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

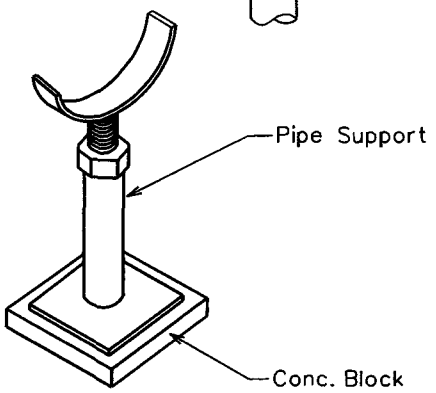
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

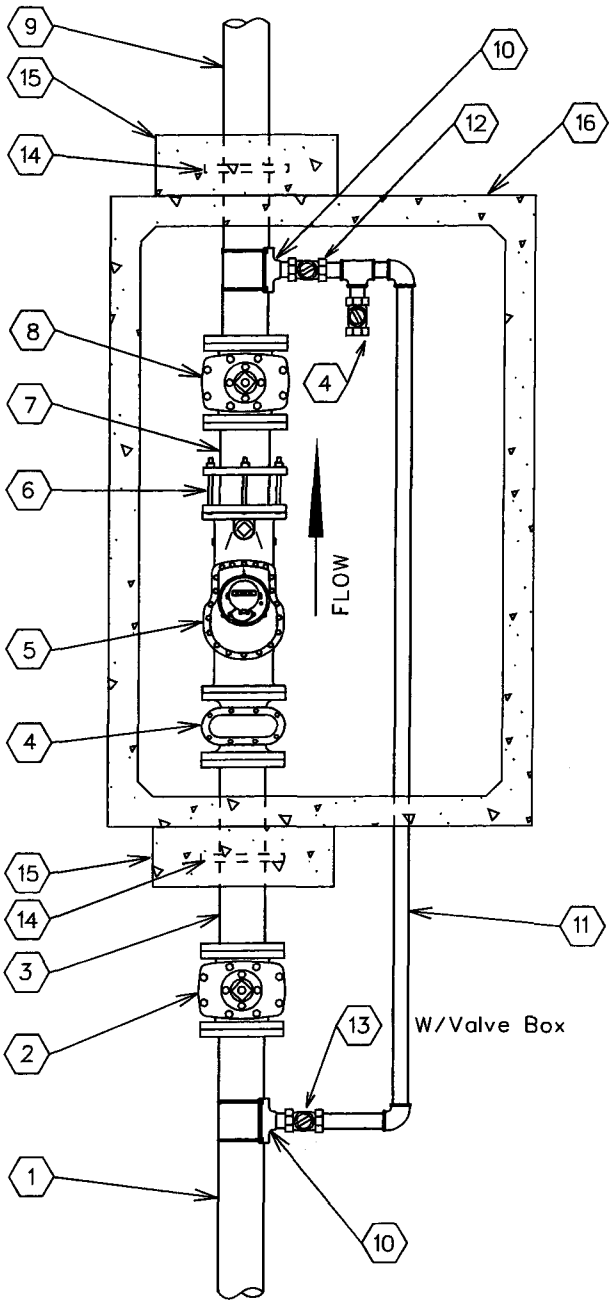
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

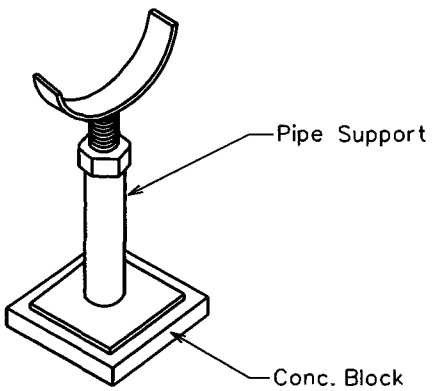
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

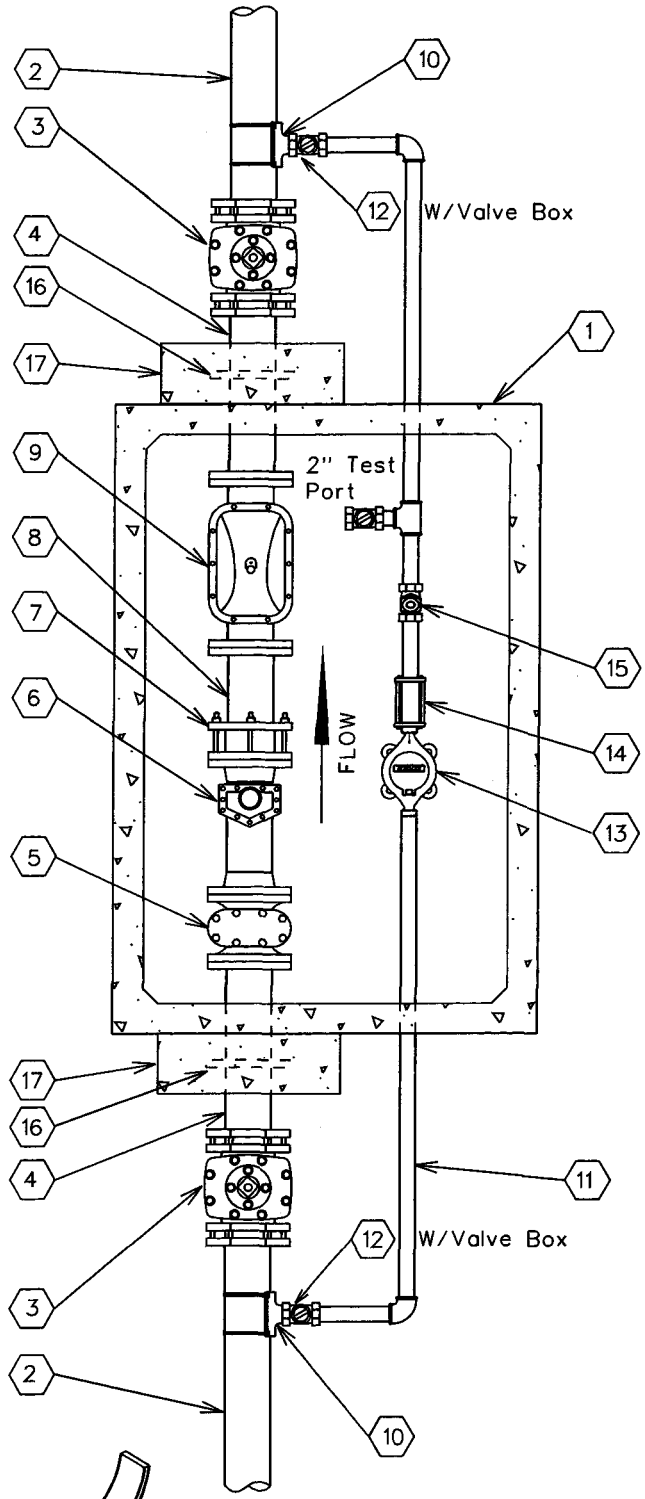


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

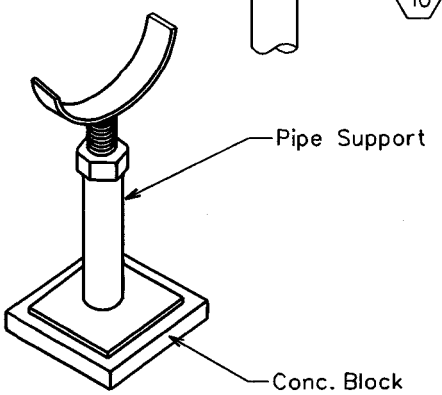


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



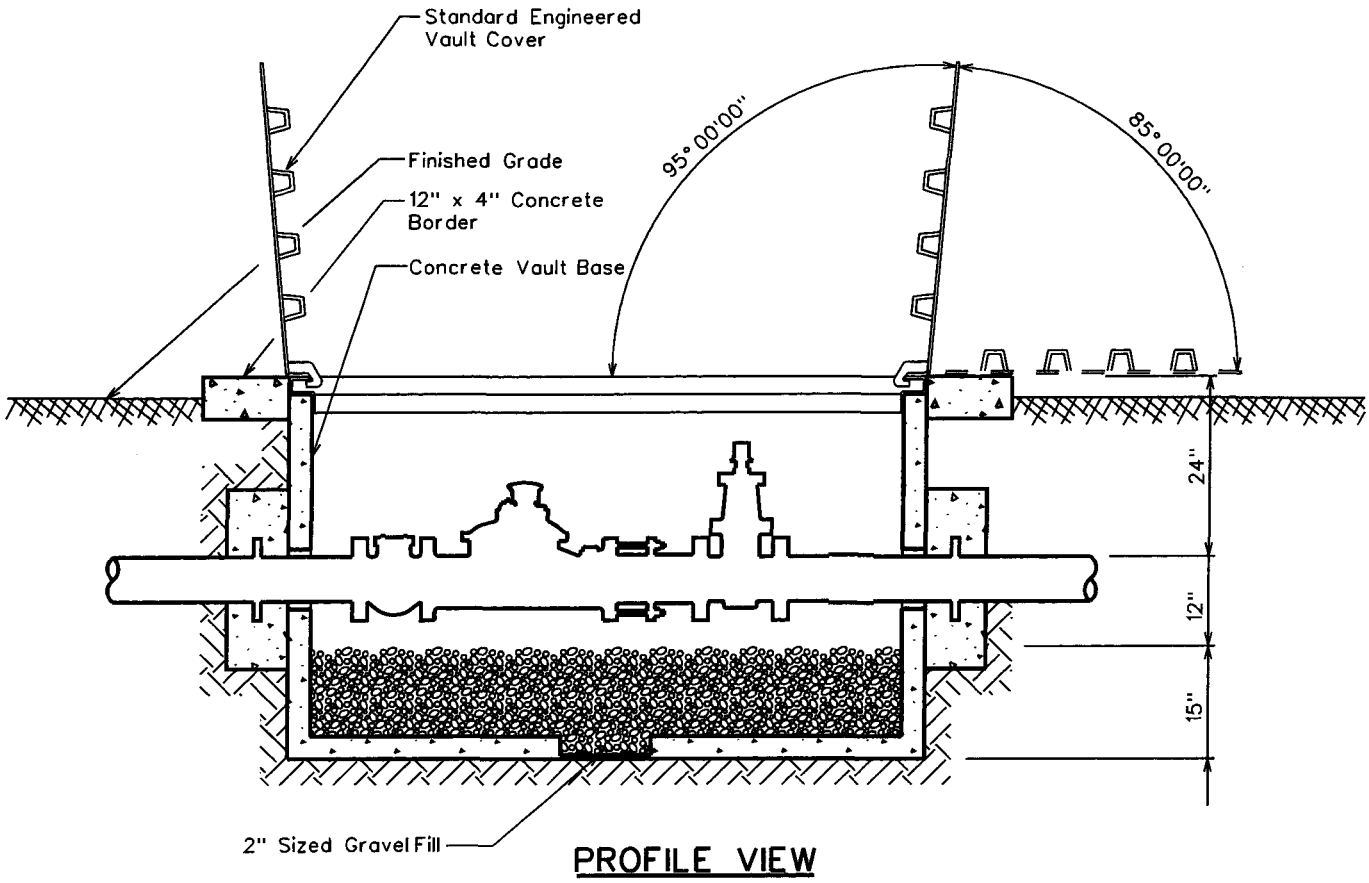
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4
CCO	MW	10/05/1993		



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
- . 4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
  Or
- . 4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
- . Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

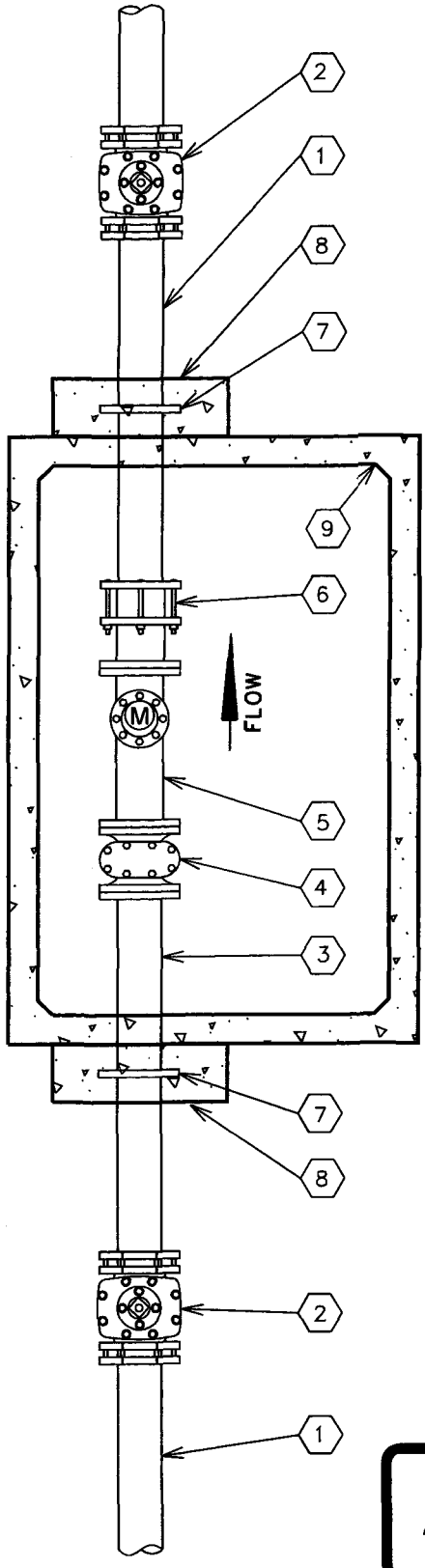
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

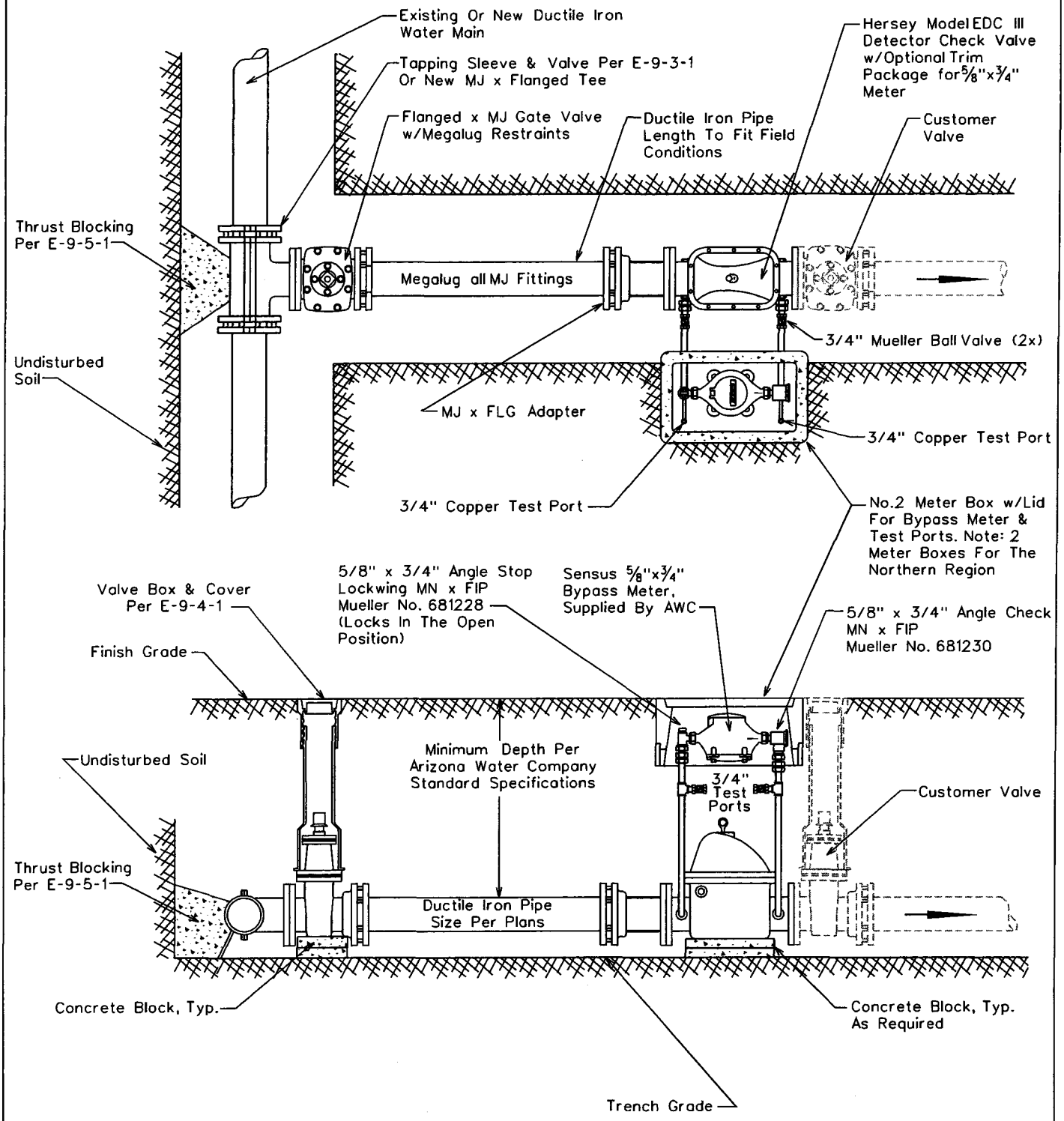
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



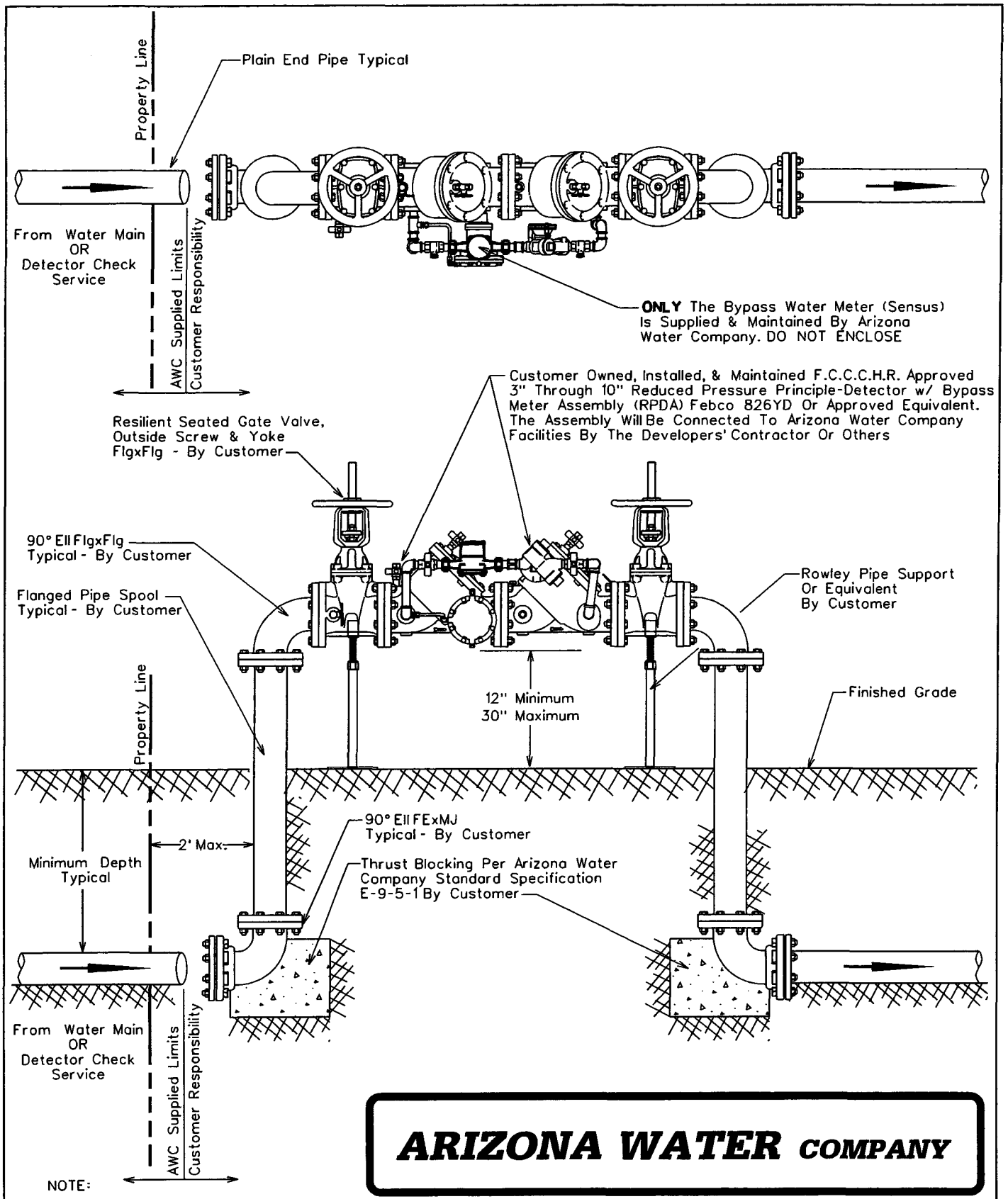
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

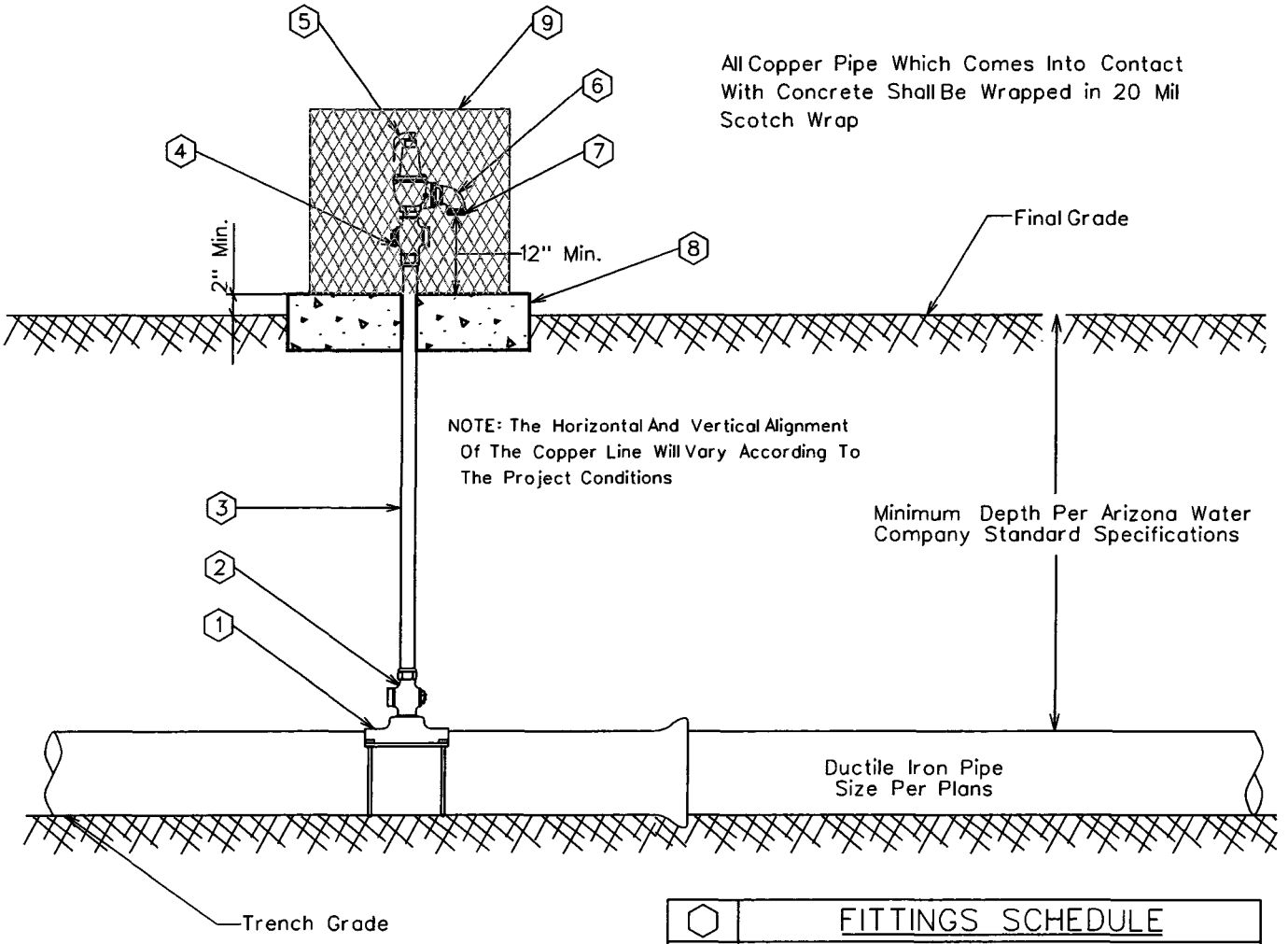
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2
CB	MW	10-13-98		



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

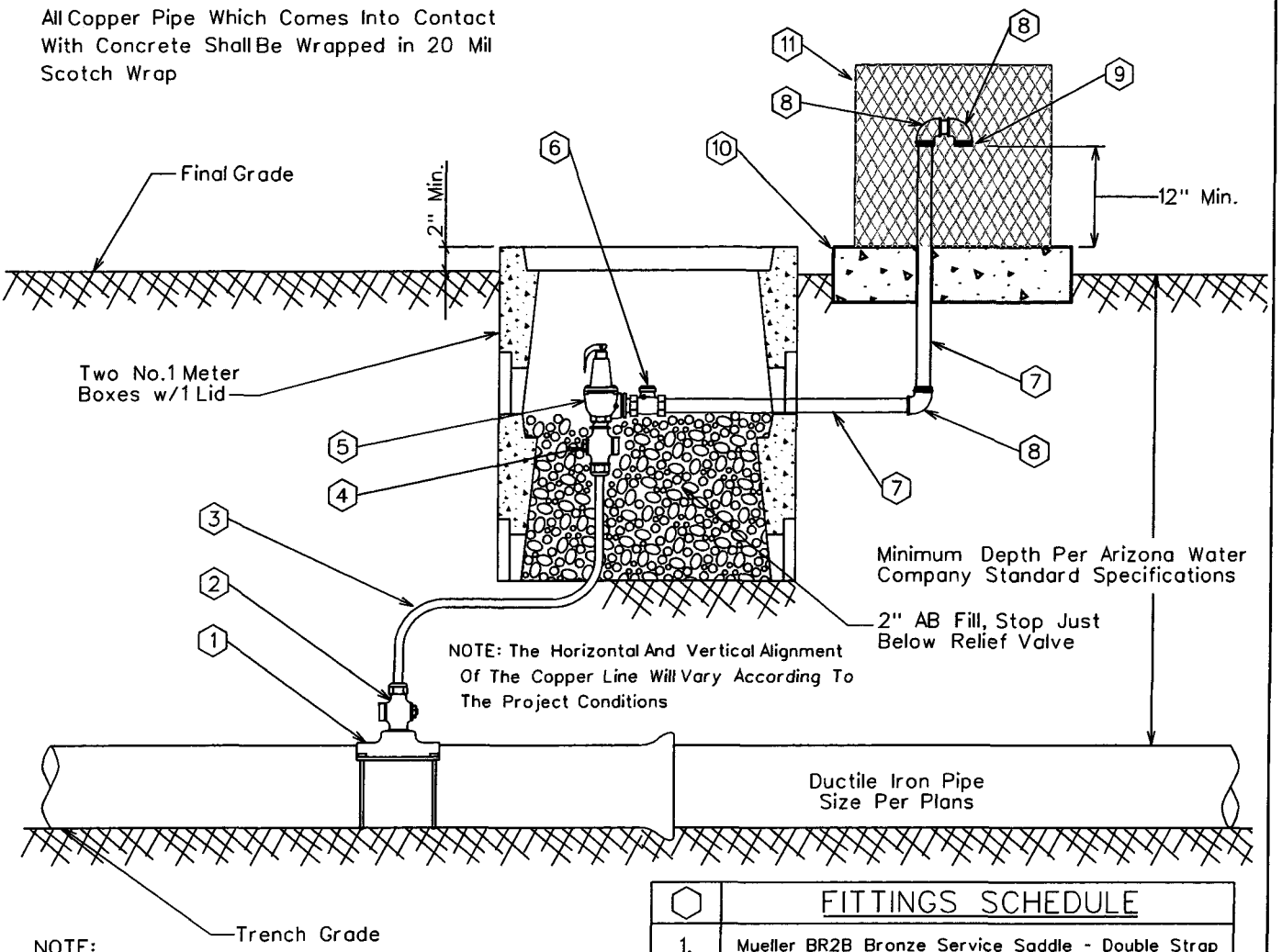
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

NOTE:

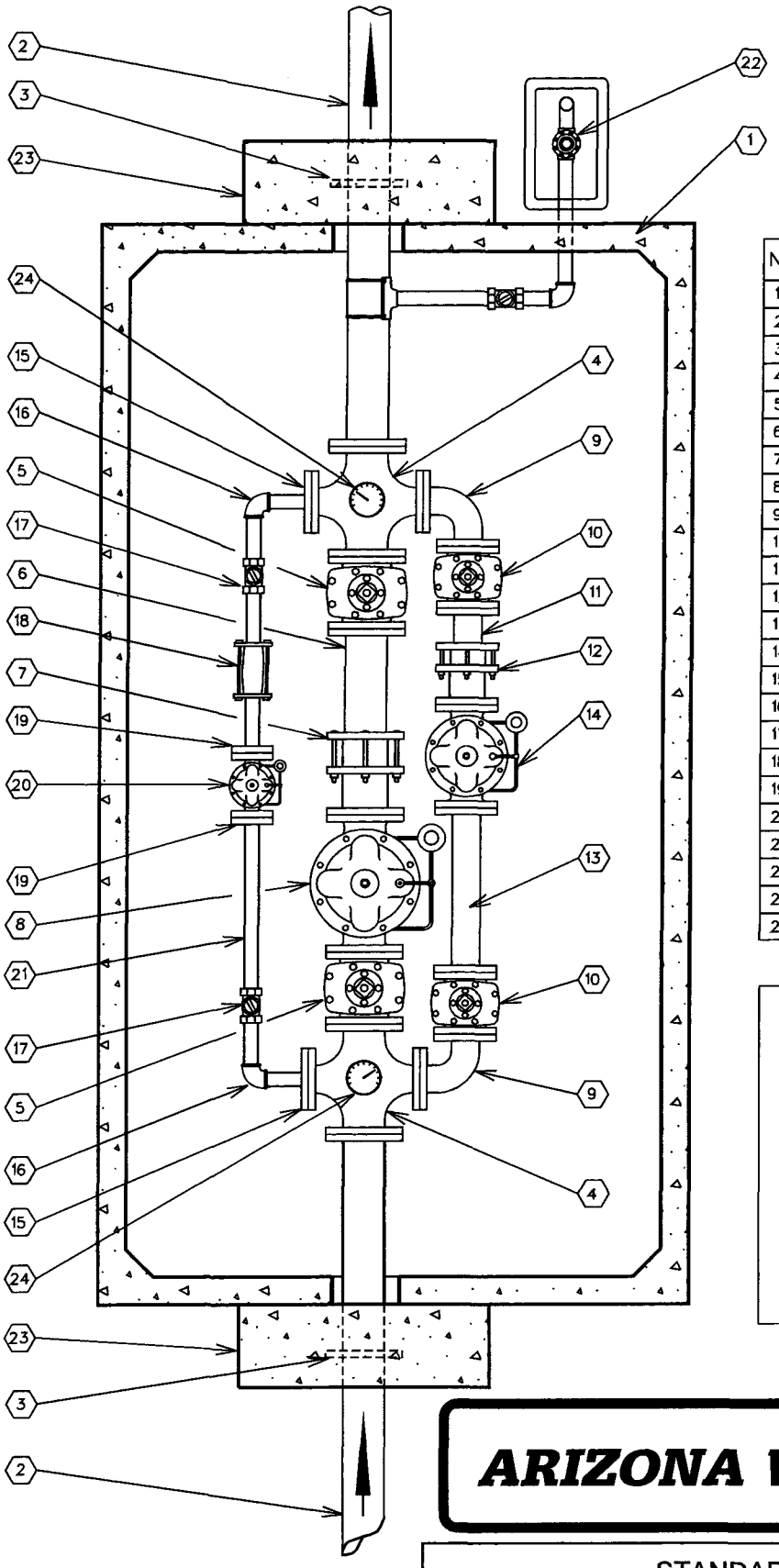
1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1
JPK	MW	11-16-88		

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. All Booster Pumps.
B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
(At Manager's Discretion)

A. Cholla Green
B. Forest Green
C. Sonora Beige
D. Red Rock
E. Rock Brown
F. Deer-O Pure White
G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. 1/4" minimun shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within 1/2" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

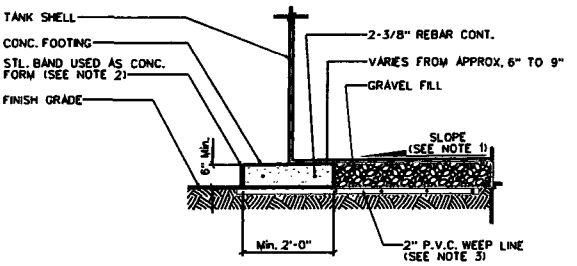
13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

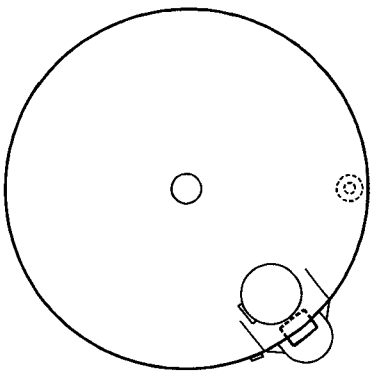
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

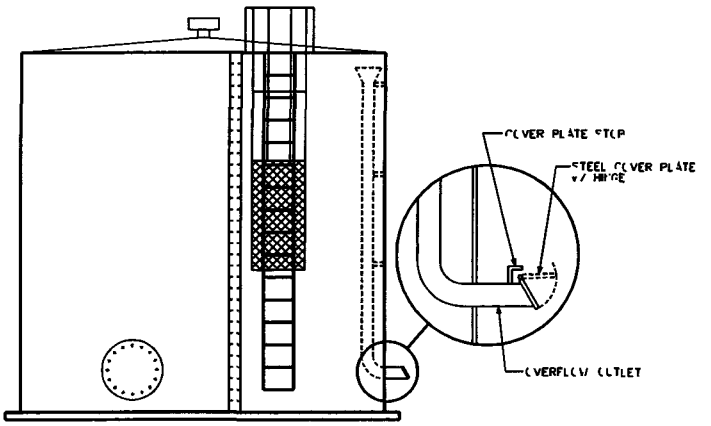
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".
2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN 1/8".
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH 1/2" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

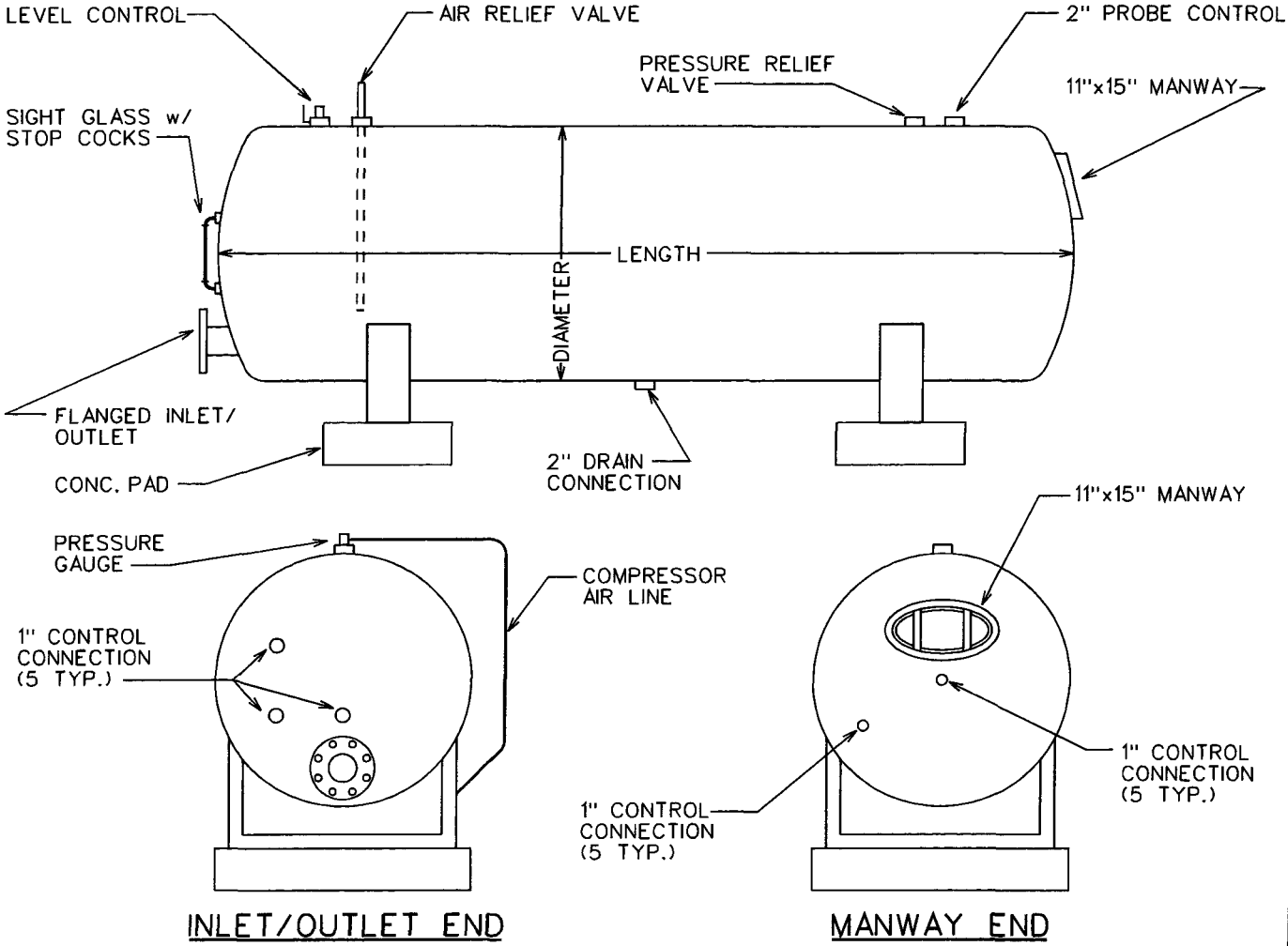
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1



1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

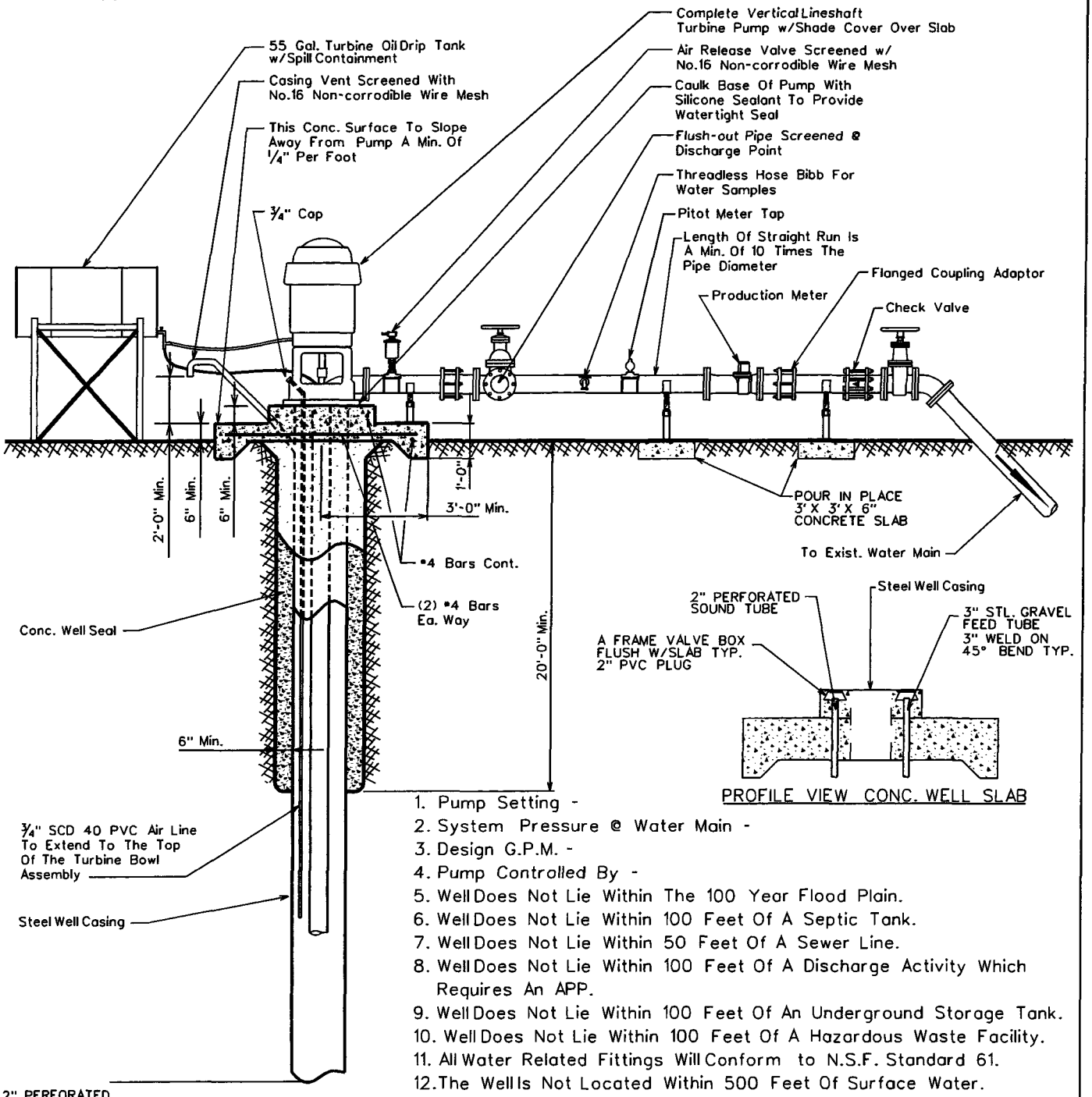
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

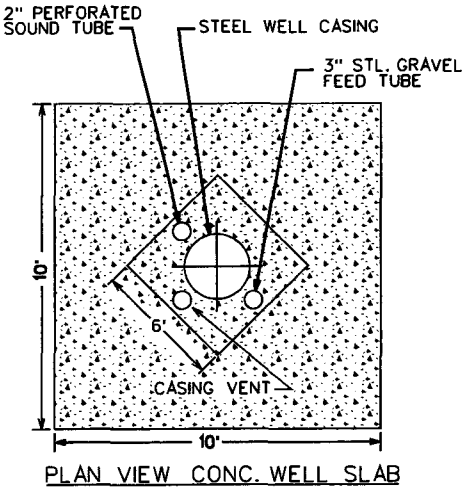
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

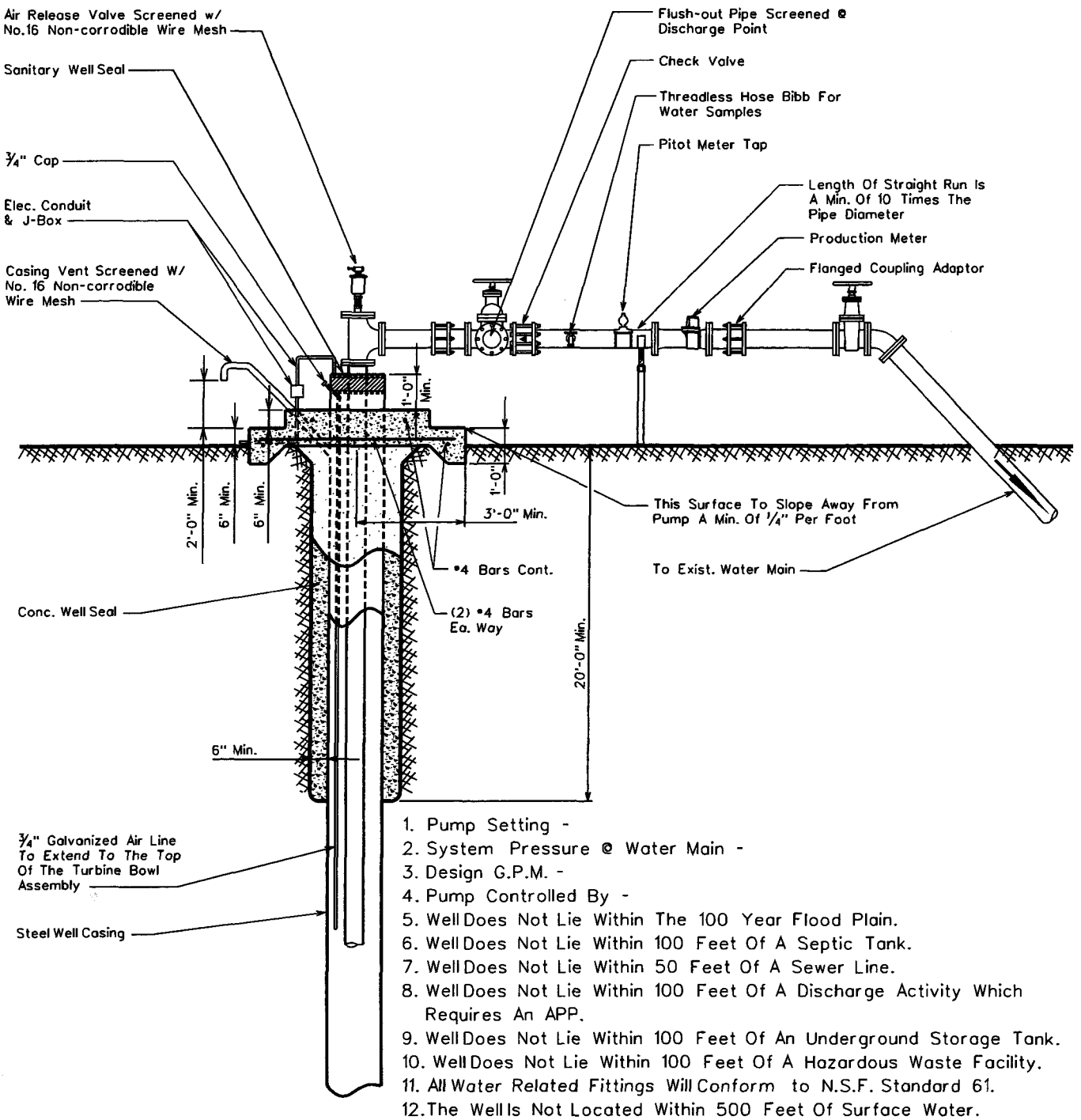
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

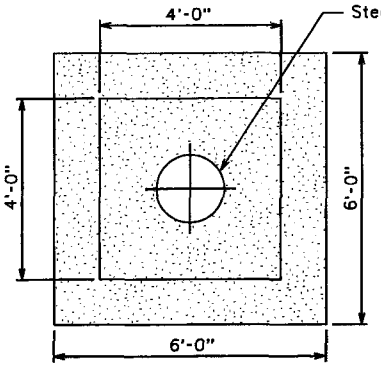
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2" O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2" O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

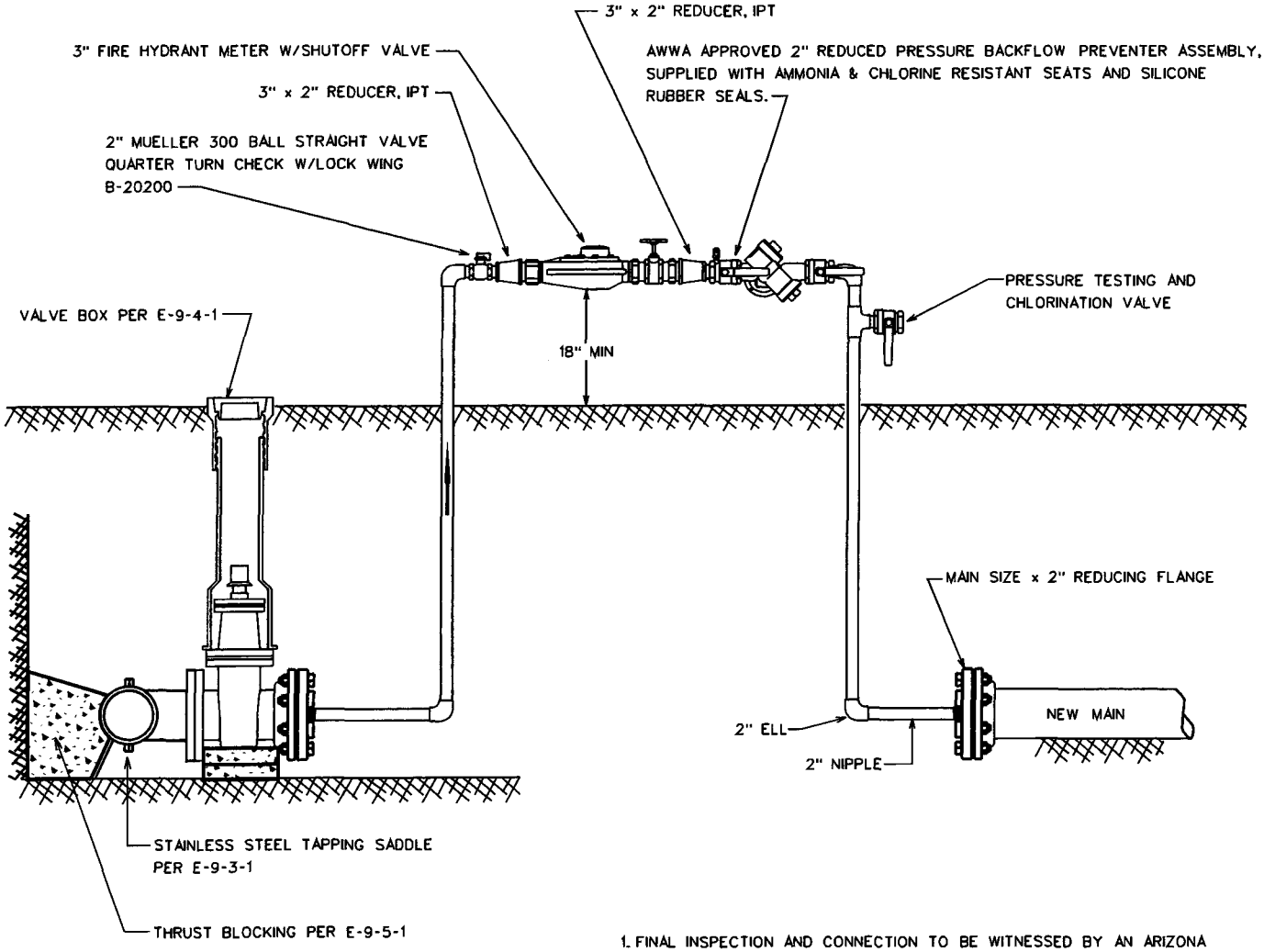
3/4" O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1" O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16" O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1996	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-22-1



1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

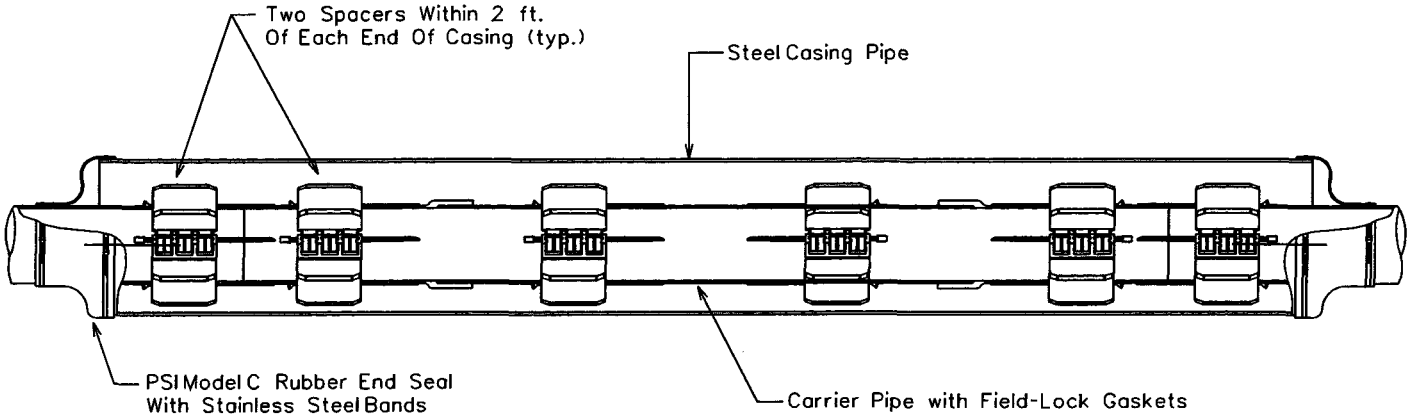
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

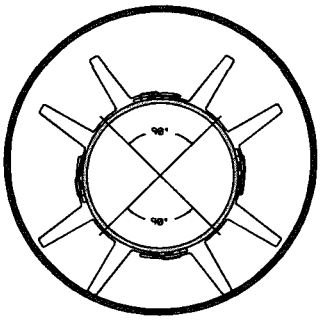
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 09.27.2006	E-9-24-1
CB		3/20/1996		

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
B. Polyethylene system enclosure
C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
D. Adjustable flow control valve
E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
F. Chemical metering pump
G. On/off pump control switch
H. Waterproof electrical junction box
I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
J. Reverse flow check valves
K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", *Table 1. latest revision.*

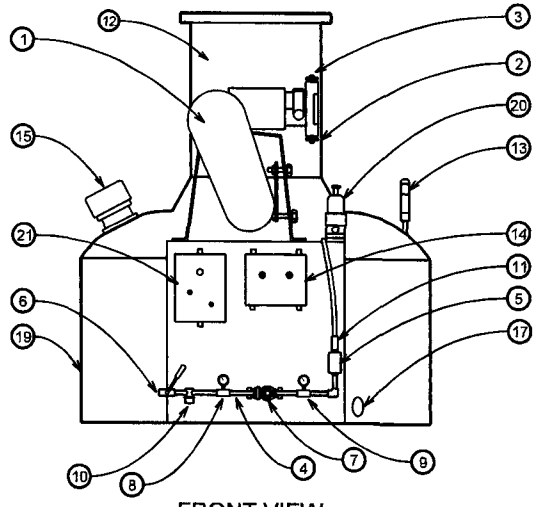
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

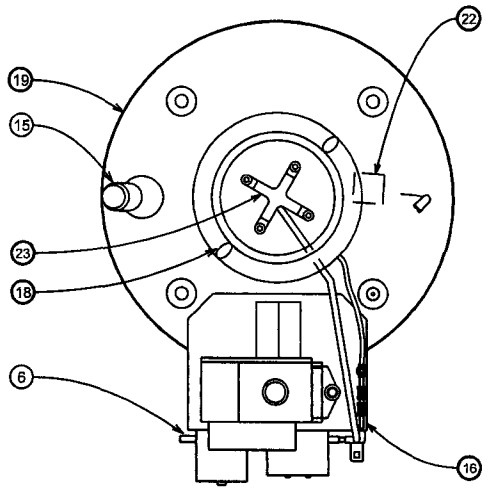
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. *Pump Speed Control*
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

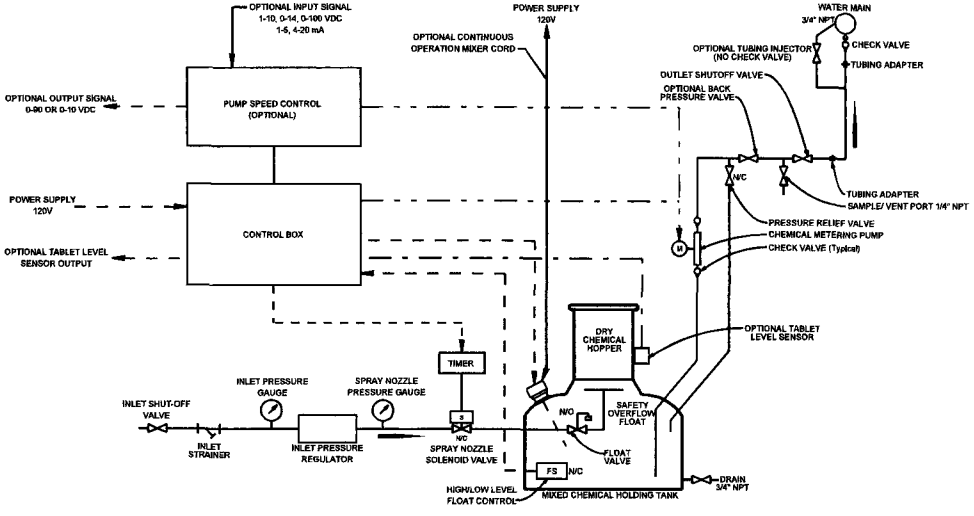


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



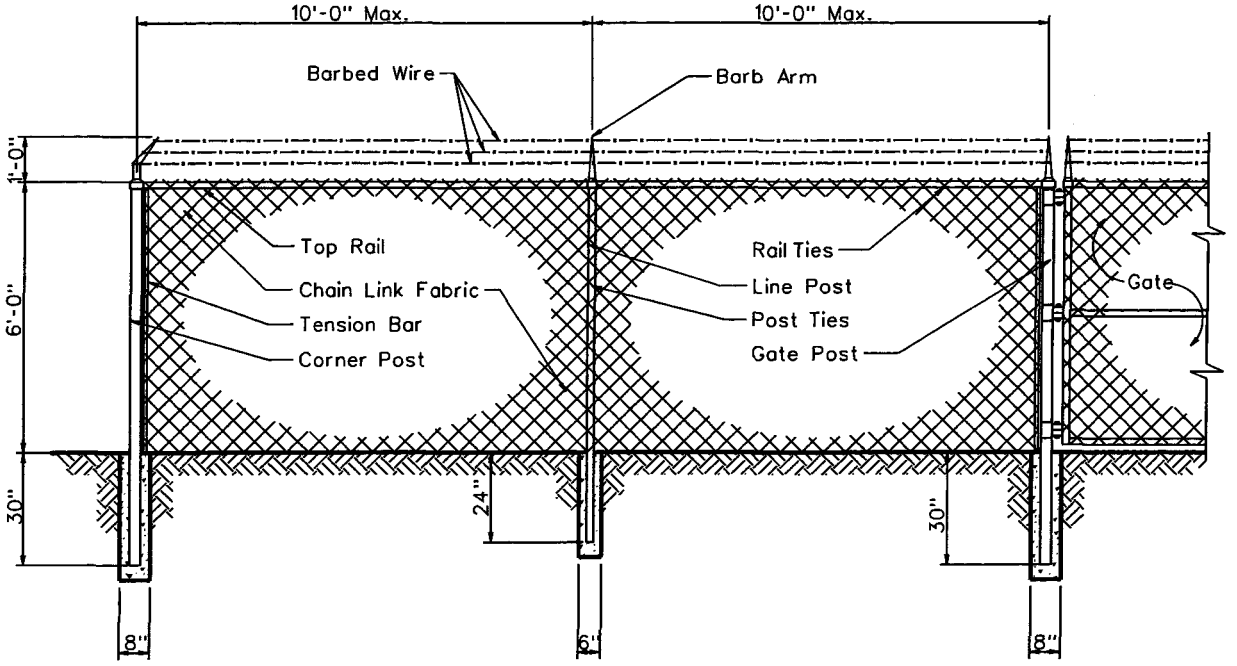
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



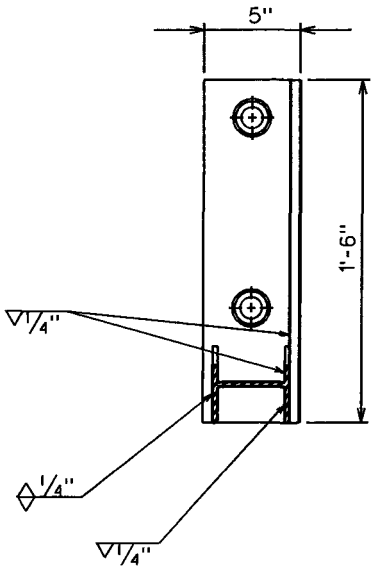
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	**E-9-26-1**

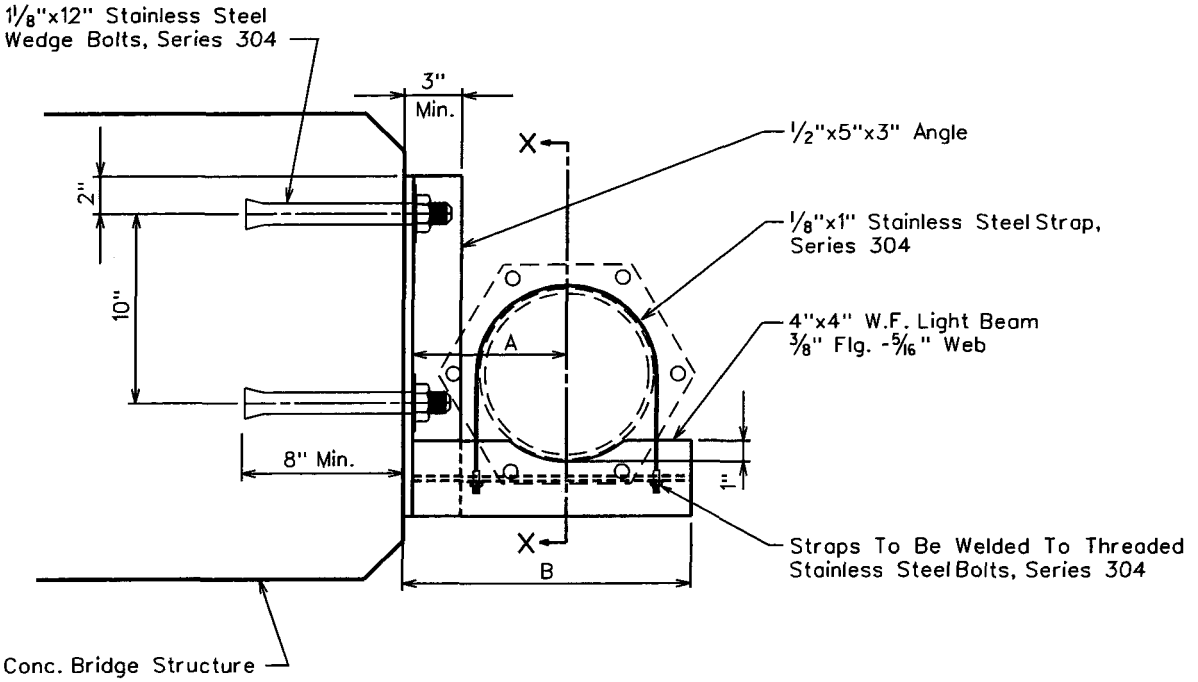


NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"

SECTION X-X



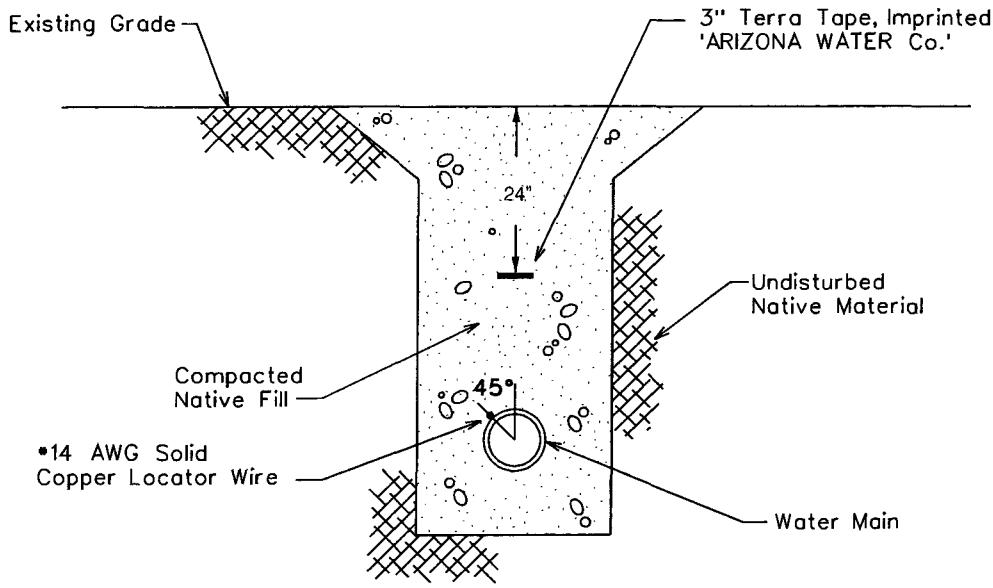
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

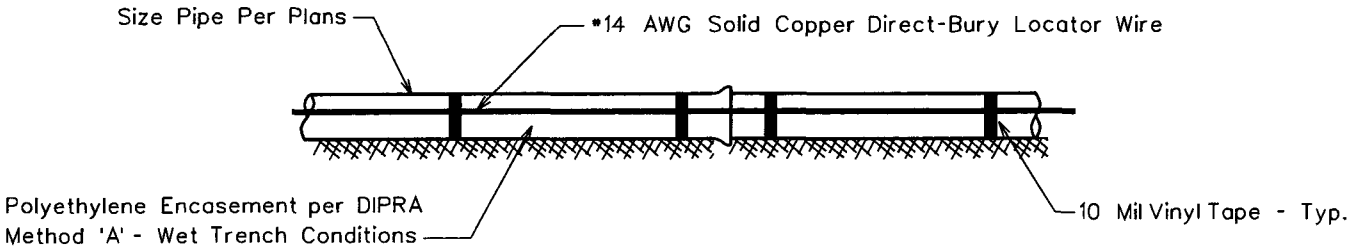
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

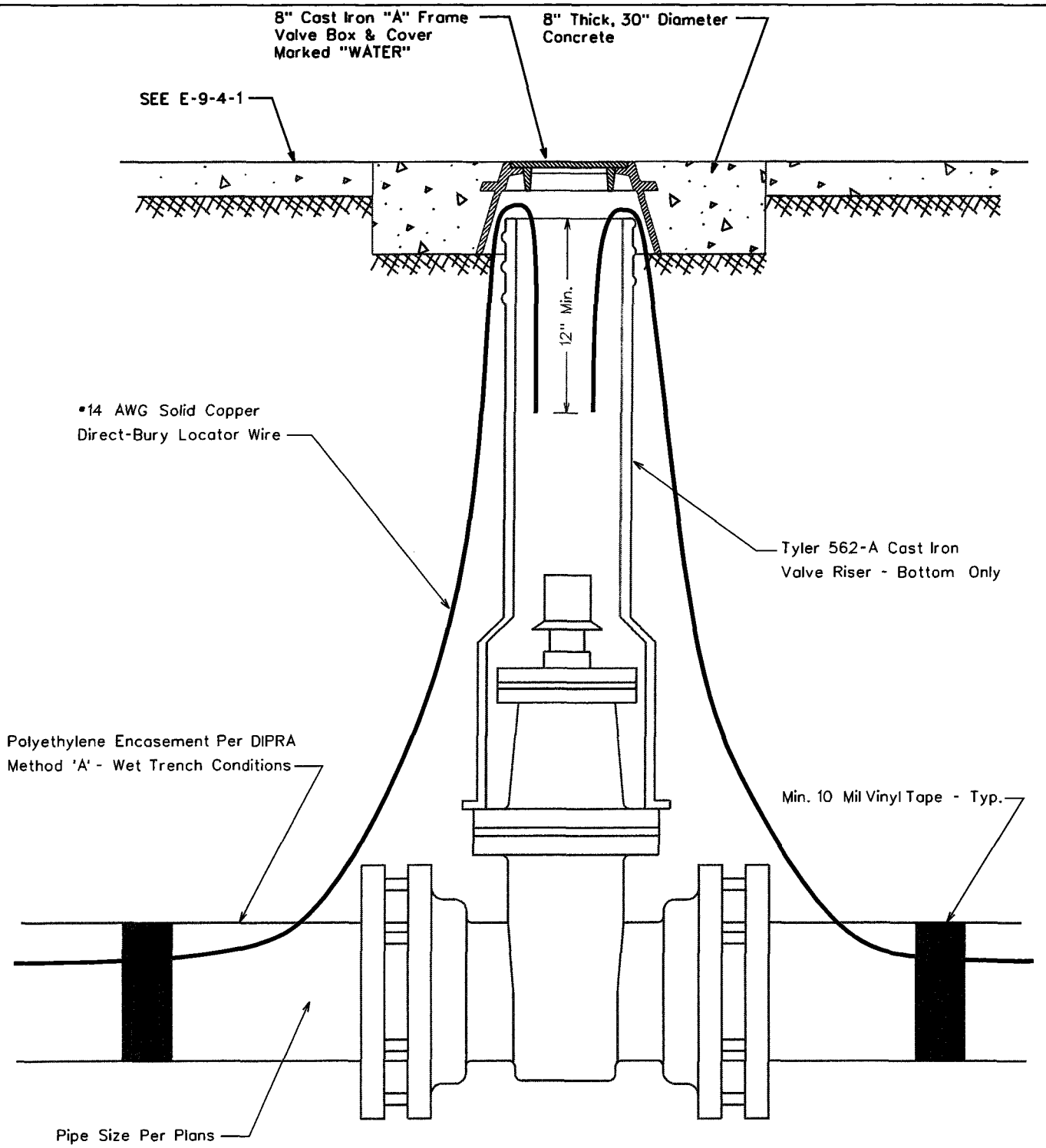
1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR THE INSTALLATION OF				
PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE				
DRAWN BY: CB	APPROVED BY:	DATE: 03.24.1997	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1



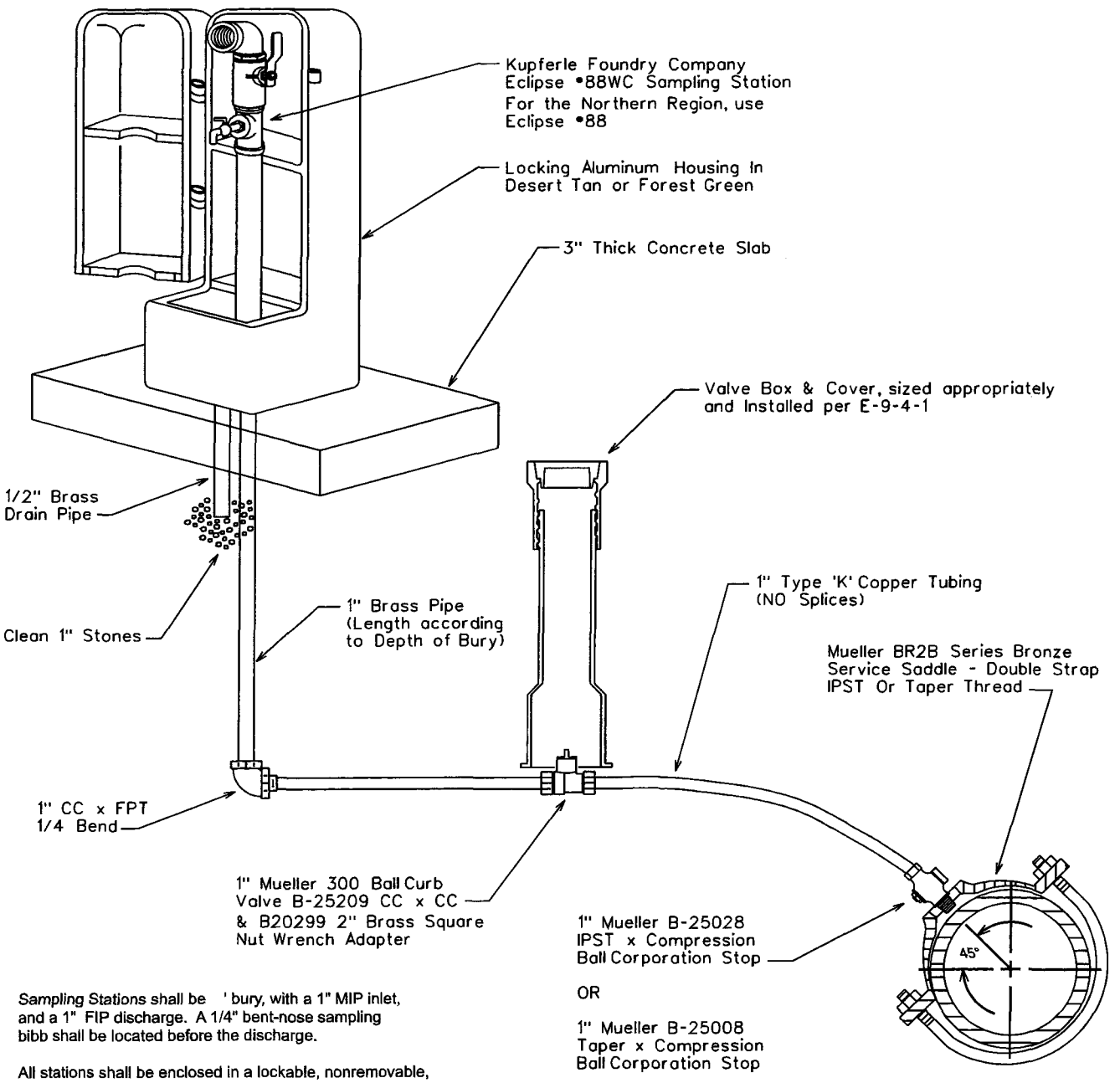
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

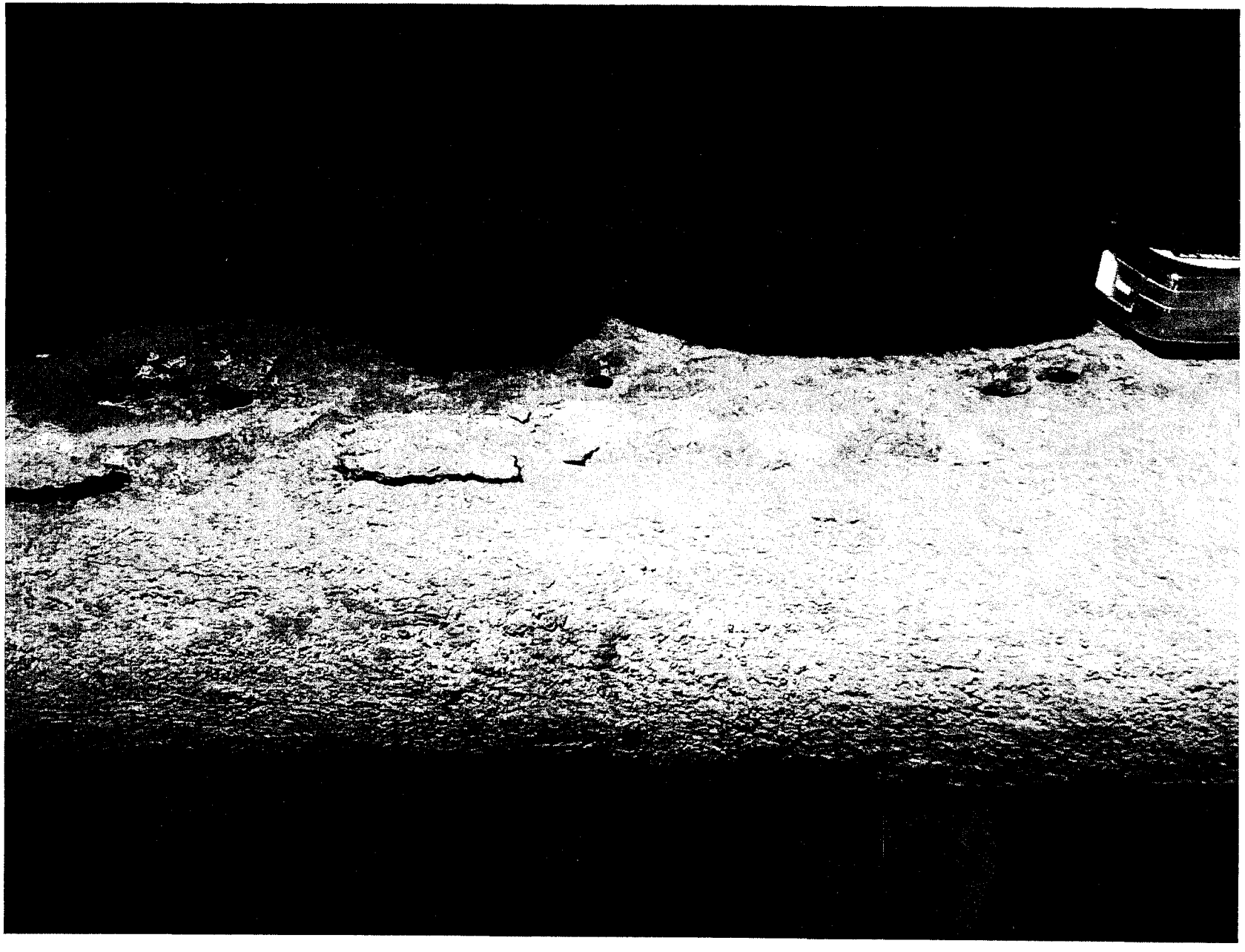
Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

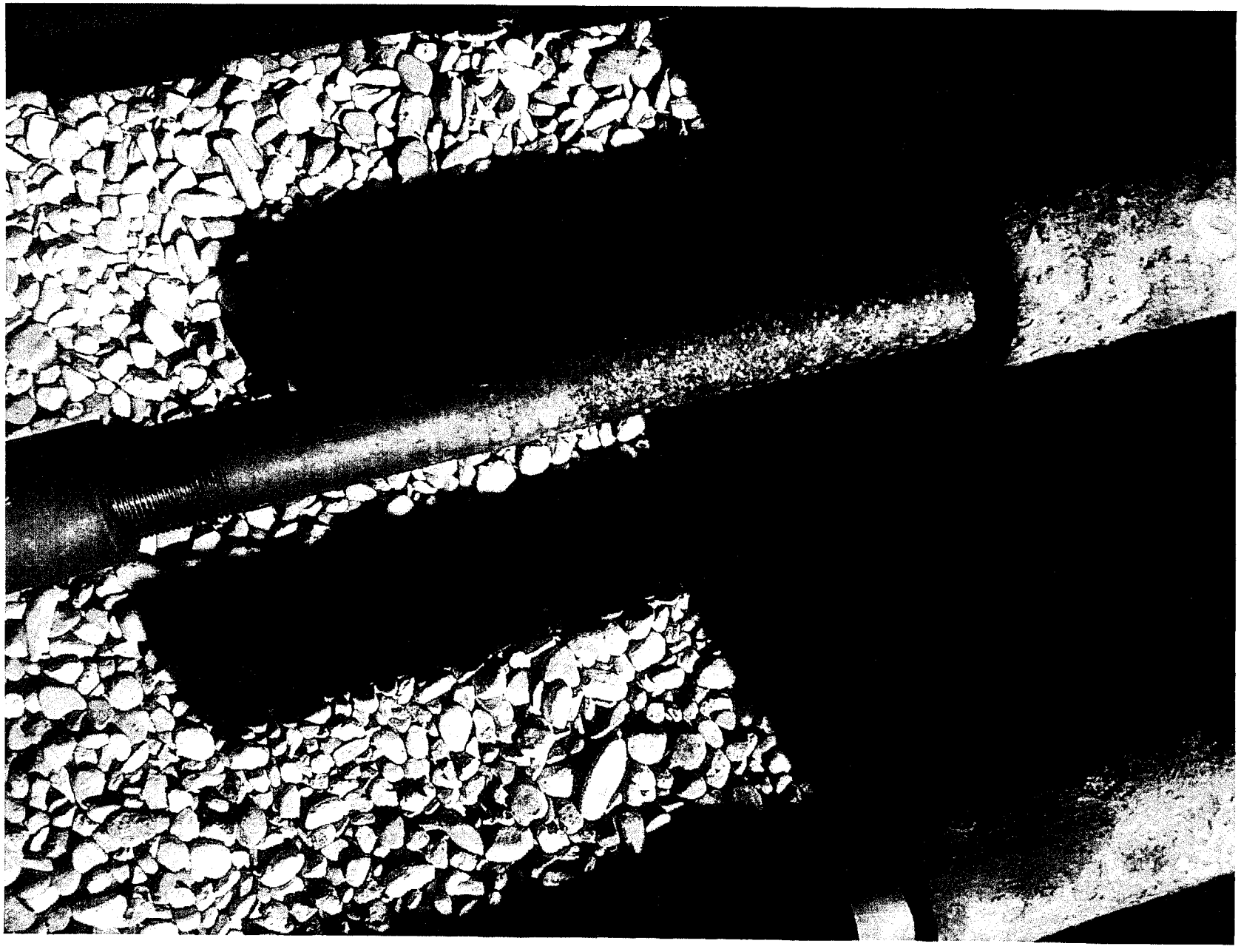
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

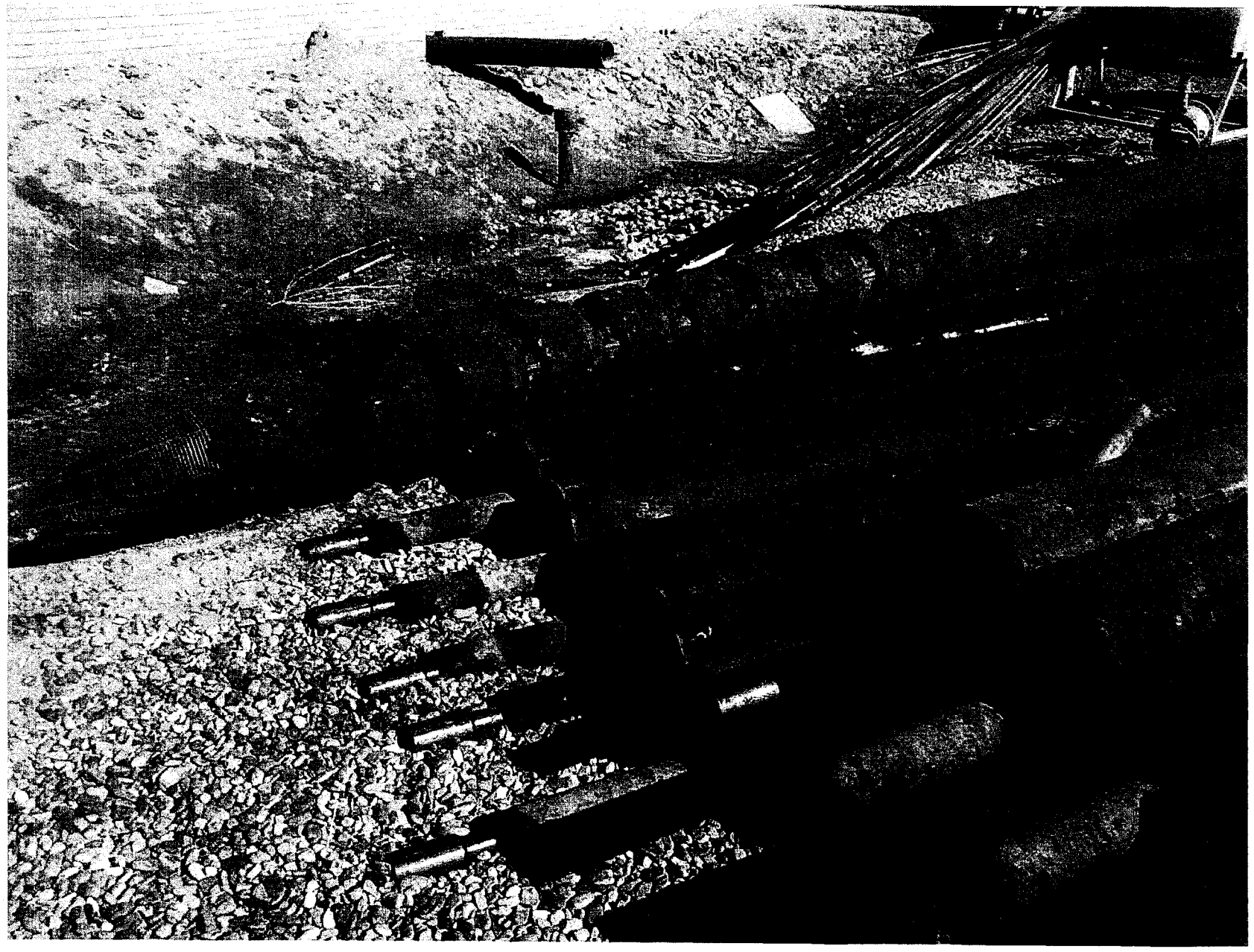
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

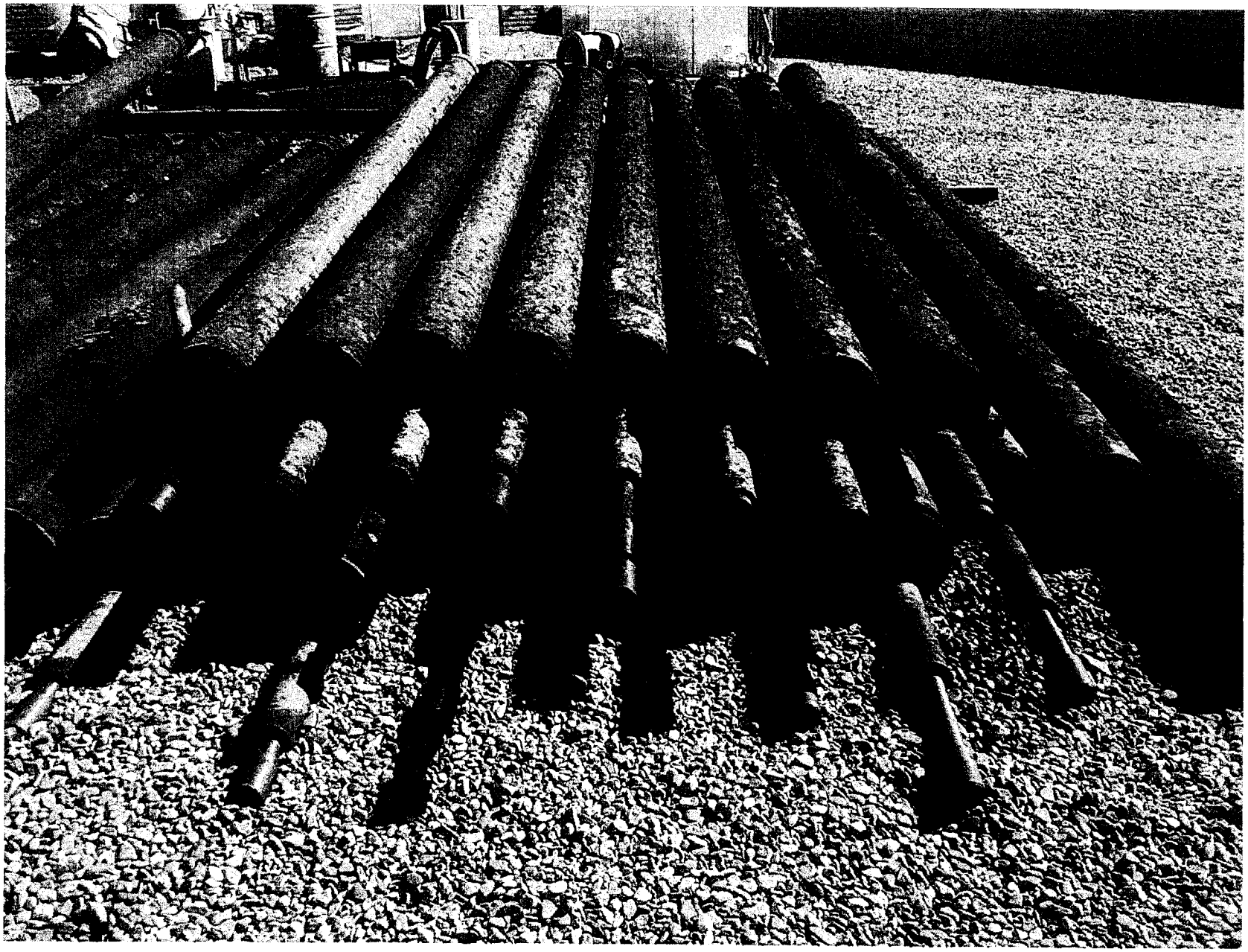
SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1









Southwest Exploration Services, LLC
borehole geophysics & video services

WELLBORE VIDEO REPORT

Southwest Exploration Services, LLC
1730 W Sunrise Blvd Suite B-104 Gilbert, AZ. 85233
Phone: (480) 926-4558 Fax: (480) 926-4579 Web: www.swexp.com

Client: **K. P. Ventures** Survey Date: **April 14, 2011**

Address: **P.O. Box 2411** Invoice: Run: **1**

City: **Cottonwood** State: **AZ** Zip: Well Name: **CG Well 23**

Requested By: **K. P. Ventures** P.O.: Well Owner: **City of Casa Grande**

Copy To: Camera: **Laval S.S. Color Camera - Long L.H.**

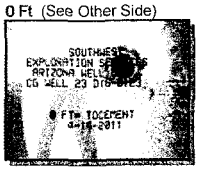
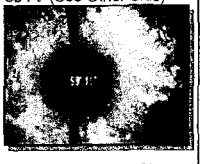
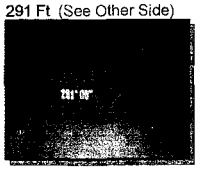
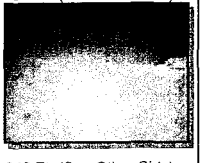
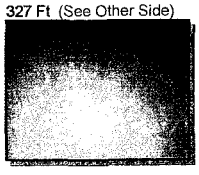
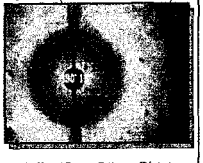
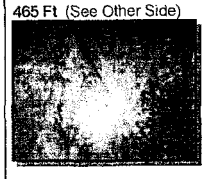
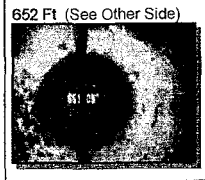
Reason For Survey: **General Inspection** Zero Datum: **Top of Casing**

Location: **S.W section of Arizola and Cottonwood, Casa Grande, AZ.** Depth: **0 Ft** Vehicle: **290**

Field: **Casa Grande** Type Perfs: **Vertical Slots**

Csg. I.D.@ Surface **18 In.** I.D. Reference: **Measured** Casing Buildup: **Moderate, Increasing W/ Depth**

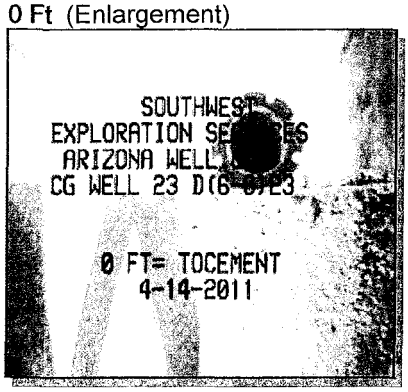
Operator: **Craig Neff** Lat.: Long.: Sec: Twp: Rge:

Wellbore Snapshots	True Depths: (SideScan-Feet)	WELLBORE / CASING INFORMATION
0 Ft (See Other Side)  60 Ft (See Other Side) 	0	Zero point side scan top of casing
	60	Downhole view showing rust flacking off of casing
	291	Static Water Level (SWL)
	323	One of several metal bands found lodged against casing in well
291 Ft (See Other Side)  323 Ft (See Other Side) 	327	Highest evidence of possible perforations, top of vertical slots
	390	*Down view showing partially encursted buildup on casing screen*
	395	Down view showing increased partially encursted buildup on casing screen
	407	Side view showing encrusted perforations
327 Ft (See Other Side)  390 Ft (See Other Side) 	465	Side view showing heavier encrusted nodules
	652	Down view showing heavy encrustation on casing walls
	710	Side view showing encrusted/filled perforations
395 Ft (See Other Side)  407 Ft (See Other Side) 	934	Total depth of video log
465 Ft (See Other Side)  710 Ft (See Other Side) 		
652 Ft (See Other Side)  934 Ft (See Other Side) 		

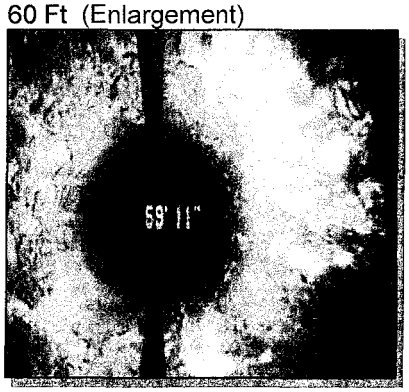
Notes: Oil floating at water surface. Pieces of strap metal found lodged against well casing.

12 WELLBORE SHAPSHOTS

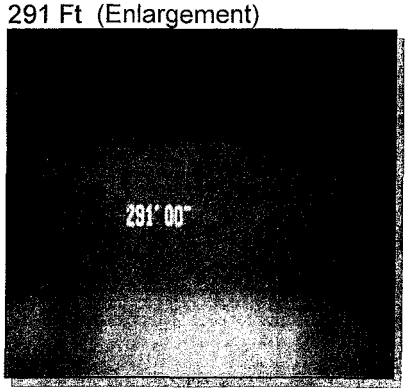
0 Ft (Enlargement)



60 Ft (Enlargement)

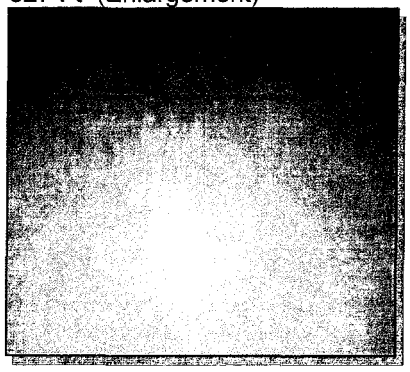


291 Ft (Enlargement)

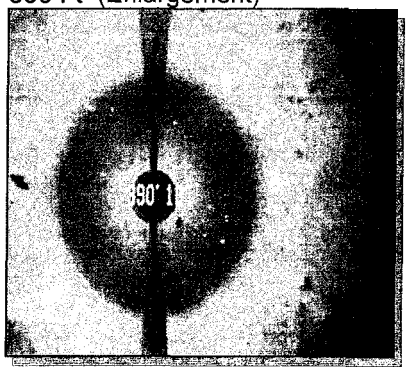


323 Ft (Enlargement)

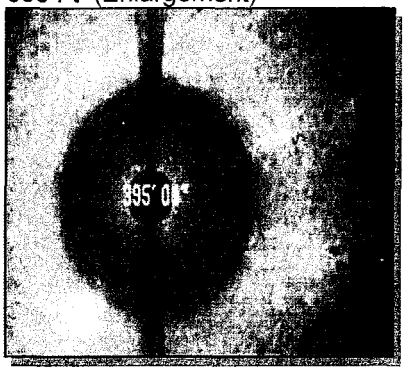
327 Ft (Enlargement)



390 Ft (Enlargement)



395 Ft (Enlargement)



407 Ft (Enlargement)

465 Ft (Enlargement)

710 Ft (Enlargement)

652 Ft (Enlargement)

934 Ft (Enlargement)

WA 1-4803

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

SCANNED

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4803
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4803
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY
DIVISION: CASA GRANDE
TAX CODE: 0403

WORK TO START BY: UPON AUTHORIZATION
WORK TO BE FINISHED BY: WITHIN 60 DAYS

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Pull and replace the pump and motor at Well #14. Construct in accordance with attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

The pump has failed. 2011 Approved Budget Item ($45,000)

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 3/22/11	3/22/11
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	3,000	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 3-30-2011	03-22-2011
CONTRACT PORTION	27,781		
OVERHEAD	4,617	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 3-30-11	3-22-11
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 35,398		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider for 4-6-11	3-24-11
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	3/26/11
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 35,398	AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield	3-30-2011

COMMENTS:

FILE COPY

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 3/30/2011

AFH

ARIZONA WATE COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4803
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4803
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

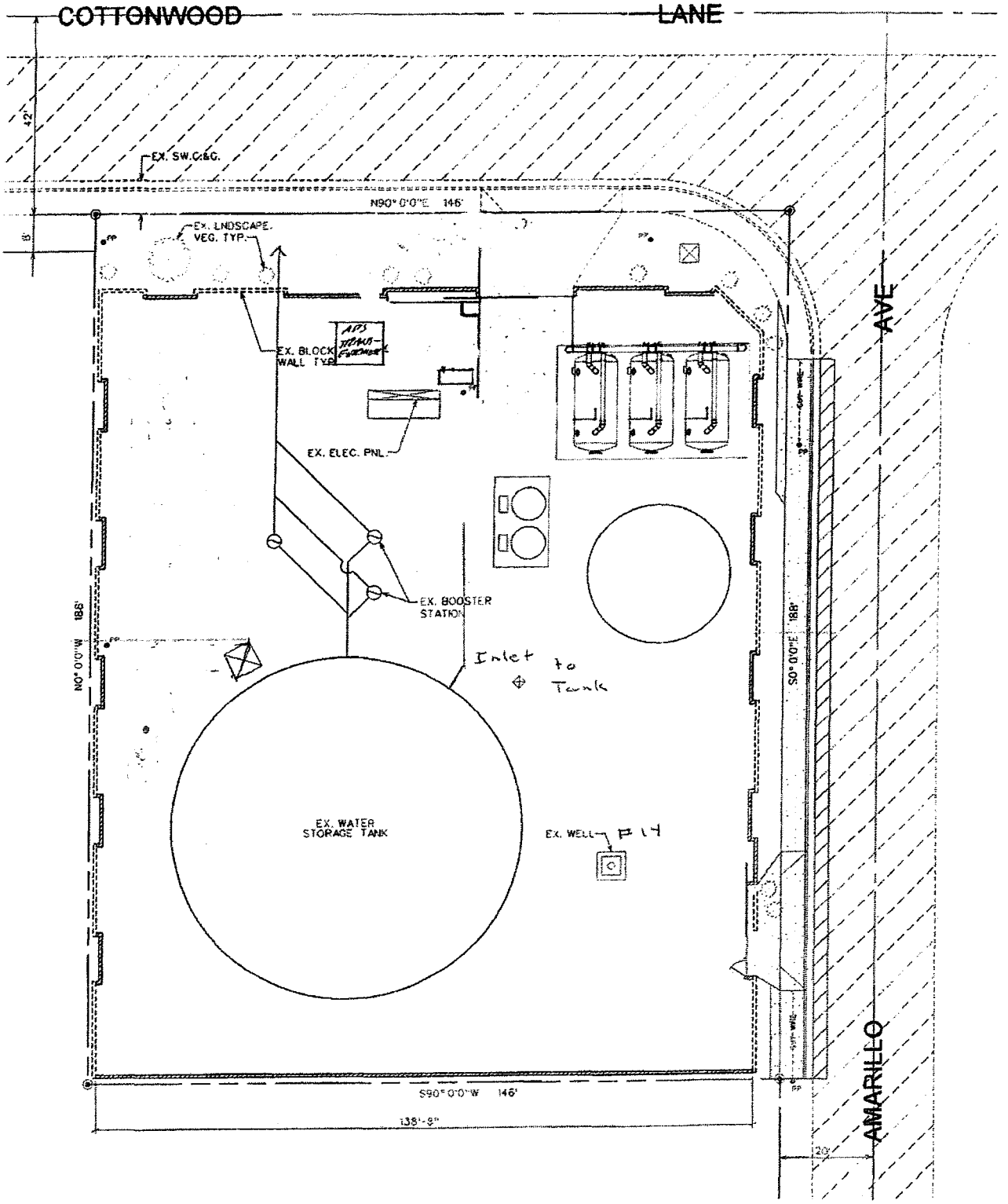
RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER
	325	Grundfos 230-S-400-10 Pump	1	2005 1-3827
	325	Franklin 40 HP submersible motor	1	2005 1-3827
	325	4" Galvanized column pipe	260	2005 1-3827

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Pull and replace the pump and motor at Well #14

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	Labor to pull and replace the pump and motor	325	1	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250
	Install Goulds 6CLC 10-Stg. submersible pump	325	1	2,808.54	2,809
	Install 40HP submersible motor	325	1	3,544.13	3,544
	Install 3" Flowmatic 80DIX check valve w/knock out plugs	325	2	414.48	829
	Install 3/4" PVC sounding line	325	550	0.30	165
	Miscellaneous materials	325	1	95.00	95
	Install 1/4" SS air line	325	1	1,391.50	1,392
	Install 3"x21' column pipe	325	13	142.51	1,853
	Video Well	325	2	650.00	1,300
	Brush and bail well	325	60	165.00	9,900
	Install 4AWG 4 wire submersible pump cable	325	550	5.15	2,834
	Contracting Tax	325	1	496.85	497
	Performance and payment bond	345	1	312.72	313
		345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 27,781
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE	325	1	$ 500.00	500
	PERMIT FEE				
	SURVEY FEE				
	FIELD INSPECTION	325	1	2,500.00	2,500
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 3,000
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 30,781
OVERHEAD					4,617
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		COST ESTIMATE	$ 35,398

AFH



SITE PLAN

1"=20'-0"

CG WELL #14 1/21/11

STATIC	DYNAMIC	FLOW	DATE
269	443	160	10/09
257	521	230	4/09
204	311	170	10/08
287	484	150	4/08
243	450	145	10/07
257	479	150	4/07
209	~~311~~ 426	170	10/06
200	317	160	4/06
241	391	140	10/05

INSTALLED 7/05

AVG 425' @ 164 gpm

TDH = 425 + 20 + 95' = 540' @ 165 gpm.
LIFT MISC PLANT

AMPAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CASA GRANDE WELL #14 – CASA GRANDE, AZ
EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Existing Well Information

Location:	1147 E. Cottonwood Ln. (1/4 Mile East of Trekell) Casa Grande, AZ 85122
Drilled by:	H.S. Pixler & Son - 1973
Casing:	20" Mild Steel from 0-1199'.
Pump:	Grundfos 230-S-400 10-Stage submersible pump.
Motor:	Franklin 40 HP 480V 3 phase, 3600 RPM submersible motor.

Special Conditions

- All scrap materials removed from the well including the pump, motor, column and bailed materials are to be removed and disposed of by the contractor.

Design Conditions

165GPM @ 540' TDH.
Pump setting: 550 ft.

Equipment to be Furnished and Installed by Pump Company

- One Goulds 6CLC 10-stage submersible pump.
- One 40HP 480V 3 phase, 3600 RPM motor from approved list below.
- Two 3" Flomatic 80DIX check valves with break out plugs.
- 550 ft. 3/4" I.D. SCH 40 solvent weld PVC sounding line.
- Video Well
- All miscellaneous bandits, buckles, tape, etc.

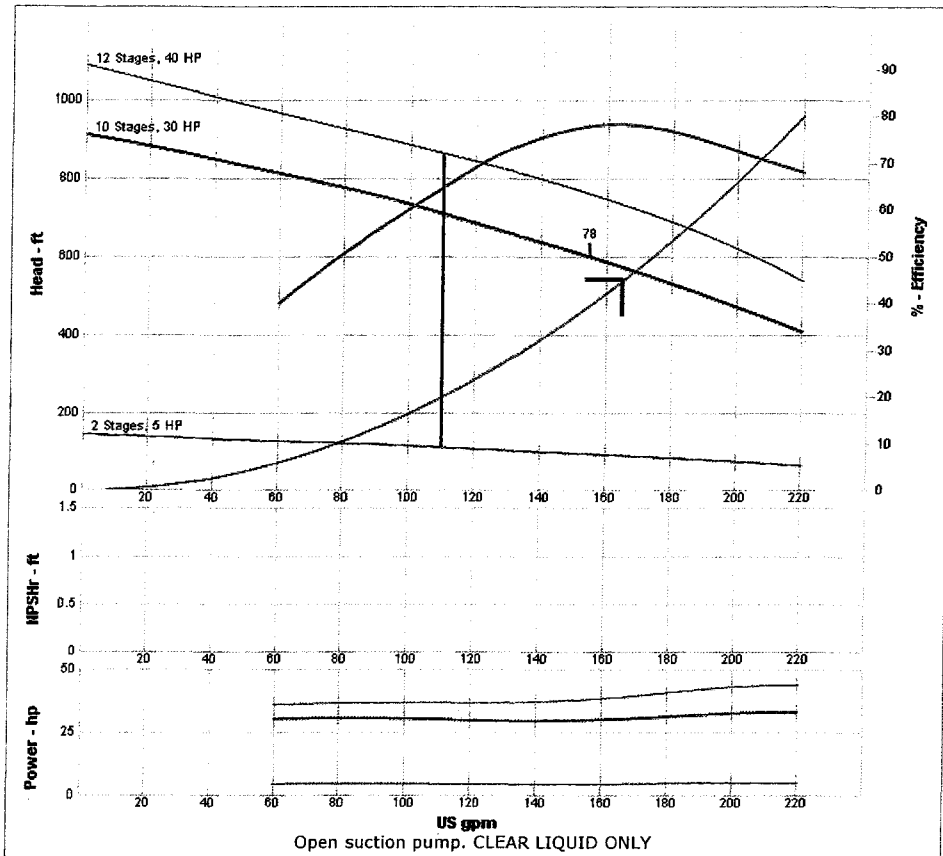
Approved Alternate 40-HP Submersible Motor Assemblies

Hitachi.
Pleuger
Franklin
Jacuzzi
CentriPro

Included with Each Bid Should be a List Including:

Maximum Bhp
Operating Bhp
Overall efficiency at design conditions

GOULDS PUMPS



Open suction pump. CLEAR LIQUID ONLY

RFQ's are not yet available. Please check back soon.

Pump

Type	SUB
Size	6CLC
Curve	Goulds 6CLC
Speed	3450 rpm
Line	10 Stages,

Redraw Reset

Display Options

(•) Manufacturer settings
( ) Custom

Multiple Pumps

Number of pumps 1
(•) Parallel ( ) Series
Redraw

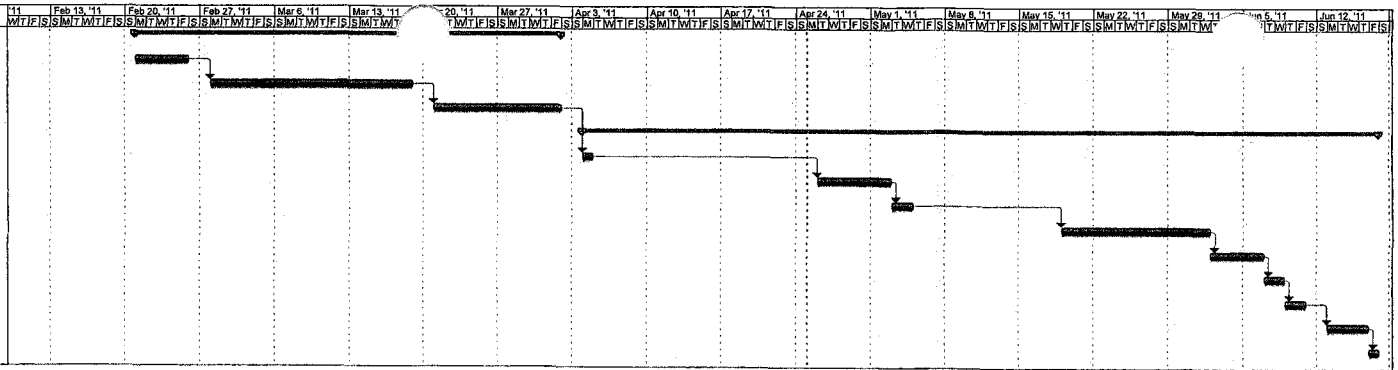
Multiple Speeds (rpm)

3450 rpm - 3450 rpm
Redraw

Flow	Head	Eff	BEP	NPSHr	Power	Motor	Frame	Min flow	Sphere
165 US gpm	569 ft	76.5 %	78 %	---	30.6 hp	---	---	110 US gpm	---

Powered By PUMP-FLO Free 21-Day Trial

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	Pump design and bidding	30 days	Mon 2/21/11	Fri 4/1/11	
2	Pump design	5 days	Mon 2/21/11	Fri 2/25/11	
3	Bidding	15 days	Mon 2/28/11	Fri 3/18/11	2
4	Write up bid summary, notification and relase WA	10 days	Mon 3/21/11	Fri 4/1/11	3
5	Construction	55 days	Mon 4/4/11	Fri 6/17/11	
6	Sign contract	1 day	Mon 4/4/11	Mon 4/4/11	4
7	Pull pump	5 days	Tue 4/26/11	Mon 5/2/11	6FS+15 days
8	Video Well	2 days	Tue 5/3/11	Wed 5/4/11	7
9	Brush and Bail using "Well Clean"	10 days	Thu 5/19/11	Wed 6/1/11	8FS+10 days
10	Install pump	3 days	Thu 6/2/11	Mon 6/6/11	9
11	Flush well	2 days	Tue 6/7/11	Wed 6/8/11	10
12	Chlorinate well	2 days	Thu 6/9/11	Fri 6/10/11	11
13	Pull Bac-t and send to lab	4 days	Mon 6/13/11	Thu 6/16/11	12
14	Return well to service	1 day	Fri 6/17/11	Fri 6/17/11	13



Project: CG Well #14 Schedule
Date: Mon 4/25/11

Task | Split | Progress | Milestone | Summary | Project Summary | External Tasks | External Milestone | Deadline

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
Pinal Valley - Casa Grande
220 E. 2nd Street, Casa Grande, Az 85122
Ph: 520-836-8785 FX: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: COOLIDGE ENGINE & PUMP	SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY
ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 957	W.A. No(s): 1-4803
CITY ST ZIP: COOLIDGE, ARIZONA 85128	BID DUE DATE: March 18, 2011

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS this PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), as an independent prime contractor.

1. Contractor certifies that it has a complete copy of, and has read, understands and accepts, the Company's General Conditions of Contract, and the Company's Construction Specifications and Standard Specification Drawings, (the "Specifications"), all of which are attached hereto. Contractor has examined the specific plans and related construction drawings for the Project (the "Drawings"), copies of which are also attached hereto. The General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings are incorporated into this Proposal/Contract. Contractor affirms that all work and materials to be furnished or purchased for the Project will be in strict conformance with the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.
2. Contractor represents and warrants that it has satisfied and complied with the provisions of Section 6, Contractor Understands Work and Working Conditions, of the General Conditions of Contract prior to submitting this Proposal/Contract.
3. Contractor represents that this Proposal/Contract is fair and honest in all respects, is submitted in good faith and is not submitted in collusion with any other company, entity or person.
4. Contractor acknowledges that one hundred percent (100%) Performance and Payment Bonds are required and must be provided to the Company prior to the commencement of work.
5. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will submit to the Company a list of all materials to be used in the Project. The materials list will include the manufacturer, part number, price and quantity included in this Proposal/Contract.
6. Contractor will furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to complete the Project according to the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings. No materials purchased by Contractor to be incorporated into the Project are subject to tax at the time of purchase and Contractor will not charge the Company for any such tax. Contractor will pay the applicable transaction privilege tax (the "Contracting Tax") on the Project after Contractor receives payment of the final Project invoice from the Company. The cost of materials incorporated into the Project which are exempt by Arizona Revised State Statues ("A.R.S.") from the Contracting Tax, for example, pipes or valves having a diameter of four (4) inches or larger, including equipment, fittings and any other related part that is used in operating the pipes or valves (A.R.S. §42-5061 B.6.), will not be included in the total cost of the labor and materials upon which the Contracting Tax is computed. Contractor retains full liability and obligation to pay the Contracting Tax and will defend and indemnify the Company against any demand or obligation to pay the Contracting Tax.
7. Contractor will maintain detailed accounting records of all materials purchased and incorporated into the Project. Such records will include all supporting original vendor invoices for all materials purchased. Following completion of the Project, Contractor will submit an itemized accounting to the Company which will include all supporting original vendor invoices and satisfactory evidence of payment thereof. The Company will not pay Contractor for materials not actually incorporated into the Project, and the disposition of such materials will remain Contractor's responsibility.
8. The Estimated Total Cost of the Project, shown on Page 2, is based on estimated labor and material quantities to be furnished. It includes an estimate of the Contracting Tax and the cost of the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor will not cancel, modify or withdraw this Proposal/Contract during a ninety-day (90) period commencing on the Bid Due Date. The Company may accept this Proposal/Contract by signing and mailing, or otherwise delivering, a copy hereof to Contractor during such ninety-day (90) period. If the Company does not accept this Proposal/Contract during such ninety-day (90) period, Contractor may cancel this Proposal/Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.
9. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will provide the Company with a detailed construction schedule, in either Gantt or CPM form, identifying all tasks to be performed from the date of the written Commencement Notice through completion of the Project, including testing, training of Company Personnel and final Project invoicing. Contractor will provide the Company with a copy of such construction schedule documenting the progress of work on the Project at least monthly.
10. Contractor will not commence work on the Project until the Company gives Contractor a written Commencement Notice. Contractor will complete the Project within 30 calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.
11. Following the Company's written notice of satisfactory completion of the Project, and upon receipt of the final Project invoice from Contractor, the Company shall pay Contractor the actual total cost of the Project, which will be calculated as shown on Page 2, except that actual labor and material quantities installed/constructed will be substituted for the estimated labor and materials quantities and the Contracting Tax will be recalculated based on such actual labor and materials quantities.
12. The amount of applicable liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to deliver or perform within the time limit shown in Paragraph 10 may be deducted from the Company's payment of the final Project invoice. This provision shall not limit the Company's ability to terminate this Proposal/Contract for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance or failure to perform as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications or Drawings, or in this Proposal/Contract.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

All miscellaneous fittings required to provide a complete pump assembly to be included in the proposal. Contractor to provide complete pumping equipment submittal package for approval prior to start of construction. Design Conditions: Variable flow, constant pressure. 400-1200gpm @ 162 TDH

CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
COOLIDGE ENGINE & PUMP	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By: Jack Moore	By: Fredrick K Schneider
Print Name: JACK MOORE	Print Name: Fredrick K. Schneider, PE
Title: Owner / Managing Partner	Title: Vice President - Engineering
Date: 3-15-11	Date: 4-6-11

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Pinal Valley - Casa Grande
220 E. 2nd Street, Casa Grande, Az 85122
Ph: 520-836-8785 FX: 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: COOLIDGE ENGINE & PUMP	SYSTEM: PINAL VALLEY
AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: CLASSIFICATION:	W.A. No(s): 1-4803
ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 957	BID DUE DATE: March 18, 2010
CITY ST ZIP COOLIDGE, ARIZONA 85128	BID BOND REQUIRED ☐ Yes ☑ No

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Pull and replace the submersible pump and motor at Casa Grande Well #14.

1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (per Paragraph 6)	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE LABOR	UNIT PRICE MATERIALS	TOTAL COST LABOR	TOTAL COST MATERIALS
				1	2
3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1)				3	
4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2)					4

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	LABOR	MATERIALS	LABOR	MATERIALS
Labor to pull and replace the pump assembly	1			2,250.00	
Provide and install Goulds 6CLC 10-Stage submersible pump	1		2,808.54		2,808.54
Provide and install 40 HP submersible pump motor	1		3,544.13		3,544.13
Provide and install 3" Flomatic 80DIX check valve with knock out plugs	2		414.48		414.43
Provide and install 3/4" solvent weld PVC	550		165.00		165.00
Provide and install all misc. materials (Buckles, bandits, tape etc..)	1		95.00		95.00
Video Well	1	650.00		650.00	
Price Only - 1/4" Baski Stainless Steel air line with gauge and valve	Lot		1,391.50		
Price Only - Brush and Bail well using cable tool rig (Price/hr.)	1	165.00			
Price Only - 4 AWG 4 wire submersible pump cable	550		2,833.60		
Price Only - 3"x21' column pipe	1		142.51		
				5	6
7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5)				7 2,900.00	
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6)					8 7,027.15
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8)					9 9,927.15
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65)				10 6,452.65	
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate				11 7.7%	
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11)					12 496.85
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12)					13 10,424.85
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost					14 312.72
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14)					15 10,736.72

NOTE: The Estimated Total Cost includes all labor and materials for backfill, pavement replacement, chip seal, and traffic control necessary for the Project.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

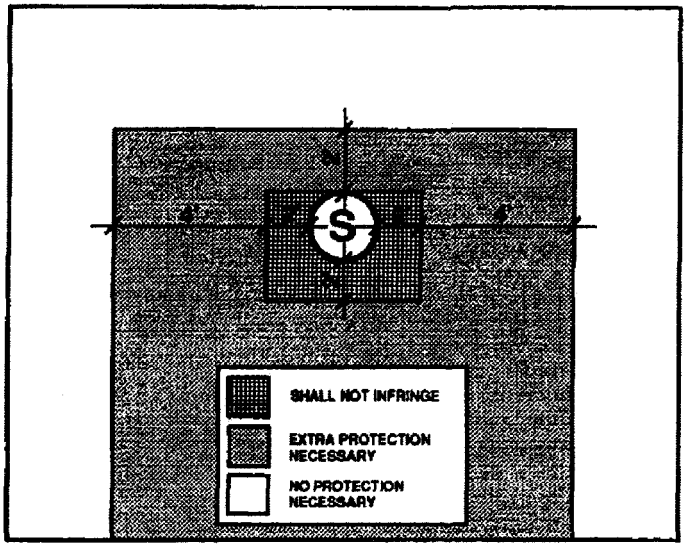
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

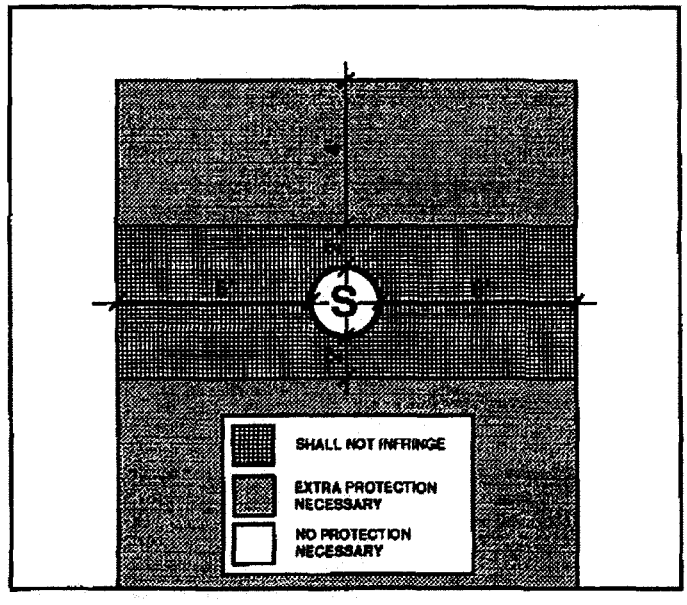
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



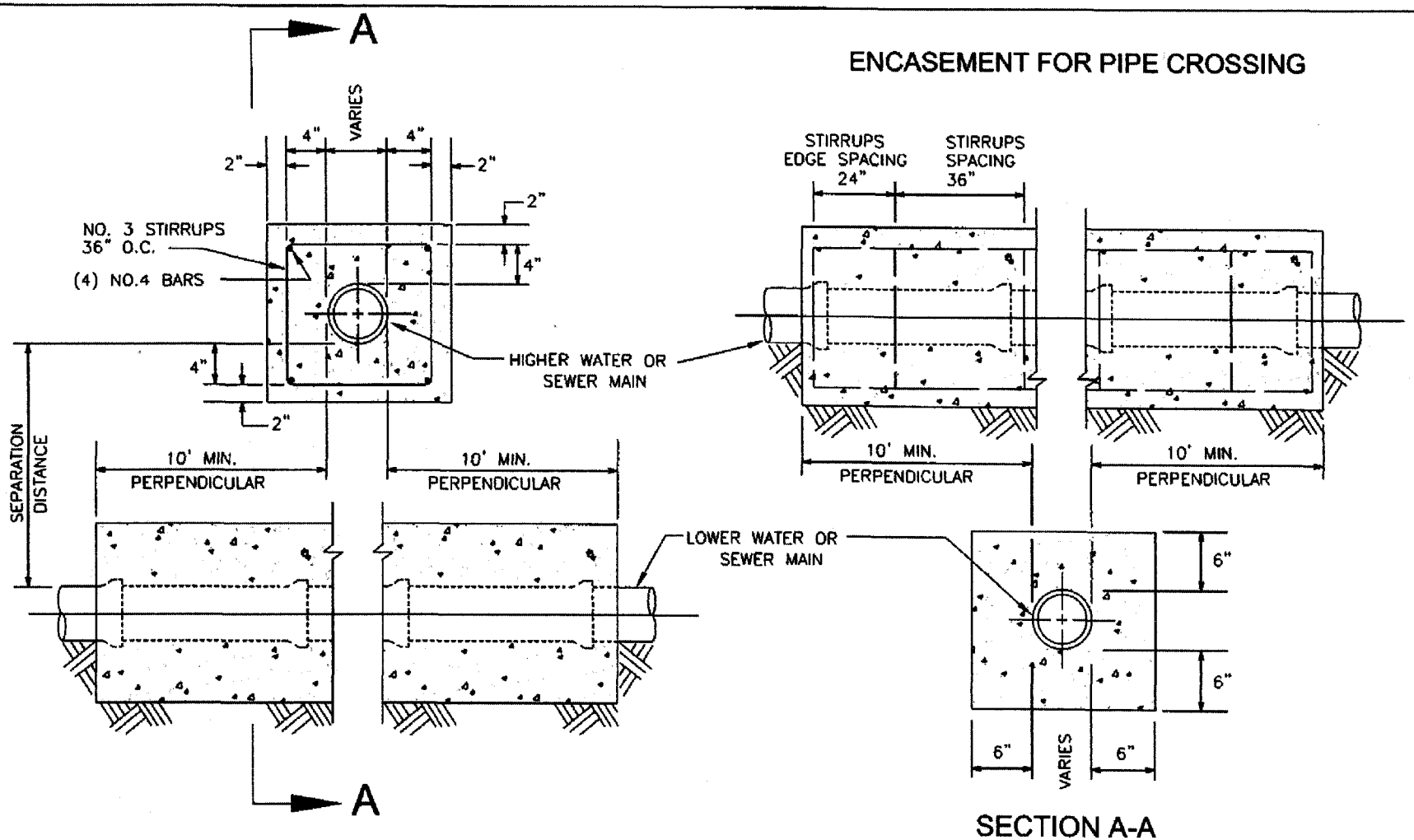
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	*INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT*
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

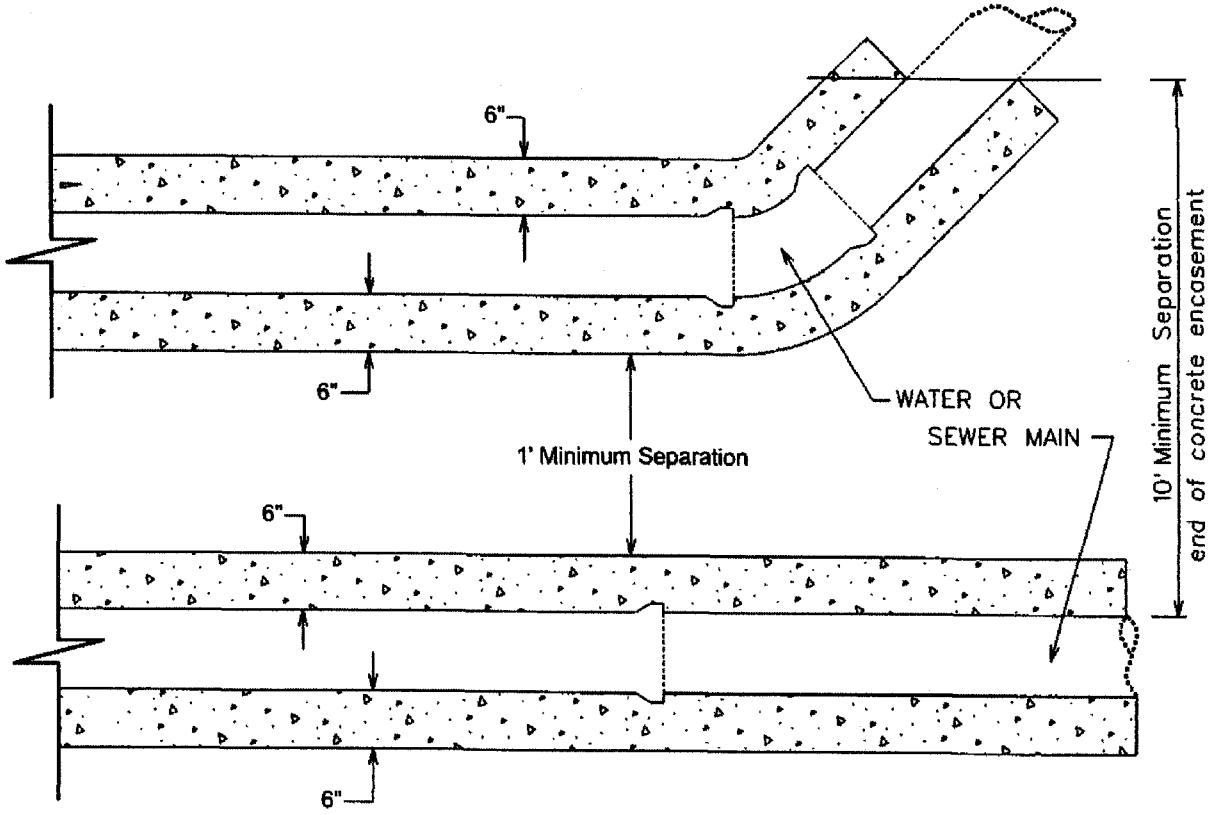
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

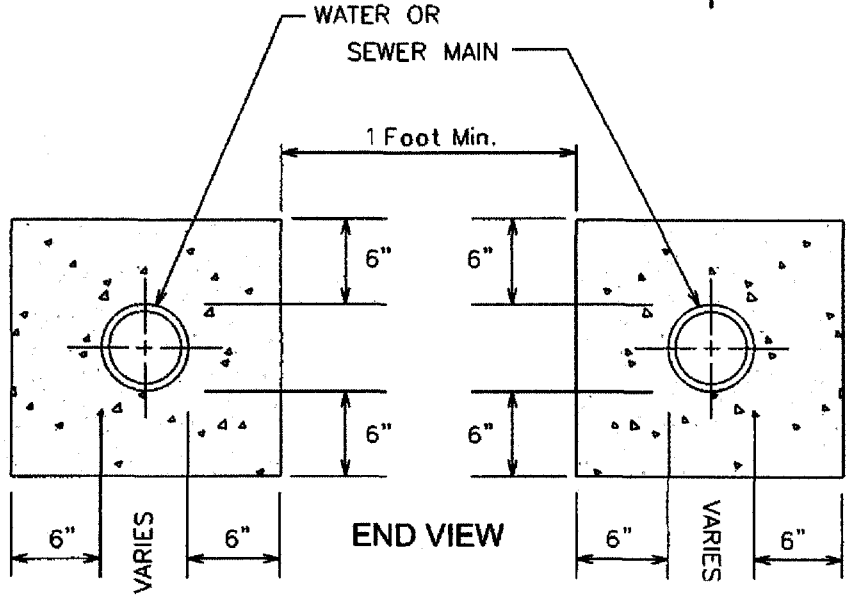
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following m aterials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle inform ation see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San M anuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12" ; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive com pression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these S pecifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system .

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe befor e any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacem ent at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Speci fication E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditi ons warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibi lity of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

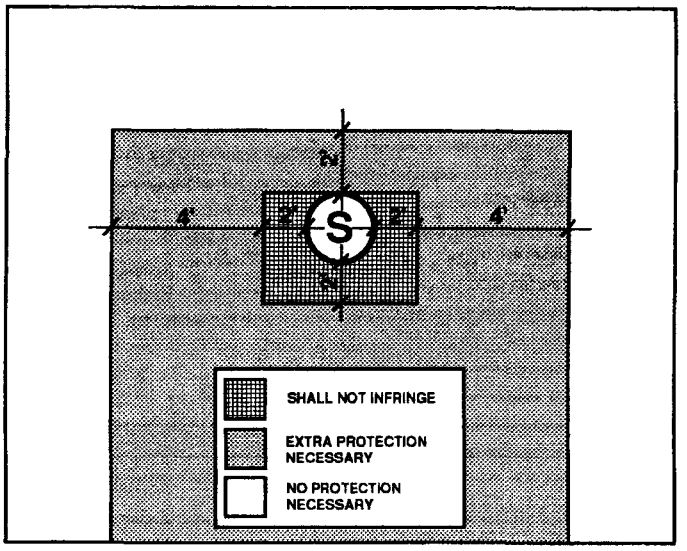
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

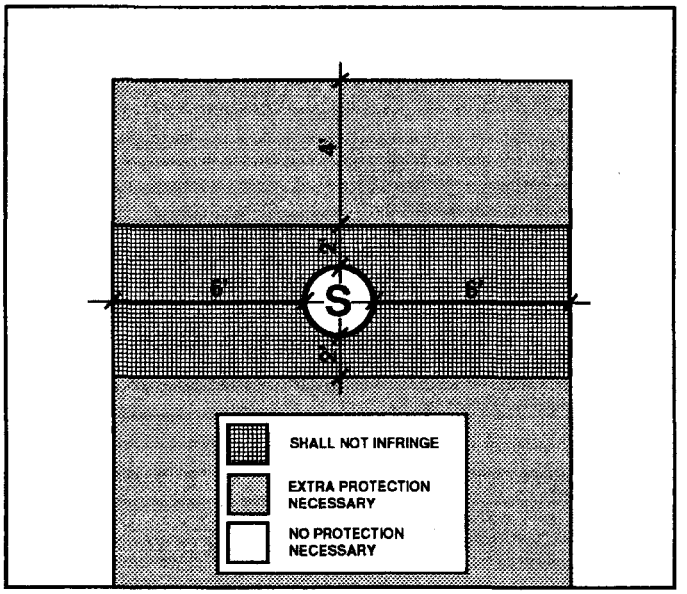
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

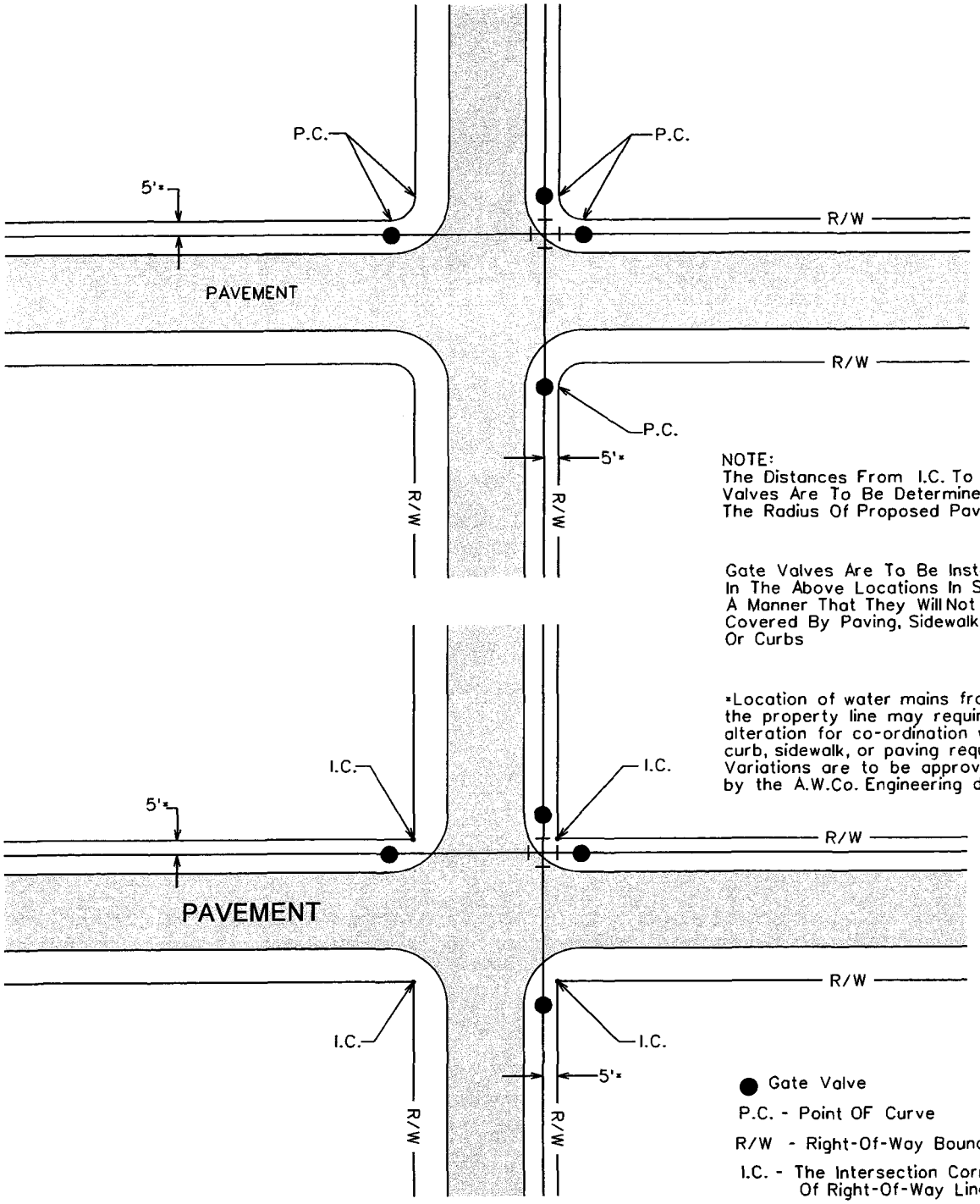
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.

● Gate Valve

P.C. - Point OF Curve

R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary

I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

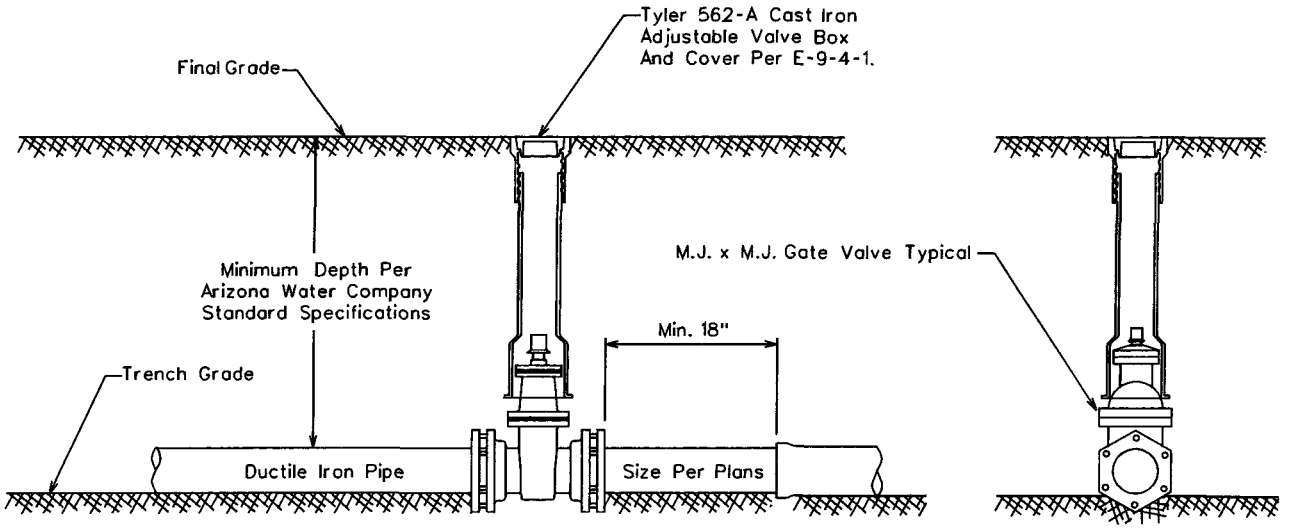
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86	△ 1/31/2001	E-9-1-1

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



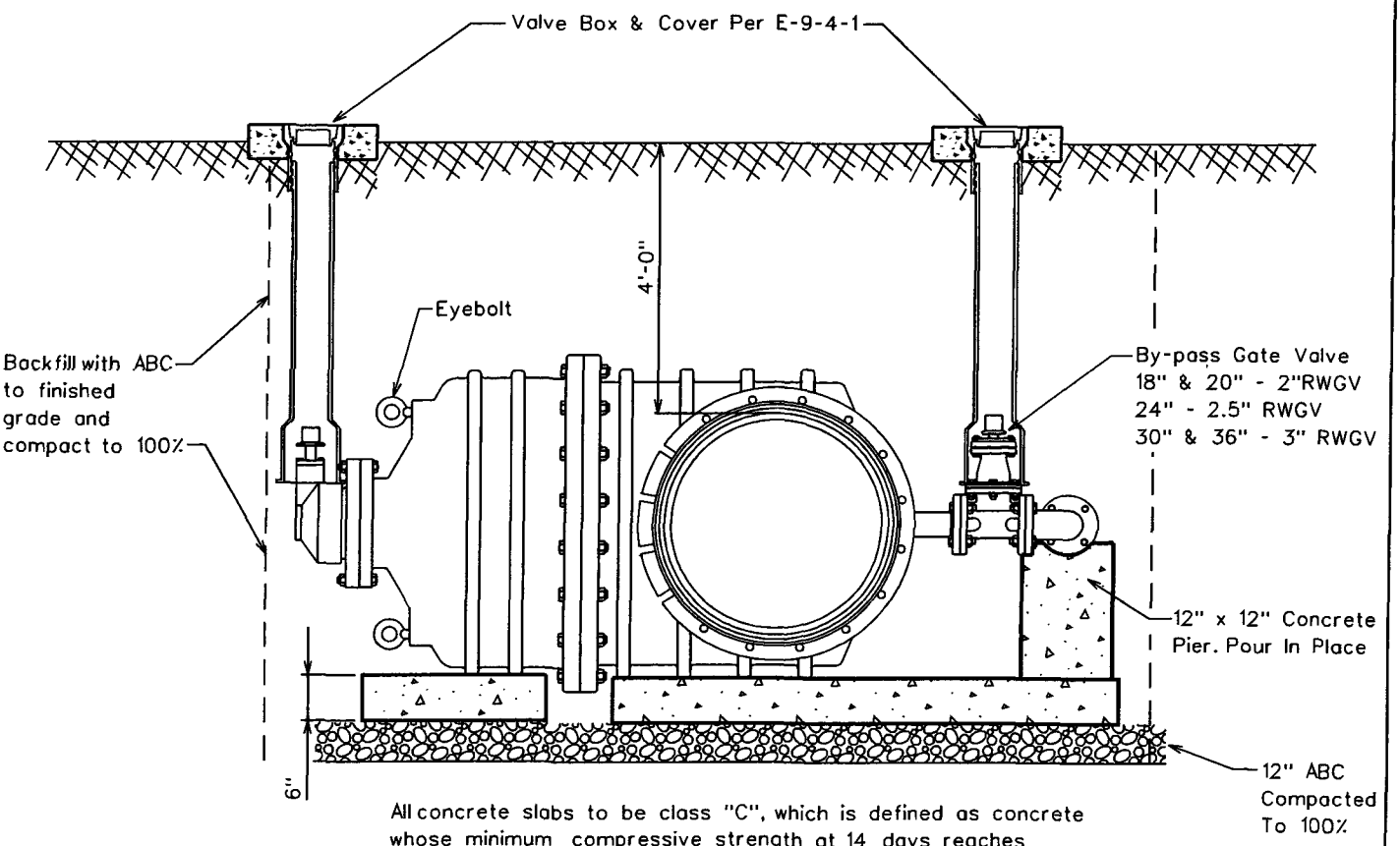
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

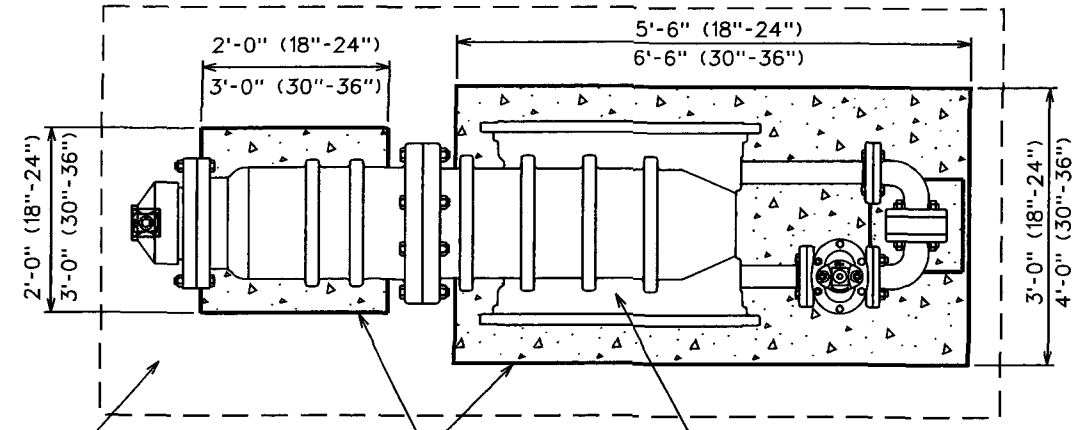
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

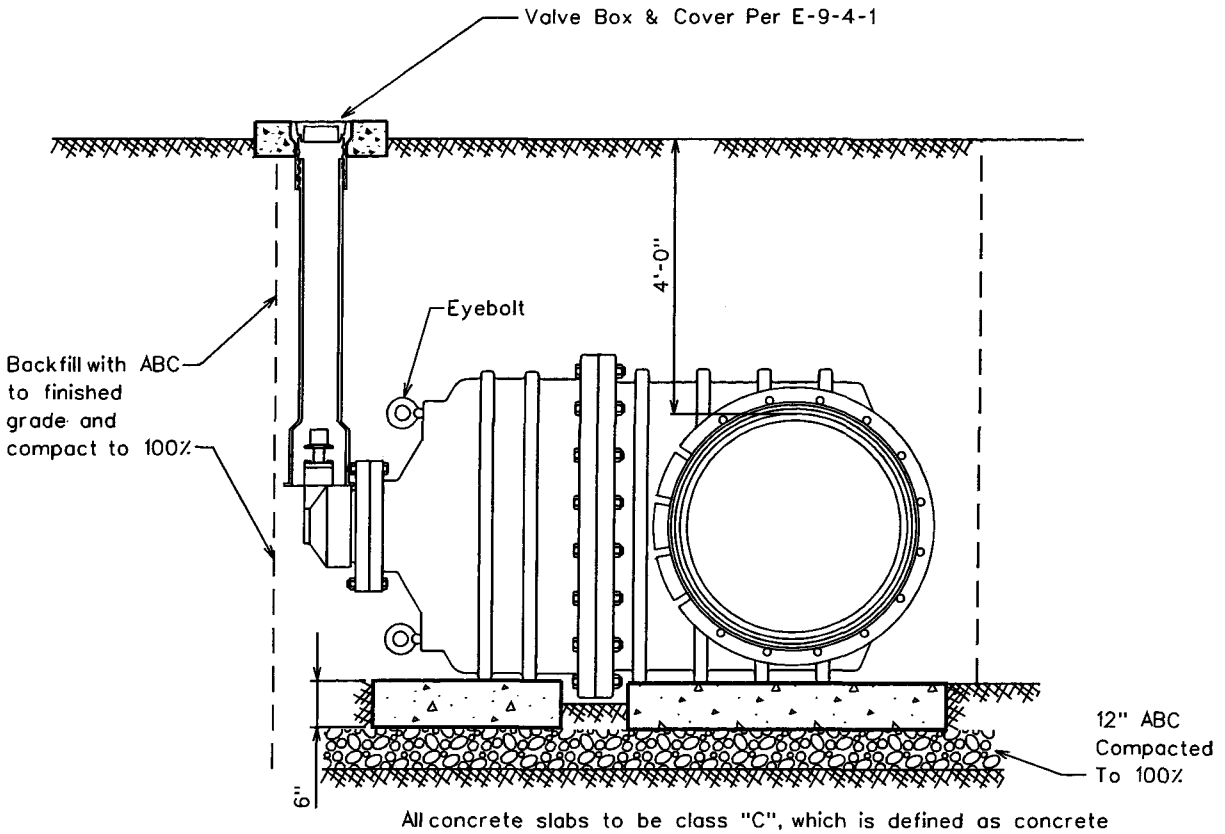
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

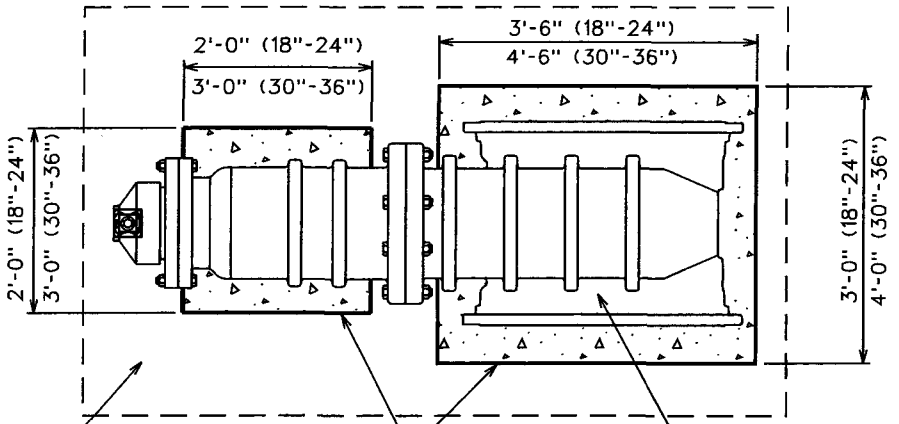
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		12.07.2004		E-9-2-2



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



Concrete Slab, Typ.

Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valve Assembly Catalog No. A-2361-20. The Bonnet and Stuffing Box Shall Have 304 Stainless Steel Nuts/Bolts

Backfill with ABC to finished grade and compact to 100%

All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

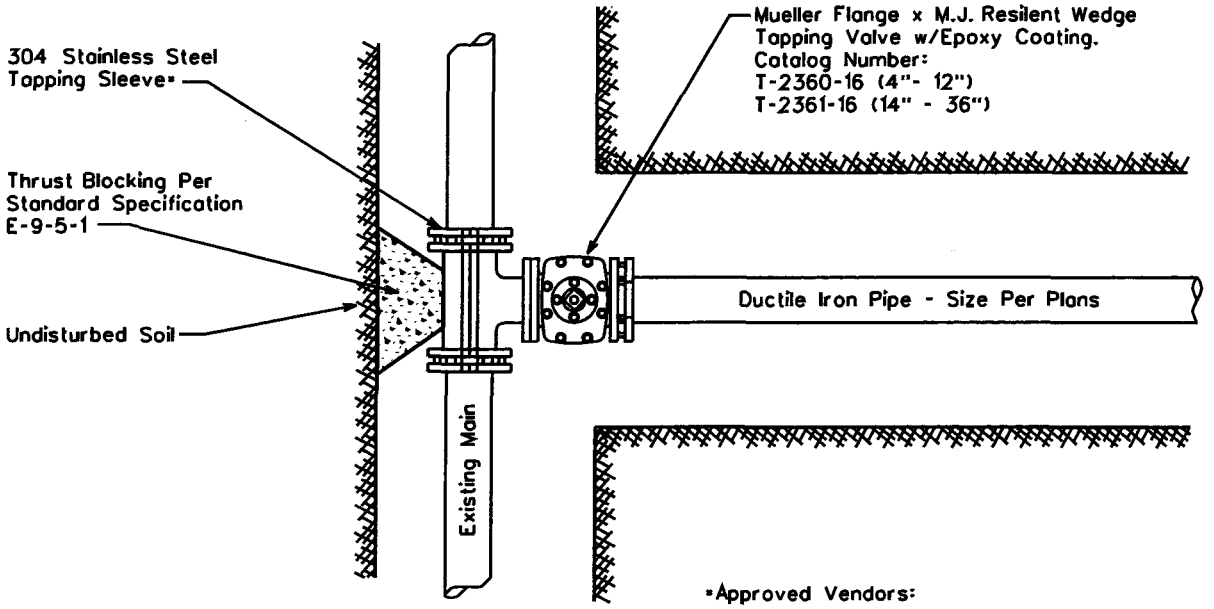
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 5.13.2005	E-9-2-3
CB		12.07.2004		



NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings

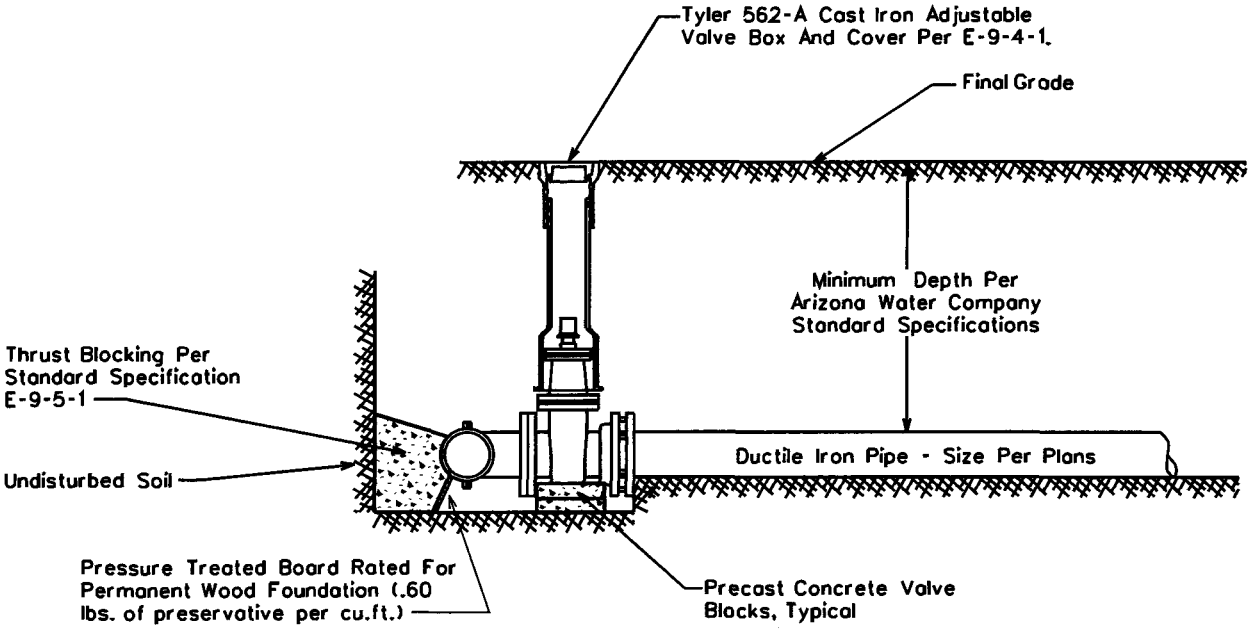
*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel



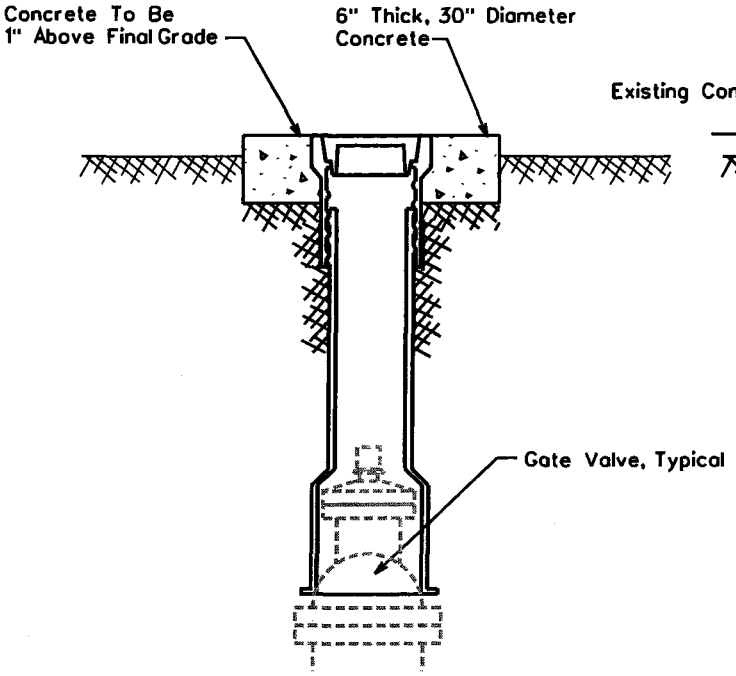
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

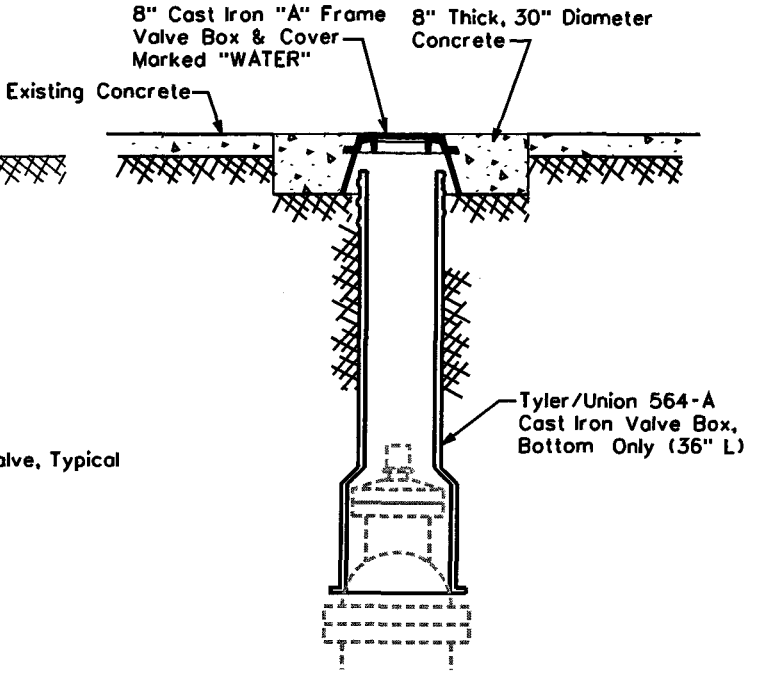
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

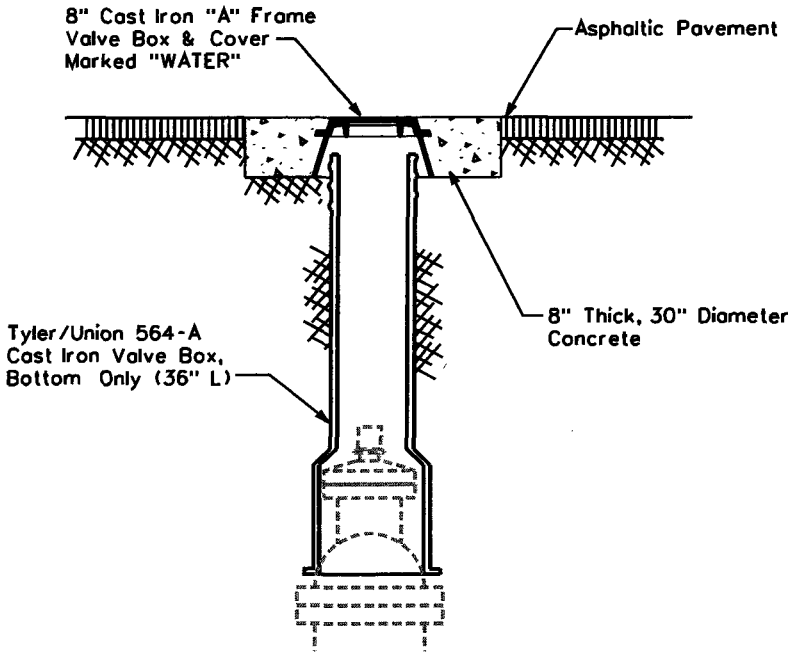


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

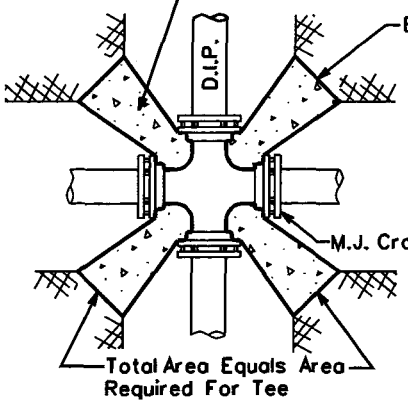
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

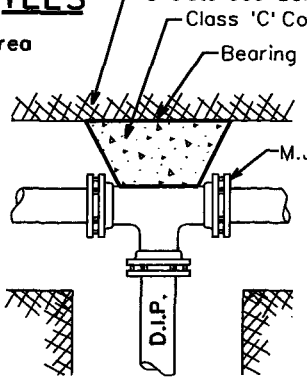
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

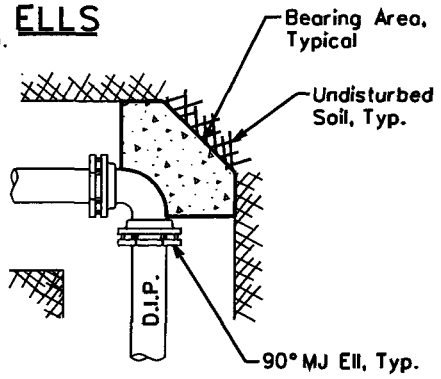
CROSSES

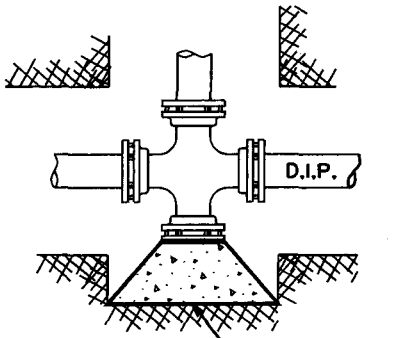


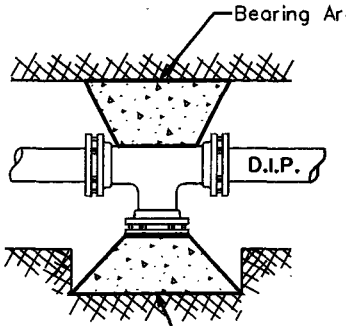
TEES

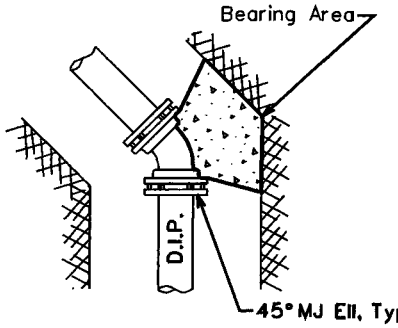


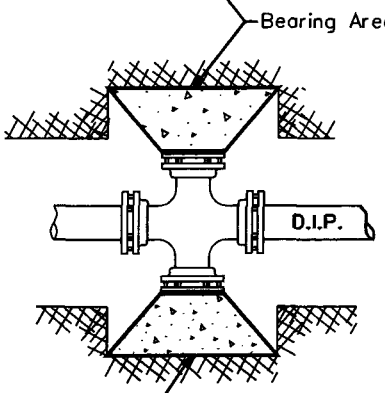
ELLS

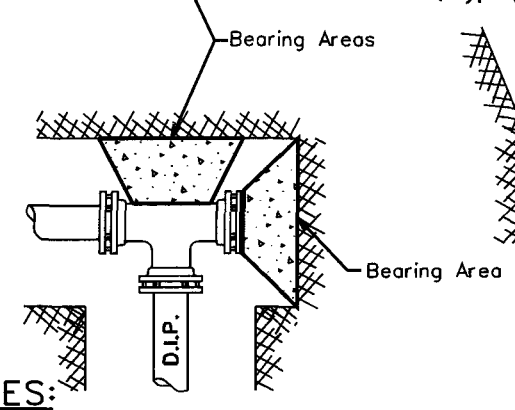


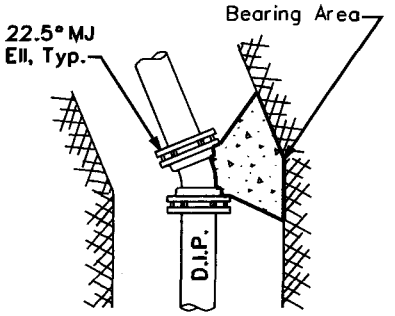


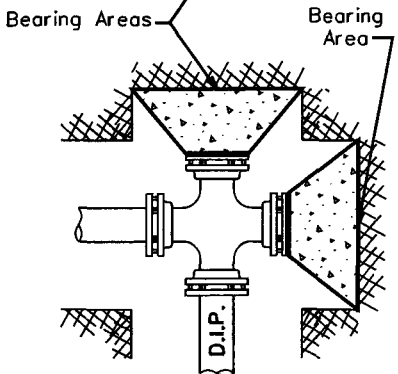






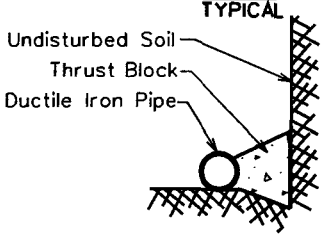






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



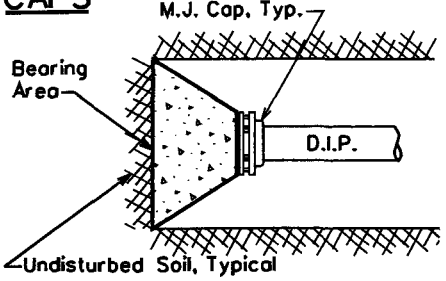
NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18" And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

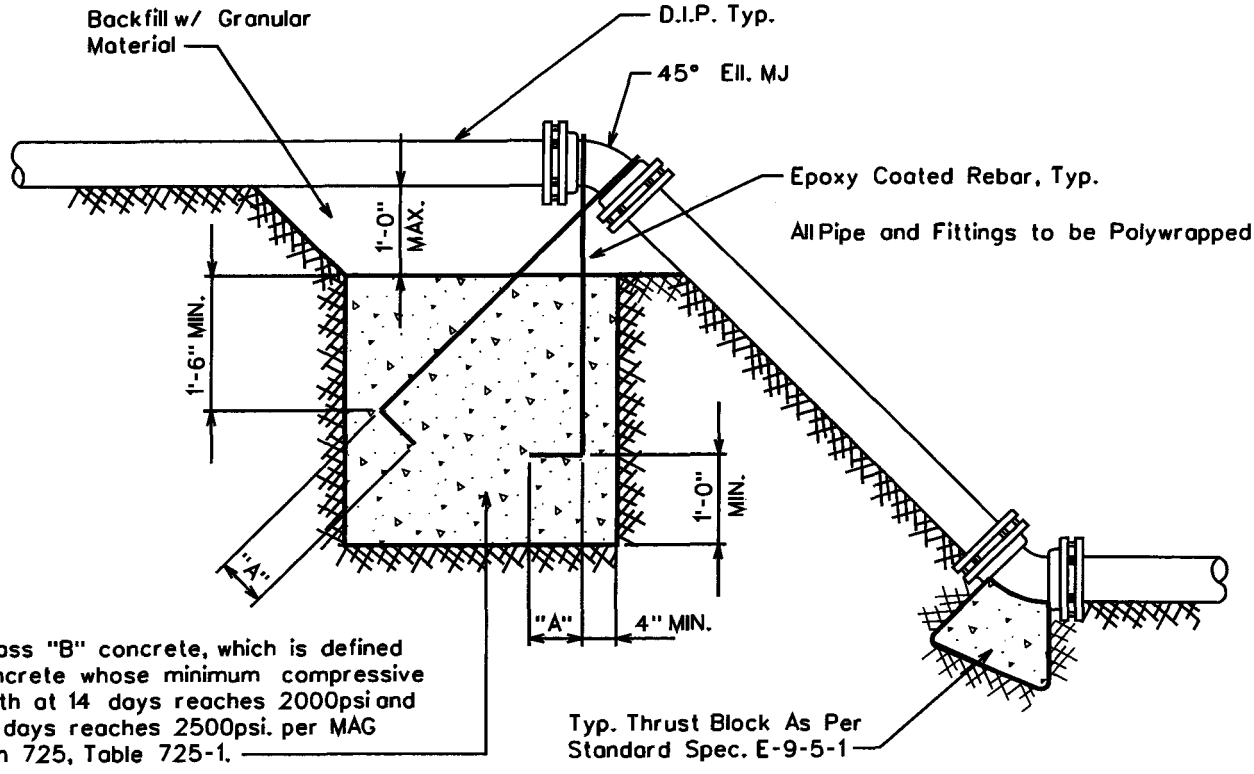
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

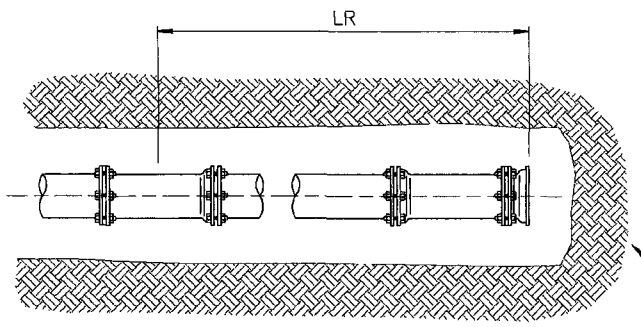
* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure



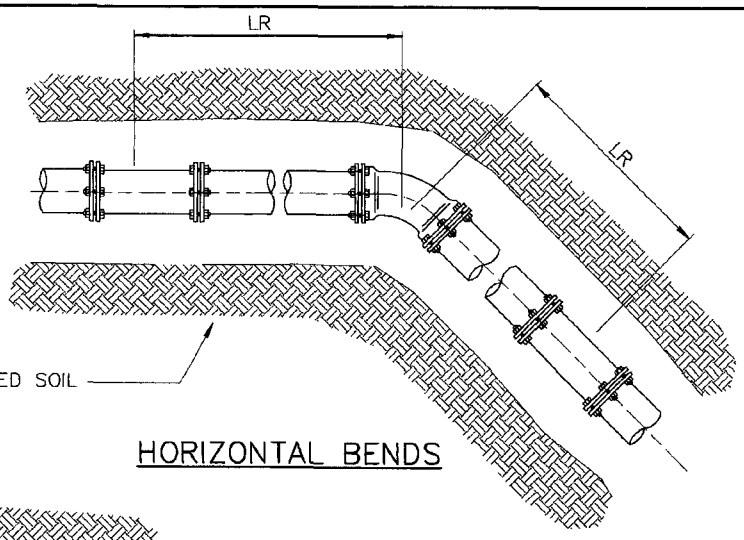
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



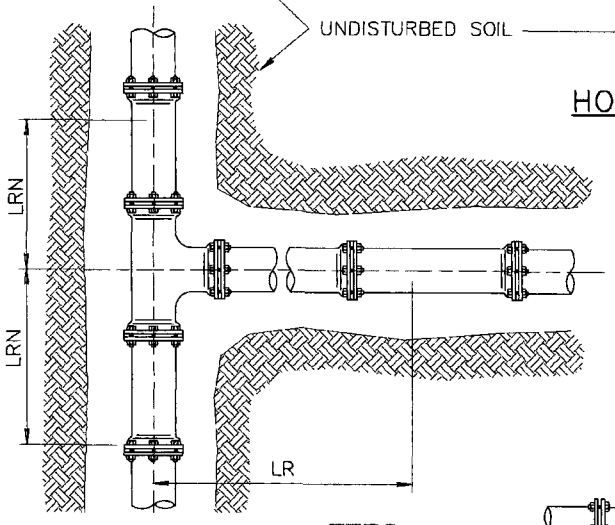
DEAD ENDS



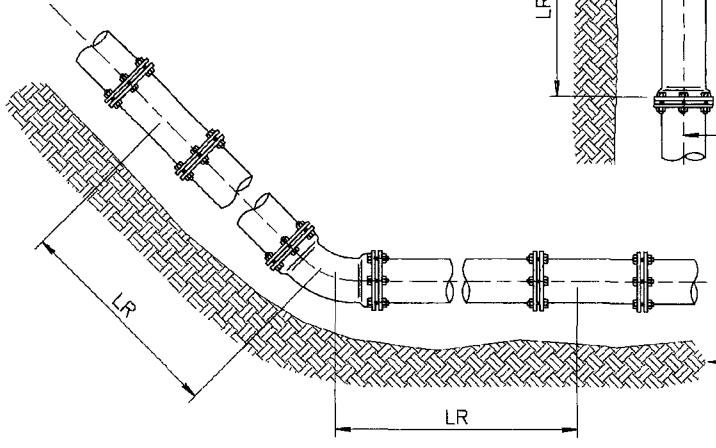
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).

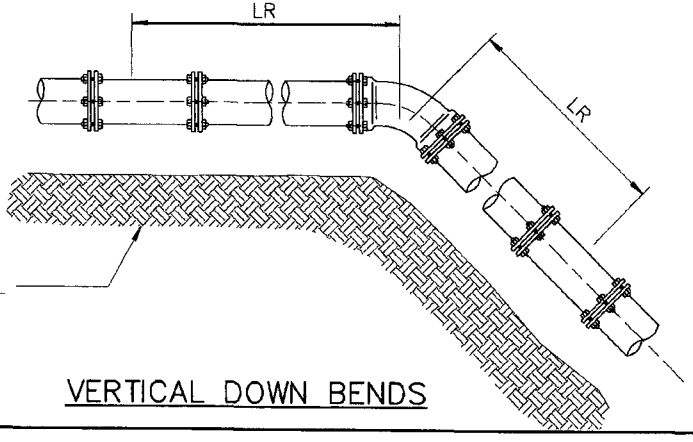


TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND

UNDISTURBED SOIL



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

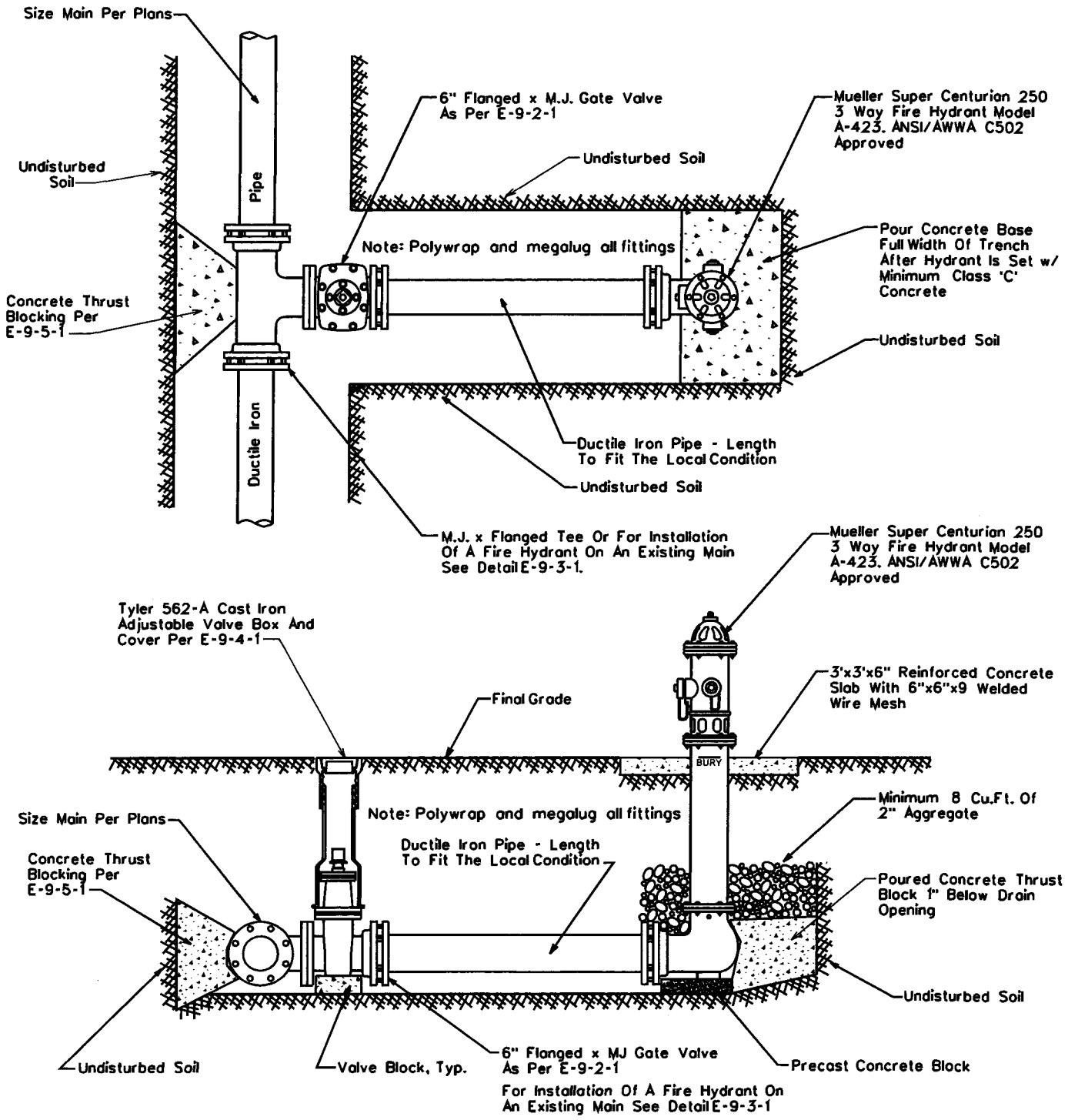
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

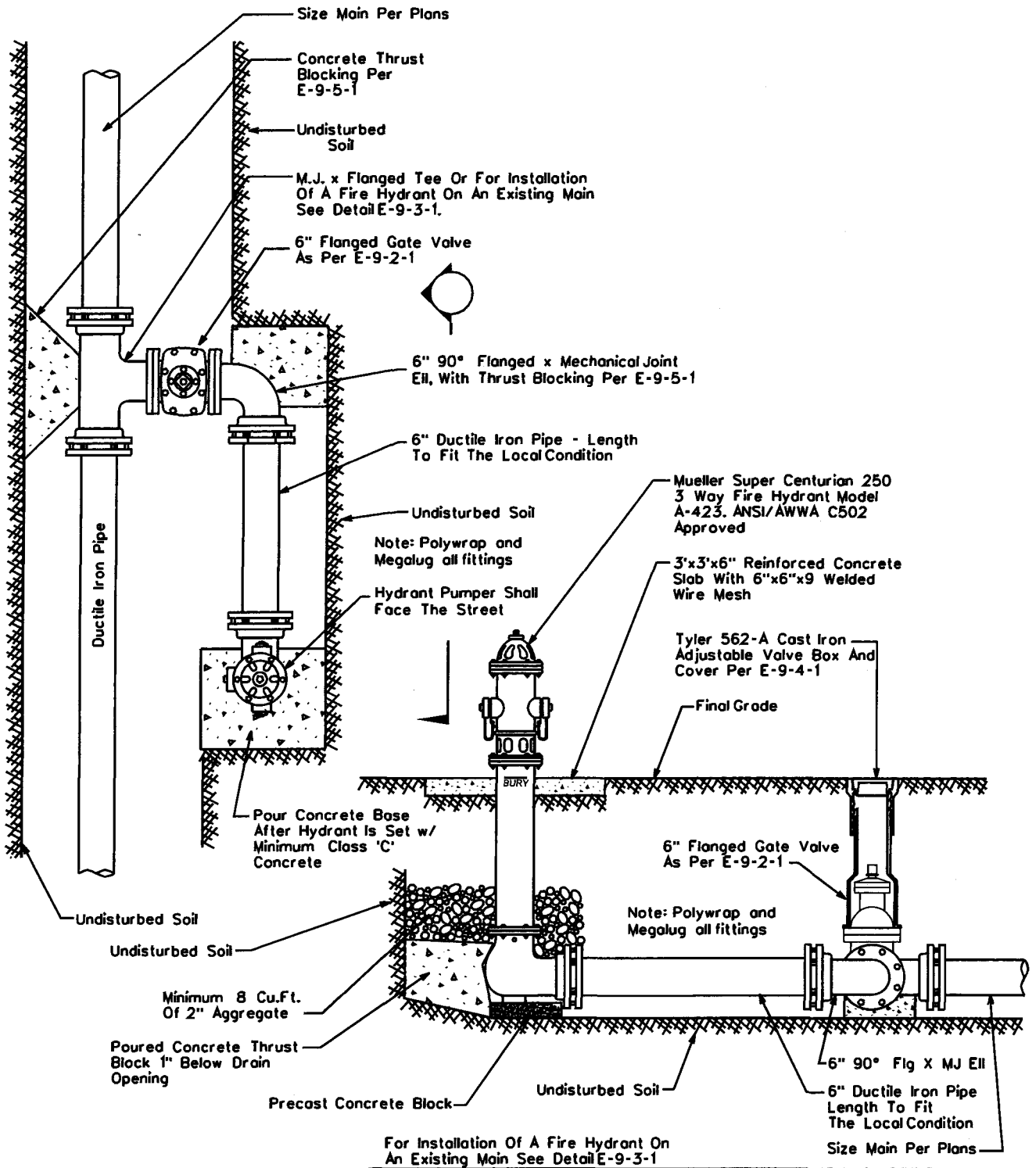
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

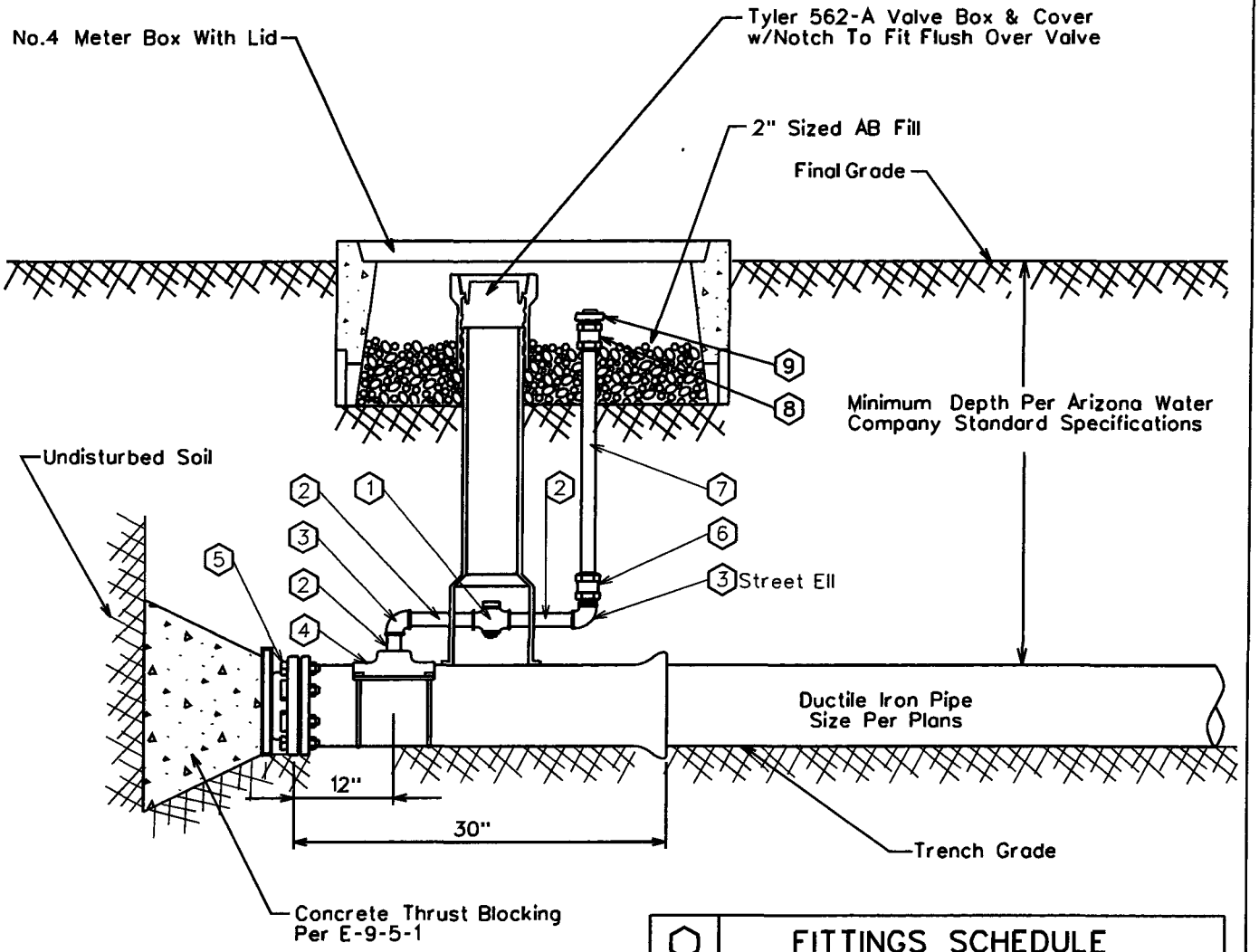
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-7-1
JW	MW	03.20.1986		



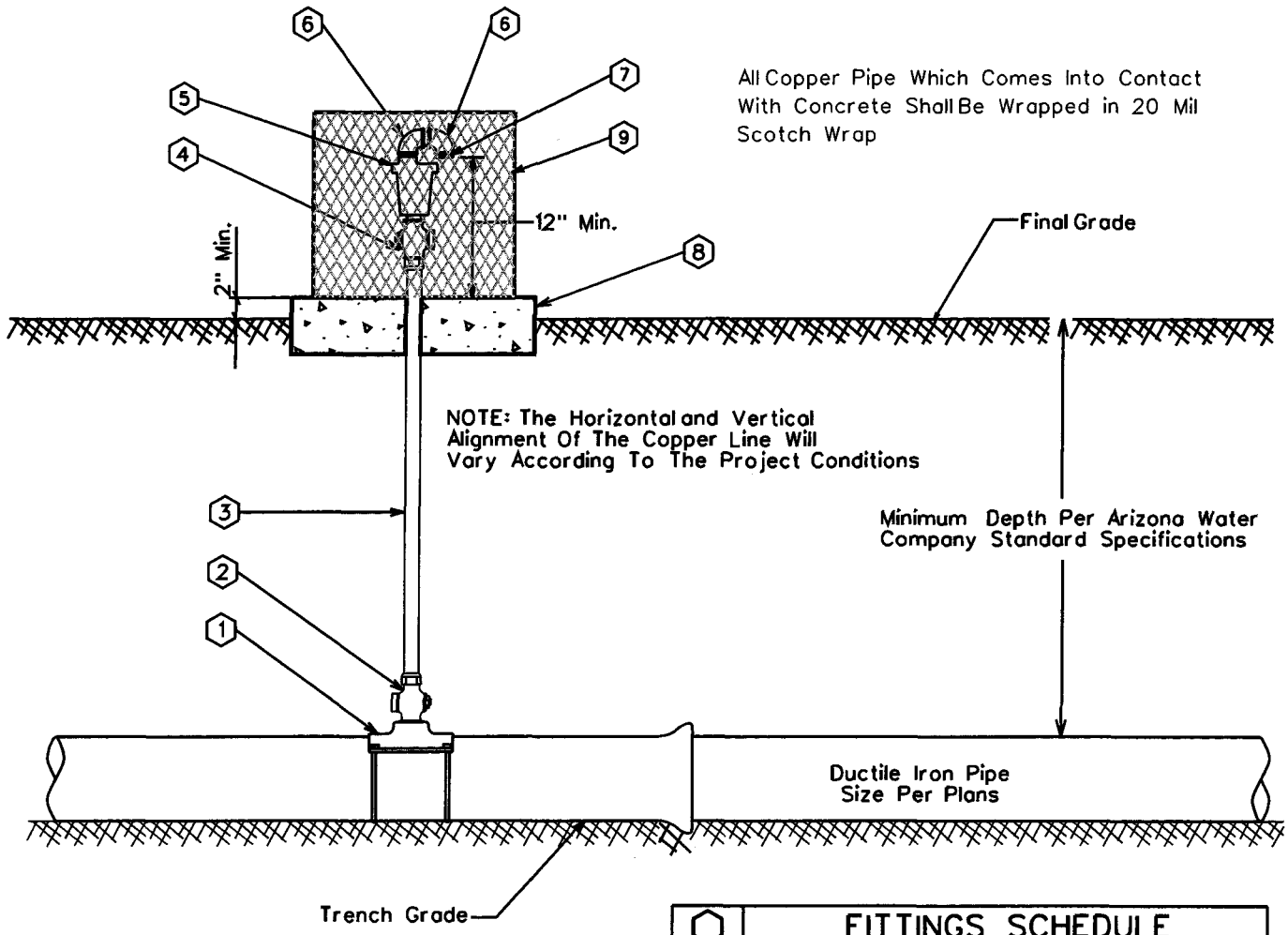
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	03.20.1986	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	½" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64" orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

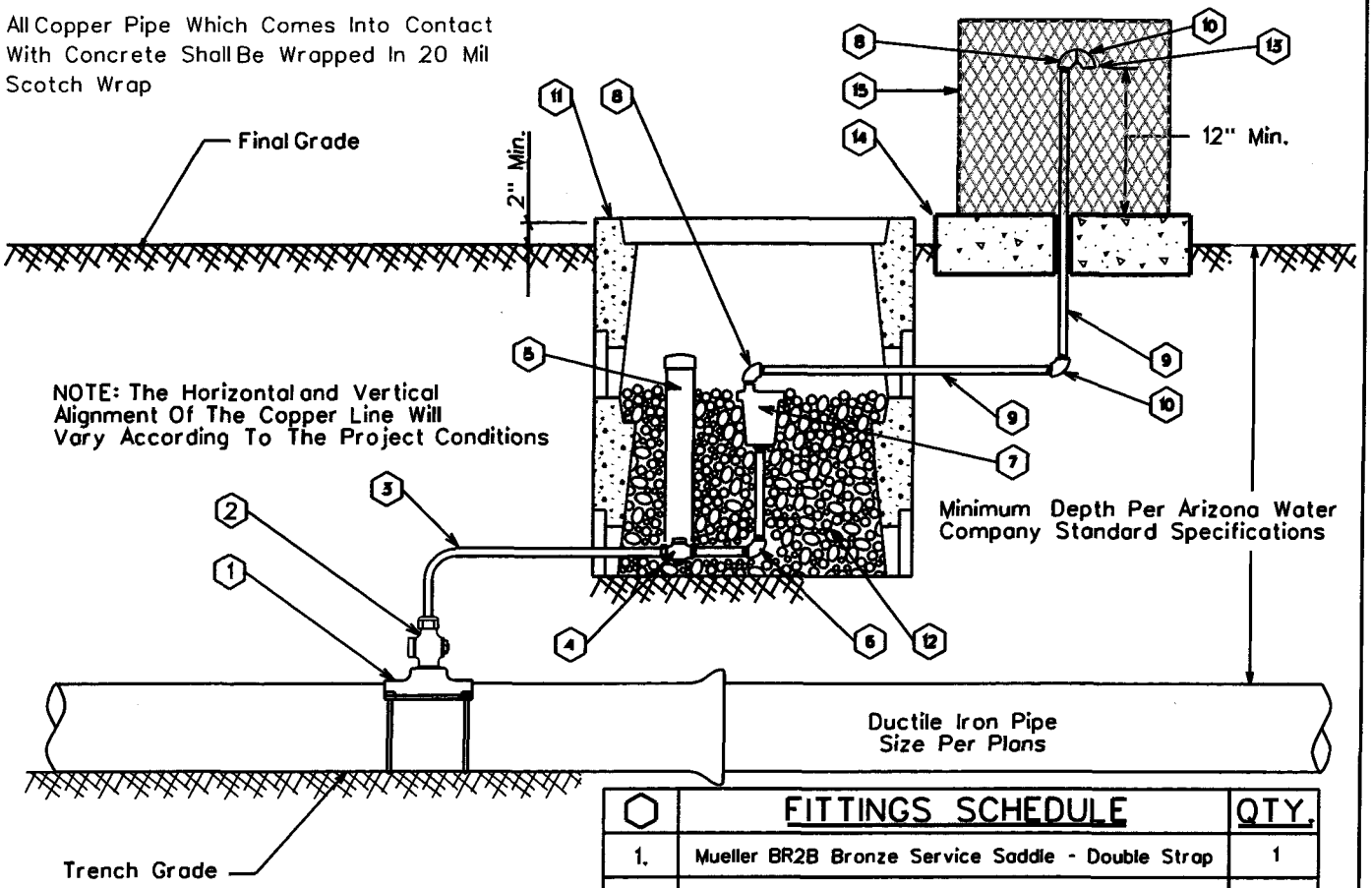
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2
CB	MW	03.20.1997		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

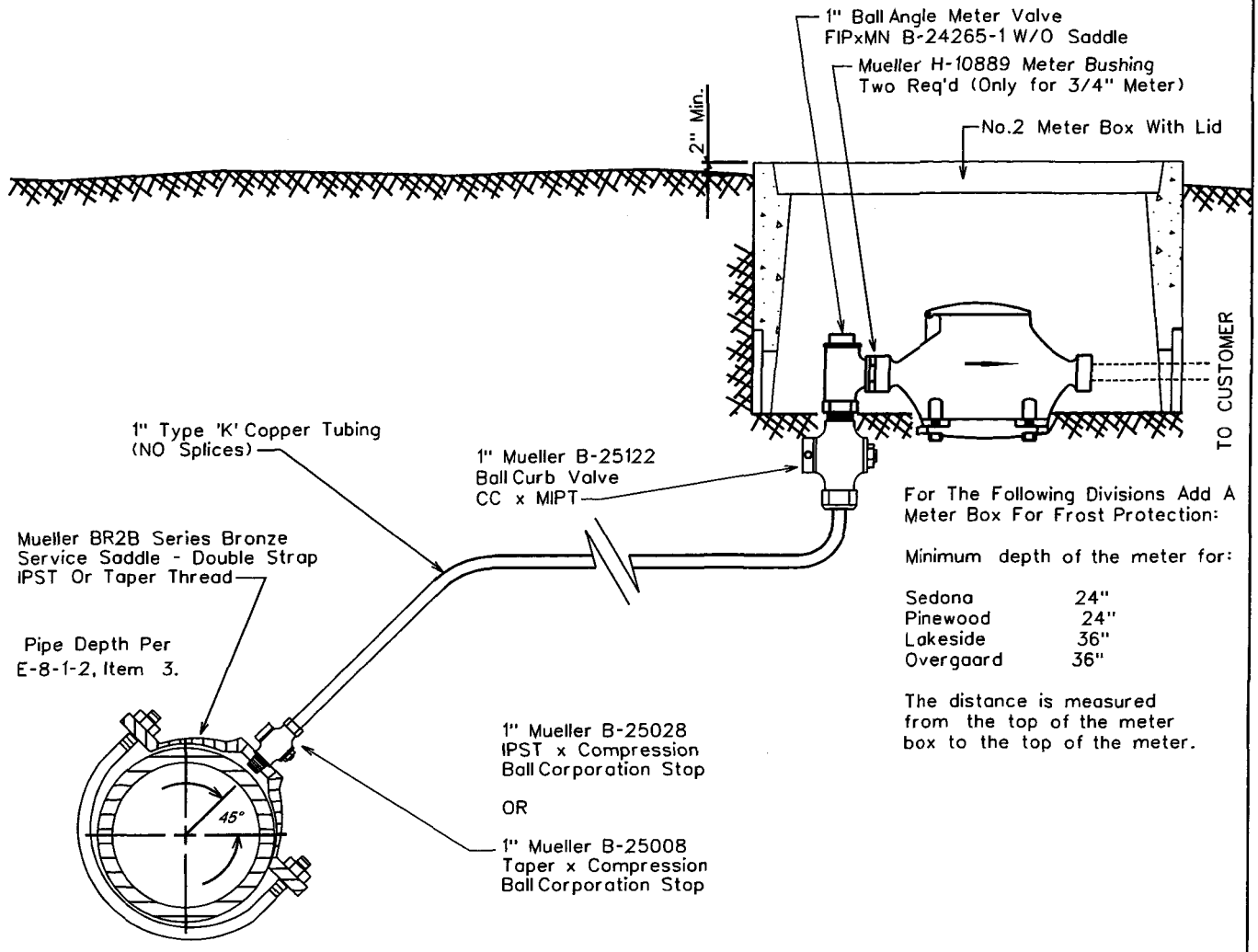
1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3
CB	MW	03.20.1997		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

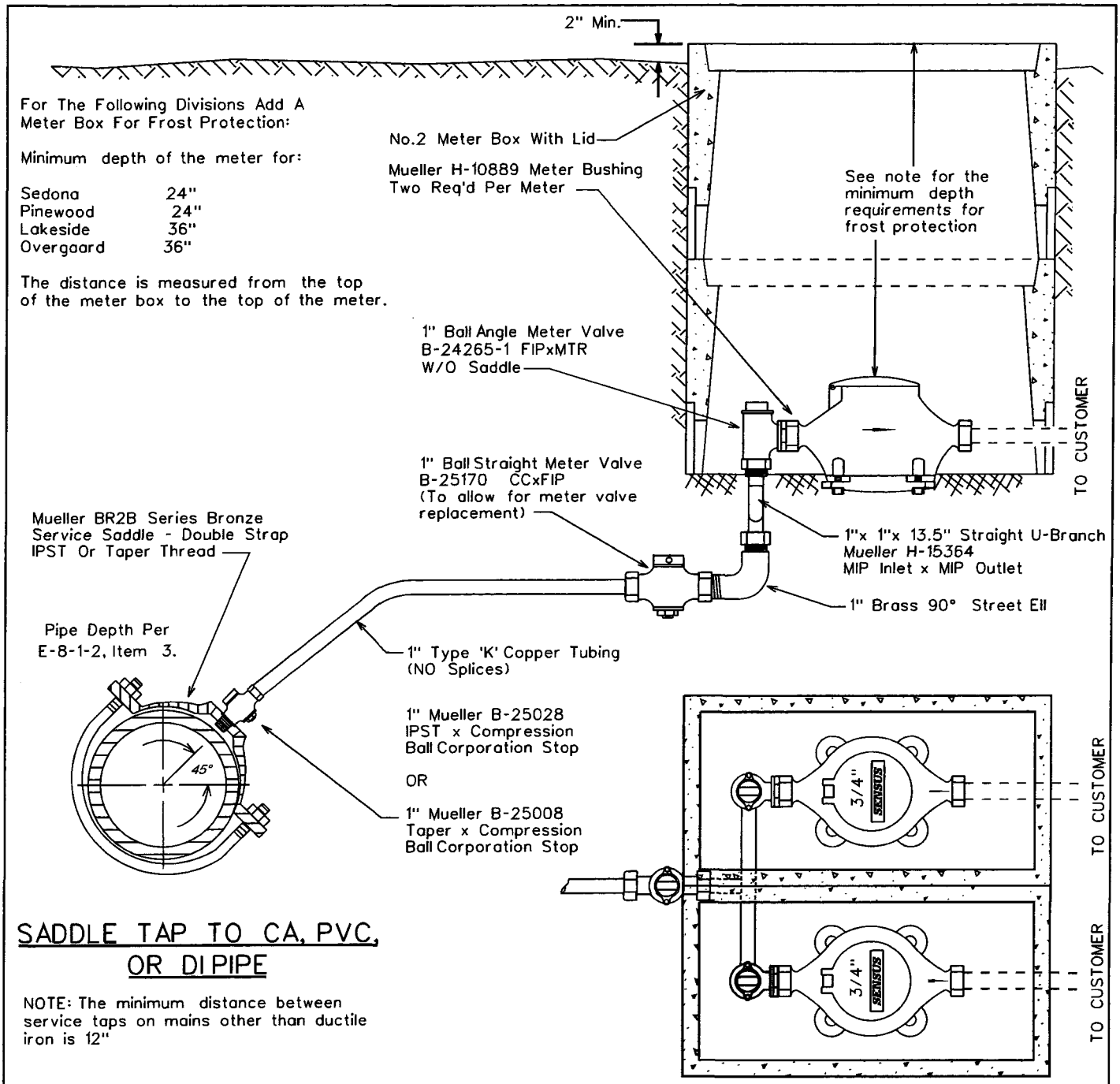
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

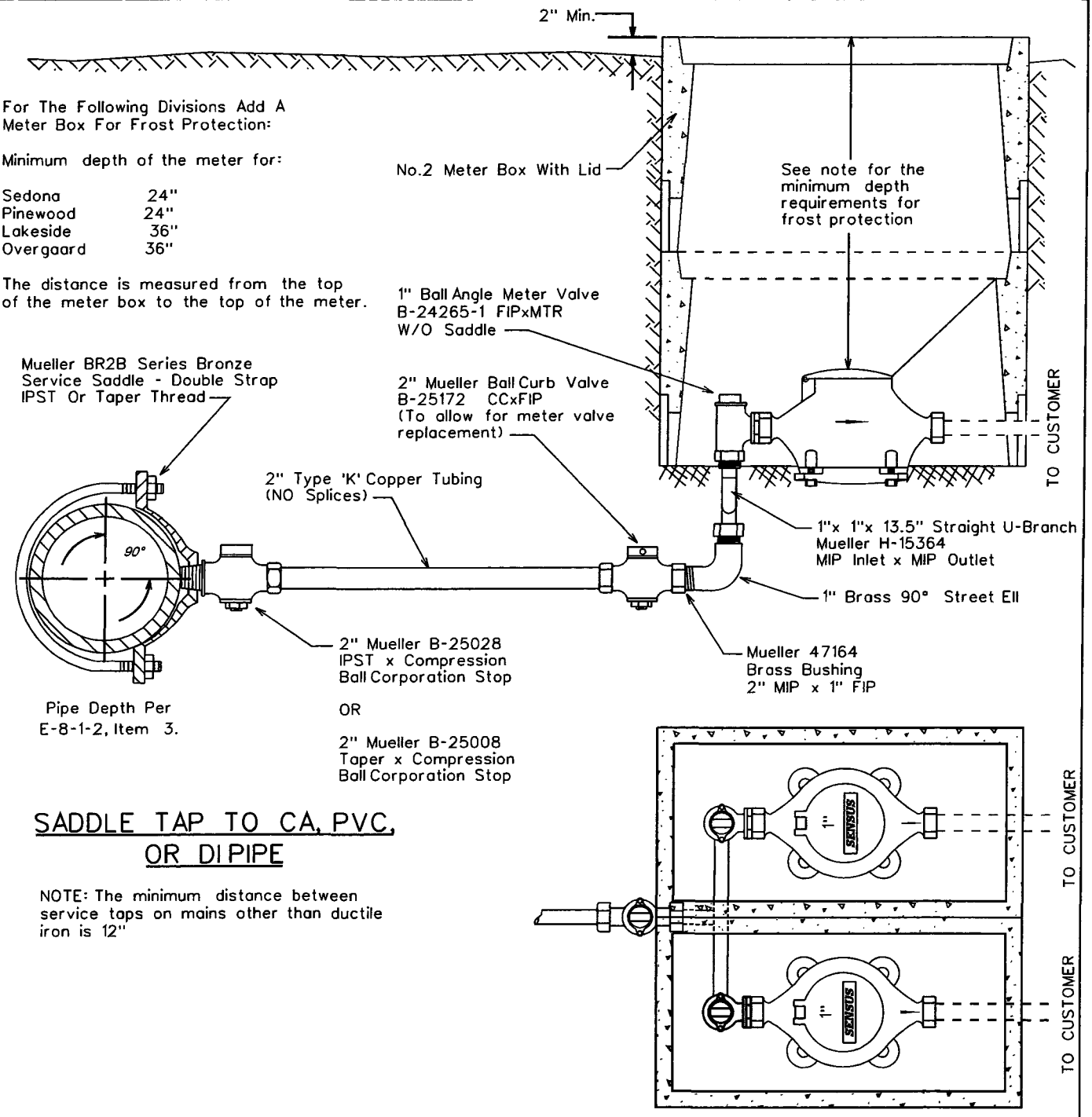
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

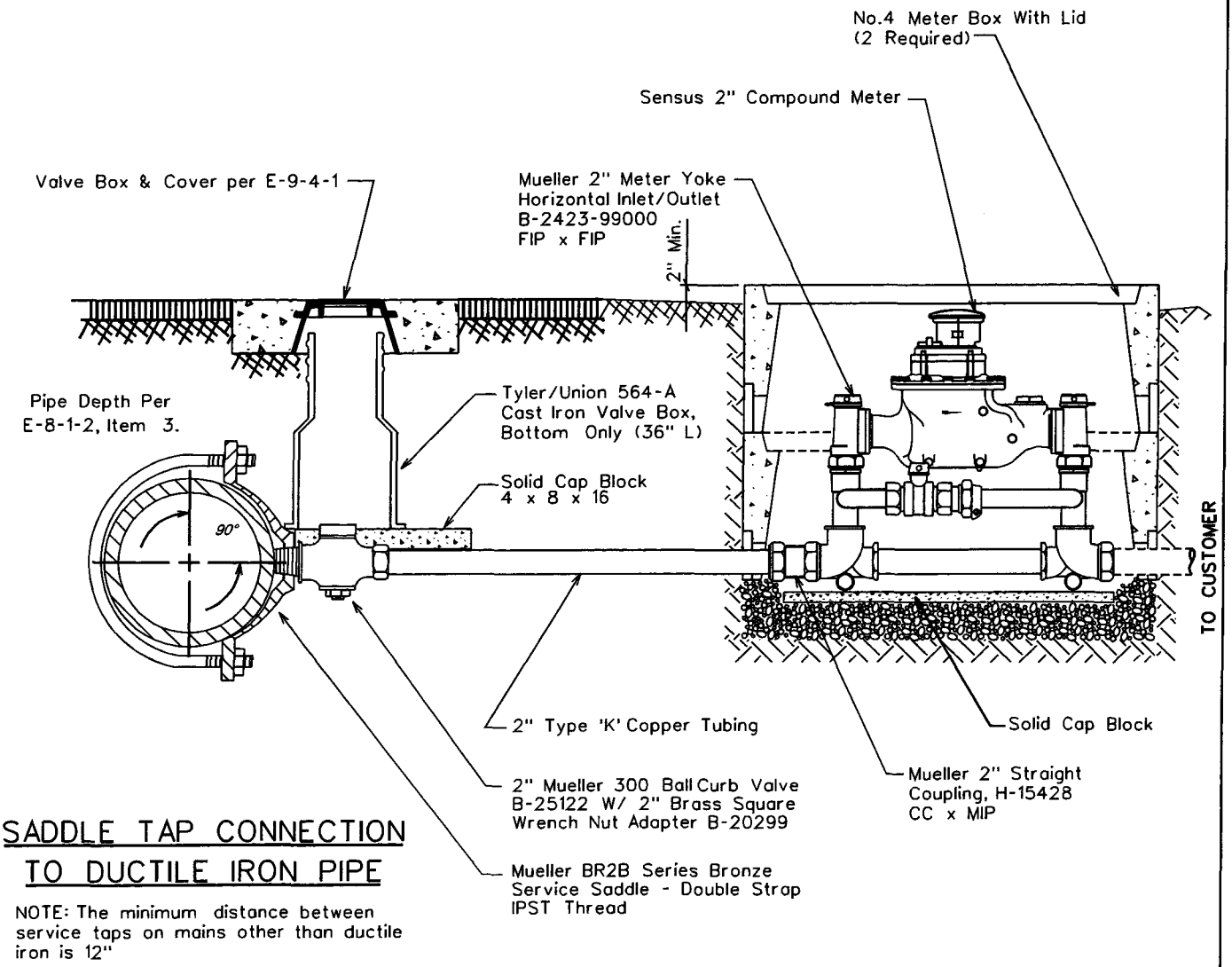
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

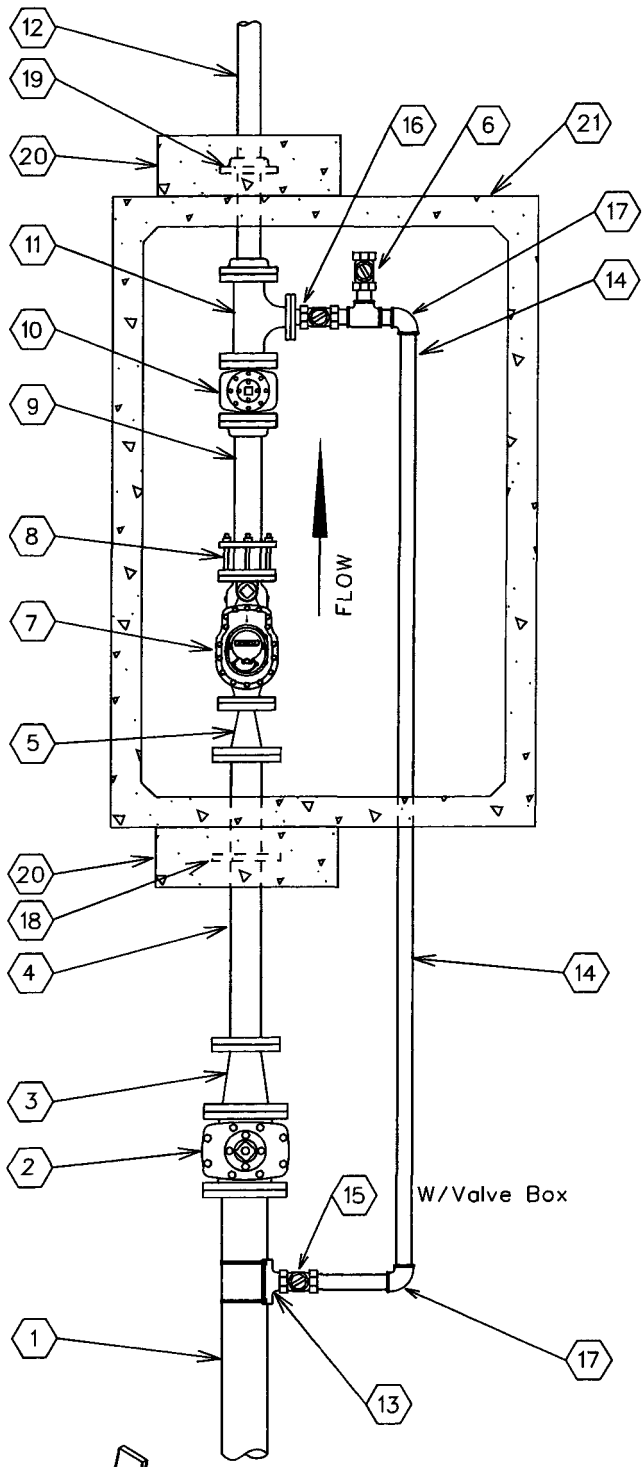
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

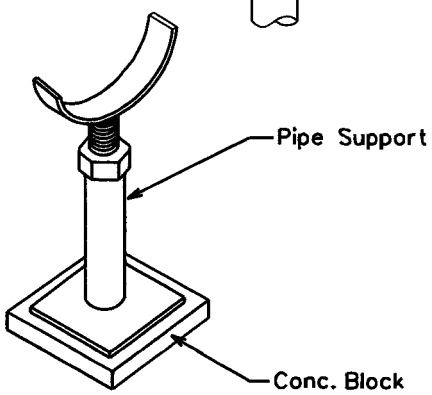
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

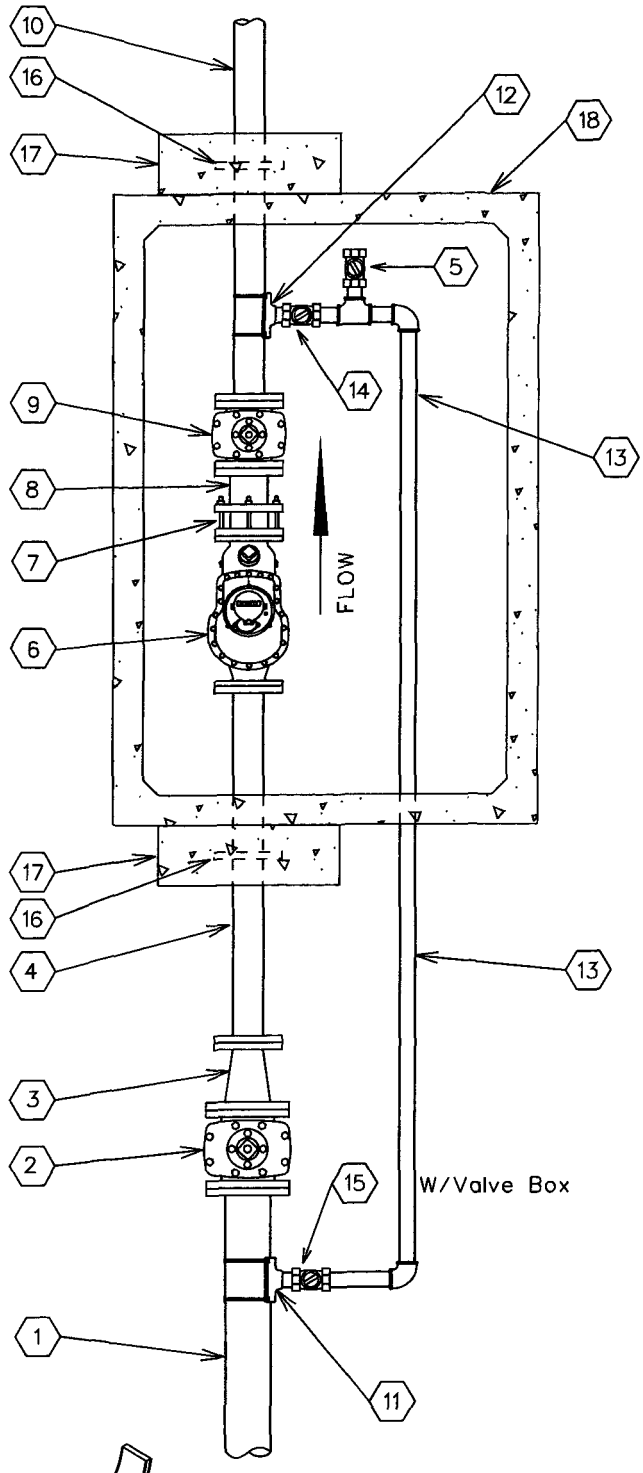


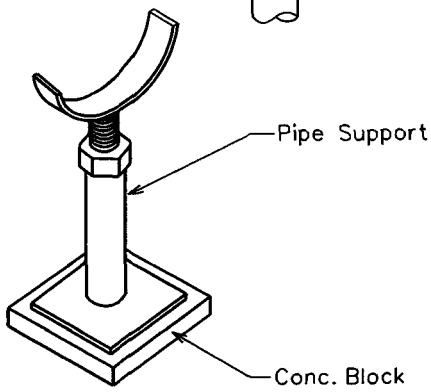
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

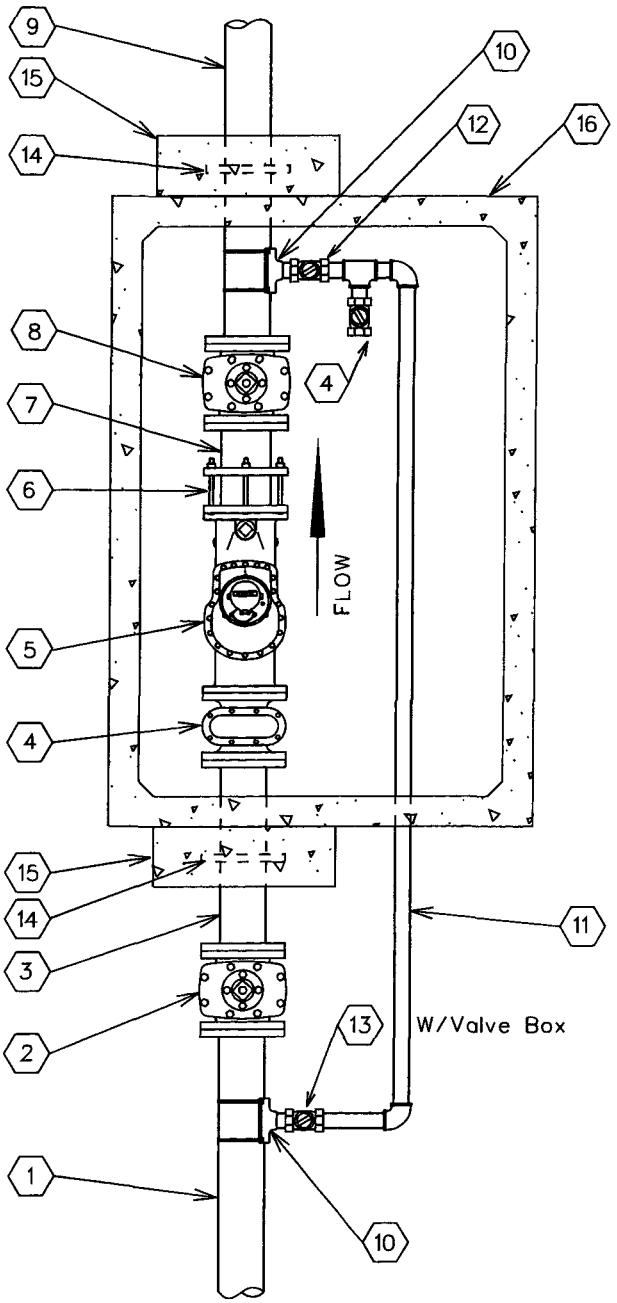
1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

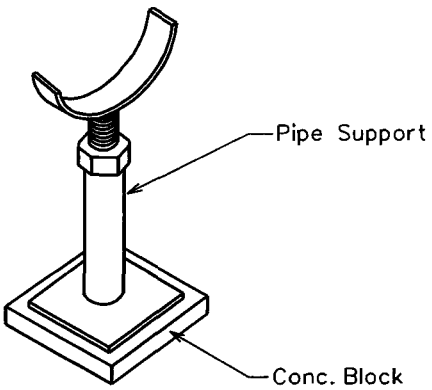
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

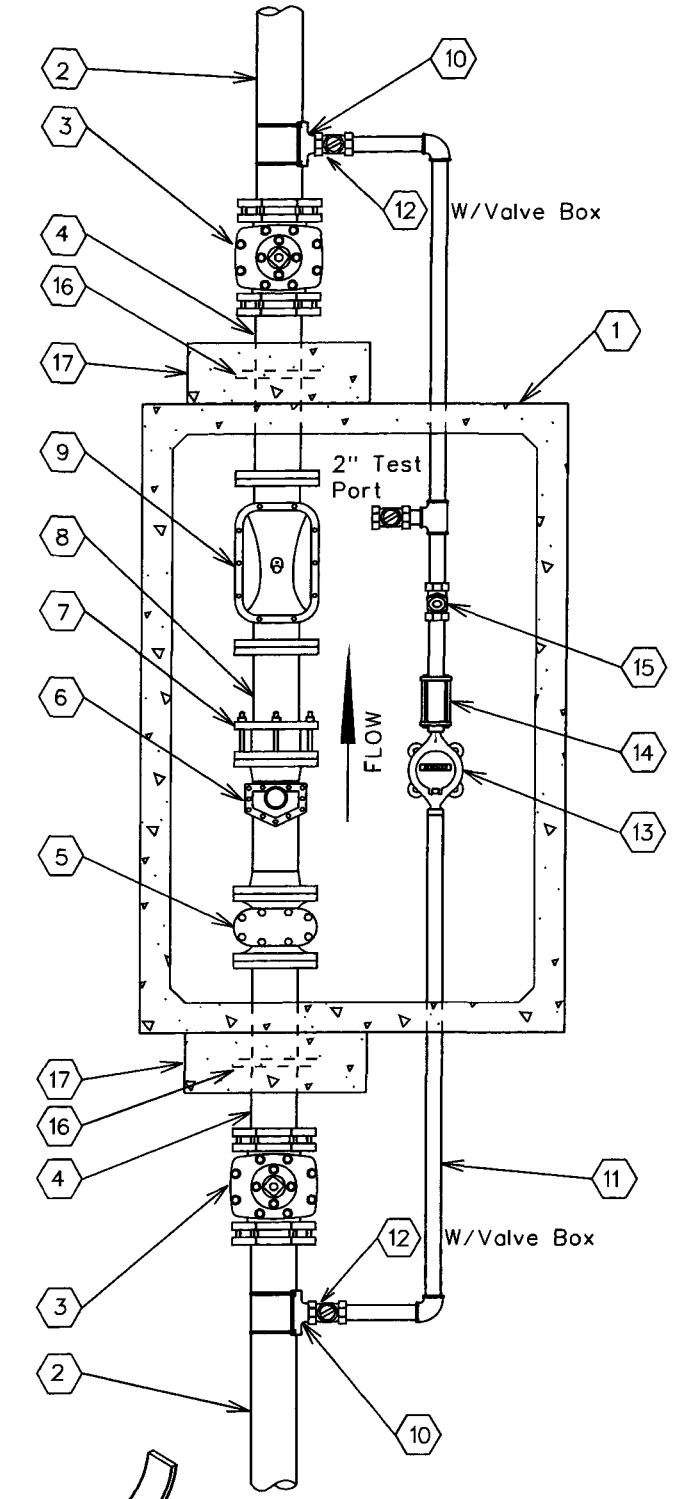


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

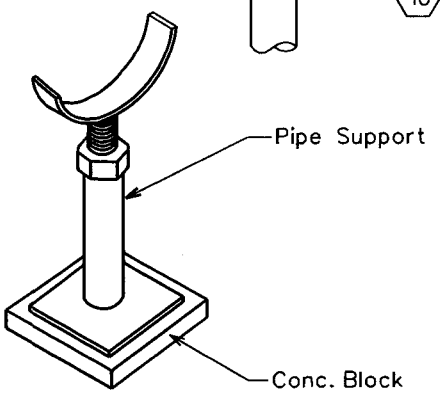


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



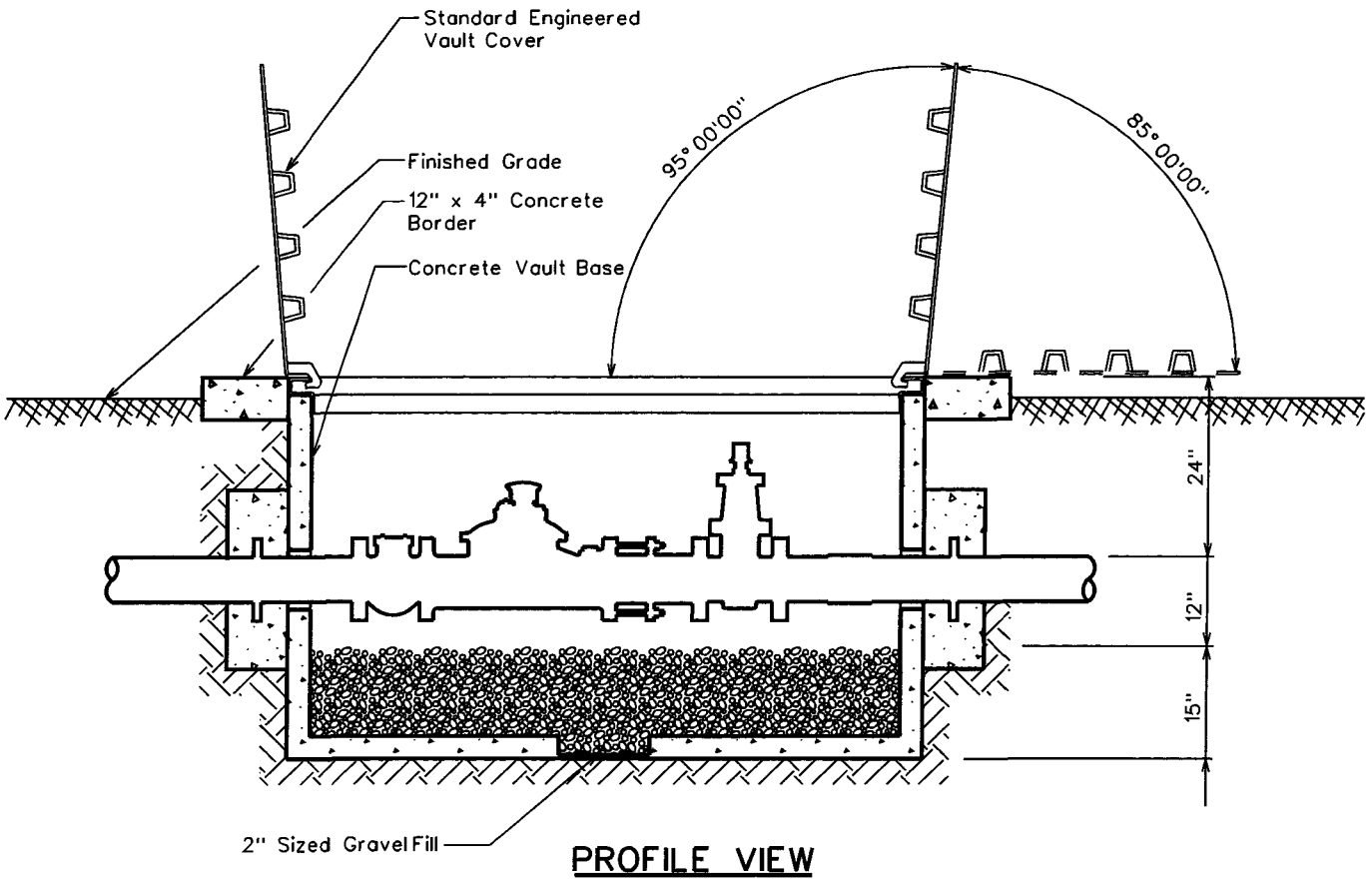
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/05/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
- 4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
  Or
- 4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
- Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

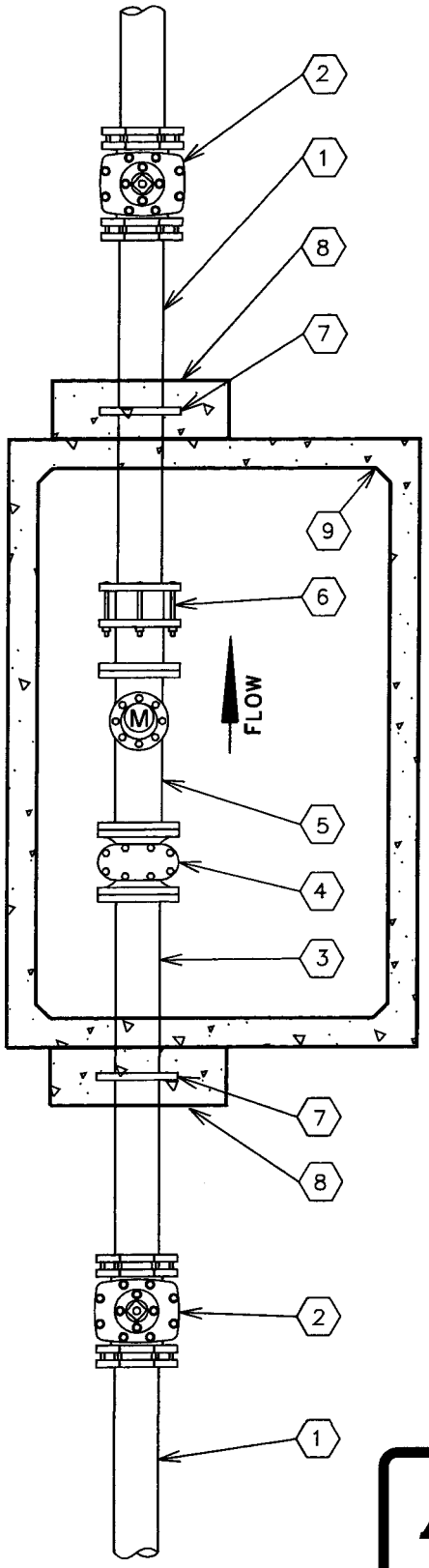
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	10/5/1993	05.17.2001	E-9-12-5



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

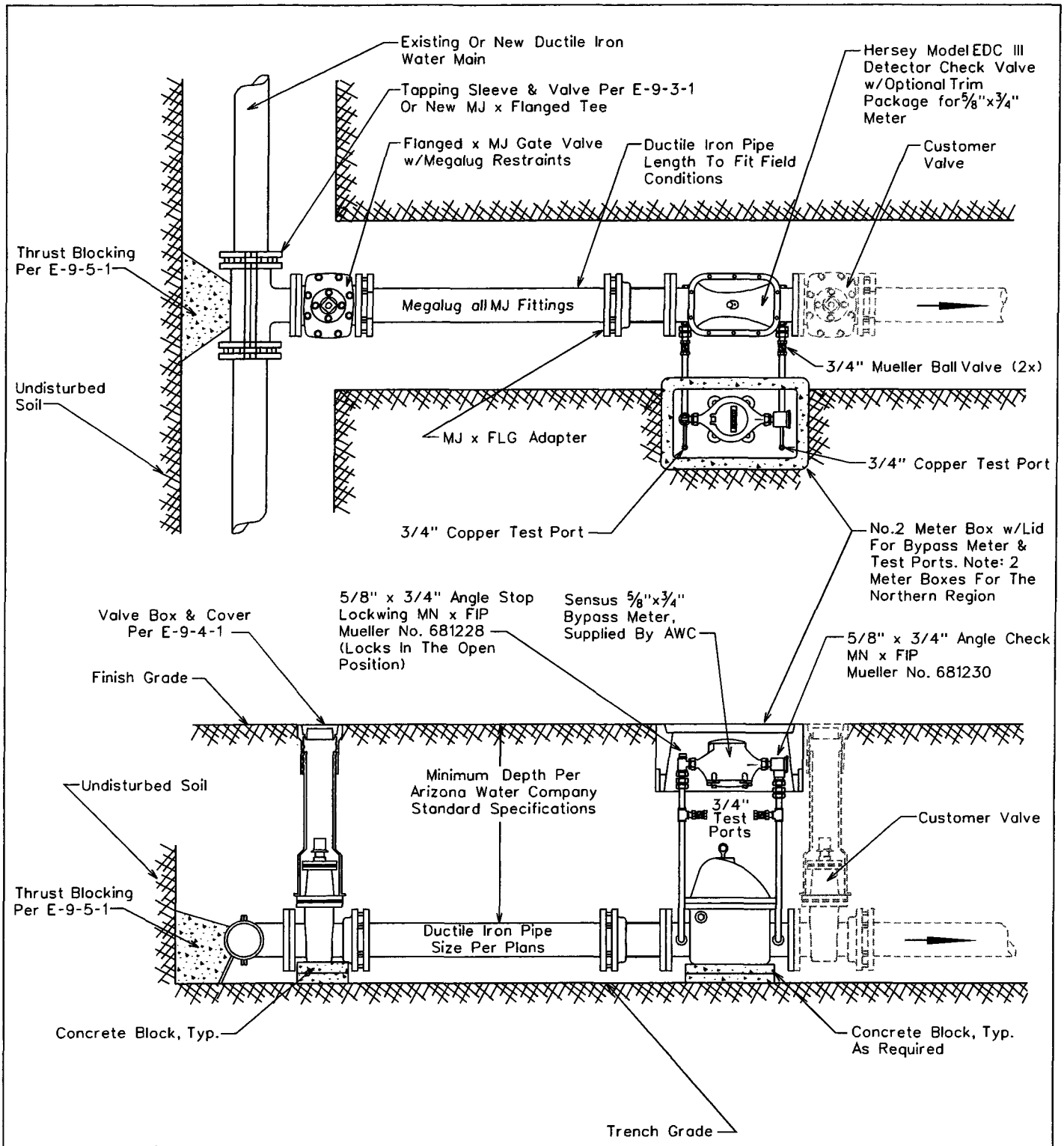
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



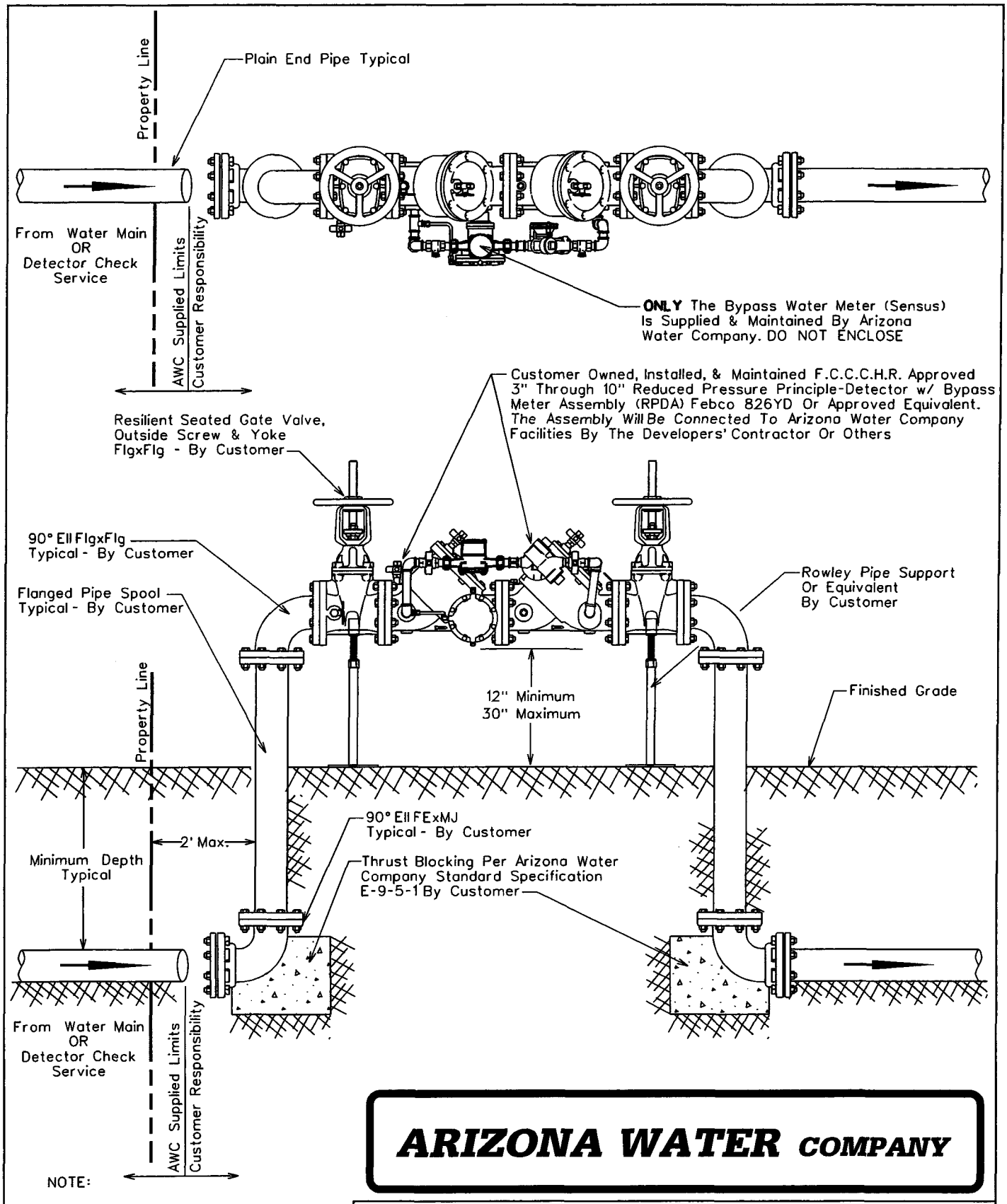
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

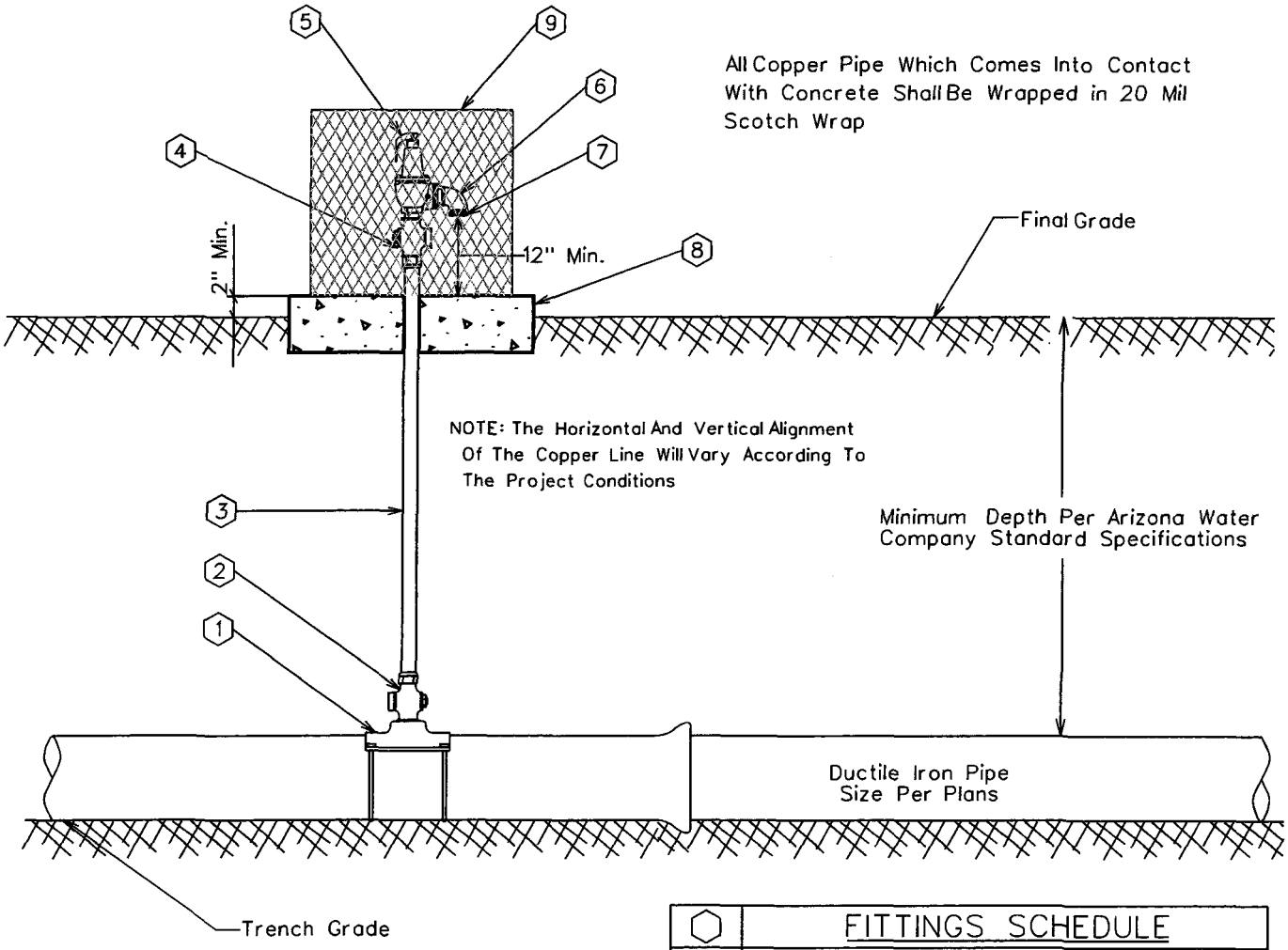
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2
CB	MW	10-13-98		



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

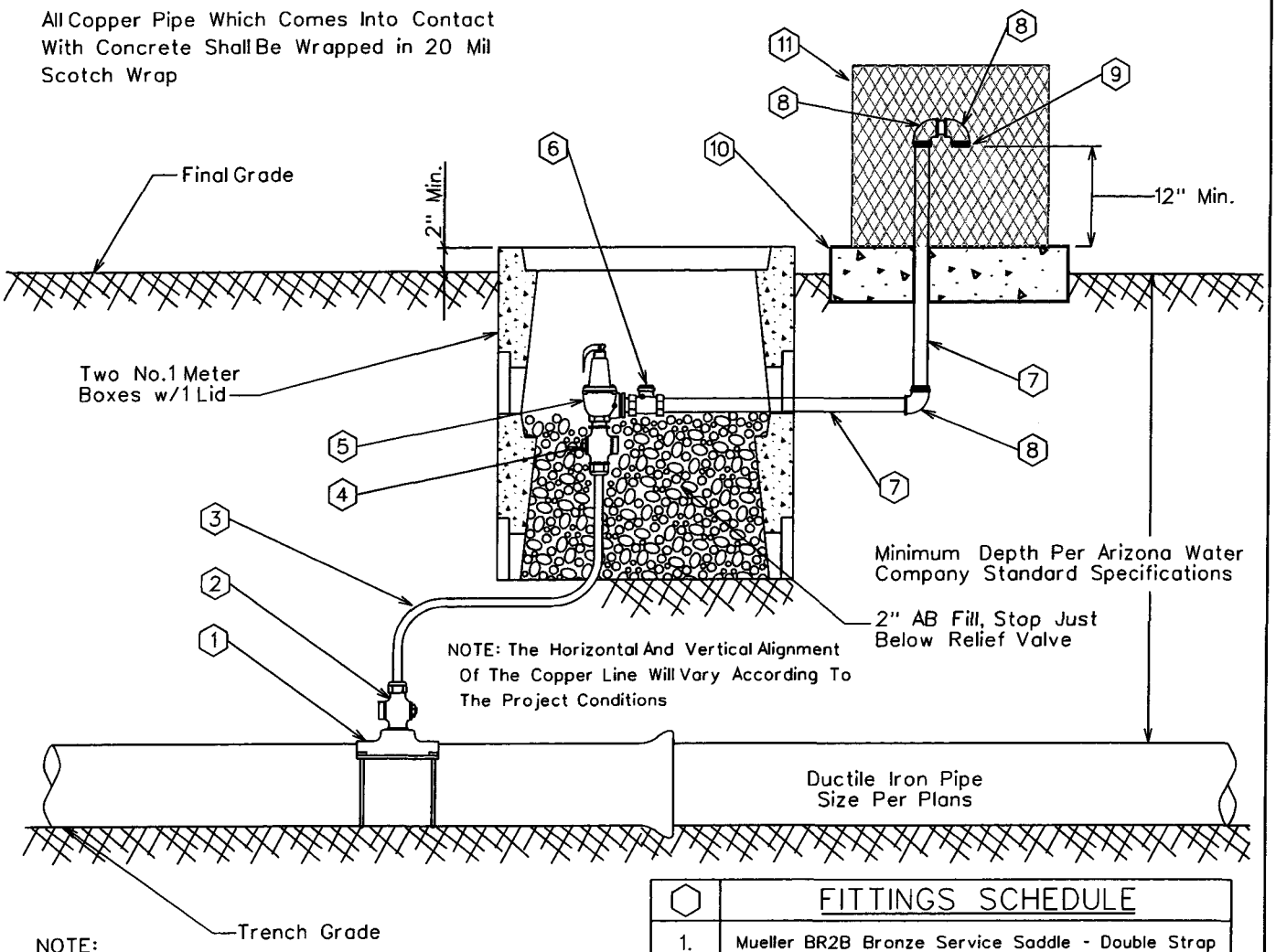
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

NOTE:

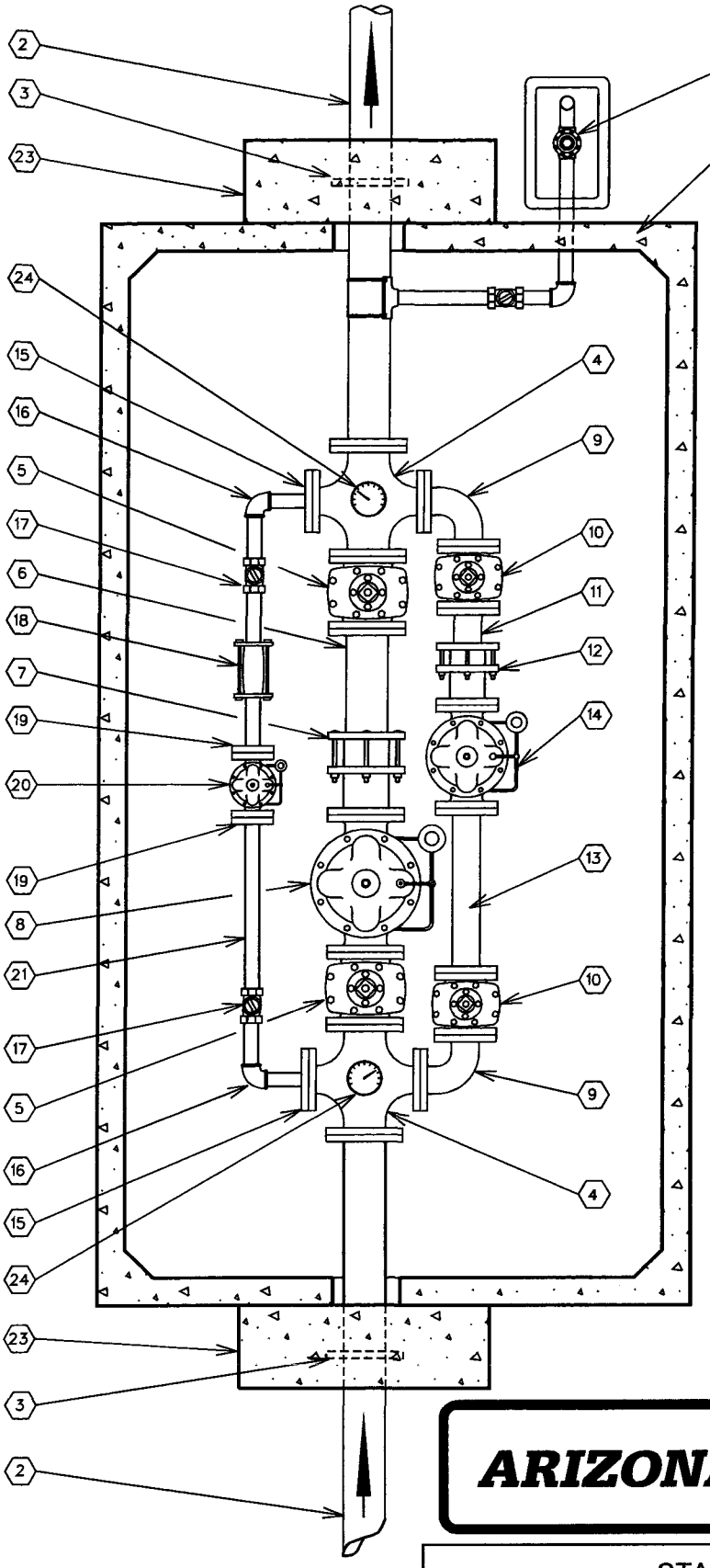
1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	11-16-88	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

   A. All Booster Pumps.
   B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
   C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
   D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

   A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

   A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
   (At Manager's Discretion)

   A. Cholla Green
   B. Forest Green
   C. Sonora Beige
   D. Red Rock
   E. Rock Brown
   F. Deer-O Pure White
   G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. ¼" minimun shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 50 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within ½" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

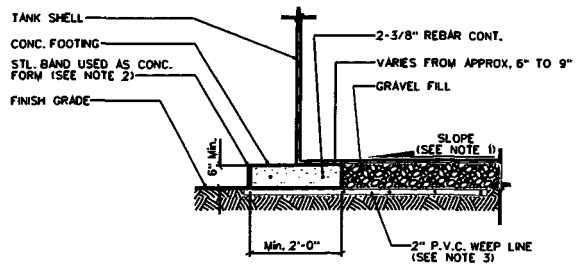
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

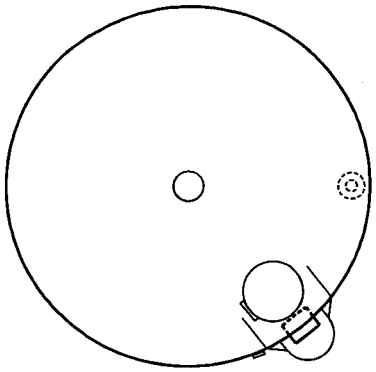
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".

2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN ⅛".

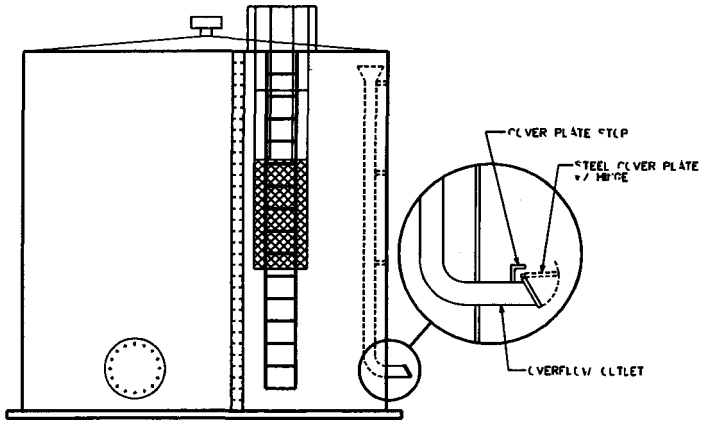
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH ½" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

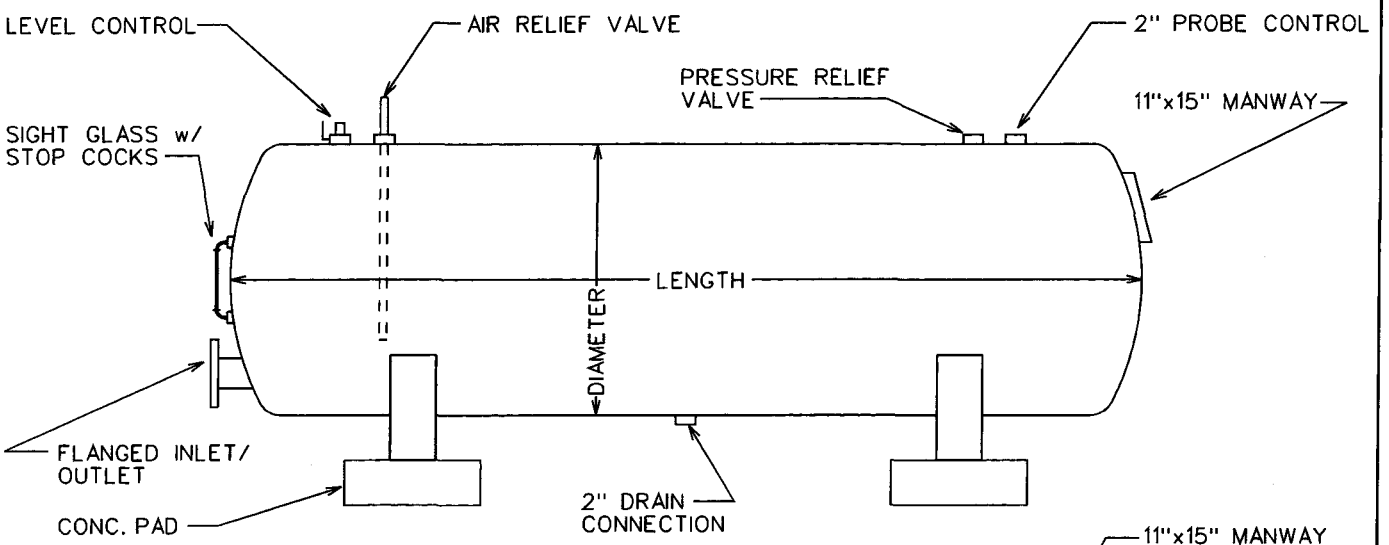
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

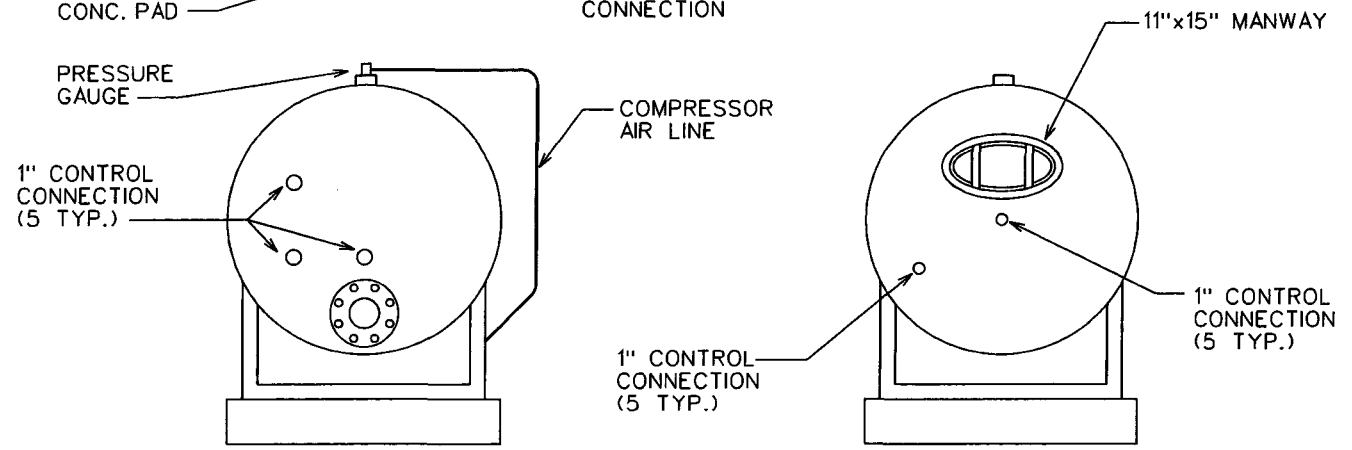
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1





INLET/OUTLET END

MANWAY END

1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

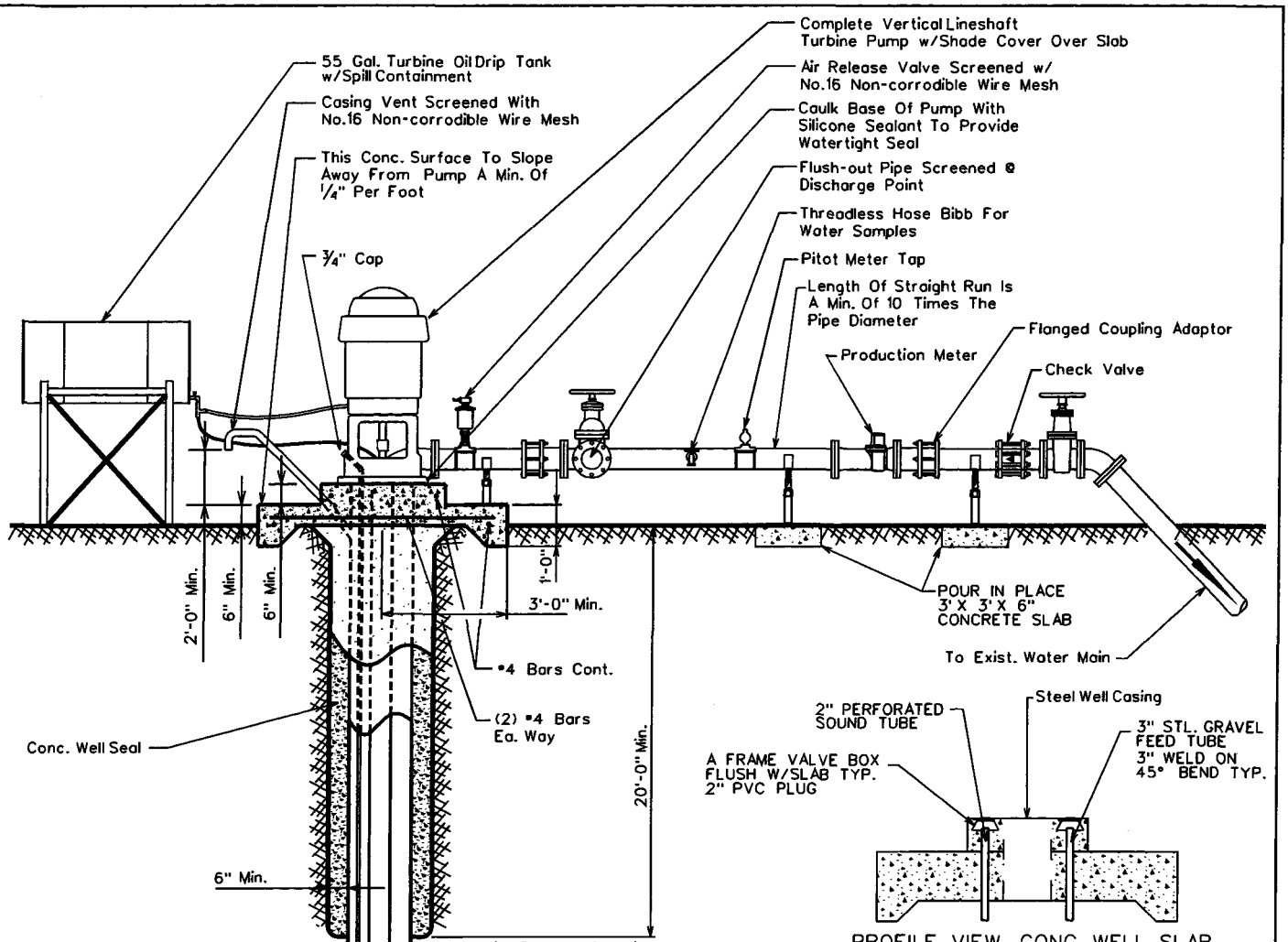
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

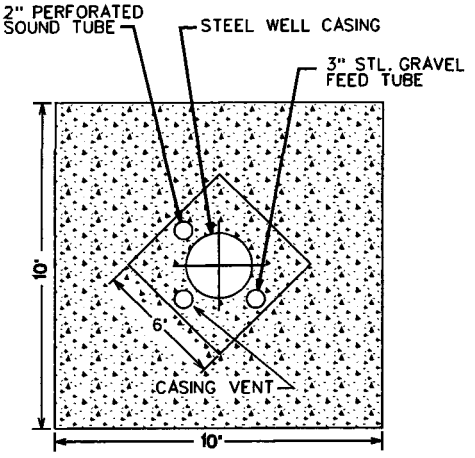
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1
CB		03.20.1986		



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

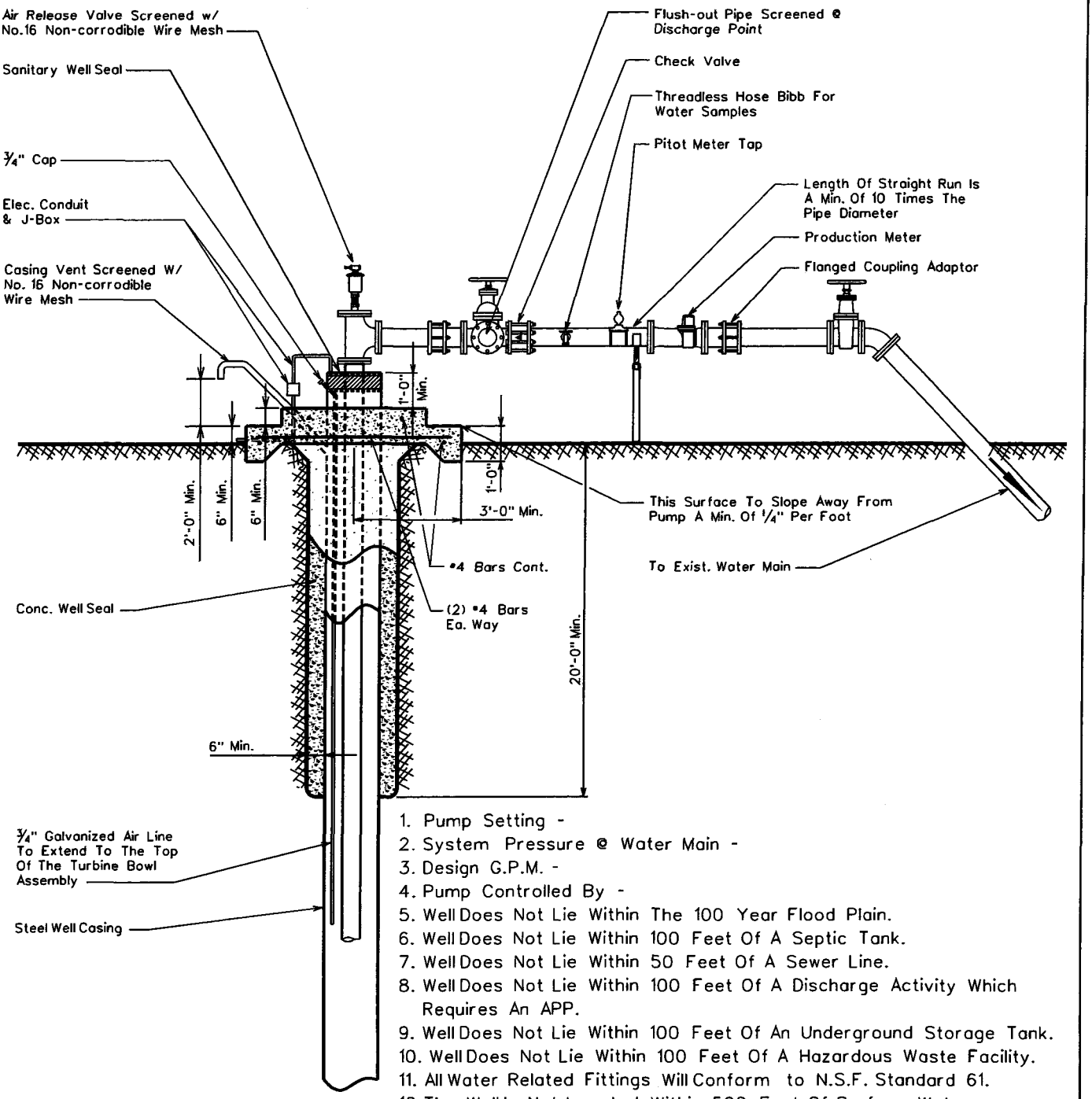
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

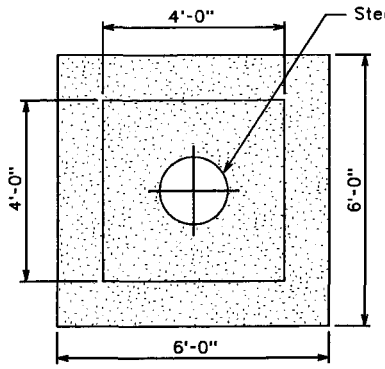
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2" O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2" O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

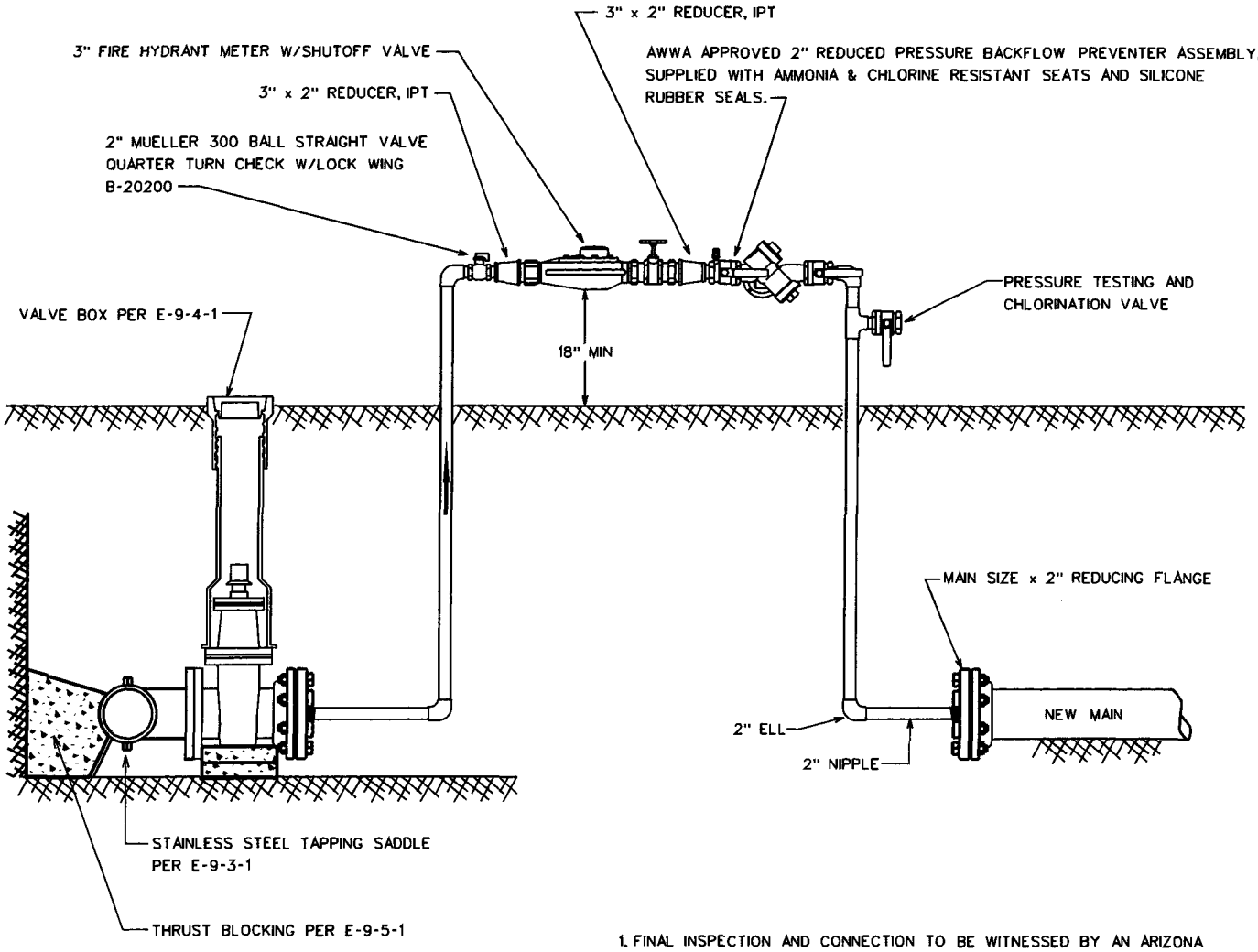
3/4" O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1" O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16" O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1996	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-22-1



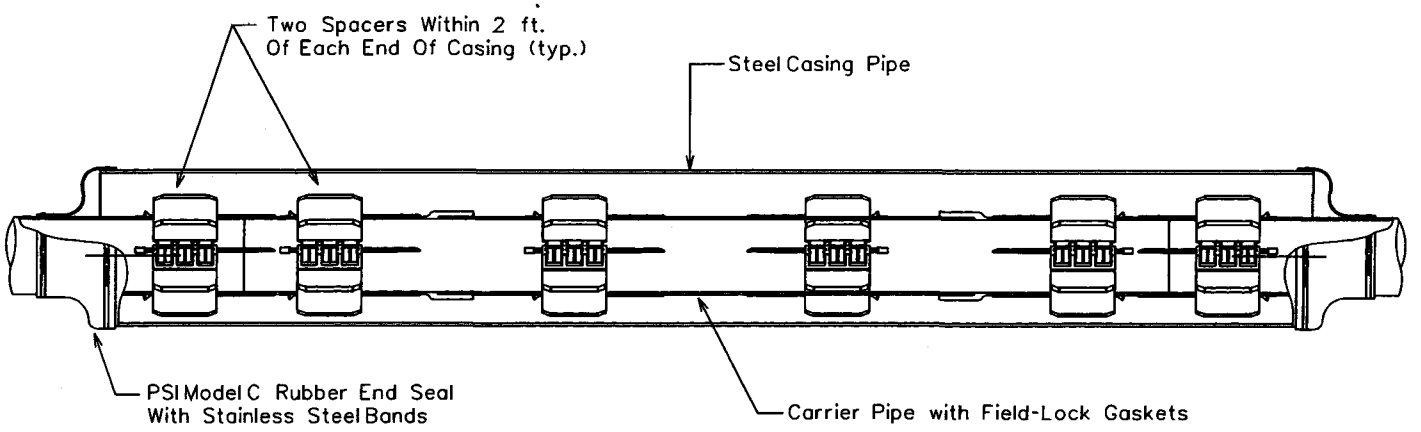
1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

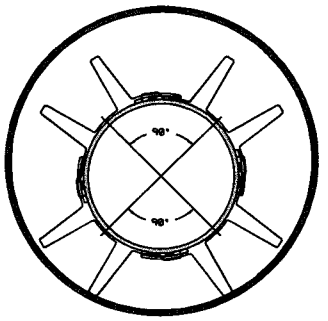
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		3/20/1996	09.27.2006	E-9-24-1

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
B. Polyethylene system enclosure
C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
D. Adjustable flow control valve
E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
F. Chemical metering pump
G. On/off pump control switch
H. Waterproof electrical junction box
I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
J. Reverse flow check valves
K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

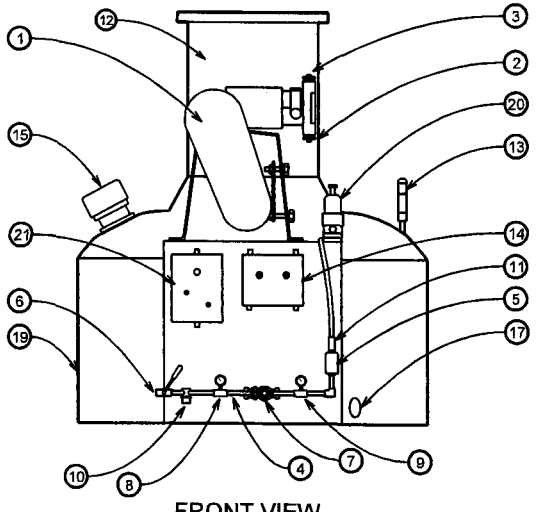
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

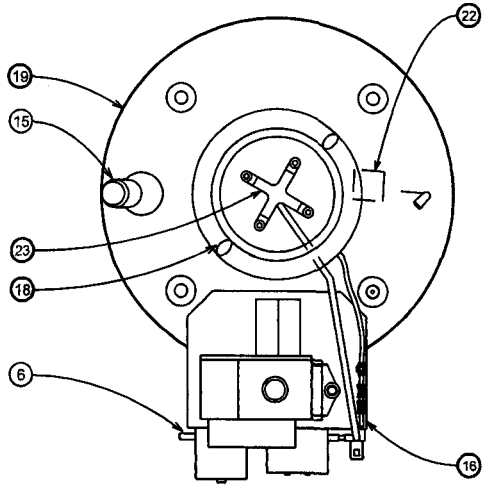
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

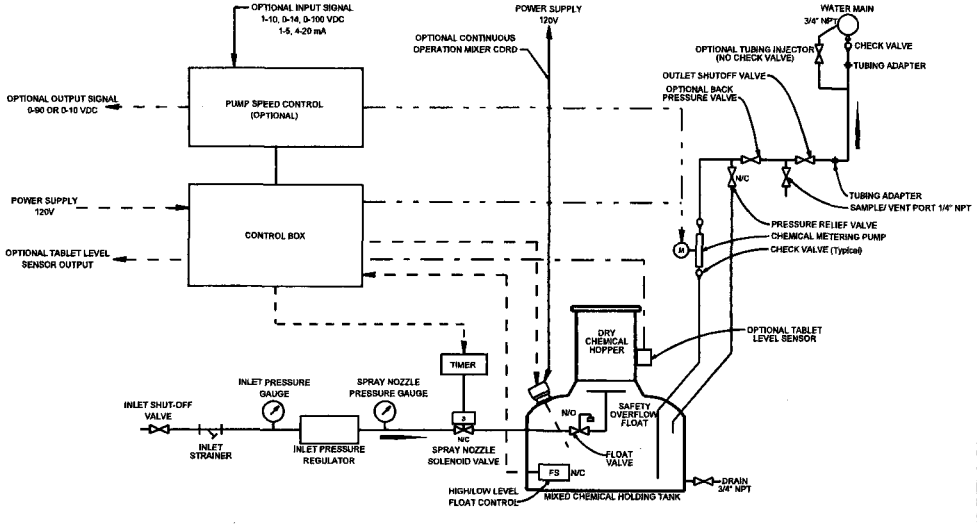


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



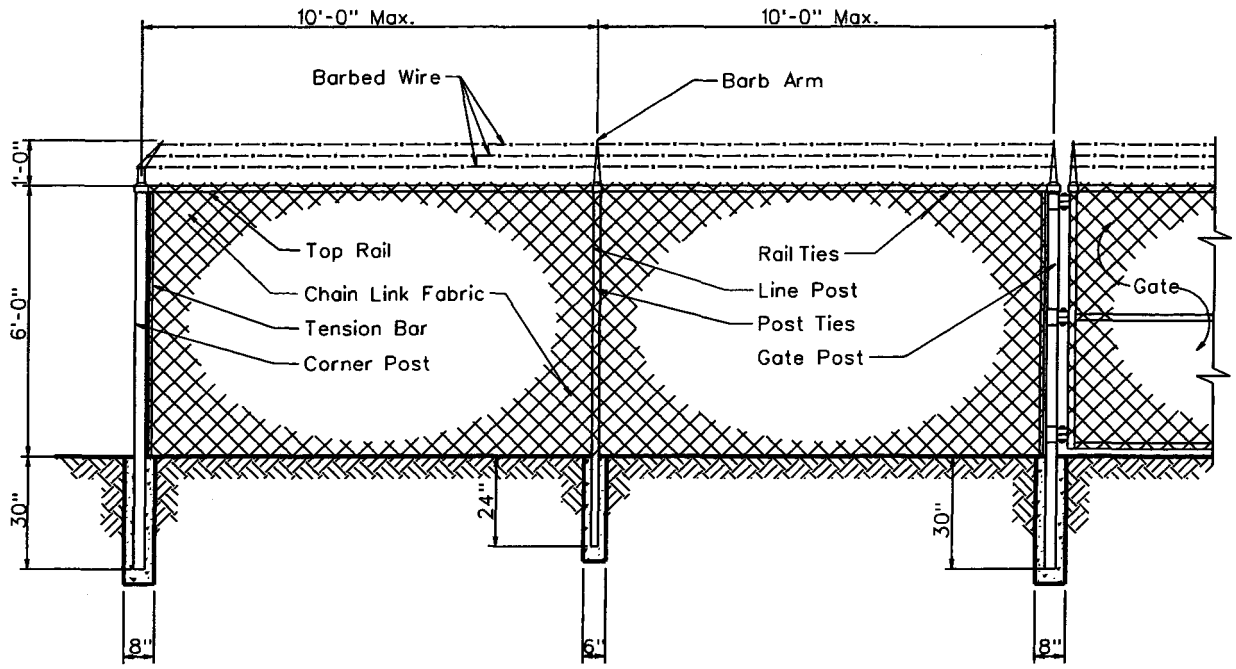
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



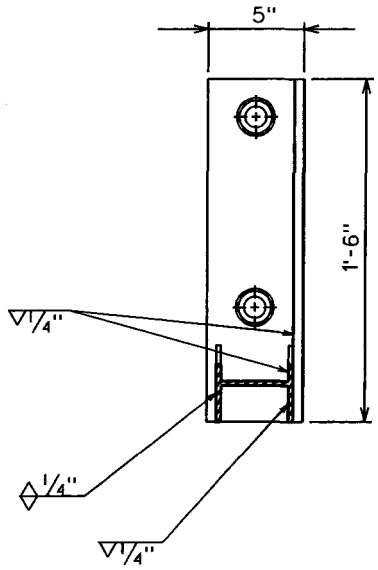
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	E-9-26-1

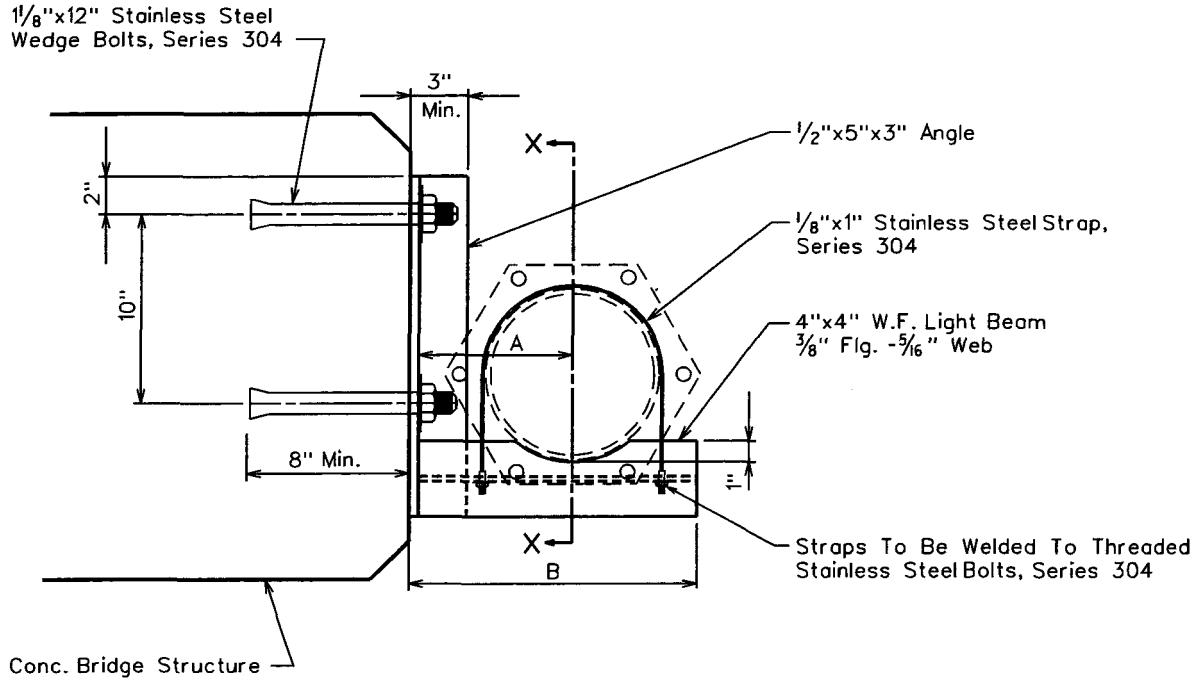


NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"

SECTION X-X



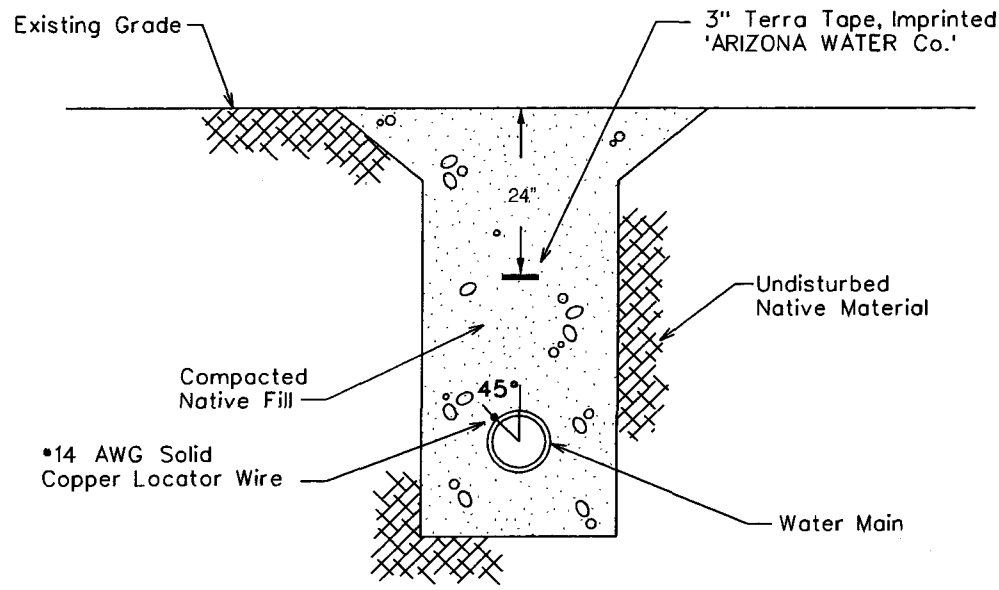
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

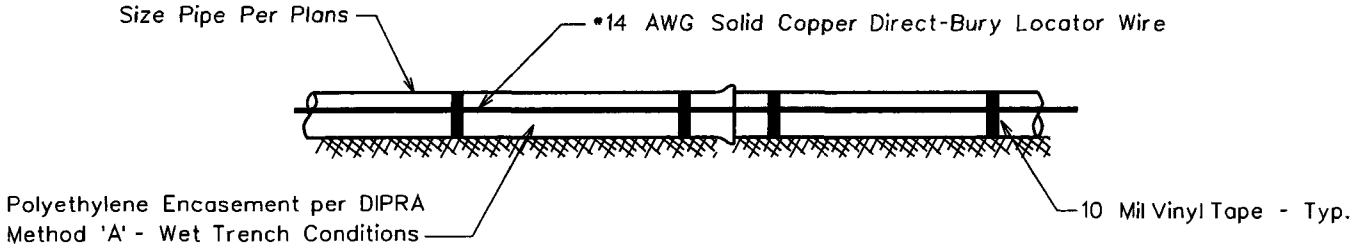
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have •14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

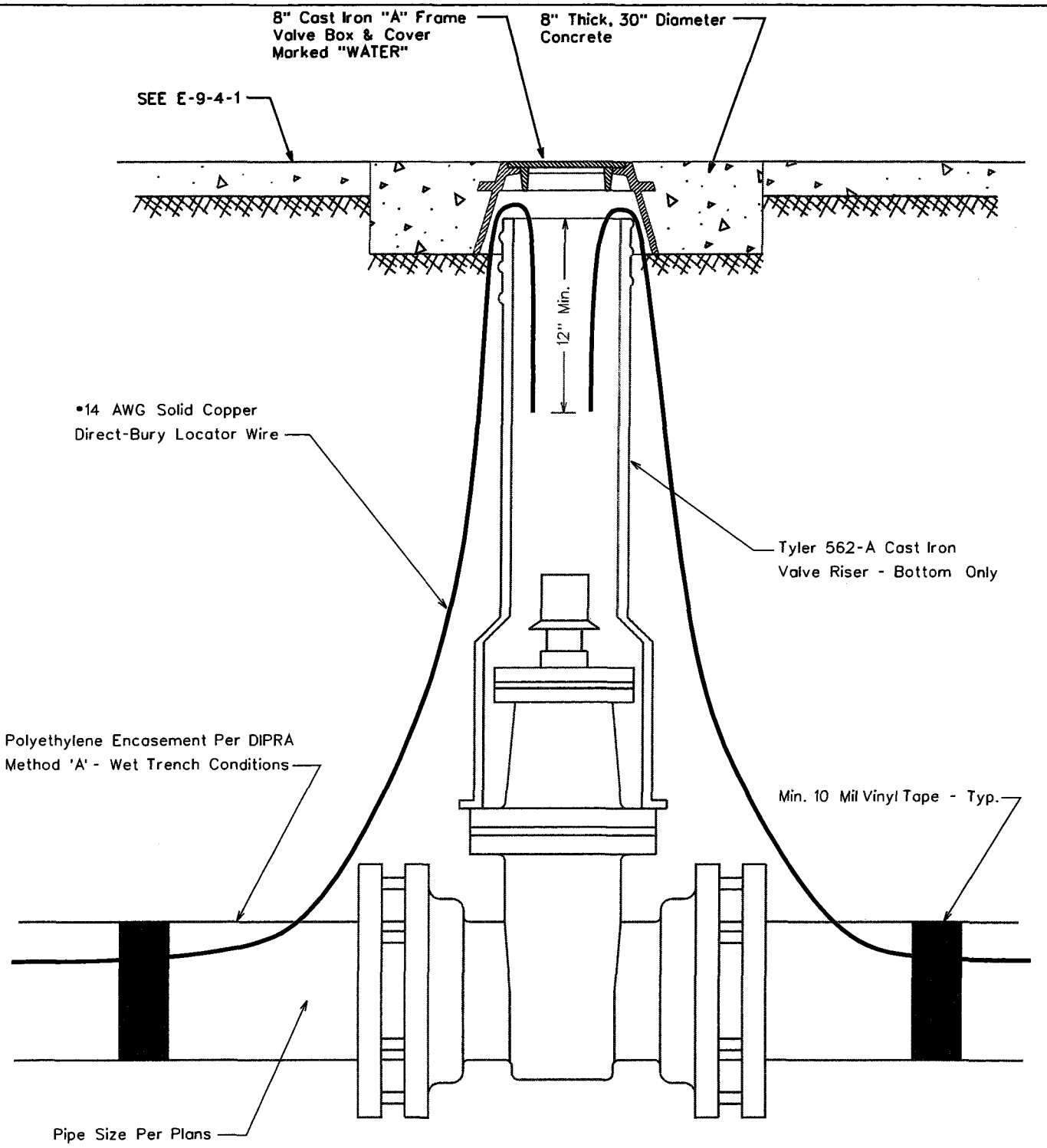
1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		

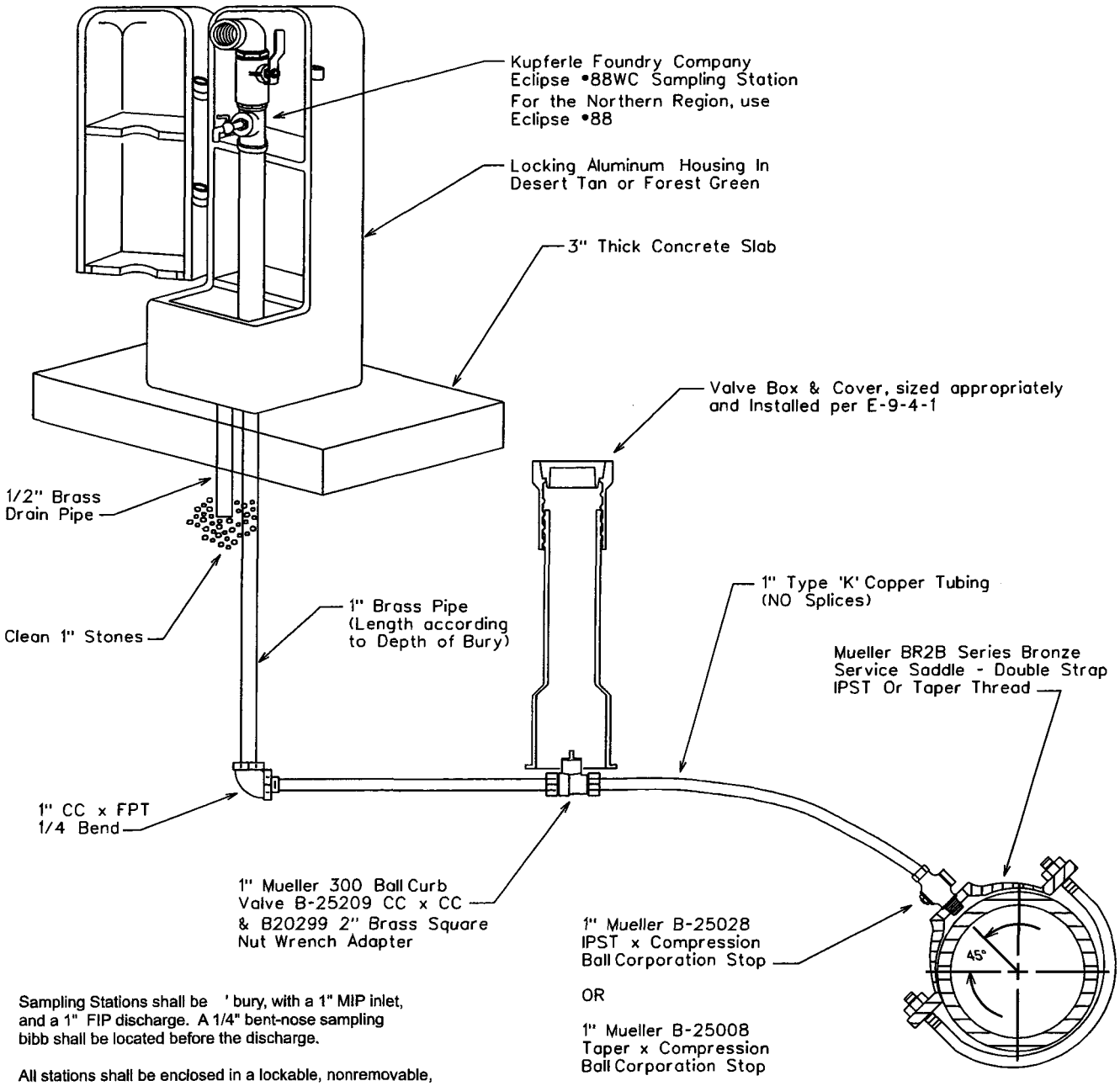


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

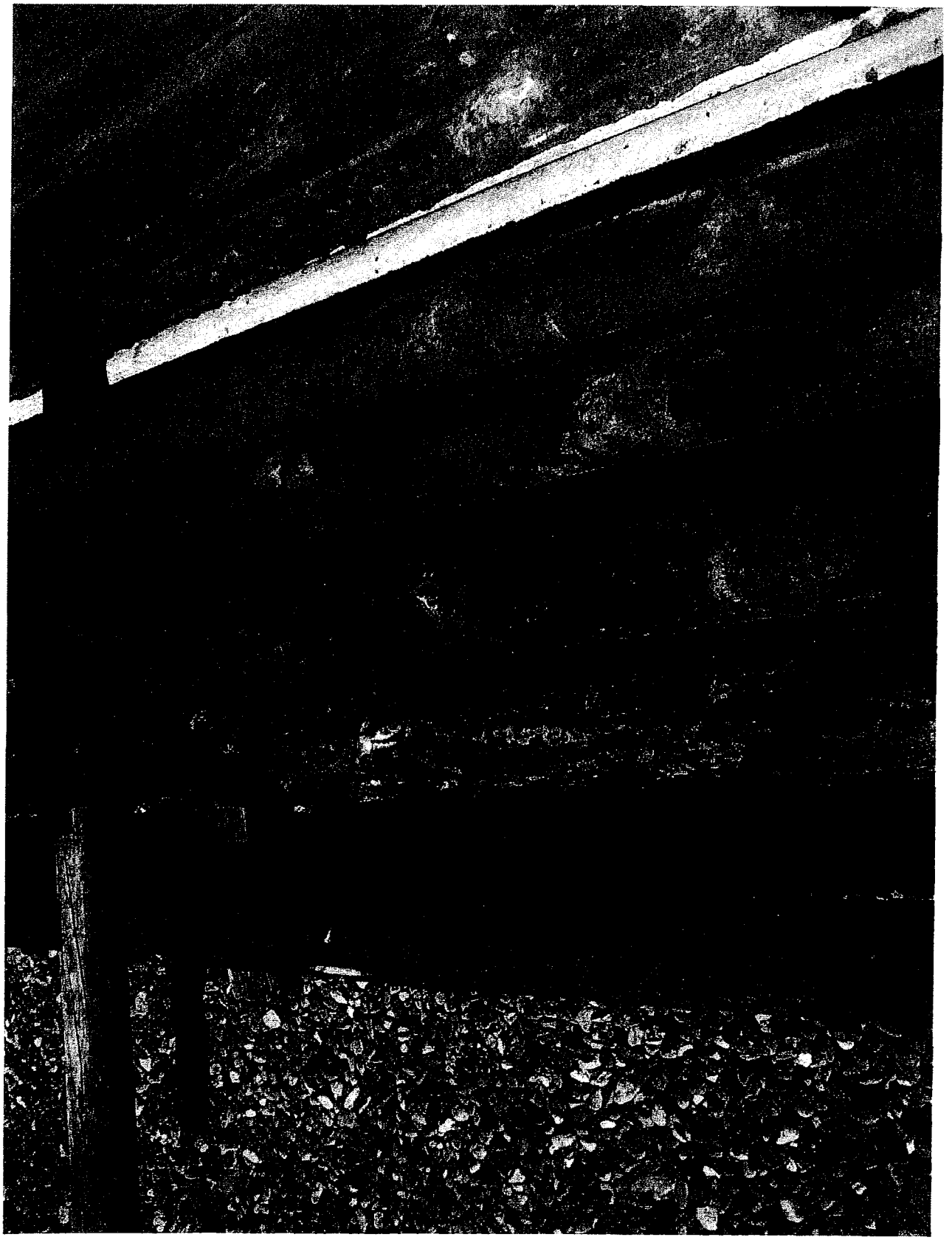
Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

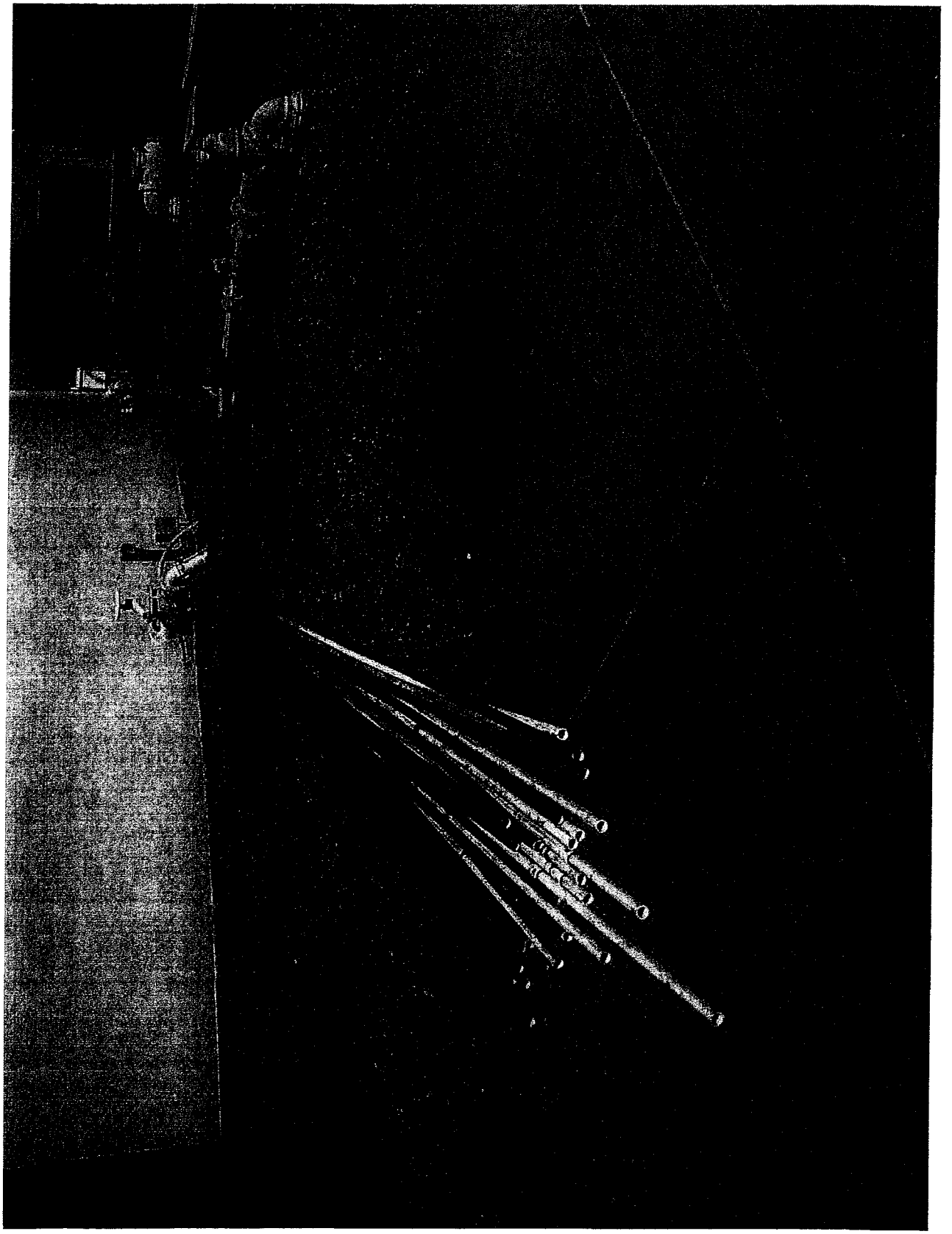
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1





WA 1-4807

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
WORK AUTHORIZATION

SCANNED

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4807
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO. 1-4807
SHEET NO.: 1 of 2

SYSTEM: COOLIDGE	WORK TO START BY: UPON AUTHORIZATION
DIVISION: PINAL VALLEY	WORK TO BE FINISHED BY: WITHIN 60 DAYS
TAX CODE: 2103	

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Install Grading and Drainage Improvements at the Valley Farms Water Campus. Construct in accordance with Pinal County requirements, attached drawings and/or Arizona Water Company specifications.

FACTORS JUSTIFYING WORK:

2011 Approved Budget Item ($38,000)

COST ESTIMATE		AUTHORIZATION	DATE
COST OF WORK:		PREPARED BY: James Wilson JW 3/17/11	2/25/11
MATERIAL	0		
LABOR	3,700	REVIEWED FOR ESMT/ROW VERIFICATION: Charles Briggs CB 03-17-2011	02-28-2011
CONTRACT PORTION	25,290		
OVERHEAD	4,349	REVIEWED BY: Mike Loggins ML 3-17-11	2-28-11
TOTAL AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CHARGEABLE TO THIS W.A.	$ 33,339		
FUNDS RECEIVED:		APPROVED BY ENGINEERING: Fredrick Schneider FS 3-18-11	3-14-11
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED	0		
REFUNDABLE ADVANCES RECEIVED	0	APPROVED BY FINANCE: Joseph Harris	3/1/11
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS/ADVANCES	0		
NET CASH REQUIRED	$ 33,339	AUTHORIZED BY PRESIDENT: William M Garfield William Garfield	3-2-2011

COMMENTS:

FILE COPY

CONSTRUCTION RELEASE:

RELEASED TO CONSTRUCTION
Authorized by FRED SCHNEIDER
Date 3/3/2011

AFH

ARIZONA WATE COMPANY

WORK AUTHORIZATION - DETAIL SHEET

W.A. NUMBER: 1-4807
P.E. NUMBER:
BUDGET ITEM NO.: 1-4807
SHEET NO.: 2 of 2

RETIREMENT PROPERTY UNITS	PLANT PROPERTY ACCOUNT	UNIT DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	YEAR INSTALLED AND W.A. NUMBER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Install Grading and Drainage Improvements at the Valley Farms Water Campus.

	DESCRIPTION	PLANT PROP ACCT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
CONTRACT WORK	Install Grading and Drainage Improvements	342	1	$ 23,790.00	$ 23,790
	Remove elevated tank foundations	342	1	1,500.00	1,500
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS COMPLETE: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL CONTRACT WORK					$ 25,290
MATERIALS					
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
	METERS	346			
TOTAL MATERIALS					$ -
LABOR					
	TESTING FEE	342	1	$ 500.00	500
	PERMIT FEE				
	SURVEY FEE	342	1	1,700.00	1,700
	FIELD INSPECTION	342	1	1,500.00	1,500
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: DOUBLE-SHORT	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-LONG	345			
	INSTALL SERVICE CONNECTIONS: SINGLE-SHORT	345			
TOTAL LABOR					$ 3,700
SUBTOTAL - CONTRACT WORK, MATERIALS, AND LABOR					$ 28,990
OVERHEAD					4,349
TOTAL	REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐	NON-REFUNDABLE PORTION ☐		COST ESTIMATE	$ 33,339

AFH

PINAL • COUNTY
Wide open opportunity

Pinal County
Development Services

P.O. Box 727
31 North Pinal Street, Bldg F
Florence, Arizona 85232

SHEET BY SHEET SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL

ALL SHEETS

1. Sheet Size: 24" x 36"
2. Preferred Scale: 1" = 20'
   Scales of 1" = 10', 1" = 30', 1" = 40', and 1" = 50' are allowed with approval of the Departments of Planning and Development and Public Works
3. Each sheet must have a border, ½" from the top bottom and right side, and a minimum of 1 ½" in from the left side
4. All sheets need to have a Title Heading including type of plan, and name of development. Include location of project by quarter section, township, and range or if available, the site address. This information should be centered and at the top of each sheet
5. d
6. All lettering should be legible and readable from bottom of sheet and/or right side of sheet.
7. Pinal County assigned case number "SPR-000-00", lower right corner of sheets (assigned after 1st formal review)
8. Number pages in lower right hand corner of each sheet above the border in format: 1 of (# of sheets). This numbering should be for this specific set of plans
9. The plan should be oriented so that North is at the top of the sheet
10. All information within the submittal must be consistent and accurate
11. All sheets must be sealed and signed by responsible party (Engineer/Architect). Plans submitted for final review and approval must have original wet seal and signature

COVER SHEET

1. All information requested on "All Sheets"
2. Title to include "SPECIFIC SITE PLAN", "FOR", then the project name and project address.
3. Owner, Developer, Engineer, Architect information (address, phone number, contact person), locate under the title heading
4. Legal Description of property
5. Vicinity map identifying the subject property, the adjoining streets and the major streets including the area within one mile radius of the site with a North arrow.
6. Sheet Index
7. Blue Stake notification
8. PZ/PZ-PD case number if applicable

P.O. Box 727
31 North Pinal Street, Bldg F
Florence, Arizona 85232

9. Add approval and re-approval block: (to lower right corner of sheet)

PINAL COUNTY SPECIFIC SITE PLAN APPROVAL:

_____ _____
Public Works Department Date

_____ _____
Planning & Development Department Date

Δ **PINAL COUNTY SPECIFIC SITE PLAN RE - APPROVAL:**

_____ _____
Public Works Department Date

_____ _____
Planning & Development Department Date

Δ *(this space is to be used to identify the amended sheets or "A" sheets)*

SURVEY SHEET

1. An A.L.T.A./A.C.S.M. Land Title Survey certified by a Registered Land Surveyor registered in the State of Arizona.

ARCHITECTUAL SITE PLAN

1. All information requested on "All Sheets"
2. Site Data Table including:
   a. Parcel number
   b. Zoning
   c. Setbacks
   d. Gross Floor Area
   e. Height
   f. Parking calculations
   g. Total Land Area
   h. Impervious surface
   i. Percent of Open Space
   j. Any other pertinent information
3. North arrow
4. Provide correct boundary information for property. Adjust as needed if any right-of-way is to be dedicated. (All Right-of-Way to be dedicated must be recorded prior to plan approval)
5. **Clearly** identify and label project boundary line – (must be able to distinguish line type)
6. Existing use of adjacent property,(ie. GR, CR-2, CR-4, CB-1, CI-1, etc.)
7. Existing and Proposed Structures. Specify uses, square footage and maximum height of proposed buildings
8. Existing and Proposed streets

9. Proposed lighting fixtures
10. Landscaped area(s)
11. Existing and Proposed curb cuts
12. Add notes that are applicable:
    a. All signs are approved by separate permit;
    b. All mechanical units and dumpsters will be screened from the public;
13. Location, dimensions and details of existing and proposed:
    a. Streets;
    b. Driveways;
    c. Curb cuts;
    d. Parking areas (show individual stalls 10'x20') including all handicap spaces;
    e. Drive aisle widths;
    f. Accessible routes from handicap parking to building entrances;
    g. Detached or attached sidewalks and/or walkways;
    h. Trash facilities;
    i. Existing and proposed Walls and/or Fences (including material);
    j. Signs & mechanical units;
    k. Existing and proposed easements;
14. All relevant Dimensions Including:
    a. Separations between buildings;
    b. Setbacks from property lines;
    c. Existing and proposed streets (right-of-way);
    d. Alleys;
    e. Sidewalks and/or walkways;
    f. Landscaped areas and islands;
    g. Building footprints;
    h. Detention/retention ponds;
    i. Structures
15. Label all Surfaces so that the Materials used can be determined.
16. Provide radii for all arcs used on curbs.

CIVIL SHEET(S) (Including Onsite Grading & Drainage, Paving and Utility)

(NOTE: Offsite improvements such as paving, water or sewer line extensions will need to be submitted as separate plans from the Specific Site Plan. They should be submitted initially at the same time as the Specific Site Plan. The offsite plans should be titled as "Offsite Paving Plan for *project name*", or "Offsite Waterline Plan for *project name*", etc. Offsite plans will use a different approval block. See below at end of Civil Sheets section.)

1. All information requested on "All Sheets"
2. Benchmark, include elevation, description, datum,(must be NAVD 88 Datum) and location
3. Onsite Temporary Benchmark
4. Basis of Bearings
5. Blue Stake notification on each sheet
6. Quantities List(for offsite improvements)
7. Legend, identifying grades, symbols, lines etc., proposed and existing
8. Existing and proposed structures, streets and alleys

P.O. Box 727
31 North Pinal Street, Bldg F
Florence, Arizona 85232

9. All existing and proposed utilities and service lines, include size and type and provide dimension to property line.
10. Show any existing easements of record with appropriate recording information. Include dimension and tie easements to the property boundary.
11. Sheet reference shown at all match lines.
12. Provide correct boundary information for property. Adjust as needed if any right-of-way is to be dedicated. Right-of-way dedication to be completed prior to plan approval. Include complete boundary information, including angles or bearings and distances, along with ties to two (2) Section, Quarter Section corners or major intersections. Label and provide description of monuments
13. Boundary line of development site should be a heavy solid line on all sheets in plan.
14. Existing and proposed drainage channel and facilities, and any area subject to a 100 year flood.
15. Existing contour lines of the subject area shown in intervals not to exceed two (2) feet. Also provide spot elevations on existing infrastructure such as curb and gutter and centerline of adjacent streets.
16. Provide finished floor elevations for ground floor of existing and proposed buildings.
17. Provide retention calculations on plan sheet. Show retention required and retention provided along with the formula used for the calculations. Calculations are to be for a 100 year, 2 hour storm event, label as such. *
18. Provide at least two cross sections across property, to include proposed building(s) and retention basins. *
19. Retention basins; maximum 3' depth and maximum 4:1 slopes. Basins shall have 6" of free board from highwater elevation to overflow outfall of basin. *
20. Label type of erosion control to be used in basins and swales.

21. Provide As-Built Certification as follows:

AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE "RECORD DRAWING" MEASUREMENTS AS SHOWN HEREON WERE MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION OR AS NOTED AND ARE CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

_____ _____

REGISTERED ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR DATE

_____

REGISTRATION NUMBER

22. Add the followings general notes:

GENERAL NOTES

1. Developer shall obtain a Pinal County Right-of-Way Use Permit prior to any work being performed within the county right-of-way. Contact the Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least seven (7) days prior to work.
2. Drainage Report and Grading plan shall be in accordance with the current Pinal County Drainage Ordinance.
3. A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) shall be submitted to Pinal County prior to issuance of construction permits. (If applicable, sites of 1 acre or more).
4. Any work done in a drainage channel or wash must comply with state and federal regulations.
5. All work required to complete the construction within the County right-of-way covered by these plans shall be in accordance with the Pinal County Design Manual and applicable MAG standard specifications and details.
6. All frames, covers, valve boxes and manhole covers shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to completion of paving or related construction.

7. Contractor is responsible for Blue Stake marking as construction is in progress.
8. No trench to be left open/uncovered after working hours.
9. Traffic control and barricading shall be according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and/or Pinal County requirements.
10. Any work on Arterial or Collector roads shall require an off-duty Pinal County Sheriff's Officer for traffic control. Contact shall be made through the PCSO representative.
11. All retention basins must drain any storm event within 36 hours. The owner is responsible for any basin failing to meet the requirement and must take corrective action to bring the basin into compliance with this criteria as well as Pinal County Standards and Drainage Ordinance.
12. All dry wells shown on this project shall be maintained by the owners and are to be replaced by owners when they cease to drain the surface water in a 36 hour period. Regular maintenance of the dry well's silting chamber is required to achieve the best operation of the drywells. The owner shall be responsible for registering the drywells with ADEQ. Dry well grate elevation shall be a minimum 0.3' ft. above the bottom of retention basin. *(to allow for silt accumulation)*
13. An approved set of plans shall be maintained on the job site at all times while work is in progress. Deviation from the plans shall not be allowed without an approved plan revision.
14. Any work performed without the approval of the County Engineer and/or all work and material not in conformance with the specifications is subject to removal and replacement at the contractor's expense.

23. The following Approval Block is to be used for Offsite Improvement Plans only.

APPROVED BY:

_____ _____
PINAL COUNTY ENGINEER DATE
PINAL COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

APPROVAL EXPIRES: _____
DATE

LANDSCAPE SHEET(S)

1. All information requested on "All Sheets"
2. **Clearly** identify and label project boundary line – (must be able to distinguish line type)
3. Plant Materials List showing plant symbols and names
4. Label all the surfaces so that materials used for surfaces may be determined
5. Show irrigation system
6. Blue Stake Notification
7. Add Pinal County Landscaping notes:
   a. Developer shall obtain a Pinal County Right-of-Way Use Permit prior to any work being performed within the county right of way. Contact Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least 7 working days prior to work
   b. All plant material placed within public rights-of-way shall be on the Active Management Area Low Water Use Plant List and approved by the Arizona Department of Water Resources.
   c. All plant material shall meet the minimum standards and specifications of the Arizona Nurserymen's Association or Arizona Association of Nurserymen.
   d. All trees placed in public rights-of-way shall be pruned up and maintained at a seven (7) foot minimum canopy height.

e. All plant material placed within sight visibility triangle easements shall have a maximum growth height of 24 inches. Total height of landscaping with the sight visibility triangle easements shall not exceed 24 inches (measured from top of curb) including all berms/mounds.
f. All landscaping and irrigation including those within drainage ways and rights-of-way shall be maintained by the homeowner's association or owner.
g. No plant material shall be placed within three (3') feet or trees within seven (7') feet of a fire hydrant, light pole, electrical or communications box.
h. Eucalyptus trees and Saguaro cacti shall not be placed in County rights-of-way.
i. Turf grasses shall not be place in County rights-of-way except as follows:
    1. For erosion control within drainage ways; **and**
    2. When reclaimed water can be used for the irrigation system.
j. Trees placed within seven (7') feet of a concrete structure shall have a root barrier installed adjacent to the structure.

8. Add Pinal County Irrigation notes:
    a. All mainline pipe shall be a minimum of schedule 40.
    b. Sleeves shall be a minimum of twice the diameter of the line size.
    c. All mainlines and irrigation equipment shall be placed in the landscape areas outside of County rights-of-way and public utility easements (PUE's)
    d. Controller wirers that are direct burial shall be No. 14 or better, bundled and tied or wrapped every twelve (12') feet. During installation, wires shall have a 24" loop tied at all direction changes greater than 30 degrees and shall be untied prior to trench fill in.
    e. Flush caps shall be placed in a valve box at the end of all laterals.
    f. All valves, pressure regulators and other devices shall be placed in an appropriately sized box with a minimum of two (2") inches of pea gravel.
    g. Any and all reclaimed water used for irrigation shall conform to ADEQ Arizona Administrative Code R18-11, Article 3, Reclaimed Water Quality Standards. All reclaimed water lines shall be dissimilar in appearance from potable water lines.

LIGHTING PLAN AND PHOTOMETRIC(S)

1. All information requested on "All Sheets"
2. **Clearly** identify and label project boundary line – (must be able to distinguish line type)
3. Show Location, Type, height, and Wattage of all Exterior Light Fixtures. (include cutsheets)
4. Show Photometric Study on Plan

Ken Buchanan
Assistant County Manager

Development Services

PINAL • COUNTY
wide open opportunity

Terry Doolittle
County Manager

December 1, 2008

John Knobbe
3805 N. Black Canyon Hwy
Phoenix, AZ 85015

Re: SPR-026-08
Project Name: AZ Water Co., Valley Farms Well & Tank Site

Dear Mr. Knobbe:

On November 6, 2008, you submitted revised Specific Site Plans for a second Site Plan Review. The comments received to date by the departments of Development Services are as follows:

Planning & Development – APPROVED AS SUBMITTED.

Public Works – APPROVED AS SUBMITTED.

If you have questions concerning this review, you may contact us at the numbers listed below:

Planning & Development – (520) 866-6671
Public Works (520) 866-6454

Sincerely,

Helen Johnson
Site Plan Review Coordinator
(520) 866-6671

Ken Buchanan
Assistant County Manager

Development Services

PINAL • COUNTY
wide open opportunity

Terry Doolittle
County Manager

PROJECT NAME: ARIZONA WATER VALLEY FARMS WELL & TANK SITE

REVIEWED BY: MELISSA PARSONS

SPR-026-08 SPECIFIC SITE PLAN-2ND REVIEW

DATE: NOVEMBER 10, 2008

SHEET #	COMMENT #	RESPOND TO ALL COMMENTS AND GREENLINES.
		NO COMMENTS

****Submit a written response to all comments on this sheet in addition to revised plans at the time of re-submittal.**

PINAL COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
DEVELOPMENT SECTION

HIGHWAYS-FLOOD CONTROL-FLEET MAINTENANCE-EMERGENCY SERVICES-WASTE MANAGEMENT
P.O. BOX 727, 31 N. FLORENCE ST., FLORENCE, AZ 85232 PHONE (520) 866-6411 FAX (520) 866-6511 TDD 866-6523

Project Name: ARIZONA WATER CO. – VALLEY FARMS WELL & TANK SITE **Reviewed By:** LESTER CHOW

Case #: SPR-026-08 **Review Status:** SITE PLAN -- 2ND REVIEW **Date:** 12/01/08

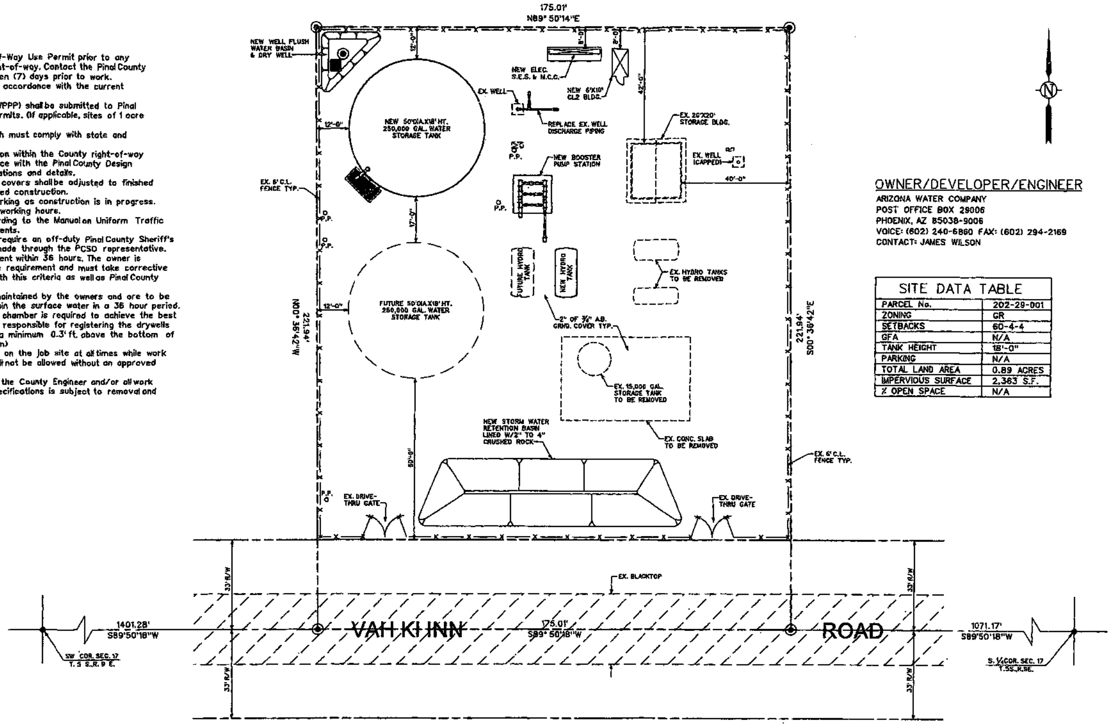
Sheet #	Comment #	RESPOND TO ALL COMMENTS AND REDLINES.
		PLANS CONSISTED OF _2_ SHEETS.
		ALL PREVIOUS COMMENTS HAVE BEEN ADDRESSED. SITE PLAN APPROVED.

Planning Dept. (Melissa Parsons) -- had no comments -- 11/10/08

SPECIFIC SITE PLAN FOR ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
VALLEY FARMS WELL & TANK SITE - 16601 E. VAH KI INN ROAD - COOLIDGE, AZ 85228

GENERAL NOTES

1. Developer shall obtain a Pinal County Right-of-Way Use Permit prior to any work being performed within the county right-of-way. Contact the Pinal County Public Works Inspection Section at least seven (7) days prior to work.
2. Drainage Report and Grading plan shall be in accordance with the current Pinal County Drainage Ordinance.
3. A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) shall be submitted to Pinal County prior to issuance of construction permits. (If applicable, sites of 1 acre or more).
4. Any work done in a drainage channel or wash must comply with state and federal regulations.
5. All work required to complete the construction within the County right-of-way covered by these plans shall be in accordance with the Pinal County Design Manual and applicable MAG standard specifications and details.
6. All frames, covers, valve boxes and manhole covers shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to completion of paving or related construction.
7. Contractor is responsible for Blue Stake marking as construction is in progress.
8. No trench to be left open/uncovered after working hours.
9. Traffic control and barricading shall be according to the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and/or Pinal County requirements.
10. Any work on Arterial or Collector roads shall require an off-duty Pinal County Sheriff's Officer for traffic control. Contact shall be made through the PCSO representative.
11. All retention basins must drain any storm event within 36 hours. The owner is responsible for any basin failing to meet the requirement and must take corrective action to bring the basin into compliance with this criteria as well as Pinal County Standards and Drainage Ordinance.
12. All dry wells shown on this project shall be maintained by the owners and are to be replaced by owners when they cease to drain the surface water in a 36 hour period. Regular maintenance of the dry well's silting chamber is required to achieve the best operation of the drywells. The owner shall be responsible for registering the drywells with ADEQ. Dry well grate elevation shall be a minimum 0.3' ft. above the bottom of retention basin, (to allow for silt accumulation)
13. An approved set of plans shall be maintained on the job site at all times while work is in progress. Deviation from the plans shall not be allowed without an approved plan revision.
14. Any work performed without the approval of the County Engineer and/or all work and material not in conformance with the specifications is subject to removal and replacement at the contractor's expense.

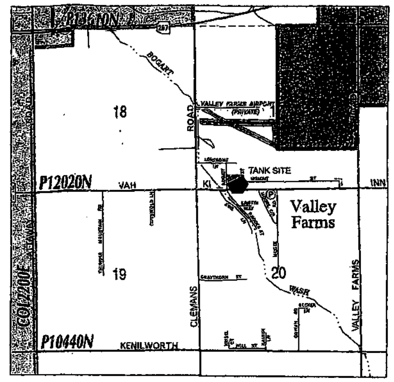


SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

OWNER/DEVELOPER/ENGINEER
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
POST OFFICE BOX 29006
PHOENIX, AZ 85038-9006
VOICE: (602) 240-6860 FAX: (602) 294-2169
CONTACT: JAMES WILSON

SITE DATA TABLE	
PARCEL No.	202-29-001
ZONING	GR
SETBACKS	60-4-4
GFA	N/A
TANK HEIGHT	18'-0"
PARKING	N/A
TOTAL LAND AREA	0.89 ACRES
IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	2,363 S.F.
% OPEN SPACE	N/A



T. 5 S., R. 9 E.

VICINITY MAP

SCALE: N.T.S.

SHEET INDEX			
SHT. No.	DWG. No.	DESCRIPTION	PREPARED BY
1	CL-336	SITE PLAN	A.W.Co.
2	CL-335	GRADING & DRAINAGE	A.W.Co.

PINAL COUNTY SPECIFIC SITE PLAN APPROVAL
PUBLIC WORKS — DATE 12/1/08
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT — DATE 12/1/08

AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION
REGISTERED ENGINEER/LAND SURVEYOR — DATE
REGISTRATION NUMBER

LEGEND

- ◉ PROPERTY CORNER
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- STREET CENTERLINE/MONUMENT LINE
- P.P. EX. POWER POLE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION (DKT. 124, PG. 196)

A parcel of land situated within the Southwest quarter of Section 17, Township 5 South, Range 9 East of the Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian, Pinal County, Arizona, said parcel being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the County Road right of way, which point bears South 89° 59' West, 1071.18 feet from the South quarter corner of said Section 17, said quarter corner being marked by a 2 inch iron pipe with brass cap; Thence South 89° 59' West, 175.00 feet; Thence North 0° 28' West, 222.00 feet; Thence North 89° 59' East, 175.00 feet; Thence South 0° 28' East, 222.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

SPR-026-08

Rev. 11-5-08 per Pinal County (JPK)

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
3805 N. BLACK CANYON HWY. POST OFFICE BOX 29006
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
(602) 240-6860

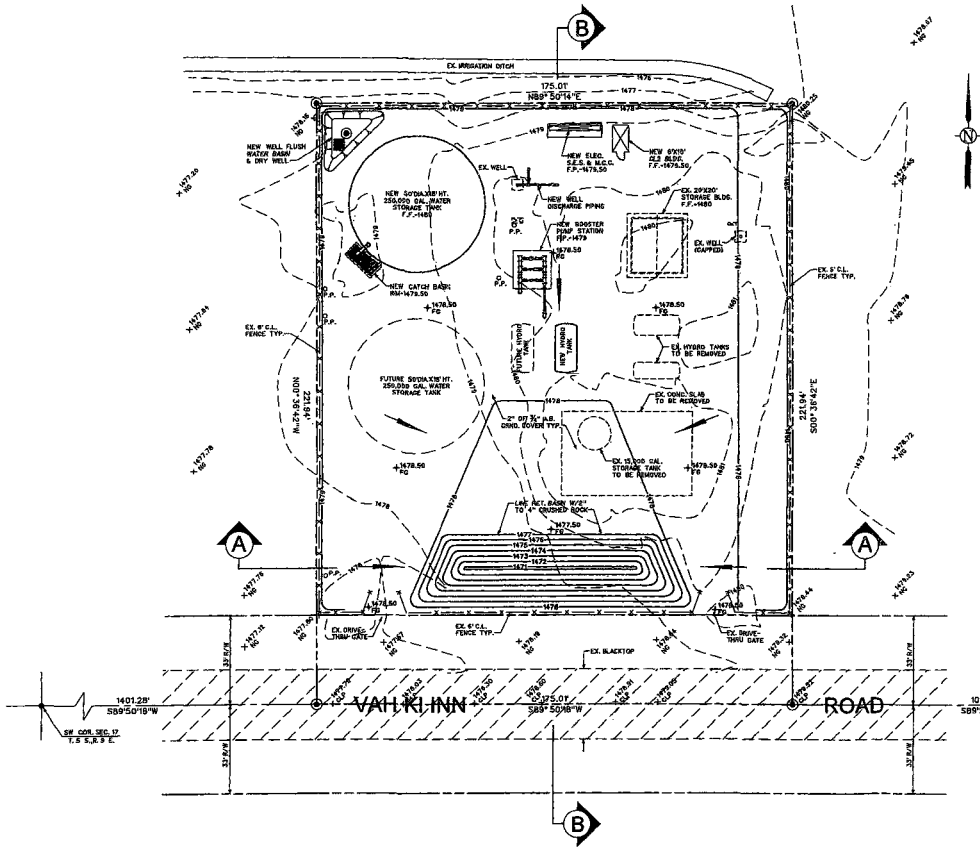
FREDRICK K. SCHNEIDER 29336 11-5-08
Expires 9/30/2010

CONSTRUCT A NEW 250,000 GAL. WATER STORAGE TANK & BOOSTER STATION @ VALLEY FARMS TANK SITE IN COOLIDGE, AZ	
W.A. 1-4494	P.E. CL-526
SYSTEM COOLIDGE	
SW 1/4 SEC. 17 - T. 5S., R. 9E.	
TAX DIST.	
DATE 9-9-2008	SCALE AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY JPK	SHEET 1 OF 2

The above installation is to be installed in accordance with the Arizona Water Company standard specifications on file with the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

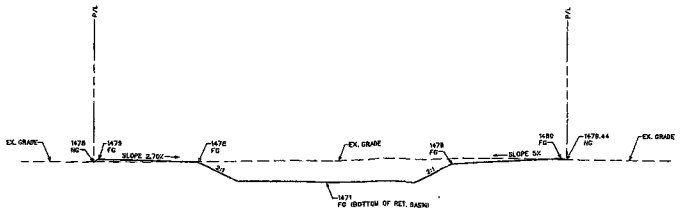
DWG. No. CL-335

RECEIVED NOV - 6 2008
Pinal County Development Services



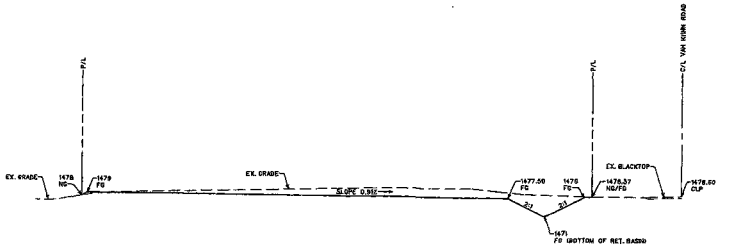
GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN

SCALE: 1"=20'-0"



SECTION A-A

SCALE: 1"=10'-0"



SECTION B-B

SCALE: 1"=10'-0"

RETENTION CALCULATIONS

RETENTION REQUIRED

$Q = C_w \times D \times A$

C_w = 0.44 (0.38 Desert Landscaping/0.94 Rooftops)

D = 2.76 in. = 0.23ft (100 Yr. 2 Hr. Storm)

A = 175ft X 222ft = 38,850ft²

Q = 0.44 X 0.23 X 38,850 = 3,932ft³

RETENTION PROVIDED

V = VOLUME

A_1 = AREA OF BASIN @ GRADE

A_2 = AREA OF BASIN BOTTOM

DEPTH = 6 ft. (Includes 0.5 ft. free board)

A_1 = (1/2) (80ft + 100ft) (25ft) = 2250ft²

A_2 = (1/2) [(80ft - 2 (2/1) 6ft) + (100ft - 2 (2/1) 6ft)] (25ft - 2 (2/1) 6ft) = (1/2) (56ft + 76ft) (1ft) = 66ft²

$V = (1/3)\ (6ft)\ [2250ft^2 + 66ft^2 + \sqrt{(2250ft^2)\ (66ft^2)}]$

V = 5,403ft³

LEGEND

- PROPERTY CORNER
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- STREET CENTERLINE/MONUMENT LINE
- P.P. EX. POWER POLE
- 1479 EX. CONTOUR LINE
- +1479.9 NG SPOT ELEV. - NATURAL GRADE
- +1479.5 CLP SPOT ELEV. - CENTERLINE OF PAVEMENT
- 1478 NEW CONTOUR LINE
- +1478.50 FG SPOT ELEV. - FINAL GRADE
- DIRECTION OF FINAL SURFACE FLOW
- F.F.-1480 FINISH FLOOR ELEV.
- F.P.-1479.50 FINISH PAD (CONC. SLAB) ELEV.

BASIS OF BEARING:
SOUTH LINE OF SEC.17-T.5S.,R.9E.
S.89° 50'18"W

BENCHMARK (NAVD 88):
BRASS CAP IN HEADWALL, APPROXIMATELY 40' SW OF SE CORNER OF SECTION 17
STAMPED "G 283 1948"
ELEV= 1495.58

263-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT

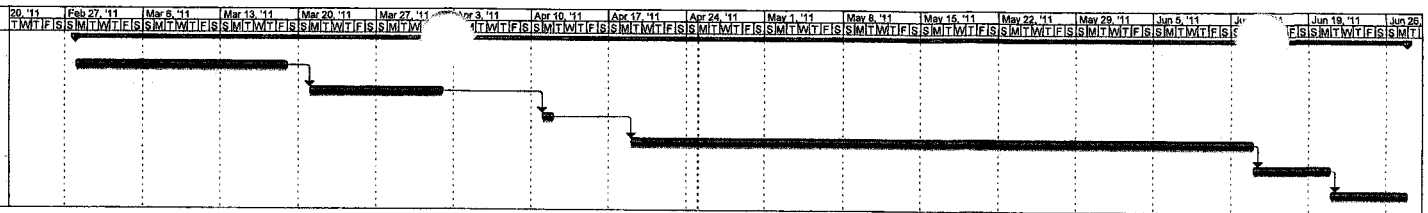
29338
FREDRICK K. SCHNEIDER
11-5-08
ARIZONA U.S.A.
Expires 9/30/2010

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

DRAWING No.
CL-335

SHEET 2 OF 2

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1	Valley Farms [illegible] Drainage	86 days	Mon 2/28/11	Mon 6/27/11	
2	Confirm bid pricing	15 days	Mon 2/28/11	Fri 3/18/11	
3	Route and release WA	10 days	Mon 3/21/11	Fri 4/1/11	2
4	Preconstruction Meeting	1 day	Mon 4/11/11	Mon 4/11/11	3FS+5 days
5	Grading and Drainage Construction	40 days	Tue 4/19/11	Mon 6/13/11	4FS+5 days
6	As-Built Survey	5 days	Tue 6/14/11	Mon 6/20/11	5
7	Project Close out	5 days	Tue 6/21/11	Mon 6/27/11	6



Project: Updated Construction Schedu
Date: Mon 4/25/11

Task | Split | Progress | Milestone | Summary | Project Summary | External Tasks | External Milestone | Deadline

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
Casa Grande Office: P.O. Box 11030- Casa Grande, AZ 85230-1030
Voice 520-836-8785 - Fax 520-836-2650

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: J. Wise	SYSTEM: Coolidge
ADDRESS: 5957 Wilson Drive	W.A. No(s): 1-4494
	BID DUE DATE: February 27, 2009

CONTRACTOR SUBMITS this PROPOSAL/CONTRACT to ARIZONA WATER COMPANY, an Arizona corporation (the "Company"), to perform the work and complete the project described on Page 2 (the "Project"), as an independent prime contractor.

1. Contractor certifies that it has a complete copy of, and has read, understands and accepts, the Company's General Conditions of Contract, and the Company's Construction Specifications and Standard Specification Drawings, (the "Specifications"), all of which are attached hereto. Contractor has examined the specific plans and related construction drawings for the Project (the "Drawings"), copies of which are also attached hereto. The General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings are incorporated into this Proposal/Contract. Contractor affirms that all work and materials to be furnished or purchased for the Project will be in strict conformance with the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.
2. Contractor represents and warrants that it has satisfied and complied with the provisions of Section 6, Contractor Understands Work and Working Conditions, of the General Conditions of Contract prior to submitting this Proposal/Contract.
3. Contractor represents that this Proposal/Contract is fair and honest in all respects, is submitted in good faith and is not submitted in collusion with any other company, entity or person.
4. Contractor acknowledges that one hundred percent (100%) Performance and Payment Bonds are required and must be provided to the Company prior to the commencement of work.
5. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will submit to the Company a list of all materials to be used in the Project. The materials list will include the manufacturer, part number, price and quantity included in this Proposal/Contract.
6. Contractor will furnish all labor, tools, equipment and materials required to complete the Project according to the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings. No materials purchased by Contractor to be incorporated into the Project are subject to tax at the time of purchase and Contractor will not charge the Company for any such tax. Contractor will pay the applicable transaction privilege tax (the "Contracting Tax") on the Project after Contractor receives payment of the final Project invoice from the Company. The cost of materials incorporated into the Project which are exempt by Arizona Revised State Statues ("A.R.S.") from the Contracting Tax, for example, pipes or valves having a diameter of four (4) inches or larger, including equipment, fittings and any other related part that is used in operating the pipes or valves (A.R.S. §42-5061 B.6.), will not be included in the total cost of the labor and materials upon which the Contracting Tax is computed. Contractor retains full liability and obligation to pay the Contracting Tax and will defend and indemnify the Company against any demand or obligation to pay the Contracting Tax.
7. Contractor will maintain detailed accounting records of all materials purchased and incorporated into the Project. Such records will include all supporting original vendor invoices for all materials purchased. Following completion of the Project, Contractor will submit an itemized accounting to the Company which will include all supporting original vendor invoices and satisfactory evidence of payment thereof. The Company will not pay Contractor for materials not actually incorporated into the Project, and the disposition of such materials will remain Contractor's responsibility.
8. The Estimated Total Cost of the Project, shown on Page 2, is based on estimated labor and material quantities to be furnished. It includes an estimate of the Contracting Tax and the cost of the required Performance and Payment Bonds. Contractor will not cancel, modify or withdraw this Proposal/Contract during a ninety-day (90) period commencing on the Bid Due Date. The Company may accept this Proposal/Contract by signing and mailing, or otherwise delivering, a copy hereof to Contractor during such ninety-day (90) period. If the Company does not accept this Proposal/Contract during such ninety-day (90) period, Contractor may cancel this Proposal/Contract by giving written notice of cancellation to the Company.
9. Prior to the commencement of work, Contractor will provide the Company with a detailed construction schedule, in either Gantt or CPM form, identifying all tasks to be performed from the date of the written Commencement Notice through completion of the Project, including testing, training of Company Personnel and final Project invoicing. Contractor will provide the Company with a copy of such construction schedule documenting the progress of work on the Project at least monthly.
10. Contractor will not commence work on the Project until the Company gives Contractor a written Commencement Notice. Contractor will complete the Project within 30 calendar days after the Commencement Notice is issued.
11. Following the Company's written notice of satisfactory completion of the Project, and upon receipt of the final Project invoice from Contractor, the Company shall pay Contractor the actual total cost of the Project, which will be calculated as shown on Page 2, except that actual labor and material quantities installed/constructed will be substituted for the estimated labor and materials quantities and the Contracting Tax will be recalculated based on such actual labor and materials quantities.
12. The amount of applicable liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to deliver or perform within the time limit shown in Paragraph 10 may be deducted from the Company's payment of the final Project invoice. This provision shall not limit the Company's ability to terminate this Proposal/Contract for Contractor's unsatisfactory performance or failure to perform as provided in the General Conditions of Contract, Specifications or Drawings, or in this Proposal/Contract.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL/CONTRACT ACCEPTED:
J. Wise	ARIZONA WATER COMPANY
By:	By: Roy Freeman
Print Name: Barry Weissbuch	Print Name: Roy Freeman
Title: V.P	Title: Operations Superintendent
Date: 2-27-09	Date: 3-2-09

COPY

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

Casa Grande Office: P.O. Box 11090 - Casa Grande, AZ 85230-1090
Voice 520-836-8785 - Fax 520-836-2850

PROPOSAL/CONTRACT

CONTRACTOR: J. Wise Corp.	SYSTEM: Coolidge
AZ CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO: 076422 CLASSIFICATION: A	W.A. No(s): 1-4494
ADDRESS: 5851 S. Wilson	BID DUE DATE: February 27, 2009
Chandler AZ 85249	BID BOND REQUIRED ☐ Yes ☐ No

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT: Install one concrete tank ring, one Utility Vault Co. 5x12 catch basin w/grate and grading and drainage per Arizona Water Company ("AWC") Dwg. CL-335 and Brown Tank & Steel ("BT&S") WO-263. Site Location: 16601 E Vah Ki Inn Road - Coolidge, AZ. A portion of the SW ¼ SEC. 17 - T. 5 S., R.9 E.

		UNIT PRICE		TOTAL COST	
1-2. MATERIALS EXEMPT FROM CONTRACTING TAX (per Paragraph 6)	QUANTITY	LABOR	MATERIALS	LABOR	MATERIALS
~~[illegible]~~	~~1~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~	~~1~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
Install grading and drainage per AWC Dwg. CL-335	1	20,290	3500	20,290	3500

3. Total Labor to Install Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 1) .... 3 ~~38,690~~

4. Total Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 2) 4 24,500

5-6. NON-EXEMPT MATERIALS	QUANTITY	LABOR	MATERIALS	LABOR	MATERIALS

7. Total Labor to Install Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 5) 7 0
8. Total Non-Exempt Materials (add the amounts in column 6) 8 0
9. Subtotal A (add lines 3, 7 and 8) 9 38,690
10. Contracting Tax Base (multiply the amount on line 9 by 0.65) 10 25,148
11. Applicable Contracting Tax Rate .... 11 10 %
12. Contracting Tax (multiply the amount on line 10 by line 11) 12 2,011
13. Subtotal B (add lines 4, 9 and 12) 13 65,201
14. 100% Performance and Payment Bonds Cost 14 938
15. Estimated Total Cost (add lines 13 and 14) .... ~~66,151~~ 15 —

23,790

NOTE: The Estimated Total Cost includes all labor and materials for backfill, pavement replacement, chip seal, and traffic control necessary for the Project.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

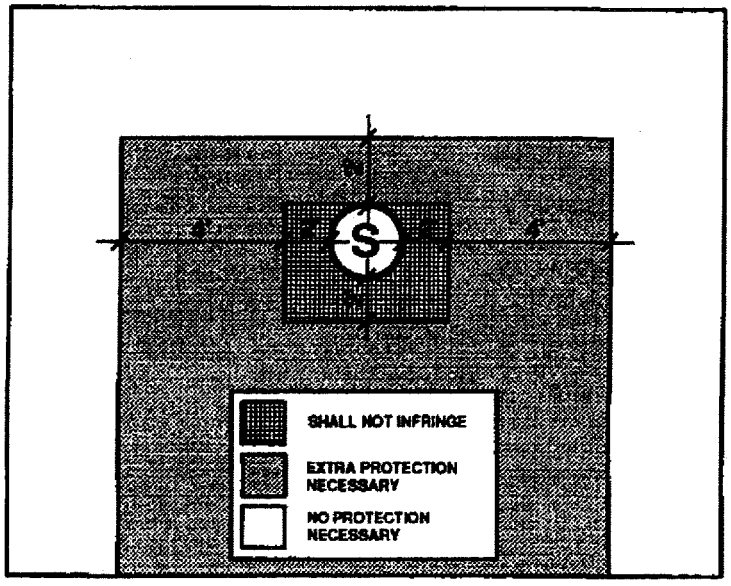
ERRATA 2010

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing both the water main and sewer main in concrete. See Detail E-9-30-1 and E-9-30-2.

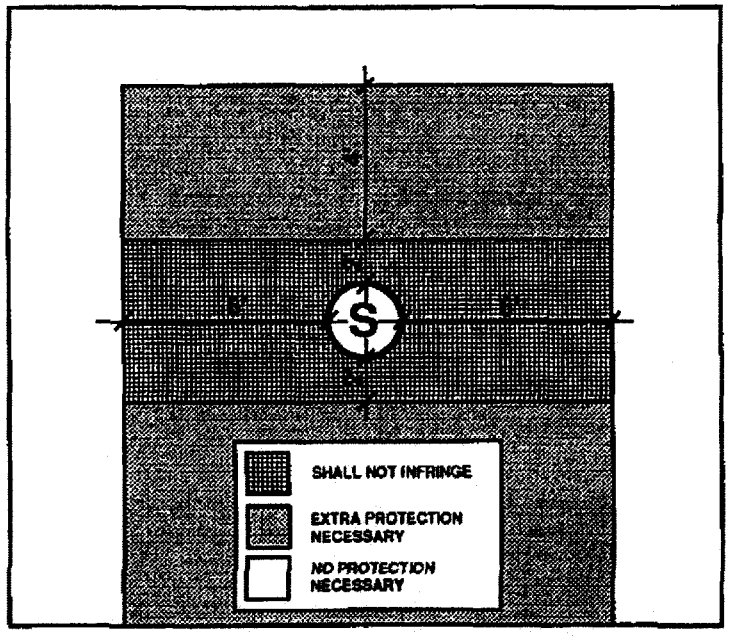
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



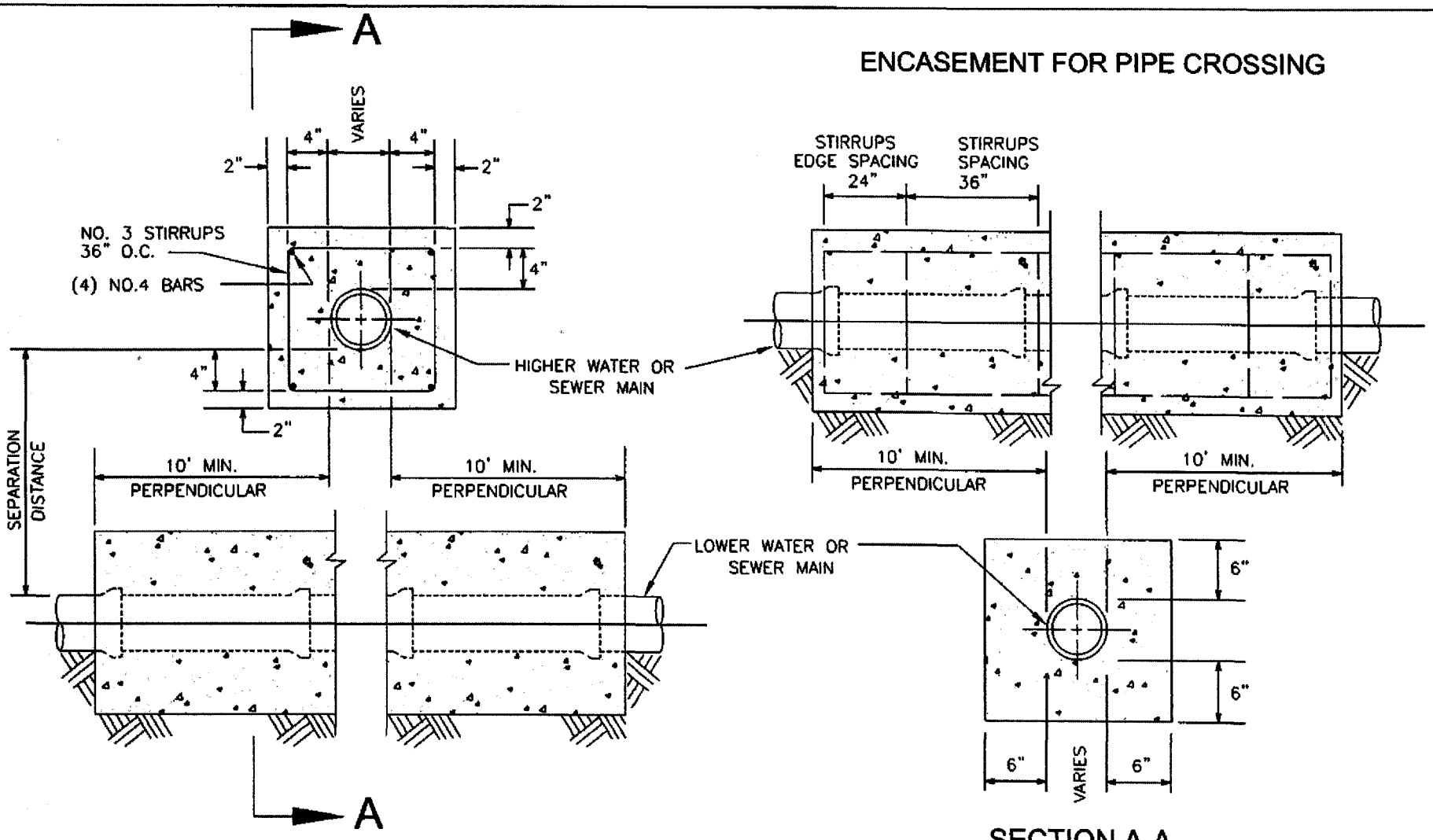
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

ERRATA 2010

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION
E-9-30-1	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION PERPENDICULAR
E-9-30-2	WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SEPARATION/PROTECTION – PARALLEL

ENCASEMENT FOR PIPE CROSSING



SECTION A-A

OTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.
3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.
4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-1

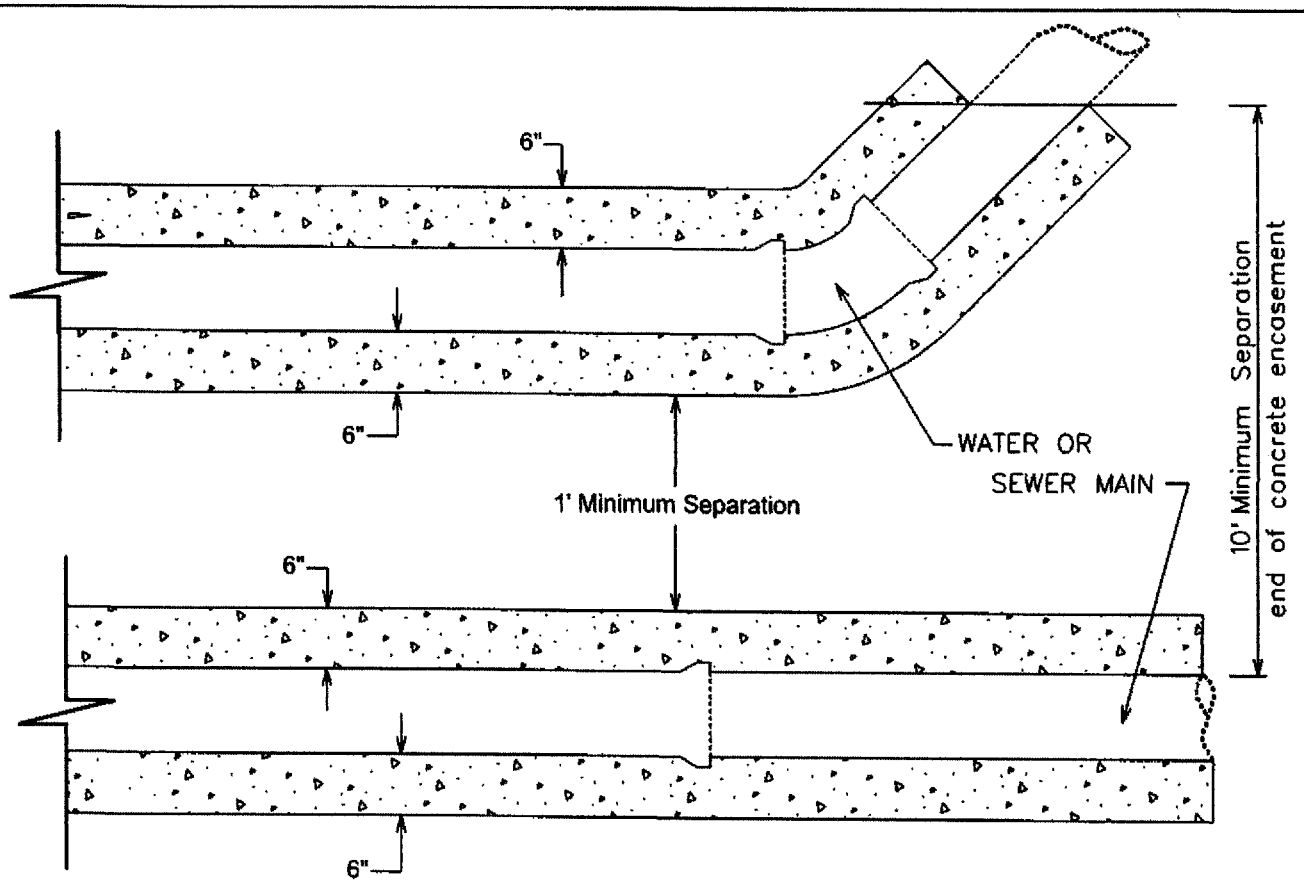
NOTES:

1. 2,000 PSI CONCRETE

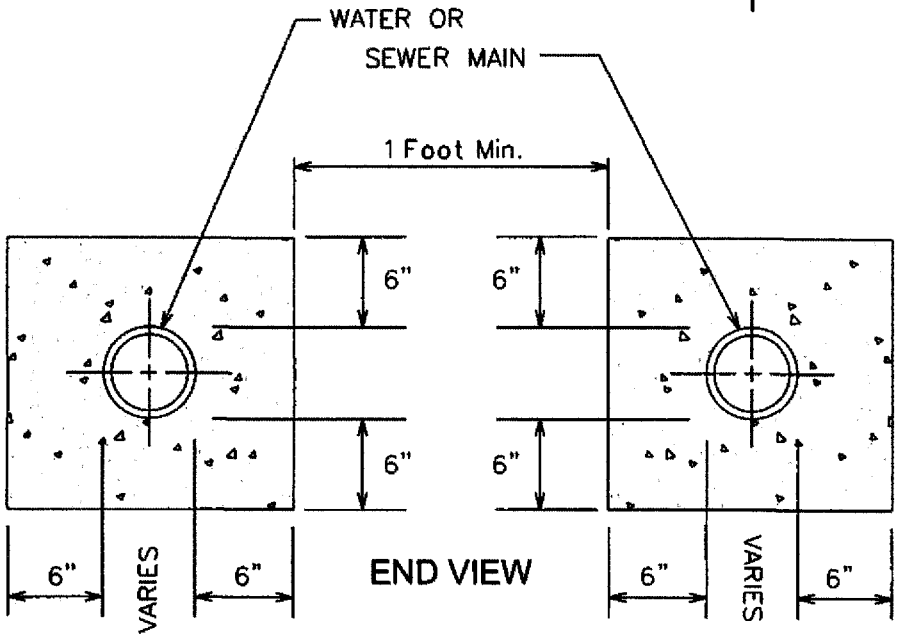
2. SEPARATION DISTANCES AND/OR OTHER EXTRA PROTECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT WATER MAINS FROM CONTAMINATION BY SANITARY SEWER MAINS. SEE AWC STANDARD SPECIFICATION PAGES E-8-1-9 AND E-8-1-10.

3. SEE CROSS SECTION DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF SEPARATION/EXTRA PROTECTION. ALL DISTANCES ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULARLY FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE PIPES.

4. RECLAIMED WATER SHALL BE CONSIDERED A SANITARY SEWER WHEN PLACED NEXT TO A POTABLE WATER MAIN.



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW

ENCASEMENT FOR PARALLEL PIPES

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF
WATER AND SANITARY SEWER
SEPARATION/PROTECTION

DRAWN BY	APPROVED BY	DATE		
CB	JW	04.07.2008		E-9-30-2

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

October 19, 2010

Mr. Jim Ryan
Clow Valve Company
8121 N. 10th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Re: Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add Clow Medallion Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the Clow product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Medallion Fire Hydrant:

- Model F-2545
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model 2639 & 2640
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2½" thru 12"
- Model 2638
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the Clow products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

lar

VIA EMAIL: JIM.RYAN@CLOWVALVE.COM

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

3805 N. BLACK CANYON HIGHWAY, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015-5351 • P.O. BOX 29006, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85038-9006
PHONE: (602) 240-6860 • FAX: (602) 240-6878 • WWW.AZWATER.COM

November 24, 2010

Mr. Tony Geiger
US Pipe – Waterworks Marketing Consultants
34522 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85226

Re: US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves

Dear Mr. Geiger:

Thank you for your interest in working with Arizona Water Company (the "Company") to add US Pipe Sentinel Fire Hydrants and Resilient Wedge Gate Valves to the Company's material and equipment specifications. Based on the US Pipe product information you provided and your field presentations to our operations and engineering staff, the Company is pleased to inform you that the following items are approved for use in the Company's water systems in Arizona.

Sentinel Fire Hydrant:

- Model Sentinel 250
  - 5¼" MVO
  - 4½" pumper
  - 2½" hose
  - Meets AWWA C-502 standard and approval by ULFM

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves:

- Model US Pipe A-USP0
  - Meets AWWA C-509 Full Body Cast Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 2" thru 12"
- Model US Pipe A-USP1
  - Meets AWWA C-515 Reduced Wall Ductile Iron includes 304 SS Nuts, Bolts & Low Zinc Bronze Stem
  - Size range 14" thru 48"

E-MAIL: mad@azwater.com

We look forward to developing a long-term relationship with you and the US Pipe products. If I can be of any assistance, please call me.

Very truly yours,

Fredrick K. Schneider
Vice President – Engineering

afh

VIA EMAIL: TGEIGER4@COX.NET

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

2007 EDITION

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT: E-4-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

E-4-1

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Invitation to Bid. The term "Invitation to Bid" means the current copy of Arizona Water Company's Form E-3-11-4 Request for Proposal/Contract or Form E-3-12-2 Invitation to Bid.

F. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Contract" or "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

G. Inspector. The word "Inspector" means the Company's Authorized Representative or a person designated in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. GENERAL

These General Conditions of Contract govern all works of installation and construction unless deviations are provided for on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract.

2. BONDS

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Company, furnish a performance bond and a material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract price, in a form and from a surety acceptable to the Company.

3. LABOR AND/OR MATERIAL RELEASES

The Contractor shall supply labor and/or material releases satisfactory to the Company when requested to do so. Forms will be provided by the Company.

4. LICENSE

The Contractor shall have, as may be required by law, a valid license applicable to the work to be performed.

5. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect insurance at no less than the following minimum amounts:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION	In accordance with requirements of the laws of the State of Arizona.
COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (Including contractual liability covering death, bodily injury and property damage)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
AUTOMOTIVE LIABILITY (Including owned, non-owned and hired vehicles)	Combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000 for each occurrence.
SUBCONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE	Contractor shall either require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Subcontractor's Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in this Section 5 or insure the activities of its subcontractors in Contractor's own policy, in like amounts.

Such insurance shall name the Company, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured and be primary for all purposes.

The Company will at all times have the right to require that all of such insurance be placed with insurance companies that are satisfactory to it. The Contractor shall file with the Company a certificate evidencing that each policy of insurance for the above coverages in the minimum amounts specified has been purchased and is in good standing.

Such certificate shall provide that notice be given to the Company at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or material change in the form of such policies or any of them. Such certificates shall be kept on file by the Company and the Company must have current certificates on file, or a certificate must accompany any bid proposal, before that proposal will be accepted by the Company.

6. CONTRACTOR UNDERSTANDS WORK AND WORKING CONDITIONS

By executing a Contract with the Company, the Contractor warrants that it has, by careful examination, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, including soil conditions, the character, quality and quantity of the materials to be encountered, the character of the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during prosecution of the work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which can in any way be expected to affect its work under the Contract. Verbal agreements or conversations with any officer, agent or employee of the Company, either before or after the execution of the Contract, are not binding upon the Company and shall not affect or modify any of the terms or obligations herein contained.

7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall keep on the job a complete copy of all drawings and specifications furnished by the Company which are applicable to the Contract with the Company. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of a discrepancy between the figures, drawings or specifications and physical conditions of the job, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the Company's Authorized Representative for decision as to adjustments, if any, because of the discrepancy; without a decision from the Company's Authorized Representative no discrepancy shall be adjusted by the Contractor, save only at its own risk and expense. Any deviation from the specifications must be approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

8. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, underground structures and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized on the Construction Drawings. Any property damaged shall be restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to the owner's satisfaction.

9. SPECIAL PERMITS, LICENSES AND INSURANCE

The Company shall obtain all permits for railroad, county, state, city and irrigation district rights-of-way as well as Forest Service, State Land Department and Bureau of Land Management permits. (Pipeline Contractors)

Whenever blasting is required, the Contractor shall obtain all permits, licenses and insurance required at its expense. (All Contractors)

The Contractor will be required to obtain, and shall certify in writing to the Company that it has obtained, all additional permits required to perform the work including, but not limited to, a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit and/or an Aquifer Protection Permit as those permits relate to disposal of drilling, development and test waters and/or any other discharge or similar activity. (Well Drilling Contractors)

10. SURVEYS

The Company shall be responsible, or arrange, for all surveys required for the work covered in the Contract, unless otherwise specified.

11. BENCH MARKS, PROPERTY STAKES AND SURVEY STAKES

Bench marks, property stakes and survey stakes shall be preserved by the Contractor; in case they are destroyed or removed by Contractor or its employees, the Company will replace them at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable therefore.

12. TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

The Contractor shall furnish all of the necessary tools, equipment, and pipeline materials required for the work. All material furnished by the Contractor shall be of the quality specified by the Company in its Construction Specifications (E-8-1).

13. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall assure adequate superintendence of the work by a competent foreman or superintendent (with full authority to act on behalf of Contractor) satisfactory to the Company, who will be on the job at all times when work is in progress.

14. ORDER AND DISCIPLINE

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees.

15. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is an independent contractor and any provisions in the Contract, the specifications, or these General Conditions of Contract and Arizona Water Company's Construction Specifications which may appear to give the Company the right to direct the Contractor as to the details of the doing of any work to be performed by the Contractor, or to exercise a measure of control over said work, shall be deemed to mean and shall

mean, that the Contractor shall follow the desires of the Company in the results of the work only and not in the means whereby said work is to be accomplished, and the Contractor shall use its own discretion and shall have complete and authoritative control over the work and as to the details of the doing of the work.

16. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic and other inconvenience to the general public and the residents and businesses in the vicinity of the work, and to ensure the protection of persons and property.

To protect persons from injury and to avoid property damage, Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate barricades as required during the progress of the work and until it is safe to use the property for its intended purpose. The rules and regulations of the local governmental agencies and specific permit requirements respecting safety provisions shall be observed at all times.

In the case of blasting, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution to protect the general public and personal and public property from harm or damage.

17. PROPERTY PROTECTION

Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the Company. Any property damaged shall be restored by Contractor, at his expense, to Company's satisfaction.

18. RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR

The work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge. Contractor shall bear all loss and damage whatsoever and from whatsoever cause, except that caused solely by the act of Company, which may occur on or to the work during the fulfillment of the Contract. If any loss or damage occurs, Contractor shall immediately make good any such loss or damage, and in the event of Contractor refusing or neglecting to do so, Company may, or by the employment of some other person, make good any such loss or damage, and the cost and expense of so doing shall be charged to Contractor.

The mention of any specific responsibility or liability imposed upon Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty imposed upon Contractor by the Contract. The reference to any specific duty or liability being made herein is merely for the purpose of explanation.

Contractor alone shall at all times be responsible for the safety of Contractor, Contractor's employees, and its subcontractors' employees, and for Contractor and its subcontractors' plant and equipment and the method of performing the work.

19. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

If Contractor, in the course of the work, becomes aware of any errors or omissions in the Contract Documents or in the instructions, or if Contractor becomes aware of any discrepancy between the Contract Documents and the physical conditions of the site of

the work, Contractor shall immediately inform Company in writing. Any work done by Contractor after such discovery, until authorized by Company, will be done at Contractor's risk.

20. LAWS, REGULATIONS

Contractor shall give all notices required by law and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, all applicable federal, state, local and other legally required health and safety standards, orders, rules, regulations or other laws, pertaining to the conduct of the work. Contractor shall be liable for, and shall defend and indemnify Company against and hold it harmless from, all violations of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order in connection with work furnished by or on behalf of Contractor. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance with any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order it shall promptly notify Company in writing and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work. Contractor shall not perform any work contrary to such laws ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, or orders.

21. PERMITS, FEES AND INSPECTIONS

Permits and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work, including, but not limited to, any National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) Permits required by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality shall be secured, paid for, and complied with by Contractor.

Contractor shall be responsible for its actions and shall abide by all conditions and/or restrictions set forth in the NPDES Permit and any other permit or license required for this project.

Company shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or in progress and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and for all inspections. If the Contract Documents, the General Superintendent's instructions, laws, ordinances or any public authority require any work to be inspected or approved, Contractor shall give timely notice of its readiness for inspection.

Inspection of the work shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations even if defective work or unsuitable materials may have been previously overlooked by Company and accepted or estimated for payment. If any work is found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, shall promptly make good such defective work.

22. CONSTRUCTION MARKING (PIPELINE ONLY)

Each job shall be marked and/or barricaded by the Contractor in such a manner that the construction is clearly visible at all times.

23. EXTRA WORK AND/OR MATERIALS

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work and/or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, and the price stated in such order.

24. CHANGES

The Company shall have the right to make any changes in the work that it may determine to be necessary. If such changes affect the cost of the work, an equitable adjustment shall be negotiated. Changes shall in no way affect or void the obligations of both parties under the original Contract.

25. INSPECTION

All work and material shall be open at all times to inspection and acceptance or rejection by the Company's Inspector. Any work covered up by the Contractor prior to inspection and acceptance by the Company shall be subject to being uncovered at the expense of the Contractor for inspection by the Company. The Contractor shall give the Company reasonable notice of starting new work and shall provide, without extra charge, reasonable and necessary facilities for inspection, even to the extent of taking out portions of finished work. In case any such finished work removed is found satisfactory, however, the actual direct cost of such removal and replacement, plus 15% of such cost, will be paid by the Company; in addition, if completion of the work has been delayed thereby, the Contractor shall be granted a suitable extension of time on account of the additional work involved.

26. DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL

The Contractor shall remove, at its own expense, any work or material found defective by the Company's Inspector and shall rebuild and replace the same without extra charge; in default thereof, the same may be done by the Company at the Contractor's expense.

27. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to the Contract may assign the Contract or sublet it in whole or in part without the written consent of the other, nor shall the Contractor assign any monies due or which may become due hereunder without the previous written consent of the Company, nor shall such consent release the Contractor from any of its obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

28. RIGHTS OF VARIOUS INTERESTS

Whenever work that is being done for the Company other than by the Contractor is contiguous to work being done by the Contractor, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Company to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

29. SUSPENSION OF WORK

The Company's Authorized Representative may at any time and for any reason suspend all or any portion of the work under the Contract. This right to suspend work shall not be construed as denying the Contractor compensation for actual, reasonable and necessary expenses due to suspension to which it may be entitled.

The Company's Authorized Representative may order the Contractor to suspend any work because of certain conditions, such as inclement weather, or because the

Contractor is in violation of these General Conditions of Contract or the Construction Specifications. It is understood that compensation for expenses will not be allowed for such suspension when ordered by the Company's Authorized Representative on account of such conditions.

30. PROCEDURE OF WORK (PIPELINE ONLY)

All work under the Contract shall be planned and performed so as to cause a minimum of interference with normal vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At no time shall the Contractor completely obstruct the traffic to any business establishment during normal work hours of that business. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain facilities for ingress and egress to any business establishment. When crossing any street, not more than one-half of the street may be blocked at one time. All federal, state, county and city laws, rules and regulations relating to this subject are to be obeyed.

The Contractor shall complete any portion or portions of the work in such order of time as the Company may require. The Company shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the work. If such prior possession or use increases the cost of or delays the work, the Contractor will be entitled to extra compensation or extension of time or both, as the Company may determine.

31. DISPUTES

All questions or controversies which arise between the Contractor and the Company, under, or in reference to, the Contract, shall be decided by the Company's Authorized Representative and a representative of the Contractor, and their decision shall be final and conclusive upon both parties.

32. CONNECTION TO EXISTING SYSTEM (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative, no tie-in or hot tap on the existing system shall be made unless the Company's Inspector is present. When the tie-in requires the operation of an existing valve or other control equipment, the conditions of Paragraph(s) 30 and 33 shall be complied with. The Contractor shall notify the Company twenty-four (24) hours prior to tie-in as to the exact time the Contractor plans to make tie-in so that the Company's Inspector will have sufficient time to locate valves and make necessary preliminary arrangements for shut down.

33. PLANNED INTERRUPTION OF WATER SERVICE (PIPELINE ONLY)

No valve or other control on an existing Company water system shall be operated for any purpose by the Contractor without approval of the Company's Inspector. All of the Company's water customers whose service is interrupted by a planned interruption, other than in cases of emergency, shall be notified by the Contractor at least twenty-four (24) hours before the planned interruption and advised of the probable time when the service will be restored.

34. EXISTING UTILITY FACILITIES (PIPELINE ONLY)

The Contractor shall notify all known utilities in the area of the work to be performed under the Contract and shall make arrangements to have their facilities marked in

accordance with A.R.S. ?40-360.022 ("Blue Stake Law"). The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preserving all marked facilities. Any damages to these marked facilities shall be repaired at the expense of the Contractor.

The Company will pay the cost to relocate its or other structures when such structures are found occupying the physical space of the proposed installation. It is understood that the Contractor will be reimbursed for such work only when written authorization from the Company has been obtained in advance of such work.

35. CLEANING UP

The Contractor shall remove from the Company's property and from all public and private property, at its own expense, all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations. In the event Contractor fails to do so, the Company may remove same at the expense of the Contractor.

36. WORKING HOURS (PIPELINE ONLY)

Unless stated to the contrary in the Invitation to Bid and/or so stated on the Construction Drawings, or agreed to by the Company during a Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall not be permitted to perform work on Saturdays, Sundays, or Company holidays, or commence work such as tie-ins that cannot be completed during normal working hours.

37. INDEMNITY

A. The Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, loss, actions, causes of action, expense, penalties, fines, assessments, damages and costs of every kind and nature for injury to or death of any and all persons, including, without limitation, employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, and for damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, property of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or of any other person or persons, and the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order resulting from or in any manner arising out of or in connection with the performance of the work under the Contract, howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence. The Contractor shall also, upon request by the Company, and at no expense to the Company, defend the Company in any and all suits, concerning such injury to or death of any and all persons, and concerning such damage, destruction or loss, consequential or otherwise, to or of any and all property, real or personal, including, without limitation, suits by employees or representatives of the Company or of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, or any other person or persons, or concerning any court or administrative proceeding concerning the violation of any law, ordinance, rule, regulation, standard, or order. Excluded from this paragraph are only those injuries to or deaths of persons and damage, destruction or loss, to or of property arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Company.

B. Contractor shall indemnify the Company against, and save and hold it harmless from, any and all liability, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses and attorney's fees, suffered or incurred on account of any breach of any obligation, covenant or other

provision of this contract, including without limitation, breach of the indemnity provisions of subsection A of this Section 37.

C. Contractor further agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all costs, damages, claims, expenses, violations, notices of violations, penalties, liens, assessments, and liabilities of every kind and nature, foreseeable or unforeseeable, directly or indirectly, arising from any release, removal, generation, use, storage or disposal on, under, around, or from the well site of any material, substance, or waste, hazardous or non-hazardous, including, without limitation, drilling fluids, mud, cuttings and development and test water howsoever same may be caused, including, without limitation, the Company's active or passive negligence.

38. LIENS

If at any time there shall be evidence of any lien or claim for which the Company might become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, the Company shall have the right to retain out of any payment then due or thereafter to become due, an amount sufficient to completely indemnify the Company against such lien or claim. If the Company determines that such lien or claim is valid, the Company may pay and discharge the same, and deduct the amount so paid from any monies which may be or become due and payable to the Contractor.

39. PAYMENT

Upon completion of the installation or construction, the Company will, within thirty (30) days after receipt of proper invoice and labor and material releases, pay the amount due the Contractor. If the Company believes that additional work, such as clean up, is required, it may deduct the total cost of such additional work from the amount to be paid to Contractor.

40. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT: DAMAGES DUE TO DELAY

If the Company finds the Contractor to be in material violation of any section of these General Conditions of Contract, Construction Specifications or Standard Specification Drawings or if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with such diligence as will insure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within such time, or when any other cause exists to justify such action, the Company may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or such part of the work as to which there has been such violation, delay or other cause.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the Company may take over the work and take possession of, and utilize in completing the work, such materials as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore and prosecute said work to completion by whatever method it may deem expedient. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the Company for any excess cost caused thereby.

In the event the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is completed or the job is canceled. If the unpaid balance of the Contract price exceeds the expense of finishing

the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Company.

41. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all deslabor and workmanship and any materials it installs for a period of one year following the date of completion and acceptance by the Company. If any portion of the work or any of the materials become defective within the guarantee period, the Company will notify the Contractor of such defect. The Contractor must repair any defect within fifteen (15) days of such notification. If repairs are not completed within this time period, the Company may repair the defect, or cause such defect to be repaired, and the cost of such repairs shall be paid by the Contractor. The Company reserves the right to determine which defects are the result of poor labor and workmanship and which are caused by defective materials.

42. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON PERFORMANCE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION(S) OF TIME

Time is of the essence in the Contract. The time period required for completion of the work will be specified in the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Company will suffer substantial damages in the event the Contractor fails to complete the work within the agreed upon time period. The Contractor and the Company agree that since it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to precisely fix such damages, a reasonable approximation of such actual damages suffered by the Company shall be a sum equal to 0.5% of the Contract price for each working day beyond the time period for completion of the work specified in the Contract.

Request by the Contractor for extensions of the time period shall be in writing and shall not become effective until approved in writing by the Company's Authorized Representative.

43. PAYMENT FOR REQUIRED TESTING

Whenever testing is required by any governmental agency or by the Company to assure conformance of the Contractor's work with the appropriate standard, it will be paid for as follows:

a. For testing required under permits obtained by the Company or testing specifically requested by the Company, the cost of the first test will be paid for by the Company. In the event of failure of the first test, the cost of all further testing associated with the failure will be paid by the Contractor.

b. For testing required under permits obtained by the Contractor, all costs will be paid by the Contractor. Testing of the pipeline for pressure and leakage will be included in the Contract price.

44. CONTRACT DEADLINES AND BONDS REQUIREMENTS

The time limits to be allowed for the completion of any work covered in the Contract shall be established as follows: In the proposal submitted to the Company, in response to the Invitation to Bid, the Contractor shall state the number of calendar days required for completion of the work. The time required will become a part of the Contract. When the Company is ready to proceed with the work, a Commencement Notice will be issued by the Company to the Contractor by mail. The Commencement Notice will allow the time required in the Contract plus ten (10) calendar days and will indicate the final day of the time allowed. The work cannot begin until the Company has received a performance bond and materials payment bond for the Contract price unless the bonds have been waived under the special conditions section of the Contract. The additional ten (10) days is the allowance for time to deliver the Commencement Notice to the Contractor and for the Contractor to return the performance bond and materials payment bond to the Company. Time extensions will be granted if warranted, and only at the time of the delay, thus extending the final day of the time allowed.

If the Company elects not to require a performance bond and a material payment bond for the work, the cost of the bonds will be deducted from the proposed total cost and the Contract will reflect this reduced cost and the bonds requirements will be waived under special conditions of the Contract.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: E-8-1

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS DUCTILE IRON

DEFINITIONS

A. Company. The words "Company" or "Arizona Water Company" mean Arizona Water Company, and where applicable, any division of Arizona Water Company, whose principal place of business is located at 3805 North Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85015-5351 (Post Office Box 29006, Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9006).

B. Company's Authorized Representative. The words "Company's Authorized Representative" mean any officer of the Company, and any of the Company's Engineers, any Division Manager or Superintendent of the Company and/or such other person(s) designated in writing as the "Company's Authorized Representative" by the President or any Vice President of the Company.

C. Contractor. The word "Contractor" means either an individual or other entity employed to do the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and as specified herein.

D. Construction Drawings. The words "Construction Drawings" mean plans prepared by or on behalf of Arizona Water Company.

E. Contract. The word "Contract" means the written document titled "Proposal/Contract" when such document has been signed by an officer or other authorized representative of both the Contractor and the Company.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
DUCTILE IRON

1. GENERAL

All work is to be completed in a safe, workmanlike manner and in accordance with these Construction Specifications; any deviation therefrom must be approved in writing by the Company.

Installations must conform with the requirements of all governmental regulating agencies and the cost of conforming to such regulations must be included in the unit bid prices. Examples of such regulations, without attempting to be inclusive, are:

a. Special compaction and paving for street crossing.
b. Shoring when required because of the trench depth.
c. Closing a trench in those areas where no open trench is allowed overnight.
d. Barricading and traffic control as required.

2. LOCATION MARKING

Alignment stakes as required in the opinion of the Company shall be furnished by the Company to the Contractor and shall be set by the Company at agreed upon intervals and offsets. Under normal circumstances these will reference the pipeline location five feet (5') into the right-of-way measured from property pins. Grade stakes will be provided only when the Construction Drawings show a pipeline depth other than covered in these Specifications. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to preserve all survey work.

3. TRENCH EXCAVATION

The trench location is to be determined by the Construction Drawings.

FOR 8-INCH OR SMALLER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between thirty-six inches (36") and forty-two inches (42") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

FOR 12-INCH AND LARGER PIPE: The depth of the trench prior to pipe laying shall be such that the finished pipeline shall have between forty-eight inches (48") and sixty inches (60") of cover unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings.

The width of the trench at and below the level at the top of the pipe shall be a minimum of twelve inches (12") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel and a maximum of twenty-four inches (24") plus the outside diameter of the pipe barrel.

The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform bearing for each length of pipe for the full length of the pipe. If the native material on the trench bottom can be reasonably dug by hand, bell holes shall be dug for the joints so that the joints in no way support the pipe. When native materials such as rock are encountered during trenching that will not provide a uniform support for the pipe, the trench will be over-excavated an additional six inches (6") and suitable bedding material will be placed in the trench.

Bedding material will be placed by hand in four-inch (4") lifts and compacted to ensure uniform compaction and to eliminate any voids under the pipe. When the space between the pipe and trench bottom varies, this must be backfilled and compacted in four-inch (4") lifts to the mid-section of the pipe.

Whenever the trench is over-excavated for whatever reason, the trench bottom will be brought up to the correct depth at the Contractor's expense using either method (a) or (b) as follows:

a. A.B.C. material shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 80% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

b. Native material 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen shall be used and compacted to a uniform density of not less than 85% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191.

4. MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR

Unless otherwise specified on the Construction Drawings or in the Contract, the Contractor will supply all of the necessary materials which will become a permanent and integral part of the water distribution system, including concrete blocking, anchors, backfill material, paving material and supplies used during the prosecution of the work. All materials provided by the Contractor to construct the water distribution system must be NSF Standard 61 approved. All potable water pipes and fittings shall have NSF-PW seal. Construction materials used in the water system shall be lead free as defined at AAC R28-4-504 and R18-1-101. The Contractor will provide the following materials:

a. FIRE HYDRANTS: Mueller Super Centurion 250 Fire Hydrant, meets ANSI/AWWA C502 Standard, Model No. A-423, 5¼" main valve opening, three way, 6" Mechanical Joint Shoe, 1½" pentagon operating nut, color - yellow, drain open, open direction - left, 4' or 4'6" bury depending on application. For pumper and hose nozzle information see below.

(1) 1 - 4" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Ajo, Casa Grande, Coolidge and San Manuel.)

(2) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½ " Hose Nozzles, NST. (These locations only: Apache Junction, Arizona City, Lakeside, Oracle, Overgaard, Pinewood, Rimrock, Sedona, Sierra Vista, White Tank and Winkelman.)

(3) 1 – 4½" Pumper Nozzle, NST and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Bisbee only.)

(4) 1 - 3" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-350 (6 threads per inch, 3.50 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzles, NPT (Miami only.)

(5) 1 – 3½" Pumper Nozzle GA 6-411 (6 threads per inch, 4.11 pitch diameter) and 2 – 2½" Hose Nozzle, NST (Superior only.)

b. FITTINGS: Manufactured by Tyler or Union. Crosses, Elbows, Tees, Cap, Reducer, Adapter, Plug, Blind Flange and Tapped Flange; Ductile Iron, Class 350, SSB, Cast Iron Cement Lined.

(1) Foster Adaptors for MJ, made by Infact Corporation: Available in size 4" to 16". Part No. 4" = 4FA-BC, 6" = 6FA-BC, 8" = 8FA-BC, 10" = 10FA-BC, 12" = 12FA-BC, 16" = 16FA-BC.

c. DETECTOR CHECK VALVE: Mueller/ Hersey EDC III, iron body, including 5/8" x ¾" Trim Kit. Trim Kit Part No.: 4" = 282080, 6" = 282082, 8" = 282085, 10" = 282496.

d. GATE VALVES: Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valves, meets AWWA C509 specification, 250 psig, Non-rising stem, Part No. A-2360 sizes 4" through 12"; Part No. A-2361 sizes 14" through 36", low zinc stems, epoxy coated inside and outside to meet the NSF 61 rating. The bonnet and stuffing box shall have 304 stainless steel bolts/nuts.

e. TRACER WIRE and WARNING TAPE:

1. TRACER WIRE: Shall be direct bury AWG #14 solid copper wire, Color: Blue.

2. WARNING TAPE: Reef Industries, Standard Terra Tape in 3" widths. Color: Blue and imprinted 'Arizona Water Company'.

f. AIR RELEASE VALVE: Crispin Model AR10 with 1" NPT inlet and ½" NPT outlet, cast iron body and top flange; with a 5/64" orifice with stainless steel valve sealing faces and BUNA-N rubber.

g. PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: Watts 174A, Model M, 2" inlet, 2" outlet, Bronze Body, 30lb. to 150lb. pressure range.

h. MEGA LUG: Mechanical Joint restraint made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM 536-80, 250 psi made by EBAA Iron, Inc., series 1100 or equal.

i. METER BOXES:

(1) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 1: Tucson specification.

(2) Concrete Box with a steel regular lid, Number 2, 3, and 4: Phoenix specification.

j. PIPE, COPPER: Type K soft copper in 60 or 100-foot coils, per ASTM B88.

k. PIPE, DUCTILE IRON: Ductile Iron Pipe, Cement Lined, Push-on, conform to current ANSI/AWWA Specification A21.51/C151, Pressure Class 350 (sizes 4" through 12"), Pressure Class 250 (sizes 14" through 20"), or Pressure Class 200 for 24" through 36" pipe. Vendors:

(1) Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company
(2) Griffin Pipe
(3) United States Pipe and Foundry Company
(4) American Ductile Iron Pipe
(5) Clow Pipe (McWane, Inc.)

l. PIPE, PLASTIC: Plastic pipe, C-900 PVC per ANSI/AWWA C900, Class 150, sizes 6" through 12". NSF61 approved. Furnished in laying lengths of 20'. The barrel shall conform to the outside dimensions of steel pipe (IPS) or cast iron (CI) pipe equivalent and the wall thickness of dimension-ratio (DR) 18.

m. POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT (Polywrap): For all pipeline and related fittings installed, EXCEPT for the Coolidge Division. Minimum 8 Mil. and installed per AWWA C105/A21.5-93 and ASTM A-674-89. Manufactured by the Pacific States Cast Iron Pipe Company. The wrapping tape shall be minimum 10 mil. vinyl tape. No duct tape shall be used.

n. COUPLING: Mueller, straight three part union, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, H15403, conductive compression.

Mueller, H15428, straight coupling, conductive compression by male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Mueller, H15451, straight coupling, conductive compression by female iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2".

Viking Johnson brand, sold by Mueller: MaxiFit Straight (2"-24"), MaxiFitXtra Straight (4"-8") or MaxiStep Transition, tested to meet AWWA/ANSI C.219-91 specifications – certified to ISO 9001:1994 / Smith – Blair Quantum.

o. STOP, ANGLE METER, BALL: Mueller, valve, B24258, conductive compression by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8 " x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

Mueller, valve, B24265, female pipe thread by meter swivel nut, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800, size 5/8" x ¾" x ¾" for a ¾" service or size 1" for a 1" service.

p. STOP, CORP: Mueller, ball valve, B25008, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, sizes: ¾", 1" and 2".

Mueller, ball valve, B25028, iron pipe thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Sizes ¾", 1", and 2".

Mueller, 300 Ball Curb Valve, B-25122, taper thread by conductive compression, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specifications, size: 2". (2" service)

q. STOP, CURB: Oriseal valve, H10291, iron pipe thread by iron pipe thread, quarter turn check, brass, tested to 300 psi working pressure, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification, size: 2".

Mueller, B20283, Mueller 300 ball curb valve, female iron pipe by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 2". (Blow-off E-9-8-1).

r. TAPPING SADDLE: Smith Blair, Cast Bronze ASTM-B584 85-5-5-5, double strap, iron pipe threads, Models 321 and 323. Washers are silicon bronze, ASTM-B36. Gaskets are grade 60 Buna N, or Mueller bronze double strap service saddle, BR 2 B series, cast bronze, ASTM-B585, 85-5-5-5, or H16084, 200 psig, meets ANSI/AWWA C800.

s. TAPPING SLEEVE: Mueller H304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, JCM 432 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve, Romac "SST" Type 304 Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeve or CASCADE-style CST-EX stainless steel pressure-rated tapping sleeve.

t. TAPPING VALVE: Mueller Resilient Wedge tapping valve, Catalog Number T-2360-16, Class 125, sizes 4" through 12"; T-2361-16, Class 125, sizes 14" to 36" all with Type 304 stainless steel fasteners; bypass valves are required on 18" – 36" valves flange by mechanical joint per ANSI/AWWA C111, iron wedge, non-rising stem. Epoxy coated interior/exterior per ANSI/AWWA C550 for NSF 61 compliance. 250 PSI range for valves 4" to 12". 150 PSI range for valves 14" to 36".

u. U-BRANCH: Mueller, H15364, 1" male iron pipe by ¾" male iron pipe, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1" x ¾" x 13½", straight line.

v. VALVE BOXES: Valve Box with Cover, adjustable, Tyler 562-A or equal, made of cast iron.

w. VAULTS: Utility Vault Company, Chandler, AZ.

(1) 4484-WA concrete vault with a 3660 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

(2) 575-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knock outs and adjustable frame.

(3) 612-5X-WA concrete vault with a 4874 aluminum double torsion door with a recessed padlock hasp, two - 18" x 24" center knockouts.

x. VALVE, METER: Mueller, B24265-1, Mueller 300 ball angle meter valve, female iron pipe by meter nut, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

Mueller, B25170, Mueller 300 ball straight valve, conductive compression by female iron pipe, quarter turn check, lock wing, tested to meet ANSI/AWWA C800 specification. Size: 1".

y. YOKES, METER: Relocator type copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and meter thread ends, B24118, with lock wing Mueller 300 angle ball valve, full port, sizes: 1" x 12", 5/8" x ¾" x 7", 5/8 x ¾" x 9".

Mueller, 2" copper meter yoke with horizontal inlet and outlet and female iron pipe threads, B2423-99000, with lock wing Mueller 300 ball angle meter valves on inlet and outlet risers. Raised 1" by-pass with lock wing Mueller 300 ball valve.

The Contractor also will be required to provide the following materials, the cost of which will be included in its unit bid price:

All material and concrete for thrust blocks, other anchors, reinforcing steel; all gravel, crushed stone, A.B.C., earth, sand, or screened material which may be required; all material for bracing and shoring trenches and for construction of forms; all barricades and traffic control equipment; all material for paving replacement and any water used for compaction of backfill.

5. INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS

All materials are to be installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations unless otherwise directed by these Specifications.

All pipe, fittings and valves shall be laid true to the lines, grades and locations established by the Specifications and the Construction Drawings.

The ends and inside of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned and inspected for damage. No damaged materials shall be installed in the water distribution system.

Whenever the work ceases for any reason, all open pipeline ends shall be tightly plugged by the Contractor. Plugs shall be watertight and approved by the company.

Concrete thrust blocks of the sizes required by the plans and specifications are to be provided at all valves, changes in direction or size, or at any other point where an unbalanced thrust due to water pressure would exist. Thrust blocks are to be formed to prevent any concrete from spilling over or into a joint.

Trench curves as shown on the Construction Drawings may be made without fittings when using push on joint pipe up to twelve inches (12") in diameter, if the deflection of the pipe does not exceed five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length of pipe. The minimum radius of such curves will be two hundred five feet (205').

Prior to construction, the appropriate agency(ies) will be notified as required by the permit(s).

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover all existing water lines being connected to, and to verify the location, depth and size of pipe before any construction begins.

Any construction performed without the knowledge of the duly authorized representative is liable for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.

All fire hydrants, frames, covers and valve boxes, etc. shall be adjusted to finished grade prior to the placing of the asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor (where applicable).

Air release valves shall be installed at water system high points per Standard Detail E-9-8-2.

All water services shall be set a minimum of two feet (2') on the customer's property, preferably within the P.U.E. and not within right-of-way.

Unless otherwise specified on the construction drawings, all water mains shall be installed five feet (5') from the property line inside the right-of-way or easement.

Water valves shall be spaced not more than five hundred feet (500') in commercial districts and not more than eight hundred feet (800') in other districts. Variations may be required for transmission mains or special applications.

Installation of water line casing shall be per Standard Specification E-9-24-1.

Tracer Wire and Warning Tape are to be installed on all mains, tees, crosses, ells and fire hydrant laterals. They will not be installed on service lines. The tracer wire will be installed on the water main 45 degrees from the vertical centerline of the pipe and shall be taped to the fittings directly and on the main every 10 feet using a minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be placed between the valve riser and box with a minimum of 12" of wire inside. The warning tape shall be installed a minimum of two feet below the surface, being measured from final grade, directly over the center of the pipe. Any splices in the tracer wire shall be joined using waterproof connectors. Any splices in the warning tape shall be joined using minimum 10 mil vinyl tape. The tracer wire shall be tested for continuity after backfill and compaction, but before paving. Any detected damages to the wire shall be repaired before paving will be allowed.

6. BACKFILL OF WATER MAIN TRENCHES

Backfill of any excavation shall conform to the requirements of any of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the location. If no governmental agency having such jurisdiction specifies backfill or compaction requirements, and no special requirements are shown on the Construction Drawings, the procedure set forth in this section will apply for water line trenches.

The bedding material above the pipe and backfill material shall be compacted to a minimum of 70% compaction within a utility easement and 80% compaction within a right-of-way as determined by AASHTO T-99 method A and T-191. If water settling is used for compaction, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to prevent the pipe from floating.

The bedding material shall be either native material, 100% of which will pass through a one and one-half inch (1½") screen and at least 20% of which will pass through a number-8 screen, or imported material which conforms to M.A.G. specifications for A.B.C. or type-B

select materials. Bedding material shall be used below and around the pipe and a minimum of twelve inches (12") above the pipe. Shade and bedding material to be mechanically compacted prior to remainder of trench back-fill.

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with native or imported material which shall be of sound earthen material free from broken concrete, wood, broken pavement, or other unsuitable substances. Except as otherwise specified, backfill may be material containing no pieces larger than six inches (6") in greatest dimension.

Where settlement occurs, additional backfill material shall be placed and compacted and the trench shall be brought to final grade.

7. HYDROSTATIC TESTING OF COMPLETED PIPELINES

Hydrostatic testing of water pipelines will be completed before the new system is connected into the existing water system so that all testing can be done against all new materials.

The completed section of water pipeline to be tested shall be slowly filled with water with care being taken to expel all air from the pipe. If necessary, the pipe will be tapped at high points to vent air.

The Contractor shall provide all equipment and labor necessary to accomplish this testing and the price shall be included in the unit prices. The Contractor shall notify the Company in advance of the testing so that the Company can schedule a duly authorized representative to be at the site during testing. The Contractor, at its own expense, shall make any necessary repairs to the system being tested in order to cause the section being tested to meet the test limits set below. The Contractor may request authorization of the Company to connect the new pipelines to the existing system prior to completion of pressure testing when, in the Company's sole opinion and judgment, conditions warrant such connection.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility to complete pressure testing to Company's specifications after such connection, including, but not limited to, isolation of the new pipelines from the existing system, if necessary.

Connections prior to completion of pressure testing shall not be made unless prior Company authorization has been obtained, and any extra expenses resulting from such connections shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Leakage tests will be for a period of two hours at 200± 5 psi at the point of lowest elevation; leakage may not exceed 0.1 gallons per hour per one thousand feet (1,000') of pipe per inch of diameter. If dry utilities are not installed, a second pressure test is required.

8. STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF COMPLETED WATER PIPELINES

Sterilization and flushing will conform to recommendations of Arizona State Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin Number 8, latest edition, or any future Arizona Department of Environmental Quality bulletins. Contractor to follow all conditions of any discharge permit.

9. NO OTHER UTILITIES ALLOWED IN OR NEAR WATER PIPELINE TRENCHES

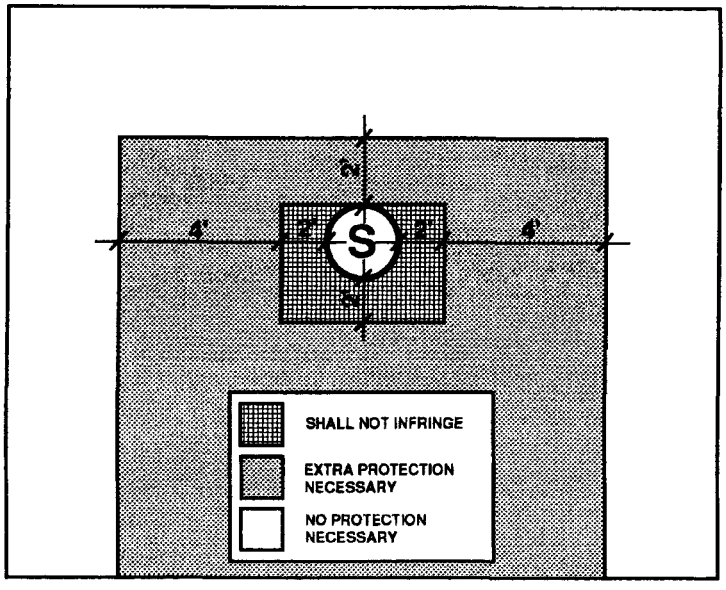
No other utility installations will be permitted in the water pipeline trench or within five feet (5') of the Company's water pipeline when running parallel to the water pipelines.

10. PROTECTION OF WATER MAINS NEAR SEWERS

In order to protect water mains from contamination by sewers, the installation of the water mains must conform to the following requirements:

a. Horizontal - When water lines and sewers are laid parallel with each other, the horizontal distance between them shall not be less than six feet (6'). Each line shall be laid on undisturbed or bedded material in a separate trench. Where conditions prevent the minimum horizontal separation set forth above, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



Under no circumstances will the horizontal separation between sewer mains and water mains be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main.

b. Vertical - When a water main is parallel with or crosses a sewer main within two feet (2') above the sewer or greater than two feet (2') below the sewer, extra protection will be required. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the sewer main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile iron pipe if joint restraint is provided, or encasing the sewer main in concrete. Extra protection shall consist of constructing the water main with mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or with slip-joint ductile pipe if joint restraint is provided. The water main shall not be encased in concrete.

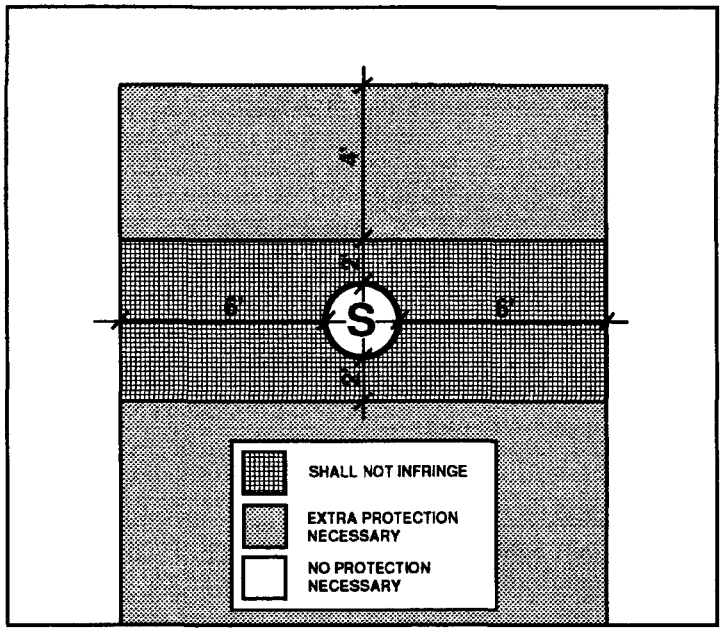
The Construction Drawings shall indicate the installation requirements. The drawings showing these exceptions shall have been approved by the appropriate state and/or county health department.

Under no circumstances will the vertical separation of a sewer main installed above a water main be less than two feet (2'). All distances are to be measured from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. Refer to the diagram above for clarification.

c. When unusual conditions such as, but not limited to, highway or bridge crossings prevent the water and sewer main separations required from being met, the appropriate state and/or county health department will review and may approve requests for authorization to use alternate construction techniques, materials and joints on a case-by-case basis.

d. No water pipe shall pass through or come into contact with any part of a sewer manhole. The minimum horizontal separation between water mains and manholes shall be six feet (6'), measured from the center of the manhole.

e. The minimum separation between force mains or pressure sewers and water mains shall be two feet (2') vertically and six feet (6') horizontally under all conditions. Where a sewer force main crosses above, or less than six feet (6') below, a water line, the sewer main shall be encased in at least six inches (6") of concrete for ten feet (10') on either side of the water main. Refer to the diagram below for clarification.



f. Sewer mains (gravity, pressure, force) shall be kept a minimum of fifty feet (50') from drinking water wells, unless the following conditions are met:

1. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 50 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for gravity sewers at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

2. Water main pipe, pressure tested in place to 150 psi without excessive leakage, may be used for pressure sewers and force mains at distances greater than twenty feet (20') from drinking water wells.

g. No septic tank/disposal field system shall be constructed within one hundred feet (100') of a drinking water well.

h. All distances are measured perpendicularly from the outside of the sewer main to the outside of the water main. These separation requirements do not apply to building, plumbing or individual house service connections.

i. Use Mechanical Joint ductile iron pipe with Megalug thrust restraints a minimum of ten (10') feet on each side of a sewer or storm drain crossing.

11. COMPACTION

When crossing existing water mains a minimum of 95% compaction is required to the bottom of existing mains.

Arizona Water Company requires that no slurry be permitted to contact existing cement/asbestos or ductile iron pipes, unless authorized by the company. Slurry may be poured in the bottom of the sewer trench stopping three inches (3") below the existing water main. The backfill used around the main should be AB in sufficient depth to prevent slurry from contacting existing main.

12. WATER MAIN MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Ductile iron pipe (Push-on type) minimum class 350, cement lined and conform to AWWA C151.

All main line valves shall conform to AWWA C500 with a minimum working pressure of 200 psi.

All cast iron fittings to be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104 and shall conform to AWWA C110 with a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. Except for the Coolidge System – See Note 4L.

Maximum joint deflection for 6" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is seven degrees, seven minutes (7°, 7') or twenty-seven inches (27") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred forty-five feet (145').
Maximum joint deflection for 8" and 12" mechanical joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees, twenty-one minutes (5° 21') or twenty inches (20") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe, for a maximum curve of one hundred ninety-five feet (195').

Maximum joint deflection for 6", 8" and 12" push-on joint ductile iron pipe is five degrees (5°) or nineteen inches (19") per eighteen-foot (18') length pipe for a maximum curve of two hundred five feet (205').

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS: E-9-1

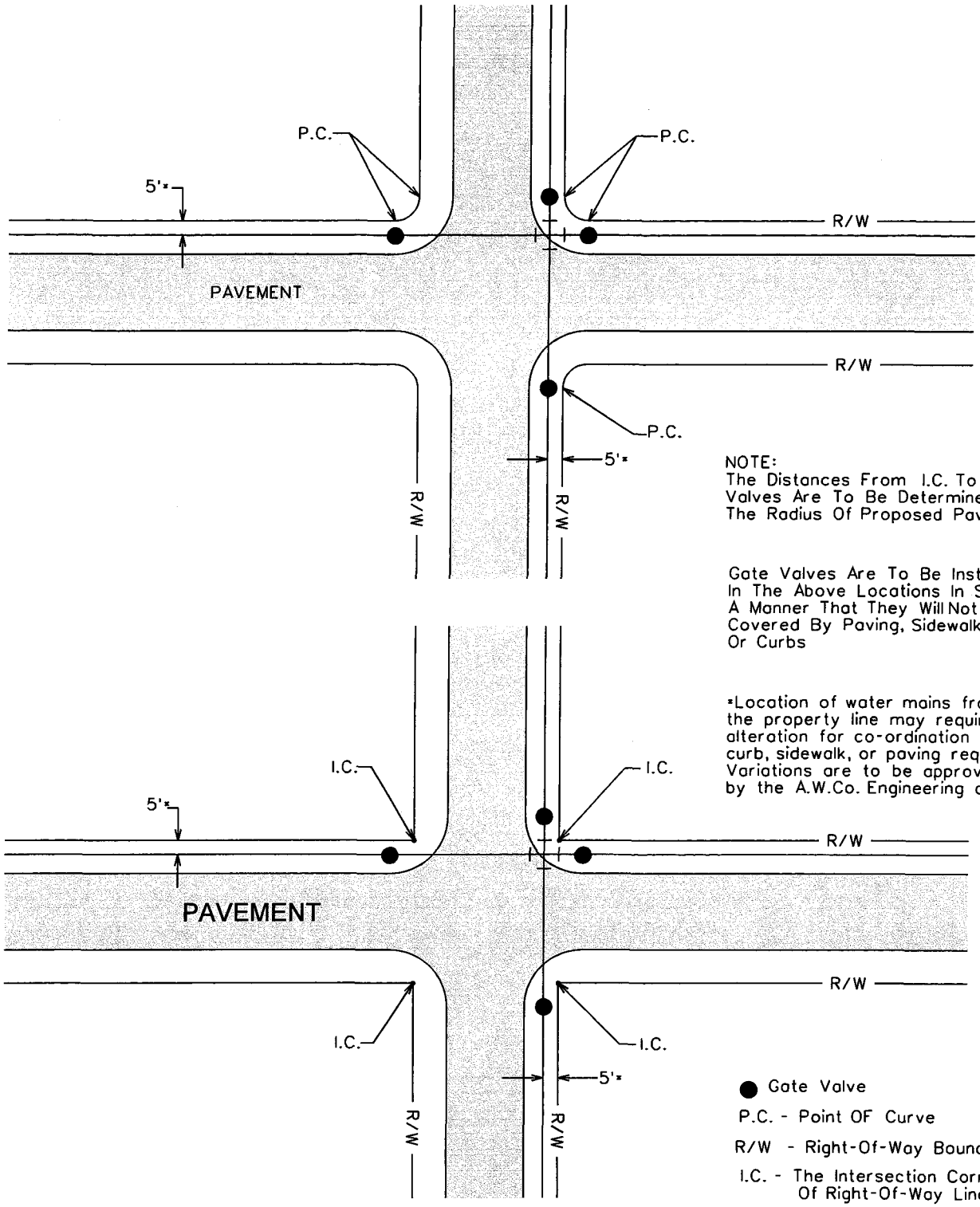
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION DRAWINGS

INDEX (E-9)

E-9-1	TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS
E-9-2	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES
E-9-3	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE
E-9-4	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
E-9-5	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE, THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS, AND MEGALUG THRUST RESTRAINTS
E-9-6	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-7	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT
E-9-8	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" BLOWOFF DEVICE, AND AIR RELEASE VALVE
E-9-9	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" OR 1" METER
E-9-10	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A $^{3}/_{4}$" AND 1" METER
E-9-11	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTION
E-9-12	INSTALLATION OF 3" COMPOUND METER, 4" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND METER, 6" COMPOUND SERVICE, CONCRETE VAULT, AND NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER
E-9-13	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES AND 3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRE LINE SERVICES
E-9-14	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
E-9-15	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL PRESSURE REDUCING STATION
E-9-16	PAINT COLOR SELECTION
E-9-17	STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK
E-9-18	HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK
E-9-19	INSTALLATION OF WELL SHELTER

E-9-20	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH LINE SHAFT TURBINE PUMP
E-9-21	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WELL WITH SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP
E-9-22	INSTALLATION OF COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT
E-9-23	HOT TAP AND JUMPER METER CONNECTION
E-9-24	INSTALLATION OF TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT
E-9-25	INSTALLATION OF CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR
E-9-26	INSTALLATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE
E-9-27	INSTALLATION OF SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION
E-9-28	PIPE WARNING TAPE, LOCATOR WIRE, AND LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION
E-9-29	INSTALLATION OF A TYPICAL SAMPLING STATION



NOTE:
The Distances From I.C. To Gate Valves Are To Be Determined By The Radius Of Proposed Pavement.

Gate Valves Are To Be Installed In The Above Locations In Such A Manner That They Will Not Be Covered By Paving, Sidewalks, Or Curbs

*Location of water mains from the property line may require alteration for co-ordination with curb, sidewalk, or paving requirements. Variations are to be approved by the A.W.Co. Engineering dept.

● Gate Valve

P.C. - Point OF Curve

R/W - Right-Of-Way Boundary

I.C. - The Intersection Corner Of Right-Of-Way Lines

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL GATE VALVE LOCATIONS

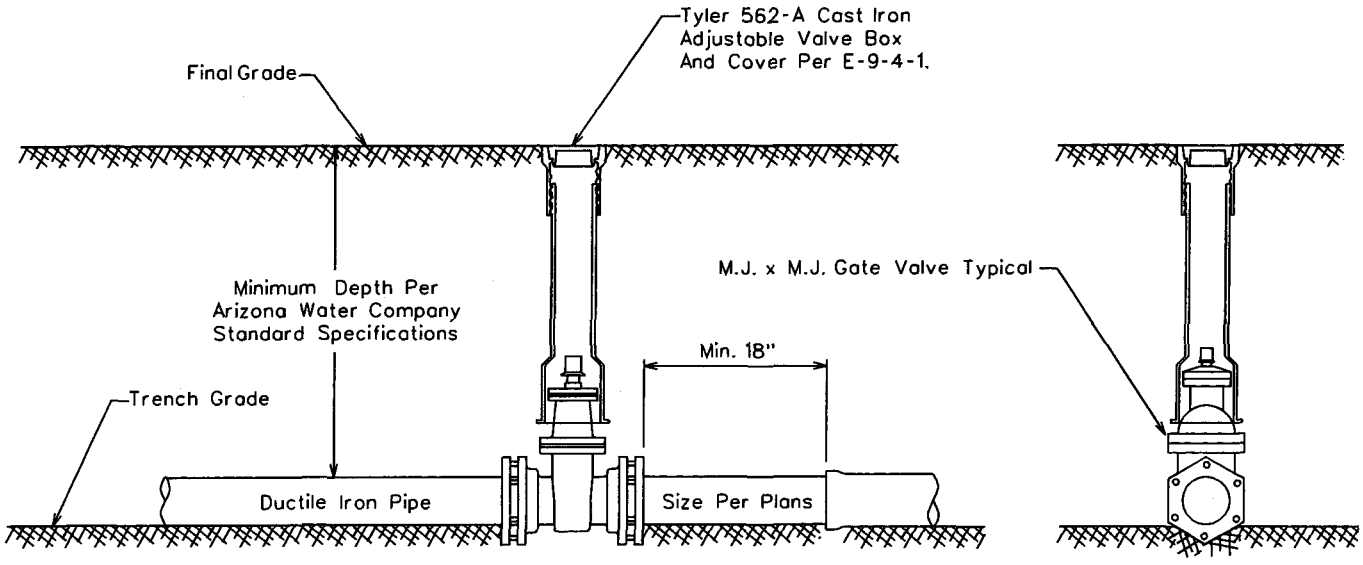
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 1/31/2001	E-9-1-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		

FOR 6" THROUGH 12" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2360-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant

FOR 14" THROUGH 16" GATE VALVES

Mueller Resiliant Wedge Gate Valves
Catalog Number A-2361-__
ANSI/AWWA C509 Compliant



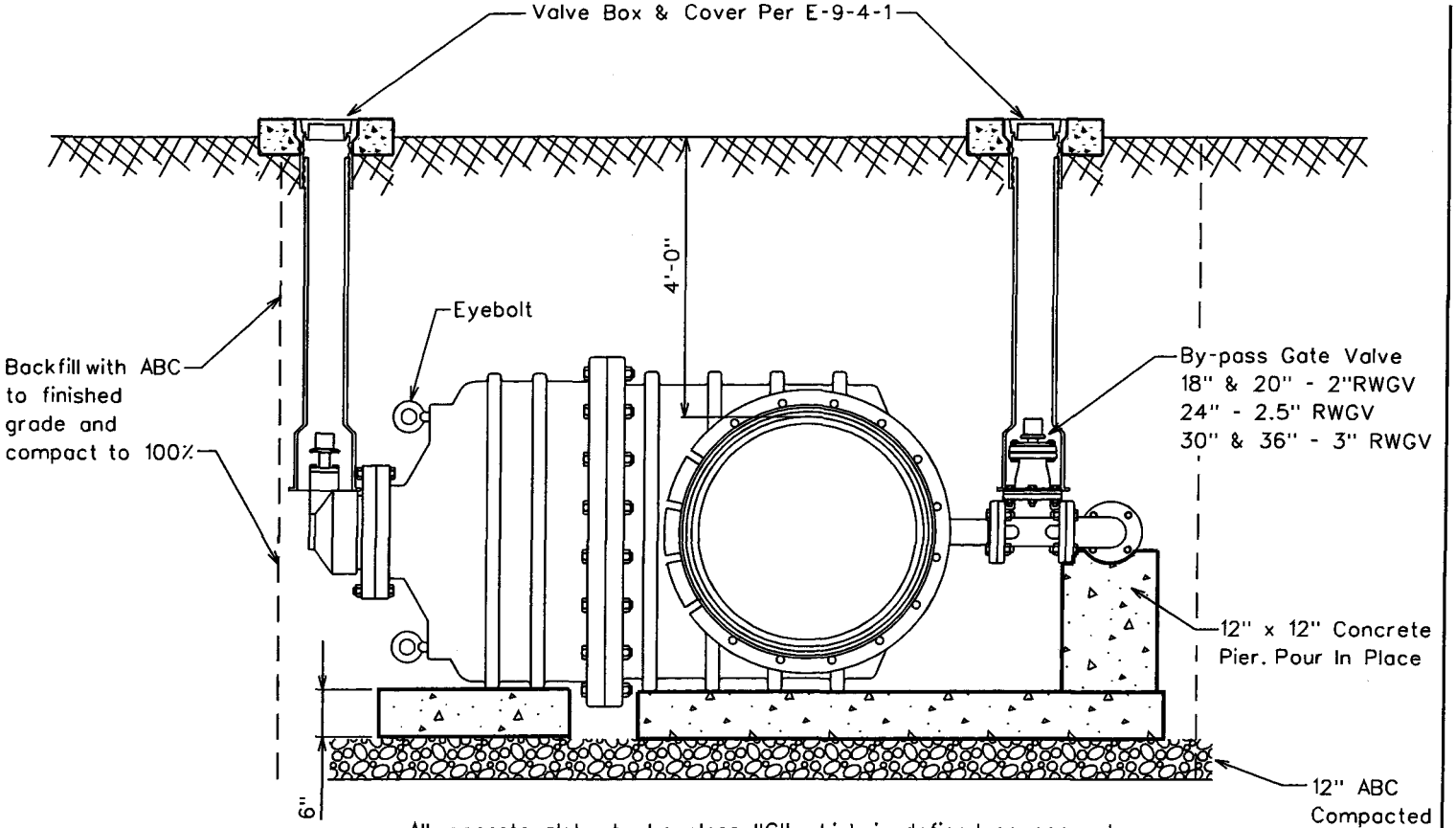
All Valves Installed On Pipe Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

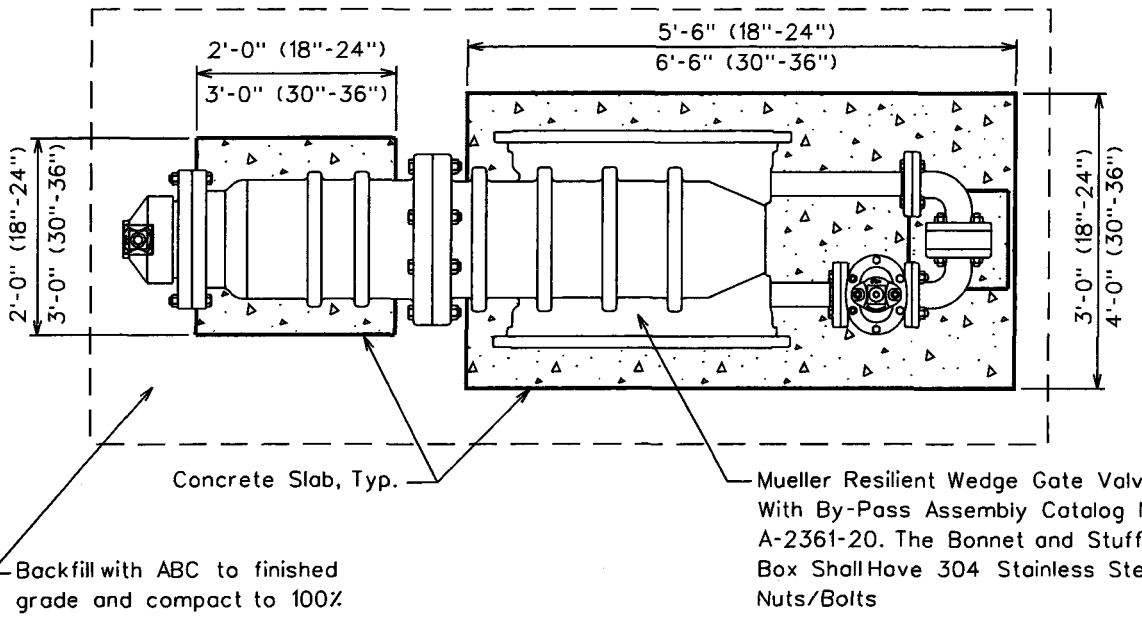
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL VERTICAL GATE VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-2-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

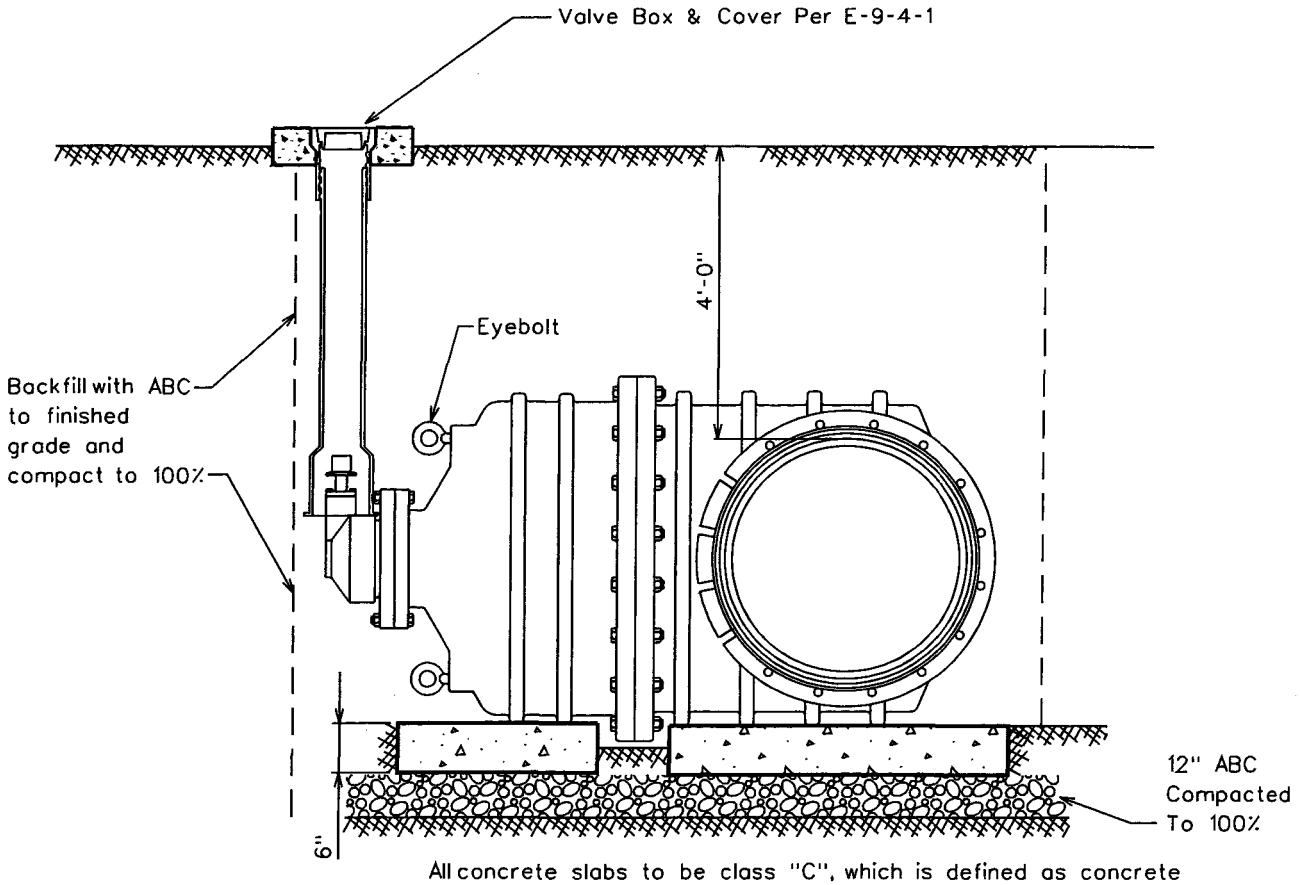
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

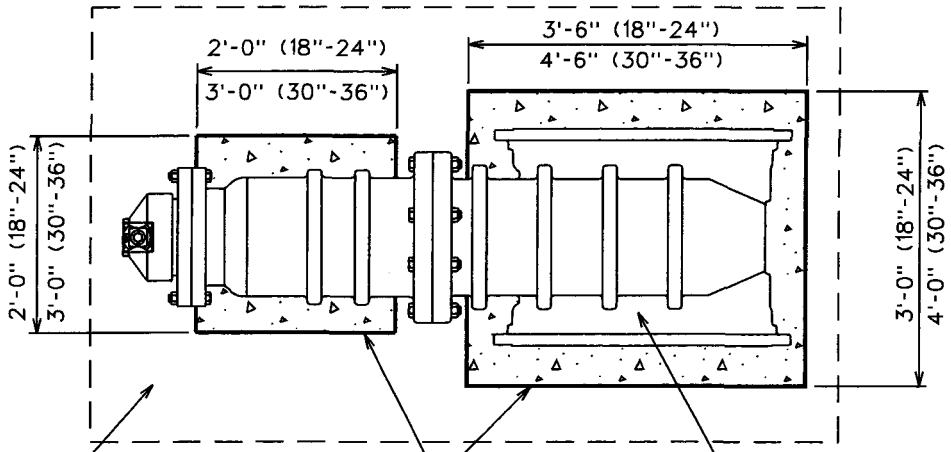
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITH BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	



All concrete slabs to be class "C", which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1. Slabs to be formed and poured prior to valve installation.



Concrete Slab, Typ.

Mueller Resilient Wedge Gate Valve Assembly Catalog No. A-2361-20. The Bonnet and Stuffing Box Shall Have 304 Stainless Steel Nuts/Bolts

Backfill with ABC to finished grade and compact to 100%

All valves installed on pipe five feet and greater are to be installed with a valve operator extension Mueller catalog No.A-26441 The distance is measured from the top of the operating nut to final grade.

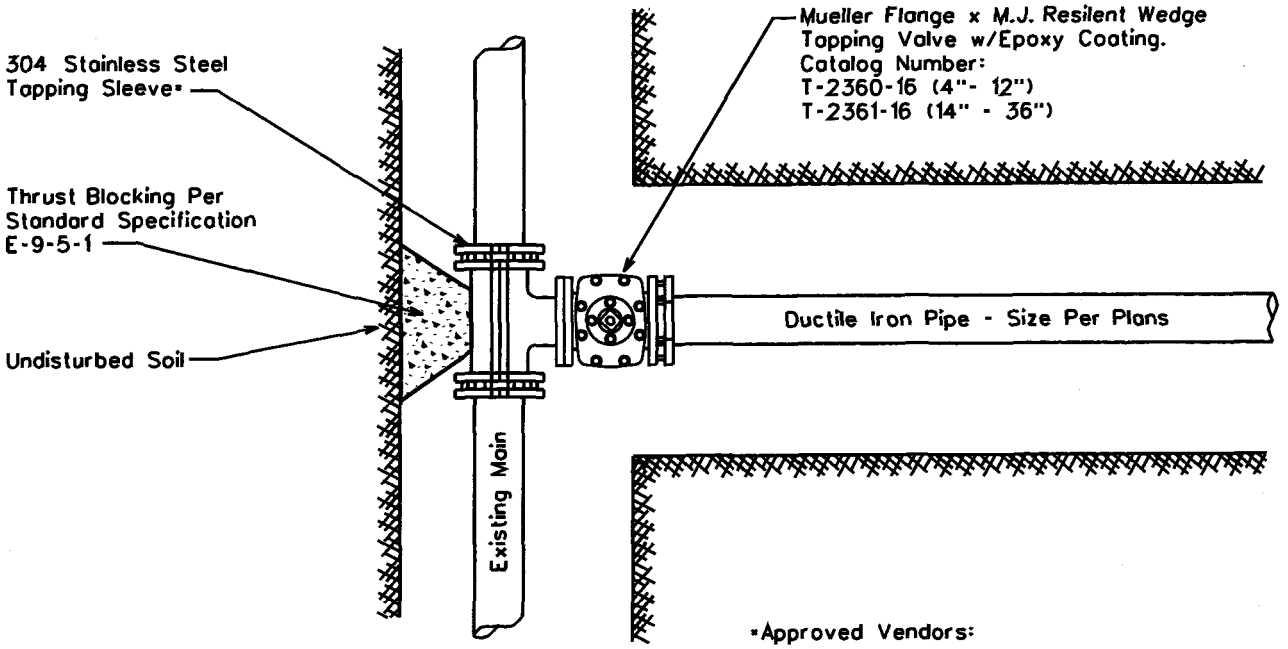
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

INSTALLATION OF BEVEL GEARED HORIZONTAL GATE VALVES WITHOUT A BY-PASS FOR 18" AND LARGER VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:



*Approved Vendors:

Mueller, Catalog No. H304, 304 Stainless Steel

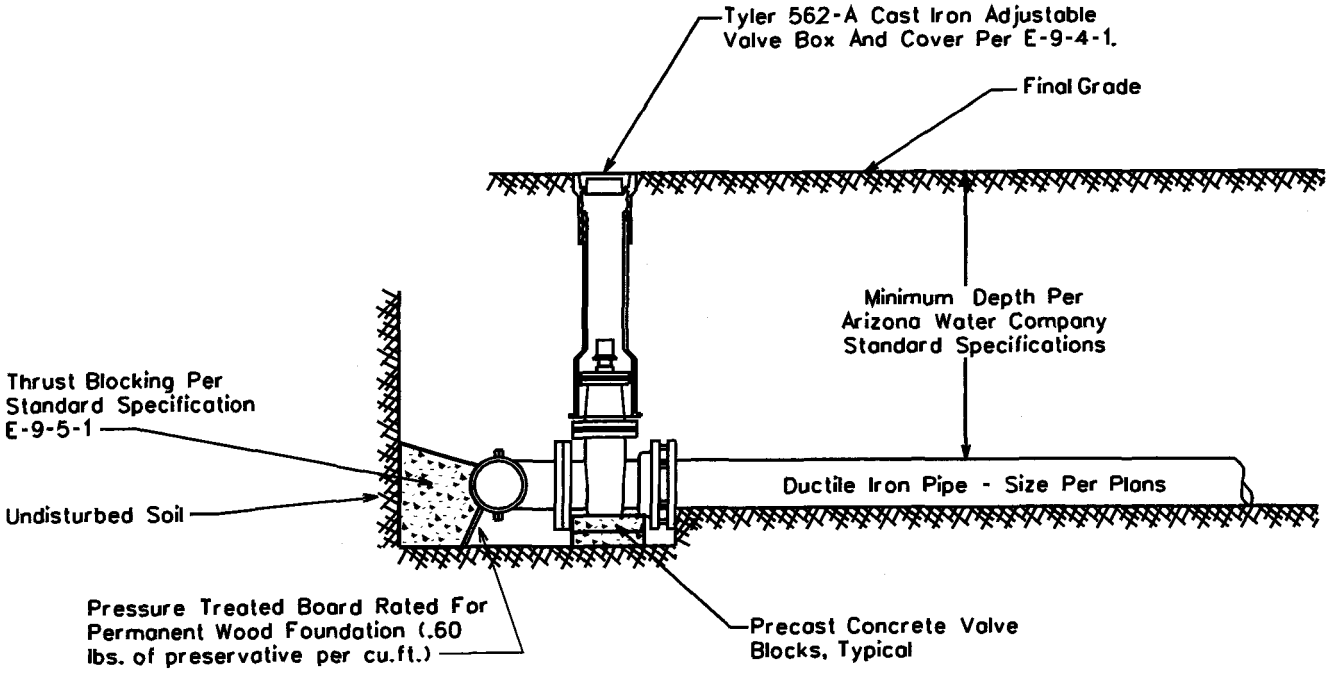
JCM, Model 432, 304 Stainless Steel

Romac, 'SST', 304 Stainless Steel

Cascade, 'CST-EX', 304 Stainless Steel

NOTE:

1. All flanges, bolts, and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
2. Air pressure test the tapping sleeve before the live tap is made.
3. Polywrap all new fittings



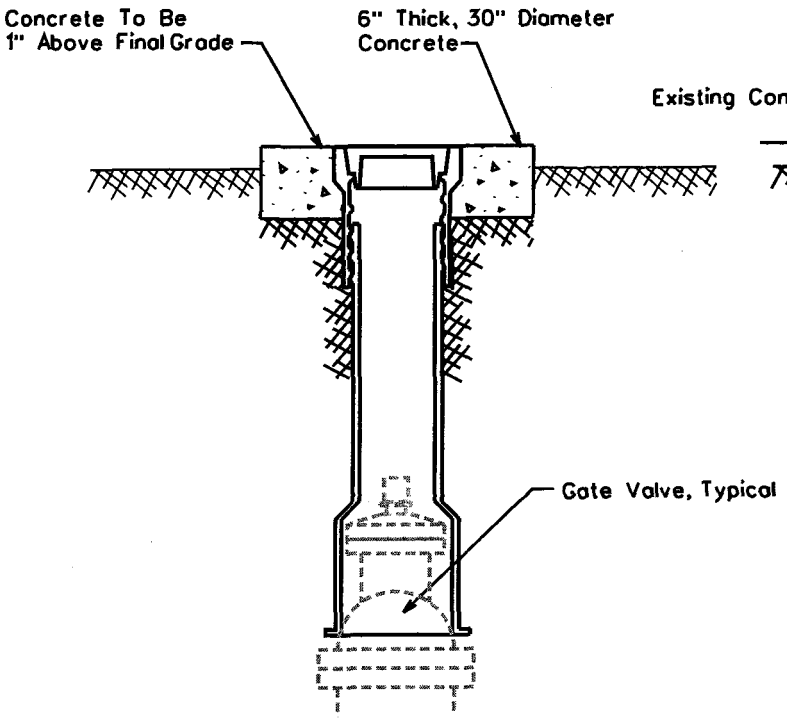
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

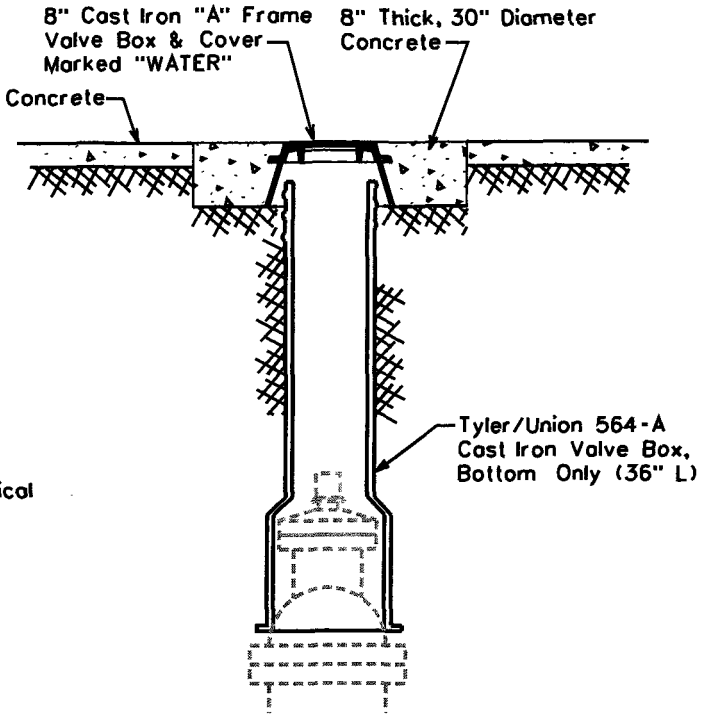
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.23.2006	E-9-3-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

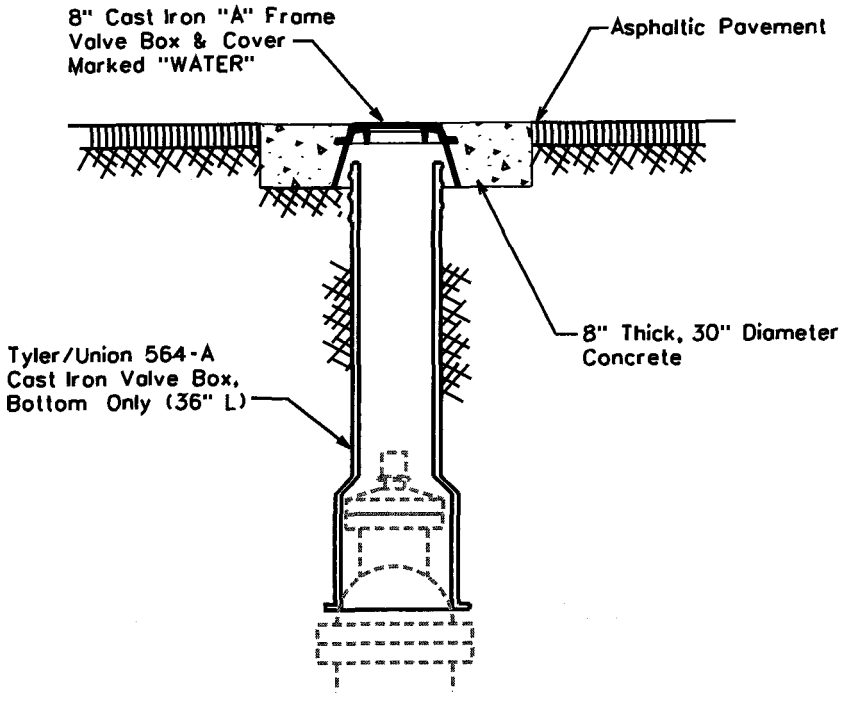


NON-VEHICULAR VALVE BOX



CONCRETE VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic



ASPHALT VALVE BOX

For Areas Subject To Vehicular Traffic

NOTE:

1. The Valve Box Shall Be Adjusted To Finished Grade Prior To Placing Of Asphalt And/Or Concrete.
2. For Non-Traffic Areas Use Tyler/Union 562-A, Two-Piece, 6855 Series Or Equivalent Adjustable Cast Iron Valve Box And Cover. Valves 4" To 12"

   For Traffic Areas, Use Tyler/Union 564-A Bottom Section Only With An 8" Cast Iron "A" Frame With Cover. Valves 4" To 12"
3. All Valves Installed Five Feet (5') Deep And Greater Are To Be Installed With A Valve Operator Extension, Mueller Catalog No. A-26441 And Shall Have A Debris Cap
4. Use Minimum Class 'C' Concrete which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

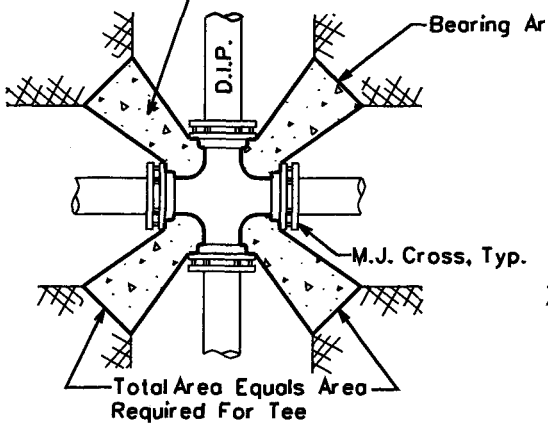
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

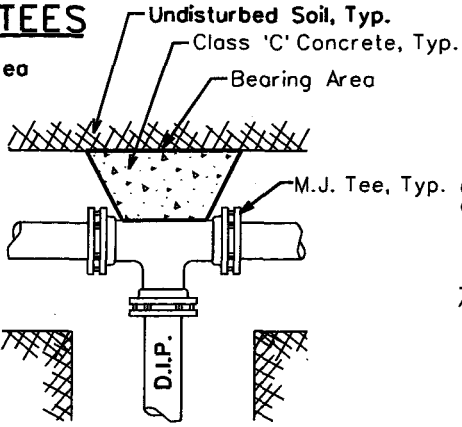
TYPICAL VALVE SUBJECT TO NON-VEHICULAR AND VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 8.24.2006	E-9-4-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

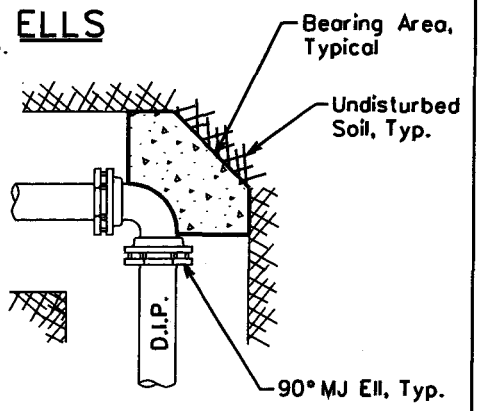
CROSSES

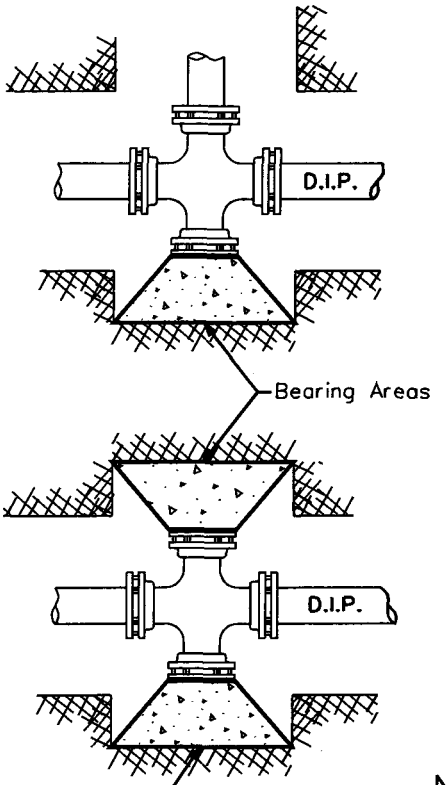


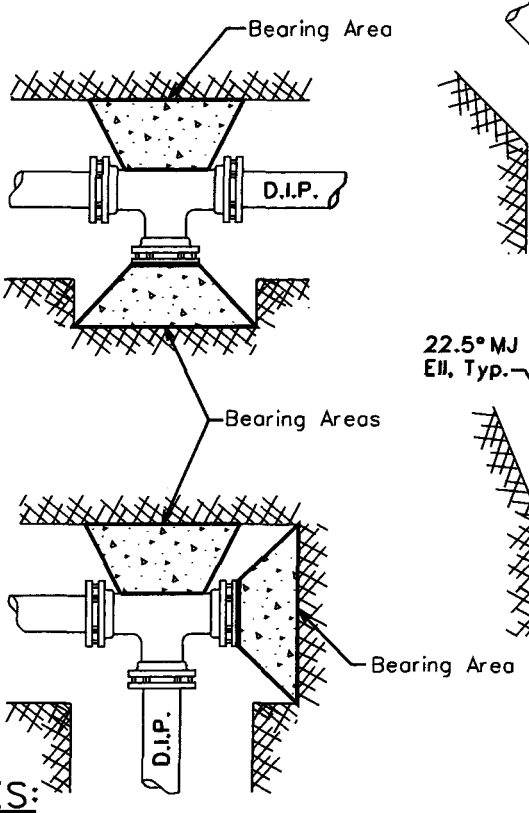
TEES

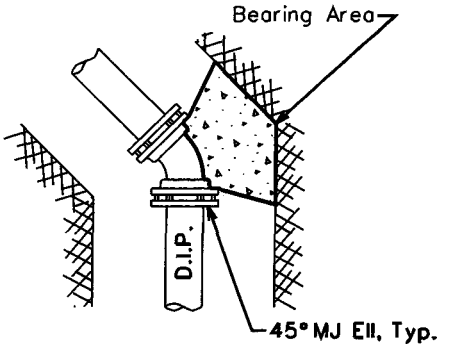


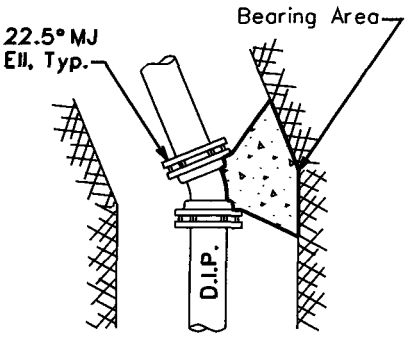
ELLS





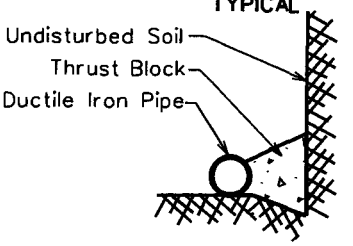






CROSS SECTION

TYPICAL



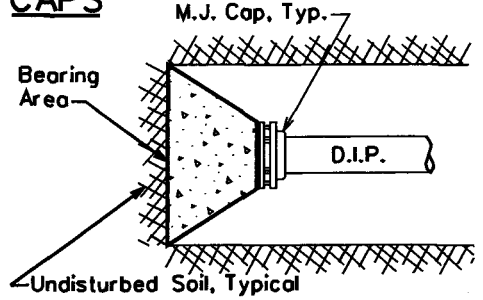
NOTES:

1. Use minimum Class 'C' concrete, which is defined as concrete whose minimum compressive strength at 14 days reaches 1600psi and at 28 days reaches 2000psi. per MAG Section 725, Table 725-1.
2. Thrust blocks are to bear on undisturbed earth with minimum bearing area as shown. If not undisturbed, areas will be increased as required.
3. Place the pressure treated form board in front of all plugs before pouring thrust blocks.
4. Form all non-bearing areas to prevent any concrete from entering any joint.
5. All flanges, bolts and nuts shall be kept free of concrete.
6. Center the bearing area on the pipe centerline and force line.
7. All pipe fittings to be wrapped with polyethylene pipe wrap prior to thrust block installation. (where applicable)

THRUST BLOCK SCHEDULE

PIPE SIZE	TEE, 45°, AND 22.5° ELLS, & PLUGS	90° ELLS
6" And Under	4 Sq.Ft.	6 Sq.Ft.
8"	6 Sq.Ft.	9 Sq.Ft.
12"	13 Sq.Ft.	20 Sq.Ft.
16"	23 Sq.Ft.	32 Sq.Ft.
18" And Larger	Calculated Per Project	

CAPS



STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKING SCHEDULE

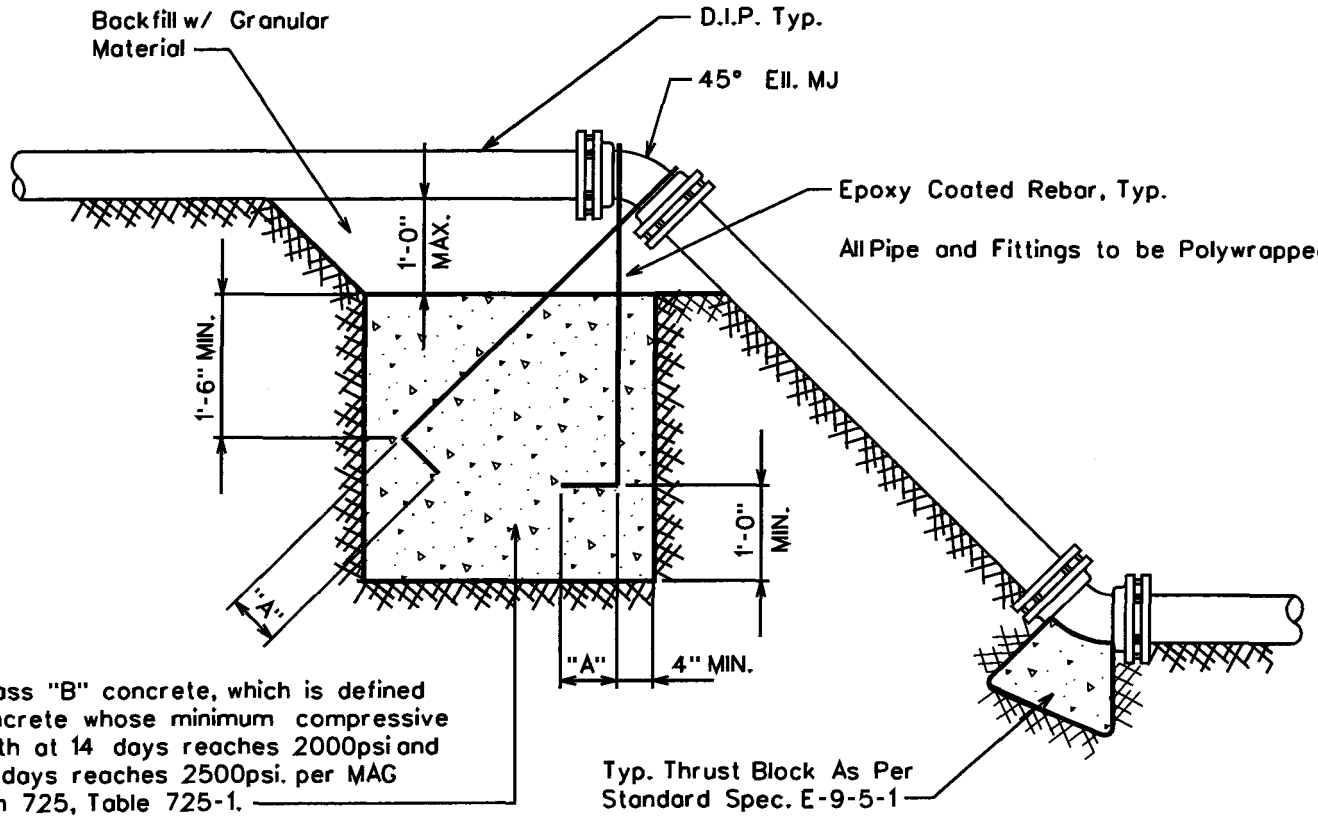
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.27.2005	E-9-5-1
CB	MW	03.20.1986		

NOTES

1. Bars In Conc. Thrust Block To Be Coated w/ 2 Coats Coal Tar Epoxy or by Other Approved Method.
2. Bars To Have 90° Hook @ Their Ends, As Per Table Below.

Pipe Size	Min. Bar Size	"A" Dimension (Hook)	* Min. Block Dimension (WxHxL)
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x3'x4'
12"	#8	9"	5'x4'x5'
16"	#9	12"	7'x6'x7'

* For 125 P.S.I. Working Pressure

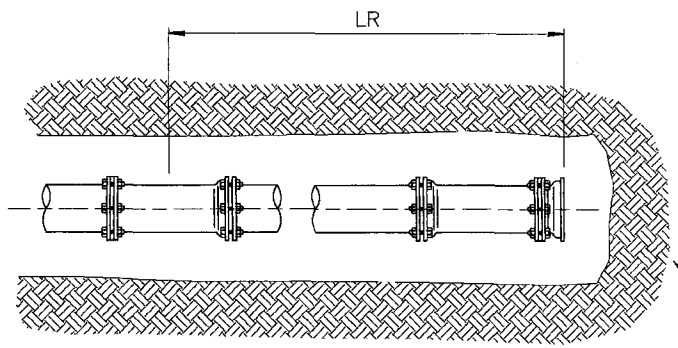


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

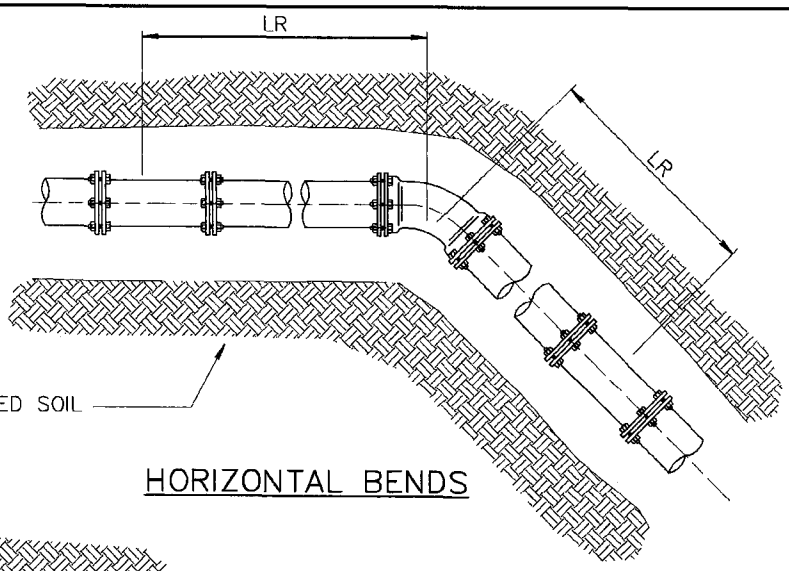
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

THRUST BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-5-2
JPK	MJW	7-5-96		



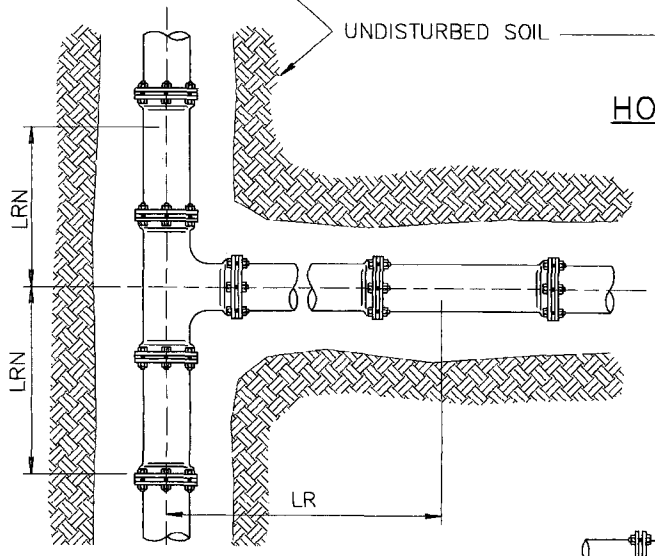
DEAD ENDS



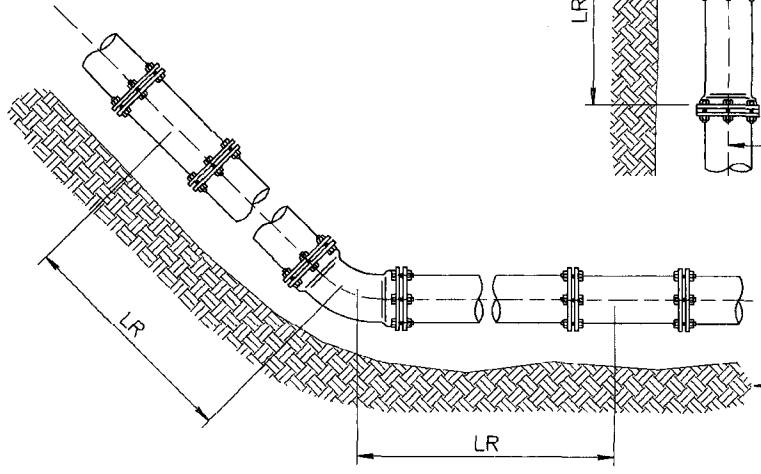
HORIZONTAL BENDS

UNDISTURBED SOIL

LRN = SHORTEST LENGTH OF PIPE RESTRAINED TO THE RUN OF THE TEE FITTING (BOTH SIDES OF TEE).

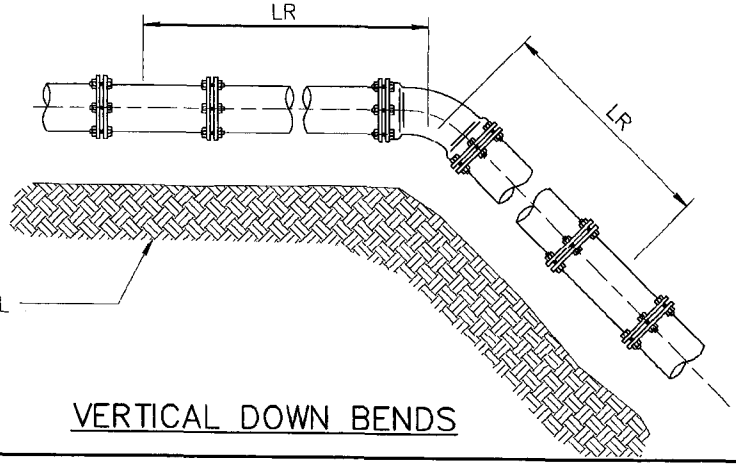


TEES



VERTICAL UP BEND

UNDISTURBED SOIL



VERTICAL DOWN BENDS

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-1

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS			TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS						DEAD ENDS
						90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'	LRN=10'	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:

1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI
3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

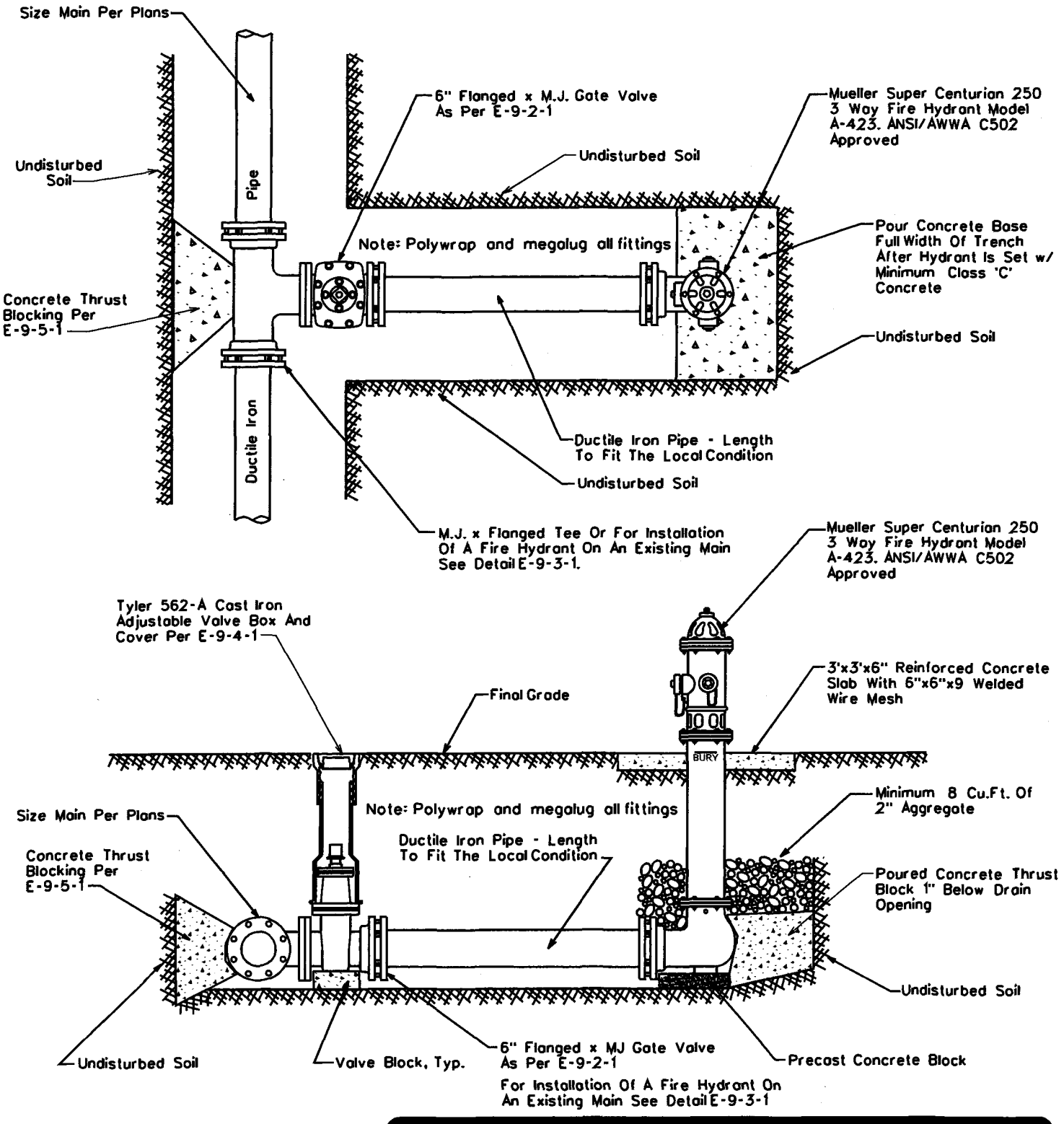
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

JOINT RESTRAINT FOR NEW DUCTILE IRON AND C-900 PVC MAINS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.16.2007		E-9-5-3-2



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts and Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete

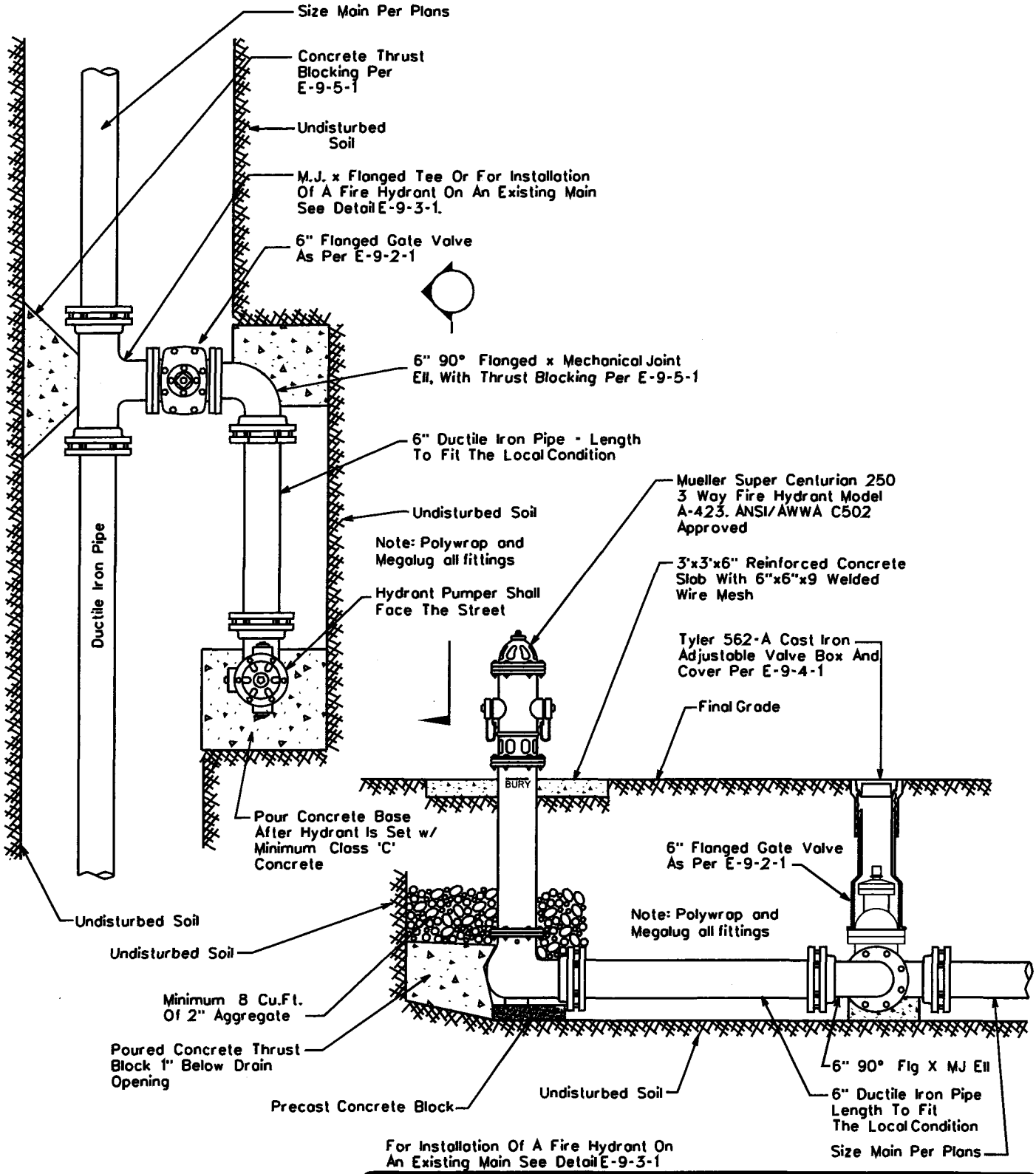
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PERPENDICULAR FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-6-1
CB	MW	1-28-91		



NOTE: All Flanges, Bolts, Nuts And Drain Holes Shall Be Kept Free Of Concrete.

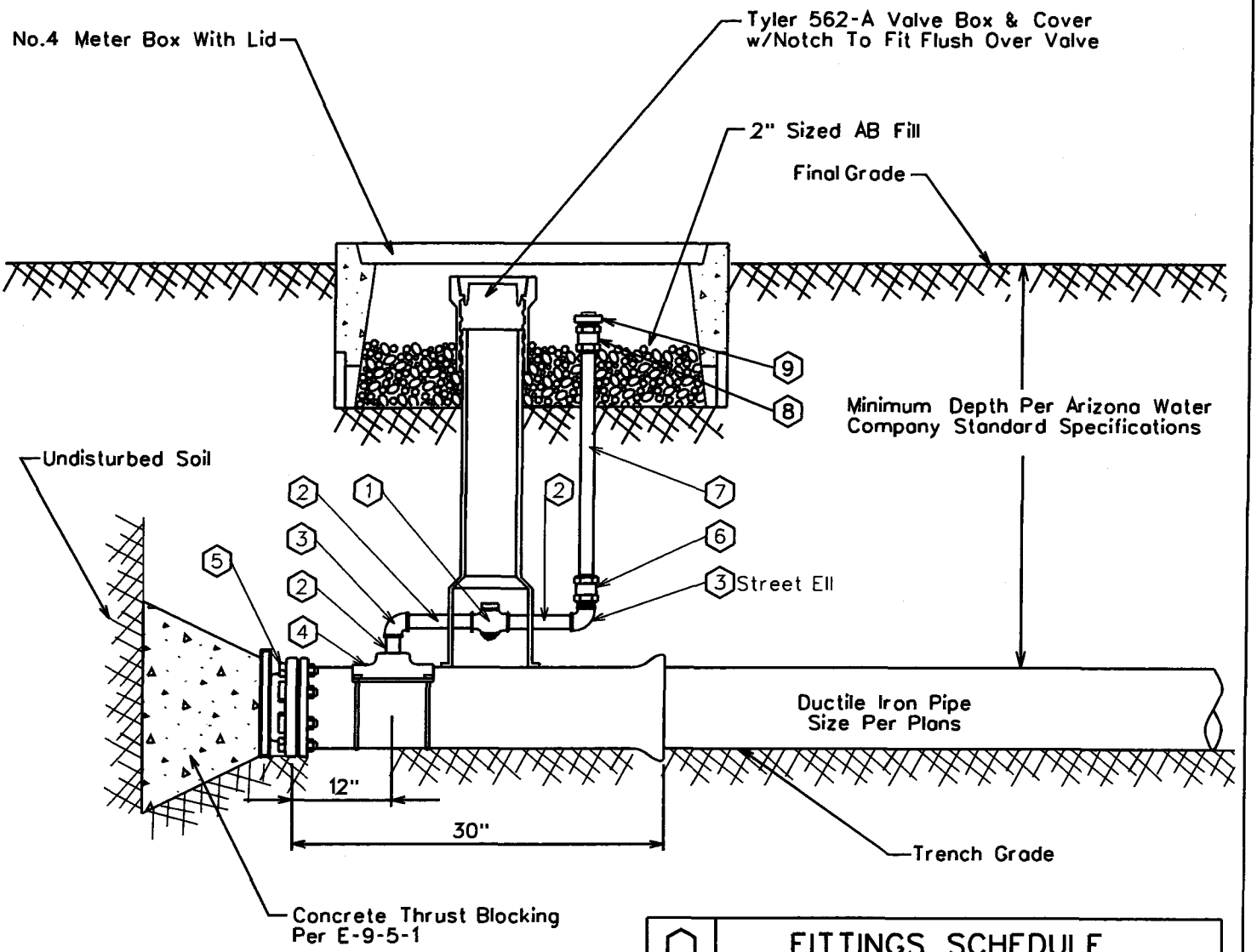
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PARALLEL FIRE HYDRANT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.24.2006	E-9-7-1
JW	MW	03.20.1986		



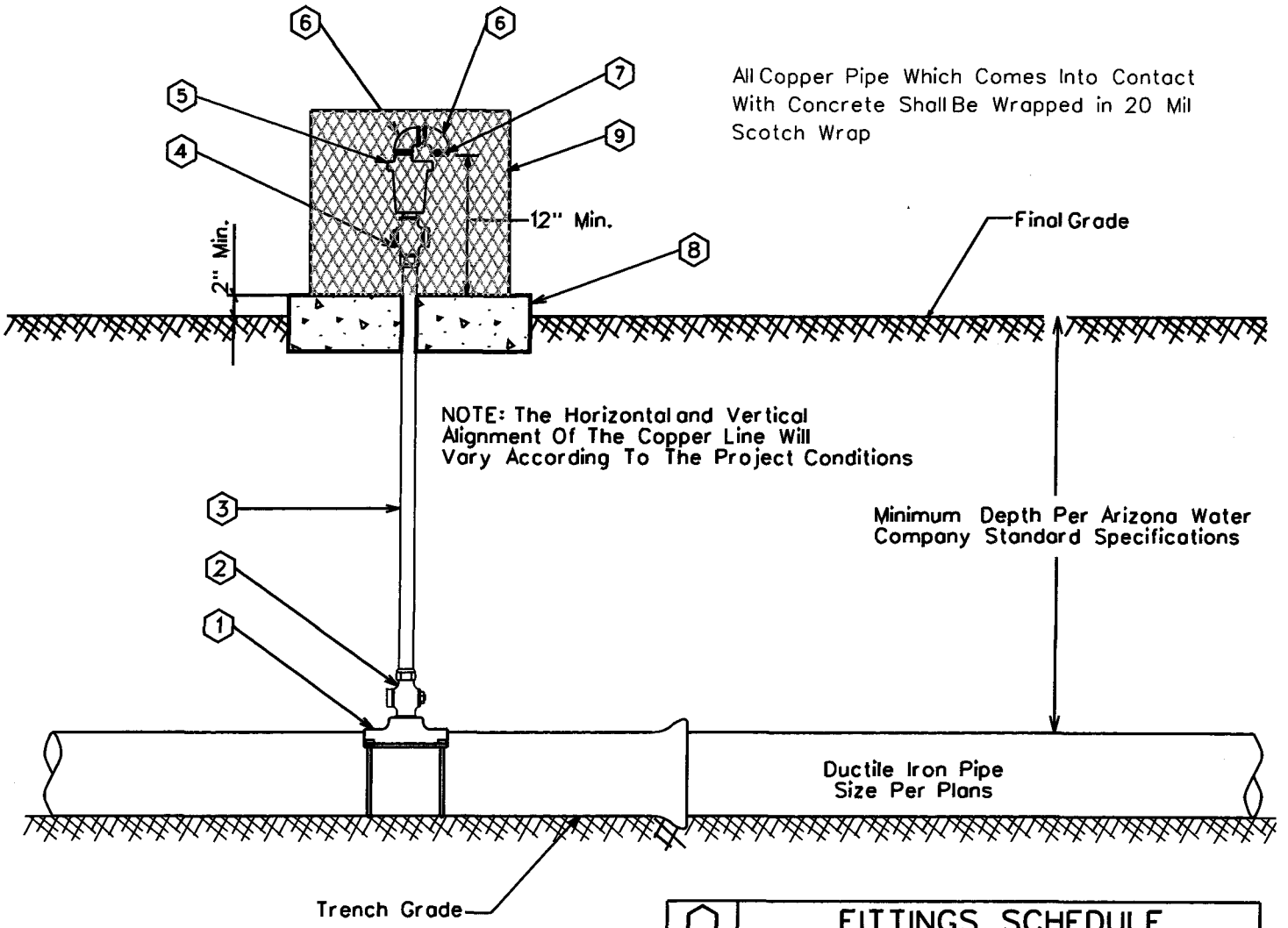
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	2" Mueller 300 Ball Curb Valve B-20283 FIP x FIP W/ 2" Mueller Brass Square Wrench Nut Adapter B-20299
2.	2" Brass Nipple - Length To Fit Field Conditions
3.	2" Brass 90° Elbow, IPST
4.	Mueller Double Strap Bronze Service Saddle - BR2B
5.	M.J. Plug - Megalug Restraints May Be Required
6.	2" Straight Coupling CC x FIP H-15451
7.	2" Copper Pipe
8.	2" Straight Coupling CC x MIP H-15428
9.	2" Square Head Plug, MIP

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

2" BLOWOFF ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	03.20.1986	△ 03.21.2006	E-9-8-1



GENERAL NOTES:

1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & 1/2" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within right-of-way or easement.

⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10
6.	1/2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

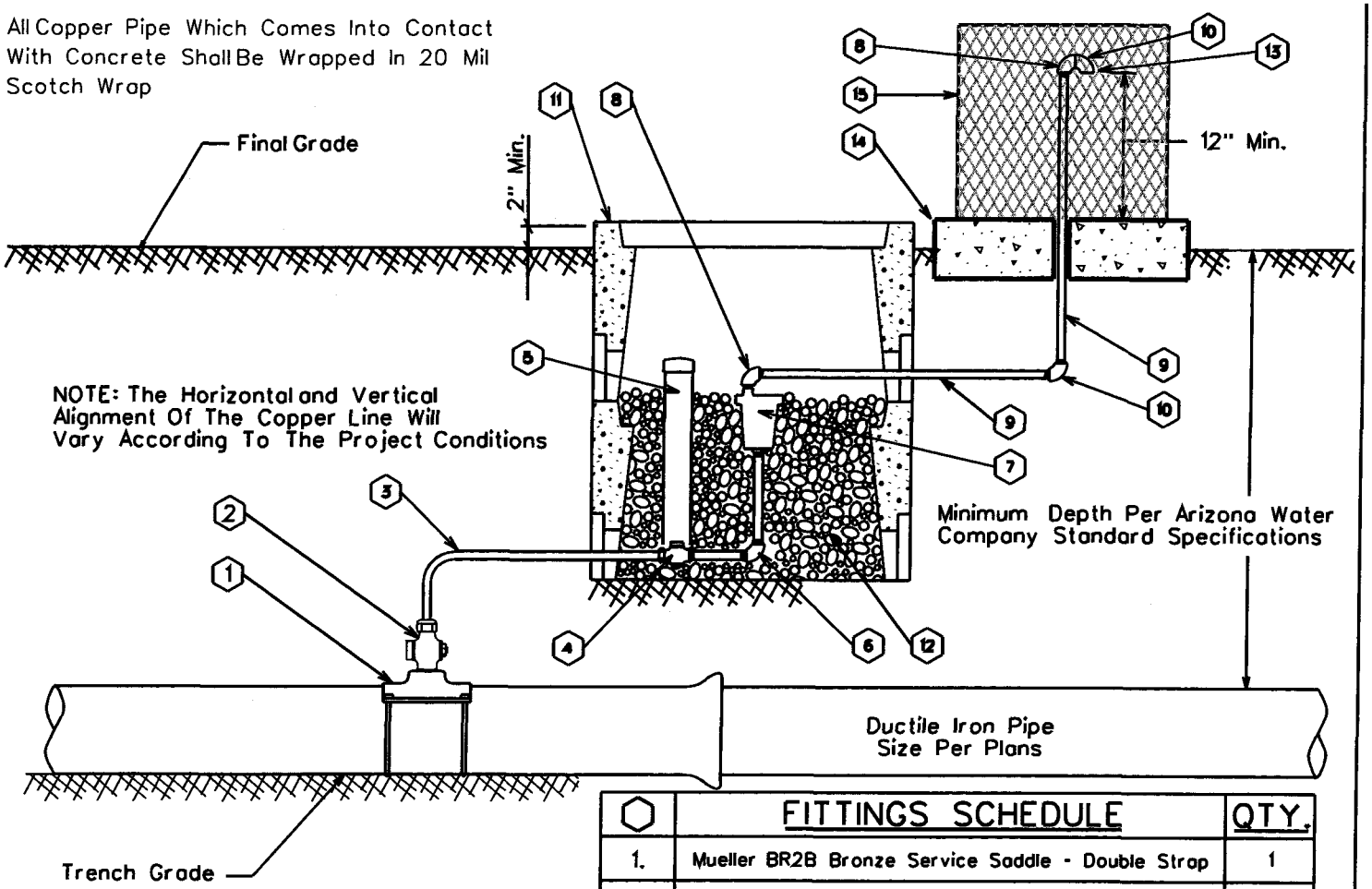
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL AIR RELEASE VALVE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	03.20.1997	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-2

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped In 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE	QTY.
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap	1
2.	1" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
3.	1" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit	As Req'd
4.	1" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop	1
5.	3" PVC Pipe w/ Cap (Loose Fit)	1
6.	1" x 4" Brass Nipple w/90° Elbow	1
7.	Crispin 1" Air Release Valve, Model AR10	1
8.	½" Brass Street Elbow	2
9.	½" Galvanized Pipe - Length as req'd	2
10.	½" Galvanized 90° Ell	2
11.	Number 1 Meter Box	2
12.	2" Sized AB (Fill Meter Box To The Top Of The Air Release Valve)	As Req'd
13.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)	1
14.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete	1
15.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan	1

GENERAL NOTES:

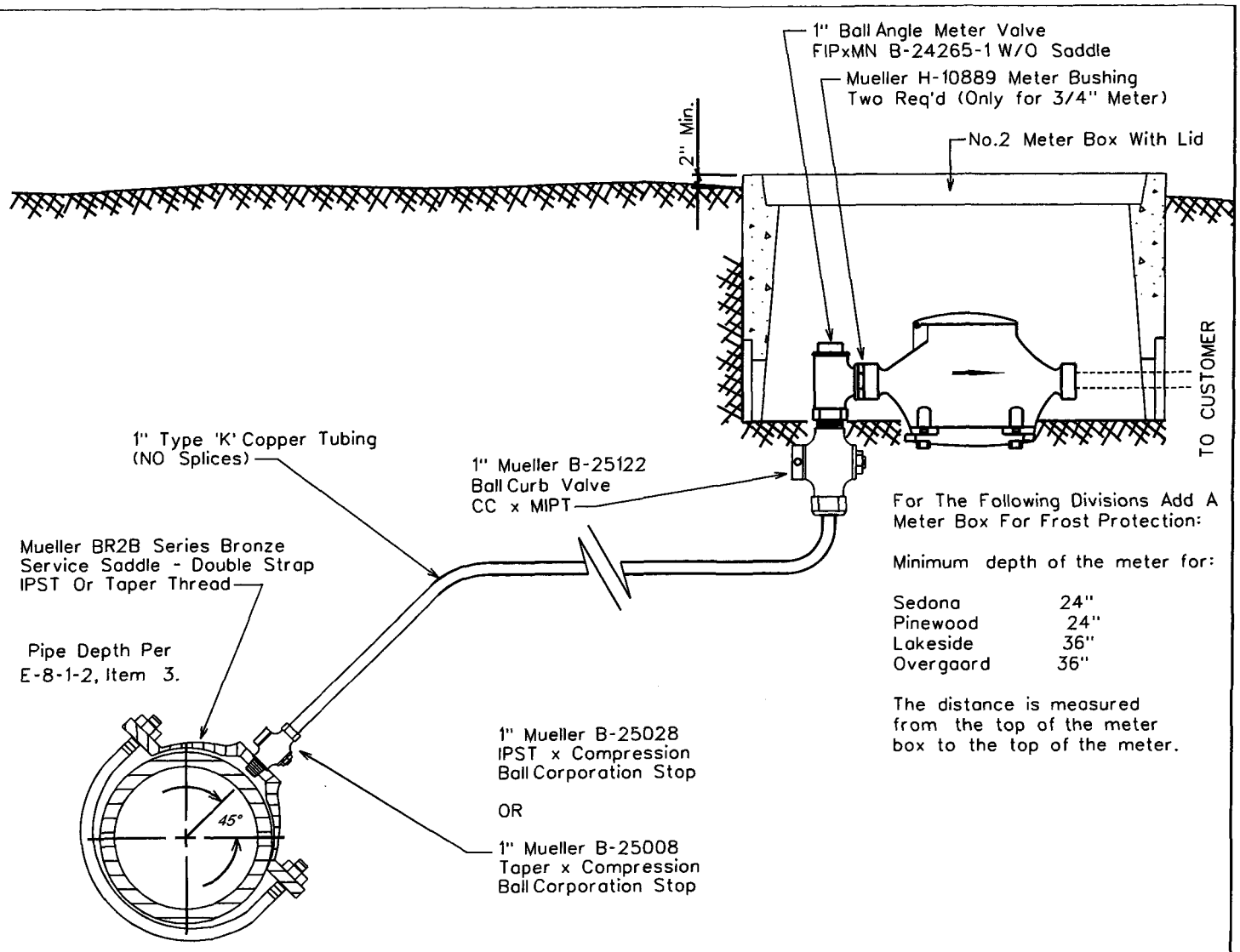
1. The valve shall be installed at high points and on long runs to vent the accumulation of air with the line under pressure- see the construction plans for specific locations.
2. The valve shall have a 5/64 " orifice with valve sealing faces of stainless steel and BUNA-N rubber.
3. The valve shall be Crispin model AR10 for 6" and larger water mains.
4. Crispin model AR10 valve construction consists of a 1" IPST inlet & ½" IPST outlet, cast iron body and top flange with stainless steel float and trim.
5. The air release assembly shall be located out of the path of traffic but within the right-of-way or easement.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

AIR RELEASE VALVE FOR THE NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CB	MW	03.20.1997	△08.24.2006	E-9-8-3



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

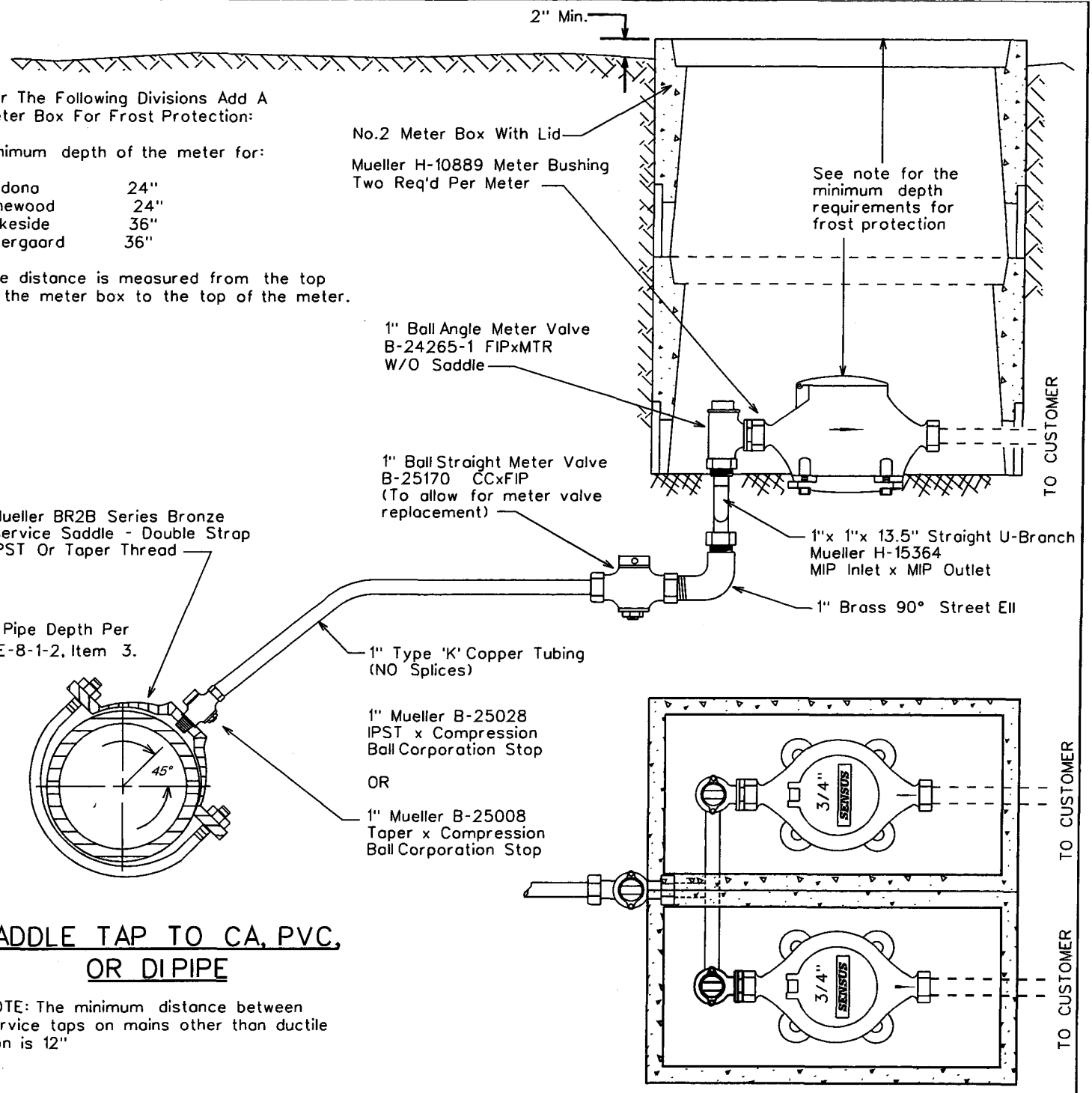
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SINGLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR A 3/4" OR 1" METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 03.17.2006	E-9-9-1
CCO	M.W.	3/20/86		



For The Following Divisions Add A Meter Box For Frost Protection:

Minimum depth of the meter for:

Sedona	24"
Pinewood	24"
Lakeside	36"
Overgaard	36"

The distance is measured from the top of the meter box to the top of the meter.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

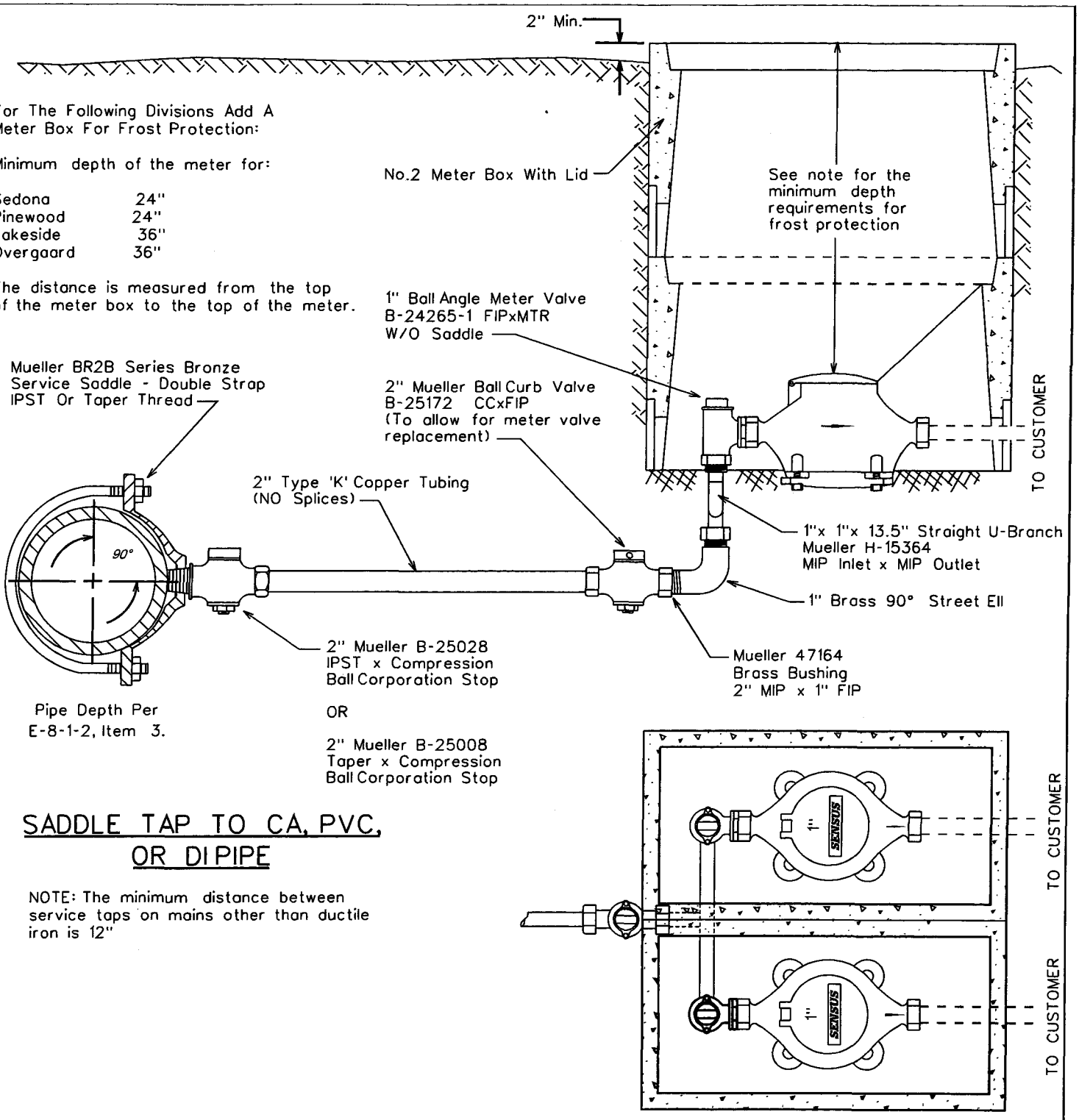
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 3/4" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.25.2006	E-9-10-1
CCO	M.W.	3-20-86		



SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

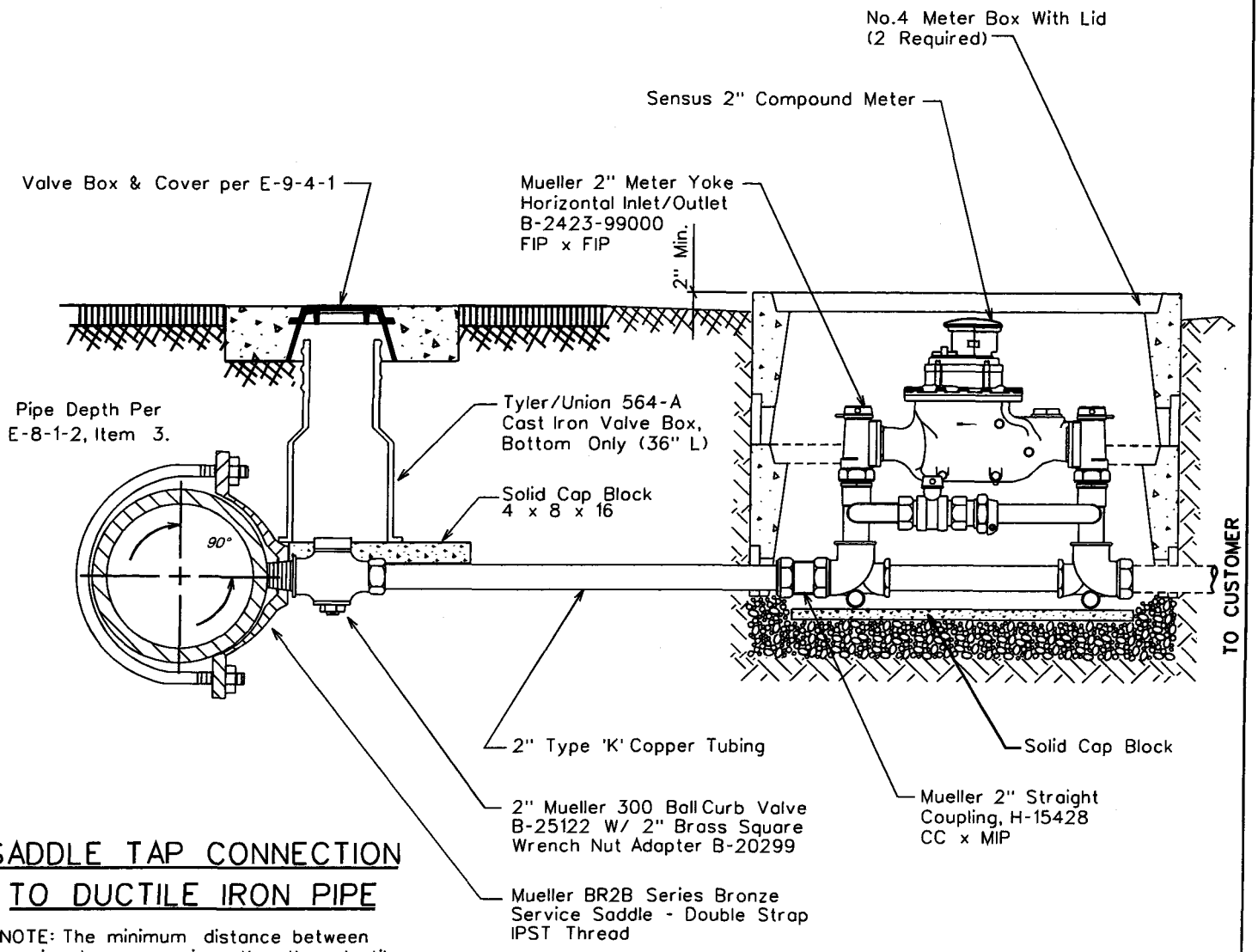
NOTE:
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

DOUBLE SERVICE CONNECTION FOR 1" METERS

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-10-2
CB	M.W.	03.17.2006		



SADDLE TAP CONNECTION TO DUCTILE IRON PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between service taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

NOTE: THE LENGTH OF SERVICE IS LIMITED TO COMMERICIALLY AVAILABLE ROLLS, TYPICALLY 60 FEET

NOTE:

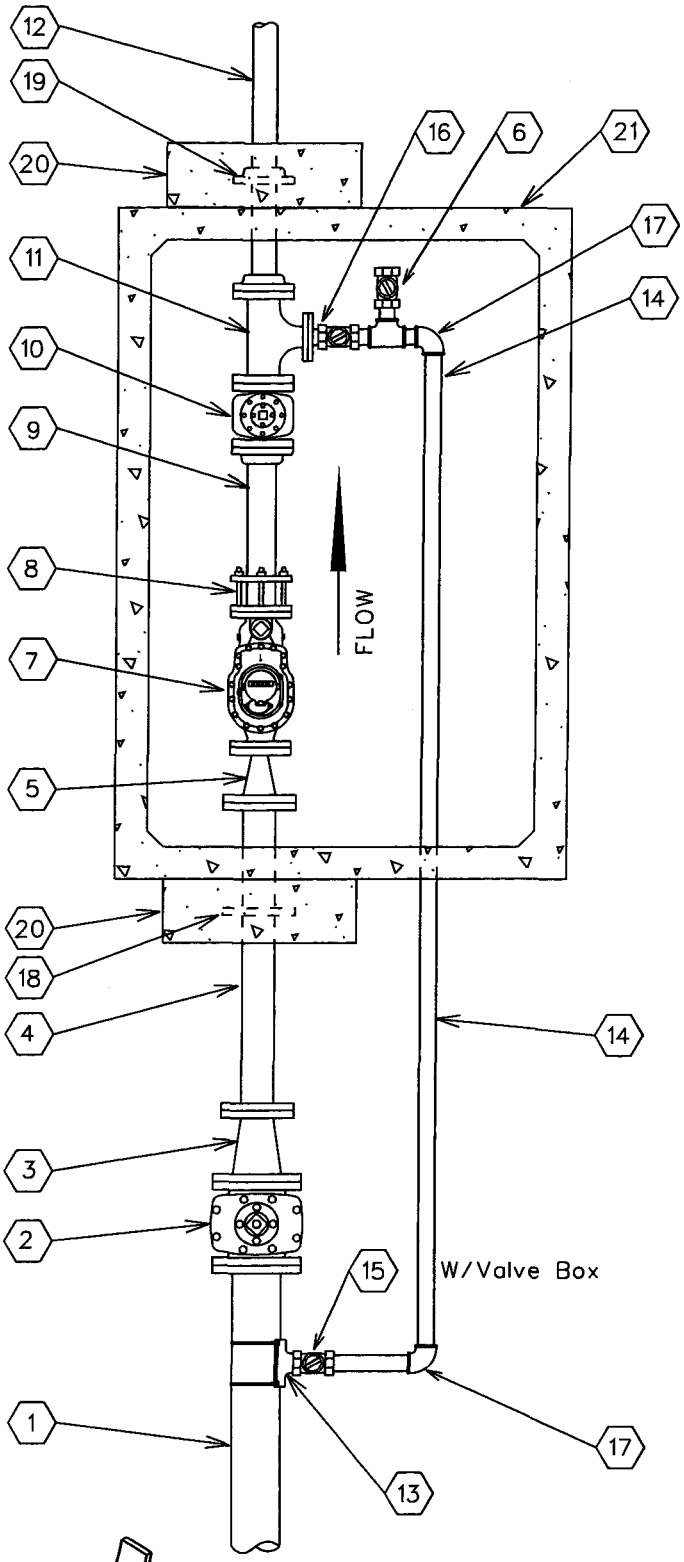
Only the meter is supplied by Arizona Water Company

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 2" SERVICE CONNECTIONS

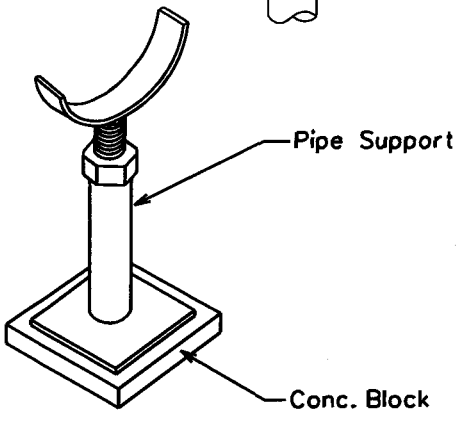
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-11-1
JW	M.W.	3/20/86		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	4" x 3" Reducer flng
6.	2" Test Port
7.	3" Compound Meter
8.	3" F.C.A.
9.	3"x2'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
10.	3" Gate Valve flng
11.	3"x2" Flg Tee w/ 2" Companion Flange
12.	3"x4'-0" D.I. Spool flng x pe
13.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
14.	2" Copper Pipe
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	2" Locking Ball Valve (normally closed)
17.	2" Mueller H-15526 90° Ell CC x CC
18.	4" Megalug
19.	3" Slip-On Welding Flange
20.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
21.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).



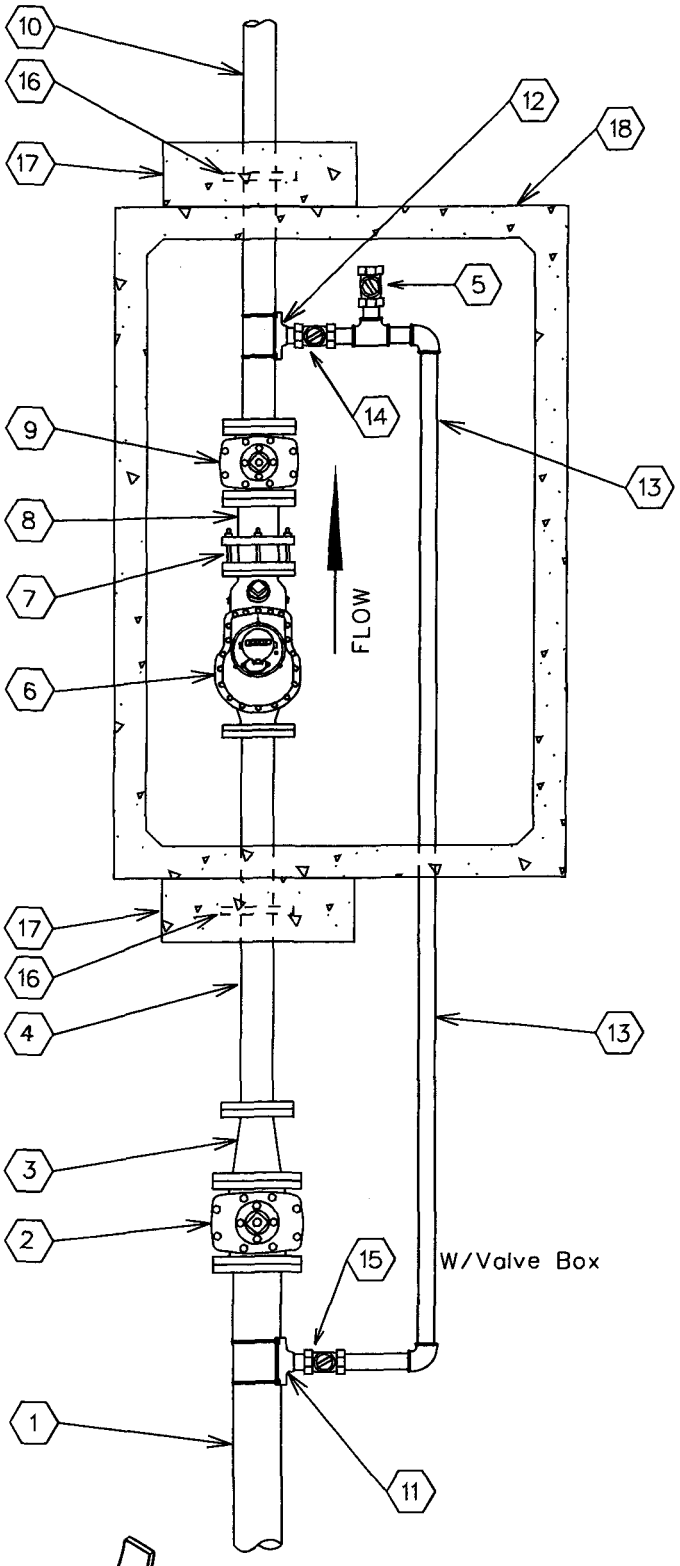
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

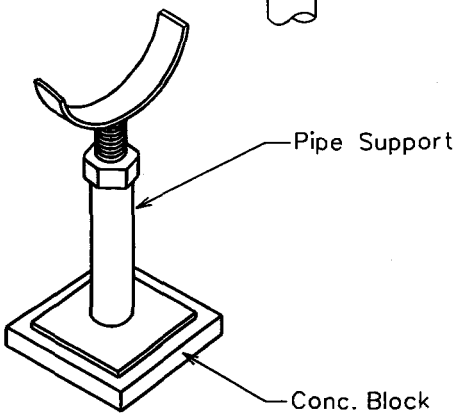
STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-1
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		





No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj x flng
3.	6"x4" Reducer flng x mj
4.	4"x3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
5.	2" Test Port
6.	4" Compound Meter
7.	4" F.C.A.
8.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
9.	4" Gate Valve flng
10.	4"x4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
11.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
12.	4"x2" Tapping Saddle
13.	2" Copper Pipe
14.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
15.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
16.	4" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
18.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

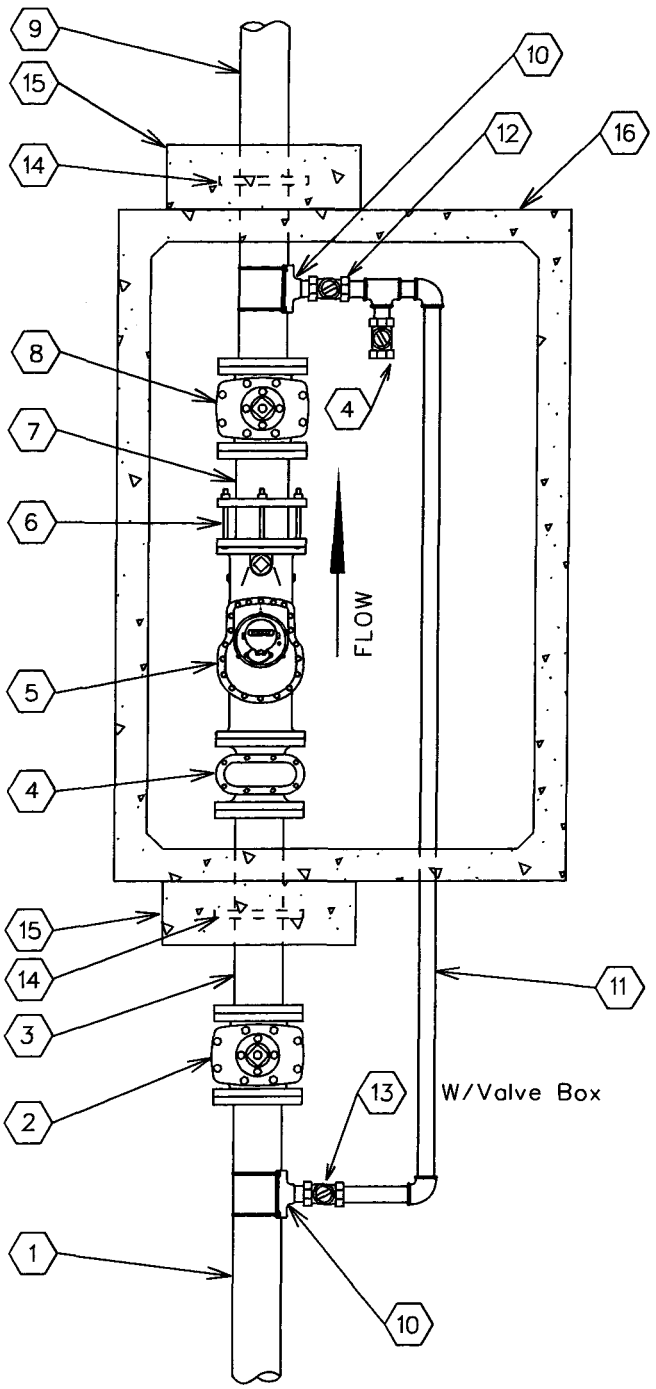
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

4" COMPOUND METER

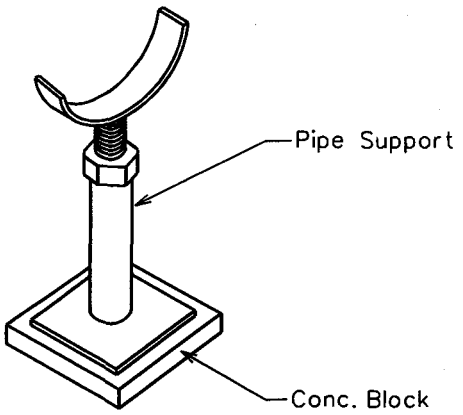
DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-2
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	6" D.I.P.
2.	6" G.V.B.&C. mj
3.	6"x 3'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
4.	2" Test Port
5.	6" Compound Meter
6.	6" F.C.A.
7.	6"x 1'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
8.	6" Gate Valve flng
9.	6"x 4'-0" D.I.P. Spool flng x pe
10.	6"x2" Tapping Saddle
11.	2" Copper Pipe
12.	2" Ball Valve / Locking (Normally Closed)
13.	2" Mueller B25122 Ball Valve w/B20299 Nut
14.	6" Megalug
15.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
16.	575-LA Conc. Vault

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

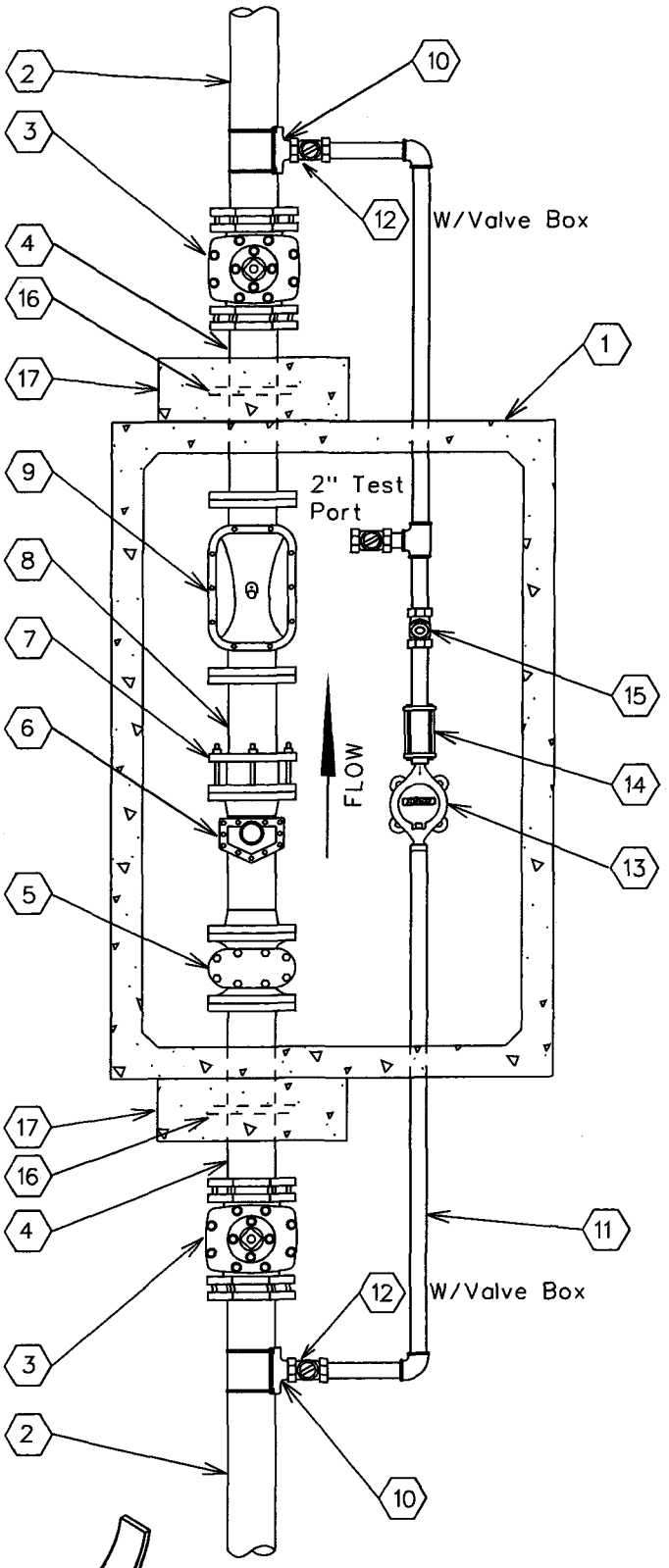


ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-3
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		

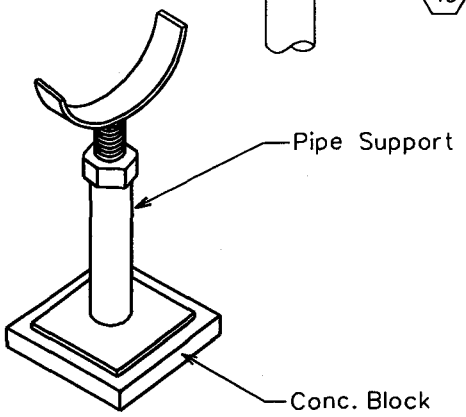


No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	575-LA Conc. Vault
2.	6" D.I.P.
3.	6" G.V.B.&C. m.j.
4.	6" x 3'-0" D.I.P. SPool Piece flng x pe
5.	6" Strainer
6.	6" Turbo Meter
7.	6" F.C.A.
8.	6" x 2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Piece flng x pe (TRIM SPOOL PIECE TO 3x THE PIPE DIA.)
9.	6" Detector Check
10.	6"x*N" Tapping Saddle
11.	*N" Copper Pipe
12.	*N" Ball Valve (Locking)
13.	*N" Meter
14.	*N" Coup. Adapt.
15.	*N" Flapper Check Valve
16.	6" Megalug
17.	24"x24"x8" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.

*N - Size To Be determined By A.W.Co.

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See detail below).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All copper pipe that comes in contact with concrete to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).
6. To change from a 6" service to a 4" service, change all listed 6" materials to 4" materials.



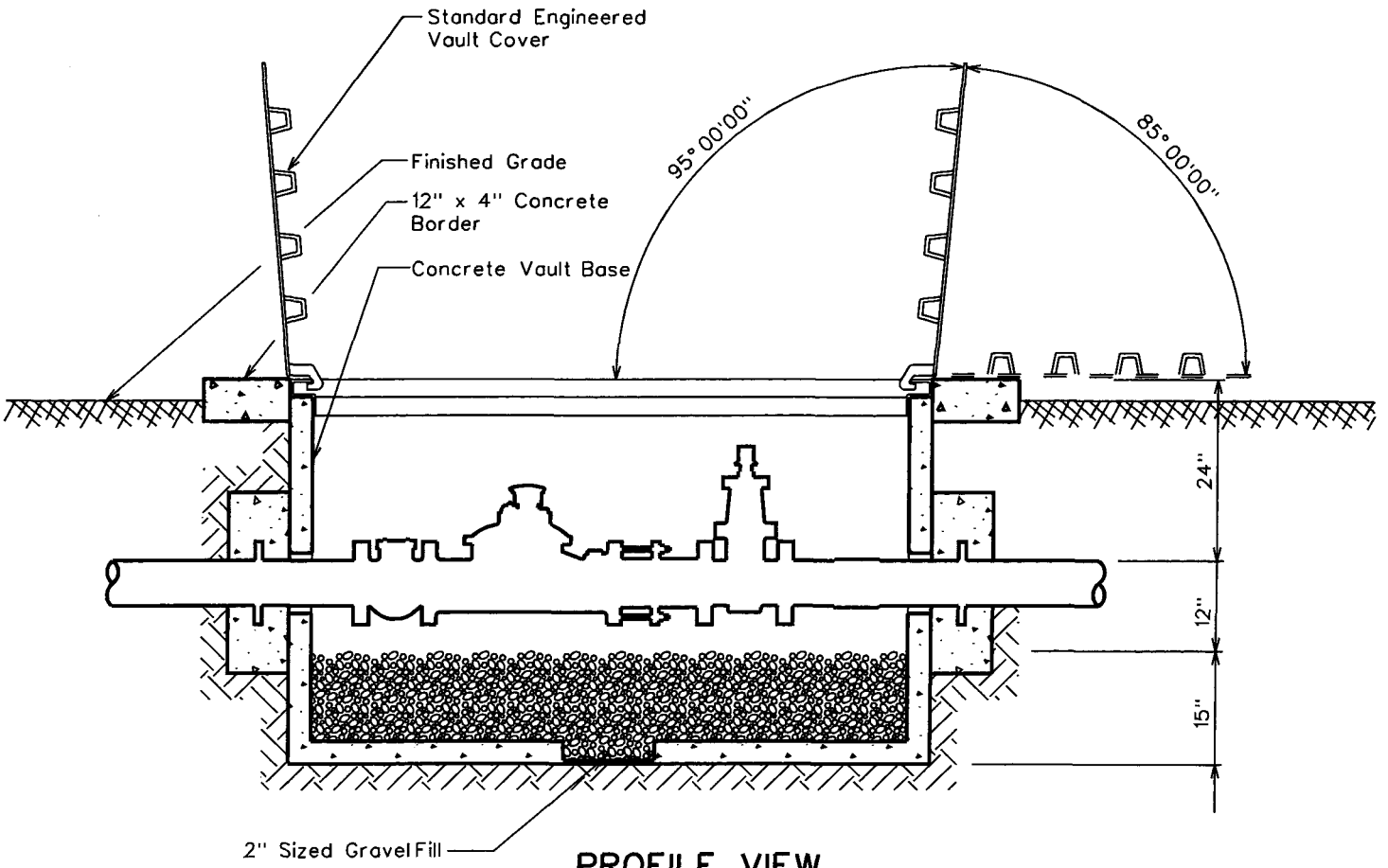
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

6" COMPOUND SERVICE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:		
CCO	MW	10/05/1993	△08.29.2006	E-9-12-4



PROFILE VIEW

CONCRETE VAULT & COVER SPECIFICATIONS

Vault - Base No. 575-BL
Cover - Standard Engineered Vault Cover
- .4874 Aluminum Diamond Plate Cover For Non-Traffic Loading Areas
  Or
- .4874 Galvanized Steel Diamond Plate Cover W/ H-20 Traffic Loading
- Double Torsion Spring Assisted Doors W/ Recessed Hasp & Safety Latches

NOTES

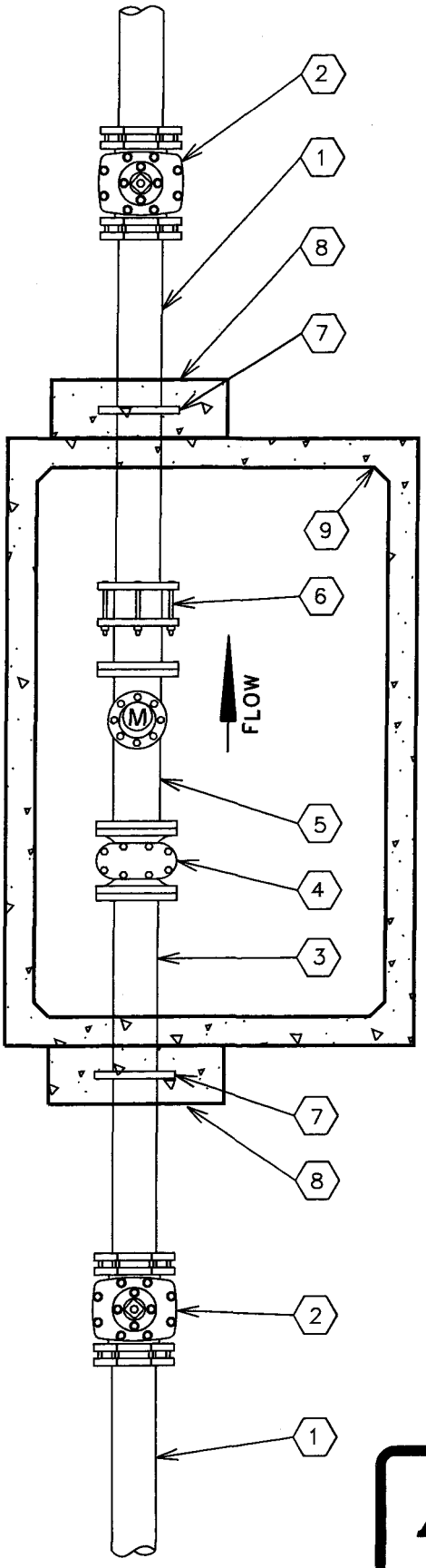
1. Total Depth Of Concrete Vault To Be A Maximum Of 3'-0" From Top Of Vault Cover To Top Of Gravel Fill.
2. Service Connections Larger Than 6" In Diameter Will Conform To The Same Vault & Cover Specifications. Size Of Vault & Cover To Be Determined By A.W.Co. Engineers.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CONCRETE VAULT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 05.17.2001	E-9-12-5
CCO	MW	10/5/1993		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Ductile Iron Pipe
2.	Gate Valve M.J.
3.	D.I.P. Spool Piece Flg x Pe (10xDia.)
4.	Meter Strainer
5.	Propeller Meter
6.	Flanged Coupling Adapter
7.	Megalug Gland (Thrust Anchor)
8.	Concrete Thrust Block P.I.P.
9.	Concrete Vault

NOTE:

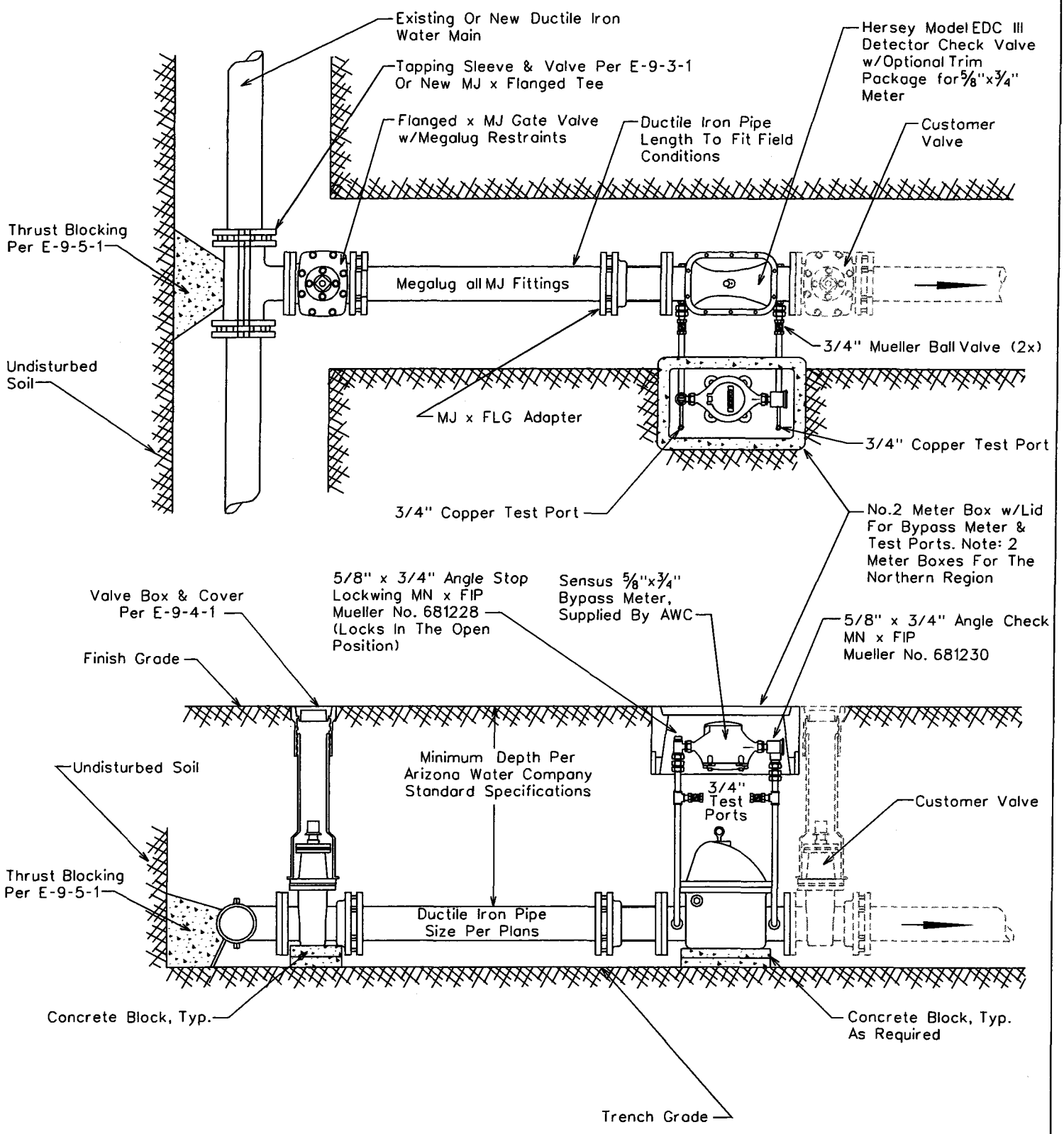
1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed (See E-9-12-4).
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
4. All mechanical joint fittings to are to be megalugged.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

NON-POTABLE PROPELLER METER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MW	7-20-95		E-9-12-6



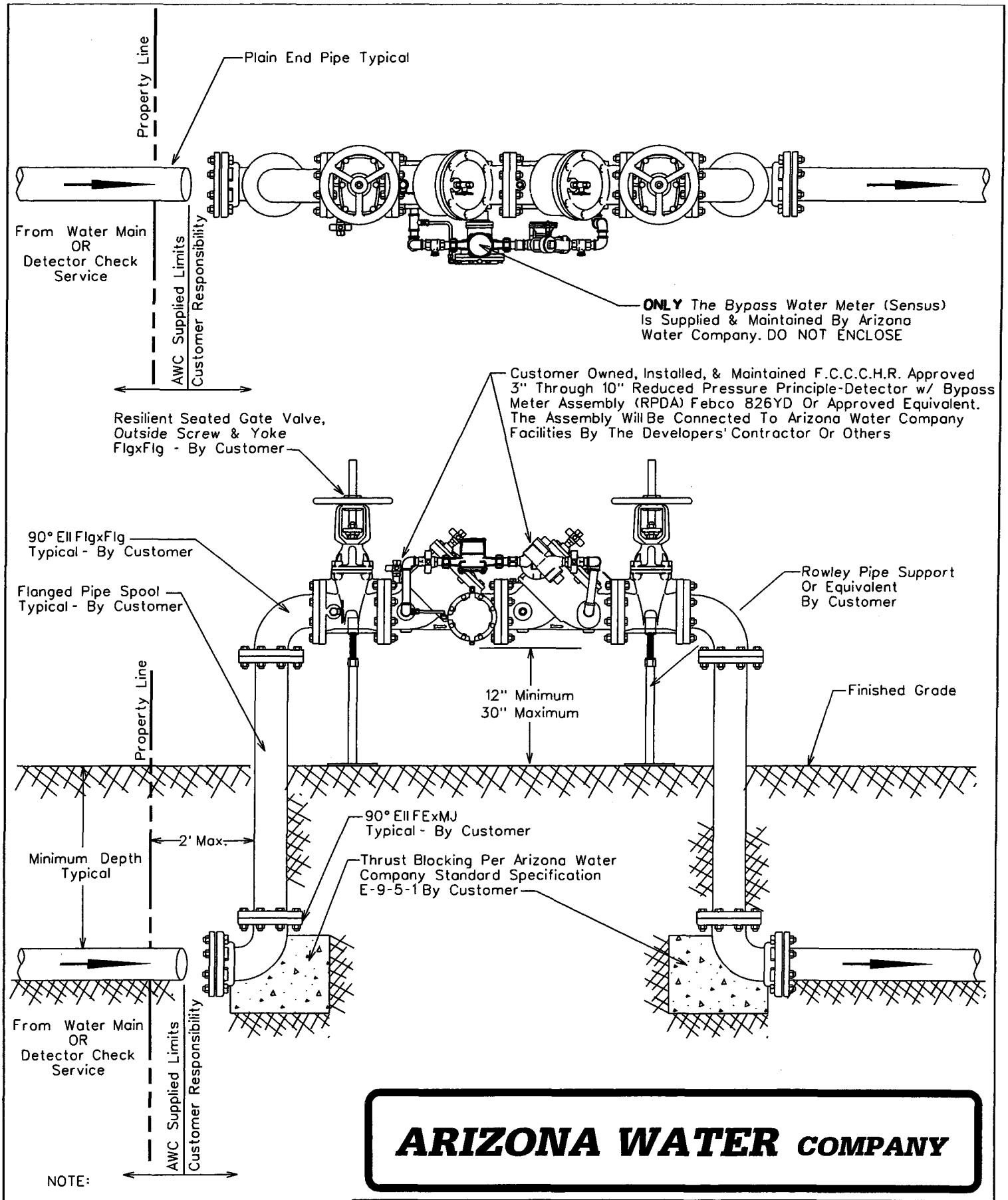
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL 4" THRU 8" DETECTOR CHECK VALVES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-13-1
CB	MW	10.16.1990		



NOTE:

Minimum Depth Of Cover Over 6" & 8" Mains is 36 Inches, 12" & Greater is 48 Inches Unless Otherwise Specified

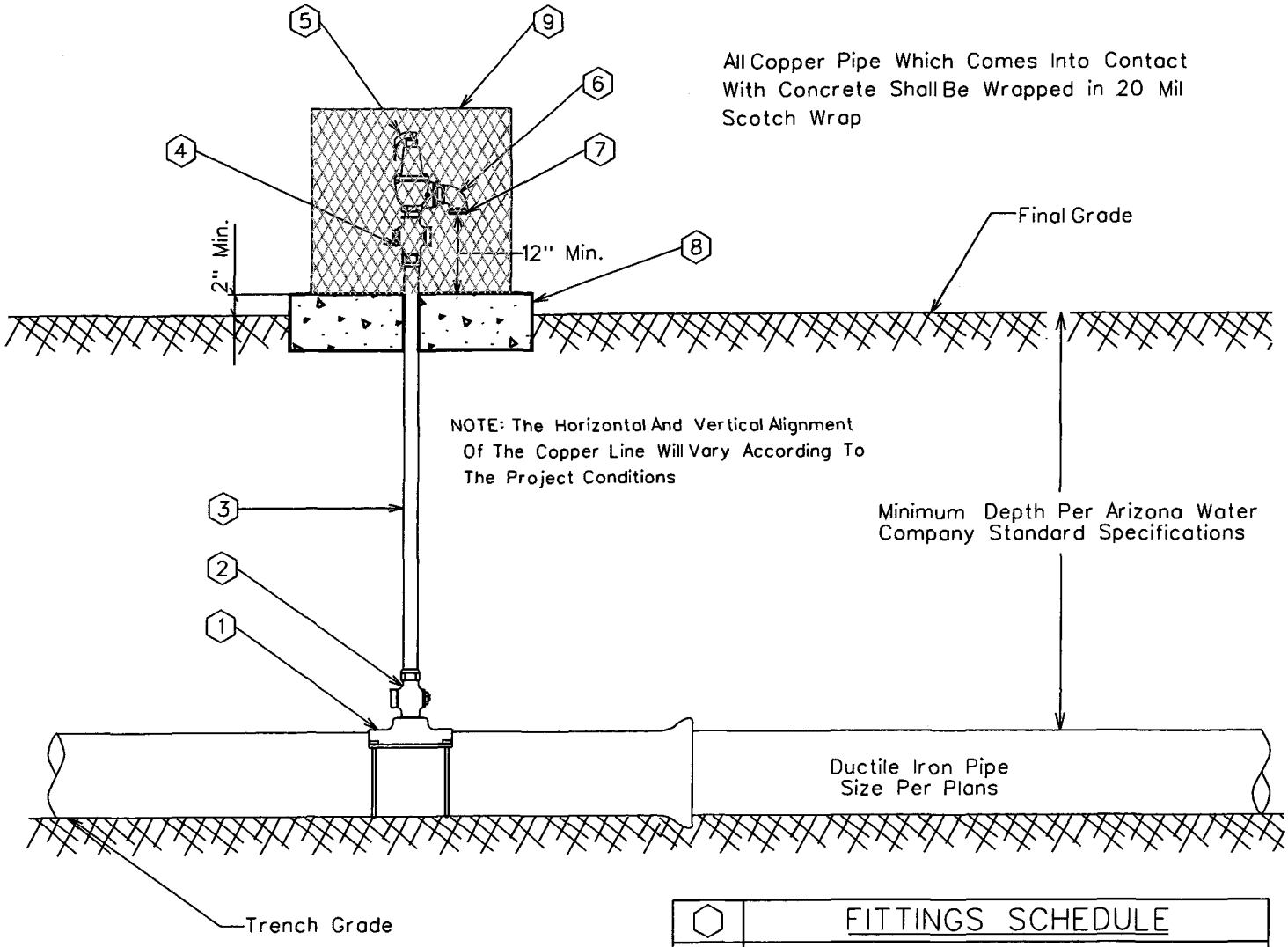
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

3" THRU 10" REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE-DETECTOR WITH BYPASS METER ASSEMBLY (RPDA) FOR FIRELINE SERVICES

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△1-19-2000	E-9-13-2
CB	MW	10-13-98		



⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'K' Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Brass Street Elbow
7.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
8.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
9.	Vandal enclosure to be centered on the concrete pad

NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

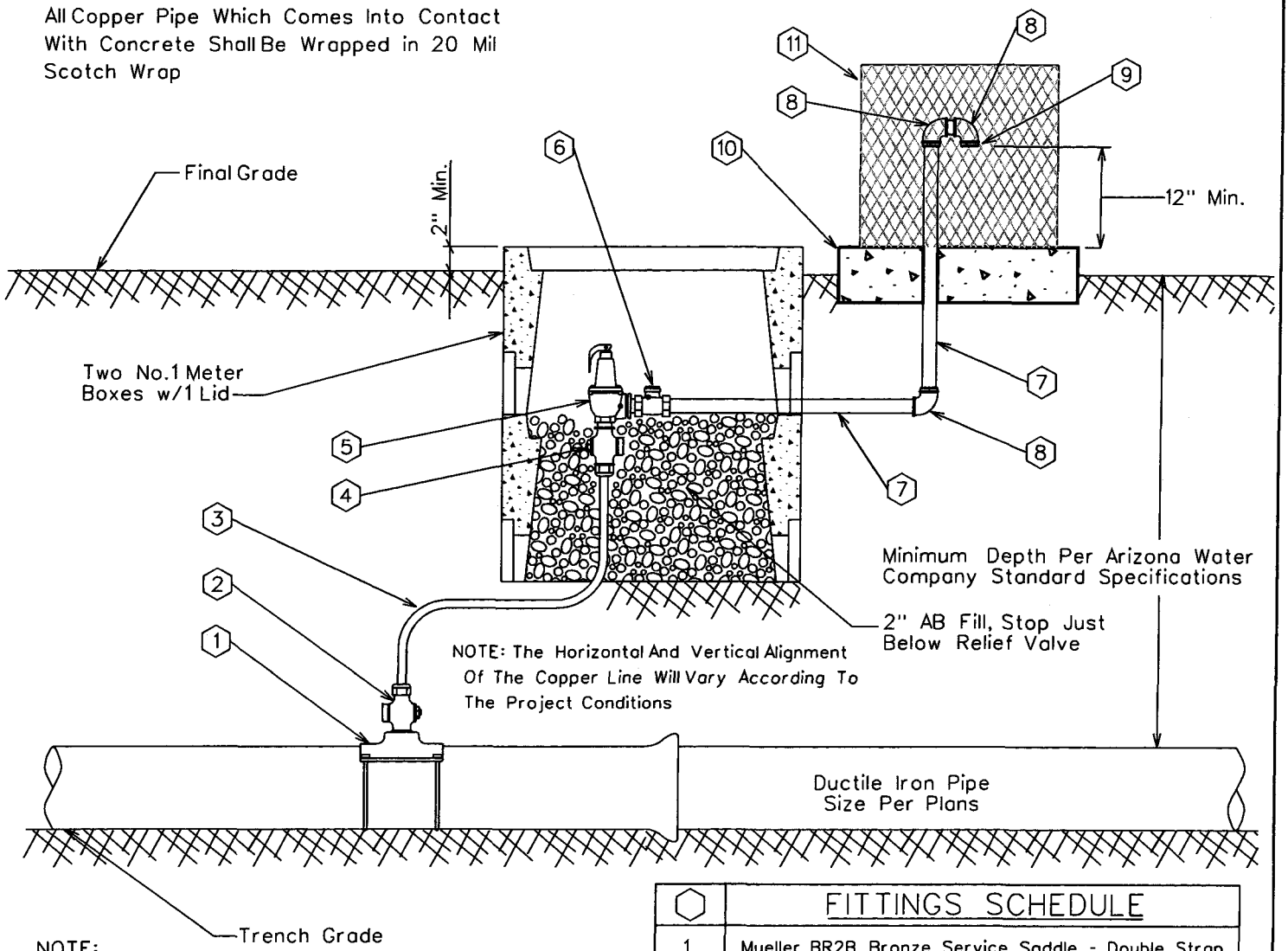
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 08.29.2006	E-9-14-1
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		

All Copper Pipe Which Comes Into Contact With Concrete Shall Be Wrapped in 20 Mil Scotch Wrap



NOTE:

1. Pressure relief valves are typically located just down stream of a pressure reducing station or where system conditions might be subject to greater than allowable pressures.
2. The relief valve assembly and vandal enclosure shall be located out of the roadway, but within the right-of-way or easement.

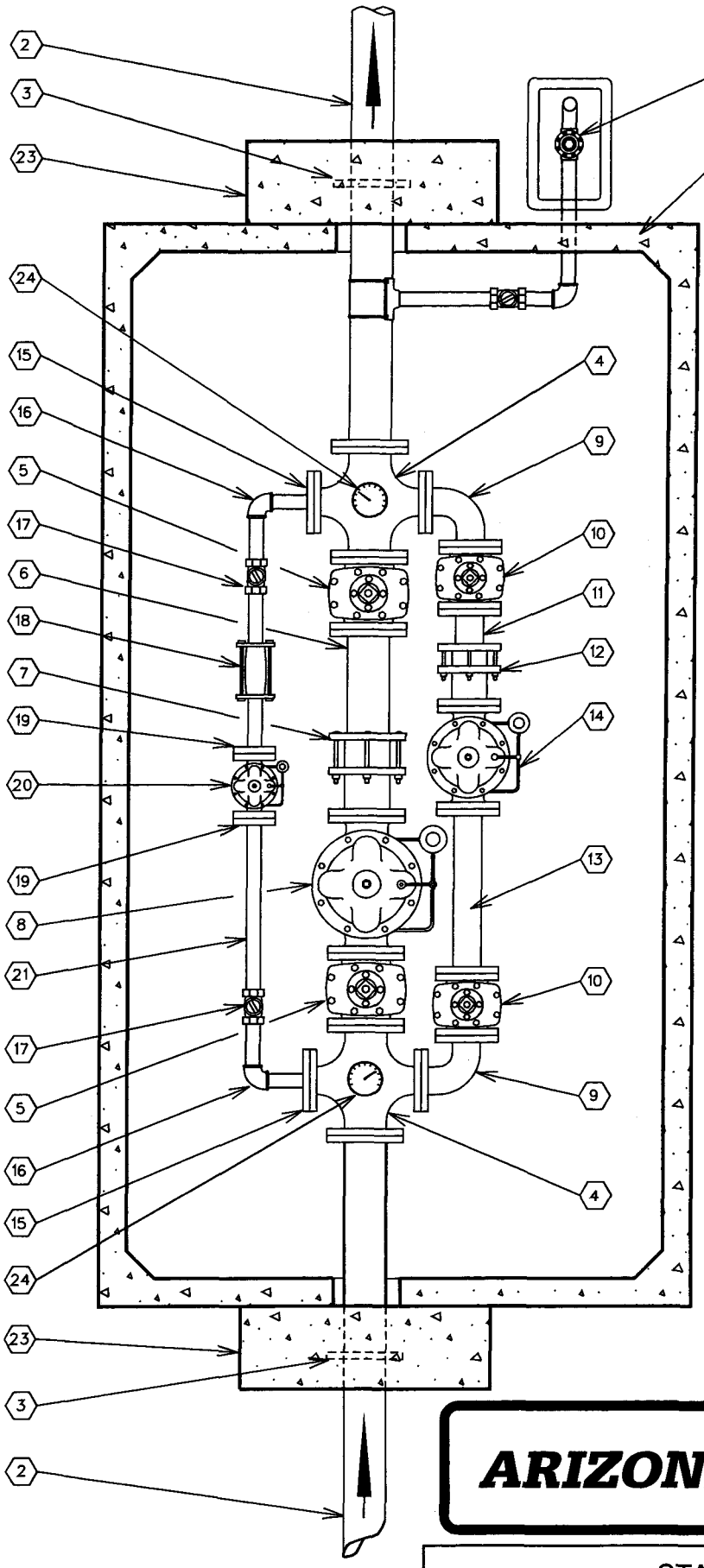
⬡	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	Mueller BR2B Bronze Service Saddle - Double Strap
2.	2" Mueller B-25008 Taper x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
3.	2" Type 'M' Rigid Copper w/NO Splices - Field Fit
4.	2" Mueller B-25028 IP x Comp. Ball Corp Stop
5.	2" Pressure Relief Valve Watts 174A With A 2" Inlet / 2" Outlet 30-150 psi W/ Bronze Body
6.	2" Bronze Check Valve Watts Series CV
7.	2" Schedule 40 Cut Pipe - Field Fit
8.	2" Brass Street Elbow
9.	No.16 Wire Mesh Screen (Non-Corrodible)
10.	4" Thick Concrete Pad - Class 'C' Concrete
11.	Guardshack, Model GS-1, Available From BPDI, Inc. Available In Leaf Green Or Desert Tan

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - NORTHERN REGION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△08.29.2006	E-9-14-2
CCO	MW	3/20/1986		



No.	FITTINGS SCHEDULE
1.	612 LA Conc. Vault (See Note 3)
2.	6"x6'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
3.	6" Megalug (Thrust Anchor)
4.	6"x4" Cross Flg.
5.	6" Gate Valve Flg.
6.	6"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
7.	6" Flg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
8.	6" High Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
9.	4" 90° Ell. Flg.
10.	4" Gate Valve Flg.
11.	4"x1'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.xP.E.
12.	4" FLg. Coup. Adapt. (Rockwell 913)
13.	4"x2'-0" D.I.P. Spool Flg.
14.	4" Medium Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
15.	2"x9" O.D. Reducing Flg. (I.P.T.)
16.	2" 90° Ell. F.I.P.
17.	2" Ball Valve F.I.P.
18.	2" Comp. Coup. (Rockwell 411)
19.	2" Companion Flg. (I.P.T.)
20.	2" Low Flow Pressure Reducing Valve Flg.
21.	2" Sched. 40 Stl. Pipe
22.	2" Pressure Relief Valve (See E-9-14-1)
23.	12"x36"x36" Conc. Thrust Block P.I.P.
24.	Pressure Gauge w/shut off valve

NOTE:

1. Use Rowley pipe supports or equivalent as needed. (See E-9-12-4)
2. Pipe support locations to be determined by field personnel.
3. Vault-612 LA top section w/12" Dia. sump hole. Cover-concrete slab top w/(4) 4'-0" x2'-6" aluminum spring loaded hinged style covers for non-traffic loading areas. For areas w/low density traffic, cover is to be designed for H-20 traffic loading.
4. All Sched. 40 Stl. pipe outside of vault to be wrapped w/10-20 Mil. Scotchwrap corrosion protection tape.
5. Use deflection fittings (45° Ells.) to achieve necessary depths & cover as shown on the standard specification for the installation of a concrete vault (E-9-12-5).

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 9-27-95	E-9-15-1
JPK	MW	11-16-88		

1. Specific Items To Be Painted Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. All Booster Pumps.
B. All Electrical Motors And Gas Engines.
C. Well Pump Discharge Heads.
D. Electrical Panel.

2. Specific Items To Be Painted Frost Cap White Or Deer-O Pure White Enamel:

A. Well Shelter.

3. Specific Items To Be Painted OSHA Orange:

A. Electrical Conduit.

4. All Other Items To Be Painted With Either:
(At Manager's Discretion)

A. Cholla Green
B. Forest Green
C. Sonora Beige
D. Red Rock
E. Rock Brown
F. Deer-O Pure White
G. Elkhorn Cactus

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PAINT COLOR SELECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1986	△ 2/13/2001	E-9-16-1

1. Tank shall conform to AWWA Specification D100-84 with exceptions noted below.

*2. ¼" minimun shell plate.

3. Minimum of 12" diameter roof vent, screened with No. 16 non-corrodible wire mesh, to be located on a 24" diameter round hinged manhole opening at the center of the tank to provide access to the dollar plate.

4. Overflow pipe shall be the same diameter as the inlet pipe and shall terminate 12 to 24 inches above splash pad or a minimum of 2 overflow pipe diameters above weir box high water level.

5. Storage tank shall be placed upon adequately compacted base material.

6. 6" minimum floor mounted tank drain outlet to be located close to the outer shell.

7. Tank and related fittings shall be enclosed with a 6 foot chain link fence with lockable gates and anti-personnel wire on top of fence.

8. Liquid level shall be indicated by a target and target board on the outside surface of the tank.

9. 24 inch diameter manholes shall be provided on the roof and on the shell near the bottom of the tank. The roof manhole cover shall overlap the manhole by at least 2 inches to provide a rain tight closure. Roof manhole shall be hinged and equipped with a lock. Shell manhole cover to be hinged and bolted in place. *Tanks larger than a 60 foot diameter require 2 shell manholes.

10. Inside and outside ladders shall be located at the roof manhole. Outside ladder shall be caged with locking trap door. Bottom 8 feet of cage shall be enclosed to within ½" of shell with 10 gauge sheet steel.

11. Finished tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Arizona Department of Health Services Engineering Bulletin No. 8 before being placed into service.

12. The following information will be included with application for approval to construct:

    1. Tank location_____
    2. Tank height_____
    3. Tank diameter_____
    4. Tank capacity_____
    5. Method of water level control_____

    _____

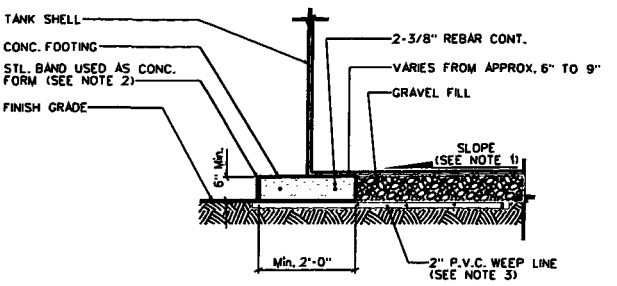
13. The storage tank will not be constructed within the 100 year flood plain and the tank site will be graded to slope away from the tank.

14. The welded steel storage tank will be coated as per AWWA Specification D102, and N.S.F. Standard 61.

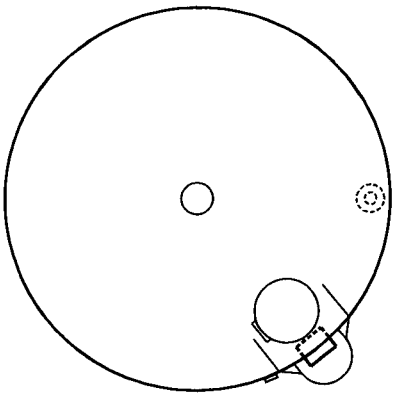
*Exceptions to AWWA Specification D100-84

FOUNDATION NOTES

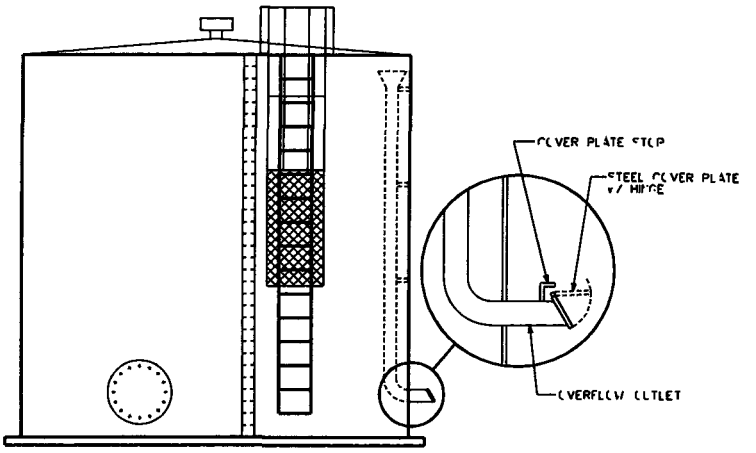
1. FINISH CONCRETE SURFACE MUST SLOPE UPWARDS FROM THE STEEL BAND APPROX. 1" IN 10'-0".
2. TOP OF STEEL BAND MUST BE MAINTAINED LEVEL TO WITHIN ⅛".
3. INSTALL 8-2" DIA.x10'-0" P.V.C. WEEP LINES, EQUALLY SPACED (EVERY 45°). PERFORATE 8'-0" OF LINE WITH ½" DIA. HOLES @ 6" O.C. PLUG INTERIOR END OF LINE w/2" CAP.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

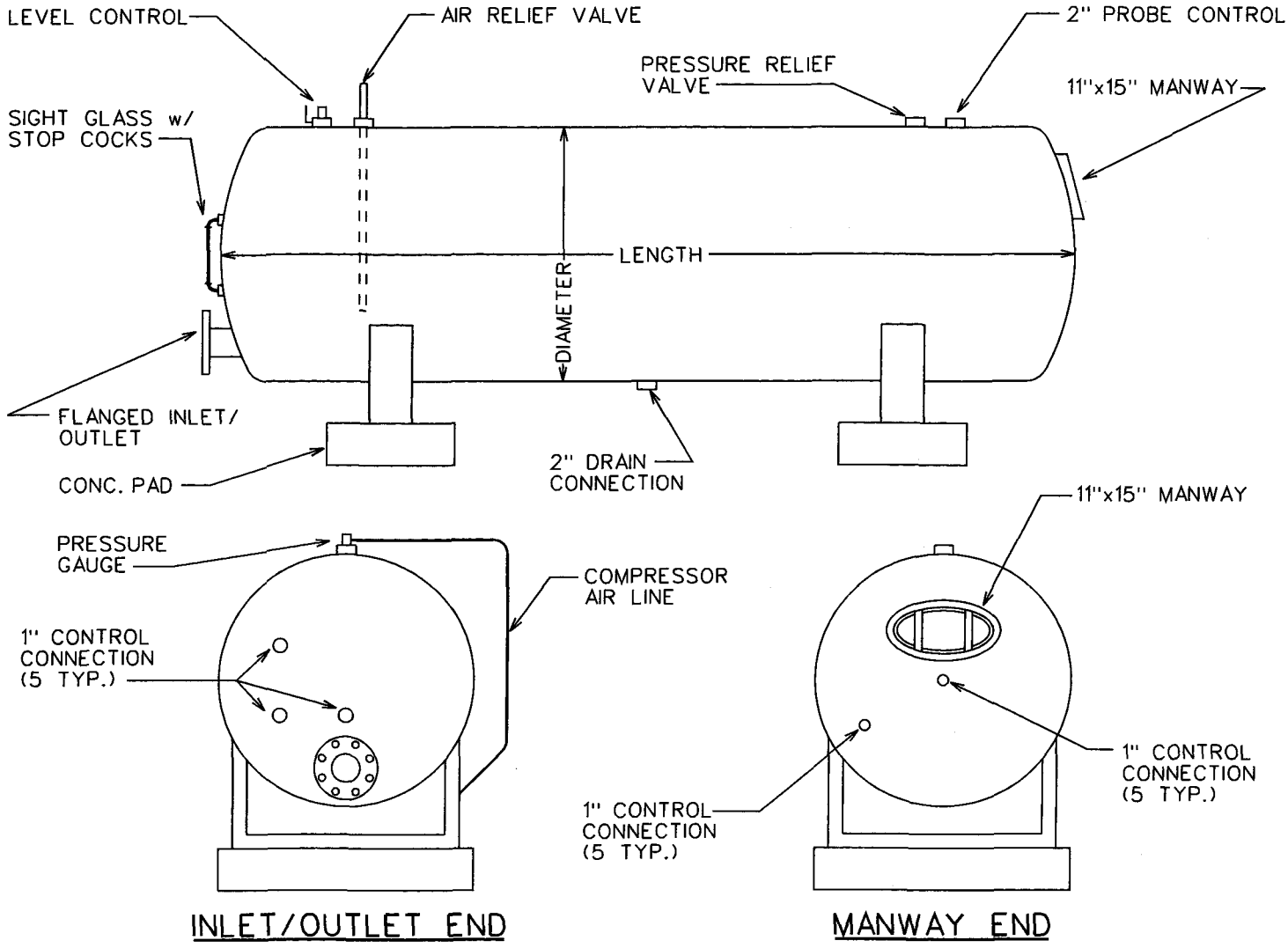
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

STEEL WATER STORAGE TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	10-17-88	2-12-96	E-9-17-1



1. ALL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANKS SHALL BE DESIGNED & CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ASME CODE FOR UNFIRED PRESSURE VESSELS, SECTION VIII, DIVISION 1.
2. FINISHED TANK SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ BULLETIN No. 8 BEFORE BEING PLACED INTO SERVICE.
3. THE WELDED STEEL HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK WILL BE COATED AS PER AWWA SPECIFICATION D102 & NSF STANDARD 61.
4. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT.
   1. Tank Location _____
   2. Tank Length _____
   3. Tank Diameter _____
   4. Tank Capacity _____
   5. Maximum Working Pressure _____

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

HYDROPNEUMATIC TANK

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△ 01.16.2007	E-9-18-1
JPK	MW	3-20-1986		

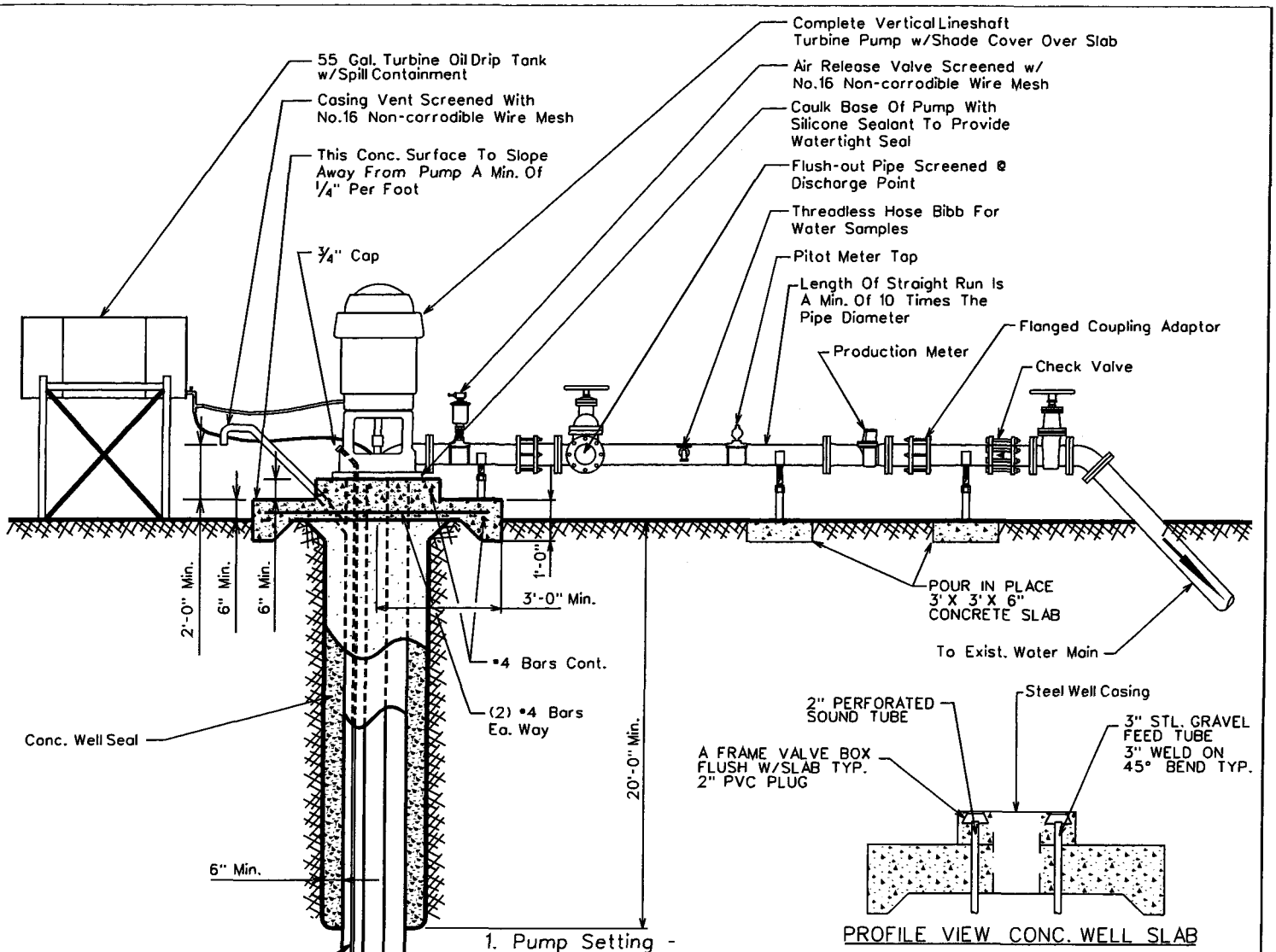
NOT
CONVERTED
TO
CAD

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

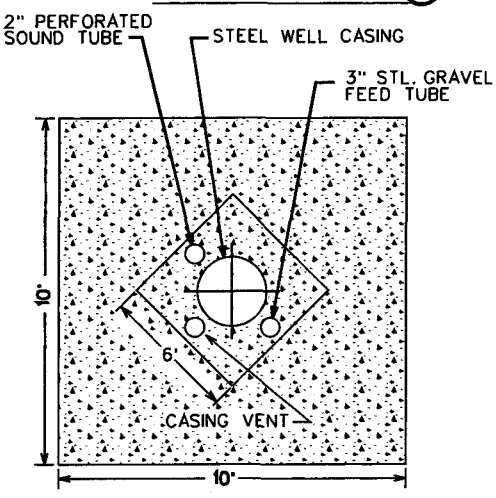
WELL SHELTER

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		03.20.1986	△04.03.2001	E-9-19-1



PROFILE VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.
14. 6.88 lbs. of Davis #8084 Grey Dye, Per Yard, For 2500 PSI Concrete



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

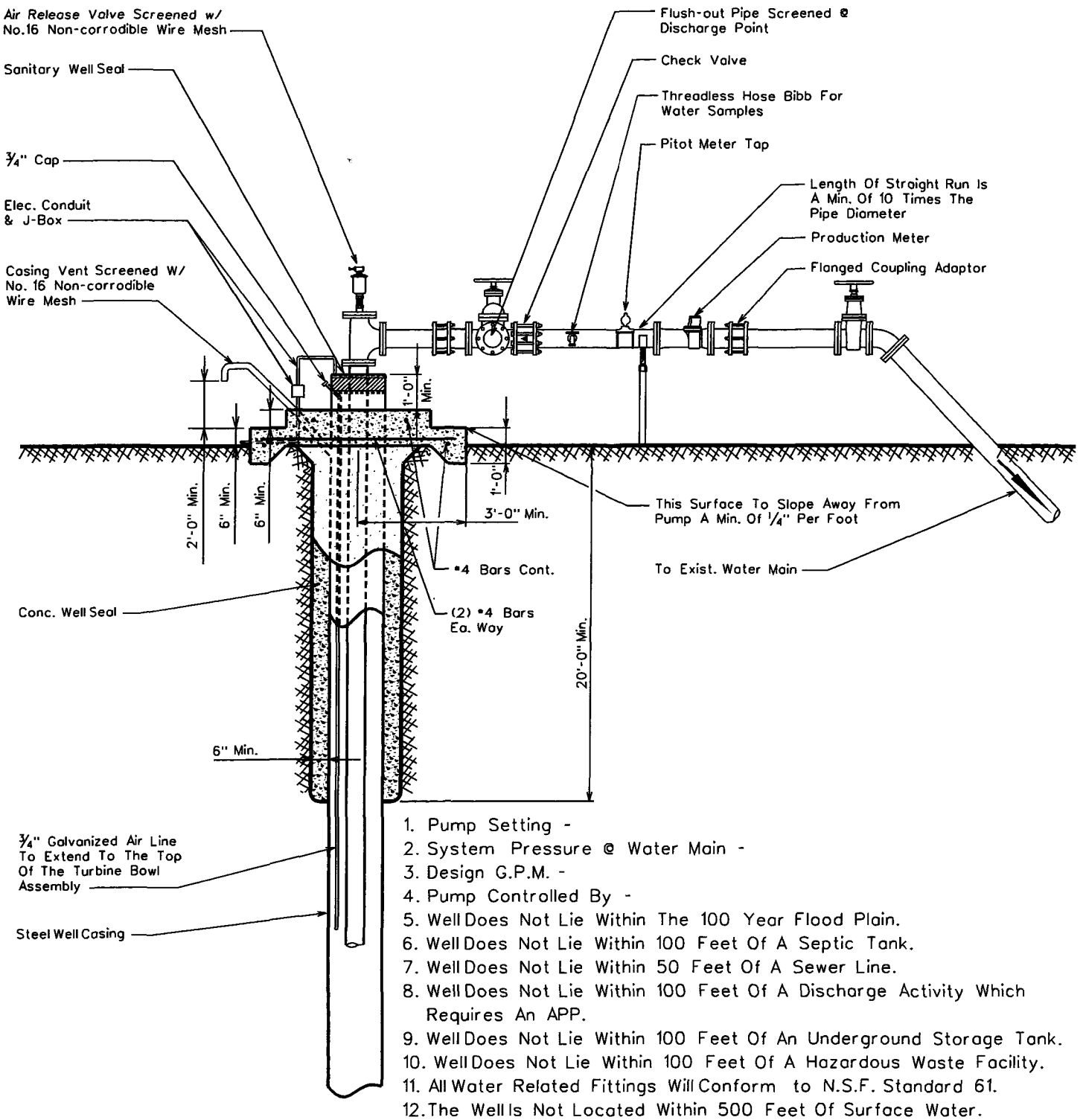
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

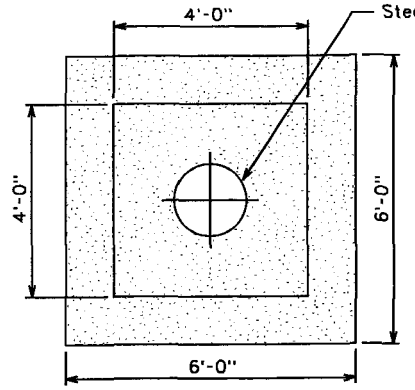
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ LINESHAFT TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JW	M.W.	3-20-86	9/15/04	E-9-20-1



1. Pump Setting -
2. System Pressure @ Water Main -
3. Design G.P.M. -
4. Pump Controlled By -
5. Well Does Not Lie Within The 100 Year Flood Plain.
6. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Septic Tank.
7. Well Does Not Lie Within 50 Feet Of A Sewer Line.
8. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Discharge Activity Which Requires An APP.
9. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of An Underground Storage Tank.
10. Well Does Not Lie Within 100 Feet Of A Hazardous Waste Facility.
11. All Water Related Fittings Will Conform to N.S.F. Standard 61.
12. The Well Is Not Located Within 500 Feet Of Surface Water.
13. The Site Will Be Graded To Provide Adequate Drainage Away From The Well.



PLAN VIEW CONC. WELL SLAB

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WELL W/ SUBMERSIBLE TURBINE PUMP

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
jpk	M.W.	3-20-86	2-16-01	E-9-21-1

All New Purchases To Conform To The Following:

Column Pipe

4" I.D. - 8	Threads	Per	Inch	Tapered	3/4"	Per	Foot	Right	Hand
6" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8" I.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14" I.D.- 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Oil Tube - Peerless Type

1 1/2" O.D. - 14	Threads	Per	Inch	Right	Hand
2" O.D. - 12	"	"	"	"	"
2 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
3 1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
4" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"

Line Shaft

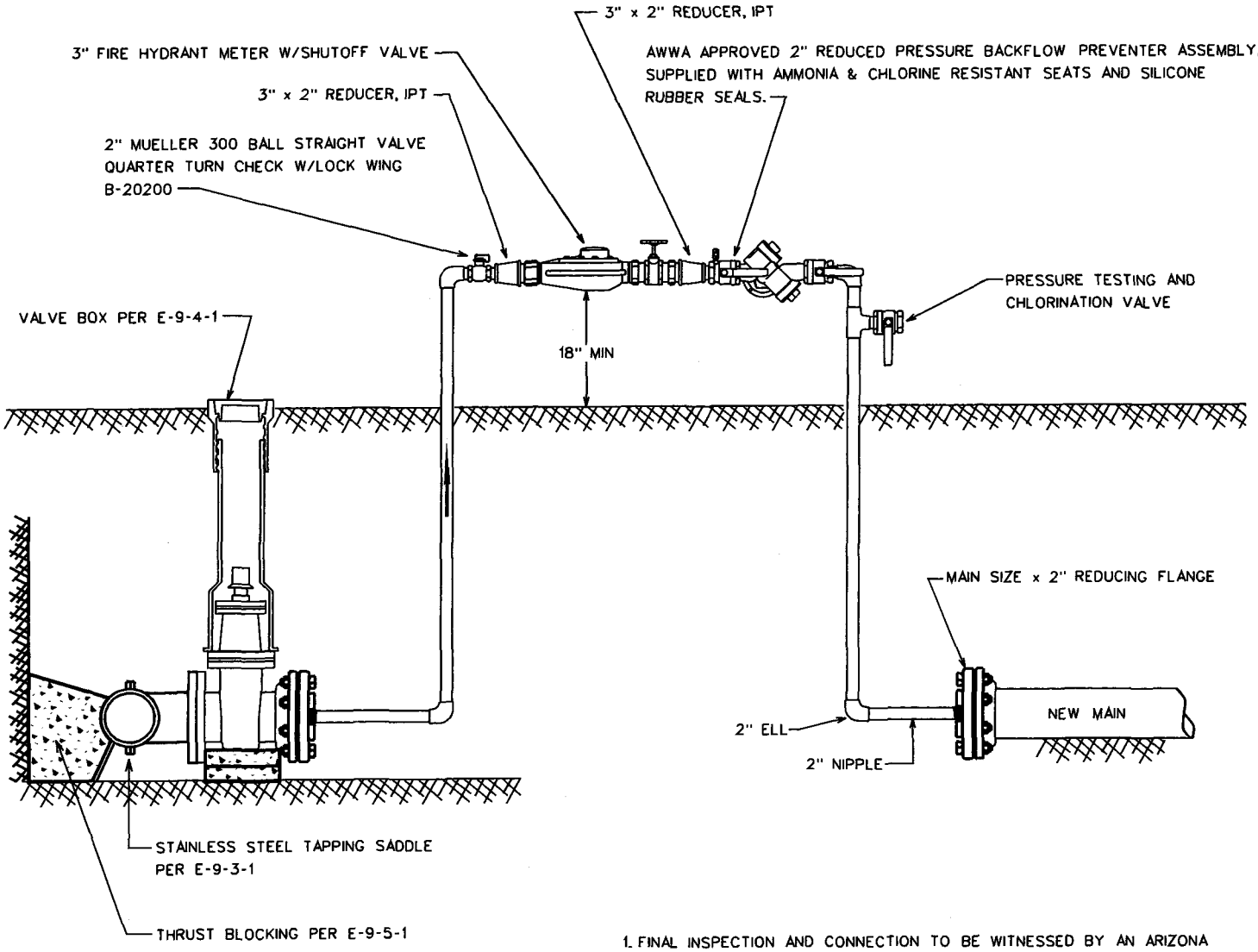
3/4" O.D. - 10	Threads	Per	Inch	Left	Hand
1" O.D. - 14	"	"	"	"	"
1-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-1/2" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-11/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
1-15/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-3/16" O.D. - 10	"	"	"	"	"
2-7/16" O.D. - 8	"	"	"	"	"

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

COLUMN PIPE, OIL TUBE AND LINE SHAFT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO		3/20/1996	2/13/2001	E-9-22-1



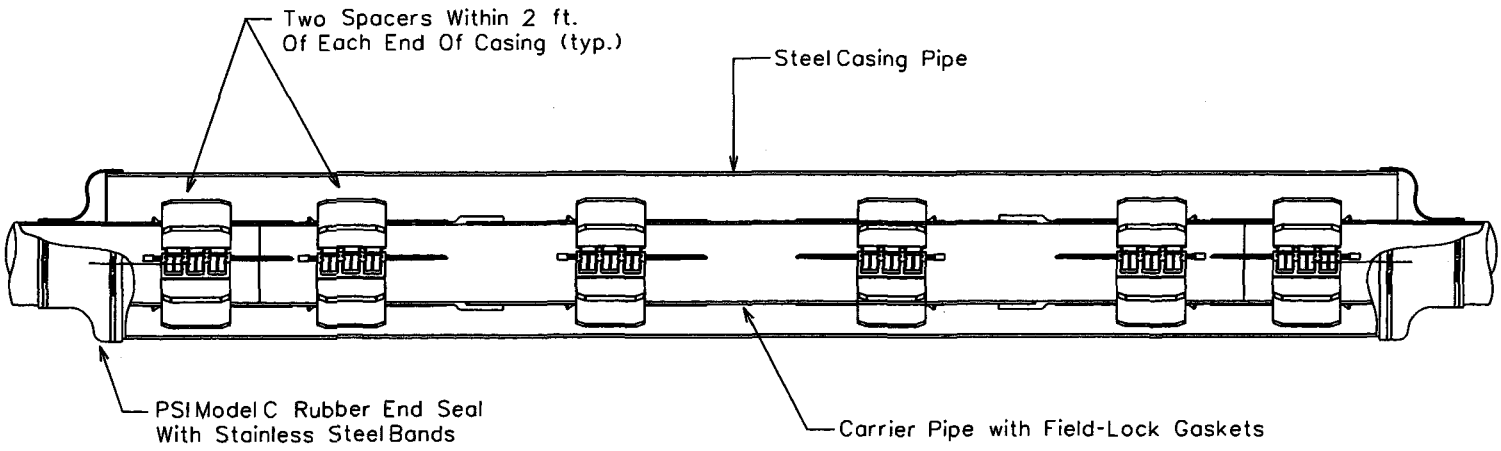
1. FINAL INSPECTION AND CONNECTION TO BE WITNESSED BY AN ARIZONA WATER COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. REDUCING FLANGES TO BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.
3. INSTALL JUMPER TAP FOR TEMPORARY METER DOWNSTREAM OF THE REDUCING FLANGE FOR PRESSURE AND BACTEE TESTING.
4. JUMPER ASSEMBLY MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 18" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
5. BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY REQUIRES CERTIFICATION.
6. ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE REMOVED AND SPOOL PIECE INSTALLED FOR FINAL CONNECTION UNTIL ALL TESTING, BACTERIAL CLEARANCE AND FINAL INSPECTIONS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.
7. ALL NEW PIPING SHALL BE PROPERLY RESTRAINED.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

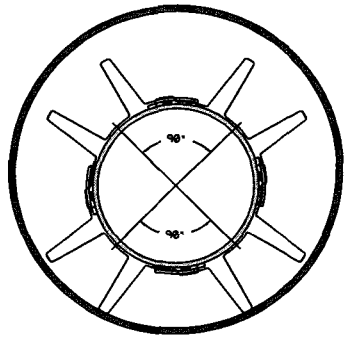
HOT TAP & JUMPER METER CONNECTION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MJW	05.14.2004		E-9-23-1



CROSS SECTION

The casing spacers shall be the PSI Ranger II Casing Spacers as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.



SECTION CUT

End Seals

After insertion of the carrier pipe into the casing, the ends of the casing shall be closed by installing 1/8" thick synthetic rubber end seals equal to the PSI Model "C" end seal as manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc., Houston, Texas.

NOTE: The Carrier Pipe Shall Be Polywrapped Prior To The Skid Installation & Insertion Into The Carrier Casing For Divisions Requiring Polywrapped Pipe.

OD Push On Joint Bell	OD M.J. BELL
6" - 8.66"	6" - 11.12"
8" - 10.82"	8" - 13.37"
12" - 15.05"	12" - 17.94"
16" - 19.74"	16" - 22.56"
20" - 23.98"	20" - 27.08"
24" - 28.16"	24" - 31.58"
30" - 35.40"	30" - 39.12"
36" - 41.84"	36" - 46.00"
48" - 55.94"	48" - 60.00"

*Thickness Of Skid To Extend A Minimum of 1/2" Above The O.D. Of The Pipe Bell or Gland.

PIPE SIZE	CASING SIZE	CASING SIZE ID	CASING SCHEDULE	WALL THICKNESS	SKID SIZE
6"	16"	15.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
8"	18"	18.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
12"	22"	21.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
16"	28"	27.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
20"	32"	31.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
24"	36"	35.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
30"	48"	47.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
36"	54"	53.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12
48"	66"	65.25"	STD.	.375	*x4x12

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

TYPICAL WATER LINE ENCASEMENT

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR FEEDER SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE - This specification describes a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorination System as manufactured by ARCH Chemicals, 501 Merritt Seven, P.O. Box 5204, Norwalk, CT, 06856-5204.

DESCRIPTION - The chlorination system shall be completely assembled, ready to install. The chlorination system shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Feeder, or its equivalent, and shall be supplied with all its components factory mounted.

COMPONENTS - The Chlorination system shall have the following components:
- A. 1-¼" ARCH Chemical solid calcium hypochlorite tablet feeder
- B. Polyethylene system enclosure
- C. Integrated, level controlled solution tank
- D. Adjustable flow control valve
- E. Manual on/off valve (at inlet)
- F. Chemical metering pump
- G. On/off pump control switch
- H. Waterproof electrical junction box
- I. Corrosion resistant schedule 40 piping
- J. Reverse flow check valves
- K. Total solution output control valve

ELECTRICAL FIXTURES - The following electrical fixtures shall be provided:
- A. Safety switch, 2 pole, fused for 30 Amps, for 120 Volts, 60 cycle, single phase power.

CHLORINATOR DESIGN - The chlorination facility shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8 - "Disinfection of Water Systems". Latest Revision.

CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT - The chlorination equipment shall be a ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite tablet chlorinator, approved by NSF Standard 61.

CHLORINATOR OPERATION - The chlorination facility shall be operated in accordance with Arizona State Department of Health Engineering Bulletin Number 8, "Disinfection of Water Systems", Table 1. latest revision.

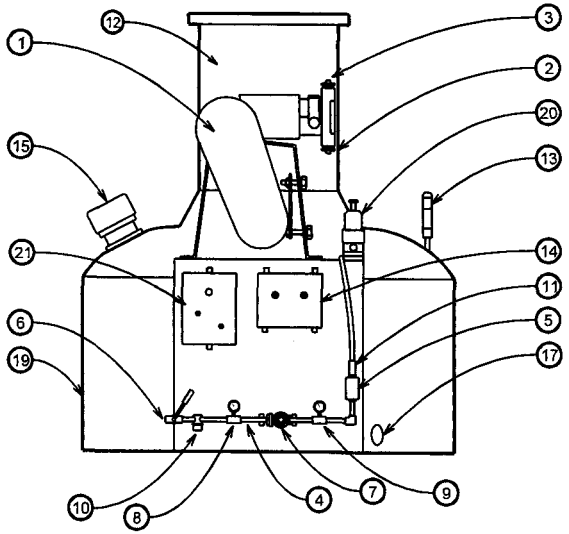
CHLORINATOR SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - ARCH Chemicals tablet chlorinator systems incorporate a patented chlorinator which is designed to utilize ARCH Chemicals 1-¼" solid calcium hypochlorite tablets (Approved NSF Standard 60). Meets AWWA Standard B-300, EPA Registration # 1258-1179.The chlorinator is mounted on a polyethylene system enclosure. The inlet water is sprayed on the calcium hypochlorite tablet and collected in a solution tank. This chlorinated solution is then pumped out of the tank through a chemical metering pump. This metering pump is then adjusted to obtain the desired CL residual.

ARCH Chemicals Calcium Hypochlorite Tablet Chlorinator

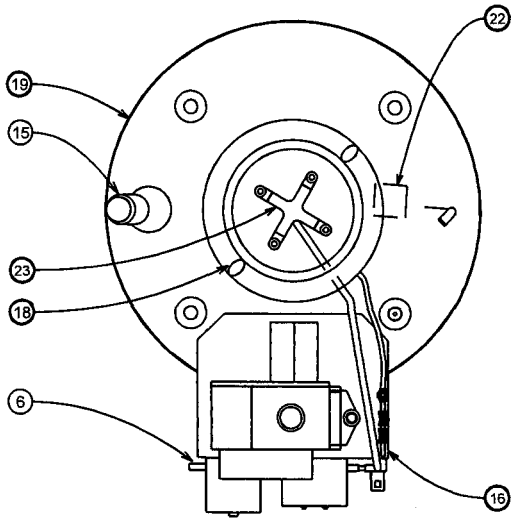
NTS

HYPOCHLORINATOR COMPONENTS:

1. Chemical Metering Pump
2. Pump Suction Connection
3. Pump Discharge Connection
4. Inlet Water Assembly
5. Inlet Water Solenoid Valve
6. Inlet Shut-Off Valve
7. Inlet Pressure Regulator
8. Inlet Water Pressure Gauge
9. Spray Nozzle Water Pressure Gauge
10. Inlet Strainer
11. Inlet Tubing Connection
12. Dry Chemical Hopper
13. Suction Line
14. Electrical Control Box With Power On/Off
15. Electric Mixer
16. Solution Discharge Connection
17. Tank Drain Valve
18. Observation Port
19. Mixed Chemical Holding Tank
20. Pressure Relief Valve
21. Pump Speed Control
22. High Level Shut-Off Float Switch
23. Water Spray Nozzles



FRONT VIEW

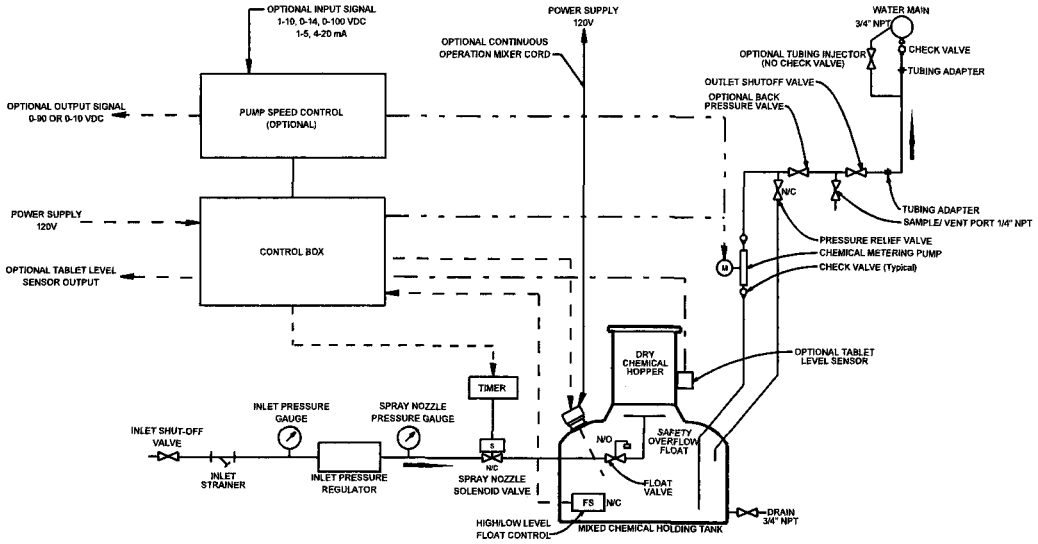


TOP VIEW

HOPPER REMOVED FOR CLARITY

Chlorinator Fluid Schematic

NTS



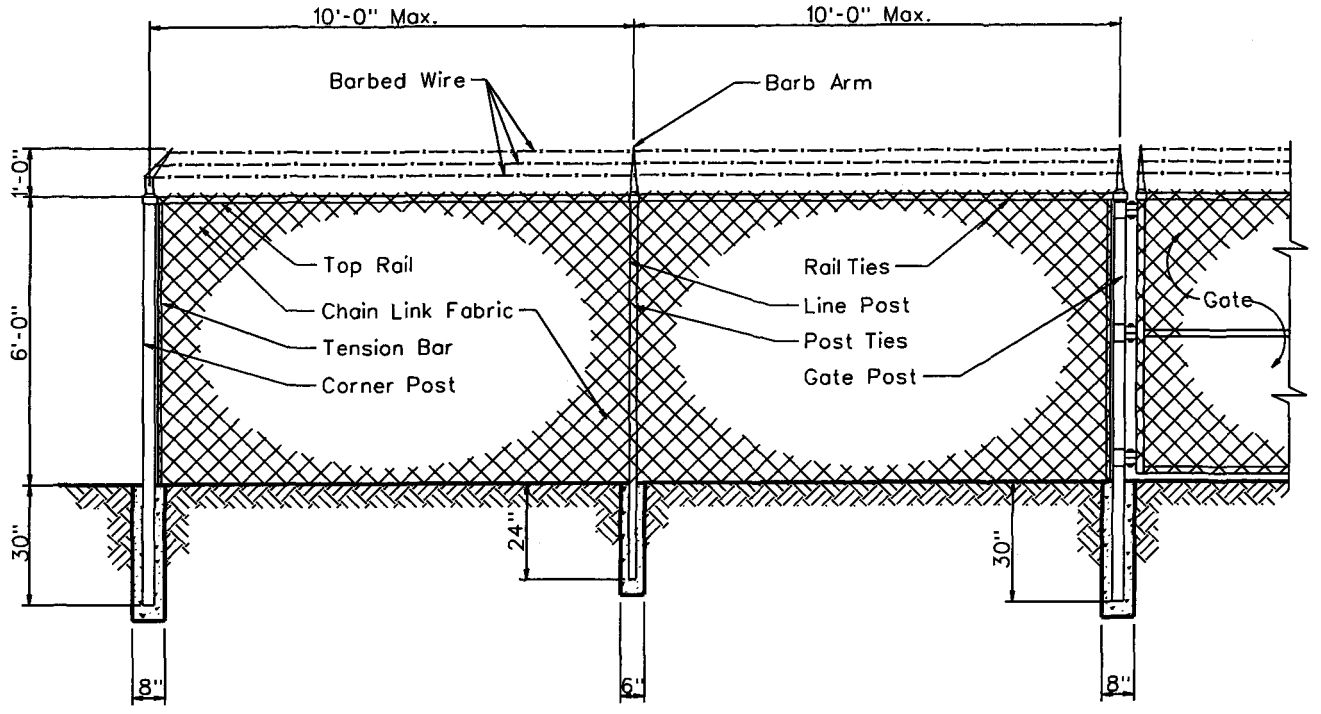
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE TABLET CHLORINATOR

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	02-09-2000		E-9-25-1



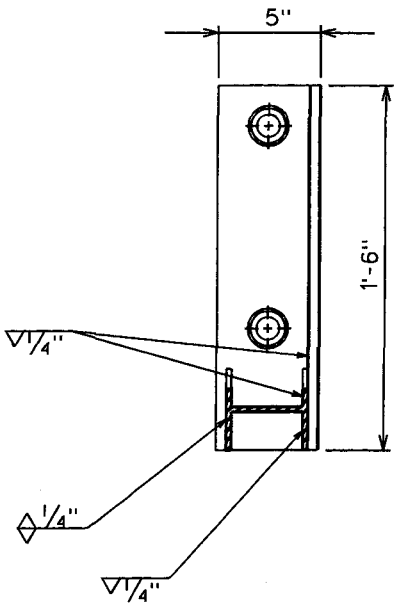
Line Post:	1-7/8" O.D.	1.74 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
End Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Corner Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Gate Post:	2-7/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Top Rail:	1-5/8" O.D.	4.64 lbs. P/L.F.	ASTM A-256
Chain Link Fabric:	9 Ga. 2" Mesh Galv. Before Weave		
Selvage:	Barb/Knuckle		
Fittings:	Pressed Steel		
Barb Wire:	2-1/2 Ga./2 Point		
Barb Arm:	1 Piece/45° Arm		
Tension Wire:	9 Ga./Galv.		
Line Post Set:	6"x24" In Concrete		
Terminal Post Set:	8"x30" In Concrete		

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

CHAIN LINK FENCE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CCO	MW	7/7/1992	2/9/2001	**E-9-26-1**

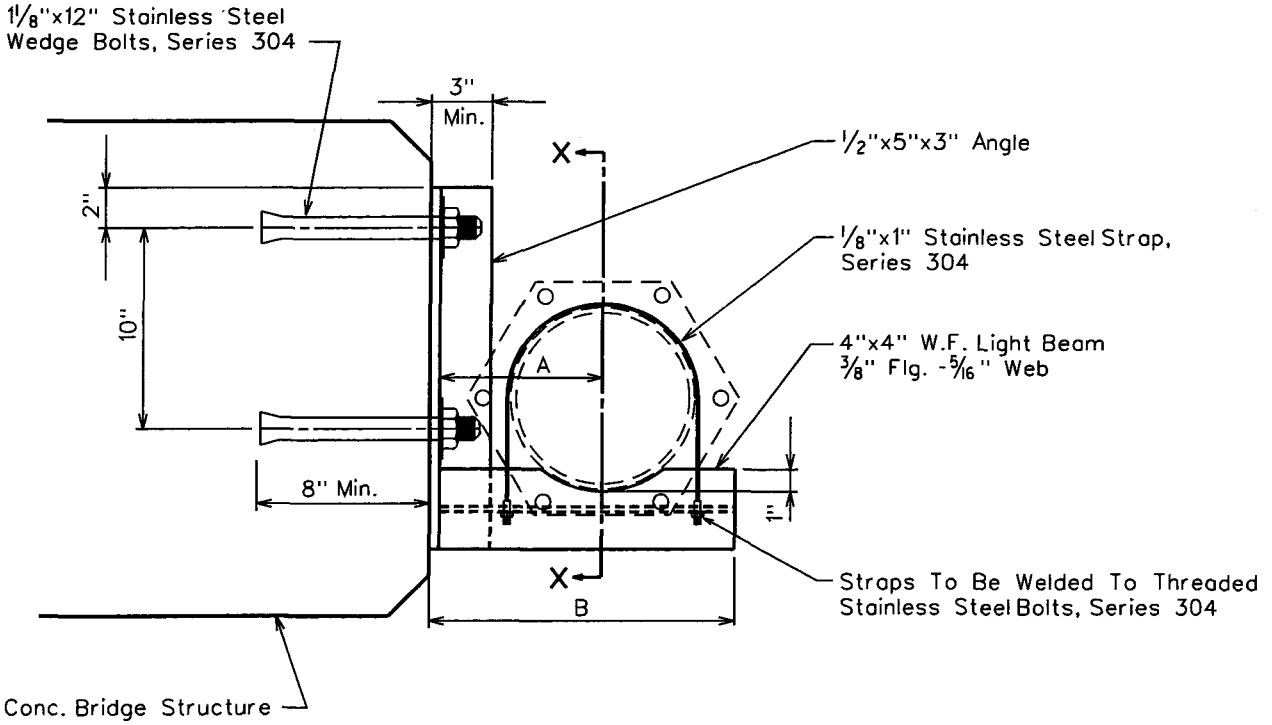


SECTION X-X

NOTES

1. Minimum 2 Supports Per Joint Of Pipe.
2. All Bolts Shall Have A Lock Washer Under The Nut.
3. All Nuts Shall Be Stainless Steel Series 304.

PIPE SIZE	A	B
8"	8"	15"
10"	9"	17"
12"	10"	19"



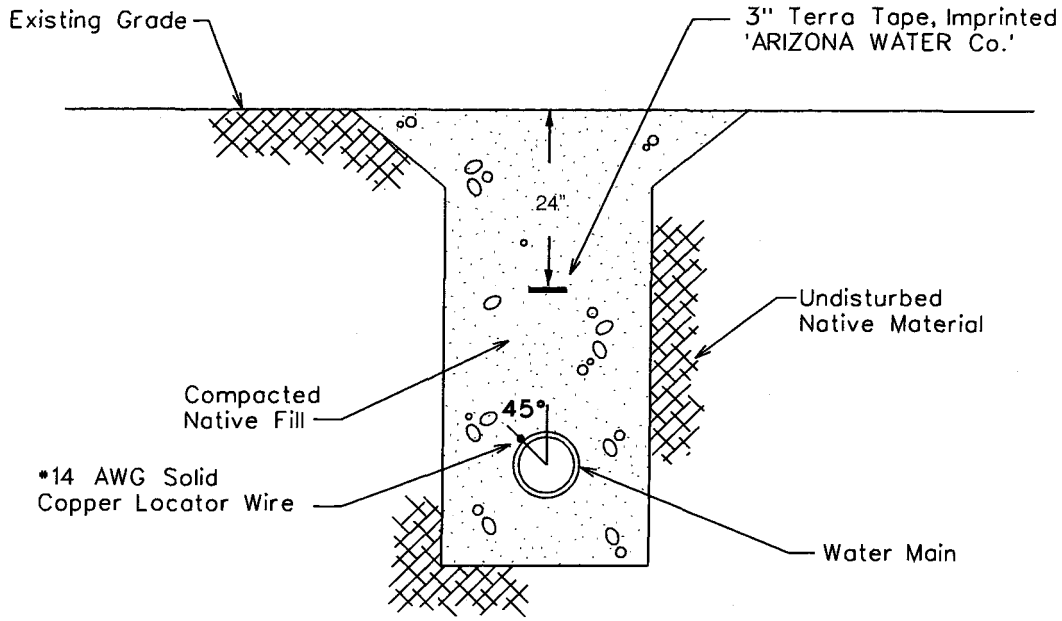
SUSPENSION DETAIL

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

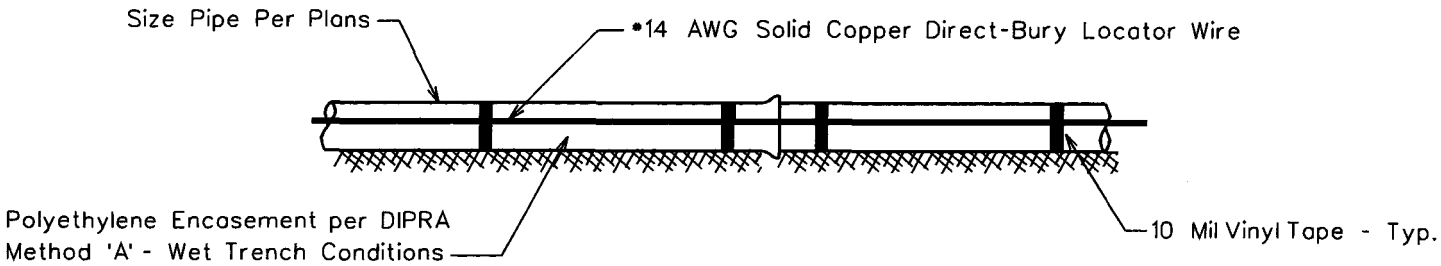
STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SIDE HUNG WATER LINE SUSPENSION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
JPK	MJW	7-12-96		E-9-27-1



TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL



TYPICAL PROFILE VIEW

WIRE GENERAL NOTES:

1. All pipe shall have #14 AWG Solid Copper Direct-Bury Locator Wire Installed Directly To The Polywrap At 45° From The Vertical Center Of The Pipe and Shall Be Attached Using 10 Mil Vinyl Tape.
2. The Locating Wire Shall Terminate At the Top Of Each Valve Box and Be Capable of Extending 12" Above the Top Of The Box In Such A Manner So As Not To Interfere With Valve Operation.

TAPE GENERAL NOTES:

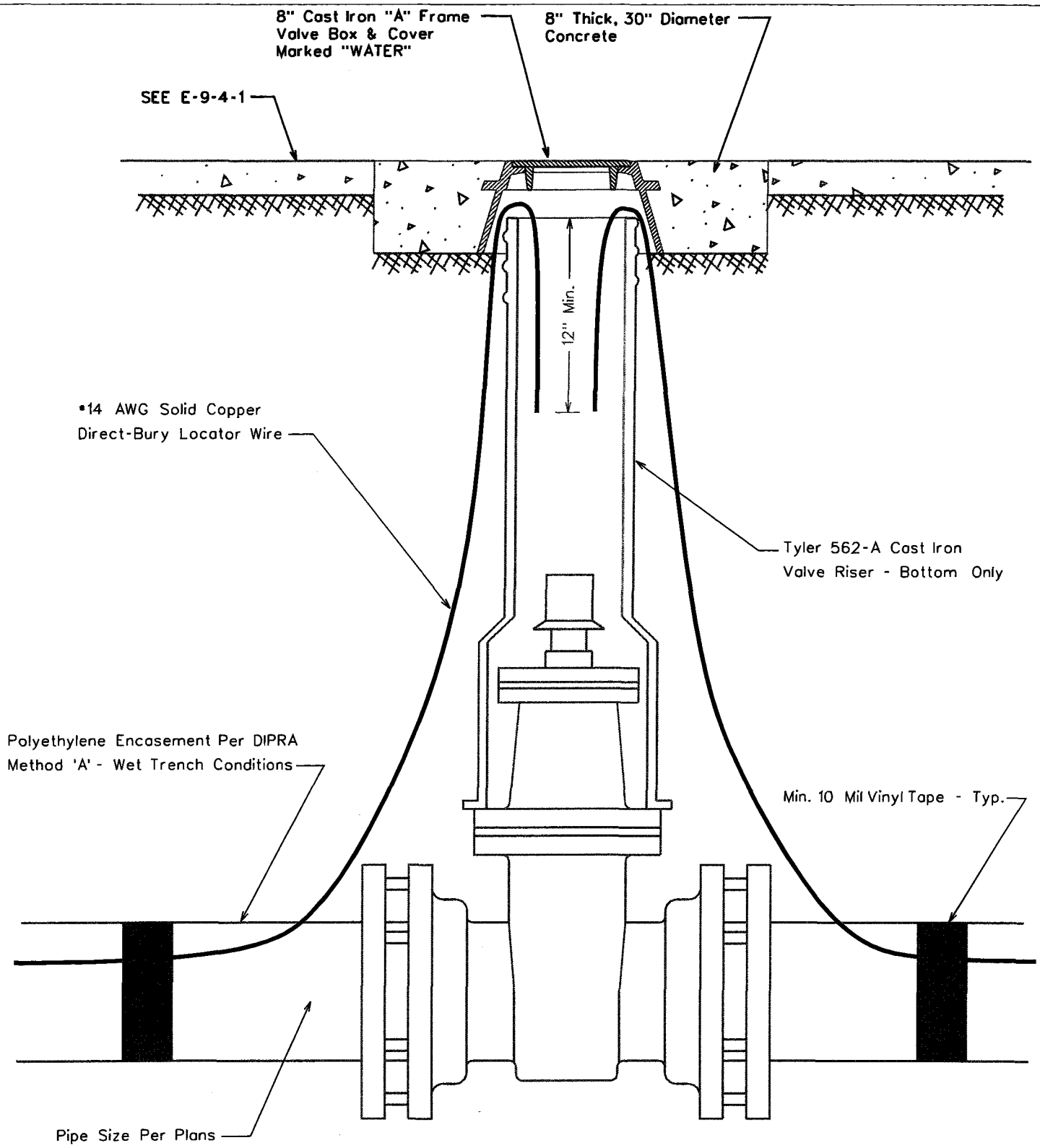
1. Use Terra Tape 3" Marking Tape As Manufactured By Reef Industries Inc. Of Houston, Texas (1-800-231-2417)
2. The Tape Is Blue & Imprinted 'ARIZONA WATER Co.'
3. INSTALLATION: The Pipe Warning Tape Shall Be Installed Over All Water Mains And Shall Be Buried 24 Inches Below The Surface Over The Center Of The Pipe.
   A) The Backfill Shall Be Sufficiently Leveled So That The Tape Is Installed On A Flat Surface.
   B) The Tape Shall Be Centered In The Trench With The Printed Side Up.
   C) Care Shall Be Exercised To Avoid Movement Of The Tape While The Remaining Backfill Is Moved Into The Trench.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

PIPE WARNING TAPE AND LOCATOR WIRE

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△09.27.2006	E-9-28-1
CB		03.24.1997		



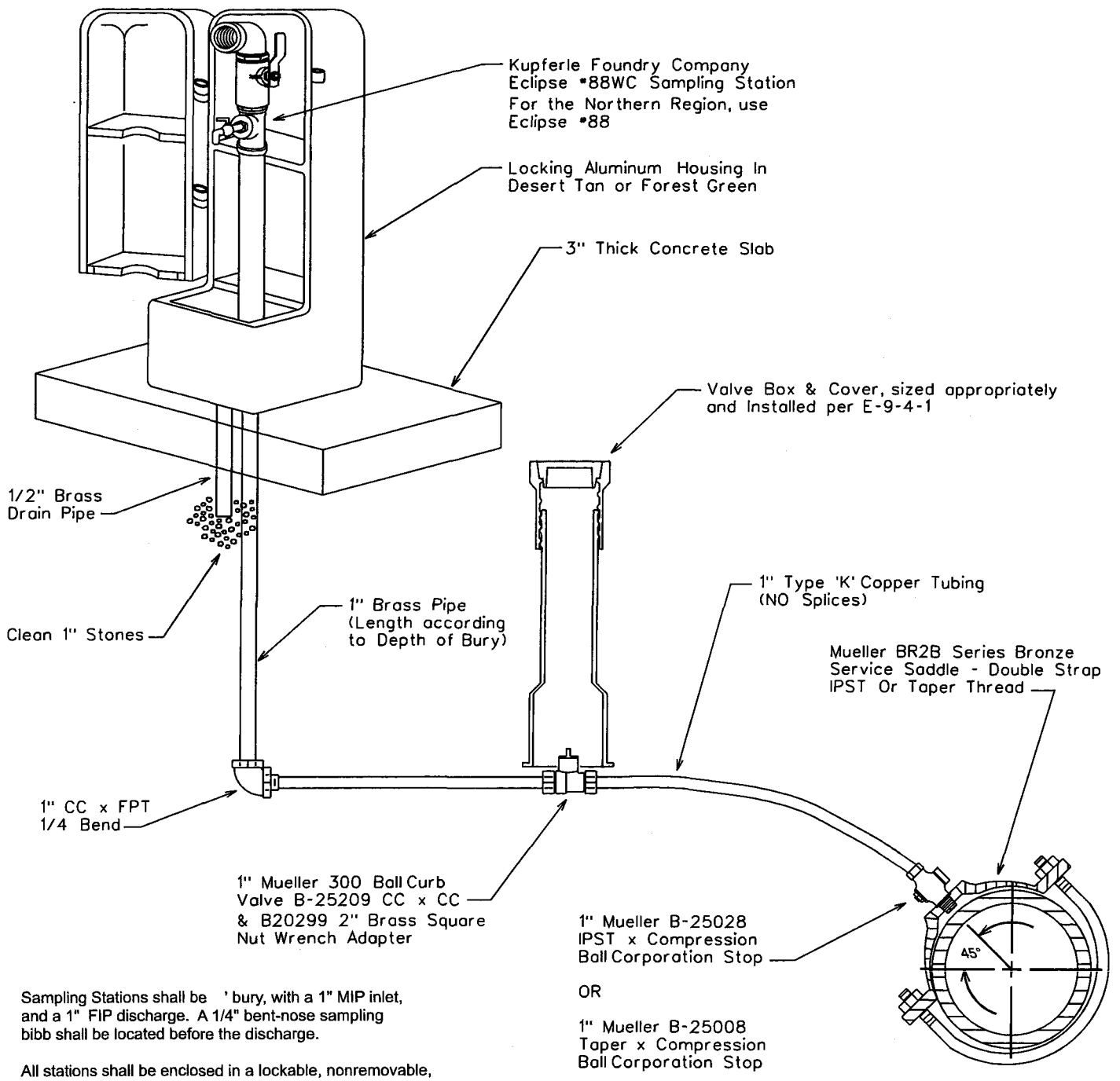
ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

LOCATOR WIRE TERMINATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB		09.27.2006		E-9-28-2



Sampling Stations shall be ' bury, with a 1" MIP inlet, and a 1" FIP discharge. A 1/4" bent-nose sampling bibb shall be located before the discharge.

All stations shall be enclosed in a lockable, nonremovable, aluminum-cast housing.

When opened, the station shall require no key for operation, and the water will flow in an all brass waterway.

All working parts will be of brass and serviceable from above ground with no digging. (OPTIONAL: if desired, a 1/2" brass drain tube will be provided within the locking cover).

A 1" ball valve will control the water flow, and be located before (or after) the sampling bibb, as manufactured by Kupferle Foundry, St. Louis, MO 63102.

SADDLE TAP TO CA, PVC, OR DI PIPE

NOTE: The minimum distance between taps on mains other than ductile iron is 12"

Pipe Depth Per
E-8-1-2, Item 3.

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

STANDARD SPECIFICATION
FOR THE INSTALLATION OF

SAMPLING STATION

DRAWN BY:	APPROVED BY:	DATE:	△	
CB	MW	01.24.2007		E-9-29-1

ARIZONA WATER COMPANY

CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION NOTICE

CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE: 12/21/09

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: 3-4494

PREPARED BY

THE FOLLOWING RECORD REQUIREMENTS ARE ATTACHED:

1. CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH "AS BUILT" LOCATION OF PIPE, FITTINGS, ETC. MARKED IN RED .....
2. VALVE CARDS .....
3. HYDRANT CARDS WITH COPY OF COVER LETTER .....
4. MATERIALS INSTALLED OR RETIRED LISTED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THE W.A. WITH R.O.S. AND P.D.R. NUMBERS .....
5. PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TEST RESULTS:

DATE TESTED				
TIME STARTED				
TIME FINISHED				
PIPE DIAMETER				
FOOTAGE TESTED				
ALLOWABLE LEAKAGE				
LEAKAGE OBSERVED				
PRESSURE AT TEST POINT				
COMPANY EMPLOYEE OBSERVING TEST *(print)*				
INITIALS OF EMPLOYEE				

6. DISINFECTION SAMPLING:

INITIAL SAMPLING *(minimum 50 ppm available chlorine)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
AFTER 24 HOURS DETENTION TIME *(minimum 10 ppm free chlorine)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
AFTER SUFFICIENT FLUSHING *(water is clear and system Cl_2 residual is measured)*	DATE						
	TIME						
	PPM Cl_2						
BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLE(S)	DATE						
	TIME						
	ATTACHED	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No

I certify that construction on the above Work Authorization was completed as of the date shown above and for which all materials have been accounted. I further certify that I have inspected the work done and have found it to be satisfactory and in accordance with Company specifications.

Division Manager or Operations Superintendent *(signature)*

1-12-10
Date of Notice

ATTACH TO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING FILE COPY OF WORK AUTHORIZATION